Oxford
1884
Historical Society

Gc
942.5702
Ox98ox
v.40
1388022

M. D.

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 00730 8973

Oxford Historical Society

VOL. XL.

LIFE AND TIMES

OF

ANTHONY WOOD

VOL. V.

Oxford
HORACE HART, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself

COLLECTED FROM

HIS DIARIES AND OTHER PAPERS

BY

ANDREW CLARK

M.A. LINCOLN COLLEGE, OXFORD; M.A. AND LL.D. ST. ANDREWS

VOLUME V: INDEXES

Oxford

PRINTED FOR THE OXFORD HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AT THE CLARENDON PRESS

1900

[*All rights reserved*]

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/publications40oxfo

PREFACE.

1388022

The indexes, which complete Wood's Life and Times, are longer and more minute than might have been expected from the nature of the work.

The volumes contain over 1900 pages to be indexed, and in them quite an exceptional number of names. In his earlier years Wood's keenest interest was in genealogy. During the last fifteen years of his life, he was collecting biographical notices for his Athenae and Fasti. From first to last, therefore, he was tempted to bring into his personal papers a multitude of names of authors, ecclesiastics, gentry, peers, as also of names of places, with which no other Oxford resident would have burdened his diaries. The bare indexes of persons and places are thus very much heavier than we might have looked for in the record of an uneventful life of sixty-three years.

Alongside of these single references, we have, mentioned over and over again, names of leading men in the state and in the University, and of Wood's own nearer relatives and intimate friends. Such hundredfold references require special treatment in the way of classification and spacing out, if the index is to lighten labour in consulting the volumes. This necessitates a separate index, which appears as Index I, to supply a clear outline of the names, in Oxford and out of it, which were of special importance in Wood's eyes.

For political history, Wood's diaries are of course without primary value, but they are not without interest as a sidelight on public affairs. Samuel Pepys' diary has its intrinsic importance, from its author's official opportunities. Narcissus Luttrell's diary shows us the information accessible to a Londoner by careful and methodical perusal of the periodical press of the capital. Wood's diary, on the other hand, displays what was known about the movements of the day and the

figures on the political stage by people who were quite outside politics and who lived in the provinces. It is true that, by reason of the large number of graduates then resident, political questions were more fully discussed and possibly better understood in Oxford than in most towns: but the news-letters, public and private, which came to Oxford were no doubt identical with those received in other county and market towns, so that Wood's notes exemplify the political knowledge then accessible to lawyer, and parson, and squire, in all considerable centres of population. Full indexes to them are therefore of something more than merely Oxford interest.

For Oxford history, the volumes are of unique value. In Wood's lifetime Oxford was, continuously and conspicuously, protagonist in the great conflicts of the age, the Civil War, the Commonwealth, the Restoration, the attempt at Absolutism, the Revolution, the reaction in favour of the exiled king. Throughout his period, in all departments, political, religious, and social, as well as personal, Wood has considerable material for our estimate of the University. This material we can get, in a connected form, in Wood only, since it is next to certain that no other Oxford diary has survived, describing that stormy half-century, 1640–90.

In these notes of Wood's own times, there are, however, very large and unexpected gaps. In addition to the bare autobiographical matter, these volumes have gathered up scraps of information of all kinds from the miscellaneous papers of Wood's writing and collecting, but even so the record of events and institutions is very incomplete.

The imperfection is partly explained by Wood's aims. Up to 1674, he was writing a history of Oxford to the year 1640, mainly from the materials collected by Brian Twyne. From 1680 onwards, he was closely engaged in the composition of the Athenae and Fasti, which begin in 1500. Throughout both periods, that is to say during the whole of his literary activity, his studies rendered him negligent of contemporary Oxford incidents.

It must further be borne in mind that an important section of Wood's writings and collections, viz. his correspondence, has not yet been brought into a line with the rest of his work. There are, in Oxford libraries, letters written by him, and drafts of such letters, to Oxford men who had gone into the country, letters written to him by Oxford residents during his long absences at Weston Park (v. 69)

or in London (v. 79), and letters from London and especially from Roman Catholic correspondents, which, if excerpted in chronological order, may provide a valuable supplement to the notes of men, manners, and events, given in these volumes.

I greatly fear, however, that, even after that addition to our material has been made, Wood's account of Oxford in his day will remain sadly incomplete. There are several reasons for this.

His deafness cut him off from personal knowledge of University affairs. In Thomas Hearne's diaries we are familiar with impressions, taken at first hand, of business transacted in Convocation and of sermons before the University. In both these respects Wood's notes are unmistakably inferior. His accounts of University business are mostly taken from the formal record in the current register of Convocation, to which the registrar (Benjamin Cooper) gave him access for a time: they are therefore, if accurate, tame and colourless. When he notices a University sermon, he is generally content with the bare record of the preacher's name, and this he got in many, if not in all cases, not from personal presence, but from the notes of his friends, e.g. of Andrew Allam (see Plate I at the end of Volume IV). We are not surprised, therefore, to find it expressly stated that Wood was uniformly absent from public functions in the University (iv. 40).

Wood, further, had no College standing as a Fellow, to keep him in the currents of College business and rivalry. When the older generation of Merton Fellows, his contemporaries, died out, we find significant notes of flouts and snubs by the new generation, in consequence of which he seems after 1686 to have entirely forsaken the Common-room and its discussions. His notes about even his own College are therefore scanty, and we may reasonably infer that his notices of other Colleges are much more imperfect.

In the then jealousies between the City and the University, it was impossible for Wood to have access to the minute-books of the City corporation, and, accordingly, he has little or nothing to say about civic matters.

Even in matters of merely personal interest Wood's notes are surprisingly scanty. There is an impression that Wood was a persistent gossip, prying into all matters and constantly and carefully making notes of them. This conception comes mainly from the apocryphal

stories collected in the next generation by Thomas Hearne and Richard Rawlinson (iii. 504–6). It is in absolute contradiction to the picture we derive from his own scattered notices of his way of life. In these we find, it is true, a few malicious personal reflections, which, as it happens, we can generally trace to the ill-natured tattle of 'club-men' at cookshop or tavern. For the most part, however, we have to picture Wood as a recluse, with no personal intimacies, cut off from general conversation by his deafness, occupied chiefly in perusing book-catalogues and making notes of title-pages, sending out broadcast letters of inquiry about dates of ecclesiastical promotions and burials, and, even in Oxford itself, dependent for his information on papers of queries left at men's rooms (iii. 497).

These facts, while they explain and excuse the deficiencies of Wood's record of his time, render full Oxford indexes doubly necessary. Thus only can we bring into view all matters actually mentioned by him, and at the same time have a scheme of our triple Oxford history, academic, civic, collegiate, the manifest gaps in which may hereafter be filled in from the registers and account-books of the University, the City, and the Colleges, from the Gazette and other newspapers of the day, and from the mass of contemporary correspondence in the Bodleian, now open to search by the guidance of Mr. Madan's Summary Catalogue of MSS.

I have given a list of the slips, either on Wood's part or my own, which I have noted in preparing the indexes. I have inserted in it a good many additional identifications of persons. None of these are of special importance, and all have been taken account of in the indexes.

I have, in conclusion, to acknowledge my very great indebtedness to Mr. Madan's kindness. During the months of drafting these indexes, I have constantly been at a loss for facts and dates, which his unfailing courtesy has as constantly supplied. The same acknowledgement ought to have been made for the Index-volume of Wood's City of Oxford. The frontispiece of that volume was also due to his suggestion, and rendered possible by the loan of his copy of Benjamin Cole's very rare print.

ANDREW CLARK.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Wood's History of his own Family 1

INDEX I: Biographical 23

This index gives the sum of what Wood says about the most prominent men of his time and those with whom he came most into contact.

INDEX II: Topographical 85

Africa, America, Asia 85

Countries of the Continent of Europe 85

The British Isles 89

Ireland 89

Scotland 91

Wales 91

England, by Counties 92

Cambridge University 96

London 104

Oxford City 112

Oxford Diocese 130

Oxford County 131

INDEX III: Academical 143

The University 143

The Halls 165

The Colleges 167

INDEX IV: Matters 199

An analysis, alphabetically under heads, of the chief subjects of interest in the spheres of social life and literary activity.

INDEX V: Words 236

A short view of some peculiarities of Wood's diction and spelling.

INDEX VI: Persons 250

A final index of all names of persons and titles.

ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

IN VOLUME I.

Page 3, note 5, *for* Sherington *read* Sheringham.
8, line 2, *for* Lewin *read* Lewis, i.e. Erasmus Lewes of Jesus College.
9, towards foot, *for* 660 A *read* 660 F, and *for* 1813 *read* 1810.
16, line 5 from foot, *for* Stafford *read* Strafford.
24, note 1, *for* 674, 677 *read* 670, 674. The note is in MS. Wood 26, p. 57.
35, end of the first table, *read* ⟨John⟩ Petty, fellow of New Coll.
41, *for* born Calfield *read* baron.
82, note 3, *for* Esmé Stuart, third *read* James Stuart, fourth.
99, note 3, *for* Ralph *read* Richard.
119, middle, *read* ⟨Richard⟩ Seaman of Oxford.
141, line 10 from top, *read* to ⟨Alice⟩ the wife of.
176, top line, *read* ⟨Thomas⟩ Adams.
180, top line, *read* ⟨Jane⟩ daughter of ... Agas.
185, line 11 from top, *read* ⟨Francis⟩ Godolphin.
191, line 9 from foot, *read* ⟨Alice⟩ the wife of.
194, in the genealogy *read* ⟨Rowland⟩ Crosby, and Lackington ⟨i.e. Leckhampton⟩.
199, line 9 from top, *read* ⟨John⟩ Low.
202, top, *read* Col⟨n⟩ebrook in com. ⟨Bucks⟩.
204, line 3 from foot, *read* 165⟨$\frac{8}{9}$⟩.
210, note 5, *read* ⟨John⟩ Fricker.
211, line 13, *for* alderman ⟨John⟩ *read* alderman ⟨Thomas⟩.
217, first line of note, *read* ⟨Eliz.⟩, sister.
229, third line of note, *read* ⟨John⟩ Vincent.
230, note 3, Fur praedestinatus, an attack (in Latin) on Calvinism, was issued anonymously in 1651, Lond., 8vo, by William Sancroft, afterwards archbishop of Canterbury.
239, line 3, *for* 1651 *read* 1551.
243, note 4, *read* ⟨Christopher⟩ Flower.
246, note 6, Robert Haselwood is meant.
250, line 5, *read* ⟨Margaret⟩ Hamden.
269, col. 2 of note, the date of the letter is about 1589.
271, middle, *read* ⟨Ralph⟩ Sheldon.
278, line 2 from foot, *read* ⟨John⟩ Kent.
303, middle, the note about John Oliver belongs to the year following. Wood has inserted it in the wrong almanac.
313, line 13, *for* George Swett *read* Giles Swett.

320, note 3, *read* the Vice-chancellor's accounts for the Schools, 1660–61; and note 4, *delete* earl of Arundel.
321, middle, *for* MS. Bodl. 594 *read* MS. Ballard 70.
329, line 6 from top, *read* Bridcoke (of Chichester), and line 14 from foot, *for* Peter Priaulx *read* John Priaulx.
350, middle, *read* ⟨William⟩ Wills.
425, line 6 from foot, *for* Charles I *read* Charles II.
427, line 9 from foot, *for* Francis White *read* John White; and line 7 from foot, *read* ⟨Richard⟩ Hall, ⟨Nicholas⟩ Robinson, ⟨Thomas⟩ Harrison, ⟨Henry⟩ Mayne, ⟨Richard⟩ Carter: Wood's City, iii. 39.
441, last line, *read* ⟨William⟩ Whitaker, ⟨William⟩ Reynolds, Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Samuayes ⟨rector of Meysey-hampton⟩.
469, line 4 from foot, *for* ⟨Edmund⟩ *read* ⟨Edward⟩ Turner.
476, towards foot, *for* ⟨Richard⟩ *read* ⟨Thomas⟩ Frankland.
478, middle, *for* Richardi *read* Thomae Frankland.
483, line 3 from top, *for* Richard *read* William Levins.
488, line 7 from top, *read* ⟨Walter⟩ Combs.
500, first line of note, *for* Studham *read* Stadham⟨pton⟩.
507, note 3, *for* 73 *read* 473.

IN VOLUME II.

2, line 3 from top, *read* ⟨Morgan⟩ Godwyn.
11, line 7 from top, *for* com. Bucks *read* com. Oxon.; and in note 4, *for* Amersden *read* Ambrosden.
18, line 10 from top, the person meant is Thomas (afterwards President), son of Dr. Thomas Turner.
19, middle, *read* lady ⟨Anne⟩ Harcourt.
26, middle, *read* ⟨Thomas⟩ Adames.
28, middle, *for* Margaret *read* Margery Coxeter.
34, line 3, *for* ⟨William⟩ *read* ⟨Christopher⟩ Reynolds.
37, note 2, *for* John *read* William Washburne.
43, line 6 from foot, *for* Robert *read* Edward Perot.
55, line 2 from foot, the name is Fogge.
82, line 4, *for* persued *read* perused.
101, middle, *for* walked ... pains *read* waked ... pain.
115, line 7, *read* ⟨Henry⟩ Dighton.
118, line 2, *read* ⟨Obadiah⟩ Walker.
125, line 2 from foot, *for* Richard *read* John Holloway; and so also p. 126, line 4 from top.
130, line 9, *for* Ed⟨ward⟩ *read* Ed⟨mund⟩ Napier.
135, middle, *for* 1868 *read* 1668.
145, middle, *read* Mr. ⟨John⟩ Trevour.
146, middle, *read* ⟨Charles⟩ Stanhop.
150, line 6, *read* ⟨William⟩ Pudsey.
152, note 4, *for* Basshe *read* Bysshe.

153, line 7 from top, *for* ⟨Thomas⟩ *read* ⟨Robert⟩ Norman; and in line 10, *for* Hermore *read* Heimore.
161, *delete* note 3; the gallery is the Bodleian picture-gallery.
176, towards foot, old Williams is Thomas Williams.
204, middle, *read* ⟨John⟩ Newlin.
216, first line, old Williams is John Williams.
218, line 6, *read* ⟨James Alban⟩.
225, near middle, *for* Act last year *read* Act in 1669.
230, middle, *read* ⟨Sir Charles⟩ Winter.
233, middle, it is Pryce in the MS., not Prȳce.
240, line 2 from top, *read* Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Sheldon's.
251, line 5, *read* ⟨Thomas⟩ Browne's.
251, *delete* note 3. A kind of wine was called 'langoon.'
265, line 7, the work was edited in chief by John Ogilby.
275, middle, *read* Dr. ⟨William⟩ Lloyd, Mr. ⟨William⟩ Harris, Sir ⟨William⟩ Rich.
278, middle, 'of Queen's Coll.' is in error for 'of Trin. Coll.'
283, note 1, *for* John *read* Joseph Glanvill; and note 4, *read* Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Pleydell.
286, line 2 from foot, *for* Peter *read* John Priaulx.
294, top, William Hodges is the father's name.
304, note 1, *for* Lent *read* Easter.
325, line 3 and note 2, *for* Richard *read* George Doleswell (Dowdeswell).
327, middle, *read* ⟨John⟩ Trenchard.
329, towards foot, *for* ⟨John⟩ *read* ⟨William⟩ Washborne.
331, towards top, *for* ⟨William⟩ *read* ⟨John⟩ Hall.
336, top, *read* ⟨George⟩ Cole.
342, towards middle, *for* Grif⟨fith⟩ *read* Grif⟨fin⟩.
356, towards top, *read* ⟨Philippa⟩ Petty.
377, foot of pedigree, ... Finmore of S. Edm. H. was William Finmore.
379, line 2 from foot, *read* ⟨Robert⟩ Newlin, son of parson ⟨Thomas⟩ Newlin.
414, note 2, *delete* two first lines and *substitute* Elizabeth Capel.
447, note 6, *for* Do⟨rothy⟩ *read* Do⟨minic⟩.
456, towards middle, *read* ⟨filius⟩ baronis Berkley.
463, middle, *for* ⟨chosen⟩ *read* ⟨took his place as⟩.
464, first line, *for* Thomas *read* John Mayow.
469, middle, *for* Robert *read* George Langton.
469, last line, *read* wood ⟨and⟩ pipes.
489, line 6 from foot, *for* 1676 *read* 1686.
509, middle, *for* 1860 *read* 1680.
511, middle, *read* Mr. ⟨John⟩ Rogers.
512, towards foot, *read* Elector was here ⟨see ii. 495⟩.
513, middle, *read* ⟨Robert⟩ Matthew.
514, towards foot, *for* ⟨William⟩ *read* ⟨Thomas⟩ Ashton.
521, towards foot, *read* ⟨George⟩ Vernon.
538, line 4 from foot, possibly ⟨Edward⟩ Bosvile.
539, towards middle, *read* son of ⟨William⟩ Yate.
542, in notes 1 and 2, *read* F 4; and in note 7, *read* 'partiality.'
551, line 3, the high-sheriff is probably Edmund Gregory.
558, line 6 from foot, *read* of ⟨William⟩ Howell.

IN VOLUME III.

3, the names seem to be ⟨John⟩ Wallis, son of Dr. John; ⟨John⟩ Smith, son of Dr. John; ⟨Elizabeth⟩ Hopkyns, daughter of ⟨George⟩ Gale.
5, middle, *for* Beeson *read* Beeston.
7, line 13, *read* wife ⟨Susan⟩.
10, lines 5 and 10, *read* Mr. ⟨William⟩ Ward.
11, towards middle, *read* ⟨Roger⟩ Puliston.
15, line 6 from foot, *read* Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Knight.
16, line 3, *read* ⟨Walter⟩ Combes.
24, line 6 from foot, John Collins was the author.
27, line 3, *read* ⟨John⟩ Gardiner.
29, line 2 from foot, probably ⟨Humphrey⟩ Prideaux.
35, line 6 from foot, *for* Wallery *read* Waller.
37, last line, *for* ⟨Samuel⟩ *read* ⟨George⟩ Benson.
38, end of note 5, *read* and the godmother was Anne.
46, middle, *for* eldest *read* second son of Heneage.
57, line 10 from foot, *read* they ⟨say⟩.
60, towards foot, *for* Eedes *read* Eeles.
64, towards middle, *for* pr⟨otestant⟩ *read* pr⟨esbyterian⟩.
68, note 2, *delete* the first line.
71, note, *for* 1684 *read* 1664.
94, towards end, ... Wood a chirurgion was possibly Thomas; and in note 3, ... wife of Basil Wood was Jane.
102, in col. 2 of note, *for* MS. F 11 *read* MS. F 8.
106, middle, Mris Sheldon is Mary Anne.
115, middle, the heralds are ⟨Henry⟩ Dethick and ⟨Robert⟩ Denis, i.e. Devenish; the pursuivants are ⟨Gregory⟩ King and ⟨Henry⟩ Ball.
119, in first column of note, *read* Mr. ⟨James⟩ Hearne's, and at foot of 2nd column, for ⟨John⟩ *read* ⟨Will.⟩ Washbourne.
120, foot, *for* Ch⟨arles⟩ *read* Gilbert Sheringdon.
145, middle, *read* ⟨John⟩ Philipps, of Oxon.
147, note, the 'pile or' is probably an error here and in the diagram on p. 146. A better guess is that it is a crown, partly cut off by the canton.
165, towards foot, *for* Sir Thomas *read* Sir John Trevor.
173, foot, *read* ⟨Samuel⟩ Masters, minister of Bridew⟨ell⟩.
174, the inquiry of May 3 is for 'deanes and canons ⟨of Bristol⟩'; and in July, *for* ⟨John⟩ *read* ⟨Walter⟩ Chetwind.
175, in Nov. 7, *read* Mr. ⟨Joshua⟩ Walker.
177, top and note 1, 3 March, 1686, if correct, seems to be 168$\frac{5}{6}$, an unusual thing with Wood. But it is possibly a slip for 30 March.
182, middle, *read* ⟨Michael⟩ Wells.
189, about middle, *for* 1586 *read* 1686.
192, towards foot, 1*li.* 0*s.* 10*d.* is probably in error for 15*s.* 10*d.*: *see* p. 197.
194, *after* 10 Aug., T., 1686, *insert* 'S. Laurence day, at a little before one in the morning'; and, at the end, add, 'sine prole.' In the next sentence, *read* ⟨Sir Compton⟩ Read, baronet. In note 2, *read* ⟨Francis⟩ Haywood.
195, middle, i.e. Katherine Jackson, widow of Henry, B.D.
198, middle, *read* ⟨Court day at⟩ Haliwell.

205, middle, *read* Mr. ⟨Edward⟩ Coxson.
206, under date Nov. 27, note that the Sheldons were not only Romanists but connected with Sir Thomas More's family.
221, towards foot, *read* ⟨William⟩ Wright, son of.
224, note 5, *for* ⟨Henry⟩ *read* ⟨Harvey⟩.
240, middle, read ⟨John⟩ Low, of Fisherton.
245, note 4, Wood's informant would be Ch⟨ristopher⟩ W⟨ase⟩, the bedell.
251, under Jan. 22, *read* Newhaven in ⟨New⟩ England.
252, line 4, *read* ⟨Matthew⟩ Turner: *delete* note 4: Henry Birkhead is meant.
258, towards foot, *read* alderman ⟨Thomas⟩ Eustace.
264, top, *read* ⟨William⟩ Finmore, ⟨Philip⟩ Leigh.
267, towards foot, *read* Cudworth of Kidlyngton.
279, towards foot, *read* Ellis for the king.
283, line 10, *for* ⟨Thomas⟩ *read* ⟨Richard⟩ Savage.
294, middle, *for* Charles II's *read* Charles I's.
294, foot, and 295, top, Dr. ... Vaughan is Henry Vaughan.
295, first line, *read* G⟨eorge⟩ Passmere; and, middle, *read* More of Loseley.
297, note 4, Joshua Walker is the one.
305, foot, *for* ⟨Edward⟩ *read* ⟨Robert Rich⟩.
308, towards foot, 'father-in-law' means 'step-father,' see p. 242. In Essex I find 'mother-in-law' still in use for 'step-mother.'
310, line 4 from foot, *for* S. Mary's *read* S. Martin's.
311, last line, *read* Charles II; a letter has dropped.
317, last line, *read* ⟨Philip⟩ Burton, ⟨Richard⟩ Graham.
328, note 5, *for* Oxon *read* Exon.
331, foot, lord Cornbury was Edward Hyde.
334, first line, *read* 12 July, Act Saturday, 1690, ⟨John⟩ Mayot, son of ⟨John⟩ Mayot, ⟨was⟩ borne.
337, top, *read* colonel ⟨Francis⟩ Lutterel's.
344, towards middle, read MCCCCC decimo octavo.
347, middle, *for* Killalow read Killala.
348, first line, possibly Inglis is the name.
349, middle, *for* ⟨? Robert⟩ *read* ⟨John⟩ Hook; and foot, *read* Mr. ⟨Joshua⟩ Walker of Billing.
358, middle, *read* pillow-beere, i.e. pillow-case.
360, note 7, *for* 3rd *read* 5th earl.
370, note 2, *for* second *read* first viscount.
372, towards middle, *for* Cherlton *read* Cheriton.
377, foot, *read* Mr. ⟨Richard⟩ Graham.
390, note 2, *for* twelfth *read* thirteenth baron.
398, top, the author was James Tyrrell.
402, top, *read* Flanders; note 7, *for* George *read* Robert, earl of Cardigan.
404, note 4, *read* Charles Pawlet, marquis of Winchester, succeeded in 1699 as 2nd duke of Bolton.
413, top, *read* ⟨Matthew⟩ Bryan.
425, towards middle, *for* Richard *read* William Paynter.
446, note 2, *for* 1797 *read* 1697.
450, middle, the town-clerk was Job Slatford.
458, note 2, *read* know ⟨your⟩ unworthiness.
459, top, *read* ⟨Philip⟩ Burton, ⟨Richard⟩ Graham; and in note 4, *for* second *read* third earl.

463, top, *read* ⟨William⟩ Standish; and in note 11, *for* third *read* second baron.
464, note 11, *for* Sir John *read* Sir William Walter.
467, *delete* note 5: the person meant is Henry Maynard, son of William, 2nd baron Maynard of Easton.
474, top, *read* ⟨Edward⟩ Stanley.
478, foot, *read* ⟨Job⟩ Slatford, ⟨Samuel⟩ Thurston.
480, top, *read* ⟨Robert⟩ Newlin, steward.
481, foot, *for* ⟨William⟩ *read* ⟨Edward⟩ Joyner.
482, top, *read* ⟨Edward⟩ Gee.
486, top, Wood's correction to Shrewsbury is wrong; in note 1, *for* Thomas Brudenell, 1st earl, *read* Robert Brudenell, 2nd earl.
492, middle, *for* 7*li.* 0*s.* *read* 7*li.* 10*s.*: see p. 491.
529, foot, *for* John *read* Joseph Harwar.
531, line 2, *for* Dr. *read* Ds.

IN VOLUME IV.

69, line 5 from foot, Mr. Walker is probably Obadiah Walker; and so also p. 70, middle.
70, line 6, Mr. Wheeler is Geo. Wheler of Lincoln College.
89, middle, *read* ⟨George⟩ Bury of Culham.
138, line 2 from foot, *for* Dr. ⟨? Richard⟩ *read* Dr. ⟨Edward⟩ James.
145, middle, *read* Elizabeth, 1566 Aug., and Charles I, 1636.
172, middle, *read* 1609–1632.
176, towards middle, *read* Mr. ⟨Robert⟩ Bowyer.
193, add to the notice of Aubrey:—
(xv) 26 letters by John Aubrey to Edward Lhuyd, 1691–4: *see* Mr. Madan's Summary Catalogue, No. 25184.
213, foot, *read* 1642.
233, add:—
G. 10 is MS. Aubr. 8, fol. 69.
P. 3 is Wood MS. F 49, fol. 129.
234, add:—
JJ. 19 is Wood MS. F 49, fol. 100.
‡ 12 is Wood MS. F 49, fol. 127.
# 14 is Wood MS. F 39, fol. 116.
⦶ 10 is Wood MS. F 39, fol. 427.
264, foot, *for* ? Edward Sackville, fourth earl, *read* Thomas Sackville, first earl. Twyne's visit to Knole was paid while he was composing his Apologia Antiq. Oxon., i.e. before 1608.

WOOD'S LIFE AND TIMES.

WOOD'S REGISTER OF HIS OWN FAMILY.

⟨This very interesting MS., formerly MS. no. 7018 in the library of Sir Thomas Phillipps, has now happily been acquired by the Bodleian, and placed beside our author's other writings: press-mark MS. Wood 26, no. 32,447 in Mr. Madan's Summary Catalogue.

It was originally a small vellum book, into which Wood placed loosely several slips of paper germane to it. When, in modern times, the book was rebound, these slips were bound in at the end, and are now pp. 54–80 of the MS.

For practical purposes we may say that the MS., as now made up, consists of four parts.

(A). The vellum portion. On pp. 1–14 of this, Wood, in 1663, wrote the history of his family up to that year, and afterwards, on pp. 15–19, from time to time, brought the narrative down to 1684. —The date 1663 is fixed by the statement on p. 12 of the MS., and also by this note on p. ii^{v}—

'For the vellam of this book, 4*s*.
To John Barnes for the binding[1] of it, 6*d*. } 1663.'

This first portion of the MS. is here printed in full.

(B). Of the paper sheets, pp. 54–56 represent the first draft of the first portion of the history. Some parts[2] of this are here printed, since they show, better than the later draft, how much of Wood's information was guess-work. With these I have printed two papers of notes (pp. 57–59, 79–80), which Wood obtained in aid of his first sketch.

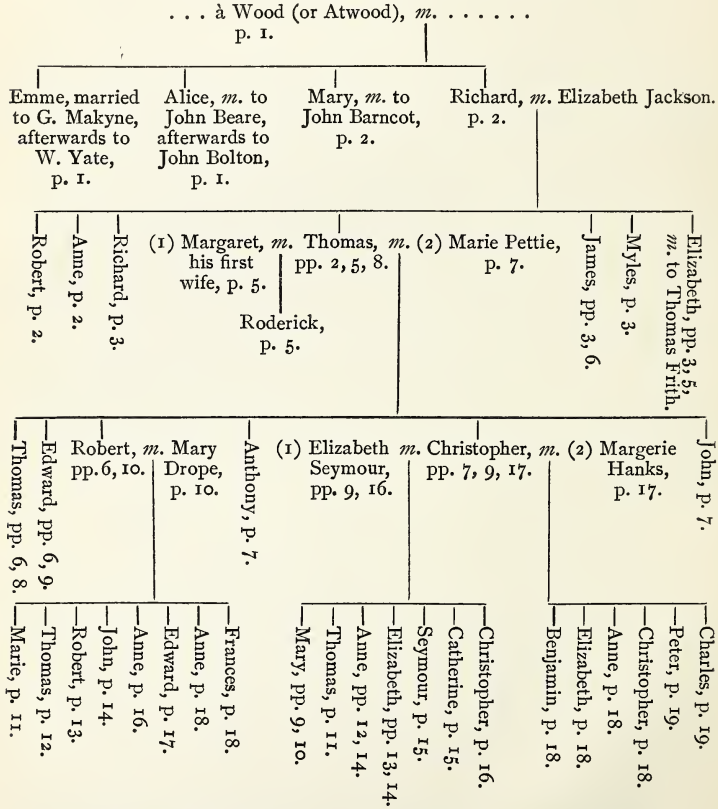
[1] 'Russian' is written by Wood on p. ii, probably a direction for the binding.

[2] Those portions which are superseded by the later (i.e. vellum) draft I have left out.

(C). A second part of the paper sheets, pp. 67–72, contains Wood's notes for the continuation of his history from 1663 to 1684. These are not printed here. Most of them are superseded by the second draft (pp. 15–19) of the MS. The few which are of independent value have already been printed in this edition, see, e. g., vol. ii. p. 100.

(D). The remaining portions of the paper slips, pp. 61–66, 74, 77–78, are notes for a continuation of the history from 1684 to 1694. These have, however, been printed, in order of time, in vol. iii, almost *verbatim*, and are therefore here omitted.〉

A[1] *genealogicall table to the book following.*



[1] Pp. v[v] and vi of the MS.: the references are to the pages of the MS., given in the text in angular brackets.

⟨*Wood's great-grandfather and his issue.*⟩

⟨p. 1⟩. [**Richard** [1]] **à Wood,** or at Wood, of the parish of Croston neare Preston in com. Lanc., died in the Castle at Lancaster about the latter end of the year 1568, xi of [2] Queen Elizabeth, and was buried within the precincts (the churchyard, as I suppose) of the church at Lancaster.

It hath been reported by antient people of our familie that, after he had buried his wife at Croston, he took upon him priestlie orders in the beginning of Queen Marie, and continued in them and the Catholic religion so zealously, that, when religion was changed in the beginning of Queen Elizabeth, he refused to acknowledge the said Queen's supreamacy over the Church of England. For which being questioned, was committed a prisoner to the said Castle, where he remained seven yeares or more, not eating a bit of flesh, as 'tis said, in all that time.

(I) ix May anno 1568, *Emme Wod*, or à Wod, daughter of the said [Richard [3]], was married in the church of Einsham in com. Oxon. to George Makyne, an inhabitant therof; but he dying the ix of March anno 1587 [4], shee took to her second husband William Yate, of the same place [5] (descended from his name at Witney) on the vii of November anno 1588. Shee [6] was buried in Einsham churchyard 1 April anno 1603 (1 Regis Jacobi), leaving no issue behind her by either.

(II) Anno 1577, or therabouts, *Alice à Wood*, another daughter, was married to John Beare of Einsham, a native of [7] Bucknell in com. . . ., by whom she had issue: but burying him at Einsham, v Sept. 1595, shee took to her second husband John Bolton, of that Einston by Chippingnorton called Neat-Einston, but shee had no issue by him. She died a verie old woman on the xxix of April, 1634, and was buried in Einston churchyard. This woman would tell my father (Thomas Wood) severall stories of her father, and other relations before him, all which are lost. Her daughter Elizabeth

[1] 'Richard' is in pencil, being only a guess.

[2] In this vellum part of the Register Wood favours the Latin numerals, but, it may be noted, he everywhere writes xi instead of II, probably to avoid confusion with II and ii.

[3] 'Richard,' in pencil only.

[4] i.e. $158\frac{7}{8}$.

[5] The earlier draft on p. 55 of the MS. says 'taylor.'

[6] The earlier draft says: 'She lived and died a church papist,' i.e., probably, a Romanist who outwardly conformed to the English church. Contrast a 'strong' papist, p. 4, note 1.

[7] Marginal note: — 'Bickenhill in com. Warwick.'

Beare, who was twice married at Einston, and who died anno 1668, aged 80, hath told me some (as shee had them from her mother), which I shall remember in another book.

⟨p. 2⟩. (III) xi July 1587, *Mary Wood*, a third daughter, was married in Einsham church to John Barncot of Einsham, by whom shee[1] had severall children, the eldest of which was named Thomas, whom I remember well. He was tall and proper, a freemason by trade; and died at Einsham in the 77 year of his age, anno 1665, 13 June.

Note that the aforesaid three daughters, Emme, Alice, and Mary, were borne in the parish of Croston, and, being meniall servants in the familie of the earl of Derbie, to whome their father had been tenant, removed with him to Einsham to his seate there on the site of the abbey: where remaining some yeares, were married to his tenants there.

⟨(IV) (V)⟩ 'Tis also to be noted that there were two or more brothers.

One is said to succeed in the father's estate in the parish of Croston, but of him and his issue I know nothing as yet.

The other was *Richard à Wood*, my grandfather, who being a boy was taken thence and brought neare London by Robert Wood, gent., his godfather and kinsman, which Robert, having newlie setled himselfe at Islingdon neare London brought up Richard, his godson, in his familie; and when he was at man's estate, he married and became tenant to Robert there, by holding of him a house and land, now knowne by the name of the Whyte Lyon.

⟨*Wood's grandfather and his issue.*⟩

In the beginning of the year 1575[2], the said **Richard à Wood**, an inhabitant of Islingdon in that end of the towne which is in the parish of Clarkenwell, was wedded to Elizabeth Jackson, sister to Henry Jackson of S. Marie's parish Oxon, draper: which Elizabeth and Henry came from Preston in Lancashire.

(I) xv Januar. 1575[3], *Robert*, son of the ⟨said⟩ Richard à Wood, was baptized at Islingdon. Borne also there, but died yong.

(II) 1 Nov. 1577, *Anne Wood*, daughter of the said Richard, baptized at Islingdon. Buried there 7 December following.

[1] The earlier draft on p. 55 of the MS. says: 'This Mary Barncot lived and died a strong papist.'

[2] The year beginning March 25.

[3] i.e. 157$\frac{5}{6}$.

(III) iv Januar. 1579[1], *Richard*, son of the said Richard à Wood[2], baptized there also. Lived to man's estate, and died without issue.

(IV) xxix Januar. 1580[3], *Thomas*, another son of the said Richard à Wood, was baptized at Islingdon. He was afterwards bred a scholar in Corpus Christi college in Oxon, where taking the degree of Bachelaure of ⟨p. 3⟩ Arts, translated himselfe to Broadgates hall, now Pembroke college, where he took the degree of Bachelaur of Civill Lawe. He was tall and bigge, and in his yonger dayes verie strong and active in manlie sports and recreations, as foot-ball, wrestling, ringing[4], etc. See more of him in pages 5 and 8.

(V) xxii Aprill 1582, *James à Wood*, another son of the said Richard by Elizabeth his wife, was baptized at Islingdon. He had no education but what the grammar schoole afforded, yet being handsome and gay, obtained the affections of a gentleman's daughter of Surrey called Cole, whome he marrying by stealth because of her great portion, were presently parted, so that, as I have heard, he did not so much as bed her. With the portion left him by his father and mother, he bought a copiehold of the lord Norris at Wytham in Berks neare Oxon, worth now (upon my enquirie) fortie pound per annum. See more in page 6.

(VI) iv October, anno 1584, *Myles Wood*, another son of the said Richard, was baptized at Islingdon. Buried there xxix August 1588.

(VII) vii July, anno 1588, *Elizabeth à Wood*, another daughter of the said Richard, was baptized at Islingdon. Married at xvii yeares of age from her uncle's house (Henry Jackson) in S. Marie's parish, Oxon. Shee died iv of Julie 1627, and was buried in St. George's chappell in the Castle at Wyndsoure. She was a fat comlie woman. See more in page 5.

xv Aprill 1594, Richard à Wood, father of the seaven sons and daughters just mentioned before, died at Islingdon in his house (afterward called the White Lyon), aged 58 or therabouts, and was, the next day, buried in Islingdon church. — He was a person tall and proper (as his three sisters beforementioned were); prudent and frugall; and in latter yeares inclining to corpu⟨p. 4⟩lency. A loving

[1] $15\frac{79}{80}$.

[2] The earlier draft on p. 58 says 'borne at S. James Clarkenwell.'

[3] $158\frac{9}{1}$.

[4] i. e. bell-ringing: see i. 219. The late Washbourne West of Linc. Coll. used to tell how when he was curate of Long-Combe, near Woodstock, his parishioners, mostly masons, spent their days of enforced idleness by frost in ringing the church bells.

neighbour, charitable to the poore, and a compromiser of differences in the place where he lived. In these qualities he was imitated by his son Thomas, of Oxon. — His will I have sought after in the Prerogative office, and Register's office belonging to the bishop of London; but as yet I can find none.

xxviii December[1] 1596, Elizabeth, widdow of the said Richard à Wood, died in her house in Islingdon in the parish of Clerkenwell, and was the next day buried by her husband in Islingdon church. She was of a middle size and fat, of large eyes and Roman nose; and so good, charitable, and loving to the neighbourhood, that, for distinction from those of Robert's race (her husband's godfather), shee was called by some '*loving* Mris. Wood,' and by others '*good* Mris. Wood.' — The children living at her death were, Richard, Thomas, James, and Elizabeth, the last of which had given to her by her mother by will five hundred pounds; and the three sons being executors to their mother were left worth at least, as I have heard it often reported, 500 pounds a-piece, but cosened of much of it by their uncle, Henry Jackson of Oxon, their overseer or guardian till they came of age. — In the will of the said Elizabeth, dated xxi day of December, 39 Queen Elizabeth, Domini 1596, proved ult. Dec. eodem anno, shee gives and bequeaths 5 pounds to her mother, and to her sister Joane Glastenborow (or Glasenborow) one cloth gowne, etc. The former was, as I conceive, her owne mother, Jackson, that then lived with her; and the other, her owne sister, married to one Glasenborow, but of what place I cannot tell, or where then shee lived. I remember when I was a boy I heard much talke of that name. — Shee also bequeathed to 'her cozen' Thomas Wood, servant to Mr. Solam, ten pounds. Who that Thomas was, in truth, I cannot tell, unless her husband's eldest brother's son (but, if it were so, then shee would call him nephew). It seemes he lived at or neare Islingdon, if not haply in her house there. In Islingdon register I find one Thomas Wood to be buried there xiii August 1589, and another Thomas Wood to be buried (from Holloway neare Islingdon) xiii September 1593; but what kin these two Toms were to the former, or whether kin to Robert, I cannot yet tell—quaere.

⟨*Wood's father's first match.*⟩

⟨p. 5⟩. A. D. 1603, **Thomas à Woode,** second son of Richard à Wood before-mentioned, was married to his wife Margaret Wood,

[1] 'November' in the earlier draft on p. 57 of the MS. wrongly.

daughter of Hugh Wood, of the countie of Kent, at Woodeaton, co. Oxon.

By her the said Thomas à Woode had issue a sonne, borne in the parish of St. Marie's in Oxon, and baptized there by the name of *Rodericke,* Aprill v, anno 1604, assuming that name from one of his godfathers that then stood, viz. Rodericke Lloyd, Bac. of the Civill Law and one of the fellows of Allsowles college in Oxon; but the said Roderick à Woode died, and was buried the xiv of the same mounth of Aprill in S. Marie's church.

[Januar. xxix, anno Domini 1605[1], Elizabeth à Woode, the only daughter of Richard Woode beforementioned, was joyned in wedlocke in S. Marie's church, Oxon, to Thomas Frith, Master of Arts and fellowe of Allsowles college. He was a Kentish man, and afterwards Bac. of Divinity and one of the praebends of the churche of Wyndsoure, in which praeferment he abode to the day of his death.]

xiiii July, in festo S. Bonaventurae[2], A.D. 1621, the said Margaret, wife of Thomas à Woode, departed this mortall lyfe in her howse in Tetsworth, com. Oxon, and was buried in the bodie of the church there, dedicated to the memory of S. Giles. — She had other children by her husband, but never received baptisme.

⟨*Wood's father's second match and issue.*⟩

x October, in festo S. Paulini Eboracensis archiepiscopi, anno Domini 1622, **Thomas à Woode,** aforesaid, was wedded to his second wife, Mary, at Wytney, comit. Oxon., he being at Candlemas followyng of the age of xxxxii, and she at Chrystmas followyng of the age of xxi.

She was the sole dawghter of Robert Pettie of Wiefold and Cottsford, com. Oxon., gentleman, by his wife Penelope Taverner, in whose brother's howse (Richard Taverner, esquyre), viz., in the mannour-place of Wood-eaton, com. Oxon., she was borne.

⟨**p. 6**⟩. (I) xxiv May, being Munday, A.D. 1624, *Thomas à Woode,* the eldest sonne of Thomas Woode of the parish of S. John Baptyst, Oxon, gent., was borne at Tetsworth, at his father's, betweene eight and nine of the clock at night. — His godfathers were Charnell Pettie of Tetsworth, esquire, his kinsman, and Master Michael Sanders of Adwell, com. Oxon., gent.; and his godmother was Mrs. Jone Brookes, the wife of Master John Brookes of Postcombe in the said county, gent.

[1] $160\frac{5}{6}$.

[2] 'Bonaventuri' in MS.

(II) iii September A. D. 1627, being Munday and the feast of S. Gregory, *Edward Woode*, seconde sonne of Thomas Woode, gent., by his wife Mary, was born at his father's howse, in S. John Baptist parish Oxon, called of old time Portionists' or Postmasters' hawle, opposite to the forefront of Merton Colledge, circa horam quintam matutini. — His godfathers were Mr. Edward[1] Carpender, sometimes fellowe of Merton college and then counsellour of Lyncolne's Ynne, and Master Thomas Blagrave of S. Ebb's parish, gent.; and his godmother, Mrs. Jane Dewey, wife of Master William Dewey, A.M. of the Universitye of Oxon.

[In the mounth of September anno Domini 1629, James Woode, third sonne of Richard Woode aforesaid and Elizabeth his wyfe, departed this mortall lyfe at Portionysts' hawle, and was buried in the north isle of the collegiate parishe churche of S. John Baptyst de Merton, Oxon.]

(III) xiii June, anno Domini 1630, being Sunday and the day of S. Anthony of Padua, *Robert Wood*, third son of Thomas Woode aforesaid and Mary his wyfe, was borne at Portionysts' ⟨hall⟩ in S. John Baptist's parish, circa horam quartam matutini. — His godfathers were John Doughtye, A.M. and fellow of Merton colledge, and Master I.[2] Thymble, esquyre-bedell in Divinitye; and his godmother was Mrs. Margery Blagrave of ⟨p. 7⟩ S. Gyleses in Oxon, the wife of John Blagrave, A.M. of the Universitye therof.

(IV) xvii December, anno Domini 1632, being then Munday and the day of S. Lazarus, *Anthony à Woode*, the fowrth sonne of Thomas Woode and Mary his wife, was borne at Portionists' or Postmasters' haule in S. John Baptist's parish, Oxon, circa horam quartam matutini. — His godfathers were Anthony Clopton, Bachelour of Divinity and fellowe of the college call'd Corpus Christi Colledge, and Edwarde Dawson, A.M. and a practicioner in physycke[3]; and his godmother was Mistris Katherine Seamore, wife to Master William Seamore of Oxon, gentleman.

(V) ii July, anno Domini 1635, being Thursday and the day of S. Marcelline, *Christopher à Woode*, the fift sonne of Thomas Woode

[1] There are several exceptions, e. g. Thomas just mentioned and Robert *infra*, but, as a rule, children at this time took their baptismal name from a godparent, and their name-godparent was expected to take a special interest in them.

[2] 'John.'

[3] Marginal note :—'D.M. of Lyncoln college, 1633.' A member of Lincoln College may be pardoned noting with pleasure this early association of his College with the historian of Oxford.

and Mary his wife, was borne at Portionysts' hawle, betweene 6 and 7 of the clocke in the morning. — His godfathers were Master Christopher Petty, gent., the eldest sonne of Charnell Petty, esquire, aforesaid, and Master Harcourt Petty, gent., uncle by the mother's side to the party baptized; and his godmother was Mistrys Eleanor Davis, of Milton, com. Oxon., the daughter of the said Charnell Petty, but now the wife of John Cave, clerk, and parson of Milton aforesaid.

(VI) ix Aprill, anno Domini 1638, being then Munday and the day of the VII Virgins, *John Woode*, the sixth sonne of Thomas Woode and Mary his wife, was borne betweene the howres of twelve and one in the night. — His godfathers were John Bainbridge, Doctor of Phisicke and Astronomy professor of Oxon, and Master Alexander Fisher, A.M. and then subwarden of Merton colledge; his godmother was Mistris Martha Iles, wife of Dr. Thomas Iles, Doctor ⟨p. 8⟩ of Divinity and one of the cannons of the Cathedrall of Christ Church in Oxon. — viii March, anno Domini 1639[1], the said John Woode departed this mortall life at Portionysts' haule, where he was borne, and was buried in the north isle of the collegiate parish church of S. John Baptyst de Merton.

xix of January, anno Domini 1642[2], being then Thursday, Thomas Woode before-mentioned, sonne of Richard à Woode, departed this mortall life at his howse in S. John Baptist parysh Oxon, about iv of the clock in the morning, being then of the age of lxii; and was buried the same day at night in the parish church by the graves of James his brother and John Woode his sonn. He left behind him v sonns living, viz. Thomas, a student of Christ Church; Edward, a scholler of Trinity college; Robert, then a sojournour at Bloys in France; Anthony; and Christopher.

⟨*Deaths of Wood's brothers Thomas and Edward.*⟩

Anno Domini 1651, **Thomas à Woode**[3], the eldest sonne of Thomas Woode aforesaid, resigned up his last breath at Tredagh, or Drog⟨h⟩eda, in Ireland. He was then a captaine-leiutenant under

[1] $16\frac{38}{40}$.

[2] $164\frac{2}{3}$. On p. 67 of the MS. is a note (of which Wood says 'By whom written unless Edward Wood I cannot tell'), to this effect:—'January the 19 in the yeare of our Lord God 1642, Thomas Wood, gent., in the University of Oxon, departed this life, being one ⟨i.e. on⟩ Thursday, about 4 of the clocke in the morning.' A second note follows, in a different hand:—'paid for his funerall, 13*li.* iv*s.* 10*d.*'

[3] Marginal note:—'He was one of the students of Christ Church: created Bac. of Arts, Nov. 2, 1642.'

collonell Henry Ingolsby, in his owne (or his senior) company, against the rebells there. He was one that had alwaies behaved himselfe with great valour and courage in all battles and skirmishes that he had engaged himselfe in, and would have rose to a considerable degree of honnour in a short time (to the credit of his poore family) if life had bin a little longer spared: but, being overtaken with the country desease that then raged (viz., the bloody flyx), all hopes were in a trice blasted, and was at the same place in the church of Drogeda laid in the bed of honour by the chiefest of the officers of his regiment (which were of foot), being then in the xxvii yeare of his age.

⟨p. 9⟩. xxii of May, anno Domini 1655, being then Tuesday and the day of S. Julia the Virgin, **Edward Woode,** A.M. and second sonne of Thomas Woode, departed this mortall lyfe at Portionysts' haule, about the xxviii year of his age. He was first a student in Merton college, afterwards a scholler in Trinity, then of Merton againe anno Domini 1648; where, having bin freely[1] elected proctour of the University of Oxon to serve for the yeare 1655, was immaturely deprived of his lyfe after he had enjoyed it v weeks. He was buryed the Thursday followyng, being then Holy Thursday, in the collegiate parish church of S. John Baptyst de Merton, accompanied by the cheife magistrates and all degrees of the University, with great solemnity, to his grave.

⟨*Matches and issue of Wood's brothers Christopher and Robert.*⟩

xiii of Aprill, anno Domini 1658, being then Tuesday in Easter weeke, **Christopher Woode,** the fift son of Thomas Woode by Mary his seconde wife, was joyned in wedlocke to Elizabethe Seymoure, in Queen's Colledge chappell, Oxon, by Master John Beby, fellowe of the same colledge. She was the youngest of the two daughters of Master William Seymoure, gentleman, attorney in the common pleas, and Katherine Fisher his wife, and borne in Lumbard (or Slaying) lane in S. Aldat's parishe, Oxon, about Midsommer-tyde anno Domini 1632 and baptized there the first of July followyng: soe that at her marriage she was of the age of xxvi compleat lackyng two mounths or therabouts, and he (her husband) at the age of xxiii, lackyng 10 weekes.

(I) *Mary, daughter of Christopher.* vii June, A.D. 1659, being

[1] Wood specially notes this, because many College appointments at this time were dictated by the Parliamentary Visitors.

then Tuesday, Mary Woode, the first begotten childe of Christopher Woode by Elizabeth his wife, ⟨**p. 10**⟩ was borne at one of the clock in the afternoone at his house in S. Peter's the Bailive, Oxon, in the old Bocherew, being the utmost house in that parysh next to S. Martyn's on the south side of the street. — Her godfather was Master John Longford, vicar of Comner com. Berks; and her godmothers were Mastris Mary Woode, her father's mother, and Mastris Katherine Rowney, her mother's mother. — xxii February A. D. 1659 [1], being then Wednesday, the said Mary Woode, daughter of Christopher Woode, departed this mortall life at the said howse of her father, being then about viii mounths old, and was buried by the grave of her grandfather Thomas Woode in the collegiat parish church of S. John Baptist de Merton.

xxix of September anno Domini 1659, being then the feast of S. Michaell the archangell, and then Thursday, **Robert Woode,** the third sonne of Thomas Woode beforementioned, gent., was joyned in wedlocke to Mary Drope at South Hynxsey, com. Berks, by Master John Longford, vicar of Comnor. She was the only dawghter of Thomas Drope, Bachelour of Divinity, somtimes chapleine of Magdalen colledge, afterwards vicar of Comnore, com. Berks., rector of Ardley, com. Oxon. [and [2] rector of Ainoe com. Northampton], by Anne Peacocke, one of the dawghters of Master John Peacocke of Chawley in the parish of Comnor. She, the said Mary Drope, was borne in the vicaridge howse of Comnor the viii of March, anno Domini 1637 [3]: soe that when she ⟨**p. 11**⟩ was married she was of the age of xxii the March followyng, and he (her husband) of the age of xxix ⟨years⟩, iii mounths, and odde dayes.

(I) *Mary, daughter of Robert.* iv of July, anno Domini 1660, being then Wednesday and the day of S. Ulriche [4], Mary Wood, the first begotten childe of Robert Woode and Mary his wife, was borne at Portyonysts' haule in S. John Baptist's parish, Oxon, a little before xii of the clocke at night. — Her godfather was Master John Longford, A.M. and vicar of Comnore; and her godmothers were Mastrys Mary Peacocke, widdow of Master John

[1] $16\frac{59}{60}$.

[2] These words are scored out in pencil, Wood perhaps having found out that the statement was wrong.

[3] i.e. $163\frac{7}{8}$.

[4] In these exceptionally minute notices of Saints' days, we must observe certainly Wood's antiquarian tastes. Are we also to infer Romanist sympathies, or at least the influence of association with Romanist friends?

Peacocke of Chawley, her great-grandmother by her mother's side, and Mastrys Mary Woode, her grandmother by her father's side.

(II) *Thomas, son of Christopher.* v of September, anno Domini 1660, being then Wednesday, and the day of S. Bertine, Thomas Woode, the second begotten childe and first sonne of Christopher Woode by Elizabeth his wife, was borne at his father's howse in the Bocherew in the parish of S. Peter's in the Baylie, Oxon, beforementioned, a little before foure of the clocke in the morning[1]. — His godfathers were Master Thomas Seymoure of Grandpont in Oxon, his mother's uncle, and Master Thomas Rowney of S. Peter's parish in the Bayly, the second husband of his mother's mother: and his godmother was Mastrys Mary Wood, his grandmother by his father's side and widdow of Thomas Woode of the parysh of St. John Baptist in Oxon, gentleman.

⟨p. 12⟩. (II) *Thomas, son of Robert.* xx of September, anno Domini 1661, being then Friday and the day ⟨of⟩ S. Fausta, Thomas Woode, the second begotten child and the first sonne of Robert Woode by Mary his wife, was borne at Portionysts' haul in S. John Baptyst's parysh, Oxon, about a quarter or halfe an howre past one in the mornyng. — His godfathers were Edward Drope, Doctour in Divinity, one of the seniour fellowes of Magdglen[2] colledge and great-uncle to the said Thomas Woode by his mother's syde, and Edmund Dickenson, Doctour of Physicke and one of the seniour fellowes of Merton colledge. His godmother was Mastrys Anne Drope, his grandmother by his mother's side.

(III) *Ann, daughter of Christopher.* xxvii of December, anno Domini 1661, being then Friday and the day of S. John the Evangelist, Anne Woode, the third begotten childe of Christopher Woode by Elizabeth his wife, was borne about the third houre in the mornyng at her father's howse in the parish of S. Peter's in the Bayly, being the corner howse belonging to S. Michaell's church at the south end of Bullock's lane. — Her godfather was Henry Davis, one of the yeoman-bedles of the University of Oxon; and her godmothers were Mastrys Anne Harris, wife of John Harris of S. Michaell's parish, Oxon, somtimes baylive, and now this yeare (1663) mayor of Oxon, and Mastrys Dorothy Lovedy, wyfe of Master ⟨Matthew⟩ Lovedy of the Blewbore in the parish of S. Aldate, Oxon, inholder.

[1] The exactness of the hour, here and elsewhere, is due to astrological considerations.

[2] *sic.*

(III) *Robert, son of Robert.* ii day of January in the yeare of owre Lord God 1662⟨$\frac{2}{3}$⟩, being then Friday and with ⟨p. 13⟩ some the day of Abel and Seth, or the morrow after the Circumcision, Robert Woode, the third begotten childe and second sonne of Robert Woode by Mary Drope his wife, was borne about a quarter past fowre of the clocke in the afternoone in the howse which his father then lived in neare the east end of S. John Baptyst's street in the parish of S. Peter's in East in Oxon. — His godfathers at his baptizing in S. John Baptyst's church were Master John Beby, Bachelour of Divinity and one of the senior fellows of Queen's colledge, and Master William Ford, A.M. and one of the senior fellows likewise of Corpus Christi colledge. His godmother was Mastrys Katheryne Jackson, the widdow of Master Henry Jackson, Bachelour of Divinity and later rector of Meiseyhampton com. Gloucester.

(IV) *Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher.* x day of January, anno Domini 1662⟨$\frac{2}{3}$⟩, being then Saturday and with some the day of S. Sethrid the Virgin, Elizabeth Woode, the fourth begotten childe and daughter of Christopher Woode by Elizabeth Seymoure his wife, was borne, betweene 9 and ten of the clocke in the morning, at her father's howse aforesaid turning up on the right hand into Bulloke's lane in the parish of S. Peter's in the Baylye Oxon. — Her godfather was Master Francis Drope, A.M. and fellowe of Magdalen colledge; and her godmothers were Mastrys Anne Peedle, ⟨p. 14⟩ widdow of Georg Pedle, aunt by the mother's side to the said Elizabeth, and Mastrys Elizabeth Seymoure, daughter of Master Thomas Seymoure of Grandpont, her cozen. — xxviii of November, being Saturday, anno Domini 1663, the said Elizabeth Woode, the 4th childe and third daughter of Christopher Woode, deceased at her father's house in Saint Peter's in the Baylye, and was buried in St. John Baptist's church Oxon by the grave of her grandfather, the Mooneday followyng, the 30 of the mounth aforesaid.

xviii of May, being the eve of Holy Thursday, anno Domini 1664, Anne Woode, the third begotten childe of Christopher Woode aforesaid, deceased, and was buried the xx of the same mounth by the grave of her grandfather Thomas Wood in St. John Baptist's church Oxon.

(IV) *John, son of Robert.* xv August, anno Domini 1664, being then Munday and the day of the assumption of the Virgin Mary, John Woode, the third sonne of Robert Woode and Mary his wife, was borne between the houres of 2 and 3 in the morning at his father's house in St. John's parish Oxon opposite to Merton colledge.

— His godfa⟨p. 15⟩thers were Mr. John Peacock of Denman's farme in the parish of Cumnore in Berks, gent., commonly called colonell Peacocke, and John Drope, Master of Arts, fellow of Magdalen college in Oxon. The former is his mother's uncle; the other, her brother. His godmother was Mris. Susan Holt, wife of Thomas Holt, esquier, recorder of Abendon in Berks, aunt to the mother of the said John Woode.

(V) *Seymour, son of Christopher.* First day of January, anno 1664[1], being Sunday and the day of Circumsision, commonlie called New Yeares day, Seymoure à Wood, the son of Christopher à Wood, commonlie call'd Wood, by Elizabeth his wife, was borne about the houre of 12 at night in the parish of St. Peter the Balye. — His godfathers at the Christening (Jan. 8), were Thomas Tuder, of Magdalen parish in Oxon, gent., and John Boat, of Woodend in Cumnore parish, gent. His godmother was Mris. Margerie Coxeter, widdow of Georg Coxeter of Bampton in Oxfordshire, gent., afterwards his mother-in-law[2].

(VI) *Catherine, daughter of Christopher.* The 24 day of December 1665, being then Sunday and the eve of Christ's nativity, Katherine à Wood, daughter of Christopher à Wood by Elizabeth his wife, was borne between the hours of 8 and 9 at night at her father's house in St. Peter's the Baylie Oxon, neare the south end of Bullock's lane. — Her godfather at her Christening (Jan. 2) was Robert à Wood, gent., her father's eldest brother; and her godmothers were Mris. Grace Asteyne, wife of Edward ⟨p. 16⟩ Asteyne, an attorney living in St. Martin's parish Oxon, and Mris. Katherine Bateman, wife of Thomas Rowney, gent., an attorney living in S. Giles' parish Oxon.

(V) *Ann, daughter of Robert.* The 5 day of August, anno 1666, being then Sunday, Anne à Wood, daughter of Robert à Wood, gent., and Mary his wife, was borne at[3] her father's house in S. John Baptist's in Oxon, at five of the clock in the afternoone. — At her Christening, on the 12 day of the same monthe, stood for her godfather, Thomas Drope, gent., her mother's eldest brother. Her godmothers were Mris. Anne Drope of Cumnore, her mother's mother, and Edith Finche, wife of Barthelmew Finche, of Magdalen parish Oxon, cooke[4]. — Shee, the said Anne Woode, died the 15 day

[1] 166⅘.

[2] i.e. step-mother.

[3] In the earlier draft on p. 69 of the MS., 'at Porstmrs' hall,' a fusion of Portionists' and Postmasters'.

[4] In the earlier draft on p. 69, there follows 'Mr. John Powell, senior, fellow of Merton College,' the name of the clergyman officiating at the baptism.

of the said monthe, and was buried the day following in Merton College church in the north part or ile[1].

(VII) *Christopher, son of Christopher.* The 15 day of December, anno 1666, Christopher, son of Christopher à Wood, gent., by Elizabeth his wife, was borne at his father's house[2] in the parish of St. Peter's in the Baylie, Oxon, between 4 and 5 of the clock in the afternoone. — His godfathers at his Christening, 21 Dec., were Anthony Hall[3], of St. Martin's parish, vintner, and William Cole, of S. Michael's parish, glasier, both at that time ballives of the citie of Oxon. His godmother was Mris. . . . Johnson, wife of John Johnson, of St. Martin's parish, confectioner. — The said Christopher Wood died at Cumnore neare Oxon, being there at nourse, on the 4 of August 1667, and was buried in the chancell there.

The 20 of February 1666[4], being then Ashwednesday according to the English accompt, Elizabeth à Wood, wife of Christopher à Wood, departed this life at her house neare the south end of Bullock's ⟨p. 17⟩ lane in the parish of St. Peter in the Baylie Oxon, between 9 and 10 of the clock in the morning, aged 34 and a little more, having been a married wife neare 9 yeares. Shee was buried in Merton College church, in the north part or ile, on the 22 day of the same monthe: at what time Mr. ⟨Christopher⟩ Flower of Merton college preached her funerall sermon.

[February 28, Thursday, Marie, widdow of Thomas à Wood, gent., departed this mortall life at her house in St. John Baptist's parish Oxon about a quarter past 9 of the clock in the morning, anno 1666[5] (English accompt), aged 65 yeares and two months, having been a widdow 24 years and upwards. Shee was buried March 1, by the grave of her somtimes husband.]

August 28, Tuesday, anno 1667, Christopher à Wood of the parish of St. Peter in the Baylie Oxon, gent., tooke to his second wife—married by Dionis Huntingdon of S. Alban's hall in Wotton chappell neare Cumnore—Margerie, daughter of Tomson Hanks[6] of Aston neare Bampton, widdow of George Coxeter of the said towne of

[1] 'under the canopy,' is added in the earlier draft.

[2] 'next Bullock's lane,' is added in the earlier draft.

[3] 'at the Meermaid,' is added in the earlier draft.

[4] 166⅔.

[5] 166⅔.

[6] Note at p. 63 of the MS.:—'Thomson Hanks of Bampton and Margerie Coxeter were married in St. Martin's church Oxon, 25 June 1631. Which Thomson having a daughter called Margerie, was first married to Georg Coxeter, nephew to Margerie beforementioned, and afterwards to Christopher Wood of Oxon.'

Bampton in com. Oxon., gent., shee having then three children by her first husband, namelie Georg, Margerie, and Anne Coxeter.

(VI) *Edward, son of Robert.* Sept. 17, anno 1667, being then Tuesday and the day of St. Stephen and Socrates, martyrs, Edward, son of Robert à Wood, was borne at his father's house against Merton college in the parish of St. John Baptist, Oxon, at halfe an houre past seaven of the clock at night. — His godfathers were Anthony à Wood, Master of Arts of Merton college, his father's brother, and Edward Drope of Cumnore, his mother's brother. His godmother was Mris. Ellen Pettie, daughter of Christopher Pettie of Tetsworth, esq., since the wife of Georg Cave, a yonger son of John Cave, impropriator and vicar of Great Milton in com. Oxon.

⟨p. 18⟩. May 13[1], anno 1668, being Wednesday in Whitson week, *Benjamin* and *Elizabeth*, twinns, *son and daughter of Christopher à Wood* by Margerie, his second wife, were borne at Marriage-hill in the parish of Ufton neare Reading in Berks (a farme that then their father did owne, but since sold), about 3 or 4 of the clock in the morning. — Their godfathers were Marmaduke Goode, rector of Ufton, and Mr. Dennis Huntingdon, of St. Alban's hall in Oxon. Their godmothers were Mris. . . . . Goode, widdow, mother to Marmaduke Good, and Mris. Mary Hanks, sister to their mother.

⟨(VII)⟩. April 5, Munday, anno 1669, *Anne, daughter of Robert à Wood*, was borne at her father's house against Merton college in Oxon at 10 of the clock at night. — Godfather was Dr. Edward Drope, fellow of Magdalen College, her mother's uncle. The godmothers were Margerie, wife of Christopher Wood, her father's[2] brother, and Catherine, wife of her mother's brother, William Drope of London.

Sept. 20, St. Mathew's eve, anno 1669, *Anne, daughter of Christopher à Wood*, was borne at Marriage-hill beforementioned. — Godfather, Robert à Wood, her father's brother: godmothers, Margaret Howson, wife of the parson of Stanford neare Marriage-hill, and Mris. Mary Hanks, sister to the mother.

Aug. 31, anno 1670, *Christopher, son of Christopher à Wood*, borne at Marriage-hill. Died at his father's house in Halywell in the suburbs of Oxon, 29 Nov. 1672, and was buried in Merton college church by the grave of his father's first wife.

⟨(VIII)⟩. Feb. 26, Munday, 167½, *Fraunces, daughter of Robert à Wood*, was borne at her father's house against Merton college at 8

[1] In the earlier draft on p. 72 of the MS. the date is given as 'May 12': and from that was so given, ii. 133.

[2] 'husband's' in MS.

of the clock at night. — Godfather was Christopher à Wood, her father's brother: godmothers were Anne, wife of Dr. John Luffe, and . . . wife of Amos Curteyne, of S. Marie's parish Oxon, stationer.

⟨**p. 19**⟩. Oct. 7, Tuesday, anno 1673, *Peter, son of Christopher à Wood*, was borne at his father's house in Halywell in the suburbs of Oxon about 4 of the clock in the afternoone. — Godfathers were Peter Eliot, Doctor of Physick, living in S. Peter's parish in the East, and Edward Feteplace, Mr. of Arts and senior student of Christ Church in Oxon: godmother was Anne, the wife of Dr. John Luffe, a phisitian.

Sept. 6, Thursday, anno 1677, *Charles*, ⟨*son*⟩ *of Christopher à Wood* and Margerie his wife, was borne at his father's house in Halywell about 11 and 12 of the clock in the morning. — Godfathers were Charles Porter, esq., councellour of the Middle Temple, and Thomas Philipps, an attorney living at Ickford in Bucks. His godmother was Marie, wife of William Wright, alderman of Oxon.

Sept. 24, Wednesday, anno 1684, Christopher à Wood, gent., an attorney in the common pleas, and who had been under-sheriff of Oxfordshire for about [22 [1]] years, died at his house in Halywell in the north suburbs of Oxon, about 10 of the clock at night. His body, adorned with escocheons (viz. his, impaling those of his second —Margerie Hanks—consort), was buried on Friday night following in the north part or ile of Merton college church neare to the grave of Elizabeth, his first wife [2].

⟨**p. 62**⟩. 16 July 1686, Robert à Wood, gent., died at half-an-hour past 8 at night. Buried the next day by his father and mother, aged . . .

⟨*Wood's great-grandfather* [3].⟩

. . . **Woode** (his Christian name, as I thinke, was Richard). He was a native and an inhabitant of, or near Croston, com. Lancs., or within three miles of Latham, and particularly there where the earle of Darby had land. He was one of a religious life and conversation, and a strong Romanist, and ingaged in some businesses or affaires concerning religion in Queen Marie's dayes; and afterwards, when Queen Elizabeth came to the crowne, did, among thousands, deny her supremacy over the church of England. For which reasons he continued 7 years a prisoner in Lancaster goale, as I have heard some

[1] '22' is in pencil, as doubtful.

[2] Here follows in the MS. an account of the accident that caused his death: already printed in iii. 109. The portion of the MS. written on vellum ends here.

[3] From the earlier draft, pp. 54, 55 of the MS.

of my antient kindred often say; and did not goe to see his children all that time but once, and then, having leave, he went with his keper on foot as farre as Einsham in Oxfordshire, where one or tow of them were then married, as shall be shewed anon. All the time of his imprisonment and durance he eat not one bit of flesh (soe zealous was he in his way). He had, as I have often heard say, taken a religious vow, in which he would live and dye, having before buried his wife, or else upon that account parted from her. He macerated and pined his body extreame much, and greived and vexed himselfe with the care he had to religion, which he, good man, thought then, when reforming, to lay a gaspyng. He departed this mortall life in the same prison of Lancaster about the year, as I guesse, 1568.

☞ consult the register belonging to the parish church wherin the prison is at Lancaster, after that, if it be found and his Christen name thereby discovered. His marriage with his wife might possibly be found in the bishop's register of that diocesse or else in the parish register wherin the said . . . Woode lived.

The said . . . Woode had severall children, but what number they were I know not, but those that I have from tradition were one son and three daughters, all whome when their father suffered soe much losse and he himselfe became a Queen's prisoner, they came into these parts of Oxfordshire, with the earl of Derby, lord of the manor of Latham, to Einsham, with whome before one or two or all the daughters lived but the son went to London after.

⟨*Wood's grandfather.*⟩

The said son of . . . Woode, named **Richard Woode**, lived somtimes in this county of Oxon also. Then he went to a godfather that he had, living at Islington by London, where by his honest endeavors under him raised a reasonable and competent fortune, and afterwards married Elizabeth Jackson, sister to Henry Jackson of S. Marie's parish in Oxon, draper, and both of the same county of Lancashire and, as I thinke, neighbours, if not of the same parish (Preston), who likewise came into these parts about the beginning of Queen Elizabeth to live in. The said Richard Woode and his wife raised a fortune betweene them worth 3000*li.* They were owners of a fair messuage at[1] Islington called the White Lyon, as also the Axe-inne in Aldermanburie in London, besides divers rich goods and moneys.

[1] substituted for 'at Clarkenwell by Islington.'

☞ note that these things writ here in this paper I intend, God willing, to insert in this book, namely in the two first leaves therof which are left for that purpose, but before I write them therin I expect to have more plenary satisfaction concerning the places of their births and burialls and a farther ascent, if I can, of them in the county of Lancaster, by those severall meanes and wayes which I have in my mind. Which I hope in due time will soe come to passe that wee may not be numbred among the ignorant who scarce or perhaps not ⟨at⟩ all like meere brutes know nothing of their fathers and mothers. And I intend, in the paper here foregoing that is folded up, to draw therin the pedigree with the number of the page under every name to direct us how to find out the births, weddings, and burialls of each.

Notes[1] *taken out of Croston register concerning the name of Wood.*

Christenings.

1544	Thomas Wood, 18 Nov.	1549	John Wood, 22 Aug.
1545[2]	Edward Wood, 1 March.		Roger Wood, 24 Feb.
1546	An Wood, 8 Jan.	1551	William Wood, 23 Apr.
1547	Elen Wood, 7 Aug.		Mary Wood, 1 Febr.
1548	Robert Wood, 6 Dec.	1552	Jenet Wood, 17 Dec.
	Richard Wood, 13 Jan.	1553	John Wood, 20 Dec.
	Elen Wood, 26 Feb.	1554	Jane Wood, 23 June.

Burials: 1538[3].

1542	Alis Wood, 3 Jan.	1549	Laurence Wood, 14 May.
1545	Richard Wood, 14 June.	1552	Isabel Wood, 12 Nov.
1547	Amer Wood, 12 March.	1553	Thurstan Wood, 29 Aug.

Weddings.

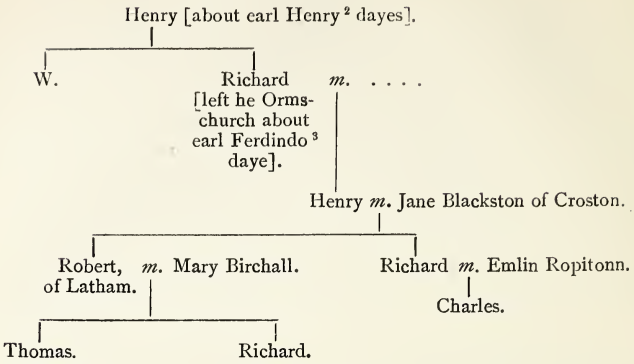
16 Sept. 1543	Richard Monck, Alis Woods.
27 Jan. 1543	John Woods, Jane Maudesley.
10 Sept. 1570	Cecily Woods, Roger Willis.
8 Jan. 157$\frac{0}{1}$	Richard Tomson, Elen Woods.

[1] The heading (on p. 79) is in Wood's hand; the rest (beginning on p. 80) is in a stranger's, possibly Dr. Richard Keurden's: see ii. 484. I omit an epitaph, in Standish church, to William Leigh, B.D., obiit 26 Nov. 1639, aet. 89.

[2] i.e. 154$\frac{5}{6}$; and so throughout this paper.

[3] The date at which the register of burials begins.

Woods de Ormschurch[1].



⟨*Extracts*[4] *from Einsham registers.*⟩

Memorandum that the 24 Dec. 1674 I perused Ensham register at the Fleur de luce by the favour of Mr. ⟨John⟩ Rogers, vicar of that place, and find these things therin.

Georg Makyne of Ensham and Emme Wod were married 9 May 1568. [This Em. Wod was my grandfather's eldest sister—A. W.]

Georg Makyne buried in the churchyard, 10 March 1587[5]. [They had a son between them named John Makyne bapt. 15 May 1578: buried 25 Sept. following.]

William Yates and Em. Makyne married 7 Nov. 1588. [Whether they had issue I know not. One Georg Makyns was christened 6 Jan. 1588[6]: but[7] he is too soon.]

Emme Yates, the wife of William Yates, was buried 1 Apr. 1603. [The said Yates was a taylor, and kin to the Yates of Witney, etc.]

John Barncote was married to Mary Woodd xi July 1587. [This Mary was the yonger sister of my grandfather.]

Thomas Barncot, son of John Barncot, bapt. 17 Apr. 1588. [He

[1] This pedigree is by the same hand which made the extracts from the Croston registers.

[2] Henry Stanley, succeeded as fourth earl of Derby, 1574, ob. 1592.

[3] Ferdinando Stanley, succeeded as fifth earl 1592, ob. 1594.

[4] Pp. 57–58 of the MS. On p. 59 are notes of coats of arms of Hopkyns and several Woods; not in Wood's hand.

[5] i. e. 158$\frac{7}{8}$.

[6] i. e. 158$\frac{8}{9}$.

[7] Wood afterwards scored out these words, seeing he was following the wrong name; and then added 'none,' i. e. there are no children christened of William and Emme Yates.

died about the 13 of June 1665; buried in Einsham churchyard: a freemason by trade.]

Elizabeth Barncot, daughter of John Barncot, bapt. xi Aug. 1589.

John Barncot, filius Johannis Barncot, bapt. 10 May 1592.

John Barncot, sen., sepult. 25 Feb. 1596[1]. [Quaere[2].]

[John Beere of Einsham, a native of Bucknell, married another sister of my grandfather's, called Alis: but when, it appeares not in Einsham register.]

Georg Beer, son of John, bapt. 21 Sept. 1578 [so that perhaps they were married the year before].

William Beare buried 22 May 1586.

Elizabeth Beare, daughter of John Beare, christened 25 June 1588. [Died 1668 latter end of May at Gasingwell in the parish of Einston; buried in Einston churchyard by her mother.]

John Beere [who married the said Alice] was buried in Einsham churchyard 5 Sept. 1595. [He left issue Georg, Robert, and Elizabeth: quaere the extract of his will which I have.] The said Alice afterward married John Bolton, of Neate Enston, and had issue[3] John, who married Elizabeth Beare before mentioned. Alice died there ⟨at Enstone⟩ a very old woman, 1634 or therabouts.

[1] i. e. 159$\frac{6}{7}$.

[2] i. e. ask whether he was John, husband of Mary, *supra*.

[3] but see i. 24, note 4.

INDEX I

BIOGRAPHICAL

NOTE.—Partly for the sake of clearness, partly to avoid the extreme disproportion which would be brought into the general index of names by the inclusion of these long notices, I have put here in a separate index the references to those persons who are most frequently mentioned by Wood, from reasons of official position, personal friendship, or family connexion. Cross-references in the general index will prevent the possibility of these names being overlooked.

Abingdon, James Bertie, first earl of:—
— styled lord Norreys of Rycote, ii. 241, 313; iii. 16, 26. His marriage, ii. 117, 241; iii. 362.
— 1674–87, lord lieutenant of Oxfordshire, ii. 283, 299, 512, 524–5; iii. 47–8, 54, 96–7, 127–8. As lord lieutenant calls out the county militia during Monmouth's invasion, iii. 145–52.
— 1682, created earl of Abingdon, iii. 31–3, 54.
— in Charles II's time belongs to the court party, iii. 31, 57, 86, 89, 112–14; and is hated by the popular party, iii. 156.
— patronizes the City of Oxford, iii. 65, 86, 89, 112, 135, and is hostile to the University, iii. 89.
— 1687, high steward of Oxford City, iii. 219, 225, 281, 462; iv. 81.
— detaches himself from James I, iii. 171, and joins the prince of Orange, iii. 282–3; and is consequently detested by the Romanists, iii. 286–7.
— 1693, is made justice in eyre, iii. 434–5.
— relatives of his mentioned, iii. 59, 135, 148–9, 171, 277, 325, 425.

Adams, Fitzherbert, rector of Lincoln:—
— 1685, rector of Lincoln, iii. 142–3, 150, 249, 389.

Adams, Fitzherbert (*continued*):—
— 1689, takes the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 305.
— 1695, vice-chancellor, iii. 490, 492, 494–5; iv. 125.

Aldrich, Henry, dean of Christ Church:—
— student of Christ Church, ii. 460; iii. 5: composes the music for the Encaenia, 1672, ii. 248; 1674, ii. 288; and 1675, ii. 319.
— canon of Christ Church, 1682, iii. 4–6, 19, 39, 106, and D.D., iii. 6; and sub-dean, 1686, iii. 201.
— 1683, composes the music for the reception of the duke and duchess of York, iii. 52: joins the Oxford Philosophical society, iii. 76–8.
— 1685, edits the University verses on death of Charles II, iii. 133.
— 1687, curator of the Sheldonian, iii. 207: pamphlet by him, iii. 220.
— 1689, dean of Christ Church, iii. 301, 304, 315, 363, 460.
— 1691, entertains Elias Ashmole, iii. 334.
— 1693–5, vice-chancellor, iii. 404, 407, 423, 427–8, 432, 442, 444, 446, 449–50, 469, 477–8, 487, 490; iv. 22, 50. As vice-chancellor, by his assessor, in 1693, condemns Anthony Wood in the libel case, iii. 438; iv. 3, 44–6; and, in 1695, presents to William III the University verses

Aldrich, Henry (*continued*):—
on the death of queen Mary, iii. 477.
— 1695, entertains the chancellor (Ormond), iii. 495.
— he was a good speaker, iii. 432.
— Greek editions by him, iii. 475.
Aldworth, Charles, vice-president of Magd. C.:—
— 1672, fellow of Magd. C., iii. 41.
— 1687, as vice-president opposes James II and is expelled by the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, iii. 246–9, 519, 524, 529–30.
— 1688, stands for the Camden professorship of History, iii. 262–3.
— 1691, is elected Camden professor, iii. 375, 382.
Allam, Andrew, Wood's friend:—
— 1655, birth and parentage, ii. 509.
— 1681, his brother and sisters, ii. 544, 546; iii. 4.
— 1682, gets White Kennet to make inquiries for Wood, iii. 7, 39.
— 1683, vice-principal of S. Edmund Hall, iii. 67, 106; iv. 190.
— 1685, May, visits London, iii. 138; June, death, iii. 144.
— he gave Wood much information, oral and written, about contemporary events, iv. 225.
— his 'notes' are often cited by Wood as in his own possession, but, with the exception of some fragments, their whereabouts, if they still exist, is unknown. They fell into these sections:—
— — (i) 'Cathedral papers,' i.e. notes about the appointment of bishops, deans, canons, i. 351; ii. 510, 512, 561, 565; iii. 25, 95, 115, 118, 120, 138.
— — (ii) a journal of events in Oxford, elections, sermons, riots, epidemics, &c., from 1666 onward, ii. 78, 212, 254, 258, 270, 274, 288, 311, 323, 338, 401, 403, 416, 429, 447, 458, 463; iii. 10–11, 77, 112, 167; iv. 190. A few of these are preserved and printed, ii. 502, 511; iii. 125–6.
— — (iii) notes about contemporary writers, ii. 1, 166; iii. 167; iv. 190.
— — (iv) a collection of contemporary verses, &c., ii. 534.
— — (v) a record of events connected with his own hall, S. Edmund hall, iii. 12, 116; iv. 170.
— — (vi) various University lists, e.g. of Terrae filii, ii. 489; iii. 106; and of University preachers, iv. plate i.
— he wrote letters to Wood about matters in Oxford during Wood's absences, i. 380; ii. 495–500; iv. 190. Wood also, after his death, acquired other portions of his correspondence, iv. 190.
— his diaries, from 1680, came into Wood's hands, ii. 486; iv. 190, who cut out pieces from them to paste into his own diaries. These pieces are printed, ii. 509, 515, 540–2, 544, 546, 548–50, 552, 555–8, 562; iii. 1, 4–9, 14–6, 25, 35, 43, 67, 105–6, 122, 167; iv. 190.
— he had a good collection of books, especially pamphlets, i. 385; ii. 312, 435; iii. 9; iv. 235. In his books he made a note of the price, bookseller, and date of purchase, iii. 167: cp. Wood's City, iii. 142. Several of these books he presented to Wood, i. 19; iii. 167, and after his death Wood acquired others, iii. 167; iv. 190.
— his peculiar handwriting makes his notes easy of identification, iii. 12, 67, 116, 167; iv. p. xi.
— Wood's Athenae notice of him, iii. 200.
Allen, Thomas, of Gloucester hall:—
— left his fellowship in Trinity college to avoid the oath to queen Elizabeth, i. 419.
— died in Gloucester hall, 1632, i. 249, 342; and was buried in Trinity college chapel, iv. plate iv; was a benefactor to Trinity college library, iv. plate iv, and p. 171.
— MS. in his handwriting, iv. 252: notes about antiquities, MSS., &c., by him, i. 342, 344, 424; iv. 191, 201, 253.
— correspondence, ii. p. vii, 198.
— his watch, iv. plate iv: Aubrey's Brief Lives, i. 28.
— Wood's Athenae notice of him, iii. 357.
— his great library of MSS., i. 249, 424; iv. 190, 198–9, 201, 203, 207, 223, 250–1, 253, 258, 260–1, 265–6, 272, 275, 277, 280, 283, 289, 294, 304.
— — catalogue of it, i. 249; ii. 309; iv. 191, 222.
— — its fate, i. 249.
— — history of individual MSS., i. 315; iv. 103, 105–6, 127, 130, 220, 255–6, 274: other references, iv. 91, 102, 109, 120, 138, 172.
Allestree, Richard, Regius professor of Divinity:—
— student of Christ Church, iv. 58: in

Allestree, Richard (*continued*):—
arms[1] for Charles I, 1643, iii. 234: pamphlet by him, 1647, i. 143.
— a pronounced High Churchman, i. 348.
— 1660, canon of Christ Church, i. 390, 392, 484; ii. 2, 454, 517.
— 1663–80, Regius professor of Divinity, ii. 93; iii. 486.
— 1665–81, provost of Eton, ii. 42, 289, 518.
— 1674, presented, on behalf of the University, Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Oxon. to Charles II, ii. 289.
— 1681, death, ii. 514.
— personal appearance, ii. 26.
— incidental mention, ii. 60, 90, 167, 224, 258, 286, 296, 395, 556; iv. 75.
Anne (Hyde), duchess of York:—
— 1663, visits Oxford with her husband and the court, i. 491–8; iv. 67.
— 1665, Oct., comes to the court at Oxford, is lodged in Christ Church, and formally welcomed by the University, ii. 48, 60–1; is personally unpopular, ii. 61, 219; present at the opening of Parliament, ii. 60.
— — Dec., pregnant, ii. 67; affects piety by setting up a Sunday afternoon lecture, ii. 53, 67; ambitious schemes attributed to her, i. 440; ii. 67; alleged intrigue with Henry Sydney, ii. 53.
— 1666, Febr., returns to London, ii. 68, 72.
— 1670, embraces Romanism, ii. 219, 221.
— 1671, death, ii. 219–20: obituary verses by Oxford University, iv. 73.
— her household:—chaplain, ii. 67: master of the horse, ii. 53.
Anne, queen:—
— **the lady Anne**:—
— 1680, negociations for her marriage, ii. 518.
— 1683, May, visits Oxford with her father, iii. 46–54; iv. 78: attends the cathedral service, iii. 48; visits Cornbury, the Bodleian, the Schools, &c., iii. 51; is present at the formal opening of the Ashmolean, iii. 51, 55; visits Rycote, iii. 54.
— — June, projected marriage with prince George of Denmark, iii. 57.
— her chaplain, iii. 56.
— the mention on iii. 173 seems in error for her sister Mary, cp. ii. 338.
Anne, queen (*continued*):—
— **the princess of Denmark**:—
— 1683, July, married to prince George of Denmark, iii. 67.
— 1685, receives the honours of a princess, iii. 129, 132–3, 141.
— 1686, birth of a daughter, iii. 185.
— 1687, sermons before her in the Chapel Royal, iii. 215, 244.
— 1688, June, absent at Bath when the prince of Wales was born, iii. 268.
— — Nov., deserts her father and joins the prince of Orange, iii. 285.
— — Dec., enters Oxford with the partisans of Orange and is entertained at Christ Church, iv. 82.
— 1689, birth of a son, iii. 305–6.
— 1691, iii. 358.
— 1692, her friendship with Sarah, countess of Marlborough, puts her out of court favour, iii. 381, 402, 405.
— queen Anne:—
— master of the horse, iii. 417; officer in her army, iii. 148.
Ashmole, Elias, antiquary:—
— of the Middle Temple, ii. 109.
— 'Windsor' herald, i. 482; ii. 317, 405; iii. 189. As Windsor herald, 1663, attends bp. Juxon's funeral at Oxford, i. 482; and, 1664, visits Berkshire, ii. 405; iii. 189.
— 1669, is at Oxford in July to see 'the great Act' (opening of the Sheldonian), ii. 164; iii. 505; and in Nov. is made hon. M.D., iii. 173–4.
— 1670, his collection of curios, ii. 191; and of MSS., ii. 191; iii. 115, 252; iv. 83, 121.
— 1677, proposes to give his curios and MSS. to Oxford, ii. 391.
— 1679, loses his fossils, &c., coins and medals, and some MSS. by fire, ii. 435.
— 1681, building of the Ashmolean to receive his gift, ii. 530; iii. 54–5; iv. 78.
— 1683, actual gift of the curios, iii. 39, 55, 57; and formal opening of the Ashmolean, iii. 52, 55–6.
— 1684, statutes for the Ashmolean, iii. 109.
— 1690, May–July, is at Bath, iii. 334.
— — July, is entertained in the Ashmolean and elsewhere, iii. 334; iv. 83.
— 1692, death, iii. 335, 440.
— — or 1693, actual receipt of the MSS., iv. 83.

[1] This may mean only that he served in the University militia raised to garrison Oxford. And so in other cases.

Ashmole, Elias (*continued*):—
— Ashmole gives information to Wood, i. 302; ii. 331; is asked for information by Wood, iii. 171, 174, 252, 295; his correspondence with Wood, iv. 229–30.
— Ashmole's diary, ii. 317, 461; engraved portrait of him, i. 238.
— his works—Theatrum Britannicum, i. 308; Antiquities of Berkshire, i. 308; Order of the Garter, ii. 248.
— Ashmole's collection of printed books and MSS., i. 6–7, 9–11; ii. 64; iv. 83.
Aubrey, John, Wood's chief literary helper:—
— 1667, makes Wood's acquaintance, ii. 115–6; iv. 191; and is afterwards a boon companion of his, ii. 126; iii. 269, 372, 483.
— 1671, has muddled away his estate, and is in poverty, ii. 117, 420, 545: cp. Aubrey's Brief Lives, i. 41.
— 1672, thinks of writing part of John Ogilby's Britannia, ii. 265: cp. Brief Lives, ii. 105.
— 1693, proposes to print Monumenta Britannica, iii. 420.
— Wood was constantly asking information from him, ii. 311, 468, 474; iii. 174, 205–6, 252, 294–5, 319–20, 350, 439–40, 476.
— he constantly sent Wood notes about authors, books, and antiquities, i. 283; ii. 117, 192; iii. 175, 351, 409, 484; iv. 191, 193.
— his numerous letters were of great value to Wood, i. 122, 283, 308; ii. 117, 264, 286, 365, 415, 435, 475, 501; iii. 14, 115; iv. 192–3, 229–30.
— his Brief Lives were of immense service to Wood, ii. 490, 509; iii. 91, 162; iv. 8, 47, 191–2, 312, plate iv. As also his Life of Hobbes, ii. 291–4, 480, 508; iv. 192: and his Collections for Wiltshire, ii. 407; iv. 192.
— Wood uses most ungrateful language about his help, ii. 117: having got into the libel action by copying an expression of Aubrey's, iv. 8, 47.
— Aubrey's handwriting, iv. p. xi.
— Aubrey at one time had a grand collection of rare books and MSS., afterwards sold: he gave books to Wood, i. 14, 144, 230; ii. 237, 472, 485, 500; iv. 51: a MS. to the Bodleian, iv. 270: and to the Ashmolean library, books, i. 170, and MSS., especially those of his own composition, iv. 51, 191, 239, 249.
Barlow, Thomas, bishop of Lincoln:—
— his parentage, ii. 300.
— 1648, issued a pamphlet against the Parliamentary visitors, i. 143; but submitted, i. 364; ii. 484.
— 1652–60, Bodley's librarian, i. 189, 319, 334–5; ii. 508; in particular, receiving and arranging John Selden's library, i. 282, in 1659.
— 1654 onwards, showed Wood much kindness, i. 189, 282; ii. 109, 111, 202, 249, 316, 336, 404: in particular, giving Wood books, MSS., and documents, i. 142, 249; ii. 283, 312; iv. 144–5; as also much information about books, &c., i. 50, 144, 189–90; ii. 148; iii. 174, 252; iv. 94, 189.
— Wood's ill-tempered and ungrateful language about him, i. 364–5.
— 1657, provost of Queen's, i. 435: would not allow Wood access to the college archives, ii. 78, 80.
— 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 325, 364; and D.D., i. 329.
— 1660–75, Lady Margaret professor of Divinity, i. 364; ii. 166: esteemed a pronounced Calvinist, i. 364; ii. 166, 258, 312, 428; iii. 261; iv. 94.
— 1661, active in getting Sir Thomas Clayton made warden of Merton, i. 383, 394–5, 471.
— 1664, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 6–7, 14, 121.
— 1667, introduces Wood to Sir William Dugdale, ii. 109.
— 1668, sells a Greek marble to the University, iv. 69.
— 1669, a delegate of the Press, ii. 172.
— 1671–3, pro-vice-chancellor, ii. 224, 258.
— 1675, bishop of Lincoln, i. 329, 364; ii. 312, 316–7, 354, 374, 428, 431, 435, 438, 458, 500, 505; iii. 69, 121, 220, 324.
— — nicknamed 'bishop of Bugden,' ii. 438.
— 1690, active for William III, iii. 324.
— 1691, death, iii. 372.
— Barlow had a considerable collection of MSS. and documents, of which Wood took a catalogue, ii. 174–5, 225; iii. 35; iv. 98, 160, 189, 236, 260, 266, 271, 274, 277: also of printed books, iii. 405; iv. 235.
— Barlow gave MSS. and printed books to the Bodleian, i. 319, 461; iii. 405, 426; iv. 84, 160: and to Queen's college library, ii. 225; and a piece of plate to the University, iv. 84.

Barlow, Thomas (*continued*):—
— Barlow's published works, i. 143; ii. 239, 283, 431, 435, 438, 458.
Barret, John, citizen friend of Wood's:—
— Barret was a milliner, from whose shop Wood made purchases, i. 220, 416, 444, 467, 477; ii. 33, 77, 82, 126, 191, 350, 455, 479; iii. 119, 144, 165, 319, 353.
— Barret was a companion of Wood's at cookshop and tavern, i. 281, 310, 401, 428; ii. 27, 126–7, 130–1, 133, 139, 141, 146; iii. 336.
— Barret let lodgings, ii. 309, 396; iii. 256.
— at Barret's house Wood paid for refreshments, i. 463, 471; ii. 30, 34–5, 69, 133, 140, 145–6; iii. 165.
— Barret's death, 1695, is noted as that of an old friend, iii. 487.
— Barret's wife is mentioned, ii. 127; iii. 334.
Bathurst, Ralph, president of Trinity:—
— 1640, fellow of Trinity, i. 158, 363.
— 1648, submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 329, 365; but is chaplain to Robert Skinner, bp. of Oxford, i. 365.
— 1650, practises physic, i. 165, 365.
— 1658, interested in antiquities, &c., i. 271, 307; ii. 186, 349.
— 1659-63, studies chemistry, i. 290, 473.
— 1660 onwards, shows great kindness to Wood, and gives Wood information, i. 326, 378, 424; ii. 74, 118, 123, 211, 258–9, 266, 281, 288, 358; iii. 136, 295, 326, 331, 530: but Wood uses ungrateful language of him, i. 365; ii. 186; iii. 358.
— 1664, president of Trinity, i. 365; ii. 21, 186, 261, 263, 408, 490, 531, 556; iii. 135, 291, 346, 449–50.
— 1664–90, marriage and married life, i. 306–7; ii. 21, 26, 151, 192, 258, 271, 281; iii. 329.
— 1670, dean of Wells, i. 365; ii. 192, 271, 327–8; iii. 78.
— 1673–6, vice-chancellor, i. 133; ii. 271, 274, 277–8, 281, 283, 286, 288, 295, 298–9, 300, 313, 315, 322–3, 327–8, 343, 348, 350, 356–8, 395.
— 1676, gives marble for repaving S. Mary's, ii. 358; iv. 75–6.
— 1681, preacher before Parliament, ii. 531.
— 1683, joins the Oxford Philosophical society, iii. 76–8.
— 1689, submits to William and Mary, iii. 305.
Bathurst, Ralph (*continued*):—
— 1690, keeps up his interest in chemistry, iii. 333.
— 1691, refuses the bishopric of Bristol, iii. 360: frankly criticizes Wood's Athenae, iii. 357–8, 365, 368: his new buildings at Trinity, iii. 364, 449–50.
— 1693, is summoned as a witness against Wood in the libel case, iv. 16, 22–3.
— Warton's Life of him, ii. 172.
Bayly, Richard, president of S. John's:—
— 1632–48, president of S. John's, i. 80, 84, 94: expelled by Parliamentary visitors.
— 1635, dean of Salisbury, ii. 66, 114, 313, 340.
— 1636–7, vice-chancellor, i. 407–8; ii. 238; iv. 56.
— 1642–3, is stout for Charles I, i. 75.
— 1660, declares for Charles II, i. 313.
— — restored to his presidentship of S. John's, i. 328, 372, 482, 485; ii. 6 (?), 83, 114, 118.
— 1661–2, vice-chancellor, i. 407–8, 411–6, 439, 445, 454–5, 464: his chief duties being the reception of Clarendon, the chancellor, and the ejection of nonconformists on 'Black Bartholomew.'
— 1661, refuses the bishopric of Lichfield, i. 422.
— 1663, attends the state funeral of bp. Juxon, i. 482–3.
— — reception of Charles II, i. 498.
— 1665, attends the state funeral of bp. Earles, ii. 66.
— 1666, refuses Wood access to the archives of S. John's college, ii. 83–4.
— 1667, death, ii. 114.
— his marriage and issue, ii. 115, 144, 340; iii. 23.
Beeston, Henry, warden of New college:—
— 1649, fellow of New college, submitted to the Parliamentary visitors, ii. 460.
— 1658, master of Winchester school, iii. 74.
— 1679, warden of New college, ii. 460; iii. 5, 74, 76–8, 142, 249, 260, 329.
Bernard, John Augustine, Brasenose college:—
— his parentage, iii. 171.
— 1682, fellow of Brasenose, and an acquaintance of Wood's, iii. 30, 77.
— 1685–6, shows Romanist leanings, iii. 171, 177, 183.
— 1687, is an acknowledged Romanist, and under James II's protection, iii.

Bernard, John A. (*continued*):—
183–4, 186, 207, 213–5, 245: is styled 'John Augustine' (? having formerly been plain 'John'), iii. 217; by James II's mandate is Whyte's professor of Moral Philosophy, iii. 207, 217, 219, 287, 296.
— 1690, reports about him, iii. 340, 350.
Blandford, Walter, bishop of Oxford:—
— 1648, fellow of Wadham, submitted to Parliamentary visitors, i. 366.
— 1659, warden of Wadham: 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 325, 390, and D.D., i. 329.
— 1662–4, vice-chancellor, i. 455–7, 484–5, 488–500, 502; ii. 3, 19–20; iv. 67. His severity in his office, not uncalled for, i. 455; ii. 262. His chief duty, the reception of Charles II, i. 490–5, 499; iv. 67.
— 1665, bishop of Oxford, ii. 48, 50, 66, 74, 108, 121, 196, 209, 502.
— 1671, bishop of Worcester, i. 329; ii. 209, 277, 501.
— 1675, death, ii. 318.
Blount, Thomas, Romanist friend of Wood's:—
— of Orleton, Herefordshire, and the Inner Temple; his marriage, i. 317.
— correspondence with Wood, ii. 13, 175, 236, 297, 299, 301, 333, 379; iii. 260; iv. 229.
— gifts of books to Wood, ii. 191, 204, 273, 286, 314, 441.
— writings, i. 13, 134, 317, 331; ii. 204, 235–6, 241, 262, 441: iii. 176.
— 1679, death, iii. 205–6.
Bodley, sir Thomas, 'unus qui nobis restituit rem':—
— 1545, born at Exeter, i. 427.
— 1597, begins to restore the University library, i. 259, 426–7.
— 1599, gives statutes for the library, iv. 147.
— 1613, buried in Merton college chapel, i. 427: monument there, ii. 235.
— memorial verses on, by the University ('Justa Funebria'), i. 424: by Merton college ('Bodleiomnema'), i. 18, 426; iii. 272.
— life of, i. 424: autograph of, i. 425.
— verses in praise of, 1677, ii. 384.
— annual speech in honour of (dr. John Morris's foundation), iii. 29, 79, 116, 169, 199, 319, 345, 365, 375, 406, 434, 472, 496: delivered in the School of Languages.
Bouchier, Thomas, Regius professor of Civil Law:—
— 1661, deputy-professor of Civil Law, i. 402; ii. 210.
— 1672, Regius professor of Civil Law, ii. 383; iii. 15–6.
— 1674, 1679, stands for M.P. Univ. Oxon., ii. 279, 442.
— 1679, principal of S. Alban Hall, ii. 440, 468; iii. 15–6, 488.
— 1687, a candidate for the wardenship of All Souls, iii. 208.
— 1693, employed by Clarendon to prosecute Wood, iii. 428; iv. 9, 25–6.
Boys, Nathaniel, Romanist convert:—
— 1673, fellow of Univ., ii. 276.
— 1683, studies chemistry, iii. 75, but does not join the Oxford Philosophical society, iii. 77.
— 1685, preaches a Romanist sermon, for which he is censured by the University authorities, iii. 152, 155–6, but commended by James II, iii. 165.
— 1686, is a declared Romanist, iii. 176, 183, 213–4, and under James II's protection, iii. 184.
— 1689, ejected from his fellowship, iii. 297–8.
Brent, sir Nathaniel, warden of Merton:—
— 1621, warden of Merton, i. 396–7.
— 1648, the chief of the Parliamentary visitors, i. 141, 143, 147.
— 1648–9, shows especial kindness to Anthony Wood, i. 144, 162.
— members of his family, i. 105, 135, 162, 180, 235, 369, 554.
Buckingham, George Villiers, second duke of:—
— 1651, in Charles II's Scottish army, i. 156.
— 1660, high steward of Oxford City, ii. 242, 391–2, 493, 516, 522–3; opposes Oxford University, ii. 391.
— favours the Presbyterian party in the church, i. 363; ii. 297, and the anti-court party in the state, ii. 366, 396, 516, 522–3; iii. 155.
— 1687, death, iii. 218.
— his writings, ii. 43, 265; iii. 218.
— incidental mention, i. 496; ii. 265, 297, 473.
Burnet, Gilbert, bishop of Salisbury:—
— 1679, his History of the Reformation, i. 344; ii. 455, 468, 505.
— — criticisms of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Oxon., ii. 449, 456.
— 1680, suggested for a Scottish bishopric, ii. 483; a clergyman of note, ii. 492, 499, 505, 562; iii. 5.
— 1681, his Life of Sir Matthew Hale,

Burnet, Gilbert (*continued*):—
ii. 359, and account of the earl of Rochester's death, ii. 492.
— 1683, a leader of the anti-court party, iii. 67.
— 1684, attends lord William Russell on the scaffold, iii. 118.
— 1688–9, a writer for, and in favour with, the prince of Orange, iii. 293, 297, 300, 313–4.
— 1689, made bishop of Salisbury, iii. 60, 294, 301, 339, 366, 371, 380, 400, 414, 417, 419, 473, 483.
— 1689–94, maintains students at Hart hall, iii. 443.
— 1692, proscribed by James II, iii. 388: speaks unfavourably of Wood's Athenae, iii. 400.
Burnham, Thomas, citizen friend of Wood's:—
— 1625–70, an inhabitant of S. John Baptist's parish, ii. 224, 349; during part of which time he was a servant to Wood's father, i. 53, 447; ii. 349, and a tenant to the Wood family, i. 69, 447: a friend of the Wood family, i. 220; ii. 31.
— 1656 onwards, had on loan £100 from Wood (probably a bequest from his father), paying £6 'rent' (i. e. interest) yearly, i. 215, 222, 238, 258, 310, 378, 388, 464, 471, 477, 502, 507; ii. 206. The bond for this was renewed in the joint names of Thomas Burnham and John his son, on his going into S. Aldate's parish, ii. 194. After his death in 1676 the loan was continued to his widow, ii. 376, 452, 471, 503, 544, 561; iii. 21, 33, 37, 56. Wood took it up in 1683, iii. 56.
— he kept an ale-house, to which Wood gave a share of his custom, i. 301, 378, 457: generally calling it by the wife's name, Mrs. Burnham, i. 215, 220 ('Burnet,' in error), 221, 229, 266, 271, 281, 288, 331, 349, 380, 382, 388, 401, 416, 418, 420, 427, 430, 441, 452, 458, 468–9, 474, 477, 487, 501; ii. 2, 4, 6, 8, 18, 24, 127.
— 1664, moved into a 'new house,' ii. 23.
— 1665, was bailiff of Oxford City, i. 427.
— 1670, moved into S. Aldate's parish, ii. 224.
— 1676, died, ii. 349.
Burt, William, Anthony Wood's schoolmaster:—
— 1631, master of Thame school, i. 108–9, 114, 124, 129, 171, 409.
Burt, William (*continued*):—
— 1647, master of Winchester school, i. 108.
— 1658, warden of Winchester, i. 35, 108–9; ii. 455–6; iii. 74.
— 1679, death, ii. 455.
Bury, Arthur, rector of Exeter college:—
— 1666, rector of Exeter, i. 456; ii. 78, 195; iii. 53, 68, 329, 440; iv. 78.
— 1680, regarded as a decided Protestant, ii. 78, 488, 491; iii. 53.
— 1690, expels James Colmer from his fellowship, i. 16; iii. 325.
— — his Naked Gospel condemned as heretical, iii. 329–30, 337–41.
— — is expelled by the Visitor and begins a long law-suit, iii. 334, 337–8, 340, 345, 364, 425, 452, 474, 479.
— his coat of arms, i. 41: personal appearance, ii. 195: his marriages, ii. 78; iii. 68, 329.

Cartwright, Thomas, bishop of Chester:—
— 1676, dean of Ripon, ii. 337–8; iii. 66.
— 1686, bishop of Chester, iii. 193, 195, 198, 220, 241, 244, 274, 313–4, 349, 359.
— — serves on James II's ecclesiastical commission, iii. 193.
— 1687, suspected of toying with Romanism, iii. 219, 266.
— — the moving spirit of the ecclesiastical commission in the visitation of Magdalen college, iii. 248–9, 515–9, 524–5, 529.
— 1689, death in Ireland, iii. 302.
Catherine of Braganza, consort of Charles II:—
— the queen.
— 1662, her marriage, i. 440–1; Oxford verses on her marriage, i. 440; childlessness, i. 440; iii. 125.
— 1663, visits Oxford, i. 241, 490–9; iv. 66.
— 1664, at Whitehall, ii. 25.
— 1665, Sept., comes to Oxford, ii. 46, 58–60.
— 1665, Sept.–1666, Feb., keeps her court in Merton college, i. 396, 510; ii. 45, 49, 59–60, 67–8, 70, 72–3.
— 1665, Oct., is present at the opening of Parliament, ii. 60.
— 1666, Jan., is godmother to her physician's child, ii. 70.
— — Feb., miscarriage, ii. 67, 72: returns to London, ii. 68, 73.
— 1667 (?), correspondence with the pope, ii. 181.

Catherine of Braganza (*cont.*):—
— 1675, sends a gift to cardinal Howard, ii. 314.
— 1677, illness, ii. 372, 375.
— 1681, March, comes to Oxford, ii. 520, 524-8; iv. 77, and keeps court in Merton college, ii. 514, 519, 523: return to London, ii. 532.
— — Sept., visits Cambridge, ii. 555.
— **the queen dowager.**
— 1685, Oxford verses on her husband's death presented to her, iii. 133: present at sermon in James II's Romanist Chapel Royal, iii. 181.
— 1686, asks James II to abate the brutality of some sentences, iii. 189.
— 1688, libels upon her in connexion with the expected birth of the Prince of Wales, iii. 255; is godmother to the prince of Wales, iii. 279; is resident in Somerset House, iii. 266, 289.
— her household:—almoner, ii. 182, 314; chaplain, ii. 168; confessor, ii. 169; equerry, iii. 91; maids of honour, i. 396, 510; ii. 510, 548; iii. 29, 34, 101, 103, 106, 206: mother of the maids of honour, iii. 3: organist, ii. 401: physician, ii. 70, 539; iii. 31.
— incidental mention:—her picture in glass at Queen's college, Oxford, iii. 50; her chapel in Somerset House, ii. 487; iii. 266: bonfires on her birthday, 15 Nov., iii. 30; book dedicated to her, ii. 510; drinking her health, ii. 466.

Charles I:—
— 1625, his coronation brought the plague, i. 185.
— 1629, forbids sermons on the disputed points between Arminians and Calvinists, ii. 66.
— 1630, revives knighthood fines, i. 79.
— 1631, at Woodstock, iv. 51.
— 1633, in Scotland, iv. 52; his illness, iv. 52; at Woodstock, i. 116; issues the great Carta Carolina to Oxford University, i. 77, 128; iv. 52, 145, 212, 218-9.
— 1634, at Woodstock, iv. 52.
— 1635, at Woodstock, iv. 55.
— 1636, at Woodstock, and visits Oxford, i. 46; iv. 56, 145, 213.
— 1638, at Woodstock, iv. 56.
— 1641, receives and answers Oxford University petition in favour of Episcopacy, i. 51; iv. 57-8: orders a collection in Oxford University for a Greek, iv. 58.
— 1641-3, issues numerous manifestoes, but leaves the University to pay for the printing of them, iv. 57, 59.
— 1642, March, goes to York, i. 69; and sends officers to raise the Oxfordshire militia, i. 54, 61.
— — July, from York, borrows money from Oxford University, i. 58; iv. 58.
— — Aug., at York declares war, i. 52-4; his declaration of war is read at Oxford, i. 52, 54; sends a troop of horse to occupy Oxford, i. 56, 58-9, and troops to Aylesbury, i. 59; the feeling in Oxford City is against him, i. 59, 67.
— — Oct., fights at Edgehill, i. 67-8: enters Oxford, and is received in state by the University and City, i. 67-8; iv. 58; discovery of a plot against him, i. 70.
— — Nov., leaves a garrison in Oxford and marches against London, i. 70-2; orders the disarming of the militia and yeomanry of Oxford City and County, i. 70-1; has a success at Brentford, i. 71; receives the Danish ambassador at Reading, i. 71; returns to Oxford, i. 72; sends the University down and goes into winter quarters in Oxford, i. 69; requisitions stabling, iv. 58.
— — Dec., requisitions horses, i. 72; orders Oxford to be fortified, i. 72-4; requisitions arms and ammunition, i. 73; reviews his troops, i. 74; visits the tennis-court, i. 75; receives from the Parliament proposals to negotiate, i. 75, 80; receives the Spanish ambassador, i. 77, 80.
— 1642, Nov.-1643, Feb., orders degrees for his followers, i. 69-70, 81, 86.
— 1642, Nov.-1643, July, has his magazines and the head quarters of his army in Oxford, i. 69-71, 74, 83-4, 98-9, 103; iv. 123.
— 1642, Nov.-1644, May, keeps his court in Oxford at Christ Church, i. 68, 72-4, 80-1, 85-8, 90-2, 96, 98-100, 103, 107, 112, 120, 129, 146, 274, 411.
— 1643-4, has his mint in Oxford, i. 80-1, 94.
— 1643, Jan.-Apr., fruitless negotiations with Parliament, i. 79-83, 85-8, 90-2, 97.
— — Jan., orders early closing of Oxford public-houses, i. 80; seizes on the plate of the colleges and halls and private individuals, i. 81, 94; borrows more money from Oxford University, i. 81; reviews his troops, i. 81-2;

Charles I (*continued*):—
commutes a death sentence on a soldier, i. 82; causes the Law Courts to keep Term in Oxford, i. 83; reclothes his army, i. 83.
— 1643, Febr., orders a thanksgiving for capture of Cirencester, i. 87; enlists prisoners of the parliamentary army, i. 88; dispenses with the keeping of Lent, i. 89; is petitioned by the University against ordering degrees for his followers, i. 89; urges on the fortification of Oxford, i. 89, 96–7; his personal feeling against John Hampden, i. 90.
— — Feb.–Apr., fruitless negotiations with the commissioners from Scotland, i. 88–9, 92, 98.
— — March, requisitions the grass of Port Meadow, i. 92.
— — Apr., reviews his troops, i. 95–7; orders Oxford City and County to provide a garrison to hold Oxford, i. 95–6, 99, 102; fails to relieve Reading, i. 97–9.
— — May, orders collections for his wounded, i. 105.
— — June, demands further loans from Oxford University and City, i. 100–1; is petitioned by the University against disregarding its privileges, i. 102.
— — July, orders a thanksgiving for victory in Yorkshire (Adwalton Moor, 30 June), i. 102; meets the queen at Edgehill and escorts her to Oxford, i. 103; reclothes his army, i. 103.
— — Oct., ejects the Chancellor of the University, iv. 60.
— 1644, Apr., orders Oxford to be held by a militia garrison raised by the University and City, i. 106.
— — May, reviews this militia garrison, i. 107.
— — ..., issues a mandate to Magdalen college to elect his nominee president, iii. 518.
— — ..., holds a parliament in Oxford, i. 112, 411.
— 1645, special forms of prayer for him, i. 107.
— — orders the fortification of Oxford to be completed, i. 120.
— — sends a mandate to Lincoln college to elect his nominee fellow, i. 453.
— — is crushed at Naseby (June 14), i. 128, and his correspondence captured and deciphered, i. 335; ii. 507.
— 1646, orders the surrender of Oxford, i. 128.
— 1647, is given up by the Scots army, iii. 442; at Holmby House, i. 227; iv. 60; at Hampton Court, i. 227; escapes to the Isle of Wight, i. 227; imprisoned at Carisbrooke castle, i. 227.
— 1648, negotiations, i. 228.
— 1649, his trial and execution, i. 153, 289; ii. 137, 192, 356; iii. 63, 84.
— 1650 sqq., defacing of the royal arms and emblems of monarchy, i. 313–4; ii. p. viii.
— 1660, beginning of the cult of 'the Royal Martyr,' i. 370.
— 1661, the anniversary of his beheading is appointed for a Church holy-day, i. 401: *see infra.*
— 1669, his name is added to the roll of benefactors of Oxford University, ii. 163.
— 1686, James II appoints a new form of service for his anniversary, iii. 177.
— his bust at New college, i. 64, and in the Bodleian, iv. 57. His statue at S. John's, ii. 211, and at the Botanic garden, iv. 50. His statue at Charing Cross, London, ii. 330, 480, and at Windsor, iii. 447.
— his engraved portrait, i. 381; his picture in glass at Queen's college, iii. 50.
— pamphlets relating to him, i. 16, 22, 77–8, 82, 105, 234, 289, 321, 473; ii. 101, 120, 171; iii. 294 ('Charles II' in error), 377, 398, 427.
— ballads and verses relating to him, i. 289; ii. 171, 361.
— lives of him, i. 410; ii. 270.
— a copy of his Works was for a time the formal present of Oxford University, i. 457; ii. 161, 209–10; iv. 66, 71, 73. The Εἰκὼν Βασιλική controversy, i. 16; iii. 377, 384, 398, 427.
— observance of his coronation-day, 2 Feb., in 1637 and 1639, iv. 56.
— 'The King's fast,' King Charles I's day,' 'King's day,' i. e. 30 January, was kept as a Church holy-day with a University sermon in S. Mary's church. Wood notes its institution, in 1661, i. 401, and its first observance in Oxford, i. 357, 360. He then omits all mention of it till 1671–3, in which years the vice-chancellor and mayor ordered its observance, ii. 215, 241. He next mentions it in 1681, because of a violent sermon, ii. 514; and so again in 1683, iii. 35. Afterwards Wood took interest in it, for purposes of the Athenae and Fasti, and notes the preachers on the day from 1685 to

Charles I (*continued*):—
1695 (with the solitary exception of 1688):—iii. 124, 178, 208, 297, 324, 353, 382, 415, 442, 478.
— his execution:—books justifying it, iii. 63–4, 70: severe penalties against speaking in defence of it, ii. 512; iii. 20, 177: fortunes of the regicides, i. 16, 338, 361, 378, 398, 421, 462; ii. 481, 507.
— his household:—almoner, i. 93; lord chamberlain, iv. 52; clerk-controller, i. 99; clerk of the kitchen, iv. 51–2, 56; clerk of the wardrobe, iii. 31; controller, iv. 53–4; controller of the household, i. 105; gentleman of the bedchamber, i. 91; groom of the bedchamber, i. 70, 227; musician, i. 242; organist, i. 274; ii. 5: pensioner, i. 119; sergeant of the counting-house, i. 95; trumpeter, iv. 52, 56; yeoman of the guard, i. 114; yeoman of the robes, i. 112; yeoman of the wardrobe, i. 103.
— his army:—1642, Aug., troops of horse to Oxford, i. 56–60, and Aylesbury, i. 58: Oct., battle of Edgehill, i. 67–8: advance through Oxford to Brentford, i. 68, 70–1: Nov., in winter-quarters in Oxford, i. 72–5, 80–3, 85, 88–91, 93, 95–7.
— — 1643, Jan.–March, expeditions against towns held for the Parliament, i. 87–93: Apr., failure to relieve Reading, i. 98–9; victory at Gloucester, i. 98: May–June, operations in the field, i. 99–101, but the council of war at Oxford, i. 99, 100, 102: July, victories in the North and West, i. 102–3.
— — 1644–6, Oxford held by a garrison, i. 106–7, 125.
— — 1645, skirmishes around Oxford, i. 113–5, 117–9, 124–4: crushing defeat at Naseby, i. 128.
— — 1646, surrender of Oxfordshire garrisons and of Oxford, i. 127–9.
— — 1648, the siege of Colchester, i. 146; iii. 31.
— standards of his army, i. 66, 68, 98: the royal standard, i. 98. Officers of his army, i. 186, 195, 216, 259; ii. 171, 214, 231, 284, 345, 449; iii. 94.
— Oxford men who 'bore arms' in his service, i. 59–60, 68–9, 105, 134, 145, 171, 313; iii. 234; iv. 150, 168; v. 25, note.
— sufferers in his cause, i. 16, 94, 116; ii. 183, 449; iii. 94. Romanist sufferers in his cause, i. 317. Post-Restoration grievances of sufferers in his cause, (i) that they were neglected, i. 167, 335, 337; (ii) that those who had suffered nothing were rewarded, i. 328, 330–1; ii. 11; (iii) that the court was venal, i. 167.
— knights dubbed by him, iii. 102; drinking his health, i. 167; incidental mention, i. 196; ii. 61, 118; iii. 8, 20, 239, 363.

Charles II:—
— **Charles, Prince of Wales**:—
— 1630, Oxford verses on his birth, iv. 52.
— 1642, March, created M.A. at Cambridge, i. 69.
— — Oct., enters Oxford, i. 68: plot to kidnap him is discovered, i. 70.
— — Nov., incorporated M.A. at Oxford, i. 69; iv. 58: accompanies the king in his march on London, i. 70; has the measles at Reading, i. 72; returns to Oxford, i. 72.
— 1643, Jan., present at a review in Oxford, i. 82.
— — March, begs the pardon of some deserters, i. 93.
— — Apr., accompanies the king towards Reading, i. 99.
— — July, accompanies the king to Edgehill, to escort the queen to Oxford, i. 103.
— **Charles Stuart**:—
— ... (?), his library plundered, i. 425 (where for 'I' read 'II').
— 1649, intrigue with Lucy Barlow, and birth of James, afterwards duke of Monmouth, i. 208; styles himself king and sends an envoy to the East, i. 168.
— 1650, sails from the Hague for Scotland, i. 156.
— **Charles, king of Scotland**:—
— 1651, Jan., crowned at Scone, i. 156.
— — Apr., collects an army at Stirling, i. 156.
— — Aug., invades England, i. 156, 167, 170.
— — Sept., is routed at Worcester, i. 156, 170; but escapes to France, i. 327, 352; ii. 225–6, 241, 492: his exile, ii. 315.
— 1655, at Cologne pensions Lucy Barlow, i. 208; his plans for a descent on England are betrayed, i. 194; is proclaimed king at Blandford, in Dorset, but the rising is stamped out, i. 195–6.
— 1658, story of his being privy to the poisoning of Oliver Cromwell, i. 475.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— 1659, risings for him in Cheshire and Gloucestershire are crushed, i. 280–1.
— 1659–60, intrigues for his recall, i. 328; ii. 16, 183, 498.
— 1660, Apr., reported plot against him, i. 153.
Charles II.
— 1660, Apr., agitation in his favour, i. 313, 328; ii. 16, 183.
— — May, emblems of monarchy are replaced, i. 313–4.
— — —, he is proclaimed king at Oxford, i. 314; rejoicings at Oxford on account of his entry into London, i. 316–7.
— — June, receives congratulatory addresses from the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge, the City of Oxford, &c., i. 318–20; iv. 64.
— — July, is entertained by the City of London, i. 321: sends a mandate to Merton college to elect his nominee warden, i. 322.
— — July–Oct., king's commissioners 'visit' the University and Colleges of Oxford, i. 204, 310, 318, 323–8, 330, 334, 336, 362–5, 390, 392–3, 453, 464; ii. 50, 95, 398, 499; iv. 64, 145.
— — Aug., oath of allegiance to him is imposed on the University of Oxford, i. 328; ii. 507; his birth- and restoration-day (May 29) is appointed a Church holy-day, i. 401; v. 36.
— — Aug.–Nov., issues a deluge of mandates to Oxford University to confer degrees on his nominees, i. 328–9, 332–4, 337, 346–8; ii. 231.
— — Sept., is petitioned by Oxford University to favour the faculty of Civil Law, i. 332: during the vacancy of the see of Lincoln claims the bishop's patronage in Lincoln college, i. 434, 472; gives a confiscated estate to the duke of York, i. 398; is expected at Oxford, iv. 66.
— — ..., revives the Laudian edict (v. 30), about preaching against the Arminian tenets, ii. 66, 448.
— — ..., bitter complaints by neglected cavaliers of the venality of the court, i. 167, 310, 335, 337, 367, 465–6; iv. 5, 8.
— 1661, Jan., Thomas Venner's plot, i. 510.
— — March, is petitioned by Oxford University to defend its privileges against the City, i. 372; arranges for the Savoy conference, i. 384.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— 1661, Apr., presides over the Privy Council which gives judgement in the dispute between Oxford University and City, i. 372: his coronation, i. 372, 389, 399–400; ii. 319; iv. 65, when he knights the mayor of Oxford, iii. 111: coronation-day festivities at Oxford, i. 399, and at Bath, ii. 407: issues mandates to Oxford University for degrees for his nominees, i. 399.
— — May, meets Parliament, i. 400: 'restoration-day' is observed as a Church holy-day, i. 401.
— — Nov., issues a mandate to Magdalen college to elect his nominee president, i. 418, 460, 489,
— — ..., the Puritan press is active in its efforts to alarm the people, i. 387–8.
— 1662, Apr., Robert South preaches before him, i. 437.
— — May, the Act of Uniformity is passed, i. 510: marriage to Catherine of Braganza, i. 440–1.
— — June, birth of a bastard son by lady Castlemaine, ii. 46, 345.
— — Sept., orders Oxford University to entertain the prince of Denmark, i. 456.
— — Dec., issues a Declaration of Indulgence, i. 510: Parliament settles 'chimney-money' on him, i. 431: popular expression of contempt for him, i. 466: the freedom of the Press is taken away, iv. 17.
— 1663, Sept., with his queen and court visits Oxford, i. 241, 489–99, 508–9; ii. 16, 213; iv. 66–7, 145: brings lady Castlemaine with him, i. 494, by whom he has a second bastard, ii. 46; accepts a present of money from Oxford City, i. 490–1, 493: views the remains of the fortifications of Oxford, i. 494, 497: visits Cornbury and Woodstock, i. 492, 495; fox-hunts, i. 495; attends the cathedral service, i. 495; touches for the king's evil, i. 496–7; visits the Bodleian and is banqueted by the University, i. 496–7; ii. 16; visits some colleges, i. 497–8; leaves a gift for the poor of Oxford, i. 499; gives satisfaction by not issuing mandates for degrees for residents, i. 501.
— — Nov., presides over the Privy Council which judges the Magdalen college dispute, i. 507.
— 1664, Dec., at Whitehall, ii. 25.
— 1665, Sept., issues proclamations about the plague, ii. 44, 48; Oxford

Charles II (*continued*):—
is prepared for his residence, ii. 45, 57–8; a proposal to have special University preachers during his visit is rejected, ii. 47, 58; arrival in Oxford, ii. 46, 58–9; receives a gift of money from Oxford City, ii. 60; orders the Law Courts to keep term in Oxford, ii. 48, 51, 62, 65–7, 73.
— 1665, Oct., holds a Parliament in Oxford, ii. 48–9, 58, 60, 66–7, 73, which passes the Five-Mile Act, ii. 61.
— — Dec., birth of a third bastard by lady Castlemaine, ii. 53, 67; iii. 64.
— 1665, Sept.–1666, Jan., his court is at Christ Church in Oxford, i. 396; ii. 46–9, 58–9, 66–8, 73; iii. 111.
— 1666, Jan., returns to London, ii. 67, 70, 73.
— — Oct., his vest, ii. 90; sends a mandamus to Magdalen college to elect his nominee demy, ii. 494.
— 1667, is granted the poll-tax, ii. 95, 103.
— 1668, March, presides at the Privy Council which judges in the dispute between Oxford University and City, ii. 131–2.
— 1669, sends to claim his mother's jewels, ii. 177; iii. 158, 163.
— — Aug., presides at the Privy Council, ii. 168.
— — ..., the Pope has a good opinion of him, ii. 170.
— 1670, May, birth of a bastard by Nell Gwynne, ii. 193: his sister comes from France, bringing with her Louise de Querouaille, ii. 330, 345; iii. 8.
— — June, death of his sister, ii. 195–6.
— — Dec., sneers in the House of Commons about his frequenting actresses, ii. 206: he orders Oxford to entertain the prince of Orange, ii. 206.
— 1671, May, Thomas Blood tries to steal the crown, ii. 222.
— — Oct., visits Cambridge, ii. 231; sends a mandate to Oxford University to elect his nominee bedell, ii. 232.
— — Dec., birth of a second bastard by Nell Gwynne, ii. 237: popular contempt for him, ii. 237: intrigue with Elizabeth Ramsden, ii. 238.
— 1672, March, issues a Declaration of Toleration, ii. 244.
— — July, birth of a bastard by Louise de Querouaille, iii. 8, 413.
— 1673, dispute with Parliament, ii. 274.
— 1673–5, negotiations to restore peace on the continent, iii. 159, 163.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— 1674, continued opposition in Parliament, ii. 279.
— — July, at Windsor, ii. 288, where Oxford University presents him with Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Oxon., ii. 289: Thomas Hobbes complains to him about Dr. John Fell's erasing an encomium on him, ii. 291, 293.
— — Oct., at Newmarket, ii. 297–8.
— — Nov., Oxford University sends him Catal. Libr. Impress. in Bibl. Bodl., iv. 74.
— 1675, Feb., allows his concubine to nominate a bishop, ii. 309.
— — Apr., dislikes Dr. Thomas Barlow, ii. 312.
— — May, sends a gift to cardinal Howard, ii. 314.
— — June, orders Oxford University to entertain the prince of Neuburg, ii. 315; goes to the seaside, ii. 319.
— — Oct.–Nov., growing unpopularity, ii. 324, 330.
— — Nov., one of his bastards enters Oxford University, ii. 329: the duchess Mazarin comes to his court, ii. 330.
— 1677, May, calls a Parliament, ii. 375: expresses displeasure at the freedom of elections in Oxford University, ii. 395.
— 1678, raises a standing army, iii. 157, part of which (sir John Talbot's regiment of dragoons) is quartered in Oxford, ii. 404, 407–8, 412, 416, 422, 424, 426, 429–30, 433, 470; iv. 76–7.
— — March, the poll-tax, ii. 401.
— — Apr., grants a fair at Charlbury, ii. 404.
— — Sept., alleged 'popish plot' to assassinate him, ii. 416, 418–9.
— — Oct., at Newmarket, ii. 420: said to be going to sell an earldom to contribute to Christ Church new buildings, ii. 421.
— — Dec., prorogues Parliament, ii. 432.
— 1679, Feb., alleged plots to assassinate him, ii. 441: orders the duke of York to leave England, ii. 444.
— — Apr., hostility of Parliament, ii. 448.
— — May, believed popularly to be in danger of assassination by Romanists, ii. 451.
— — June, remonstrances from abroad at his allowing the butchery of Romanists, ii. 452.
— — July, dissolves Parliament to prevent the passing of the Exclusion bill, ii. 456.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— 1679, Aug., illness, ii. 448, 461–2.
— — Sept., congratulations on his recovery, ii. 461–3: welcomes back the duke of York, ii. 462–3: orders the duke of Monmouth to leave England, ii. 462: at Newmarket, ii. 463.
— — Oct., expressions of loyalty by the City of London, ii. 466: discovery of the 'Presbyterian' plot, ii. 465; iii. 19, 32.
— — Nov., at last ventures to pardon Romanists, ii. 437, 467.
— — Dec., deprives the duke of Monmouth of his places, ii. 470: removes 'Presbyterians' from the Commission of the Peace, iii. 111.
— 1680, Jan.–June, repeatedly contradicts the reported legitimacy of the duke of Monmouth, ii. 476, 482, 485, 487, 493.
— — Jan., his friends leave him, ii. 478: recalls the duke of York, ii. 478.
— — May, illness, ii. 486.
— — Dec., hostility of Parliament, ii. 505.
— 1681, Jan., dissolves Parliament to prevent the passing of the Exclusion bill, ii. 510–1, 513: calls a new Parliament to meet at Oxford and sends the University down to make room for the Court and Parliament, ii. 511, 513–4, 519, 522–4: his deposition is suggested, ii. 515.
— — Feb., special University preachers are appointed for his visit, ii. 48, 515, 522, 531–2: Oxford City returns members hostile to the court, ii. 523, 529: he sends a mandate to Eton college to elect his nominee provost ii. 518.
— — March, he comes to Oxford and holds his court in Christ Church, ii. 511, 514, 519–20, 526, 529; is enthusiastically received, ii. 521, 524–8; visits the Schools, Theatre, Bodleian, ii. 528–9; Oxford University makes him a present of books, iv. 77; visits Burford horse-race and Cornbury, ii. 529–30; attends the cathedral service, ii. 531–2; opens Parliament, ii. 531; touches for the king's evil, ii. 532; suddenly dissolves Parliament, ii. 521, 532–4; expresses his sense of absolute power, iii. 238; leaves Oxford, ii. 531–2.
— — Apr., issues a justification of his dissolution of the last three Parliaments, ii. 537: verses for and against his action, ii. 533–4.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— 1681, Apr.–May, receives addresses in connexion with the dissolution, ii. 537, 541.
— — Aug., appoints ecclesiastical commissioners, ii. 549, 554; iii. 4, 45, 65.
— — Sept., goes to Newmarket, ii. 229; and visits Cambridge, ii. 555.
— — Nov., proceeds against lord Shaftesbury, ii. 560.
— — Dec., silences 'conventicles,' ii. 561.
— 1682–3, the court party are active in the Press, ii. 26, 44, 82–3.
— 1682, Jan.–July, visit of the Morocco ambassador, iii. 2, 5, 16–8, 427.
— — Feb., murder of Thomas Thynne, iii. 5; foundation of Chelsea hospital, iii. 5; expectation of a Parliament, iii. 7; growing unpopularity, iii. 7, 155.
— — June, doctrine of passive obedience, iii. 20.
— — Nov., popular with Oxford Tories, iii. 31.
— 1682–4, cancels and remodels the borough charters with a view to packing a Parliament, iii. 4, 25, 57, 67, 70, 86, 89, 112–4.
— 1683, May, hostility of the Whigs, iii. 155.
— — June, discovery of the Rye-house plot, iii. 58: search all over England for arms, iii. 59, 62, 156.
— — July–Dec., he proceeds with severity against political opponents, iii. 66–7, 76, 82, 118.
— — July, suicide of the earl of Essex at the time of the king's visit to the Tower, iii. 60–1, 117, 294, 452: the king is restored to popularity through indignation at the plot, iii. 62–3, 71–2.
— — Aug., Oxford University congratulates him on his escape, iii. 64–5, 70, 75.
— — Sept., official thanksgiving for his escape, iii. 72: the doctrine of passive obedience is argued, iii. 69–70.
— — Nov., he abandons Tangier, iii. 79.
— — Dec., hostility of the 'Protestant' party, iii. 33.
— 1684, Apr., sends a mandate to Merton college to elect his nominee fellow, iii. 93; prosecutes the Whigs, iii. 93–4, 97.
— — Aug., death of Charlotte, one of his bastard daughters, iii. 106.
— — Oct., issues a new charter to

1380022

Charles II (*continued*):—
Oxford City, iii. 112, 114: sends a mandate to Eton college to elect his nominee fellow, iii. 116.
— 1684, Nov., report of his reconciliation to the duke of Monmouth, iii. 118.
— 1685, Jan., has an attack of gout, iii. 124; appoints a Lieutenant of the Tower, iii. 125.
— — Feb., sharp illness, profession of Romanism, and death, ii. 226, 504; iii. 125–7, 130, 134: burial, iii. 125–6: formal tributes to his memory, iii. 97, 125, 129, 133; iv. 80.
— — Feb.-March, the report of his deathbed-profession of Romanism is industriously spread abroad, iii. 134.
— statues at the Stock Market and the Exchange, London, ii. 330; iii. 56: and at the Botanic Garden, Oxford, iv. 50.
— his engraved portrait by David Loggan, ii. 158, 160; his picture in glass at Queen's college, iii. 50.
— pamphlets relating to him, i. 17, 156, 320, 327, 400; iii. 58.
— ballads and verses relating to him, i. 321, 352, 389, 400, 440; ii. 76, 361, 533–4; iii. 125.
— 'King Charles II's day,' 'restoration day,' i. e. May 29, was kept as a Church holy-day with a University sermon in S. Mary's church. Wood notes its unofficial observance in 1660, i. 317, and its appointment to be a Church holy-day (and, by implication, its first official observance) in 1661, i. 401. His next notes are in 1680, when it was kept in Oxford but forbidden in London, ii. 487; and in 1682, when he mentions the rapid falling-off in bonfires and other tokens of popular joy, iii. 16. Afterwards, for purposes of the Athenae and Fasti, he became interested in the names of the University preachers, and records them without break from 1685 to 1695:—iii. 143, 187, 220, 267, 303, 331, 362, 391, 424, 454, 485.
— his personal tastes: dislikes the grave English music and prefers the French mode, i. 212; ii. 69. Favours indecent plays, i. 353; and memoriter preaching, ii. 298; iii. 238. Dislikes parsons in long whigs, ii. 297–8; but views 'freaks,' ii. 378, 445. Appreciates good speaking, ii. 16. Is fond of walking, ii. 529; iii. 67. His water-fowl, ii. 414.

Charles II (*continued*):—
— general character of his court, ii. 68.
— his household—lord high chamberlain, i. 372, 494: chaplains, i. 328, 365; ii. 298, 455, 510, 546: choir, ii. 66: clerk of the closet, ii. 494: closet-keeper, iii. 376: cofferer, ii. 471: cup-bearer, ii. 395: gentleman of the bed-chamber, ii. 72: governess to his illegitimate children, iii. 296: groom of the bed-chamber, i. 216–7; ii. 449; iii. 38: jester, iii. 38, 120: Latin secretary, ii. 563: librarian, ii. 268: mace-bearer, i. 494: master of the ceremonies, i. 395, 456; ii. 146–7; iii. 57, 245: master of the jewel-house, iii. 13: musician, i. 242, 485; ii. 69: organist, ii. 5: page of honour, ii. 561: pensioner, iii. 243: physician, ii. 539: sergeant of the pastry, ii. 70: lord steward, ii. 166: treasurer of the household, ii. 196: valet de chambre, iii. 114: yeoman of the guard, i. 114; iii. 38.
— his army: 1651, in Scotland, ii. 156: 1660, the garrison of Oxford, i. 334: 1670, in Ireland, i. 180.
— — 1677, raises a standing army, iii. 157: of which sir John Talbot's dragoon regiment is quartered in Oxford, 1678 May–1679 Apr., v. 34.
— — his life-guards, i. 494, 509; ii. 88, 525, 530; iii. 4, 48: captain of the king's troop, iii. 120.
— peers of his creation, ii. 7, 16, 345: his chapel royal, ii. 67, 363, 505: his company of players, ii. 193, 206, 490: drinking his health, i. 316; ii. 466, 490, 527; iii. 31: drinking a health to his memory, iii. 129: revenue, ii. 283, 397, 509: prediction of his brother's speedy fall attributed to him, iii. 261: incidental mention, ii. 212, 251, 327, 332, 335, 364, 395, 407, 439, 465, 477, 546, 552–3; iii. 8, 20, 26, 28, 31, 87, 311 (where for 'I' read 'II'), 363, 365, 383, 413.

Charlet, Arthur, Master of Univ. coll.:—
— Fellow of Trinity, iii. 136; drew up a list of members of that college, i. 158; iv. 171.
— 1682–3, pro-proctor, iii. 40–2, 510–2.
— 1683 onwards, communicated papers to Wood, iii. 44, 60, 339.
— 1683–4, junior proctor, iii. 40, 44, 55, 57, 86, 90.
— 1684 onwards, gave Wood pamphlets, i. 354; iii. 86, 302, 322, 453: corresponded with Wood, iii. 86, 319, 378;

Charlet, Arthur (*continued*):—
iv. 230: and gave Wood information about contemporary churchmen, writers, &c., ii. 498; iii. 118, 186, 222, 253, 291, 301, 307, 316, 330, 337–8, 347–8, 372, 399, 408, 426, 482.
— 1686, possessed a considerable collection of books and pamphlets to which he gave Wood access, iii. 195, 321, 355; iv. 235.
— 1687, was a champion of Protestantism in the University, iii. 209, 245.
— 1688, was a companion of Wood at the tavern, iii. 253, 311, 352, 364–5, 369, and the coffee-house, iii. 254, 357.
— 1689, entertained Wood in his rooms in Trinity, iii. 314–5, 321, 355; as afterwards, 1692, in his lodgings in Univ., iii. 398–9, 436, 490; iv. 85.
— 1690, was engaged in defending the proctorial privileges of the University, iii. 322: sent out letters of inquiry on Wood's behalf, iii. 320: received numerous inquiries from Wood towards the Athenae, iii. 320, 349, 355, 440; patronized the Athenae, iii. 342, 357, 469, 487, and canvassed for subscribers to it, iii. 353, 369.
— 1691, entertained the deputation of the Scottish Episcopal Church, iii. 355: held a great correspondence, iii. 360–1, 369, 482, 501–2, now partly among the Ballard MSS. in the Bodleian.
— 1692, elected Master of University college, iii. 393, 395, 474.
— 1695, visited Wood in his last illness and advised him as to the disposal of his papers, iii. 497–500, 504.
Charnock, Robert, Romanist convert:—
— 1687, fellow of Magd. coll., professes Romanism, iii. 214, 517: submits to the king's mandate about the presidentship, iii. 233; and to the visitation by the ecclesiastical commissioners, iii. 250, 520, 524, 528–9.
— 1688, vice-president of Magd. coll., tries to begin Romanist services in the college chapel, iii. 253–4, 262, 265: has to complain of insolence from the demies, iii. 256, 531: is expelled by the Visitor, iii. 533.
— 1690, in James II's Irish army, iii. 337.
Cheynell, Francis, Puritan preacher:—
— 1629, fellow of Merton, i. 130; ii. 47.
— 1646, sent by Parliament to preach at Oxford, i. 130–1.
Cheynell, Francis (*continued*):—
— 1647, a leader of the Parliamentary visitors, i. 143; ii. 47; iv. 60–2.
— 1648, intruded President of S. John's, i. 130, 147.
— 1665, death, i. 282; ii. 47
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, first earl of:—
— 1621, of Magdalen college, i. 418.
— 1660, styled sir Edward Hyde, i. 324, 346, 372.
— 1661, created earl of Clarendon, i. 337, 412.
— incidental mention, i. 199, 395, 431; ii. 28, 35, 61, 202, 240, 245; iii. 377.
— 1660–67, Lord High Chancellor of England, i. 324; ii. 117; iv. 6: his state as Lord Chancellor, i. 494–5: incidental mention, i. 362, 372, 412, 492–5; ii. 60; iv. 4–5, 8, 19, 28, 45, 130.
— 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners to visit Oxford University, i. 324.
— — elected chancellor of Oxford University, i. 337, and installed, i. 346; iv. 65: incidental mention as chancellor of Oxford University, i. 362, 398, 407, 435, 437, 456, 464; ii. 15, 39, 42, 79, 82, 111–2; iv. 130.
— 1661, is petitioned by Oxford University against conferring so many honorary degrees, i. 381.
— — pays his state visit to Oxford as chancellor of the University, i. 411–5, and shows marked disfavour to the Puritans, i. 413, 415.
— 1663, comes to Oxford to receive Charles II on his state visit, i. 490–502, and orders the Puritans to leave Oxford, i. 499–500.
— 1664, as Visitor of Pembroke college, ejects the Master, ii. 25.
— 1664 (?), visits Cambridge, ii. 58.
— 1665–67, builds Clarendon house, i. 337; ii. 111.
— 1665, comes to Oxford when Charles II brings his court, ii. 57–8, 60.
— 1667, Aug., removed from his lord chancellorship, ii. 117.
— — Dec., retires to France and resigns his chancellorship of the University, ii. 122–4; iv. 1, 50.
— 1674, his death, ii. 299; iv. 50.
— his collection of books, i. 337: a saying of his, i. 337.
— his writings, ii. 219, 221, 472: allusion to his autobiography, iv. 39.
— his chaplain, i. 502; iii. 443.
— his unpopularity with disappointed cavaliers, i. 335, 337, who accused

Clarendon, Edward Hyde, earl of (*continued*):—
him of taking bribes, i. 335, 337; ii. 111; iv. 1, 5, 8, 47, 50; and of intriguing to secure the crown for his grandchildren, i. 440; iii. 125.
— Wood's biography of him in the Athenae, iv. 19, 22, 39, 48–9, 240.
— Wood alludes to the charge of venality in the Athenae, and is prosecuted for libel, iii. 400, 430, 438; iv. 1, 4–5, 25, 28, 45, 47, 50.

Clarendon, Henry Hyde, second earl of:—
— styled Henry Hyde, created M.A., i. 381; iv. 65.
— styled viscount Cornbury, ii. 202, 274; iv. 65.
— 1674, succeeds as second earl of Clarendon, and sells Clarendon house and his father's books, i. 337.
— 1680, entertains Charles II, ii. 529–30.
— 1683, entertains the duke of York, iii. 51.
— 1685, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, iii. 118 ('earl of Rochester,' in error).
— 1686, entertains the duke of Ormond, iii. 179.
— 1687, high steward of Oxford University, iii. 207, 323.
— 1690–2, political intrigues, iii. 333, 350–1, 375, 381.
— 1691, peruses an advance-sheet of Wood's Athenae, iv. 22, 39, 48–9.
— 1692, prosecutes Wood for libelling his father, i. 335; iii. 400, 407, 410–11, 413, 428–9, 440, 450, 496; iv. 1–50.
— 1693, correspondence with Wood, iv. 24–8.
— 1693, 1695, personal interviews with Wood, iii. 420, 490.
— incidental mention, ii. 202; iii. 73, 436; iv. 97, 239.

Clayton, sir Thomas, warden of Merton:—
— bad repute of, i. 394.
— 1642, takes the Parliamentary side, i. 394.
— 1647, Regius professor of Medicine, i. 132, 361, 394; ii. 35.
— 1648, submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 361, 366, 394.
— 1660, is M.P. Univ. Oxon., i. 312, 320; one of Charles II's commissioners to visit the University, i. 324; and buys 'the Vache,' Bucks., i. 361, 398.
— 1661, is intruded into the wardenship of Merton, i. 361, 383, 385, 389–95, 400, 471; and knighted, i. 385; iii. 251.

Clayton, sir Thomas (*continued*):—
— 1661–93, incidental mention as warden of Merton, i. 435, 443, 446–7, 450; ii. 58–9, 343, 454; iii. 93, 95, 110, 149.
— 1661–74, complaints of his waste and extravagance, i. 395–8.
— 1662, kept boarders, i. 440; and his coach, i. 396, 456; ii. 140.
— 1675–7, disputes with the fellows of Merton, i. 398; ii. 313, 557; iv. 165.
— 1677–9, quarrels with Wood, ii. 379, 440.
— 1679, a justice of peace for Oxfordshire, ii. 454; iii. 241, 260.
— 1693, death, iii. 432.
— members of his family, i. 132, 395–6; ii. 356, 537; iii. 170, 245.

Clerke, Henry, president of Magdalen:—
— 1650, practises medicine, i. 165; ii. 243; iii. 517.
— 1663, head of a faction in Magdalen college, i. 473.
— 1672, elected president, ii. 243, 259, 275, 408, 490, 556; iii. 17, 50, 89, 521, and afterwards took Holy Orders, iii. 517.
— 1673, tries to recover the founder's insignia, i. 131.
— 1676–7, vice-chancellor, ii. 356, 383–7, 502.
— 1681, prevents the fellows from trying to recover the patronage of Magdalen hall, ii. 540–2.
— 1687, death, iii. 216, 261, 526.
— members of his family, iii. 30, 216, 223.

Compton, Henry, bishop of London:—
— 1669, canon of Christ Church, ii. 154, 162, 208 (mentor to the prince of Orange when at the cathedral service), 338.
— 1674, bishop of Oxford, ii. 296, 299.
— 1675, bishop of London, ii. 337–8, 412, 555; iii. 13, 15, 79, 121, 173, 184, 186, 190, 301, 307, 341, 370, 395, 397, 472–3; iv. 35.
— 1676–7, is at feud with the duke of York, ii. 397; iii. 173.
— 1678, is regarded as a Protestant champion, ii. 428; iii. 172, 190.
— 1681, is on Charles II's ecclesiastical commission, ii. 549.
— 1685, James II removes him from the Privy Council, iii. 131, 172.
— 1686, is suspended from his bishopric, iii. 195–6.
— 1689, declares for William III, iii. 298, and for toleration, iii. 315; and

Compton, Henry (*continued*):—
is on the commission to discharge the duties of the archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 309, 312.
— 1691, report of his marriage, iii. 363.
— 1692, is proscribed by James II, iii. 387–8.
Conant, John, sen., D.D., rector of Exeter:—
— 1649, excellent government of his college, ii. 56; a leading Presbyterian, i. 147, 359; his weekly 'lecture' in All Saints', Oxford, i. 360, 445.
— 1654, Regius professor of Divinity, i. 221; ejected, 1660, i. 326.
— 1657–60, vice-chancellor, i. 221, 251, 257, 268, 302, 312, 326, 359, 369, 489.
— 1662, proceeded against for Calvinistic preaching, i. 444–5; ejected from his headship for Nonconformity, i. 453.
— 1663, banished by Clarendon from Oxford, i. 499.
— 1671, vicar of All Saints', Northampton, iii. 225.
— 1676, archdeacon of Norwich, ii. 305.
— 1681, canon of Worcester, ii. 557.
— 1694, death, iii. 447.
— father of the next.
Conant, John, jun., LL.D., fellow of Merton:—
— son of the preceding.
— 1680-3, fellow of Merton and apparently subwarden, ii. 490, 497; iii. 15–6, 21, 34, 49.
— 1684, intrigues to make sure of his succession to the wardenship, iii. 95.
— 1684, 1685, subwarden of Merton, iii. 89–90, 93, 96, 129, 141, 149, 154.
— 1685, senior dean, iii. 172.
— 1686–7, fellow (? and subwarden), iii. 181, 215, 247.
— 1687, marriage, iii. 225.
— 1693, one of three nominated for the wardenship, iii. 433.
Cooper, Benjamin, registrar Univ. Oxon.:—
— his family, ii. 459.
— is a notary public, ii. 442.
— his house in Holywell, i. 277; ii. 423, 459; iii. 132.
— lets lodgings, ii. 423, 497; iii. 152.
— 1660, registrar of the University, i. 77, 304, 372, 416; ii. 343, 358, 393; iii. 63, 152; iv. 22, 64–5, 72–3, 75, 81.
— gives Wood information, &c., i. 302; ii. 287; iv. 14.
— 1693, is called by Clarendon as a witness against Wood, iv. 16, 23, 43.
Cornish, Henry, sen., Oxford Puritan:—
— 1646, of New Inn hall, sent to preach the University into submission to Parliament, i. 130.
— 1648, intruded canon of Christ Church, i. 155; iii. 109.
— 1649, a champion of the Presbyterians, i. 147.
— 1658, a friend of John Nixon and a benefactor to Nixon's School, i. 246, 437.
— 1663, banished by Clarendon from Oxford, resides at Stanton Harcourt, i. 499–500; ii. 96, 131.
— 1672, a Nonconformist preacher in Oxford, during Charles II's Toleration, ii. 244.
— 1689, again a Nonconformist preacher in Oxford, after William III's Toleration, iii. 299.
Crewe, Nathaniel, bishop of Durham:—
— his parentage, ii. 11, 16.
— 1652, submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 268, 332; ii. 11, 16; and is reckoned a Presbyterian, i. 268, 332.
— 1659, agitates for the abolition of the Parliamentary visitation, i. 268; is fond of music, i. 274; and studies chemistry, i. 290, 473.
— 1660, procures the ejection of Independents from fellowships in Lincoln college, i. 332, 362.
— 1661, is subrector of Lincoln college, iii. 514, and active in restoring Church ceremonies, iii. 514.
— 1663, is senior proctor on the occasion of Charles II's visit, i. 490, 496–7, 500–1; ii. 8–10, 15–6.
— 1664, D.C.L., ii. 16.
— 1665, subrector of Lincoln, ii. 38, 121.
— 1668, rector of Lincoln, i. 333.
— 1669, dean of Chichester, ii. 255: clerk of the closet, and a friend of the duke and duchess of York, ii. 221, 244.
— 1671, bishop of Oxford, ii. 257, 333; iv. 74.
— 1674, bishop of Durham, i. 274, 290, 332, 450, 472–3; ii. 16, 299, 362, 531; iii. 97, 121, 139, 143, 209, 313 (in error), 332.
— 1679, popularly supposed to be privy to the 'Popish plot,' ii. 447.
— 1685, dean of the Chapel Royal, iii. 173.
— 1686, one of James II's ecclesiastical commission, iii. 193.

Crewe, Nathaniel (*continued*):—
— 1687, popularly supposed to be toying with Romanism, iii. 217, 219, 244.
— 1688–9, contradictory rumours as to his attitude towards James II, iii. 285, 298, 300–1.
— 1690, excepted from William III's Act of Indemnity, iii. 331.
— 1691, succeeds as baron Crewe of Stene, iii. 332; iv. 232.
— 1692, marriage, iii. 379.
— 1694, unpopularity, iii. 448.
— autograph signature, i. 450; Wood's animus against him, ii. 16; Dr. John Smith's memoirs of him, i. 274; ii. 11, 16, 221, 244; iv. 232, published by the Camden Society.

Cromwell, Oliver, Lord Protector:—
— 1649, entertained by Oxford University, iv. 62.
— 1651, elected and installed chancellor of Oxford University, i. 291, 441, 489; ii. 91; iv. 62–3.
— — at Worcester fight, iii. 84; iv. 63.
— 1653, Dec., made Lord Protector, i. 181, 185; iv. 63: incidental allusions to his protectorate, i. 185, 190, 313, 353–4, 394, 446; ii. 10, 55, 91, 96, 147, 192, 346, 413, 417, 421, 458–9, 507; iii. 27, 58, 455.
— 1654, his protectorate, like a king's accession, brought the plague, i. 185–6: peace concluded with the Dutch, i. 189; iv. 63.
— 1655, the discontent of the extreme Independents foments a royalist rising, i. 194–6; iii. 40, 58.
— 1656, orders a state funeral for archbishop James Usher, i. 203; releases Lucy Barlow, i. 208.
— 1658, the great storm, i. 258; his death, i. 259; his death attributed to poison, i. 475.
— 1692, deaths of his son-in-law and son, iii. 404, 410.
— the Protectress, ii. 460: his sister, i. 363.
— is patron of the Oxford Independents, i. 368, particularly of Dr. John Palmer, i. 304, and Dr. John Wilkins, i. 363.
— knights and peers of his creation, i. 39, 187–8, 312; ii. 16; iii. 404, 466; iv. 47. Law-officers of his nomination, ii. 112, 215, 421; iii. 40, 261; iv. 47.
— his surgeon, iii. 84.
— pamphlets about him, ii. 13; iii. 455.

Cromwell, Oliver (*continued*):—
— his army, ii. 231; iii. 257–8.
— his love of music, i. 287.

Cromwell, Richard:—
— 1657, elected and installed chancellor of Oxford University, i. 259; ii. 91; iv. 63.
— 1658, Sept., proclaimed Protector, with all honours, but amidst signs of popular disaffection, i. 259: incidental allusions to his protectorate, i. 394, 446; ii. 507.
— 1659, his Parliament, i. 267.
— 1660, May, resigns his chancellorship of Oxford University, i. 315–6.
— 1692, death, iii. 410.

Curteyne, John, Wood's crony:—
— 1650, intruded fellow of Lincoln, ii. 4.
— 1657–67, borrows small sums from Wood, i. 215, 311, 434, 455, 471; ii. 103.
— 1658–68, is Wood's constant cook-shop and tavern companion, i. 255, 258–9, 264, 266–8, 271, 275, 279, 281, 284, 286–8, 301–2, 306, 310, 313–4, 318, 321, 420–1, 427–8, 430–1, 433–4, 436, 439, 441, 444, 450, 452, 454–5, 457, 461, 463–4, 467–72, 474–5, 477–8, 486–7, 501, 503, 507; ii. 1–2, 4–6, 8, 12–5, 18–20, 22–4, 27–35, 37, 39–40, 43, 45, 47, 50–1, 69–71, 73–7, 79, 81–2, 85, 88–9, 92, 94, 98–9, 102, 104, 106, 108, 111–2, 115, 117, 119–20, 122, 129.
— 1663–68, is Wood's doctor, i. 469; ii. 95.
— 1668, marriage, ii. 133.
— 1669, death, ii. 172.

Davis, Richard, the chief Oxford bookseller of Wood's time:—
— his shop was 'near Oriel college,' 1658, i. 266; in Schydiard street (S. Mary lane), 1662, i. 440: and was, I believe, the building shown in the Oxford Almanac for 1898: see 'Ship hall' in Wood's City, iii. 322. The 'Mr. Davis,' who had a shop 'behind Allhallows,' 1657, i. 211, and 1666, ii. 82, is probably a different person.
— Wood was possibly on terms of personal intimacy with him, if Mrs. Davis, 1662, i. 436, be, as is possible, his first wife, and Mr. Davis, 1668, ii. 139; 1670, ii. 184, (?) 190, be himself.
— his autograph signature, iv. 31.
— the following purchases of books &c. from 'Mr. Davis,' 1657–70, are

Davis, Richard (*continued*):—
probably from him, i. 226, 230, 235, 254, 266, 275, 278–9, 286–7, 301, 321, 326, 399, 400, 407, 421, 427, 433–4, 436, 439, 441, 478, 501, 503, 507–8; ii. 1–2, 6, 14–5, 20, 31, 73, 76, 92–3, 98, 106, 112, 119, 122, 129, 146, 149, 187: cp. ii. 512.
— 1618, born in Oxford, iv. 30.
— 1658, issued a 'Catalogue of books,' i. 266.
— 1661, 'Mrs. Davis,' i. 407, 436, is perhaps his first wife: cp. i. 509.
— 1663, leased the Old Congregation house for a warehouse, i. 509.
— 1664–6, Oxford University bought books from him, iv. 66, 69.
— 1672, Wood engaged him to sell privately-printed Romanist books for Ralph Sheldon of Beoly, ii. 253.
— 1674, Wood made notes of books in his shop, ii. 178; iv. 235.
— 1680, he published a 'Catalogue of books printed at the [Sheldonian] Theatre,' ii. 479.
— 1681, Harry Clements, afterwards an Oxford bookseller, was his apprentice, ii. 541.
— 1685, his second marriage, iii. 157, followed by his insolvency, iii. 157, resulting in the auction of his stock in four great sales, viz. 1686, Apr., and Oct.; 1688, June; and 1692, Apr., iii. 157, 302.
— 1693, he was summoned by Clarendon as a witness against Wood in the libel-suit, iv. 16, 22–3, 30–1, 34–6.

Deane, Thomas, Romanist convert:—
— 1686, fellow of Univ., a professed Romanist, iii. 176–7, 183–4, 213–4.
— 1687, an acquaintance of Wood's, iii. 240, 256.
— 1688, quits Oxford, iii. 285.
— 1689, ejected from his fellowship, iii. 297–8.
— 1691, said to have been pilloried as a Jesuit, iii. 378.

Devil, the:—
— autograph shown at Queen's college, 1663–1710, i. 498.
— portrait at Magdalen college, i. 161.
— recognized by his cloven foot, i. 257.
— agency looked for, in witchcraft, i. 434; in possession or insanity, i. 179; ii. 10, 53; iii. 54; in suicide, ii. 11; in storm, i. 258; ii. 88.
— local activity, 1649, at Woodstock, i. 158; at Tidworth, in Wiltshire, i. 158, 458; ii. 53.
— in undergraduate pranks, i. 356, 358, 406, 466.

Dickenson, Edmund, physician in Oxford:—
— parentage and family, i. 134; ii. 200.
— 1640, educated at Eton, i. 134.
— 1642, postmaster of Merton, i. 134.
— 1644, served in the militia which garrisoned Oxford, i. 134.
— 1647, Bachelor of Arts, i. 134, 140.
— 1661, fellow of Merton, i. 390, 392, 397–8, 503, 507; ii. 44, 429.
— — is godfather to Wood's nephew, Thomas, son of Robert, i. 29; v. 12.
— 1664, bursar of Merton, ii. 9–10.
— 1667, makes a deadly mistake in his prescription for Wood's mother, i. 397; ii. 101.

Dodwell, Henry, nonjuror:—
— 1685–8, of Trinity college, Dublin, frequents Oxford coffee-houses, iii. 263.
— 1687, gives and gets information towards Wood's Athenae, iii. 1, 204, 345; iv. 229.
— 1688, elected Camden professor of Ancient History, iii. 263, 267.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William III, iii. 308, 396.
— 1691, is ejected from his professorship, iii. 375.
— 1692, writes against the government, iii. 399, and, 1694, speaks against it, iii. 448.
— 1693, is asked by Wood to effect a reconciliation with Henry, earl of Clarendon, iv. 9, 25–6; betrays Wood to Clarendon, iv. 24, 26–7; is a witness for Clarendon against Wood, iv. 23, 34–6.
— 1694, report of his marriage, iii. 463.

Dolben, John, archbishop of York:—
— 1625, born in Northamptonshire, ii. 396; iii. 207.
— 1660, a canon of Christ Church and a pronounced High Churchman, i. 348, 390, 392, 432.
— 1661, treasurer of Christ Church, i. 410.
— 1662, keeps his coach, i. 456: is made dean of Westminster, ii. 66, 93; iii. 59, 163.
— 1666, bishop of Rochester, ii. 89, 93, 414; iii. 3, 64, 66; iv. 74.
— 1683, archbishop of York, iii. 59, 64, 66, 97, 121.
— 1685, as archbishop is Visitor of Queen's college, iii. 126–7, acting by commissioners.
— 1686, death, iii. 183–5.
— his personal appearance, ii. 26: his preaching, iii. 238: his family, ii. 44, 200; iii. 207.

Dugdale, sir William, antiquary:—
— his parentage and family, ii. 164, 494; iii. 2, 335.
— 1605, birth, ii. 494.
— 1642, resident in Oxford, ii. 494.
— 1655, issue of vol. i of his Monasticon Anglicanum, i. 254; iv. 240, 243, 266.
— 1656, issue of his Warwickshire, i. 5, 209; ii. 8, 563.
— 1667 onwards, is on very friendly terms with Wood, to whom he shows great kindness, ii. 109, 111, 336, 345, 371–2, 439–40, 453, 455, 468, 473, 480, 494, 505, 513; iii. 12.
— 1673, issue of volume iii of his Monasticon, ii. 111, 113, 262: Wood's notes for Monasticon, vol. iii, ii. 113, 262.
— 1675, issue of volume i of his Baronagium Anglicanum, i. 146; ii. 111, 316, 341: Wood's notes in connexion with the Baronagium, ii. 336, 341.
— 1676, issue of volume ii of his Baronagium, ii. 7, 16, 336, 345: Wood's notes in his copy of the Baronagium, i. 146; ii. 7, 16, 316, 345, 434, 450, 471, 492; iv. 239.
— 1677, Garter King of Arms, ii. 367, 440, 549.
— 1681, political pamphlet by him, ii. 524, 533.
— 1686, his death, iii. 174, 180.
— his autograph, iv. p. xi; MS. notes by him, ii. 87, 345, 434, 505, 513: letters written by him to Wood, ii. 435; iv. 229–30.
— his MS. collections he bequeathed to the Ashmolean Museum, i. 6; iii. 180, 190, 488, 499; iv. 291.

Edwards, Jonathan, principal of Jesus college:—
— 1662, fellow of Jesus college, ii. 531: perhaps also the references, ii. 262, iii. 175, belong to him.
— 1686, principal of Jesus college, iii. 199, 212.
— 1689, submits to William and Mary, iii. 305.
— 1689–92, vice-chancellor, iii. 311, 322, 325–6, 334, 337–8, 341–2, 346–7, 364–5, 368, 372, 373, 375, 393, 404; iv. 83.
— 1690–1, as vice-chancellor is friendly to Wood and his Athenae, iii. 326, 364–5, 435, 469; iv. 22.
— 1691, as vice-chancellor under express orders from Court proceeds against Oxford nonjurors, iii. 373, 375.

Edwards, Jonathan (*continued*):—
— 1693, writes against Socinianism, iii. 427.
— 1694, chaplain to queen Mary, iii. 469.

Elizabeth, queen:—
— 1559, abolishes mass, iii. 517, and brings back the Book of Common Prayer, ii. 305: oath of supremacy, v. 3, 17.
— 1559, her commissioners 'visit' Oxford University, i. 419, 424; iv. 144, 209. Papers about Oxford University during her reign, iv. 220.
— 1560, her weakness for Robert Dudley, earl of Leicester, i. 260.
— 1561, issues a charter to Cambridge, iv. 174.
— 1564, state visit to Cambridge, iv. 283.
— 1566, first state visit to Oxford, iv. 145, 202, 227.
— 1592, second state visit to Oxford, i. 454; ii. 239; iv. 145, 150.
— a godchild of hers, iii. 317: knights dubbed by her, iii. 102.
— her household:—jester, ii. 333; lutinist, ii. 352; officer of her jewel-house, ii. 147.
— 'Queen Elizabeth's day,' i.e. her accession-day, 17 Nov., observed as a Protestant holiday, ii. 468, 500, 559; iii. 30 (in 1682).
— histories, &c. of her reign, i. 235, 242; ii. 118, 145: book dedicated to her, iv. 266: her army, i. 269.

Ellis, William, Oxford musician:—
— 1649, ejected from his place as organist of S. John's by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 204–5.
— 1681, his death, ii. 476.
— he occurs once with Wood at the tavern, ii. 230.
— his wife is mentioned, i. 378; ii. 476.
— his weekly music-meeting, at first on Thursdays, afterwards on Tuesdays, i. 275, is mentioned regularly 1656–61, and afterwards occasionally down to June 1669, i. 204–5, 209, 273–5, 454; ii. 163.
— — at this meeting those present paid 6*d.* each, the only exceptions I have noted being 8*d.*, i. 238; 2*d.*, i. 475; and 3*d.*, ii. 133.
— — the regular entries for Tuesday are as follows, i. 213, 215, 218, 220, 222, 226, 229–31, 235, 237–8, 249, 254–6, 264, 267, 271, 278–9, 281, 284, 287–8, 310, 314, 318, 321, 331, 335–6, 338, 380, 382, 400, 405, 418, 433, 439, 469, 471, 474–5, 478; ii.

Ellis, William (*continued*):—
14, 18, 24, 33, 43, 47, 112, 122, 126, 133, 163.
— notices of musicians from outside Oxford taking part in these music-meetings are 1658, on Wedn., i. 255; 1658, on Sat., i. 256–7; 1664, Tuesd., ii. 18; and 1665, Tuesd., ii. 43.
— the servant-maid at the house had, according to the then custom of tips, a 'box' to which about Christmas-time the frequenters of the meeting gave a small sum, i. 230 (in 1657), 378.
— Wood mentions a music-meeting on Monday, payment 1*s.* 6*d.*, i. 238; on Tuesd., payment 8*d.*, i. 237; on Thursd., payment 9*d.*, i. 237; on Friday, payment 1*s.*, i. 242: these may, or may not, have been at Ellis's.
— Wood also went to the house on other days, possibly to music-meetings arranged for an unusual day, possibly simply as to an ale-house (cp. i. 258); e. g. Monday, i. 218, 226, 235, 258, 264, 266, 306; Wedn., i. 218, 249, 401; Thursday, i. 212, 231, 255, 457; Friday, i. 218, 220, 238, 378; Saturday, i. 220, 255.

Fell, John, the great dean of Christ Church:—
— his parentage and kindred, i. 272, 330; ii. 127; iii. 37, 81, 192: his personal appearance, ii. 26.
— educated at Thame school, i. 109.
— 1644, student of Christ Church, 'bore arms' for Charles I, iii. 234; v. 25, *note*.
— 1647, pamphlet by him, i. 143.
— 1649, as executor of his father, is asked by the Parliamentary visitors to give up a bedell's mace, i. 157.
— 1650, owns Gaunt house, i. 272.
— 1660, poses as a royalist 'sufferer,' i. 313; is canon, and, immediately after, dean, of Christ Church, and active in restoring Church ceremonies, i. 347–9, 358–9.
— 1661, publishes a life of Henry Hammond, i. 313; countenances sir Thomas Clayton by half-heartedly attending his attempted installation, i. 390, 392; is backward in getting Wood access to the Christ Church registers, i. 410; entertains Edward, earl of Clarendon, chancellor of the University, i. 415; is opposed to the Royal Society, i. 354; iii. 224.
— Incidental mention as dean of Christ

Fell, John (*continued*):—
Church, ii. 90, 208, 224, 241, 286; iii. 94.
— 1662, entertains the Crown Prince of Denmark, i. 457.
— 1663, Charles II quarters himself in his lodgings, i. 494–5, 497.
— 1663–9, had charge of the building of the Sheldonian, iv. 68, 125; and, by poetic as well as historical justice, was vice-chancellor at its formal opening in 1669, ii. 165; iv. 72.
— 1664, encouraged Christ Church plays by the students of that house, ii. 2.
— 1665, entertained Edward, earl of Clarendon, the chancellor, ii. 57: Charles II quarters himself in his lodgings, ii. 58.
— 1666, was commissioner of the poll-tax, ii. 89.
— 1666–9, vice-chancellor, i. 331; ii. 82–5, 91, 93–4, 100, 119–20, 128–9, 132, 139, 144–5, 153, 155, 157–61, 165, 167–8; iv. 72. The chief features of his office are, his efforts to restore the true old fashion of academic dress, i. 149, 356, 359, ii. 83–4; the return to the old strictness by which undergraduates were not admitted into Convocation-house, ii. 34; efforts at restoring discipline, lost at the Restoration, ii. 83; the abolition (1667) of 'coursing,' as a custom productive of broils between colleges, ii. 83, 129; iii. 37; his determination, from regard for S. Mary's as domus Dei, that there shall be no Act till the Sheldonian is built, ii. 111; his presiding at the formal opening of the Sheldonian, ii. 165; iv. 72, the gift of which by archbishop Gilbert Sheldon was perhaps due to Fell's initiative.
— 1669, he introduced Wood to archbishop Sheldon, ii. 167–8, a kindness which Wood's own temper rendered nugatory.
— 1669–1686 (his death); he was a delegate of the University Press ('e Theatro Sheldoniano'), but practically controlled it, ii. 170, 172, 180, 204, 290, 292, 331, 376; iii. 133, 198, 202.
— 1670, he planted Christ Church Broad Walk, ii. 188.
— — received the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— 1670–86, he was a curator of the Sheldonian, but practically controlled it, ii. 197; iii. 207; his partiality to Christ Church being shown in his

Fell, John (*continued*):—
granting the use of it for the 'Music speech' when the praelector was of Christ Church, ii. 490, 547–8; iii. 59.
— 1670–3, he supervised the translation of, and altered or omitted passages in Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., and inserted other passages, i. 47; ii. 199–200, 243, 247, 259–60, 272–3, 290–3, 301; iii. 253; iv. 189: he paid for the translation, ii. 199, 276, 322, and printed the whole work at his own charge, ii. 204, 243, 301.
— 1671, was justice of the peace for Oxfordshire, ii. 216–7.
— 1673, Wood's melancholic vanity fastened a quarrel on him, ii. 259–60, 273, 292–3, 296.
— — he tried to get all University sermons falling to members of Christ Church preached in the cathedral, ii. 274, 283: and again, 1679, ii. 441.
— — he was regarded as a Protestant champion, ii. 275.
— 1674, 1680, his controversy with Thomas Hobbes, ii. 288, 291–3, 472, 476, 480, 500; iii. 395.
— 1674, he distributed copies of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. broadcast for the honour of the University, ii. 289, 376.
— 1675, he recommended Wood for the keepership of the public records, ii. 314.
— 1676, appointed bishop of Oxford, ii. 336, 338, 361: incidental mention of him after conjoining the offices of dean and bishop, ii. 374, 376, 397, 434, 442, 462, 495, 505, 518, 528, 532, 543, 553, 556; iii. 4, 29, 45, 55, 63, 65, 66, 83, 85, 106, 121, 134, 161, 190, 257; iv. 80.
— 1677, he entertained the duke of Ormonde, chancellor of the University, ii. 385–6.
— 1677, 1681, 1686, he kept boarders, ii. 394, 426; iii. 122, 188.
— 1678, his new buildings at Christ Church, ii. 421: was still regarded as a Protestant champion, ii. 428.
— 1679, took a firm stand against Titus Oates, ii. 465.
— 1681, Charles II quartered himself in his lodgings, ii. 522–3.
— — he tried to prevent the fellows of Magdalen college recovering the patronage of Magdalen hall, ii. 542.
— 1682, consecrated S. Edmund hall chapel, iii. 11–2: entertained the Morocco ambassador, iii. 18.
— 1683, entertained the duke and duchess of York, iii. 45, 47–8, and a German prince, iii. 57.
— 1684, expelled John Locke from his studentship, iii. 117.
— 1686, his death, iii. 191–2.
— 1694, speech in his honour, iii. 460.
— miscellaneous points: his opinion of Wycliffe, ii. 247, 249, 336–7; Latin verses by him, ii. 248.
— MSS. formerly in Fell's ownership, ii. 277; iii. 203, 239–40; iv. 110, 189, 196, 200, 311.
— notices of Fell's character and influence:—he aimed at strict discipline in his college, i. 348; ii. 82, 93, and in the University, ii. 83: he was constant in his attendance at divine service, i. 348–9; ii. 496; iii. 192: he had a weakness for gossip, and consequently for flattery, i. 348, 500; ii. 83, 93, 232; iii. 399; and so fell into the hands of favourites, i. 348: he caused heart-burnings in the University by too patriotically pushing Christ Church men, i. 348; ii. 83, 180, 232–3, 263, 332, 443, and by too paternally pardoning Christ Church men's faults, i. 349; ii. 83, 139–40, 542–3; iii. p. vii: he had the University subject to him, i. 348; iii. 165, 224; and the bench of bishops obedient to his nod, i. 348; ii. 264, 332.
— even through Wood's most jaundiced spectacles we can discern in John Fell one of Oxford's greatest and most loyal sons.

Fell, Samuel, dean of Christ Church:—
— 1619, canon of Christ Church, iv. 110.
— 1638, dean of Christ Church, i. 73–5, 77, 84, 86; iv. 156.
— 1642, plate seized by the Parliament, i. 61, 63.
— 1643, owned Gaunt house, i. 272.
— 1645–⅞, vice-chancellor, i. 143, 157; iv. 60, 145.
— 1649, death, i. 150; iii. 81.
— his family, i. 157, 272; ii. 326; iii. 81–2, 192.

Finch, Heneage, M.P. Univ. Oxon.:—
— 1678–86, Solicitor-General, ii. 440, 443; iii. 76, 287.
— 1679, 1688–9, 1690, 1695, M.P. for Oxford University, ii. 440–3; iii. 287, 296, 317, 325–6, 429, 491.
— 1714, created earl of Aylesford, iii. 429.

Finch, Leopold William, warden of All Souls:—
— 1681, nobleman of Christ Church, ii. 509; takes part in a riot, ii. 542.

Finch, Leopold William (*cont.*):—
— 1683, fellow of All Souls, iii. 49.
— 1684, edits Cornelius Nepos, iii. 86.
— 1685, is captain of the All Souls company of the University militia, iii. 146–7, 149, 151–2.
— 1687, is warden of All Souls by mandate from James II, iii. 208, 217, 227, 230; iv. 81: keeps the college gaudy-day in a manner too festive for the times and for decorum, iii. 243.
— 1687–94, destroys the old windows of the warden's lodgings, iii. 208, 459.
— 1688, stands for Camden professorship of History, iii. 262–3, and expels a college chaplain for not voting for him, iii. 263, 404, 447.
— 1693, preaches the Latin sermon, iii. 427.
— 1694, marriage, iii. 459.
— — entertains the duke of Ormond, chancellor of the University, iii. 494–5.
— 1698, fresh disputes with a chaplain, ii. 272.

Fisher, Alexander, subwarden of Merton:—
— 1619, fellow of Merton, i. 33, 233, 296; ii. 183, 233.
— 1638–61, subwarden of Merton, i. 27, 383, 389–93; v. 9.
— 1659, his house in Holywell, i. 277; ii. 233–4.
— 1661, one of three named for the wardenship, i. 383.
— — half-hearted resistance to the admission of sir Thomas Clayton, i. 389–93.
— 1671, death, and benefaction to Merton, ii. 233–4.
— a friend of Anthony Wood and the Wood family, i. 27, 233; ii. 183, 233; v. 9.

Flexney, William, Oxford musician:—
— 1656, a member of William Ellis's music-club, i. 205.
— 1659, a member of private music-clubs, i. 275.
— 1659 onwards, an occasional tavern-companion of Wood's, i. 266, 281, 327, 439, 469, 478.
— 1663, a member of Westcote's catch-meeting, i. 467.
— 1692, death, iii. 406.

Forest, Edward, father and son, Oxford booksellers:—
Edward Forest matriculated in 1616, aetat. 19, as apprentice to a bookseller: his sons Edward, aet. 44, and John, aet. 29, matriculated in 1666, as booksellers: query, whether their father then died? Wood bought most of his books from the Forests, but it seems impossible from his notices to apportion the entries between the father and the son, or to decide whether the sons carried on the business as partners or had separate shops. Edward Forest, 1659, is perhaps the father, i. 271: 'Ned' Forest, Edward Forest, 1660–5, i. 321, 433, 437, 454, ii. 5, 8, 19, 22, 37, is probably the son, in his father's shop: 'Edward and John,' 1661, are the two sons, i. 416. Edward Forest, 1667, ii. 116, and 'Ned' Forest, 1669, ii. 151, 153, I take to be the son: John Forest is mentioned by himself, 1661, i. 416, 458.
In 1661 John Wilmot, afterwards an Oxford bookseller, was apprentice to Forest, i. 416: Wood stood treat to Forest in 1657, i. 220.
The payments to ... Forest are of two kinds:—(i) 'quarteridge,' a quarterly payment for newspapers (see i. 14), i. 213, 229, 287–8. The payment in 1657–8 was 2*s.* a quarter, i. 220, 229, 242, 260; in 1659, 1*s.* 6*d.* a quarter, i. 279, 284; and in Dec. 1659, 2*s.* 6*d.*, when Wood notes that he is going to change his newsvendor, i. 288. Wood notes irregularity in supplying his papers, i. 235, 287–8.
(ii) for books, pamphlets, paper, &c., sometimes conjoined with (i), i. 226, 230–1, 235, 237, 242, 255, 264, 271, 279, 281, 301, 310, 331, 335, 338, 388–9, 400, 416, 427, 430, 436, 452, 454, 457, 467; ii. p. viii.

Foulis, Henry, a companion of Wood's:—
— his parentage, ii. 179.
— 1660 onwards, an occasional tavern-companion of Wood's, i. 302, 436, 468; ii. 82, 85, 126, 151, 153, 174.
— 1660 onwards, gave Wood information and showed him kindness, i. 327; ii. 38, 122, 145, 183.
— his controversial writings, i. 293–5, 486; ii. 178.
— 1669, his death, ii. 178–9, 257, 503; iii. 144.
— after his death Wood had access to his diary, i. 486; made a catalogue of his pamphlets, i. 308; ii. 178; iv. 270: and acquired some of his books, ii. 178, 191, and of his MSS., ii. 180; iv. 270.

Fulman, William, antiquary:—
— 1648, ejected from Corpus Christi by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 330.
— 1665, vice-president of Corpus Christi, ii. 47.
— — publishes his Notitia Oxon., ii. 93, 116; iii. 139.
— 1674, writes notes in correction of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 403, 412, 449, 468; iv. 193.
— 1675, issues a new edition of Notitia Oxon., iii. 139.
— 1681, married, ii. 547.
— 1684, edits Henry Hammond, iii. 139, and the Annals of Burton, iv. 91.
— 1685, pays an Oxford visit, iii. 139, 168.
— 1688, death, iii. 270.
— his correspondence with, and information given to Wood, i. 308; ii. 392, 403, 412, 432, 469, 479, 495–6, 499; iii. 32, 44, 139, 204, 408; iv. 193–4, 229–30, 262, 288.
— his MS. collections at C.C.C., Oxford, ii. 301; iii. 367, 408; iv. 90, 157, 193, 264: his handwriting, iv. p. xi.

George of Denmark, prince:—
— 1669, visits England, iv. 71.
— 1683, is married to Anne, daughter of the duke of York, iii. 57, 67.
— 1685, Oxford University compliments him as a member of the royal family, iii. 133.
— 1688, Nov., deserts James II for the prince of Orange, iii. 285; Dec., is entertained at Oxford, iv. 82.
— 1690, accompanies William III to Ireland, iii. 331.
— 1692, is out of court favour, iii. 402, 405.
— his household:—master of the horse, iii. 124, 331; groom of the stole, iii. 331.

Gifford, Bonaventure, Romanist president of Magdalen:—
— 1686, a court preacher, iii. 201.
— 1688, March, installed (in absentia) president of Magdalen, iii. 262, 265, 267.
— — Apr., titular bishop of Madaura, iii. 264.
— — June–Aug., in residence at Magdalen, iii. 269, 271–4.
— 1689, a prisoner in Newgate, iii. 299, 333.
— 1690, to leave England, iii. 346.

Goddard, Jonathan, warden of Merton:—
— 1652, warden of Merton, i. 396; iii. 436: a leading Independent, i. 148: employed on University business, iv. 61.
— 1656, resident in London, i. 200–1, 212; ii. 97.
— 1675, death, ii. 311.

Greenwood, Daniel, principal of Brasenose:—
— his relatives, i. 267; ii. 280.
— 1637, fellow of Brasenose, ii. 238.
— 1648, principal of Brasenose, i. 135; and a champion of the Presbyterian party, i. 147.
— 1651–2, vice-chancellor, i. 165, 174–5, 251, 297, 464; ii. 563; iv. 62.
— 1659, iv. 64.
— 1670, ii. 192.
— 1674, death, ii. 28.

Greenwood, Nathaniel, personal friend of Wood's:—
— his parentage and kindred, i. 267; ii. 238, 280.
— his antiquarian collections, ii. 267; iv. 189.
— 1659–1673, the most constant companion of Wood's at cookshop and tavern, i. 266, 268, 271, 310, 318, 321, 327, 331, 336, 400, 410, 416, 434, 436, 439, 444, 450, 452, 454, 457, 464, 467–9, 471–2, 474, 478, 486–7, 501; ii. 1–2, 4–6, 8, 12, 14–5, 18, 20, 23–4, 29–33, 35, 37, 39–40, 43, 45, 47, 50–1, 69–71, 73–7, 79, 81–2, 85, 88–9, 92, 98–9, 104, 108, 112, 115, 119, 126, 138–9, 143, 146, 151, 153, 155, 174, 177, 184, 187, 189–91, 194, and especially 260.
— 1661, pro-proctor, i. 347, 406, 466.
— 1665, ii. 58.
— 1666, ii. 84.
— 1670, ii. 192.

Hall, James, Oxford coffee-house keeper:—
— 1688, keeper of the Turl coffee-house, iii. 302, 327.
— 1688–95, Wood constantly cites the 'news-letter' at Hall's, 'Hall's letter,' iii. 267, 295, 300, 302–15, 323–6, 329–30, 351, 354, 361, 364, 366, 378, 409, 476, 479.

Hall, John, Master of Pembroke:—
— 1664, master of Pembroke, ii. 25–6; iii. 140–1, 379, 443.
— 1664 onwards, a champion of the Low Church party, anti-Court, and anti-Rome, ii. 26, 422, 553; iii. 141, 273, 379, 443, 474; and as such, in 1678, uncivil to Wood, ii. 428.

Hall, John (*continued*):—
— 1676, Lady Margaret professor of Divinity, ii. 346; iii. 61, 64, 75.
— 1685, forward in professing loyalty to James II, iii. 137.
— — a member of Convocation, iii. 137.
— 1691, bishop of Bristol, iii. 360, 363, 371, 379, 406.
— 1694, suggested for Canterbury, iii. 474.
Halton, Timothy, Provost of Queen's:—
— occasionally spelt 'Haughton.'
— 1675, archdeacon of Oxford, ii. 372, 438.
— 1677, provost of Queen's, ii. 372, 438; iii. 50, 116, 127, 185, 269; iv. 81.
— 1679–82, vice-chancellor, ii. 458, 460, 465, 488–9, 491, 495, 497, 502–3, 516–7, 520–2, 524, 527–8, 530, 540–2, 547, 556; iii. 2, 12, 14, 16–8, 21, 179, 193, 457.
— 1683–5, acting pro-vice-chancellor, iii. 72, 86, 96, 132.
— 1685, vice-chancellor, iii. 165, 177, 179–80, 185, 191, 193, 269; iv. 80.
— 1688, 1689, 1693, 1695, pro-vice-chancellor, iii. 305, 424, 478.
Harris, Robert, Puritan preacher:—
— 1646, sent by Parliament to preach at Oxford, i. 130–1.
— 1648, intruded president of Trinity, i. 130, and a leading Presbyterian, i. 147.
— 1658, death, i. 264–5; ii. 186, 261.
— 1660, his 'Life' published, i. 310.
Hawkins, Richard, citizen friend of Wood's:—
— 1661, resident in Oxford, iii. 485; a house-painter, ii. 117; iii. 91; iv. 56–7, 71, 78, 80; and a herald-painter, ii. 178, 325, 455; iii. 242, 382–3; iv. 31.
— makes notes of coats of arms, i. 109; ii. 52.
— supplies coats of arms at funerals, i. 211; ii. 310.
— makes notes of funerals, ii. 229, 396.
— his friendship with Wood, i. 264, 421; ii. 143, 177.
— is summoned by Clarendon to give evidence against Wood in the libel-suit, iv. 16, 23, 31–2, 34–5.
Hearne, Thomas, the antiquary:—
— his historical issues, iii. 104.
— 1710–22, prints Leland's Itineraries, i. 222; iv. 280.
— 1715, prints Leland's Collectanea, iv. 279.
Hearne, Thomas (*continued*):—
— 1716, prints John Rous de Regibus, iv. 290.
— 1721, criticizes Jacob Tonson's edition of Wood's Athenae, iv. 232.
— 1726–7, prints papers concerning Wood, iii. 497, 499, 502.
— 1728, copies and prints miscellaneous notes by Wood, i. 112; ii. p. vii; iv. 231.
— 1729, prints Tryvytlam de Oxonia, iv. 296.
— 1730, prints Wood's autobiography, i. 1–3; ii. p. viii, 249.
— 1731, prints excerpts from Dr. Thomas Gascoigne, iv. 272.
— 1733, prints and annotates Brian Twyne's Oxford Musterings, 1642–3; i. 53, 70, 122.
— books owned by him, i. 209; iv. 138, 227.
— miscellaneous notes on Oxford history, i. 141, 170; ii. 7; iii. 343, 500, 504–5; iv. 50.
Henrietta Maria:—
— **consort of Charles I.**
— 1636, visits Oxford, i. 46; iv. 56.
— 1642, in Holland, i. 100.
— 1643, Feb., lands near Newcastle, i. 90; March, Merton college is prepared for her, i. 91; July, is escorted by Charles I from Edgehill to Oxford, i. 103.
— 1643, July–1644 (?), keeps her court in Merton college, i. 103, 105, 110, 129–30, 146.
— **the Queen Mother**:—
— 1669, death, ii. 171; iii. 158: Oxford verses on the occasion, iv. 72–3: Charles II claims her jewels, ii. 177; iii. 158, 163.
— — her household, i. 105, 110: almoner, iv. 52: gentleman-usher, i. 126, 508. Her brother, i. 89.
— — her picture in glass at Queen's college, iii. 50.
Henry VIII:—
— foundation of Christ Church, Oxford, ii. 113–4; iv. 155–6; and of Trinity, Cambridge, i. 308.
— dissolution of the monasteries, i. 217–8; ii. 88, 410; iv. 107.
— visit to Oxford, iv. 145; visit to Cambridge, iv. 270.
— his charter to Oxford University, ii. 128; iv. 145.
— his visitation, by commissioners, of Oxford University, i. 424; iii. 219; iv. 144, 152, 209.
— his queen, Catharine of Aragon, ii. 486; iii. 343; iv. 138, 145, 304.

Henry VIII (*continued*):—
— his patronage of John Leland, i. 247–8.
— his chair, ii. 420: clerk of the signet, iii. 306; groom of the privy chamber, iii. 208; Edward, lord Herbert's, life of him, iv. 276.
— incidental mention, i. 234; ii. 193, 198, 409; iv. 117.
Hobbes, Thomas, of Malmesbury:—
— 1588, born at Malmesbury, ii. 411.
— educated at Magdalen hall, ii. 116.
— 1651, his Leviathan, i. 295; ii. 1, 91, 472–3, 475; iii. 63; iv. 241.
— 1664, controversy with John Wallis, ii. 15.
— 1674, his quarrel with John Fell, ii. 259, 285–6, 288, 291–3, 472, 476, 480; iii. 395.
— 1679, his Behemoth, or History of the Civil War, i. 301; ii. 472.
— — death, ii. 471.
— 1680, composition of John Aubrey's life of Hobbes, iv. 192.
— 1680–2, pamphlets of his printed and reprinted, ii. 472, 480, 485, 500, 508; iii. 14.
— writes against Universities, i. 295–6; ii. 472.
Holloway, Charles, senior, Oxford lawyer:—
— his parentage, ii. 220.
— 1660, serjeant-at-law, i. 212, 397; ii. 125–6, 397.
— employed in law business by Oxford University, i. 371; iv. 57, 59, 62, 64–5, 67–8, 70, 77–8.
— his wife and family, i. 141, 191; ii. 402, 469; iii. 85, 118.
Holloway, Charles, junior, Oxford lawyer:—
— 1629 (circiter), born, son of preceding, ii. 469.
— 1667, nicknamed 'Necessity,' ii. 125–6; iii. 85, 418, 438, 485, 519.
Holloway, sir Richard, judge:—
— his parentage, i. 391; ii. 308; iii. 171.
— his wife and family, ii. 250, 554.
— 1665, a barrister, ii. 155; iv. 68, 70; and nicknamed 'Barrister,' ii. 125–6.
— 1666, recorder of Wallingford, iii. 135.
— 16—, under-steward of Oxford University (resigned 1684), iii. 120.
— 1677, serjeant-at-law, ii. 127, 391, 397; iii. 122; iv. 76–7.
— 1683, Justice of the King's Bench, ii. 397; iii. 85, 134, 179, 190, 260, 268, 272, 331, 501; iv. 79.
Hood, Paul, rector of Lincoln:—
— 1620–68, rector of Lincoln, i. 333; ii. 121–2, 132.
— 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners to visit Oxford University, i. 324, 362.
— 1660–1, vice-chancellor, i. 327–8, 333, 336, 347, 362, 371, 384, 390–1, 393; iv. 64, 66.
— 1668, death, ii. 141; iii. 139.
— his family, ii. 141–2.
Hough, John, president of Magdalen:—
— 1678, fellow of Magd., ii. 424.
— 1681, chaplain to the first duke of Ormond, ii. 431; iii. 178.
— 1687, Apr., elected president of Magdalen, iii. 218, 517, 526.
— — June, D.D., iii. 221.
— — — ejected by James II's ecclesiastical commissioners, iii. 247–9, 258, 515–21, 527–9.
— 1688, Oct., expecting to be replaced, iii. 279.
— — — replaced, iii. 368, 444, 462, 496, 532.
— 1690, bishop of Oxford, iii. 330, 368, 444, 449, 462, 496.
Huntingdon, Robert, orientalist:—
— 1661, fellow of Merton, i. 390, 469, 490; ii. 91, 184.
— 1670–82, chaplain at Aleppo, iii. 24.
— 1683, subwarden of Merton, iii. 37–8, 49, 64, 75: a benefactor to the Ashmolean, iii. 56.
— — provost of Trinity college, Dublin, iii. 42, 66, 77: starts a natural science club in Dublin, iii. 77.
— 1692, refuses the bishopric of Kilmore, iii. 385, 401; stands for the wardenship of Merton, iii. 433.
— his collection of Oriental MSS., iv. 83, 148: a MS. of his writing, i. 469.
Hutton, Matthew, antiquarian:—
— a very frequent companion of Wood's at cookshop and tavern, i. 266, 268, 271, 318, 321, 327, 331, 349, 378, 380, 382, 388, 400, 416, 420, 434, 439, 458, 463–4, 467–9, 474–5, 478, 486; ii. 2, 6, 8, 15, 23–4, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 50, 69–71, 79, 85, 99, 106, 119, 139, 153, 155, 163, 190.
— a musician, i. 274.
— accompanied Wood on antiquarian rambles, ii. 134–5.
— his MS. collections, i. 387; ii. 265; iii. 120, 252, 349; iv. 196–7.
Hyde, Thomas, Bodley's librarian:—
— a friend of Wood's, i. 454, 471; ii. 50, 126, 155, 162.
— 1661, sub-librarian of the Bodleian, i. 382.

Hyde, Thomas (*continued*):—
— 1665, a notary public, ii. 32.
— — Bodley's librarian, i. 200, 335; ii. 52, 71–2, 161, 209, 361, 483; iii. 11, 18, 51, 235–7, 357.
— 1674, the catalogue of Bodleian printed books is issued in his name, ii. 323.
— 1678, archdeacon of Gloucester, ii. 427, 434, 510; iii. 200.
— 1682, D.D., iii. 11; and recognized as an Arabic scholar, iii. 18.
— 1687, death of his wife, ii. 427; iii. 213–4.
— 1691, professor of Arabic, iii. 373, 379: sells to the Bodleian his Oriental MSS., iv. 83: printing of (?) his de ludis Orientalibus, iv. 84.

Ironside, Gilbert, warden of Wadham:—
— 1656, fellow of Wadham, i. 282–3; ii. 52.
— 1665, warden of Wadham, ii. 52, 78, 211, 217, 258, 296–7; iii. 152, 358.
— 1687–9, vice-chancellor, iii. 224, 227, 229–31, 234, 236–8, 244, 249–50, 255–6, 265, 269, 272–3, 275, 277–8, 305, 309, 311; iv. 81–2.
— 1689, bishop of Bristol, iii. 312, 366, 454.
— 1691, bishop of Hereford, iii. 360, 371, 454.

Jackson, Henry, antiquary:—
— 'cousin' of Wood, i. 26, 29, 442.
— gave Wood information about writers, i. 323, 442.
— his widow, i. 29, 459; ii. 7; iii. 195; v. 13.
— his writings, i. 441, 460; iii. 343; iv. 92, 99, 197, 297.
— MSS. owned by him, i. 248, 460; iii. 343; iv. 96, 107, 197, 259, 293, 308, 312.
— books owned by him, i. 331, 459.

James I.
— 1603, his accession brought the plague, i. 185.
— 1605, Oxford visit, ii. 483; iv. 145, 200.
— attached mastership of Ewelme hospital to the Regius professorship of Medicine, ii. 546.
— his household:—barber, ii. 458; embroiderer, ii. 440; master of the robes, ii. 458; servant, i. 239; servant in the wardrobe, i. 202.
— a copy of his 'Works' was the formal

James I (*continued*):—
present of Oxford University, ii. 352; iv. 71.
— books about his reign, i. 242; ii. 118; iv. 263, 274.
— knights dubbed by him, iii. 102.
— his statue at the Schools, ii. 529; iii. 51.
— his vault at Westminster, iii. 125–6.
— incidental mention, i. 269, 382; ii. 110; iv. 208, 220.
— day observed in his honour, Nov. 5, 'Gunpowder treason,' 'Powder treason,' iv. 56, appointed as a Church holy-day, and by the Laudian statutes directed to be observed by a University sermon at S. Mary's. Wood first mentions it in 1676, incidentally (because S. Mary's was opened on that day after repairs), ii. 358. He next mentions it in 1678 when the alarm of the popish plot produced a very bitter sermon and profuse fireworks, ii. 422. In 1680 he mentions it in connexion with an incident in London, ii. 558. Afterwards he becomes interested in the names of the University preachers for purposes of the Athenae and Fasti, and records them in 1682, and from 1684 to 1695, iii. 28, 116, 169, 199, 243, 281, 313, 345, 374, 406, 434, 472, 493. He notices exceptional zeal in Protestant fireworks in 1685, iii. 169; 1688, iii. 281; and 1692, iii. 406. The figure burned is not 'the ever-welcome Guy' Fawkes, but the Pope (with attendance of some prominent Romanist), the day being still a 'religious' fast after the polemical way, ii. 422; iii. 406. He notices also in 1692 the 'collection to defray expenses,' iii. 406.

James II.
— **James, duke of York**:—
— 1633, Oxford verses on his birth, iv. 52.
— 1642, Oct., comes to Oxford and has his name put on the books at Christ Church, i. 68; iii. 231, 233; a plot against him is discovered, i. 70.
— — Nov., is created M.A. of Oxford, i. 69; iv. 58; accompanies the king in his march on London, i. 70; returns to Oxford, i. 72.
— 1642, Nov.–1643, July, is resident in Christ Church under the tuition of Brian Duppa, i. 72, 82, 99, 103.
— 1643, Jan., is present at a review, i. 82.
— — July, goes with the king to Edgehill to meet the queen, i. 103.
— 1652–8, sees service during his exile,

James II (*continued*):—
iii. 211: in 1688 requites kindness shown him during his exile, iii. 265.
— 1660, his popularity, i. 316; has grants of confiscated estates, i. 398.
— 1661, sits in the Privy Council, i. 372.
— 1663, comes with the king on his state visit to Oxford, i. 490–7; visits Cornbury and Woodstock, i. 492, 495; attends services at the cathedral and S. John's college, i. 495–6.
— 1665, serves at sea against the Dutch, iii. 189, 211.
— — Sept., comes to Oxford, ii. 46, 58–9.
— — Oct., is present in the Oxford parliament, ii. 60.
— 1665, Sept.–1666, Jan., is quartered in Christ Church, ii. 58, 60, 67, 70.
— 1670, birth of a bastard by Arabella Churchill, iii. 50, 390.
— 1671, death of his wife Anne Hyde, ii. 219–20.
— 1672, absents himself from the services of the Church, ii. 244.
— 1673, marries Mary Beatrice of Modena, ii. 272–3.
— 1674, receives Hyde's Catal. libr. Bibl. Bodl., iv. 74.
— 1675, birth and death of a daughter, ii. 312.
— 1676, his daughter Mary is confirmed by Henry Compton, bishop of London, ii. 338; iii. 174 ('Anne' in error): he makes open profession of Romanism, ii. 343, but promises to support the Church of England, iii. 211.
— 1677, project of a French match for his daughter Mary, ii. 374: false report of his return to the Church, ii. 390: marriage of his daughter Mary to the prince of Orange, ii. 391: birth and death of a son to him, ii. 391: his hostility to Henry Compton, bishop of London, ii. 397; iii. 172–3, 195, 388.
— 1679, false report of his return to the Church, ii. 440.
— — (?March), is sent abroad by Charles II to escape the ill-feeling against him, ii. 444; iii. 130, 211.
— — May, it is proposed in Parliament to exclude him from succession to the throne, ii. 451, 456; iii. 130.
— — Sept., he returns to England and procures the banishment of the duke of Monmouth, ii. 461–3: is not popular, ii. 462, but not without a party, ii. 461, 463.
— — Oct., he brings his family from abroad, ii. 463–4: is well received by the City of London, but with signs of popular discontent, ii. 466–7: withdraws to Scotland, ii. 464; iii. 31, 130, 324.
— 1680, Jan., he is recalled, ii. 478.
— — Feb., is back at court, ii. 480.
— — May–Oct., evidences of his unpopularity, ii. 486, 490, 498.
— — Oct., again withdraws to Scotland, ii. 499.
— — Nov., the bill for excluding him from the succession passes the Commons but is thrown out in the Lords, ii. 500, 505; iii. 130.
— 1681, Jan., Parliament is dissolved because pressing on the Exclusion bill, ii. 510, 513.
— — March, the Oxford Parliament presses on the Exclusion bill and is dissolved, ii. 532–5; iii. 7, 129–30, 137, 141, 238.
— 1682, May, he comes back from Scotland, iii. 31.
— — —, is accused of causing the great fire (1666) of London, iii. 31.
— — Nov., vindicates his title to the revenues of the penny-post, iii. 31, 33, 310: prosecutes some detractors, iii. 31, 33: is popular with the Tory party as shown by health-drinking, iii. 31, but bitterly hated by the Whigs, iii. 2, 7, 14, 31, 71, 314.
— 1683, April, in Oxford the University is for, the City against, him, ii. 42, 93–4, 510–1.
— — May, visits Oxford, iii. 32, 45–55, 155; iv. 78, and is well received by the City, County, and University, iii. 47–8: is quartered in Christ Church, and pays his own battells, iii. 48, 233, but is absent from chapel, iii. 48: views the chapels of Oxford colleges, finding fault with the position of the altar in Exeter college, iii. 49–54: visits Cornbury, iii. 51: visits the Bodleian and the Schools, iii. 51: formally opens the Ashmolean, iii. 52, 55: visits Rycote, iii. 54.
— — June, discovery of the Rye house plot to assassinate him, iii. 58.
— — July, consequent revulsion of feeling in his favour, iii. 60, 62–3, 71–2, 130: Oxford University congratulates him on his escape, iii. 64–5, 75.
— — Sept., a thanksgiving day is celebrated for his escape, iii. 72.
— 1685, Feb., is proclaimed king, iii. 125, 127.
— his household, as duke of York, iii. 46:—attorney, iii. 123; chaplains, i.

James II (*continued*):—
328; iii. 155, 234; gentleman of the bedchamber, ii. 279; iii. 120; physician, ii. 539; sadler, ii. 41, 365; secretary, ii. 246; iii. 189; servant, i. 305; treasurer, iii. 76.
— pamphlets about him, i. 17; ii. 219; iii. 141.
— ballads about him, ii. 461.
— his life-guard, ii. 467; iii. 48: his company of players, ii. 165, 236.
— his lodgings at Whitehall, iii. 358: his picture in the Guildhall, London, iii. 2, 314.
— his fondness for hunting, i. 495; ii. 358; iii. 67.
— prediction of his speedy dethronement, iii. 261.
— incidental mention as duke of York, ii. 53, 379; iii. 70, 80.
James II:—
— 1685, Feb., is proclaimed king in London, iii. 125, and in Oxford, with enthusiasm, iii. 125, 127–30.
— — Feb.–March, receives addresses on his brother's death and his own accession, iii. 97, 130–3, 136; iv. 80.
— — Feb., unabated hostility of the Whigs, iii. 130, 134: openly attends mass, iii. 132: graciously receives the address of Oxford University and City, knighting the mayor of Oxford, iii. 131–3: his creatures breathe threats against opponents, iii. 133.
— — April, his coronation, and the rejoicings at it, iii. 137–8, 140–1: suspicions of his intentions, iii. 141: oath of allegiance, ii. 507.
— 1685, May–1686, June, he promotes proceedings against 'the Popish plot' witnesses, iii. 143, 153, 185, 189.
— 1685, May, the earl of Argyle invades Scotland, iii. 143: disaffection in the West, iii. 143.
— — June, the duke of Monmouth invades England, iii. 19, 58, 130, 144–52, 166, 200, 212: prominent Whigs are hurried to prison, iii. 145–6; the Guards are sent against the invader, iii. 145, and the militia called out, iii. 130, 145, but distrusted. Oxford University raises a volunteer regiment, iii. 146–52, 183, 250, 533: the gentry hurry to put down the rising, iii. 281.
— — July, Monmouth is routed, taken, and beheaded, iii. 151–2, 154: a thanksgiving day is held for the extinction of the rebellion, iii. 151, 155: but the nation begins to suspect the king because of his standing army
James II (*continued*):—
under Romanist officers, iii. 130, 154, 157, 170, 172, 179, 182, 187, 190, 199, 263, 453.
— 1685, Sept., excessive and impolitic severity against Monmouth's followers, iii. 155, 159–60, 164, 168, 170, 181, 188, 294, 299.
— — Oct., James II champions the Oxford Romanists, iii. 165; prosecutes leading Whigs, iii. 166: expressions of feeling against him, iii. 168.
— — Nov., prorogues Parliament because of its hostility to the Romanist officers of his army, iii. 130–1, 170: deprives Protestant officers of their commissions, iii. 131, 170–1; and removes Protestants from the Privy Council, iii. 131, 172: expressions of feeling against him, iii. 170.
— — Nov.–Dec., receives a nuncio from the Pope at his court, iii. 171–2, 219, 266.
— — Dec., an edict of toleration is expected, iii. 172: there is a cabal of Romanists in session at Somerset house, iii. 172, 176.
— — — his accession has been the signal for many English people to profess Romanism, iii. 26, 182–3, 303, 407, for the preaching of Romanist doctrines in English pulpits, iii. 152, 156, 165, and the publication of Romanist books, iii. 131, 164–5, 176.
— 1686, Jan., Oxford Romanists are pressed to declare themselves, iii. 176–7, 182–3: the king repeats his declaration that he will protect the Church of England, iii. 178.
— — Jan.–March, growing fears as to the king's ulterior designs, iii. 176–8, 182, 187.
— — Feb., the anniversary of his accession is appointed a Church holyday, with special form of service, iii. 177, 179: he prepares to nullify the Test Act, iii. 179.
— — March–April, growth of the agitation against Romanism, iii. 183.
— — March–June, ungracious exceptions to the amnesty to Monmouth's followers, iii. 181, 188, 212.
— — May, he issues protections to the Oxford Romanists, iii. 184–5: suspends anti-Romanist preachers, iii. 186: favours the persecuted Quakers and gains their support, iii. 233, 279, 309: attempts are made to influence the army against him, iii. 187.
— — June, he issues protections to dissenters, iii. 190.

James II (*continued*):—
— 1686, July, a general edict of toleration is expected, iii. 191, 246: preaching against Romanism is forbidden in Oxford University, iii. 193.
— — July–Aug., James II expresses indignation at the insults offered to the Oxford converts to Romanism, iii. 193, 195, 237, 239.
— — Aug., institutes an ecclesiastical commission to curb the Church and break down opposition in the Universities, iii. 193, 225, 240–1, 246–50, 279, 516, 529.
— — Oct., appoints John Massey dean of Christ Church, iii. 197, 200–1: licenses the printing of Romanist books in Oxford, iii. 198, 201.
— — Nov., tries to curb Cambridge University, iii. 200, and the press, iii. 200.
— — Dec., opens a new Romanist chapel at Whitehall, iii. 201, 376: deposes bishops in Scotland for opposing him, iii. 209, 213: his hostility to Henry Compton, bishop of London, iii. 172–3.
— 1686, May–1688, Sept., a portion of his standing army is quartered in Oxford, iii. 186, 194, 196, 202, 210, 220, 223, 241, 243, 245, 249, 251, 256, 264, 268, 271, 278; this was the earl of Peterborough's cavalry regiment, mainly of Romanists, iii. 257, 264.
— 1687, Jan., sends mandate to Oxford University to elect his Romanist nominee to the professorship of Moral Philosophy, iii. 207, 216–7; sends mandate to All Souls to elect his nominee warden, iii. 208.
— — Feb., his statue is set up at University college, iii. 209.
— — March, sends mandate to have his Romanist nominee elected master of Queens' college, Cambridge, iii. 214–5: sends mandate to Oxford University to revive degrees in Canon Law, iii. 215: censures bishop Ken and other anti-Romanist preachers, iii. 215.
— — April, publishes the Declaration for Liberty of Conscience, iii. 217, 238, 246: sends mandate to Magdalen college, Oxford, to elect Anthony Farmer president, iii. 217, 246, 517, 525–6; astonishment at the unworthiness of the objects of the royal favour, iii. 217: Magdalen college shelves the mandate and elects John Hough, iii. 218, 223, 246–7, 517, 526.

James II (*continued*):—
— 1687, April–Nov., increasing fears as to the king's designs, iii. 218, 222, 243.
— — May, the clergy of Oxford diocese refuse to thank the king for the Declaration of Liberty of Conscience, iii. 220.
— — — the vice-chancellor of Cambridge University is suspended for refusing a degree to a Romanist priest, iii. 221, 356.
— — June, the mandate for Anthony Farmer is withdrawn, but John Hough's election is declared null and void, iii. 223, 248, 258, 527.
— — July, Romanists are made justices of the peace, iii. 223.
— — Aug., James II sends a mandate to Magdalen college, Oxford, for the admission of bishop Samuel Parker to the presidency, iii. 248, 515, 517–8, 520, 527: decides to come in person to Oxford to coerce Magdalen college, iii. 224, 226, 527.
— — Sept., comes to Oxford and lodges himself in Christ Church, iii. 212, 225–39: is very affable, iii. 229, 231, 236, 239: receives a present of money from Oxford City, iii. 229: wishes All Souls college to resume prayers for the dead, iii. 232: touches for the king's evil, iii. 232: pays his own battells, iii. 233: attends services in the Romanist chapels of John Massey and Obadiah Walker, iii. 233: personally orders the fellows of Magdalen college to admit bishop Parker to the presidency, iii. 233, 248, 527, but they set aside the order, iii. 233–4, 248, 527: his public entertainment by the University, iii. 234–7, 250; iv. 81: makes a progress in hope of inducing the nation to consent to the repeal of the Test Act, iii. 239, 528.
— — Oct., orders the visitation of Magdalen college by his ecclesiastical commission, and pays its expenses, iii. 514–23, 525, 528: again requires the admission of bishop Parker to the presidency, iii. 520–1, 523, 528: on the refusal of the fellows, orders their expulsion, iii. 520, 522–3, 528.
— — Nov., silences anti-Romanist preachers, iii. 244: expulsion of the fellows of Magdalen college, Oxford, iii. 249–50, 514, 524, 530: mandates sent for the admission of Romanists to vacant fellowships and demyships at Magdalen college, iii. 523, 525.
— — Dec., sympathy for the expelled fellows, iii. 530.

James II (*continued*):—
— 1688, Jan.-June, James II puts Romanists into fellowships and demyships in Magdalen college, Oxford, iii. 253, 258, 262, 267, 530.
— — Jan., his agents canvass for the repeal of the Test Act, iii. 254: a thanksgiving for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255: libels are issued against the king and court, iii. 254–5.
— — March, to pave the way for repealing the Test Act Protestants are removed from the commission of the peace, and the charters of burghs are remodelled so as to have partisans of the court in office, iii. 260, 270, 278, 459: the charter of Oxford City is annulled and the town governed by royal commissioners, iii. 270–1, 277–8: a Romanist is made president of Magdalen college, Oxford, iii. 262.
— — June, very few clergy read in their churches the Declaration for Liberty of Conscience, iii. 267, 278: the Seven Bishops are sent to the Tower, ii. 397; iii. 267–8, 272, 280, 434: the Prince of Wales is born, but his birth is not attested by the archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 268, 270–2, 280: general dread of a Romanist successor to the crown, iii. 268, 270: the charter of Oxford University is attacked, iii. 269, 311.
— — July, James II removes such judges as are not pliant to his will, iii. 272; sends mandate to Oxford University to elect lord Jeffreys chancellor of the University, iii. 273: sends mandate to Oxford University to make his nominee D.D., iii. 274.
— — Aug., sends mandate to All Souls to confer a college living on his nominee, iii. 274: prepares for a Dutch invasion, iii. 276, 278, 531.
— — Sept., issues to Oxford City a new charter, securing crown influence in the corporation, iii. 277: hastily tries to save his throne by reversing his policy, iii. 278, 531: decides to restore to the burghs their former charters, to conciliate the justices of the peace, and to replace the fellows of Magdalen college, Oxford, iii. 278: draws his troops together at London, iii. 278: listens to the advice of the bishops, iii. 279.
— — Oct., dissolution of the ecclesiastical commission, iii. 279: christening of the prince of Wales, iii. 279: the bishop of Winchester, Visitor of Magdalen college, delays to reinstate the fellows, and causes doubts of the king's sincerity, iii. 279–80, 532: solemn asseveration of the genuineness of the prince of Wales, iii. 280: restoration of its charter to Oxford City, iii. 280: re-instating of the fellows of Magdalen college, iii. 532–3.
— 1688, Nov., the popular enthusiasm on Gunpowder Plot day shows the king's unpopularity, iii. 281: the Oxford Romanists prepare for flight, iii. 283, 285: Romanist gentry take up arms to support the king, iii. 281, 285: there is hot activity of the press for and against him, iii. 286, 292–4: the peers advise him to call a Parliament, iii. 283; the king goes to Salisbury to meet the invader, iii. 283, 285; but many (e.g. some from Buckinghamshire, iii. 282; some from Oxford City, iii. 283–4) rise in favour of the prince of Orange, iii. 282–5: the king, deserted by the nobility and his own troops, falls back on London, iii. 283, 285.
— — Dec., he sends his wife and infant son to France, iii. 288: is himself arrested in his flight, iii. 287–9: brought back to London, where he is kindly received, iii. 289–90, and is attended by Romanists in arms, iii. 289–91: the prince of Orange secretly helps his flight, iii. 289–91; he arrives in France, and is graciously received by Louis XIV, iii. 290–1, 341: the spuriousness of the prince of Wales is assiduously reported, iii. 294.
— 1689, Jan.-March, there is great activity of the press for and against the king, iii. 294, 297–300, 439.
— — Jan., the king issues manifestoes from France, iii. 297.
— — Feb., the convention pronounces that he has abdicated, and William and Mary are proclaimed sovereigns, iii. 283, 298–9, 324, 333, 414.
— his statue at Whitehall, iii. 339: his statue at University college, iii. 209–10: his picture in a transparency, iii. 271.
— pamphlets about him, i. 16–7, 19: ballads about him, iii. 140.
— days observed in his honour:—
— — his birthday (Oct. 14), 1685, enthusiastically, iii. 166; 1686, slightly, iii. 198; 1687, slightly, iii. 240; 1688, sufficiently, iii. 279.
— — his accession-day, inauguration-day, Feb. 6, ordered to be a Church

James II (*continued*):—
holy-day, iii. 177, and marked by a University sermon at S. Mary's, 1686, very solemnly, iii. 179; 1687, considerably, iii. 209; 1688, solemnly, iii. 256; 1689, the Convention was discussing his abdication, iii. 298, cp. iii. 415.
— — his coronation-day, Apr. 23, 1685, v. 51; 1686, record lost, iii. 184; 1687, no record, iii. 218; 1688, slightly, iii. 265: see iii. 386.
— his personal tastes:—likes memoriter preaching, iii. 237–8: his favourite preachers, iii. 181, 232, 237–8: likes the paintings of Antonio Verrio, iii. 239: his dress, iii. 230
— his household:—lord almoner, iii. 244; lord chamberlain, iii. 166; chaplain, iii. 182, 234; clerk of the closet, iii. 173; cofferer, iii. 380; confessor, iii. 406; dean of the chapel royal, iii. 173; designer, iii. 206–7; equerry, iii. 288; governess of his children, iii. 296; physician, iii. 80; physician to the buckhounds, iii. 275; yeomen of the guard, iv. 81.
— his army: a standing army raised in 1685, v. 51: one regiment of horse (the earl of Peterborough's) was quartered in Oxford, 1686–8, v. 52, furnished a guard of honour to the ecclesiastical commission, iii. 249, 253, was withdrawn to London, Sept. 1688, iii. 278. A foot-regiment is mentioned, iii. 242; and dragoons, iii. 284. Officers in his army, v. 51.
— — his 'guards' were Romanists, iii. 233. Incidental mention, iii. 155, 289. The foot-guards, iii. 145.
— — in Nov., 1688, his troops, being led out against the prince of Orange, v. 53, show disaffection, iii. 283, 285.
— he removes the 'lying' inscription from the Monument of London, iii. 310, cp. iii. 31. Passive obedience sermons characteristic of his reign, iii. 442. His company of players, iii. 192–3.
— incidental mention, ii. 427; iii. 80, 126, 179, 264–6, 273, 283, 285, 290, 295, 320, 390, 481–2.
— **The late king of England.**
— 1689, March, false reports of his death, iii. 301: the High Church party is in his favour, iii. 300, 302–3; he is expected to fight in Ireland, iii. 300.
— — Apr., fighting in Ireland, iii. 302: the siege of Derry begun, iii. 326.
— — July, attainder of those in arms for him in Ireland, iii. 305.

James II (*continued*):—
— 1689, Aug., his correspondence is intercepted, iii. 307: recruits are raised for him in England, iii. 323.
— 1690, Jan.–Sept., expressions of feeling in his favour, iii. 322, 325, 328, 336, 340.
— — June, detection of a plot in his favour, iii. 333.
— — July, is defeated at the Boyne, iii. 327, 333: publications for and against him, iii. 334: Oxford men in his army, iii. 337, 340.
— — Dec., detection of Preston's plot in his favour, iii. 350, 353: writings in his defence, iii. 353.
— 1691, March, arrest of agents of his in London, iii. 356.
— — April–May, several of the clergy are in his favour, iii. 361: his English supporters in France, iii. 371, 388.
— 1692, Jan., the earl of Marlborough is thought to be intriguing for him, iii. 381.
— — Apr., his manifestoes, with lists of persons proscribed, are distributed in England, iii. 387–8: he threatens the invasion of England, iii. 387–8.
— — May, detection of a plot in his favour, iii. 389: the battle of la Hogue averts the threatened invasion, iii. 390.
— — June, birth of a daughter, iii. 387, 401.
— — Nov.–Dec., an oath of abjuration of his claims is suggested, iii. 381, 409, 411.
— — Dec., renewed threats of invasion, iii. 411, 413.
— 1693, Jan., his manifestoes are scattered about in England, iii. 413.
— — March, pamphlets in his favour, iii. 419.
— — May, his manifestoes are scattered about in England, iii. 423.
— — June, the printer of his manifestoes is detected and executed, iii. 425: he is satirized in France, iii. 425.
— — Dec., pamphlets in his favour, iii. 438.
— 1694, Jan., expected to visit Rome, iii. 441.
— — May, birth of a daughter, iii. 452.
— — July–Aug., the Lancashire plot in his favour is detected, iii. 463–72.
— — Sept., some of his followers leave him, iii. 467.
— — Oct., expected to be duke of Modena, iii. 469.
— 1695, Jacobite festivities in Bristol,

James II (*continued*):—
Oxford, and London, iii. 476, 486, 491.
— his household:—captain of his guards, iii. 472, 477; confessor, iii. 406.
— incidental mention, iii. 386, 390, 459, 462, 467.
— his birthday (Oct. 14) is religiously observed by the Jacobites (1695), iii. 491. Drinking his health is a political manifesto, iii. 322, 486.
— creations of peers after his dethronement, iii. 390, 421: ecclesiastical nominations after his dethronement, iii. 388, 462.
James Francis Edward.
— **the Prince of Wales**:—
— 1688, Jan., preparations to discredit his genuineness, iii. 254–5: a thanksgiving is ordered in expectation of his birth, iii. 255.
— — June, his birth, iii. 268: honoured by Romanists as a special intervention of Providence, iii. 255, 271: rejoicings of Oxford Romanists, iii. 268: Protestant apprehensions, iii. 268, 270.
— — July, the official thanksgiving for his birth is turned by the Whigs into a thanksgiving for the acquittal of the bishops, iii. 270–1: Oxford University publishes verses on his birth, iii. 272; iv. 81.
— — Oct., christening, iii. 279: the reports of his spuriousness are so frequent that the king formally gives them the lie, iii. 280, 299.
— — Dec., he is removed to France, iii. 288.
— 1688, Dec.–1689, Feb., the reports of his spuriousness are industriously spread abroad, iii. 294, 297, 299; cp. 341–2.
— **the pretended Prince of Wales**:—
— 1689–95, called 'the sham,' 'the pretended,' 'Prince of Wales' by the Whigs, iii. 297, 341, 375, 486; but 'the Prince of Wales' by the Tories, iii. 315, 328, 342, 357, 359, 386.
— his governess, iii. 357; tutor, iii. 386.
— a health to him is a Jacobite test-toast, iii. 375: his birthday (June 10) is observed by Jacobites, 1691, iii. 363; 1694, iii. 486.
James, Richard, antiquary:—
— 1638, death, iv. 197.
— his handwriting, iv. p. xi.
— he collected MSS. for sir Robert Cotton, i. 249: whose librarian he was, iv. 197.
— MSS. of his writing, i. 248; ii. 124; iv. 89–101, 103, 108–10, 118, 120–1, 131–2, 143, 197–8, 260. ⟨Richard⟩ James of iv. 138 is probably an error for ⟨Edward⟩.
James, Thomas, Bodley's librarian:—
— accused of 'conveying' MSS. from other libraries into the Bodleian, iii. 368.
— correspondence, ii. p. vii; iv. 198, 301.
— MS. collections preparatory to the Laudian Code, iv. 129, 198, 214.
— MS. catalogue of admissions to use the Bodleian, ii. 483; iv. 148, 198.
— MS. catalogue of printed books in the Bodleian, iv. 148.
— printed catalogue of Oxford and Cambridge MSS., i. 22; iv. 198–9.
— printed catalogue of commentaries on Scripture, i. 313.
— printed 'manuduction . . . into divinity,' iv. 260.
James (Jeames), **Thomas**, warden of All Souls:—
— his wife and family, ii. 44; iii. 207.
— 1665, warden of All Souls, ii. 43, 75–6, 286, 408, 501, 556; iii. 49, 127.
— 1680, treasurer of Sarum, ii. 483, 507.
— 1687, death, iii. 207.
Jane, William, Regius professor of Divinity:—
— 1668, student of Christ Church, ii. 96.
— 1678, canon of Christ Church, ii. 408, 412.
— 1680, Regius professor of Divinity, ii. 486, 488, 498, 532, 555–6; iii. 36, 326, 355, 469.
— 1683, asked to draw up a statement of High Tory principles for Oxford University, iii. 61–3.
— 1685, asked to draw up Oxford University address on James II's accession, iii. 132–3.
— — dean of Gloucester, iii. 141: censures Obadiah Walker's book for Romanist doctrines, iii. 164.
— 1687, his Protestantism offends James II, iii. 244.
— 1689, he is chairman of the committee for the revision of the Book of Common Prayer, iii. 314–5.
Jeffreys, George, lord:—
— styled sir George Jeffreys, iii. 31:

Jeffreys, George (*continued*):—
recorder of London, ii. 506; iii. 29: chief justice of Chester, iii. 123.
— 1683, Lord Chief Justice of England, iii. 19, 45, 93, 133.
— 1685, tries Titus Oates, iii. 143: tries the Monmouth fugitives, iii. 170, 299, whence his name is accursed, iii. 302, 317, 331, as seen in pamphlets, iii. 294, 298–300.
— — created baron Jeffreys, and made Lord Chancellor, iii. 124, 165, 193, 273, 277, 403.
— 1686, President of the ecclesiastical commission, iii. 193, 223, 526.
— 1687, judge in the Magdalen college case, iii. 247.
— 1688, James II orders his election to the Chancellorship of Oxford Univ., iii. 273.
— 1689, death, iii. 302.
— his relatives, iii. 184, 403: his chaplain, iii. 125.

Jenkins, sir Leoline, or Llewelyn, principal of Jesus:—
— his parentage and kindred, iii. 43, 158–9, 162–3.
— 1641, a student in Jesus college, iii. 158, 162, 166.
— 1660, fellow of Jesus, iii. 158, 163.
— 1661, D.C.L., i. 381; iii. 158, 163.
— 1661–73, principal of Jesus, i. 382; ii. 62; iii. 158, 163; iv. 67, 70.
— 1668, judge of the Prerogative Court and the Admiralty, ii. 243; iii. 158, 163, 190.
— 1669 onwards, shows kindness to Wood, ii. 167–8; iv. 229.
— 1669, ambassador to France, ii. 176; iii. 158, 163.
— 1670, knighted, iii. 158.
— 1671, a delegate of the press, ii. 170, 242–3, 398.
— 1673–5, ambassador, iii. 158, 163.
— 1679, expected to be Lord Privy Seal, ii. 467.
— 1679–85, M.P. for Oxford University, ii. 460–1, 515–6, 522; iii. 133, 135, 168, 171.
— 1680, Secretary of State, ii. 485, 527–8; iii. 27, 58–9, 64, 75, 91, 158–9, 163, 413.
— 1685, death and state funeral, iii. 133, 157–8, 161–2, 166, 212.
— his benefactions to Jesus college, iii. 159, 163, 183: his life of Francis Mansell, ii. 35; iv. 159.
— John Aubrey's life of him, iv. 159.

Jones, Edward, fellow of Merton:—
— 1652, at Westminster school, ii. 181.

Jones, Edward (*continued*):—
— 1661, fellow of Merton, and M.D., i. 390; ii. 336, 366, 368, 428.
— 1662 onwards, a tavern-companion of Wood's, i. 436, 469, 474, 486; ii. 12, 15, 20, 22–3, 30, 35, 98–9, 102, 104, 106, 112, 115, 119, 122, 129, 140, 146.
— 1664, a correspondent of Wood's, ii. 24.
— 1665, bursar of Merton, ii. 34, 36.
— 1666, gives a MS. to Wood, i. 430.
— 1675, Wood's doctor, ii. 316.
— 1686, death, iii. 117.

Joyner, William, Romanist:—
— 1642, fellow of Magdalen college, iii. 259, 525.
— 1678–9, molested as a Romanist, ii. 427, 433.
— 1679–95, an acquaintance of Wood's, ii. 432–3: his correspondence with Wood, iii. 205; iv. 229. In iii. 481 ⟨William⟩ Joyner is probably an error for ⟨Edward⟩.
— 1684–95, supported by a subscription among Catholics, apparently passing through Wood's hands, iii. 121, 173–4, 491.
— 1686, writes Romanist tracts, ii. 427.
— 1687, Romanist fellow of Magdalen college, iii. 250, 259, 523, 525.
— 1688, Romanist bursar of Magdalen college, iii. 258, 531.
— — Nov., quits Oxford, iii. 285.
— 1695, living in obscure retirement at Ickford, Bucks., iii. 486, 491.

Ken, Thomas, non-juring bishop of Bath and Wells:—
— 1659, a member of Ellis's music-club, i. 274.
— 1685, bishop of Bath and Wells, iii. 121, 124, 169.
— 1687, gives offence to James II, iii. 215.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267–8.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308, 330, 336, 359.
— 1691, deprived of his see, iii. 341, 362, 366, 371, 389, 462.

Kennet, White, antiquary:—
— 1681, a member of S. Edmund hall, publishes a pamphlet against the Oxford Parliament, iii. 520–1, 530, 534.
— 1681–91, collects in his native county of Kent notes towards Wood's Athenae, ii. 519; iii. 7, 39, 118, 124, 350; iv. 189.
— 1685 onwards, a correspondent of Wood, iii. 141; iv. 229.

Kennet, White (*continued*):—
— 1690–4, gives Wood information, presents him with books, iii. 327, 338, 420, 464, 479.
— 1692, vice-principal of S. Edmund hall, iii. 386, 398, 407.
— 1692–5, Wood is intimate with him, iii. 407, 483.
— 1694, opposition to his B.D. degree, iii. 447.

Lake, John, non-juring bishop of Chichester:—
— 1682, bishop of Man, iii. 15, 33, 95, 97, 107.
— 1684, bishop of Bristol, iii. 95, 97, 107, 121–2, 155–6.
— 1685, bishop of Chichester, iii. 155–6, 169.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308–9, 359.

Lamphire, John, principal of Hart hall:—
— 1648, ejected by the Parliamentary visitors from his fellowship at New college, i. 201.
— 1659, a recognized wit, i. 201; practises medicine, i. 277.
— 1660, Camden professor of History, i. 329.
— 1663, principal of Hart hall, i. 475; ii. 56.
— 1669–84, Wood's doctor, ii. 164, 279, 308, 314; iii. 121.
— 1679, stands for M.P. Univ. Oxon., ii. 440, 442–3.
— 1688, death, iii. 262.
— a public-spirited man, active in promoting street-repairs and the like, i. 475; ii. 50, 119, 216–7, 278, 519; iii. 25; iv. 67.
— gives information to Wood, i. 438; ii. 327, 390, 404, 420, 484, 506; iii. 45; iv. 189: and shows Wood kindness, ii. 428, 484, 544; iii. 262.
— MS. collections by him, iii. 262; iv. 189.
— incidental mention, ii. 254, 378, 452; iii. 260.

Lamplough, Thomas, ecclesiastic:—
— 1642, fellow of Queen's, i. 365.
— 1660, one of Charles II's Visitors of Oxford University, i. 325, 334, 365; iv. 64: D.D., i. 346.
— 1664, principal of S. Alban hall, i. 447; ii. 19, 223.
— — marriage, ii. 19, 130.
— 1673, dean of Rochester, ii. 253.
— 1676, bishop of Exeter, ii. 21, 352, 359, 420, 428, 438; iii. 121, 205, 252, 283.
— 1688, archbishop of York, iii. 283.
— 1691, death, iii. 361.
— incidental mention, i. 388; ii. 6, 21, 48, 130, 372, 485.

Langbaine, Gerard, sen., provost of Queen's, Keeper of the Archives:—
— 1642–51, adviser of Oxford University in business matters, i. 163–4, 166; iv. 60–1.
— 1644–58, Keeper of the Archives, iii. 23, where he does noble work, especially in recovering and arranging Brian Twyne's great collections, iv. 129, 199, 204–19, and in recovering and arranging the University muniments, iv. 123, 199.
— 1654, pro-vice-chancellor, i. 187.
— 1658, death, i. 237: bequeaths to the University Archives some volumes of his MS. collections, iv. 63, 199, 200.
— MS. collections by him, MSS. owned by him, &c., i. 150, 248–9, 429, 469; ii. 21; iii. 501; iv. 144, 159, 186, 199–202, 223, 271.
— his collection of printed books and pamphlets, i. 142, 247–9, 250; ii. 21.
— pamphlets by him, i. 152, 387.
— his wife and family, i. 126, 237–8.
— his handwriting, i. 107, 247; iv. p. xi.
— father of the next.

Langbaine, Gerard, jun., bibliographer of the English drama:—
— son of the preceding.
— 1656, birth, i. 237–8.
— 16—, marriage, i. 237–8.
— 1684, owned a fine collection of old English plays, iii. 119; iv. 236.
— 1688, published a catalogue of English plays, i. 20.
— 1690, elected yeoman-bedell of Arts, iii. 338.
— 1691, elected esquire-bedell of Law, iii. 351.
— 1692, death, iii. 391–2.

Laud, William, archbishop of Canterbury, benefactor of the Bodleian Library:—
— 1603, proctor of the University, ii. 234.
— 1611, president of S. John's, iii. 367.
— 1630, chancellor of Oxford University, iv. 58; favours Arminianism, and silences Calvinism in the University, i. 348, 370, 407; ii. 66, 238; iii. 22–3; iv. 52: codifies the statutes (1636) in the direction of oligarchical

Laud, William (*continued*):—
government, iv. 127–31, 198: desires the foundation of a University press, ii. 231: his history of his chancellorship, ii. 214; iv. 144.
— 1635, projects an archiepiscopal visitation of the University, iv. 144, 209.
— 1636, entertains Charles I and his queen at S. John's, i. 46; iv. 56.
— 164$\frac{0}{1}$, noble gifts of MSS. to the Bodleian library, i. 51; iii. 235, 237; iv. 55, 57: the new west wing of the library was called at first 'Laud's library,' ii. 214.
— 1641, resigns his chancellorship of Oxford University, i. 7, 51.
— — beheaded, and buried at Barking, i. 485; ii. 507; iii. 442; iv. 47.
— 1663, re-buried in S. John's, Oxford, i. 476, 484–5, 498.
— 1669, placed on the roll of benefactors of Oxford University, ii. 163.
— pamphlets about him, i. 16: William Prynne's books against him, i. 319, 444, 481; ii. 507.
— incidental mention, i. 267, 418; ii. 52, 115, 234.
— his successive sees, i. 485.
Leeds, Thomas Osborne, first duke of:—
— 1673 viscount Latimer, 1674 earl of Danby, Lord Treasurer under Charles II, ii. 371, 375, 432, 434, 444–6, 448, 461, 465, 475; iv. 74, 85: incidental mention, iii. 275, 299, 327, 388, 488.
— 1689, turns against James II, and in 1692 is proscribed by him, iii. 387.
— — created marquess of Carmarthen, ii. 445; iii. 311, 363, 446.
— 1694, created duke of Leeds, iii. 446, 455, 484, 494–5.
Leland, John, antiquary:—
— his printed books, i. 247–8, 260, 271, 278, 307; ii. 38, 139.
— his MS. collections, i. 222; ii. 264; iv. 212, 252, 268, 279–80, 312.
— Wood's admiration of, and use of, Leland's collections, i. 5, 222, 225–6, 314–5, 342; ii. 404–6, 410–1; iv. 92, 94, 103, 279.
— William Huddesford's life of, i. 3.
Leopold I, emperor of Germany:—
— 1653, archduke, admires English music, i. 321.
— 1658, becomes emperor, i. 321–2.
— 1664, war with Turkey, ii. 54.
— 1673–8, war with France, ii. 307, 414; iii. 101, 159, 163.
Leopold I (*continued*):—
— 1686, war with Turkey, iii. 200.
— incidental mention, ii. 498; iii. 443, 471: his musical compositions, i. 322: his poet-laureate, ii. 401.
Levet, William, principal of Magdalen hall:—
— 1681–94, principal of Magdalen hall, ii. 540–2; iii. 78, 106, 127, 172, 204, 443–4, 457.
— 1692, lord Clarendon's agent in getting up the case against Wood, iii. 407, 420; iv. 2, 16, 20, 22–3, 25, 49.
Levinz, William, president of S. John's:—
— 1641, fellow of S. John's, i. 290, 314, 316, 414, 483 ('Rich.' in error); ii. 563; iii. 44.
— 1665, professor of Greek, i. 361, 427; iii. 131.
— 1673, president of S. John's, ii. 214, 271–2; iii. 3, 51, 135, 165, 357, 416.
— 1698, death, ii. 272.
Lichfield, Leonard I, University printer:—
— 1635–6, esquire-bedell of Theology, makes journeys on University business, iv. 56 bis.
— 1636–54, payments to him as University printer occur, iv. 52 (unnamed), 56 bis, 57 bis, 58, 59 quinquies, 60, 63 bis, 69. After his death his widow Anne (i. 462) had an interest in the printing business, 1659, iv. 64, and 1665, iv. 69.
— 1657, death, i. 215.
Lichfield, Leonard II, University printer:—
— payments to him as University printer occur, 1660–4, iv. 64, 65 bis, 66–7, 69, and in 1667, iv. 70 (unnamed). He is mentioned also in 1664 when Wood goes to him, perhaps at the instigation of Ralph Bathurst, and perhaps to ask the cost of printing Wood's Oxford collections, ii. 26; and again in 1675, ii. 313 (see iv. 74).
— 1686, death, ii. 329, 474, 476; iii. 180.
Lichfield, Leonard III, University printer:—
— iii. 198, 209, 329, 435.
Lichfield, Solodell, bedell:—
— 1635, yeoman-bedell of Law, i. 76, 84.
— 1666, esquire-bedell of Arts, ii. 95, 128.
— 1671, death, ii. 218–9.

Lloyd, John, principal of Jesus college:—
— 1673–86, principal of Jesus college, ii. 262; iii. 163, 199; iv. 145.
— 1680, pro-vice-chancellor, ii. 476.
— 1682–5, vice-chancellor, iii. 27, 29, 41–3, 45, 47–8, 51, 53, 55, 57, 61–3, 65, 75, 83, 90, 94, 106, 108, 116, 125–6, 128, 132–3, 152, 161–2, 164–5, 427, 512.
— 1686, bishop of S. David's, iii. 181, 198–9, 200.
— 1687, death, iii. 212.
— Wood's dislike to him, iii. 27, 132, 165, 168, 427.
Lloyd, William, bishop of Lichfield, and Worcester:—
— 1659, resident in Wadham college, i. 283.
— 1668, vicar of S. Mary's, Reading, ii. 275.
— 1680, bishop of S. Asaph, i. 283; ii. 489, 497; iii. 121, 152, 205, 251, 267, 312, 327, 349, 363, 366, 397, 405, 414.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267.
— 1692, bishop of Lichfield, iii. 392, 397, 405, 414, 417, 419, 449.
— 1699, bishop of Worcester, iii. 449.
Lloyd, William, non-juring bishop of Norwich:—
— 1675, bishop of Llandaff, ii. 311, 314, 444.
— 1679, bishop of Peterborough, ii. 444, 494; iii. 121, 144.
— 1685, bishop of Norwich, iii. 144, 168.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308, 336, 359.
Locke, John:—
— 1663, a student of chemistry, i. 472, 474.
— 1680, reputed a Whig, ii. 431.
— 1684, ejected from his studentship in Christ Church, iii. 117, 316, 319.
— incidental mention, iii. 117, 316, 319, 327, 367, 476.
Lockey, Thomas, Bodley's librarian:—
— 1621, student of Christ Church, ii. 19.
— 1660, D.D., i. 347.
— 1660–5, Bodley's librarian, i. 335, 402; ii. 57, 60.
— 1665, canon of Christ Church, ii. 408, 412, 456.
— 1679, death, ii. 454–5.
— his collection of books, i. 295; ii. 455, 471.
Loggan, David, engraver:—
— 1665, occasionally in Oxford, ii. 47,
Loggan, David (*continued*):—
49; so also in 1666 (?), ii. 71, 75; and 1667, ii. 98.
— 1669, resident in Oxford, ii. 160–1, and appointed University engraver, ii. 153.
— 1673, his plan of Oxford, i. 447; iii. 313.
— 1675, publication of his Oxonia Illustrata, i. 496–7; iii. 235, 237, 304, 313: which Wood often calls 'the cuts' to his own Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. This book was the formal present of Oxford University, 1675–95, ii. 315–6, 323, 518, 528; iii. 54, 495; iv. 71, 74–5, 77, 82.
— 1692, death, iii. 394.
— incidental mention, ii. 267; iv. 68, 83.
Louis XIV, king of France:—
— 1643, regency of Anne Marie of Austria, i. 230.
— 1648, Englishmen serving towards end of the Thirty Years' War, ii. 296.
— 1673–8, war with the emperor, ii. 307, 414; iii. 157, 159, 163: Englishmen in his service, i. 194; iii. 98, 101.
— 1678, hostility of the English nation, ii. 401, 403: fear of his invading England, ii. 426: hostile tariffs, iii. 401, 452, 466.
— 1681, believed to have English courtiers in his pay, ii. 513.
— 1688, is godfather to James Francis Edward, iii. 279.
— 1688 onwards, kindness to James II, iii. 291, 315, 387, 423, 462.
— 1690–4, at war with England, iii. 336–7, 346, 352, 390, 410, 417, 445, 453, 455, 459, 462, 465: is helped by English traitors, iii. 435, 459.
— 1692, is godfather to James II's daughter Louisa, iii. 401.
— his almoner, iii. 401: secretary, ii. 376: quoted as the type of absolute monarchy, iii. 70.
— incidental mention, ii. 59; iii. 334, 406.
Low, Edward, organist of Christ Church:—
— 1649, ejected from his organist's place by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 151.
— 1658, a member of the musical club, i. 205, 256–7, 314.
— 1660, deputy-professor of Music, i. 316.
— — restored to his place as organist of Christ Church, i. 316, 359; iii. p. vii, 4, 514.

Low, Edward (*continued*):—
— 1661, professor of Music, i. 420, 427; ii. 225, 315: has charge of the music at the Encaenia, iv. 71, 73, 76.
— 1682, death, iii. 24.
Lower, Richard, physician:—
— 1657–65, an inseparable companion of Wood's at cookshop and tavern, i. 230, 259, 266–7, 279, 284, 286, 313, 318, 321, 327, 405, 410, 428, 430, 444, 450, 452, 471–2, 474, 477, 486–7, 501, 503, 507; ii. 1, 4–6, 8, 12, 14–5, 23–4, 27–8, 31, 33, 35, 37, 40, 43; and in other ways a friend and associate of Wood's, i. 278, 473; ii. 2, 4, 10, 13, 42, 44, 50–1, 71–2, 77, 92.
— 1659, studies chemistry, i. 290.
— 1662–5, is Wood's doctor, i. 428; ii. 172.
— 1664, discovers Astrop wells, ii. 12.
— 1665, experiments on transfusion of blood, ii. 30.
— — August, begins practice in London, ii. 43.
— 1666, visits Oxford, ii. 71, 73, 76–7.
— 1667, visits Oxford, ii. 99.
— 1691, died, iii. 351.
Lydall, Richard, warden of Merton:—
— 1661, suggested for the wardenship of Merton, i. 383.
— 1666–93, practises medicine in Oxford, i. 229, 233, 447, 449–50; ii. 43, 205, 320: iii. 39, 133, 170; iv. 16, 22–3.
— 1693, elected warden of Merton, iii. 432–3, 435–6, 438.

Marlborough, John Churchill, first duke of:—
— styled John Churchill, ii. 462.
— 1683, created baron Churchill of Eyemouth, iii. 32, 46, 50, 54, 116, 120.
— 1688, betrays James II, ii. 462; iii. 285, 388.
— 1689, created earl of Marlborough, iii. 347.
— 1690, serves in Ireland, iii. 347.
— 1692, is in disgrace because of political intrigues, iii. 381, 389.
— 1695, again employed by William III, iii. 482.
Marsh, Narcissus, principal of S. Alban hall:—
— 1658, fellow of Exeter, i. 274–5.
— 1673, principal of S. Alban hall, i. 275, 447; ii. 264, 468; iii. 359.
— 1678, provost of Trinity college, Dublin, i. 275; ii. 432, 550, 558.
Marsh, Narcissus (*continued*):—
— 1682, bishop of Ferns, iii. 42, 77, 295.
— 1690, archbishop of Cashell, i. 275 ('Tuam' in error); iii. 347.
— 1693, archbishop of Dublin, iii. 435, 449.
Marshall, Thomas, rector of Lincoln:—
— 1649, chaplain at Dordrecht, ii. 315.
— 1672, rector of Lincoln, ii. 251, 315, 403, 551, 553, 556; iii. 53, 69, 72.
— 1675 onwards, shows Wood kindness and gives him information, ii. 225, 317, 350, 381; iii. 36, 326, 359.
— 1676, attracts Francis Junius to Oxford, ii. 358; iv. 75.
— 1681, dean of Gloucester, ii. 225, 510, 539.
— 1685, death, iii. 138.
— his collection of books and pamphlets, ii. 316; iv. 235: his MSS., ii. 64, 316; iv. 74.
— his benefactions to Lincoln college and to the Bodleian library, ii. 316; iv. 74, 147.
Mary (Tudor), queen:—
— 1553, suppresses the Book of Common Prayer, ii. 305.
— 1556, visitation of Oxford University by (Cardinal Pole's) commissioners, iv. 129–31, 144, 209: papers about Oxford University in her reign, iv. 220.
— 1558, change of religion on her death, v. 3, 17.
— life of her mother by her chaplain, ii. 485–6; iii. 343.
Mary Beatrice, queen:—
— the princess of Modena, ii. 273, 391.
— Mary Beatrice, duchess of York.
— 1673, her marriage, ii. 273.
— 1675, birth and death of a daughter, ii. 312.
— 1677, birth and death of a son, ii. 391–2.
— 1678, her secretary is executed on account of the popish plot, ii. 418–9, 426.
— 1679, comes to London with her husband and withdraws with him to Scotland, ii. 464.
— 1680, again withdraws to Scotland, ii. 499.
— 1682, comes back to England, iii. 31.
— 1683, visits Oxford, iii. 46–54; iv. 78; and is greeted by an Italian speech at Magdalen college, iii. 50: visits Cornbury, iii. 51; visits the Bodleian and the Schools, iii. 51; is

Mary Beatrice (*continued*):—
present at the formal opening of the Ashmolean, iii. 51, 55; visits Rycote, iii. 54.
— her household:—secretary, ii. 418: master of the horse, iii. 123–4.
— **Mary Beatrice, queen.**
— 1685, becomes queen-consort, iii. 129, 141; publicly attends mass, iii. 132; is congratulated by Oxford University, iii. 133; iv. 80.
— 1686, is appealed to as patroness of Queen's college, Oxford, iii. 185: see Dr. Magrath's Queen's College, in The Colleges of Oxford, p. 126.
— 1687, Aug., visits Bath, iii. 255, 268.
— 1688, Jan., libels issued in connexion with her pregnancy, iii. 254–5.
— — June, birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 268, 271, 280; v. 52, 55.
— — Dec., withdraws to France, iii. 288, 290.
— her household:—chaplain, iii. 101: gentleman-usher, iii. 170: maids of honour, iii. 188: treasurer, iii. 350, 353.
— her mother, iii. 255: her brother, iii. 313: her picture in a transparency, iii. 271.
— incidental mention, iii. 181, 266, 285.
— **the late queen of England.**
— 1689–95, called 'late queen of England,' 'the late queen,' by the Whigs, iii. 313, 350, 387; but 'the queen,' 'queen Mary,' by the Tories, iii. 328, 391.
— 1692, April, her pregnancy, iii. 387.
— — June, birth of a daughter, iii. 391: christening, iii. 401.
— 1694, May, birth of a daughter, iii. 452.
— — Oct., expected to succeed as duchess of Modena, iii. 469.
Mary II, queen:—
— **the lady Mary**:—
— 1676, confirmed by Henry Compton, bishop of London, ii. 338; iii. 173 ('Anne' in error).
— 1677, Apr., project of marriage with the Dauphin, ii. 374.
— — Oct., betrothal to the prince of Orange, ii. 391.
— — Nov., marriage, ii. 391.
— **the princess of Orange**:—
— 1685, her health is drunk as heir presumptive of the throne, iii. 129, 141.
— 1686, declaration of Protestantism, iii. 187.
— 1689, Jan., thanksgiving for her arrival, iii. 298; iv. 82.
— — Feb., her father having, according to Parliament, 'abdicated,' William III and Mary II are proclaimed sovereigns, iii. 298–9.
Mary, queen:—
— 1689, Feb., proclaimed, iii. 299.
— — Apr., coronation-day, iii. 301, 304, 313–4; iv. 82: Oxford University verses on the occasion, iv. 82.
— — July, oath of allegiance imposed, iii. 302–3, 305, 321, 330, 401, 414.
— — Dec., popularity in London, iii. 317.
— 1690, March, hostility of the clergy, iii. 328.
— — May, Act of Indemnity, iii. 331.
— 1691, Apr., fire at Whitehall, iii. 358.
— — May, continued hostility of the clergy, iii. 361.
— — May–Oct., acts as regent, iii. 361, 363, 372–3.
— 1691, June–1693, Aug., proceedings against non-jurors at Oxford and Cambridge, iii. 363, 373–4, 377, 380–2, 384, 397, 430.
— 1692, Sept., acts as regent, iii. 401.
— 1693, Jan., at the play, iii. 413: indignation at the statement that her crown is by conquest, iii. 414.
— — March, popularity with dissenters, iii. 417: oath of allegiance, iii. 418.
— — June, acts as regent, iii. 424, 426.
— — Aug., loyal address by the City of London, iii. 431.
— 1694, Feb., the oath of allegiance is enforced in the Universities, iii. 443, 445.
— — July–Oct., acts as regent, iii. 462, 465, 467, 471.
— — Dec., smallpox, and death, iii. 475.
— 1695, Jan., indecent Jacobite rejoicings, iii. 476: formal Oxford University tribute to her memory, iii. 477, 479.
— — Feb., church-bells ordered to be tolled for her funeral, iii. 480.
— pamphlets about her, iii. 301: ballads about her, iii. 299.
— her household:—chaplain, iii. 301, 361, 411, 469: clerk of the closet, iii. 469, 474: gentleman-usher, iii. 397: lady of the bedchamber, iii. 370, 405: maid of honour, iii. 306, 417: physician, iii. 445: sub-almoner, iii. 389: treasurer, iii. 419, 421: vice-chamberlain, iii. 317, 344.
— her picture in crockery, iii. 375: a sturgeon presented to her, as 'the royal fish,' iii. 423: queen's bounty to triplets, iii. 469–70: sends a present

Mary II (*continued*) :—
of venison to Oxford, iii. 426 : the queen's brief (i. e. letter ordering collections in churches), iii. 467.
— days observed in her honour :—her birthday, 30 April, 1691, slightly, iii. 360 ; 1693, slightly, iii. 421 : accession-day, coronation-day, see infra under William III.
— incidental mention, iii. 318, 327, 353, 361, 372, 390, 397, 402.
Massey, John, Romanist convert :—
— 1669, servitor of Obadiah Walker, iii. 198.
— 1672, fellow of Merton, ii. 351, 458 ; iii. 9, 152 ('Meysey'), 173, 181, 197.
— 1683, studies chemistry, iii. 75, 77–8.
— 1684–5, is proctor, iii. 89, 92–4, 106, 132, 141.
— 1686, Jan.–June, suspected of Romanism, iii. 177, 189–90.
— — Oct., a declared Romanist, made dean of Christ Church, iii. 197–8, 200–2, 214–5, 219, 239, 241, 250, 255, 268, 300, 304.
— 1687, Feb., active in the Romanist propaganda, iii. 213.
— — March, opens a Romanist chapel in Christ Church, iii. 215, 224, 232, 244, 260, 264, 278, 285, 334.
— — July, is J. P., iii. 223, 274.
— — Sept., receives James II, iii. 230–1.
— 1688, Nov., quits Oxford, iii. 283, 285, 287.
Mews, Peter, president of S. John's :—
— 1667, president of S. John's, ii. 118, 214.
— 1668, shows kindness to Wood, ii. 84, 118, 172, 214.
— 1669–73, vice-chancellor, ii. 172, 189, 194–6, 204, 206–11, 215, 219–20, 225, 236, 241–2, 244–6, 249–50, 252, 258, 265–6, 270–1.
— 1672, bishop of Bath and Wells, ii. 115, 214, 252–3, 258, 271, 397, 447.
— 1684, bishop of Winton, iii. 116, 121, 177, 215, 310, 372, 464.
— 1687–8, Visitor of Magdalen college at the time of the visitation by James II's commissioners, iii. 279, 526, 532–3 ; iv. 82.
— 1694, acts as Visitor of Trinity college, Oxford, iii. 449.
Mill, John, principal of S. Edmund hall :—
— 1669, M.A., Queen's, ii. 158, 161, 343, 361 ('Mills'), 448.
— 1681, D.D., Queen's, iii. 12, 18, 24, 50 : rector of Bletchington, iii. 137.
Mill, John (*continued*) ;—
— 1685, principal of S. Edmund hall, iii. 142, 263, 399.
Monk, George, restorer of the monarchy :—
— 1660, declares for monarchy, i. 303 : ballads and verses about him, i. 18 ; ii. 152, 285 ; iii. 160 : incidental mention, i. 311–2, 316, 398.
— — created duke of Albemarle, ii. 184 ; iii. 483 : incidental mention, ii. 6, 51, 116, 285, 496, 498.
Monmouth, James, duke of :—
— 1656, styled James Crofts, a prisoner in the Tower, i. 208.
— 1663, duke of Monmouth, created M.A. at Cambridge, i. 496 : married to Anne Scott, countess of Buccleuch, i. 472 ; ii. 58, 353 ; iii. 438 : incorporated M.A. at Oxford, i. 489, 496.
— 1665, comes with the king to Oxford, ii. 46, 58.
— 1665, Sept.–1666, Jan., is lodged in Corpus Christi college and has his name on the books there, ii. 58, 66 ; iii. 64.
— 1674, chancellor of Cambridge University, ii. 298, 444.
— 1679, sees service in Scotland, ii. 459 : patronizes Titus Oates, ii. 444.
— — Sept., puts forward pretensions to the succession to the crown, ii. 462, and is banished, ii. 462–3.
— — Nov., returns to England, ii. 470, where some popular feeling is shown in his favour, ii. 470.
— — Dec., is dismissed by the king from his places at court, ii. 470.
— 1680, Jan.–Aug., the popular belief in his legitimacy is formally denied by the king, ii. 476, 482, 487, 493.
— 1680, Apr., legend of 'the black box,' said to contain the evidence of his legitimacy, ii. 485 ; iii. 137, 141.
— — Sept., visits Oxford and is well received by the town, ii. 496 ; iii. 506–10, and hailed as soon to be 'King James II,' iii. 142, 509.
— 1681, March, is coldly received when he comes to the Oxford Parliament, ii. 525, 531.
— — April, pamphlets for and against his legitimacy, ii. 531 ; iii. 509.
— — June, struck off the commission of the peace, ii. 544.
— 1682, Feb., iii. 4.
— — Sep., arrested at Stafford, iii. 27.
— 1683, April, popularity in Oxford City, iii. 42, 510.

Monmouth (*continued*):—
— 1683, June, discovery of the plot to assassinate the king and crown Monmouth, iii. 58.
— — July, his name struck out of the buttery-book at C.C.C., iii. 64.
— 1684, Nov., visits Charles II secretly, iii. 118.
— 1685, June, invades England, iii. 19, 58, 130, 144–52, 157, 166, 168, 200, 212, 440: is attainted, iii. 438: his family is imprisoned in the Tower, iii. 157: he is proclaimed king, iii. 145: the guards are sent against him and the militia called out, iii. 145; many suspected persons are thrown into prison, iii. 145: Oxford University raises a volunteer regiment against him, iii. 146–52, 183, 250, 533: the gentry are forward against him, iii. 281.
— — July, defeated, iii. 151–2: beheaded and buried in the Tower, iii. 154, 302.
— — Sept.–Oct., excessive and impolitic severity against his western followers, iii. 155, 159–60, 164, 168, 170, 173, 181, 188, 294.
— 1689, the remembrance of this severity helps to hurl James II from his throne, iii. 294, 299.
— pamphlets about him, i. 17; ii. 493, 496, 531; iii. 154, 168: ballads about him, ii. 462; iii. 294, 506.
— his sister, ii. 531: his duchess, i. 472; ii. 58, 353; iii. 438: his children, iii. 157, 402, 438.
— he touches for the king's evil, ii. 531: his French regiment, iii. 101: Wood's notice of him, ii. 237: intrigue with Henrietta Wentworth, iii. 184.
— his sadler, ii. 399: secretary, iii. 274: servant, i. 126.
More, sir Thomas:—
— pedigree of, iii. 206.
— descendants of, ii. 362.
— portrait of, ii. 300.
— lives of, i. 454; iv. 284: William Fulman's notes on, ii. 449, 468: Wood's collections for, iv. 240.
— letters of Oxford University to him, iv. 132.
— his Utopia, iii. 167: his life of Richard III, iv. 284.
Morley, George, bishop of Winchester:—
— 1660, dean of Christ Church, i. 347.
— — bishop of Worcester, i. 347, 411, 414, 435.
— 1662, bishop of Winchester, i. 467,

Morley, George (*continued*):—
474; ii. 16, 112, 338, 454, 512, 540, 542, 559; iii. 526.
— 1664, holds a visitation of C. C. C., ii. 16–8.
— 1684, death, iii. 115.
Muddiman, Henry, London journalist:—
— 1659 (?)–1663, the official writer of news, i. 14; and again, 1665–7, ii. 50.
— a newspaper called Muddiman's is mentioned, 1679, ii. 452; 1683, iii. 38, 42; 1685, iii. 124, 156; 1686, iii. 180, as coming to Oxford coffee-houses: discontinued because condemned by the judge of assize. It is mentioned again in 1689, iii. 298.

Nicholas, John, warden of New college:—
— 1675, warden of New coll., ii. 390, 456.
— 1677–9, vice-chancellor, ii. 270, 390, 392, 395, 408, 414, 426, 429, 441–3, 458; iv. 76.
— — strict in discipline, ii. 390.
— — of Sabbatarian leanings, ii. 396, 463.
— — active in proceedings against Romanists, ii. 414, 424–5, 427, 433, 440.
— 1679, warden of Winchester, ii. 456.
Nicholls, Peter, fellow of Merton:—
— 1649 onwards, fellow of Merton, i. 167, 390, 395; ii. 45, 77.
— 1661 onwards, an inseparable companion of Wood on his walks, at tavern and cookshop, &c., i. 407, 410, 441, 486; ii. 4, 6, 12, 19–20, 23–4, 27, 29–33, 35, 37, 43, 45, 47, 50–1, 69–71, 73, 75, 79, 81–2, 85, 88–9, 92, 104, 106, 108, 112, 115–7, 119–20, 122, 126–31, 133, 138–41, 143–6, 149, 151, 153, 155, 163, 177, 187, 189–91, 194, 333.
— 1659–62, sub-warden of Merton, i. 288, 446.
— 1663, bursar of Merton, i. 474.
— 1678, died, ii. 401: left a legacy to Wood, ii. 413, and a bequest to Merton college, ii. 401, 500.
Norfolk, Henry Howard, fifth duke of:—
— styled 'lord Henry Howard' up to 1669, i. 320; ii. 119–20; iv. 69.
— created earl of Norwich, 1672, ii. 372.
— succeeded as 5th duke of Norfolk, 1677, ii. 417, 435; iii. 86, 108, 232.
— gave the Arundel marbles to Oxford

Norfolk, Henry, duke of (*cont.*):—
University, i. 320; ii. 119–20; iv. 69.

Nottingham, Heneage Finch, 1st earl of:—
— 1661, styled sir Heneage Finch, Solicitor-General, and M.P. for Oxford University, i. 398, 431, 433; ii. 61–2.
— 1665, created D.C.L., ii. 62.
— 1673, styled baron Finch, lord chancellor, ii. 220, 279, 366, 440, 443, 465, 467, 506, 533.
— 1681, created earl of Nottingham, ii. 467; iii. 30, 424, 429.
— 1682, death, ii. 467; iii. 34, 360.

Oliver, John, president of Magdalen:—
— demy, i. 418, and fellow, i. 98, of Magdalen.
— 1644, president of Magdalen by mandate from Charles I, iii. 518: ejected by the Parliamentary visitors.
— 1660, restored, i. 131, 316, 413, 420.
— — one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 324.
— 1661, death, i. 303 (dated a year wrong), 417, 420.

Orange, the prince of: see William III.

Ormonde, James Butler, first duke of:—
— 1630, marries Elizabeth Preston, ii. 385; iii. 106.
— 1644, lord lieutenant of Ireland, ii. 222.
— 1649, K.G., ii. 205; iii. 278.
— 1649–50, fighting in Ireland as lord-lieutenant for Charles II, i. 156.
— 1660, lord steward of the household to Charles II and James II, ii. 166, 386; iii. 179.
— 1669, elected and installed chancellor of Oxford University, ii. 166–8; iv. 72.
— — incidental mention as chancellor of Oxford University, ii. 520, 527; iii. 93.
— — sends frequent letters to Oxford University, recommending foreigners for honorary degrees, dispensations from statutable requirements, omitting the Act, trying to influence elections of M.P.s for the University, ii. 194–6, 209, 217, 252, 262–3, 286, 327–8, 340, 343, 357, 390, 440, 460–1, 496; iii. 79, 87, 90, 95, 124, 190, 215, 270; iv. 74, 79.
— — his chancellorship is executed by commissioners in his absence out of England:—1674, ii. 285–6, 295; 1677–82, ii. 381, 390, 408, 498, 542, 546, 556; iii. 6; 1684, iii. 107–8, 120.
— 1669, his patronage, &c. as chancellor:—1677, state visit to the University, ii. 380–7; iv. 76; 1681, appoints a principal of Magdalen hall, ii. 540–1; 1683, presents Oxford University declaration of High Tory principles to the king, iii. 62–5; 1687, nominates a high steward of the University, iii. 207.
— 1670, attempt to kidnap him, ii. 205–6, 222.
— 1674, journey into Ireland, ii. 285, 295, 319.
— 1675, journey into Ireland, ii. 319.
— 1677–82, resident in Ireland as lord-lieutenant, ii. 381, 385, 387, 390, 431, 440, 460, 498, 542, 546.
— 1682, created a duke in the peerage of England, iii. 32–3.
— 1683, at Whitehall, iii. 62–5.
— 1684, at North Aston, iii. 106–7; iv. 79.
— — lord-lieutenant of Ireland, iii. 108.
— 1686, at Cornbury, iii. 179–80; iv. 80.
— 1687, at Cornbury, iii. 214; iv. 81.
— 1688, death, iii. 272.
— his pedigree, ii. 392, 468: members of his family, ii. 99, 385, 387, 493, 495, 560; iii. 106, 178–9: chaplain, ii. 431; iii. 218, 221.

Ormonde, James Butler, second duke of:—
— styled earl of Ossory, ii. 560: his chaplain, iii. 1, 194.
— 1680, created M.A. at Oxford, ii. 495.
— 1683, offered D.C.L., iii. 46, 54.
— succeeded as second duke of Ormonde, 1688, iii. 272: incidental mention, iii. 278, 441, 444: his chaplain, iii. 418.
— 1688, elected and installed chancellor of Oxford University, iii. 272, 275; iv. 81.
— — incidental mention as chancellor, iii. 304, 323, 407; iv. 3.
— — his chancellorship during his absence abroad discharged by commissioners, 1689, iii. 304; 1690, iii. 332; 1691, iii. 354; 1692, iii. 389.
— — patronage, &c. as chancellor:—1694, suit against Magdalen college as to patronage of Magdalen hall, iii. 444, 456–7: 1695, presents to William III Oxford University address on the queen's death, iii. 478:

Ormonde, James, duke of (*cont.*):—
accompanies William III to Oxford, iii. 494–6; iv. 85.
— 1688, Sept., K.G., iii. 278.
— — Nov., joins the prince of Orange, iii. 285.
— 1689, in Holland, iii. 304.
— 1690, abroad, iii. 332.
— 1692, in Flanders, iii. 381, 389.
— — proscribed by James II, iii. 387.
Owen, John, puritan dean of Christ Church:—
— 1651, the leader of the Independents in Oxford, intruded dean of Christ Church, i. 148, 268, 283, 300, 364, 368, 370; ii. 247; iv. 61.
— 1652–7, vice-chancellor, i. 359, 420, 427; iv. 61.
— 1657, gaily dressed, i. 221.
— 1660, ejected from Christ Church, i. 307.
— 1662, lived at Stadham⟨pton⟩, Oxon., i. 499; ii. 96.
— 1683, death, iii. 66–7.
— his library of books, iii. 470: books published by him, i. 230; ii. 513; iii. 63: books written against him, ii. 212.
Owen, Thankful, puritan president of S. John's:—
— 1642, fellow of Lincoln, i. 155; ii. 17.
— 1649, active in the puritan interest, i. 157.
— 1650, intruded president of S. John's, ii. 17, 97, 537; iv. 61: a leading Independent, i. 148.
— 1652, one of the Parliamentary visitors, ii. 17; iv. 61.
— 1660, resident in London, ii. 97, 513.
— 1681, death, ii. 537; auction of his library, i. 286.

Parker, Samuel, bishop of Oxford:—
— 1667, chaplain to the archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 242.
— 1670, archdeacon of Canterbury, iii. 260–1.
— 1686, bishop of Oxford, iii. 195, 198–200, 220, 260.
— 1687, named by James II president of Magdalen college, iii. 224, 233, 245, 248–9, 515, 518, 520–1, 523, 527–9.
— 1687–8, president of Magdalen college, iii. 245, 254–6, 262, 530–1.
— 1688, March, death, iii. 261–2.
Peers, Richard, bedell:—
— his birth and school, ii. 507: his bad handwriting, ii. 226.
Peers, Richard (*continued*):—
— 1668, B.A. Ch. Ch., ii. 199.
— 1670, translated part of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 162, 199–200, 226, 260–1, 264, 266–7, 272, 279, 292, 322.
— 1675, esquire bedell of Arts, ii. 322, 454; iii. 44, 227, 272.
— 1689, published the first catalogue of Oxford graduates, ii. 92; iii. 215, 221; iv. 22.
— 1690, death, iii. 337, 376.
Peirce, Thomas, president of Magdalen:—
— 1648, pamphlet by him, i. 143.
— 1660, D.D., i. 328–9.
— 1661, president of Magdalen college, and in frequent quarrels with fellows of the college, i. 420, 435, 460, 465, 473–4, 487–9, 491, 497, 507; ii. 17, 58, 66, 78, 208, 243; iii. 525.
— 1675, dean of Salisbury, i. 363; ii. 313; iii. 122.
— 1691, death, iii. 357.
Pelham, Herbert, fellow of Magdalen:—
— 1634, proctor, i. 377.
— 1644, saves from perishing Miles Windsore's collections and a volume of Brian Twyne's collections, i. 429; iv. 203, 214.
— 1661–71, a close companion of Wood's, especially at supper at the cookshop, i. 378, 418, 420–1, 428, 433–4, 436, 439, 441, 444, 452, 454, 457, 461, 464, 467–9, 471, 474; ii. 115.
— — gives Wood information about Oxford men, &c., i. 377, 422, 424, 463; ii. 89, 215.
— 1671, death, ii. 215.
Pembroke, Philip Herbert, fourth earl of, first earl of Montgomery:—
— 1625–40, lord chamberlain, i. 239; iv. 52.
— 1630, marriage, ii. 341.
— 1641–3, chancellor of Oxford University, i. 77, 84; iv. 57–8.
— 1643, Feb., an envoy of Parliament to Charles I, i. 86–7.
— — Oct., removed by Charles I from his chancellorship, i. 104; iv. 60.
— 1648, Feb., restored by Parliament to his chancellorship, i. 154; ii. 91; iv. 61.
— — April, comes to Oxford to set going the Parliamentary visitors, i. 142–3.
— 1650, death, i. 164; ii. 341.

Pinke, Robert, warden of New college :—
— 1617, warden of New college, i. 53, 64, 133, 382 ; ii. 183, 469 ; iv. 51–2.
— 1634–6, vice-chancellor, iv. 52, 209.
— 1642, pro-vice-chancellor, and very active for Charles I, i. 52–4, 56–7, 77 : imprisoned by Parliament, i. 59, 64.
— 1644–6, vice-chancellor, i. 133 ; iv. 144, 203, 219.
— 1647, death, i. 133.
Plot, Robert, Oxford scientist :—
— 1676–87, his antiquarian and natural history collections, ii. 346 ; iii. 232 ; iv. 291.
— — information given by Wood to him, i. 264, 266, 463 ; information given by him to Wood, ii. 398 ; iii. 204, 295, 320 : correspondence with Wood, iv. 209 : a tavern companion of Wood's, iii. 225, 269, 311.
— 1677, publishes his Natural History of Oxfordshire, ii. 374, 376 : this was sometimes part of the formal present of Oxford University, iii. 54 : cited, and occasionally corrected, by Wood, i. 158, 250–1, 343–4, 433, 474 ; ii. 70, 77, 359, 435, 511 ; iv. 241.
— 1681, proposals to publish his Natural History of Staffordshire, ii. 511 ; iii. 251.
— 1682, as LL.D., acts as deputy for the professor of Law, iii. 108.
— 1683, secretary of the Royal Society of London, iii. 78, 119 : a founder of the Oxford Philosophical society, iii. 75–8.
— 1683–89, first keeper of the Ashmolean, iii. 39, 52, 55, 190, 334 ; iv. 79.
— — professor of Chemistry, iii. 55, 78, 314, 333.
— 1686, bought Wood's set of Philosophical Transactions, iii. 181.
— 1687, stands for the wardenship of All Souls, iii. 208.
Pocock, Edward, Oxford Orientalist :—
— educated at Thame school, i. 109.
— 1636, professor of Arabic, ii. 2 ; iii. 17, 373, 379.
— 1648, canon of Christ Church, i. 432 ; ii. 256 ; iii. 199 ; iv. 74, 285.
— 1660, D.D., i. 333 ; iii. 231, 234.
— 1670, a delegate of the press, ii. 204.
— 1691, death, iii. 371, 386, 404.
— his library of books, iii. 157 : his collection of MSS., iii. 83, 148 : his published works, i. 316.
Pont, Richard, the leading Oxford vintner of Wood's time :—
— his premises were in High-street, ad-
Pont, Richard (*continued*) :—
joining All Souls college, ii. 202–3 : he began in 1666, in succession to Bodicote, ii. 74–5.
— he died before 1687, ii. 40, 45, 251 ; iii. 42, 243 ; but the name continued attached to the business, e.g. 1695, iii. 487.
— his 'tavern' was much frequented by Wood, ii. 74–7, 79, 81, 85, 88–9, 99, 108, 117, 133, 139, 141, 144, 146, 149, 151, 153, 155, 183, 187, 189–91, 202 ('tavern against All Souls'), 203, 216, 545 ; iii. 9, 240, 253, 487.
Powell, John, senior, fellow of Merton :—
— 1649, fellow of Merton, i. 167, 240, 350, 507 ; ii. 44, 47–8, 83 ; iii. 442 ; v. 14 : a wit, i. 140, 144.
— 1661–5, a friend of Wood's, i. 407, 441, 469 ; ii. 43.
— 1662, gives Wood information, i. 435.
— 1666, rector of Lapworth, Warw., ii. 48.
— 1680, death, ii. 501.
Powell, John, junior, fellow of Merton :—
— 1658, fellow of Merton, i. 390.
— 1670, bursar of Merton, ii. 190.
— 1673, death, ii. 257.
— a tavern companion of Wood's, ii. 184, 216.
Prideaux, John, rector of Exeter :—
— 1612, rector of Exeter, i. 154, 426 ; ii. 399.
— 1615, Regius professor of Divinity, ii. 51.
— 1641, vice-chancellor, i. 52, 75–6, 84–5 ; iv. 58.
— — bishop of Worcester, i. 52, 54, 426 ; ii. 292.
— 1650, death, ii. 174 ; iv. 256.
Pudsey, sir George, recorder of Oxford :—
— his family, ii. 499 ; iii. 298.
— 1679–81, unsuccessful Tory candidate for M.P. for Oxford City, ii. 439, 460, 516, 523.
— 1681–3, deputy-lieutenant of Oxfordshire, ii. 512 ; iii. 59.
— 1681, knighted, ii. 529.
— 1683, recorder of Oxford, iii. 73, 85, 114, 221, 228–9.
— 1685, M.P. for Oxford City, iii. 135.

Reeves, Richard, Oxford Romanist :—
— 1662, of Trinity college, Oxford, i. 460.
— 1673, master of Magdalen college school, ii. 275 ; iii. 253–4 : part-trans-

Reeves, Richard (*continued*):—
lator of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 264, 268, 273, 276, 292.
— 1673, being discovered to be a Romanist, he quits Oxford, ii. 269–70, 275, 280, 401.
— 1688, expected to return to Oxford, iii. 253, 266, 295, 320, 350.
— his correspondence with Wood, ii. 314; iv. 229.

Reynolds, Edward, warden of Merton:—
— 1646, one of the Parliamentary visitors, i. 130–1, 136.
— 1648–50, 1660, dean of Christ Church, i. 147, 295, 307, 322, 369.
— 1648–50, vice-chancellor, i. 452.
— 1660–1, warden of Merton college, i. 322, 379, 381.
— 1661, bishop of Norwich, i. 379, 381.
— 1676, death, ii. 329, 351.

Robinson, Thomas, Oxford bookseller:—
— he died in 1663, i. 353, 472, 504; iv. 63.
— 1659–63, Wood made many purchases at his shop, i. 266, 279, 281, 284, 310, 321, 337–8, 378, 380, 382, 401, 407, 410, 418, 421, 428, 430, 433, 444, 454, 457, 461, 467, 477.
— beginning in 1660, to his death in 1663, Wood paid him 2*s*. 'quarteridge,' i. e. 2*s*. a quarter for newspapers, i. 310, 318, 335, 378, 388, 405, 416, 427, 439, 444, 457, 467, 471, 477.
— the business seems to have been for a little time carried on by his widow (i. 504), from whom in 1664 Wood made purchases, ii. 19; and to whom in 1664–5 he paid 'quarteridge,' ii. 23, 31. I cannot say whether 'Mr. Robinson,' 1664, ii. 4–5, 14, 19, 23, and to whom Wood paid 'quarteridge,' 1664, ii. 4, 8, 15, is merely the name of the business, or of a son in that business.

Rochester, Laurence Hyde, first earl of:—
— styled the hon. Laurence Hyde—
— — 1661, created M.A. Oxford, i. 381; iv. 65.
— — — M.P. Oxf. Univ., i. 398; ii. 61, 539.
— — 1679, one of the commissioners for lord treasurer, ii. 467.
— 1681, created viscount Hyde of Kenilworth ('Killingworth'), ii. 539; iii. 32.
— — one of Charles II's Ecclesiastical Commissioners, ii. 549.
— 1682, created earl of Rochester, iii. 32, 60.

Rochester, Laur., earl of (*cont.*):—
— 1684, lord president of the council, iii. 107.
— — spoken of as lord-lieutenant of Ireland, iii. 118, in error for Henry, earl of Clarendon.
— 1685, K.G., iii. 275.
— 1686, one of James II's Ecclesiastical Commissioners, iii. 193.
— 1687, removed from the lord treasurership, because a Protestant, iii. 206.
— 1690–4, incidental mention, iii. 333, 383, 387, 402, 419, 438, 451.

Rogers, William, Romanist, of Painswick, Glouc.:—
— 1663, a member of University college, iii. 212.
— 1668 onwards, a friend of Wood's, ii. 145, 151, 168–9, 191, 283, 312, 314, 337, 343; iii. 225, 234, 236.
— 1669, of Lincoln's Inn, ii. 168, 312, 372.
— 1677 onwards, a correspondent of Wood's, ii. 372, 400; iii. 205, 251–2; iv. 229.
— 1687, accompanies James II on his Oxford visit, iii. 234, 236, 238.

Rupert, prince, called often 'prince Robert':—
— 1636, Oxford visit, i. 46; iv. 56 (brother of the Palsgrave).
— 1642, in command in the Civil War, i. 60, 63, 65, 67.
— — comes with the army to Oxford, i. 68, 72–5, 80.
— 1643, operations in the field, i. 81, 83, 87–93, 97, 99, 101, 122.
— 1644, in the field, i. 120.
— 1682, death, iii. 32–3.
— incidental mention, i. 205; ii. 285, 495; iii. 32, 295, 320.

Sancroft, William, archbishop of Canterbury:—
— 1651, issued 'Fur predestinatus,' i. 230.
— 1677, archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 396, 400, 488, 521; iii. 66, 79, 90, 121, 481.
— 1681, named on James II's Ecclesiastical Commission, ii. 549; iii. 193–4.
— 1685, shows kindness to Wood, iii. 159.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267–8, 272, 279–80.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308–9, 336, 359, 396.
— 1691, deposed, iii. 362–3, 365–6.
— 1693, death, iii. 434, 439.
— Visitor of Merton college, iii. 93; and of All Souls college, iii. 208.

Sancta Clara, Franciscus à, Romanist priest:—
— called also Francis Davenport, or Francis Hunt.
— 1669 onwards, an acquaintance of Wood's, ii. 168–9, 191–2, 203, 223; iv. 268: and a correspondent of Wood's, ii. 198, 400; iv. 229.
— 1680, death, ii. 432, 487.
Savage, Henry, master of Balliol:—
— 1651, master of Balliol, i. 362; ii. 46, 132; iii. 314.
— 1660, writes a history of his college, i. 314–5, 336; ii. 136; iv. 154.
— 1672, death, ii. 246–7.
Say, Robert, provost of Oriel college:—
— 1653, provost of Oriel, i. 142, 366; ii. 37, 91, 110, 263–4, 296, 537; iii. 39, 49, 86, 241–2, 376.
— 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners for the visitation of Oxford University, i. 142, 325.
— 1663, pro-vice-chancellor, i. 492.
— 1664–6, vice-chancellor, ii. 20, 30, 32–4, 40, 44, 46, 48, 57–8, 60–2, 66, 68, 71–2, 80; iv. 67.
— 1691, death, iii. 376.
Selden, John:—
— 1584, his birth, i. 425; ii. 256.
— 1640, M.P. for Oxford University, i. 143; iv. 219.
— 1654, borrows MSS. from the Bodleian, i. 187.
— 1656, efforts to secure his library for the Bodleian, i. 209–10.
— 1659, his library transferred to the Bodleian, to the 'Selden end,' i. 282, 335, 415, 432; ii. 65; iii. 237; iv. 53–5, 220.
— — — references to 'Selden's library,' i.e. this room, i. 456, 497; iii. 234–5.
— 1660, his Greek marbles transferred to Oxford, i. 320, 351; iv. 69.
— MSS. formerly in his ownership, i. 343; iv. 136, 161, 191, 220, 252, 257.
— his published works, i. 23, 380; ii. 119; iii. 167, 296; iv. 262, 270.
Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, first earl of:—
— 1637, of Exeter college, i. 134; ii. 75.
— 1672, lord chancellor, ii. 253, 459.
— 1677, sent to the Tower, ii. 366.
— 1681, sent to the Tower, ii. 560.
— 1682, a 'true bill' found against him, iii. 33.
— — flight into Holland, iii. 32, 34: false rumour of his death, iii. 33.
— 1683, death, iii. 35, 434.
— pamphlets attributed to him, ii. 330, 336, 503; iii. 32: pamphlets and verses for and against him, iii. 36.
— his secretary, iii. 33: the 'Association' in his favour, iii. 33, 63, 70: Wood's Athenae notice of him, ii. 256, 258.
Sheldon, Gilbert, archbishop of Canterbury, benefactor of Oxford University:—
— 1598, birth, ii. 380, 398.
— 1635, warden of All Souls, ejected in 1648 by Parliamentary visitors, i. 304; iii. 162: restored in 1660, i. 380.
— 1660, bishop of London, i. 131, 347, 435, 438; iv. 130.
— 1663, archbishop of Canterbury, i. 348, 364; ii. 67, 238, 294, 308, 322, 336, 550; iii. 163, 207, 261: ex-officio Visitor of Merton college, i. 397; ii. 313; and of All Souls college, i. 348.
— 1664–9, builds and endows the Sheldonian Theatre, ii. 14, 163, 165, 192, 194–6, 456; iv. 68, 72, 125, 149.
— 1667–9, is chancellor-elect of Oxford University, but never installed, ii. 124, 144–5, 166–8.
— 1669–72, shows kindness to Wood, i. 142; ii. 167–8, 242–3; iv. 144.
— 1677, death, ii. 380, 392.
— his coat of arms, ii. 380: engraved portrait, ii. 380.
Sheldon, Ralph, senior, of Beoly and Weston, Romanist, Wood's chief patron:—
— 1623, birth and parentage, iii. 98–9: his family connexions, ii. 450; iii. 99–101.
— 1642–6, Italian tour, iii. 98.
— 1647, marriage, iii. 98–9, 102.
— 1667–9, second Italian tour, ii. 170; iii. 102, 104; iv. 292.
— 1671, July, beginning of his acquaintance with Wood, ii. 227–8; iii. 505. The explanation of the later friction between Sheldon and Wood is as follows. First, Sheldon, in off-hand generosity, asked Wood to arrange his library, with a handsome but indefinite promise that his work would not be unrewarded. Wood did the work minutely, overlooked both the saving to his own pocket in the many months of residence at Weston and his own pleasure and profit in the library, and expected substantial payment in money. Sheldon's nephews and nieces, and great-nephews and great-nieces, did not like

Sheldon, Ralph, senior (*cont.*):— their uncle's liberality to a mere scholar, and a Protestant. Next, Sheldon promised to pay for printing Wood's Athenae, and afterwards regretted his promise. Wood was ungrateful in seeking to keep him to it.
— 1671–2, asks Wood to get an Oxford bookseller to sell his uncle's Romanist book, ii. 234, 253.
— 1674–81, has Wood as his guest, partly employed in his library, as follows:—
— — 1674, Aug., ii. 294.
— — 1675, Aug.–Oct., ii. 319–21.
— — 1676, Jan.–March, ii. 341–2.
— — — Sept.–Nov., ii. 355, 364.
— — 1677, Jan.–Apr., ii. 365–6, 368, 392, 475.
— — — May–June, ii. 376.
— — — Aug.–Nov., ii. 388–9, 392.
— — 1678, Feb.–Apr., ii. 401, 403–4.
— — — Aug.–Nov., i. 477; ii. 414–5, 423–4, 475.
— — 1679, March–Apr., ii. 445.
— — — July–Nov., ii. 455, 465, 467, 475.
— — 1680, May, ii. 486.
— — — Aug.–Nov., ii. 475, 493–4, 496.
— — 1681, May–June, ii. 543.
— 1678, is molested as a Catholic, ii. 420, 423–4.
— 1680, buys additional property in Warwickshire, ii. 484.
— 1681, May, visits Oxford, ii. 541.
— — June, is dunned by Wood for an annuity, ii. 543: cp. *supra* p. 68.
— — July, tries to shake Wood off, ii. 548.
— — Oct., tries to buy Wood off by a gift of £20, ii. 556, 561.
— — Nov., in Oxford, ii. 559.
— 1682, Sept., avoids a visit from Wood, iii. 26.
— — Nov., in Oxford, iii. 29.
— — Dec., having in an unguarded moment promised to pay for printing Wood's Athenae, he tries to buy Wood off by a gift of ten guineas, iii. 34.
— 1683, July, in Oxford, iii. 62.
— — Aug., is dunned by Wood to print the Athenae, iii. 66.
— — Dec., overcome by Wood's importunity and the recollection of his own promise, he undertakes to pay £100 towards printing the Athenae, iii. 82.
— 1684, June, sends for Wood on a last visit, iii. 95, being then on his death-bed.
— 1684, June 24, death, iii. 96.
— — June 27–July 6, Wood is asked by Sheldon's executor to superintend an ornate funeral, iii. 97.
— — July, state funeral, Wood acting as master of the ceremonies, iii. 97–8, 108.
— provisions of his will, iii. 98: in particular a bequest of £40 to Wood on condition of overseeing the execution of his gift to the College of Arms, iii. 98, 118: but no provision for printing the Athenae.
— his 'almanacs,' i.e. pocket-diaries, iii. 82, 121.
— information given by him to Wood, i. 399; ii. 331, 334, 337, 344, 398, 445, 498, 559; iii. 28, 308: his correspondence with Wood, i. 310; ii. 227, 262, 424–6; iii. 480; iv. 229–30.
— his collection of old English plays, iii. 119; iv. 236, 292: his collection of pictures and curios, ii. 475; iii. 103, 342; his old tapestry-map of England, now partly in the Bodleian, i. 477: his copies of church-inscriptions, i. 215; ii. 227, 364; iii. 104; iv. 292: his collection of pedigrees, &c., ii. 314, 364; iii. 98, 102–4, 106, 115; iv. 178, 292–3.
— his splendid library of printed books, ii. 222, 316, 337–8, 444, 474–5; iii. 102, 119, 124; iv. 235, 242, 292. Wood's catalogue of this library, ii. 319, 321, 475; iii. 103.—His gifts of books to Wood, i. 452; ii. 252, 341, 345, 455, 464, 562; iii. 34, 104–5: other gifts and kindness to Wood, ii. 310, 359, 401.
— his fine collection of MSS., ii. 445, 475, 486; iii. 98, 102–4, 342–3; iv. 95, 119, 179, 292. Wood's catalogue of these MSS., ii. 319, 321, 475; iii. 103, 115; iv. 236. Gifts of MSS. to Wood, i. 431, 476; ii. 89, 489, 545; iii. 102, 104, 106, 342–3; iv. 95, 119. His bequest of MSS. to the College of Arms, iii. 98, 103, 115.
— his bookplate, ii. 28, 475; iii. 104: his coat of arms, ii. 475; iii. 104
— great-uncle of the next.

Sheldon, Ralph, junior, of Barton, great-nephew, and heir of the preceding, patron of Wood:—
— incidental mention, iii. 98, 100, 103, 118: gift of books to Wood, ii. 446.
— 1681, is his great-uncle's agent in

Sheldon, Ralph, junior (*cont.*):—
trying to settle Wood's claims, ii. 556.
— 1684, asks Wood to superintend his great-uncle's funeral, iii. 97; v. 69.
— 1685, Jan., takes upon him his great-uncle's promise (v. 69) of £100 towards printing the Athenae, is afterwards minded to draw back, and therefore much dunned by Wood, iii. 123, 221, 269.
— 1685–8, has Wood as his guest as follows, partly employed in his library—
— — 1685, Jan.–Feb., iii. 124.
— — 1687, June, iii. 221.
— — 1688, June, iii. 269.
— 1688, Nov., goes up to London to stand by James II, iii. 285.
— — Dec., is molested as a Catholic, iii. 291.
— — — reduces his promise towards the Athenae to £50, iii. 316.
— 1690, March, pays the £50, iii. 320, 327.
— — Oct., Wood asks an annuity from him, iii. 320.
— 1693, July–Aug., Wood takes refuge with him, to escape the triumph of his envious contemporaries in his condemnation in the libel-suit, iii. 429.
— 1695, Aug.–Sept., has Wood as his (? self-invited) guest, iii. 487–8.

Sheldrake, a MS. of Wood's composition, cited up to its 48th page, containing notes of contemporary events, unidentified (if it still exists), i. 313; ii. 28, 338, 343, 346, 351, 366, 368, 391–2, 487; iv. 241: so called probably from having, pasted into it, Ralph Sheldon's bookplate, ii. 28, 510, and perhaps compiled from pamphlets in his library.

Sherburne, sir Edward:—
— 1676–80, Wood collected for him materials for a family history, ii. 349, 479.
— 1683, knighted, iii. 35.
— 1684–8, occasionally met Wood, iii. 115, 276.
— gave Wood books, i. 14; ii. 400, 477: gave Wood information, i. 302; ii. 477; iii. 174, 206, 251–2, 440, 476: correspondence with Wood, iv. 229.

Short, Thomas, Oxford coffee-house keeper:—
— 1662 onwards, he had a coffee-house, occasionally frequented by Wood, i. 436, 467–8, 478; ii. 15, 27, 34, 69.

Short, Thomas (*continued*):—
In 1668 there was a library of chained books there, of light literature, ii. 147. In 1670 the situation of the house is given as in Cat-street, ii. 192. Thomas Short is mentioned in 1689, iii. 306.
— 1683–92, the house is mentioned as taking in a news-letter, iii. 38, 44–5, 155–6, 302, 321, 326, 331, 339, 344, 353–4, 358, 361–6, 369, 372, 375–6, 378–80, 382, 384–7, 392, 397. In 1683 this news-letter is said to be by Muddiman, iii. 38: see v. 63. In 1689 Wood bought the old letters from Thomas Short, iii. 306: but I have not come across any of them in the present Wood collection.

Smith, Thomas, non-juring fellow of Magdalen:—
— 1681–91, a friendly acquaintance of Wood's, ii. 545; iii. 257; and a correspondent of his, iii. 206, 350; iv. 229.
— 1683, a student of chemistry, iii. 76–7.
— 1686, a collector of MS. papers, iii. 190.
— 1687–8, his fidelity to the doctrine of passive obedience makes him submit to James II's visitation of Magdalen college, iii. 250, 520, 523–4, 528–30: but in 1688 he is ejected by the new Romanist head, iii. 273–4.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 307.
— 1691, edits Camden's Remains, iv. 263.
— 1692, ejected as a non-juror from his fellowship, iii. 397.

Somerset, William Seymour, second duke of:—
— 1640, styled marquis of Hertford, i. 81.
— 1643, raises forces in Wales for Charles I, i. 81, 102.
— — Oct., elected and admitted chancellor of Oxford University, iv. 60.
— 1660, May, restored to his chancellorship of Oxford University, i. 317–8.
— — — acts as chancellor:—nominates Charles II's commission to visit the University, i. 318: letters to the University for omitting the Act, granting honorary degrees, &c., i. 320, 327–30.
— — July, one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 324.
— — Sept., becomes duke of Somerset, i. 318, 337.
— — Oct., death, i. 337.

South Robert, public orator:—
— 1633, born at Hackney, ii. 512.
— 1648, submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 368.
— 1659–60, preaches bitter sermons, first against the Independents and then against the Presbyterians, i. 280, 298, 368–9, 481.
— 1660–77, public orator, i. 329, 411–4, 481, 495; ii. 57–8, 60–2, 66, 68, 93, 119, 157, 159, 160–1, 194, 210, 323, 385–7, 392, 395, 446.
— 1662, a court preacher, i. 437; iii. 238.
— 1663, D.D., i. 500, 502.
— 1680, benefactions at Islip, i. 403.
— incidental mention, ii. 254, 259, 272, 276; iii. 195, 231, 279, 492: Wood's poor opinion of him, i. 329; iii. 497.
Sprigg, William, puritan fellow of Lincoln:—
— 1659, intruded into a fellowship at Lincoln, i. 288.
— 1660, an acquaintance of Wood's, i. 301–2, 337, 378, 454; ii. 18, 191.
— 1676, settled in Ireland, i. 177.
— his correspondence with Wood, i. 380; iii. 514; iv. 229.
— his books, and gifts of books to Wood, i. 295, 331, 501; iii. 343.
Stubbes, Henry, writer against the Royal Society:—
— 1658, an acquaintance of Wood's, i. 238.
— 1660, an ardent royalist, i. 313.
— 1676, death, ii. 344, 353.
— pamphlets by him, i. 242, 287, 295, 303, 354, 378, 461; ii. 30, 212, 273.
— incidental mention, i. 288, 400, 460; ii. 54, 272.

Tanner, Thomas, antiquary:—
— 1694, of Queen's college, issues the prospectus of his Notitia Monastica, iii. 452–3: makes an inadequate catalogue of Richard James' MS. collections, iv. 197: is an acquaintance of Wood's, iii. 474.
— 1695, chaplain of All Souls, iii. 477: publishes his Notitia Monastica and presents a copy to Wood, iii. 452, 482: continues his acquaintance with Wood, iii. 483, 487, 491.
— — on Arthur Charlett's recommendation, Wood selects him to have charge of his papers, i. 8, 28; iii. 497–502, 504, 506; iv. 232.
— his correspondence with Wood, iv. 230.
Tanner, Thomas (*continued*):—
— among his MSS. he has many papers of Wood's writing, ii. 32, 290; iii. p. vii, 514; iv. 8, 47–9, 111, 113–4, 228, 230–1, 238, 250.
— incidental mention of his MSS., iv. 166.
Tenison, Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury:—
— 1691, rector of S. Martin's in the fields, iii. 354, 395, 397.
— 1692, bishop of Lincoln, iii. 380, 395, 397, 474, 476.
— 1694, archbishop of Canterbury, iii. 474–5, 477, 481, 483–4, 497.
— catalogue of his MSS. (1692), iii. 488, now partly in Lambeth library.
Theyer, John, antiquary:—
— 1645, an attorney, proposal to apprentice Wood to him, i. 130.
— 1663, Wood's personal acquaintance with him, i. 404, 467, 474; ii. 143, 146.
— 1673, death, ii. 268.
— his collection of MSS., ii. 143, 268, 485–6; iv. 74 ('Thayr'), 109, 298.
Thorne, Edmund, Oxford bookseller and bookbinder:—
— 1661–9, Wood generally employed him to bind his books, i. 420, 436, 470, 477, 503; ii. 75, 138, 146, 163.
— 1663, Wood occasionally bought books from him, i. 471, 503; ii. 98.
— — discommoned, i. 488.
— 1665, Wood for a short time took his news-books from him, ii. 33, 39.
— 1665–6, a personal acquaintance of Wood's, ii. 35, 87.
Tilliard, Arthur, apothecary, Oxford coffee-house keeper:—
— 1615, born: died, 1693, i. 203, 244; iii. 28, 382.
— 1656, opens a coffee-house in Oxford, i. 201, 466; ii. 212: which Wood in 1663 occasionally goes to, i. 477.
— 1660–85, takes in sick people to lodge, i. 350; iii. 134.
— 1660–2, the chemistry class meets on his premises, i. 473.
— 1671, an acquaintance of Wood's, ii. 229.
Tillotson, John, archbishop of Canterbury:—
— 1672, dean of Canterbury, ii. 251; iii. 23, 45, 138, 310, 388.
— 1683, attends lord William Russell on the scaffold, iii. 118.
— 1689, clerk of the closet to William III, iii. 304.
— — dean of S. Paul's, iii. 310.
— 1691, archbishop of Canterbury, iii.

Tillotson, John (*continued*):—
360, 362–4, 366, 370, 380, 404, 415, 444, 462–3, 466; iv. 18.
— 1693, ex-officio Visitor of Merton college, iii. 435–6.
— 1694, death, iii. 473.
Tolson, John, provost of Oriel:—
— 1621, provost of Oriel, i. 84, 102; iv. 51.
— 164$\frac{2}{3}$, pro-vice-chancellor, i. 84–6; iv. 58.
— 1643, vice-chancellor, i. 86–7, 89, 102; iv. 213 (where for 1842 read 164$\frac{2}{3}$).
Trelawney, Jonathan, bishop of Exeter:—
— 1683–5, expectation of his promotion, iii. 66, 144.
— 1685, bishop of Bristol, iii. 156, 169.
— 1687, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267.
— 1689, bishop of Exeter, iii. 474.
— 1690, acts as Visitor of Exeter college, iii. 328, 332, 334, 337, 340, 346, 360, 425, 474, 479.
Turner, Francis, non-juring bishop of Ely:—
— his relatives, ii. 251; iii. 139, 345.
— 1655, fellow of New college, i. 490, 498.
— 1659–63, a student of chemistry, i. 290, 472.
— 1670, master of S. John's, Cambridge, i. 290; ii. 251.
— 1683, dean of Windsor, iii. 62, 65: bishop of Rochester, iii. 65, 79–80, 83.
— 1684, bishop of Ely, i. 472; iii. 106, 121, 139, 184, 244, 490; iv. 85.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308–9, 330, 336, 345, 359.
— 1691, is an object of suspicion to the government, iii. 351–4, 373, 378.
Twyne, Brian, the greatest of Oxford antiquaries:—
— 1608, publishes his Antiq. Acad. Oxon. Apologia, i. 247; ii. 139; iv. 202.
— 1634, keeper of the archives, i. 75; iv. 55, 123, 199, 203–4: 1640, rearranges and calendars the University muniments, iv. 122–4: 1642, owing to the Civil War, fails to get his salary, i. 75, 84.
— 1642–3, writes a narrative of events in Oxford, i. 53–68, 69–77, 79–93, 95–103.
— 1644, death, iv. 59, 202, 219, 296: provisions of his will, iv. 203.
Twyne, Brian (*continued*):—
— 1646, his MSS. and MS. papers are arranged by Dr. Gerard Langbaine, iv. 199–200, 204–16.
— his handwriting, iv. p. xi.
— Wood's debt to Twyne, iv. 223–6.
— his MS. notes and collections, and MSS. owned by him, i. 234, 247, 249, 315, 343–4, 385, 429–30, 460; ii. 35, 174, 480; iii. 35 (probably Godwin's de praesulibus); iv. 89–121, 127–33, 138–82, 191, 193–9, 203–23.

Walker, Obadiah, Romanist convert:—
— 1667, fellow of Univ., is employed on University business, ii. 120; iv. 69–71, 75.
— — becomes acquainted with Wood, ii. 109; and from that time onwards shows Wood kindness, and gives him information, ii. 118, 124, 380, 449, 474, 479, 499; iii. 136, 171, 187, 204, 320; iv. 253.
— 1669, is a delegate of the press and helps on the publication of Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 172–3, 204.
— 1673, sticks up for 'Lewis de Chapyrnay,' ii. 261.
— 1676, is a reputed Romanist, ii. 346: but is elected master of Univ. coll., ii. 350.
— 1678, his edition of Spelman's Alfred confirms the suspicions of his Romanist sympathies, ii. 421–2, 449.
— 1679, he disclaims Romanism, ii. 440.
— 1680, is still under suspicion of Romanism, ii. 488–9, 491.
— 1685, his life of Christ is censured as Romanist, iii. 164–5, but praised by James II, iii. 165.
— 1686, Jan., is expected to declare himself a Romanist, iii. 176: a Romanist propaganda meets in his lodgings, iii. 177.
— — March–Apr., is a declared Romanist, iii. 182–3, 202, 214: and is consequently much spoken against, iii. 183, 192, 195–6, 208, 237, 239, 246, 311.
— — May–July, is under James II's protection, iii. 184, 192.
— — May–Dec., is looked on as the king's agent for repressing Protestantism in the University and advancing Romanism, iii. 189, 197–8, 201, 208–9, 219, 291.
— — Aug.–Sept., brings several Romanists into residence at Univ. coll.,

Walker, Obadiah (*continued*):—
has a Romanist chapel, and Jesuits as chaplains, i. 152; iii. 194, 196, 213, 223–4, 233, 245, 264, 273–4, 276, 285.
— 1686, Oct., licensed to print Romanist books, iii. 198.
— — Dec., obtains control of the University press, iii. 201–2.
— 1687–8, a Romanist propaganda meets at his lodgings, iii. 213, 255.
— 1687, Jan.–May, issues Romanist books from the Oxford press, which get known before publication, and are at once answered, iii. 209, 220.
— — Apr., starts a private printing-press at Univ. coll., iii. 209, 218, 221.
— — July, is made a J.P., iii. 223, 255.
— — Oct., appears as head of Univ. coll. before the Ecclesiastical Commissioners, iii. 240.
— 1688, Sept., withdraws to London, iii. 278.
— — Nov., his press stops and he quits Oxford, iii. 282, 285.
— — Dec., is imprisoned in the Tower, iii. 287–8.
— 1689, his mastership of Univ. coll. is declared vacant, iii. 297–8, and he is still in prison, iii. 299, 313, 323.
— 1690, he is bailed out and resident in London, iii. 320, 324, 362, but excepted from William and Mary's Act of Indemnity, iii. 331.
— 1691, he makes his will, iii. 362.
— his autograph, ii. 479; iii. 239. He collects coins, ii. 347. Wood's Athenae notice of him, iii. 96. His books, iii. 282.
— incidental mention, iii. 138, 193, 208, 210, 239, 246, 250, 264, 276, 311.

Wallis, John, keeper of the archives:—
— 1637, B.A. Eman., Cambr., ii. 507.
— 1645, deciphers Charles I's correspondence taken at Naseby, i. 335; ii. 507.
— 1649–59, submits to the Parliamentary visitation, i. 329; ii. 507.
— 1649, Savilian professor of Geometry, i. 242, 366, 407; ii. 158, 161, 508.
— 1654, D.D., ii. 508.
— — keeper of the archives, i. 242, 326, 366, 384; ii. 7, 132, 186, 266–7, 508; iv. 124, 225, and consequently much employed on University business, i. 372, 384; ii. 508; iii. 133, 269, 322; iv. 64–5, 76, 79, 81–2.
— 1659, a student of chemistry, i. 290, 473.
— 1660, gives Wood free access to the archives of the University, i. 326; ii. 30; iv. 204.
— 1661, gives Wood some work in the archives, i. 384, and again in 1664, ii. 11; iv. 124.
— 1662, teaches a deaf mute, i. 309–10.
— 1663, acts as deputy of the Regius professor of Divinity, i. 502.
— 1664, re-calendars the muniments of the University, ii. 11–2; iv. 124.
— — helps Wood to obtain official permission to use the archives, ii. 30, 32–3.
— 1678, asks Wood to return to the archives the volumes he had borrowed thence, ii. 424.
— 1680, a Protestant champion, ii. 488–9, 491.
— 1681, deprives Wood of access to the archives, ii. 508, 517; iii. 84.
— 1681 (?), allows William Smith, of Univ. coll., free access to the archives, iv. 204, 225.
— 1681, active in defending Stephen Colledge, ii. 553; iii. 133.
— 1683, disliked, as a Whig, iii. 63, 84.
— — president of the Oxford Natural Science club, iii. 76–8.
— — persists in his refusal to allow Wood access to the archives, iii. 84.
— 1686, a J.P., iii. 177.
— 1689, takes the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308; and is employed by William III to decipher intercepted correspondence, iii. 307, 495.
— 1690, is still obdurate in refusing Wood access to the archives, iii. 326.
— — writes against Unitarians and Socinians, iii. 340.
— 1692, is angry with Wood for the Athenae references to himself, iii. 395–6, 398.
— Wood's animus against him, i. 366, 502; ii. 463, 507–8; iii. 216.
— his controversy with Thomas Hobbes, ii. 15, 472, 508.
— books and pamphlets by him, i. 242, 309–10, 454; ii. 15, 340, 472; iv. 84.
— his skill in deciphering, i. 335; iii. 307, 487, 495.
— his family and relatives, ii. 508; iii. 3, 215–6.
— incidental mention, i. 296; ii. 507, 553; iii. 402.

Ward, Seth, bishop of Salisbury:—
— 1640, fellow of Sydney Sussex, Cambridge, i. 363.
— 1649, submit to Parliamentary visitors, i. 363, 365.

Ward, Seth (*continued*):—
— 1649, Savilian professor of Astronomy, i. 294, 363, 380.
— ..., stands for the principalship of Jesus college, i. 363.
— 1659, president of Trinity college, i. 282, 363.
— 1662, bishop of Exeter, i. 363, 456; ii. 67, 106.
— 1667–89, bishop of Salisbury, i. 363; ii. 118, 251, 275, 313, 330, 428, 507; iii. 121, 205, 295.
— books by him, i. 294–6; ii. 472.
— his MS. collections, iii. 294: cp. Aubrey's Brief Lives, ii. 289.
Westcote alias Littleton, Gervase, Oxford musician:—
— 1656, plays at concerts, i. 205, 275, 314.
— he kept a tavern, i. 215, 454, 457, 461, at which (on Tuesdays, in 1662) there was a meeting to sing catches, i. 457–8, 463, 467–8: each person paying 6*d*. (query, in drink 'for the good of the house'), i. 468.
White, Thomas, non-juring bishop of Peterborough:—
— 1683, D.D. Oxon., iii. 56.
— 1685, bishop of Peterborough, iii. 144, 155–6, 167, 169.
— 1688, one of the Seven Bishops, iii. 267.
— 1689, refuses the oaths to William and Mary, iii. 308, 330, 336, 352.
— 1691, is deposed, iii. 359, 362.
Whitehall, Robert, senior, fellow of Merton:—
— 1648, ejected by the Parliamentary visitors from Christ Church, i. 144.
— 1650, submits to the Parliamentary visitors and is made fellow of Merton, i. 144, 390, 510; ii. 59, 66, 399.
— 1659 onwards, a tavern and cook-shop associate of Wood's, i. 279, 436, 474, 507; ii. 20, 35, 45, 47, 50–1, 69, 98–9, 133, 146, 153.
— 1671, sub-warden of Merton, ii. 216–7, 223–4.
— 1672, bursar of Merton, ii. 251.
— 1685, died, iii. 153.
— verses by him, i. 144, 198, 259, 337, 389; ii. 59, 94, 164, 300, 563.
Wight, Nathaniel, fellow of Merton:—
— 1667–70, a tavern companion of Wood's, ii. 120, 127, 140–1, 144, 149, 155, 163, 173, 177, 187, 189: gives information to Wood, ii. 210, 504: Wood's notice of, iii. 142.
— 1670, 1681, bursar of Merton, ii. 206, 556.
Wight, Nathaniel (*continued*):—
— 1677, senior proctor, ii. 379, 382, 388.
— 1679, sub-warden of Merton, ii. 470, 478.
— 1682, vicar of S. Peter's in the East, iii. 16.
— — death, iii. 24.
Wilkins, John, warden of Wadham:—
— his parentage, ii. 231.
— 1648–59, warden of Wadham, i. 363; ii. 52; iii. 224: a lover of music, i. 257: a champion of the Independents, i. 148, 365: married, i. 363; ii. 297: employed on University business, i. 155, 166; iv. 61, 63.
— 1658, master of Trinity, Cambridge, i. 363.
— 1668, dean of Ripon, i. 363; ii. 306, 337.
— — bishop of Chester, i. 363; ii. 231, 297, 306, 337, 389.
— 1672, died, ii. 253.
— books by him, i. 296.
Wilkins, Timothy, bedell:—
— 1642, in the Civil War, serves first in the Parliamentary, and then in the Royal, army, i. 329; ii. 231: and afterwards is called 'captain Wilkins,' ii. 185, 187, 231.
— 1648, brewer in Oxford, ii. 231.
— 1657, esquire bedell of Divinity, i. 215, 329; ii. 48.
— 1662–70, an occasional tavern companion of Wood's, i. 444; ii. 184, 190.
— 1669–70, kept a tavern or cookshop, which Wood occasionally went to, ii. 177, 184, 187, 189–91, 193–4, 196, 258.
— 1671, death, ii. 231–2.
William III:—
— **William Henry, prince of Orange.**
— 1660, death of his mother, i. 350; iv. 65.
— 1670, visits Cambridge, ii. 205; visits Oxford, and is done to death with speeches, ii. 206–11; iv. 73; created D.C.L., Oxford, ii. 210.
— 1675, illness, ii. 319: asks Oxford degrees for some Dutch divines, ii. 328.
— 1676, invites Stephen Lemoine to a professorship at Leyden, ii. 343.
— 1677, marries Mary, elder daughter of the duke of York, ii. 391.
— 1686, puts himself forward as a champion of Protestantism, iii. 187.
— 1688, Aug.–Sept., prepares to invade England, iii. 276, 278, 531.

William III (*continued*):—
— 1688, Oct., his fleet driven back by a storm, iii. 532.
— — Nov., lands in England, iii. 281: marches from Exeter on London, iii. 283, 293: the country begins to rise in his favour, iii. 282–5, e. g. Buckinghamshire people, iii. 282, some from Oxford City, iii. 282–4; the army deserts to him, iii. 283.
— — Nov.–Dec., his declaration of the reasons for his invasion is spread abroad, iii. 285–6, 292: the press is active for and against him, iii. 286, 292–4.
— — Dec., skirmish at Reading, iii. 293: Oxford is occupied for him, iii. 286–7: he reaches Windsor, iii. 289: his troops occupy Whitehall, iii. 289–90: he helps James II to flee to France, iii. 289–90, 324: enters London, iii. 290, 293: receives an address of welcome from Oxford University, iii. 291.
— 1689, Jan.–March, activity of the press for and against him, iii. 292–4, 297–8, 300.
— — Jan., calls the 'Convention,' iii. 296.
— — Feb., the Convention pronounces James II to have abdicated and proclaims William and Mary, iii. 191, 298–9.
— 1689 onwards, the Jacobites still style him 'the prince of Orange,' iii. 342, 455.
— pamphlets about him, i. 17; iii. 285–6, 292–4, 297–8, 300–1: ballads about him, i. 18; iii. 293–4, 299.
— his guards, iii. 289–90.
— **William III.**
— 1689, Feb., proclaimed king, iii. 299.
— — March, prepares for war in Ireland, iii. 300; begins to prosecute writers against his title, iii. 300.
— — April, coronation day, iii. 301, 313–4: the mayor of Oxford is knighted at the coronation, iii. 301: Oxford University verses on the occasion, iv. 82: celebration of the day at Oxford, iii. 301, 304; iv. 82.
— — May, oath of allegiance to William and Mary imposed, ii. 507; iii. 302–3, 321–2, 324, 330, 341, 414, but is refused by many clergy.
— — July, continuance of press prosecutions, iii. 305: the oath of allegiance is imposed in Oxford, iii. 305: the Jacobites in arms in Ireland are attainted, iii. 305: the king stands

William III (*continued*):—
godfather to the princess Anne's son, iii. 307: poll-tax is imposed, ii. 103; iii. 319.
— 1689, Aug., non-jurors in Oxford University and among the bishops, iii. 307–9, 330, 359, 401: tolerance shown to the Quakers, iii. 308.
— — Oct.–Dec., opposition to the king in speech and in print, iii. 311, 313–4, 316.
— — Oct., continued press prosecutions, iii. 313: visit to Cambridge, iii. 312.
— — Dec., the year-day of his entry into London is popularly observed there, iii. 317, but the burden of taxation causes discontent, iii. 319.
— 1690, Jan.–Oct., hostile publications, iii. 321, 329, 334, 339–40, 342, and other expressions of dislike to the government, iii. 322, 325, 327–8, 332, 336, 340, 342.
— — Jan., troops are raised, iii. 321.
— — Feb., an envoy from Sallee, iii. 324.
— — May, exceptions to the Act of Indemnity, iii. 331.
— — June, the king sets out for Ireland, iii. 331–2: detection of a plot against him, iii. 333.
— — July, victory at the Boyne, iii. 327, 333, 337: press prosecutions, iii. 334.
— — Sept., return to England, iii. 339, 344: Oxford University verses on the occasion, iv. 83.
— — Dec., complaints of the burden of taxation, iii. 348, 350: discovery of a plot against the king, iii. 350–1, 353, 378.
— 1691, Jan., the episcopal church in Scotland appeals to him, iii. 355: he goes to Holland, iii. 347, 351.
— — March–Apr., the secret press is active against him, iii. 357, 359.
— — Apr., he comes back to London, iii. 359.
— — Apr.–May, disaffection of many clergy, iii. 361.
— — Apr.–June, he fills up the sees of the non-juring bishops, iii. 360, 363.
— — Oct., he returns from Holland, iii. 373.
— — Oct.–Nov., non-jurors are ejected from their fellowships and professorships, iii. 373–5, 377.
— — Dec., plot against the king, iii. 378.
— 1692, Jan., his court is at Kensing-

William III (*continued*) :—
ton, iii. 379: he is petitioned in favour of strict Sunday observance, iii. 380: the earl of Marlborough is thought to be intriguing against him, iii. 381.
— 1692, Jan.–July, Oxford and Cambridge non-jurors are ejected, iii. 380–2, 384, 397.
— — Apr., threatened invasion, iii. 387–8.
— — May, plot against the king, iii. 389–90: the victory of La Hogue removes the danger of invasion, iii. 390.
— — Aug., he is supposed to favour the Presbyterian party, iii. 399: the press is gagged, iii. 399.
— — Sept., the king is in the field in Flanders, iii. 402: the sees of non-juring bishops in Ireland are filled up, iii. 401.
— — Oct., the king returns to England, iii. 404–5.
— — Nov., an oath of abjuration of James II is suggested, iii. 381, 409, 411.
— — Dec., threats of French invasion, iii. 411, 413.
— 1693, Jan., preparations for the next campaign, iii. 413: at the play, iii. 413: is angry at the statement that he wears his crown by conquest, iii. 413–4.
— — Feb., popular discontent because of the taxes, iii. 415.
— — March, prepares to take the field, iii. 417: greater popularity with dissenters than with churchmen, iii. 417: pamphlets against the government, iii. 419, 425: the oath of allegiance, iii. 418.
— — July, severe defeat at Landen, iii. 448.
— — Aug., the Cambridge non-jurors, iii. 430.
— — Oct., the king returns to England, iii. 432–3.
— — Dec., his court at Kensington, iii. 437: pamphlets against the government, iii. 438.
— 1694, Febr., his court at Kensington, iii. 444; the oath of allegiance is to be strictly enforced in the Universities, iii. 442–3, 445: pamphlets against the government, iii. 445.
— — June–Aug., pamphlets against the government, iii. 455, 465.
— — July–Aug., discovery of the northern plot, iii. 461–4, 466–7, 470–2.

William III (*continued*) :—
— 1694, Oct., activity of the secret press against the king, iii. 470.
— — Nov., he returns to England, iii. 472.
— — Dec., his grief at the queen's death, iii. 475–7.
— 1695, Jan., addresses of condolence, iii. 477–8; iv. 85.
— — Apr., Marlborough is pardoned, iii. 482.
— — Apr.–May, ecclesiastical commissioners and custodes regni appointed to act during the king's absence abroad, iii. 483–4.
— — Aug., taking of Namur, iii. 488, 491.
— — Oct., he returns to England, iii. 491, and is expected at Oxford, iii. 492: visits Oxford, iii. 493–6; iv. 85, 145: hints of a design to poison him, iii. 495.
— his portrait at the Gildhall, London, iii. 314–5, 323: his picture in crockery, iii. 375.
— ballads about him, iii. 299, 313–4.
— days observed in his honour; the gradual neglect of them shows his waning popularity :—
— — birthday, Nov. 4:—1692, slightly, iii. 406: 1693, very slightly, iii. 434: 1695, slightly, iii. 493.
— — accession-day, Feb. 13, proclamation-day, inauguration-day:—1690, hardly noticed, iii. 325: 1693, slightly, iii. 415: 1695, slightly, iii. 479.
— — coronation-day, Apr. 11 :—1690, considerably, iii. 329: 1691, hardly at all, iii. 359: 1692, slightly, iii. 386: 1693, very slightly, iii. 420: 1694, very slightly, iii. 449: 1695, very slightly, iii. 483.
— fondness for hunting, iii. 304.
— his household :—captain of the pensioners, iii. 431, 437: chaplain, iii. 304, 332, 361, 397, 411, 424, 477, 482, 484, 493: clerk of the closet, iii. 304, 376, 424, 491, 493: comptroller of the household, iii. 431: gentleman of the bedchamber, iii. 381, 482: gentleman-usher, iii. 383: groom of the stole, iii. 358: historiographer, iii. 409, 421: jester, iii. 472: marshall of the archers, iii. 371: master of the ceremonies, iii. 379: master of the horse, iii. 417: master of the jewel-house, iii. 488: physician, iii. 445: poet laureate, iii. 409, 421: usher of the black rod, iii. 451: deputy usher of the black rod,

William III (*continued*):—
iii. 397: vice-chamberlain, iii. 344, 383, 444, 484.
— his army:—guards, iii. 381, 459, 487: horse-guards, iii. 308: foot-guards, iii. 433: horse, iii. 351, 381, 444, 447: fusileers, iii. 381.
— — 1689–90, his army in Ireland, iii. 300, 302, 305, 309–10, 313–4, 316, 319, 332, 368, 377, 380.
— — 1692, a regiment of foot quartered in Oxford, iii. 380: a regiment of horse quartered in Oxford, iii. 407.
— — 1694–5, campaigns in Flanders, iii. 447, 482, 487.
— — 1695, a regiment of foot in Oxford, iii. 487.
— incidental mention:—ii. 330; iii. 312, 330, 339, 347–8, 359, 361, 372, 379, 383, 399, 411, 417, 437–8, 440, 473.

Wood, Anthony:—
— The outlines of Wood's life are sufficiently indicated in the analyses given in i. p. xiii; ii. p. xxiii; iii. p. xxvi; and iv. p. vii. Opportunity is here taken to bring together some minutiae which illustrate his way of life.
— *his income*. This may be put down as never as much as £40 a year. The notices are fragmentary, and in places irreconcilable with each other, but the main points are distinct.
— — (I), his interest in the property leased from Merton college. This consisted of two portions: (A) the property in Merton street; (B) the property in S. Aldate's and Queen-street.
— — — (A) = the house in which Wood's brother Robert lived, and the adjoining tennis-court, managed successively by the said Robert (v. 81) and his son (v. 82). Anthony received for his third share of this £8 6*s.* 8*d.* half-yearly, ii. 359, 395, 445, 541; iii. 34, 118. He had, however, to pay £1 half-yearly as his share of the reserved rent to Merton college, ii. 248, 360, 395, leaving a net annual income of £14 13*s.* 4*d.* But this was further reduced by liabilities for his share of repairs, ii. 270–1, and minor charges, v. 81.
An earlier notice, of date 1667, shows a nominally larger yearly income from the property, ii. 111; but Robert Wood was never able to pay this amount in full, ii. 121, 217, 248. When Wood's mother was alive, his

Wood, Anthony (*continued*):—
share of the reserved rent was 15*s.* half-yearly, i. 388.
— — — (B) = the Fleur-de-luce inn, the lease of which was managed by Wood's brother Christopher (v. 80) and afterwards by his sons Thomas (v. 82) and Seymour (v. 82). Anthony's share of this was £4 5*s.* a quarter, ii. 358, 485, 503, 545; iii. 1, 109. Variations such as £4 3*s.*, iii. 34; £4 4*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 344; iii. 138; £4 5*s.* 6*d.*, iii. 114, 197; £4 8*s.*, ii. 484; £4 10*s.*, ii. 434: so far as they are not mere clerical errors may be accounted for by the subtraction of small charges in some cases, or the inclusion of minor casualties. This gives £17 as Wood's gross annual income from this part of the property, but £1 half-yearly has to be deducted as his share of the reserved rent to Merton college. He was also liable for his share of repairs, iii. 138, and minor expenses, v. 80, col. 1.
The Fleur-de-luce was much injured in the fire of 1644, i. 111, 151; and two tenements in this holding were afterwards sublet at a nominal rent, the under-lessee rebuilding. Wood's share of the tenement occupied by one Wildgoose was 1*s.* 4*d.* a year, i. 242, 436; ii. 36, 413; iii. 35, 122; and his share of the other tenement was probably 8*s.* 8*d.* a year, cp. i. 238, 467. That tenement was occupied by one Ely, a tallow-chandler, and Wood took out his rent in candles, i. 237–8, 428, 464, 467. One of these tenements was afterwards occupied by one Alder, ii. 1, 273; iii. 35. The fines on these sub-leases were a trivial source of income, i. 311, 319, and probably, ii. 273.
So that, putting everything together, Wood's income from the second half of the family property does not exceed £15 10*s.* a year.
Note that from 1686 onwards the Fleur-de-luce cottages after the expiry of the building-lease yielded a substantial rent, Wood's third share being, from Hanks' cottage £4 3*s.* 4*d.* a year, and from Dollive's, £3 3*s.* 4*d.*, iii. 192, 197, 320, 393.
In an earlier (1663) notice of the Fleur-de-luce property, i. 502–3, it appears that Wood's fourth share (his mother then being alive), less his fourth share of the reserved rent, was £3 2*s.* 8*d.*

Wood, Anthony (*continued*):—

The whole property, (A) and (B) together, was, however, subject to a fine each thirteenth or fourteenth year, on the renewal of the lease, e.g., 1635, £30, i. 45; 1651, £30, i. 169; 1664, £70, ii. 9; 1678, £70, ii. 403; 1692, £88, iii. 392–3.

From the net rents mentioned above we have to abate probably £5 per annum for Wood's share of the fine, of repairs, and of incidental expenses. This yields £25 a year as Wood's income from the family property.

— — (II) interest on money lent.

— — — (A) £100 at six per cent. lent to the Burnhams from 1656 to 1683, v. 29; from the date we may assume that this was a legacy from Anthony's father. What was done with it after its being taken up in 1683, I cannot trace.

— — — (B) in 1670 Wood received £100 from the University press for his Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 189, and invested it with his brother Christopher. This was perhaps lent at one time to Stonor of Stonor, iii. 87, 92, 114–5. At Wood's death Christopher's executors owed him £100, iii. 503, on which interest (at five per cent.) had been paid, iii. 87, 114, 138, till neglected by Seymour Wood, iii. 440, 503. This is, perhaps, the sum in question.

— — — (C) in 1674 Wood received an additional sum of £50 for his Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 296–7, which he lent to his brother Christopher. On this interest was paid at first at the rate of six per cent., ii. 344, 358, 393–4, 485, 497, 503, 556; iii. 11, 27, 75: afterwards at the rate of five per cent., ii. 556; iii. 92, 114, 138, 197: but Seymour Wood neglected payment, iii. 320, 440. This is not mentioned in his will, iii. 503, unless indeed it is there wrongly attributed to Robert Wood: see *infra*. It was at one time (1677) invested in the excise-office, ii. 393.

Possibly only part of this was for part of the time in Christopher's hands, since in 1678–9 we hear of a £25 loan to him, ii. 416, 450, 467, bearing interest at six per cent.

— — — (D) partly by gifts from Ralph Sheldon (20 pounds, ii. 556; ten guineas, iii. 34), Wood in 1683 had £50 which he lent to his brother Robert at five per cent., ii. 56, 80, 95–6, 118, 144, 175–6. This is mentioned in his will, iii. 503, with a second sum of £50, which I cannot explain except by supposing it in error for the £50 loan to Christopher: see *supra*.

A smaller earlier loan of £20 is mentioned, ii. 561.

Wood's income from this source may therefore be taken as not exceeding £15 a year.

His entire annual income was thus under £40.

In the year of his death he made other arrangements, parting with his interest in the Fleur-de-luce to Thomas Rowney for an annuity of £30, iii. 491–2, and giving 80 guineas to Daniel Porter for an annuity of £12, iii. 483, 492, 506: so that he died just when he was in a position to have more comfort than he had ever had.

He had received in 1684 £40 from Ralph Sheldon's legacy, iii. 98, 118: in 1690 £50 from Ralph Sheldon, junior, iii. 327: in 1691–2, various small tips on account of the Athenae, iii. 378, 435: in 1692, £25 from his publisher, iii. 386. Part of these sums, no doubt, were sunk in the Athenae: the 80 guineas to Daniel Porter probably account for the rest.

— *his expenditure*:—

— — for room-rent he paid 10*s.* a quarter for his attics in Robert Wood's house, ii. 111, 121, 248, 360, 445, 506, 541; iii. 31, 34.

— — for his board in 1661 he paid £7 per annum, i. 388; in 1662, 6*s.* a week, i. 464; in 1663, £10, and afterwards £12 per annum, i. 471; and in 1667, £12, ii. 111, 121: cp. ii. 100, 163.

— — he has numerous entries of small sums, 1*s.* to 1*s.* 9*d.* a week, paid for 'commons,' i. 486–7, 501, 503, 507; ii. 1, 5–6, 8, 12, 14–5, 19–20, 23–4, 28, 30, 32, 34–5, 40, 43, 47, 50–1, 69, 71, 74–5, 77, 79, 81, 85, 94, 102; on the whole showing an annual expenditure of about £4 10*s.*

— — his bedmaker was paid 5*s.* a quarter; his laundress, from 1680 onwards, 4*s.* a quarter; and his barber, 3*s.* to 4*s.* 6*d.* a quarter.

— — his battells. From 1659 to 1686 Wood has numerous notes of small sums paid for battells, irregular in amount but roughly averaging a guinea a year, i. 288, 310, 331, 349,

Wood, Anthony (*continued*):—
388, 407, 428, 454, 467, 471, 487; ii. 1, 8, 27, 34, 78, 94, 126, 146, 171, 177, 190, 198, 206, 251, 299, 336, 447, 556; iii. 68, 94, 109, 144, 168, 180.
— — his common-room account, i. e. his share of firewood, candles, tobacco-pipes, ii. 34, 237, 299, 337, 344, 447, 469, 485, 521, 556, 561; iii. 34, 144, 184. The heaviest of these payments is the last in 1686, £1 1*s.* 6*d.*: so 15*s.* is a fair average, including the tip to the common-room man, ii. 8.

	£	s.
Rooms	2	0
Board	12	0
Commons	4	10
Bedmaker	1	0
Laundress	0	16
Barber	0	16
Battells	1	1
Common-room	0	15
	£22	18

— — the items for dress, books and newspapers, fuel and candles in his rooms, doctor and apothecary, refreshments at cookshop and tavern, journeys to London, taxes, are difficult to summarize, but it is plain that Wood in any year can have had little over out of the balance of £17 2*s.* of his income.
— *his rooms*: these were two attics in the family house, in which he had paid for building a fireplace, and an additional window, i. 304. In them he provided shelving for his books, i. 380, 400, 416, 454, 469, 503. He himself paid for repairs to these rooms, ii. 98, 122, 126–7; for the furnishing of them, ii. 75, 117; and for sweeping the chimney, ii. 104, 452; iii. 89. He had his own keys, ii. 45; and never asked any one to his rooms, iii. 498, 506. He bought his own fuel, i. 467; ii. 31, 37, 98, 151, 155, 201, 296, 404, 451, 539, 556; iii. 143; generally faggots; but in 1665–6 also coal, ii. 31, 82.
— his lisp, i. 148; ii. 8, 202; iii. 347, 460, 476.
— his deafness, ii. 350; iii. 9, 13, 65, 80, 152, 295, 308, 458; iv. 40.
— his timidity, iii. 484, 498.
— engraved portrait of, by Michael Burghers, 1691, iii. 436; iv. 13–4, 19, 21, 28, 30, 40. Pen-and-ink drawing, 1677, by ... Rose, ii. 389: the date shows this to be the one given, ii. 364. In 1662 he speaks of a portrait of himself, i. 455.
— his collection of medals, i. 238; of coins, i. 223, 238, 241–2, 249, 264, 271, 281, 433; iii. 181, 506.
— his seal, iii. 480.
— his collection of MSS. and printed books, i. 6–21, 271, 278, 399, 426, 429–30, 460; ii. 64, 231, 519; iii. 102–4, 167, 181, 342, 344, 404, 440, 499, 501, 503; iv. 9, 25, 85, 87, 96, 107, 109, 118–9, 131, 228–50.
— his London journeys:—
— — 1667, June, to verify Twyne's references for the Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 109–11: cost £3 5*s.*
— — 1669, Apr.–May, same purpose, ii. 155: cost £2 18*s.*
— — — Aug.–Sept., chiefly same purpose, ii. 166–9: cost £4.
— — 1670, Apr.–May, to obtain more exact transcripts of documents for the Hist. et Antiq., ii. 186, 191–2: cost £3 10*s.*
— — 1672, Feb., same purpose, ii. 242–3: was put up by sir Leoline Jenkins.
— — 1675, May, to canvass for keepership of the public records, ii. 314: cost £1 5*s.*
— — 1684, Oct., to convey Ralph Sheldon's MSS. to the College of Arms, iii. 98, 115: cost £2 17*s.*
— — 1685, Aug.–Sept., to collect materials for the Athenae, iii. 157–8, 160, 163: cost £5.
— — 1687, Aug.–Sept., same purpose, iii. 224, 226.
— — 1688, Aug.–Sept., same purpose, iii. 273–7.
— — 1690, Nov., to arrange for printing the Athenae, iii. 345: cost £5 5*s.*
— — 1691, May, probably same purpose, iii. 35, 362: cost £2 17*s.*
— — 1694, June, to give evidence for Magdalen college in the suit about Magdalen hall, iii. 455–6, 458.
Wood, Christopher, Anthony's brother:—
— generally called 'Kit.'
— 1635, born, i. 27, 108; v. 2, 8–9.
— 1644–6, at Thame school, i. 107, 114, 129.
— 1646, at school in Oxford, i. 129.
— 1649, at Cassington, i. 151.
— 1657 onwards, joint-owner of the family property, i. 28, 111, 211–2, 284, 311, 447; ii. 9–10, 248, 332; iii. 136: in 1659 Anthony Wood

Wood, Christopher (*continued*):—
gave up his contingent interest in Christopher's share, i. 284.
— 1658, first marriage, i. 28, 30, 243; ii. 180; iii. 110; v. 2, 10, 17: takes a house in what is now Queen-street, i. 28, 279; v. 11–2.
— 1659 onwards, is a tavern and cook-shop companion of Anthony's, i. 284, 388, 439, 486; ii. 15, 18, 22–4, 27, 31, 43, 45, 69, 73, 75, 85, 99, 104, 108, 117, 143, 189–90.
— 1660 onwards, the arrangement as regards the property is that Christopher should collect the rent of the Fleur-de-luce property, and pay their shares to his brothers, i. 388, 502; ii. 36, 198 (paid through Robert), 214, 271, 273, 344, 358, 365, 393–4, 413, 434, 445, 450, 467, 484–5, 492, 502–3, 510, 545, 556; iii. 1, 11, 27, 34, 75, 87, 92, 109, 114–5: they sharing the expenses, e.g. (i) the reserved college rent, i. 502; ii. 445, 450, 484–5, 503, 510, 556; iii. 114–5; (ii) minor expenses (and (iii) repairs), i. 388, 502; iii. 484–5, 503, 510; iii. 27, 115. — This arrangement was continued under his son Thomas, *infra*, e.g. (i) college rent, iii. 138, 197; (ii) minor expenses, iii. 138, 197; (iii) repairs, iii. 138.
— 1660, takes a house in what is now Bulwarks Alley, i. 28; v. 12.
— — is under-sheriff of Oxfordshire, i. 421.
— 1661 onwards, is under-sheriff of Oxfordshire, i. 422; iii. 110; iv. 31; v. 17.
— 1666 onwards, being often in London on law business (ii. 420), he brought Wood bundles of gazettes, bought by some friend in London (perhaps Richard Huggins), so saving carriage, ii. 92, 99, 108, 120, 122, 128, 146, 151, 178, 397, 483–5, 492, 503, 545; iii. 11, 75.
— 1667, death of his first wife, ii. 100; v. 15, 17.
— — second marriage, i. 28, 31, 42; ii. 116, 146, 190, 251; iii. 110; v. 2, 15–7: takes a house at Marston, ii. 112; but soon moves to Marriage-hill, Berks., i. 28; v. 16.
— 1670, he settles in Holywell, Oxford, i. 28; iii. 45, 110; v. 16–7.
— — he borrows £100 from Anthony, v. 78, probably to invest it for him.
— 1674, he borrows £50 from Anthony, v. 78.
— 1678, pays interest on £25 borrowed from Anthony, v. 78.

Wood, Christopher (*continued*):—
— 1680–3, buys land at Tetsworth, i. 36.
— 1684, death, iii. 109–10; v. 17.
— incidental mention, i. 93, 271, 311, 503; ii. 36, 70, 100, 103, 107, 154, 185, 243, 265, 275, 314, 317, 438, 478, 483, 503, 508; iii. 1, 503; iv. 281; v. 9, 16–7.
— notices of his children, i. 28, 30–1, 279, 284, 405, 436; ii. 28, 95, 133, 258, 271; iii. 110, 240, 310, 468; v. 2, 10–7.
— Anthony pays for entertainment at his house, ii. 12, 20, 23, 70, 112.

Wood, Edward, Anthony's brother:—
— 1627, birth, i. 27; v. 2, 8.
— 1640, at Thame school, i. 108, 110.
— 1642, postmaster of Merton, i. 52, 134.
— 1643, scholar of Trinity, i. 93, 129; ii. 116; v. 9.
— 1646–50, tutor to Anthony, i. 129, 131, 133, 162.
— 1648, submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 144, and is made fellow and tutor of Merton, i. 147.
— 1651, is censured by the Parliamentary visitors for conviviality, i. 166–7.
— 1655, elected proctor, but dies soon after, i. 197–8; v. 10.
— at his death he left a number of MS. sermons, some of which Anthony Wood published (edit. I, 1656; edit. II, 1674), i. 110, 200, 418, 450; ii. 1, 12, and made presents of the book among his relatives, i. 470, 477: others Anthony lent in MS. to clerical friends, i. 402, 503; ii. 36, 441.
— his autograph, i. 22, 69, 78; v. 9: incidental mention, i. 170, 183, 198.

Wood, Mary, Anthony's mother:—
— 1601, born, Mary Petty, i. 26–7, v. 7: her parentage and kin, i. 26–7, 40, 50–1, 107–8, 197, 263, 319; ii. 26, 100; v. 7, 9.
— 1622, her marriage, i. 27–8, 79; v. 7.
— 1643, on her husband's death (i. 78), becomes joint-owner with her sons of the family property, i. 28, 69, 111, 151, 211–2, 284, 311, 447; ii. 5, 9–10, 332.
— 1644, sends Anthony to Thame school, i. 107.
— 1646, recalls Anthony from school and wishes to apprentice him, i. 129–30: cp. i. 399.
— 1648, prevails on Anthony to submit to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 144.

Wood, Mary (*continued*):—
— 1649, lives economically at Cassington, i. 151–2.
— 1659, makes a tour among her relatives in Oxfordshire, i. 276.
— 1667, death, i. 397; ii. 100–2, 104–5; v. 15.
— incidental mention, i. 29, 30, 44, 46, 69, 279, 381, 385, 475, 484, 503, 508; ii. 5, 26, 33, 44, 49, 299; iii. 14, 503; v. 11–2, 15, 17.
— her autograph, i. 21–2, 69; ii. 101–2.
— incidental mention of her children, i. 27, 197–8; ii. 100; iii. 110; v. 2, 7–11, 17.
Wood, Mary, wife of Anthony's brother Robert, cited sometimes as 'my sister,' or as 'monsieur's wife.'
— 1638, born, v. 11: her parentage and kin, i. 284–5; ii. 154; iii. 43; v. 11.
— 1659, her marriage, i. 29, 284; v. 2, 11.
— — resident in Postmasters' hall with her mother-in-law, i. 28, 450; v. 11–2: where in 1661 Anthony Wood partly boards with her, i. 388, 464.
— 1662, resident in S. Peter's East parish, i. 28, 461; v. 13.
— 1663, again resident in Postmasters' hall, i. 28, 475; v. 13–4, 16; where, 1663–7, Anthony Wood is partly boarded with her, i. 28, 471; ii. 100, 111, 121.
— 1667, Anthony stands godfather to her fourth son, ii. 117, 127; v. 16.
— 1668, she shows marked coldness to Anthony, i. 28; ii. 129–30, 140.
— 1669, has a final quarrel with him, ii. 163–4; which is only made up in 1695 when he is dying, i. 28; iii. 502.
— incidental mention, ii. 31, 85, 94, 104, 111, 127, 130, 271; iii. 175, 196, 220, 240.
— incidental mention of her children, i. 29; ii. 83, 117, 154; v. 2, 11–6.
Wood, Robert, Anthony's brother:—
— nicknamed 'monsieur,' i. 52, 213, 441, &c., iv. 33, from his boyhood in France: and by this nickname he is generally cited.
— 1630, born, i. 27; v. 2, 8.
— 1640, at Thame school, i. 50, 108.
— 1642–7, in France, i. 51–2, 93; v. 9.
— 1643 onwards, joint-owner of the family property, i. 28, 111, 211–2, 284–5, 311, 447; ii. 9–10. In 1659 Anthony Wood gave up to him his contingent interest in his third share, i. 284.
— 1657 onwards, the arrangement is that Robert shall manage the house
Wood, Robert (*continued*):—
and tennis-court, paying his brothers their shares, i. 213, 388, 464, 471, 477, 502; ii. 111, 121, 217, 257–8, 261, 270–1, 311, 323, 331, 359, 375, 395, 424, 433, 445, 451, 474, 485, 494, 506, 541, 561; iii. 30, 34, 95, 118, 136, 144, 170, 179: deducting their shares of the reserved rent to Merton college, i. 388; ii. 248, 258, 360, 395; iii. 34; their shares of repairs, i. 444, 477; ii. 270–1, 273; and of minor expenses, i. 465; ii. 248, 506, 561. The references to payment of the Fleur-de-luce rent by him, i. 237, 444; ii. 198, probably mean only that he had received it from Christopher to pay it to Anthony.
— Robert Wood seems to have been a poor manager, and was perhaps dragged down by a shiftless family. He was generally in arrears or debt to Anthony, e. g. 1662, i. 465; 1667, ii. 121; 1668, ii. 126; 1671, ii. 217; 1675, ii. 311, 314, 317, 331; 1676, ii. 341, 360; 1678, ii. 424; 1679, ii. 433, 451, 456, 474; 1680, ii. 485, 494; 1681, ii. 561; 1684, iii. 118; 1685, iii. 170, 179.
— 1659 onwards, he is a tavern and cookshop companion of Anthony's, i. 279, 388, 405, 436, 441; ii. 14–5, 18, 20, 27, 30–1, 33, 39–40, 43, 45, 47, 50–1, 69, 76, 79, 81–2, 85, 92, 94, 104, 108, 111, 115, 126–7, 129, 143, 190.
— 1659, his marriage, i. 29, 284; iii. 43; v. 2, 11.
— 1660, resident in Postmasters' hall, i. 28, 450; v. 11–2; where, in 1661, Anthony is partly boarded with him, i. 388, 464.
— 1662–3, resident in S. Peter's in the East parish, i. 28, 461: v. 13.
— 1663 onwards, resident in Postmasters' hall, i. 28, 471, 475; ii. 356; iii. 20, 38; iv. 33; v. 13–4, 16: where, 1663–7, Anthony is partly boarded with him, i. 28, 471; ii. 100, 111, 121, 126, 163.
— 1667 onwards, Anthony pays him rent for his attics, ii. 111, 121, 246, 360, 395, 445, 506, 541; iii. 31, 34: v. 79.
— 1667, Anthony stands as godfather to his fourth son, ii. 117, 264; v. 16.
— 1681, he borrows £20 from Anthony, ii. 561.
— 1683–5, borrows £50 from Anthony, v. 78.
— 1686, death, iii. 175; v. 17.

Wood, Robert (*continued*):—
— his autograph, i. 22, 255.
— incidental mention, i. 30–1, 179, 289; ii. 5, 44, 73, 230, 265, 314, 356, 480, 490; iii. 1, 240; v. 14, 16.
— Wood pays for refreshments at his house, i. 503; ii. 119, 144, 146.
— incidental mention of his children, i. 29, 284; ii. 83, 154, 243, 320, 332; iii. 14, 21, 38, 170, 220, 483; v. 2, 11–6.

Wood, Seymour, Anthony's nephew, son of Christopher:—
— 1665, born, i. 30; ii. 28; iii. 110; v. 2, 14.
— 1686, on his elder brother's (Thomas) death, he succeeds to his father's estate, iii. 206, 350; and (1) withholds from Anthony some deeds referring to the family property, iii. 320; (ii) withholds principal and interest of his money, iii. 197, 320 bis, 440, 503; v. 78; (iii) withholds his third share of the Fleur-de-luce rent, i. 284; iii. 197, 320.
— 1690, his marriage, iii. 341, 348.
— 1691, he breaks off all connexion with Oxford, iii. 362.
— 1693, is an oilman in London, iii. 431, 503.
— 1694, a bankrupt, iii. 469, 503.

Wood, Thomas, Anthony's father:—
— 1581, born, i. 26, 78; v. 2, 5: his parentage and kin, i. 4, 25, 45, 79; v. 2, 3, 6.
— 1600–19, a member of Oxford University, i. 26, 78–9; v. 5.
— 1603, first marriage, i. 26–7, 78; v. 2, 6.
— 1622, second marriage, i. 26–7, 40, 51, 79; v. 2, 7.
— 1630, refuses knighthood, i. 79.
— 1642, his family is unsettled by the outbreak of the Civil War, i. 53, 69.
— 1643, death, i. 77–8, 93; v. 9.
— provisions of his will, i. 284.
— his personal appearance, i. 26, 78; v. 5.
— his autograph, i. 21, 78.
— incidental mention, i. 44, 46, 51, 131, 242, 447; ii. 101–2, 104–5, 349; iv. 14, 32, 34, 40; v. 6, 11–3, 15.
— incidental mention of his children, i. 27, 43, 134–5, 197; ii. 100; iii. 110; v. 2, 7–11.

Wood, Thomas, Anthony's brother:—
— 1624, born, i. 27, 171; v. 2, 7.
— 1636, educated at Thame school, i. 108, 171.
— 1638–50, student of Christ Church, i. 47, 53, 145, 171–2; v. 9.

Wood, Thomas (*continued*):—
— 1642, joins Charles I's army, i. 68, 93, 171.
— 1648, being involved in the Oxford cavalier plot, he goes to the Commonwealth army in Ireland, i. 145–6, 171.
— 1649, takes part in the storming of Drogheda, i. 172.
— 1650, is in Oxford, i. 172.
— 1651, dies in Ireland, i. 171, 173; v. 9–10.
— his personal appearance, i. 173: his autograph, i. 22, 69.

Wood, Thomas, Anthony's nephew, son of Christopher:—
— 1660, born, i. 30, 405; v. 2, 12.
— 1673, Anthony Wood's present to him, ii. 258.
— 1683, on his father's death, he succeeds him as under-sheriff of Oxfordshire, iii. 110: and in the management of the Fleur-de-luce, iii. 114, 136; paying Anthony his third share of the rent, iii. 114, 138, 192, and interest on his loan of £100, iii. 114, 138, 503.
— 1686, death, iii. 194.

Wood, Thomas, Anthony's nephew, son of Robert, fellow of New college:—
— 1661, born, i. 29; v. 2, 12.
— 1667, Anthony's present to 'little Tom,' ii. 120.
— 1675, at Winchester school, ii. 320.
— 1679, fellow of New college, i. 351; ii. 461; iii. 9, 196, 419, 440, 452, 468, 485, 503.
— 1692–3, is Anthony's counsel in the libel action, iii. 410–1, 413, 417, 420, 428; iv. 6–8, 10–2, 15–6, 20, 23, 34–8, 41–4.
— 1694, is present at the trial of the Magdalen hall patronage case, iii. 456, 458.
— 1695, draws up Anthony's tombstone inscription, iii. 505: and blunders in it, iii. 499.
— 1705, marriage, iii. 506.
— 1722, death, iii. 506.
— his portrait and personal appearance, iii. 506.

Woodroffe, Benjamin, principal of Gloucester hall:—
— 1638, born, ii. 193, 255.
— 1656, student of Christ Church, i. 472, 484; ii. 129, 132–3, 193, 255.
— 1672, canon of Christ Church, iii. 142, 199, 231, 234, 350, 378.
— 1692, principal of Gloucester hall, iii. 398–9, 426, 440.

Woodroffe, Benjamin (*continued*):—
— 1692, his projected college for Greeks, iii. 399, 426.
Woodward, Michael, warden of New college:—
— 1649, fellow of New coll., submits to the Parliamentary visitors, i. 362.
— 1658, warden of New coll., is helpful to Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., i. 324, 362, 390, 414, 458; ii. 18, 59, 67, 80–1, 103, 296.
— 1660, one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 324, 362.
— 1675, death, ii. 317.
— his MS. collections for the history of New coll., i. 459; iv. 146, 167.
Wren, sir Christopher:—
— his kindred, ii. 282.
— 1656, a reputed wit, i. 201.
— 1659, a student of chemistry, i. 290, 473.
— 1661, Savilian professor of Astronomy, i. 380.
— 1664, architect of the Sheldonian, ii. 279; iv. 68, 71–2, 239.
— 1667, employed about the Arundel marbles, ii. 120.
— 1669, reports on Salisbury cathedral, ii. 275.
— 1670, a curator of the Sheldonian, ii. 197.
— 1673, knighted, ii. 274.
— 1674, stands for M.P. Univ. Oxon., ii. 279, 441.
— 1681, arranges for the accommodation of the Oxford Parliament, ii. 514.
Wright, Martin, goldsmith, and alderman of Oxford:—
— mentioned, ii. 12, 239; iv. 56, 62, 71 ('alderman, senior').
— mention of members of his family, i. 196, 198, 211; ii. 127, 240, 415; iii. 40.
Wright, William, senior, M.P., and alderman of Oxford:—
— son of Martin, *supra*: known distinctively as 'alderman Wright,' in distinction from his son, *infra*: see Wood's City, iii. 474.
— 1677–82, the leading civic authority, ii. 384; iii. 4.
— 1679–81, M.P. for Oxford City, ii. 256, 439, 460, 476, 512, 516, 523; iii. 507–8.
— 1680–4, a prominent Whig, and obnoxious to the court, ii. 496, 544; iii. 93–4, 507–8.
— 1683, suspected of being privy to the Ryehouse plot, iii. 59, 62, 156.
— 1693, death, iii. 433.
— his house and land attached to it stood on the City wall, in the precincts now of Exeter college, ii. 516, 522, 531; iii. 433; iv. 71 ('alderman, junior'). His son William, *infra*, also lived there, iii. 479.
— members of his family, i. 31; ii. 29; iii. 85, 111, 185, 221, 284, 370; v. 19.
— father of the next.
Wright, William, junior, recorder of Oxford:—
— son of the preceding: known in Wood's time as 'counsellor Wright,' in distinction from his father.
— 1674, a member of Trinity college, iii. 85.
— 1679, obtains a grant of arms, i. 200; iii. 186.
— 1684, is a barrister resident in Oxford, iii. 85; perhaps 'lame,' iii. 94.
— 1686, death of his wife, iii. 185.
— 1687, deputy-recorder of Oxford, iii. 221; iv. 81.
— 1688, elected into the City council, iii. 256, 280.
— 1688 (?1690), recorder of Oxford, iii. 280, 325, 489, 492.
— 1695, alderman of Oxford, iii. 479.
— his house, iii. 479: see *supra*.
Wyatt, William, public orator:—
— 1660, student of Christ Church, iii. 19.
— 1675, deputy of the public orator, ii. 315, 446.
— 1679, public orator, ii. 446, 495, 518, 527; iii. 6, 17, 48, 52, 141, 161, 180, 234, 291.
— 1689, principal of S. Mary Hall, iii. 317, 322–3, 330, 442.

Yate, Thomas, principal of Brasenose:—
— 1649, practises law, ii. 62.
— 1660, principal of Brasenose, i. 390; ii. 51, 57, 62, 232, 545; iii. 395.
— 1661 onwards, often employed on University business, i. 372; ii. 167–8, 286, 556; iv. 65, 67.
— 1666 onwards, very kind to Wood, ii. 84, 259, 480.
— 1667, accused of nepotism, ii. 107.
— 1671, a delegate of the press, ii. 170, 172, 204.
— 1680, a curator of the theatre, ii. 490.
— 1681, death, ii. 539.
— his marriage, ii. 289, 539.
— his relatives, ii. 107, 176, 467, 514, 539; iii. 2.

Yate, Thomas (*continued*);—
— his calendar of the muniments of Brasenose college, ii. 84; iv. 154.
York, Anne, duchess of, v. 25.
— Mary Beatrice, duchess of, v. 60.
— James, duke of, v. 49-51.

Zouch, Richard, Regius professor of Civil Law:—
— 1647-50, employed on University business, i. 164; ii. 50.
— 1654, a candidate for the keepership of the archives, ii. 7, 508.
— 1658, assessor of the vice-chancellor's court, i. 256, 273.

Zouch, Richard (*continued*):—
— 1660, Regius professor of Civil Law, i. 320, 361, 366.
— — one of Charles II's commission for the visitation of Oxford University, i. 324.
— — principal of S. Alban Hall, i. 328.
— 1661, death, i. 383.
— members of his family, i. 383, 411; iii. 39, 242.
— his notes about Oxford University statutes and privileges, ii. 7, 8; iv. 131.

INDEX II

TOPOGRAPHICAL

WOOD's numerous references to localities contain, as a rule, nothing of positive value. I have, therefore, arranged them not alphabetically, but in sets, so as to get whatever additional interest can be derived from juxtaposition. Few persons, except compilers of county histories, are likely to find these references of use. It will be readily understood that in the references to 'natives' of a county, &c., only those persons are given who are not connected by Wood with any definite place.

The foreign continents.

Africa, description of, ii. 475: coffee from, i. 168, 201.
— Algiers, redemption of captives, iii. 190.
— Egypt, i. 201.
— Fez, iii. 16, 18.
— Guinea, a negro prince from, exhibited, ii. 425.
— Morocco, 1682, envoy from, iii. 2, 5, 11, 16–8, 427; iv. 77.
— Neumon, ii. 425.
— Sallee, diplomatic correspondence with, iii. 324.
— Sus, iii. 17.
— Tangier, in English occupation, ii. 513; iii. 15, 45; abandoned, 1683, iii. 79. Plan of, iii. 207. Pamphlets about, ii. 23. Inscription from, iv. 70.
America: chocolate from, i. 169, 201: the north-west passage, iii. 235.
— Brazil, i. 402.
— Greenland, iii. 113.
— New England, i. 6; iii. 480.
— — Newhaven, iii. 251.
— Pennsylvania, iii. 462–3, 465.
— West Indies, ii. 5, 560; iii. 95.
— — Barbadoes, iii. 14, 90, 245.
— — Jamaica, i. 460; ii. 425; iii. 183, 260, 279, 306, 339, 388, 391.
— — Nevis, iii. 79, 87.
Asia: coffee from, i. 168.
— Aleppo, iii. 24.
— Amboyna, ii. 131.

The foreign continents (*cont.*):—

Asia: Anatolia, i. 168.
— Antioch, iii. 399.
— Armenia, iv. 74.
— Bengal, iii. 6.
— China, i. 498; iii. 235, 237, 464. A Chinese visits Oxford, iii. 236. Sinenses, ii. 429.
— East Indies, ii, 5, 23, 171.
— Jacobites, i. 188; ii. 212.
— 'Jerusalem, king of,' i. 270.
— Jews, i. 168, 188, 353, 407, 422; ii. 212; iii. 2, 324, 449.
— Mount Libanus, i. 188; ii. 212.
— Mount Nebo, i. 234.
— Palestine, i. 234.
— Persia, iii. 219: titular archbishop of Amasia, iii. 219, 222.
— Smyrna, i. 168.
— Syria, i. 188; iii. 95.
— Tartars, iii. 236.

The continent of Europe.

Austria:—
— Bohemia, iv. 52.
— Transylvania, i. 417; iv. 74.
— Vienna, i. 377; iii. 105, 121, 400.
Denmark, i. 39; ii. 201; iii. 441.
— Cimbericus, ii. 280.
— Iceland, ii. 349.
— Schleswig, duke of, ii. 378.
— king of, Frederick III, i. 456.
— crown-prince, and king, Christian V, i. 456; iii. 307; iv. 66.
— prince George of, v. 46; princess of, v. 25.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
Denmark: ambassador from, i. 71; iii. 441.
— Danes, i. 461; iv. 307: Danish students in Oxford, ii. 200–1, 203, 280–1, 286; iv. 74.
France:—
— Alanzon, iii. 386.
— Aquitaine, i. 457, 470.
— Avignon, iv. 252.
— Azenby, iii. 291.
— Barfleur, iii. 390.
— Baroune, iii. 82.
— Becco-Helvini, iv. 120.
— Blois, i. 51–2; iii. 493; v. 9.
— Bomy, i. 408.
— Boulogne, iii. 290–1, 353.
— Bourbon, duc de, iii. 291.
— Brest, iii. 459.
— Burgundy, Louis, duc de, died 1712, iii. 315.
— Calais, i. 409; ii. 123, 221; iii. 291.
— Cambrai, ii. 453; iii. 99.
— Charenton, iii. 304.
— Douai, i. 194; ii. 192, 203, 223, 269, 314, 321; iii. 99, 181, 252, 295; iv. 120.
— Dunkirk, ii. 374.
— Havre de Grace, iii. 398.
— La Hogue, iii. 390, 419.
— Liège, iii. 451.
— Longueville, duc de, i. 408.
— Louvain, iii. 101; iv. 118.
— Lyons, i. 52.
— Montillet, i. 51.
— Montpellier, ii. 148, 389; iii. 265.
— Normandy, i. 337; iv. 120, 305.
— Orleans, Louis d', 1513, i. 408.
— Orleans, duc d', Philip, iii. 8; and Henriette, his duchess, died 1670, ii. 195–6, 198, 330; iii. 8; iv. 73 ('Madam').
— Paris, i. 216; ii. 91, 193, 392, 555, 559–60, 562–3; iii. 30, 138, 164, 225, 244, 287, 291, 315, 337, 357, 406, 421, 450, 463, 469.
— — books printed at Paris, i. 436, 459; ii. 8, 91, 179–81, 191, 291.
— — Romanist books printed in fact at London often professed to be printed at Paris, ii. 252, 464.
— — University of Paris, ii. 268; iv. 120, 151, 175, 269.
— — the Sorbonne, doctors of, iii. 190, 264, 271, 386, 443; iv. 52.
— — the Louvre ('lover'), ii. 236.
— — the Paris Gazette, ii. 272.
— Picardy, i. 269.
— Picqueny, i. 269.
— Rheims, archbishop of, ii. 374–6; iii. 315.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
France: Richelieu, duc de, ii. 151.
— Roan (? Rouen), bishop of, iii. 354.
— Rothomagum, iv. 120–1.
— Rotuelin, marquis de, i. 408.
— Rouen, i. 337; ii. 286, 299.
— S. Denis, i. 269.
— S. Germains, iii. 297, 357, 371, 387, 401, 421, 423, 452, 477.
— S. Omer's, i. 194; ii. 418, 456, 550; iii. 100, 214.
— S. Valery, i. 269.
— Terouanne, i. 408.
— Vandome, duc de, i. 89.
— Vernville, duc de, ii. 59.
— Versailles, iii. 475.
— Vicque, baro de, ii. 287.
— Wallen, ii. 550.
— Frenchmen travelling in England, ii. 179, 291.
— natives of France, ii. 43, 93, 267, 337–8; iii. 68, 189, 256, 258, 263: general character of, ii. 376.
— immigration of French Protestants, ii. 337–8, 549; iii. 11, 36, 185, 189–91, 215, 265, 304, 351; iv. 77; Huguenots, ii. 437; iii. 215.
— French residents in London, i. 423: the French church in London, ii. 338; French merchants in London, ii. 423.
— ambassadors from France, ii. 46, 59, 66; iii. 126.
— ambassadors to France, i. 269; ii. 176, 432, 559; iii. 158, 163.
— English lads sent or taken to France for education, i. 51–2, 93; iii. 8, 30, 115.
— English (Romanist) gentry educated in French convents, iii. 214.
— English students in French colleges, ii. 148, 164.
— Englishmen travel in France, ii. 126, 181, 193, 369, 389, 555, 559; iii. 104, 287; iv. 292.
— English children under French tutors at home, i. 422: French teachers in Oxford, ii. 150: French teachers in London, iii. 482.
— English immured in French convents, iii. 98–101.
— English in the king of France's service, i. 194; iii. 98, 101.
— English political and Romanist refugees in France, ii. 123; iii. 253, 290, 301, 350, 383, 466–7, 533.
— English imitation of France, i. 422.
— pamphlets about French history, i. 230, 302, 434; ii. 151, 179–81.
— books translated from the French, i. 20, 331, 380; ii. 149, 252, 510; iii. 167.
— war with France, v. 59.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*) :—
France: grammar of the French language, ii. 150: MSS. in French, iii. 343; iv. 181, 307: incidental mention of the language, ii. 266; iii. 273.
— French coins, i. 241; iii. 181: French lute, ii. 43: the French Gazette, iii. 182, 250, 524: constables of, i. 216: a 'child of France,' iii. 315: Louis, the dauphin, died 1711, ii. 374: 'the Fr⟨ench⟩ king,' i. e. James II in exile, iii. 423: French music, i. 212.
— kings of France :—
— — Charles IX, i. 434: massacre at Paris, iii. 244.
— — Henry IV, i. 89, 380; ii. 59.
— — Anne Marie of Austria, regent, i. 230.
— — Louis XIV, v. 59.
— incidental mention of France, i. 89, 128, 278, 292, 399; ii. 68, 291, 374–6; iii. 33, 138, 287, 356, 391, 443.
Germany :—
— Baden-Baden, Ludwig Wilhelm, margrave of, iii. 438, 441–2.
— Bavaria, ii. 315; iii. 57–8.
— Brandenburg, Friedrich Wilhelm, elector of, envoy from, 1674, ii. 287–8: Friedrich, 1695, iii. 487.
— Bremen, ii. 148.
— Brunswick, ii. 478: Georg Ludwig, duke of, 1681, ii. 518.
— Cleves, i. 402; ii. 315.
— Cologne, Colen, i. 194, 208; iii. 159, 163, 167; iv. 301: bishop of, iii. 266.
— Consarbrick, iii. 101.
— Dantzic, Gedanum, i. 165; ii. 378; iii. 394.
— Dusseldorf, iii. 451.
— Edingen, ii. 495.
— Einsheim, iii. 101.
— Frankendale, ii. 495.
— Frankfort, i. 248; ii. 394.
— Frankfort-on-Oder, i. 426.
— Gedanum (Dantzic), i. 165.
— Hanover, i. 210: Ernst August and Sophia, duke and duchess of, ii. 524: Georg Ludwig, duke of, ii. 518, 524; iv. 77.
— Heidelberg, ii. 117, 307.
— Hesse, Christian, landgrave of, 1636, iv. 56.
— Hildensiensis, ii. 21.
— Itenheim, iii. 101.
— Johannitarum equitum ordo, ii. 287.
— Julia, ii. 315.
— Lambspring, ii. 545.
— Lawach, iii. 357.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*) :—
Germany: Lippe, iii. 58.
— Lubeck, i. 256, 486; ii. 213.
— Luneburg, i. 426.
— Lunenberg, ii. 518.
— Mannheim, ii. 495.
— March, ii. 315.
— Moërs, ii. 315.
— Moguntia (Mainz), i. 287.
— Montes, ii. 315.
— Neuburg, prince of, ii. 286, 315: Philip Wilhelm, duke of, 1675, ii. 315.
— Nürnberg, iv. 298.
— Oppenheim, i. 441.
— Palatinate, the, ii. 307, 315; iii. 57–8.
— — the elector Palatine (Palsgrave) :—
— — — Frederic V, iv. 272.
— — — Charles Louis, i. 115; ii. 495; iv. 56.
— — — Charles II, his son, ii. 495, 497, 512; iii. 32; iv. 77.
— Prussia, i. 165; ii. 174, 497.
— Royal Prussia, i. 290, 472.
— Ratisbon, iii. 68, 120.
— Ravenberg and Ravenstein, ii. 315.
— Ruppe, ii. 287.
— Saxe-Gotha-Altenberg, Friedrich II, † 1732, and Friedrich III, dukes of, iii. 422.
— Saxony, Johann Georg III, duke of, iii. 188.
— Schwerin, ii. 287.
— Spinheim, ii. 315.
— Strasburg, i. 290, 472.
— Swecia, ii. 158.
— Teutonic order, iii. 451.
— Treves, Trier, i. 460; iii. 101.
— Veldentria, ii. 315.
— Westphalia, iii. 236.
— the emperor of Germany :—
— — Ferdinand III, † 1658, i. 321; ii. 492.
— — Leopold I, † 1705, v. 58.
— German language, ii. 158.
— natives of Germany, iii. 5, 58, 145, 167, 423: reputation for drinking, iii. 441: quacks and mountebanks in England, i. 377 ('High Dutch'); iii. 59, 275 ('High German'): the German giant, ii. 140, 548.
— incidental mention of Germany, i. 115 (the Thirty Years' war), 292, 404 ('High Germany'); iii. 32.
Greece :—
— Athens, iv. 60.
— Mount Athos, ii. 379.
— Cephalonia, i. 154–5; iii. 156.
— Mitylene, i. 168.
— Nicaria, ii. 379.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
Greece: Patmos, ii. 379.
— Samos, ii. 379: archbishop of, ii. 379; iv. 76.
— Greeks visiting Oxford, i. 76, 154–5; ii. 334; iii. 143, 156; iv. 58, 74, 76: Greek church in London, ii. 379.
— modern Greek language, i. 154–5.
— proposed college for Greeks in Oxford, iii. 379, 399.
— Greeks in the Oxford University legend, ii. 406.
Holland and the Low Countries, the Netherlands:—
— Amsterdam, i. 12, 210; ii. 467, 475; iii. 34–5, 74, 117, 256, 316, 318; iv. 30. 'Amsterdam' put on the titles of London-printed books, iii. 120.
— Antwerp, Anvers, i. 12, 208, 292, 507; ii. 180; iii. 101; iv. 64.
— Batavi, iii. 337.
— Belgium Hispanicum, ii. 287.
— Breda, ii. 112.
— Brill, iii. 35.
— Bruges, ii. 183.
— Brussels, ii. 444, 463; iii. 101, 373, 460.
— Charleroi, iii. 405.
— Dordrecht, ii. 315.
— Flanders, i. 208, 462; ii. 418, 452; iii. 5, 157, 308, 392, 401, 403, 405, 472, 482, 491.
— Grammen, iii. 402.
— the Hague, Haag, La Haye, i. 12, 156, 269; ii. 296, 307, 328, 444; iii. 117; iv. 64.
— Harlem, iii. 250.
— Horne, ii. 131.
— Landen, iii. 448.
— Leyden, i. 229; ii. 218, 343; iii. 403.
— the Low Countries, i. 462; ii. 284; iii. 123.
— Mons, iii. 403.
— Namur, iii. 99, 487–8, 491.
— Nassau, prince John Maurice of, 1661, i. 402.
— Nimeguen, iii. 163.
— Rotterdam, i. 507.
— Steenkirk, iii. 454.
— the Texel, ii. 37–8, 194.
— Utrecht, ii. 462.
— the Dutch republic—
— — 1652–3, at war with England, i. 189; iv. 63.
— — 1664–7, at war with England, ii. 24, 37–8, 40, 54–5, 89, 96, 103, 417; iii. 158, 163; iv. 68–9.
— — 1683, refuge of extreme Whigs, iii. 19, 32–5, 70, 74, 117.
— — 1688, refuge of Whigs, iii. 266.
The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
Holland: the Dutch republic: 1688, invasion of England, iii. 278, 293.
— — 1690–2, war with France, iii. 337, 390.
— — ambassador to, ii. 296; iii. 117, 302.
— Dutchmen, i. 122; ii. 112, 174, 223, 422; iii. 318, 336, 465.
— weaving trade, i. 477: Dutch paper, i. 222, 249, 259; ii. 131.
— Dutch language, ii. 208, 315: books in, i. 12, 507; iv. 64.
— Holland, incidental mention of, i. 39, 100, 327; ii. 86, 174; iii. 275, 304, 347, 351, 354, 373, 378–9, 417, 465, 472.
Hungary, iii. 473, 481.
— Buda, iii. 32, 196, 200.
— king of, 1687, Joseph I, iii. 253.
— ambassador to, iii. 253.
— Hungarians, i. 452; ii. 74, 225; iv. 66.
Italy:—
— Ancona, ii. 193.
— Assisi, iv. 311.
— Bologna, Bononia, ii. 158, 160, 182, 193.
— Florence, ii. 161, 193, 262: the Floriac library, ii. 159, 161.
— — duke of, iv. 71.
— Leghorn, ii. 262.
— Loretto, iii. 255.
— Marsaglia, iii. 432.
— Mediterranean, iii. 95.
— Modena, duchy of, iii. 313, 469–70.
— Naples, iii. 239.
— Padua, ii. 118, 158, 160; iii. 182.
— Parma, duke of, Ranuccio II, died 1694, iii. 474: princess-dowager of, iii. 471.
— Pavia, i. 498.
— Piedmont, iii. 432.
— Pisa, ii. 158; iv. 118.
— Rome, i. 224, 425; ii. 8, 38, 87, 145, 166, 170, 181, 193, 314, 401, 476; iii. 98, 102, 251, 307, 354, 356, 401, 423, 440–1, 460; iv. 120, 294.
— — the Pantheon, ii. 401: the Vatican, iii. 343; iv. 133: the English college at, ii. 182.
— — books printed at, i. 425; ii. 182, 227, 341.
— — the popes, ii. 145; iv. 133: burning the pope's effigy, ii. 500, 558–9, iii. 406; v. 49.
— — bishops in partibus: Amasia, iii. 219, 222: Atremetum, iii. 179, 193, 244: Chalcedon, iii. 461: Madaura, iii. 171, 264, 269, 272–3: Prusia, iv. 311.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
Italy: Salerno, iii. 343.
— Savoy, i. 198: duke of, Victor Amadeus II, iii. 432.
— Spalato, archbishop of, ii. 185.
— Turin, ii. 193; iii. 432.
— Tuscany, grand duke of, Ferdinand II, ii. 156: prince of, ii. 155–62; iv. 71.
— Venice, i. 377; iii. 156, 376.
— Englishmen travelling in, ii. 170, 181, 193, 262, 455; iii. 98, 102, 104; iv. 292.
— natives of Italy, i. 377; ii. 160, 182; iii. 31, 273, 387.
— Italian language, ii. 160, 181; iii. 50, 273: books in, ii. 182, 341: books translated from, i. 386; ii. 8, 20, 151, 180.
Norway:—
— Bergen, ii. 200.
— Feindmarch, ii. 350.
— Zembla, iii. 113.
Poland:—
— natives of, i. 457; ii. 158; iii. 5, 142.
— king of, ii. 279.
Portugal, i. 269; ii. 13, 289, 373.
— king of, ii. 452: infanta of, i. 440.
— ambassador from, ii. 289, 414.
— Lisbon, i. 305: archbishop of, iii. 253.
— Porto, ii. 373.
— Villa-vitiosa, iii. 101.
Russia, ii. 92; iii. 281; iv. 197.
— Zembla, iii. 113.
Spain, i. 80, 302; ii. 342; iv. 308.
— Gibraltar, iii. 448–9.
— Madrid, i. 267; ii. 148; iii. 377.
— Palantina, ii. 328.
— Pamplona, ii. 328, 334.
— Polencia, ii. 334.
— Salamanca, ii. 68, 327–8, 334, 342, 465.
— Tudela, ii. 334.
— king of, Philip IV, 1643, i. 80; Charles II, ii. 287, 498.
— ambassador from, i. 77, 80; ii. 46, 59, 67, 71.
— ambassador to, i. 267; iii. 377.
— Spanish coin, i. 238; Spanish merchant, i. 42; iii. 218, 448.
Sweden, Sweedland, i. 39; iii. 38, 57.
— natives of, i. 475, 486; ii. 213, 287; iii. 5, 76.
— Agriconius, Croneberg, Daal, Elfsborgthen, Nynäs, Penteberg, Tulgarn, ii. 287.
— Stockholm, iii. 462.
— king of, Gustavus Adolphus, i. 115: Charles XI, ii. 287; iii. 38, 57.

The continent of Europe (*cont.*):—
Sweden: queen of, Christina, died 1689, i. 115 ('Christianus,' in error); iii. 441.
— ambassador from, ii. 287: ambassador to, i. 188; iii. 38, 462.
Switzerland:—
— Basel, council of, i. 318; iv. 118, 280.
— Constance, council of, iv. 118.
— Geneva, iii. 318.
— Lausanne (?), Lauraine (?), iii. 432.
— Zürich, Turicum, i. 180, 459.
Turkey, ii. 15, 281, 420.
— Adrianople, iii. 372.
— Belgrade, iii. 400–1.
— Constantinople, i. 168; ii. 379, 420; iii. 30, 146, 399, 470, 482, 484.
— the Great Mogul, iii. 156, 218; the Great Mogul Turk, i. 168; the Turk, ii. 54; the Great Turk, iii. 401; the Grand Seigneur, ii. 15; the Ottoman Porte, iii. 376: the Porte, ii. 15.
— ambassador to, i. 168; iii. 30, 372, 376, 378, 400–1, 470, 482, 484.
— English interest in the wars against, 1665 onwards, ii. 54; iii. 68, 105, 121, 196, 200.
— native of, i. 255; Turks buy kidnapped Englishmen, i. 452; ii. 222: the Grand Vizier, i. 168; iii. 121.
— the Turkey company, i. 168; fleet of traders with, iii. 448.
The British Isles.
— *the Dogger sands*, ii. 257.
— *the Channel Islands*.
— — Guernsey, Garnsey, ii. 345, 542; iii. 54.
— — Jersey, ii. 357, 542; iii. 85, 436.
— *Isle of Man*, i. 156.
— — bishops of, iii. 121, 424.
— — — called bishops of Sodor, iii. 135, 416; iv. 283.
— — John Merick, 1576–1600, iv. 283.
— — Isaac Barrow, 1663–71, ii. 183, 489.
— — Henry Bridgman, 1671–82, i. 329; iii. 15.
— — John Lake, 1682–4, v. 57.
— — Baptist Levinz, iii. 96, 111, 135, 268, 303, 415–6, 424.
— — Thomas Wilson, 1698, iii. 424.
— *Isle of Wight*, *see* under Hampshire.
England, by counties, v. 92.
Ireland.
— Achonry, bishop of, iii. 347.
— Affance, ii. 79.
— Aghrim, iii. 368.
— Ardagh, bishop of, iii. 385.
— Ardfert, bishop of, ii. 334.
— Armagh, archbishop of, i. 102, 203;

The British Isles (*continued*):—
iii. 2, 435; iv. 252, 258: Romanist archbishop of, ii. 182: dean of, i. 181.
Ireland: Boyne, the, iii. 327, 333, 432.
— Carrickfergus, iii. 332.
— Cashel, ii. 328, 334, 343: archbishop of, ii. 334; iii. 310, 347, 435, 449.
— Charlemont, i. 41, 50.
— Clanbrassil, iii. 384.
— Clogher, bishop of, iii. 347.
— Clonfert, bishop of, iii. 347.
— Cloyne, bishop of, iii. 59, 385, 392, 418, 449.
— Coleraine, iii. 302.
— Connaught, i. 104; iii. 440.
— Cork, iii. 344, 347, 462: bishop of, ii. 469; Romanist bishop of, iii. 423, 443.
— Derry, Londonderry, iii. 326–7; bishop of, ii. 432, 469, 558; iii. 309–10, 347, 355.
— Down and Connor, bishop of, ii. 116; iii. 3, 462, 466.
— Drogheda, Tredagh, i. 27, 171–3; v. 9–10.
— Dromore, bishop of, iii. 59.
— Dublin, i. 177, 180, 203, 274, 287, 425; ii. 73, 94, 253, 565; iii. 246, 273, 306, 314, 337, 355, 373.
— — Trinity College, i. 275, 347; ii. 327, 432, 558; iii. 42, 77, 263, 314, 385: library of, i. 203.
— — S. Patrick's, i. 380; ii. 343, 399, 403, 432; iii. 359, 445.
— — Christ Church, ii. 328, 334, 399, 469; iii. 3, 255, 435.
— — S. Werburgh's, iii. 355.
— — Philosophical society, iii. 77–8, 107.
— — castle, ii. 440, 460.
— — archbishop of, ii. 550; iii. 2, 3, 435, 449; iv. 102: Romanist bishop of, iii. 443.
— Dundalk, iii. 309–10.
— Dungannon, Duncannon, i. 156.
— Elphin, bishop of, iii. 347.
— Emly, iii. 385.
— Fermanagh, Firmana, i. 349.
— Ferns and Leighlin, bishop of, iii. 77, 295, 347.
— Galway, Galloway, i. 156.
— Geashill, iii. 178.
— Kildare, bishop of, iii. 3, 205.
— Kilkenny, ii. 556.
— Killala, bishop of, ii. 432; iii. 347.
— Killaloe, bishop of, ii. 479; iii. 418: iii. 347, Killalow is in error for Killala.
— Kilmore, bishop of, iii. 385, 401.
— Leighlin, bishop of, iii. 347.
— Limerick, iii. 305, 372–3, 377; bishop of, iii. 347, 496; dean of, ii. 479, 496, 498; iii. 316.

The British Isles (*continued*):—
Ireland: Lisnygarry, ii. 507.
— Londonderry, *see* Derry.
— Longford, dean of, iii. 347.
— Meath, bishop of, iii. 2.
— Ossory, bishop of, ii. 399, 432, 468; iii. 418; iv. 121: dean of, iii. 418: archdeacon of, iii. 418.
— Raphoe, bishop of, ii. 558; iii. 385: dean of, iii. 59.
— Ross, dean of, i. 279.
— Tredagh, *see* Drogheda.
— Tuam, archbishop of, i. 275; ii. 469; iii. 326.
— Ulster, red hand of, ii. 309.
— Waterford, bishop of, ii. 334; iii. 306, 359: dean of, iii. 306.
— Youghal, i. 156; ii. 79.
— law officers, &c., i. 1, 42; iii. 2, 123, 409, 422, 445, 485: heralds, i. 112: privy council, ii. 94, 288.
— bishops, i. 380; ii. 73; iii. 42, 347: primate of, ii. 175.
— lords lieutenant, lords deputy:—
— — 1644, James, 1st duke of Ormonde, ii. 222.
— — 1649, James, 1st duke of Ormonde, i. 156.
— — 1654, Charles Fleetwood, iii. 404.
— — 1670, John, lord Berkeley of Stratton, ii. 224.
— — 1674, Arthur, earl of Essex, ii. 334.
— — 1677–82, James, 1st duke of Ormonde, v. 64.
— — 1684, James, 1st duke of Ormonde, iii. 108.
— — 1685, Henry, earl of Clarendon, v. 38.
— — 1692, Henry, viscount Sydney, iii. 398, 418.
— description of, 1673, ii. 539; map of, 1653, i. 181; history of, iv. 263; Sir James Ware's books about, ii. 5, 73, 76, 94; pamphlets about, i. 17, 172, 181, 380, 425; iii. 293, 302.
— Irishmen, i. 50, 162, 166, 287, 305, 486; ii. 48, 54, 72, 150, 182, 271, 305, 327, 334, 343, 378, 474, 548; iii. 246, 256, 273, 292, 305, 351; iv. 74.
— Irish language, ii. 158.
— Irish peers, i. 41, 50, 104; ii. 461; iii. 124, 246, 325, 441, 486.
— wars in Ireland, i. 38, 180; iii. 124.
— the Irish rebellion, 1641, i. 41, 50, 115, 166: fast on account of, i. 89.
— Parliamentary army in Ireland, i. 65, 115.
— Commonwealth army in Ireland, i. 39, 145, 171–3, 301; v. 9, 10.

The British Isles (*continued*):—
Ireland: William III's campaign in Ireland, v. 75, 77.
— incidental mention, i. 279; ii. 54, 79, 195, 264, 280, 285, 295, 298, 319, 327, 353, 542; iii. 27, 66, 106, 108, 278, 292–3, 302, 313, 318, 325, 331–2, 344, 351, 440, 462.
Scotland.
— Abercorn, Abercrombie, iii. 403.
— Aberdeen, ii. 156; iii. 404: New Aberdeen, King's college, i. 351: Old Aberdeen, iii. 9, 225: Aberdeenshire, iii. 355.
— — bishop of, iii. 9, 10.
— Aberlady, iii. 404.
— Ardmaddie, iii. 442.
— Aymouth, Eyemouth, iii. 32, 50.
— Ayrshire, ii. 458–9.
— Berwick-on-Tweed, i. 119.
— Bothwell bridge, ii. 454.
— Brechin, bishop of, i. 331; ii. 296; iii. 10.
— Carrick, ii. 458.
— Coldingham, iv. 93.
— Co⟨l⟩monell, ii. 458.
— Drumclog, ii. 452.
— Dunblane, bishop of, iii. 10, 209.
— Dunkeld, bishop of, iii. 10, 209, 213.
— Edinburgh, books printed at, i. 18, 426, 501; ii. 202.
— — University, i. 88; ii. 202–3; iii. 382, 386, 442.
— — bishop of, iii. 213; dean of, iii. 10.
— — Lady Yester's church, ii. 202: College of Physicians, ii. 562.
— — news-letter from, iii. 364, 404, 443, 445, 454.
— — incidental mention, ii. 450, 545; iii. 373, 403–4, 443, 447–8.
— Eyemouth, Aymouth, iii. 32, 50.
— Galloway, bishop of, iii. 209.
— Glasgow, i. 115.
— — University, i. 115; ii. 458–9; iii. 201.
— — archbishop of, ii. 483; iii. 109, 213, 389, 401, 411.
— Haddington, iii. 364.
— Jordanhill, i. 115.
— Kilburn, i. 115.
— Leuchars, i. 88.
— Merchiston, i. 192.
— Moray, bishop of, iii. 201.
— Orkneys, iii. 356.
— Rosky, i. 192.
— S. Andrews, S. Salvator's church, iii. 107.
— — University, i. 135; ii. 5.
— — archbishop of, ii. 450; iii. 107, 109, 213.
— Scone, i. 156.

The British Isles (*continued*):—
Scotland: Stirling, i. 156: Stirling castle, iii. 303.
— admiral of Scotland, iii. 356, 404; lord advocate, iii. 96.
— proverbs of, ii. 149; description of, 1673, ii. 539; description of, 1682, i. 351; the Scottish accent, iii. 50.
— kirk of, i. 88–9, 98, 300, 331, 367; iii. 63, 355: dress of ministers, i. 148.
— the episcopal church in, i. 421, 439; ii. 539; iii. 10, 107, 109, 201, 207, 209, 213, 336, 355.
— peers of, i. 60, 496; iii. 50, 107, 156, 303, 330–1, 348, 364, 442, 446, 454.
— natives of, i. 60, 98, 114–5, 118, 192; ii. 150, 178, 202, 459–60; iii. 74, 84, 96, 124, 156, 225, 266, 311, 332, 348, 355, 370, 373, 376, 394, 448, 476; iv. 219, 286, 308: students in Oxford, ii. 202–3, 226, 459–60; iii. 311, 347, 361, 386, 442: teachers in Oxford, ii. 150, 178; iii. 225, 382.
— incidental mention, i. 426; ii. 137, 460, 472, 562; iii. 63, 361, 370, 389, 403; iv. 52, 62.
— events mentioned:—
— — David, king of Scots, iv. 251.
— — war of independence, iv. 257.
— — 1639, war with Charles I, iv. 56, 58.
— — 1643, commissioners at Oxford to treat with Charles I, i. 88–90, 92, 98.
— — 1644–5, Montrose's campaigns, i. 288.
— — 1647, surrender of Charles I, iii. 442.
— — 1651, crowning of Charles II and invasion of England, i. 156, 170; iv. 63.
— — 1679–80, the presbyterian rising, ii. 450, 452, 454, 545.
— — 1679–82, the refuge of James, duke of York, ii. 464, 499; iii. 31, 130, 324.
— — 1685, Argyle's invasion, iii. 143.
Wales.
— Bangor, ii. 275; iii. 15: bishops of, ii. 81, 273, 551; iii. 121, 175, 384, 402; deans of, ii. 489; iii. 24, 204–5, 384; archdeacons of, iii. 204.
— Brecknock, i. 180; ii. 390; iii. 294, 354: shire, iii. 166.
— Cardiff, ii. 457.
— Cardigan, ii. 125; iii. 418.
— Carnarvon, iii. 204.
— Cawen, Merion., i. 135.
— Ceretica Cambria, iii. 429.
— Chirk castle, Denb., ii. 214.
— Cowbridge, Glam., iv. 8.

The British Isles (*continued*):—
Wales: Denbighshire, ii. 214; iii. 345.
— Dolgelly, ii. 262.
— Flintshire, ii. 416.
— Funman, Glam., iii. 403.
— Glamorganshire, ii. 117, 353, 397; iv. 5.
— Golden Grove, iii. 175.
— Gwydir, ii. 414.
— Haverfordwest, Pemb., ii. 396.
— Holywell, Flints., iii. 232.
— Kerrigstone, Glam., iii. 148.
— Kidwelly, Carm., ii. 191, 475; iii. 167, 440; iv. 94.
— Llanblethian, Glam., iii. 158, 162.
— Llandaff, bishops of, ii. 311, 314, 444; iii. 121, 175, 190, 361–2, 375, 413, 472: officers, &c. of the chapter, iii. 190, 212, 361–2, 413.
— Llandovery, Carm., iii. 73.
— Llanerch, Denb., iii. 345, 383, 439; iv. 174.
— Llanthristid, Glam., iii. 158, 162.
— Llantrythyd, Glam., iii. 158, 162.
— Loveslodge, Carm., iii. 166.
— the marches of Wales, i. 262; ii. 283.
— Merionethshire, i. 135, 194; ii. 261.
— Montgomery, iii. 374.
— Northop, Flints., ii. 513.
— North Wales, iii. 486.
— Pantycourt, Breckn., ii. 15.
— Pembrokeshire, i. 137; iii. 345; iv. 8.
— Pentayne, Carm., iii. 212.
— Ruabon, ii. 439.
— S. Asaph, iii. 345: bishop of, i. 347; ii. 447, 489, 497; iii. 38, 59, 392, 502; v. 59: officers, &c. of the cathedral, iii. 94; deans of, iii. 204–205, 255, 384; archdeacons of, iii. 204–5.
— S. Brechin, iii. 166.
— S. David's, bishops of, i. 226, 329, 485; ii. 389–90, 400, 472; iii. 65–7, 72, 79, 121, 175, 181, 198–9, 200, 204, 212, 214, 244, 266, 331, 390, 462, 465–6: arms of the see, iii. 212: officers, &c. of the cathedral, ii. 346; iii. 204, 354.
— S. Donat's, Glam., iii. 175.
— Skere, Glam., ii. 562.
— South Wales, i. 365.
— Swansea, Glam., iii. 350.
— Trawscoed, Card., iii. 486.
— Van, Glam., i. 435–6.
— Wenvoe, Glam., iii. 465–6.
— natives of, i. 33, 41, 81, 124, 135, 137, 406; ii. 75, 220, 344; iii. 131, 158, 187, 427, 429.
— the church in, iv. 121.
— lord president of, iii. 441: silver in, iii. 345.

The British Isles (*continued*):—
Wales: Welsh names, i. 135; Erasmus Lewes' Welsh dictionary, i. 8; a Welsh MS., iv. 307.
— ballads and pamphlets about, i. 48, 293; iii. 6.
— incidental mention, i. 39, 50, 137, 293, 431; ii. 192, 235, 343, 346, 355, 539; iii. 158; iv. 70.

England, by counties:—
— maps of England, i. 454.
— places not traced to their counties, Cuffield, iii. 214; Haghmon abbey, iv. 97.
— Mercia, bishop of, ii. 175.
Bedfordshire:—i. 117, 141, 245, 305.
— Ampthill, iii. 295.
— Bedford, archdeacon of, ii. 429.
— Carlton, i. 305.
— Cranfield, i. 167.
— Dunstable priory, iv. 92.
— Fleetwick, i. 245.
— Northill, ii. 562.
— Odell, ii. 138.
— Salford, ii. 317.
— Tengrith, ii. 200.
— Warden, iii. 137.
Berkshire:—
— archdeacon of, ii. 115; iii. 353, 369.
— registrar of, official of, i.e. of the archdeacon, ii. 125, 195, 220, 308, 331; iii. 7, 403.
— 1665, heralds' visitation, ii. 405; iii. 189.
— natives of, i. 63, 112, 134, 195, 207; ii. p. viii, 3, 42, 367.
— natives of, in Oxford, 'feast' of, 1669, ii. 154.
— high sheriff of, i. 135; iii. 357; iv. 199.
— assizes, i. 90.
— Wood's collections for, iv. 238.
— Abingdon, Abendon, Abington:—
— — natives or inhabitants of, i. 42, 134, 137, 191, 214, 238, 245, 417, 447, 469–70; ii. 52, 108, 198, 377, 469; iii. 29, 36, 83, 143, 194–5, 252; iv. 28.
— — Wood's visits to, i. 454–5, 471, 478; ii. 35, 280; iii. 307.
— — incidental mention, i. 231, 269, 284, 442; ii. 15, 41, 52, 133, 374, 377, 544; iii. 109, 145, 151, 525; iv. 207.
— — points in its history: 1279, council of Benedictines, iv. 119: 1642–4, events in the civil war, i. 56–7, 63, 68, 70, 75, 98–100, 107, 113, 270: 1659, meeting of Independents, i. 279: 1662, a centre of the bishop of Salis-

England, by counties (*continued*):—
bury's visitation, i. 454–5: 1681–5, a Whig town, ii. 560; iii. 145: 1683, a stage for the post, iii. 59: 1686, pestilence, iii. 194–5: 1688, the prince of Orange there, iv. 82: 1692, a nonconformist centre, iii. 412.
Berkshire: Abingdon: assizes held at, i. 90; ii. 152; iii. 307.
— — market at, i. 261; ii. 13, 511.
— — M.P. for, ii. 311: mayor of, iii. 29; iv. 89: bailiff of, iii. 195: town-clerk, iii. 143: recorder, i. 29, 141; iii. 264; v. 14.
— — Abingdon abbey, iv. 88–90, 107, 207, 219, 243: abbots of, i. 339: ii. 301, 355; iv. 89–90: estates of, i. 260: library of, iv. 260: ruins of, i. 455.
— — town-hall, iii. 361: school, iii. 480: Christ's Hospital, iv. 89: S. Helen's church, ii. 52; iii. 84: S. Nicholas church, ii. 198.
— Aldermaston, iii. 335.
— Anvill, i. 35.
— Appleton, ii. 200, 481.
— Ardington, ii. 28.
— Arnton, i. 124.
— Bagley wood, i. 268; ii. 97; iii. 273.
— Bayworth, i. 269-70; ii. 152, 191; iii. 492–3.
— Benham, in Speen parish, iii. 365.
— Besselsleigh, ii. 235, 559; iii. 243, 471.
— Binfield, iii. 354, 366.
— Blagrave, ii. 41, 365, 380.
— Blake's oak, i. 70.
— Botley, i. 57, 104, 469; ii. 24–5, 36, 97, 198, 332, 369, 377, 402, 484, 503.
— Bradfield, iii. 335.
— Brightwell, i. 362; ii. 317, 507; iii. 429.
— Buckland, ii. 405; iii. 281.
— Burham, ii. 74: perhaps in error for Burnham, Bucks.
— Charlton, in Wantage parish, ii. p. viii.
— Chawley, i. 29, 284–5, 443; ii. 36, 211; v. 11–2.
— Childrey, ii. 147; iii. 196; iv. 188.
— Chilswell, ii. 242, 245, 257.
— Cholsey, i. 232; iii. 123.
— Coleshill, i. 233.
— Cumnor, Comnore:—
— — church, i. 30; ii. 108, 230, 257, 477; v. 15: description of, i. 260–1.
— — manor-house, i. 260–1.
— — vicarage, i. 284; v. 11.
— — feast, i. 457.
— — well, ii. 111–2.
— — vicar of, i. 29, 279, 284, 325, 441; ii. 561; iii. 44, 119; v. 11.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Berkshire: Cumnor, incidental mention, i. 36, 104, 317; ii. 13, 28, 116, 131, 242, 245, 268, 284–5; v. 15.
— — natives or inhabitants of, i. 138, 284–5; ii. 83, 108, 117, 477; v. 14, 16.
— — Wood's visits to Cumnor, ii. 24, 88.
— — — The walk to Cumnor was a favourite stroll of Wood's, ending in a visit to an ale-house called Pinnock's, i. 231, 303, where he often met the Dropes and Peacocks, his Cumnor friends. The house is called 'blind Pinnock's,' i. 388; and 'mother Pinnock's,' i. 486. It probably changed hands in the winter of 1669–70, when Wood calls it 'Pinnock's *alias* Taylor's,' ii. 177, 187, 189; or simply 'Taylor's,' ii. 177, 187; but sometimes also, from old habit, 'Pinnock's,' ii. 177, 184, 189–90. Wood was a constant caller at Pinnock's, 1661–9, i. 436, 439, 441, 468–9, 475, 478, 486, 507; ii. 1, 4, 8, 12, 14–5, 18–20, 23–5, 27–33, 35–7, 43, 45, 47, 50–1, 69, 71, 73–7, 79, 81–2, 85, 88–9, 92, 98, 102, 104, 106, 108, 112, 115, 119–22, 126–7, 129–31, 133, 138–41, 143–6, 149, 151, 153, 155, 163, 174.
— Denman's farm, i. 29; ii. 284; v. 14.
— Didcot, i. 203, 229.
— Drayton, iii. 471.
— Endeburne, i. 403.
— Faringdon, i. 189–90, 456; ii. 264, 396, 405–6, 469; iii. 66, 151, 194, 282.
— Farmore, ii. 284.
— Fernham, iii. 223.
— Foxcombe hill, ii. 225; iii. 41.
— Frilford, ii. 545.
— Fyfield, ii. 322, 405–6, 510; iii. 40, 188–9.
— East Garston, iii. 110.
— Greenham, ii. 345.
— Hagbourne, i. 32; ii. 257.
— Harwell, iii. 466.
— Hatford, ii. 447.
— West Hendred, iii. 390.
— Hinksey, i. 62, 471; iii. 273: North Hinksey, i. 214; ii. 13, 36, 325–6, 376–7: South Hinksey, i. 277, 284; v. 11.
— Hungerford, ii. 554.
— Hurley, Horley, ii. 202, 512.
— Hurst, iii. 68.
— Inglefield, iii. 116.
— Kennington, i. 42, 230; ii. 138–9, 236, 326; iii. 242.
— Kingston-Bagpuize, i. 189, 273; ii. 405, 427; iii. 150.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Berkshire: Kintbury, i. 35.
— Letcombe Basset, iii. 189.
— East Lockinge, ii. 544-5; iii. 109, 114.
— Longcot, iii. 223.
— Lyford, iii. 259.
— Mackney, iii. 259.
— Maidenhead, iv. 26.
— Marcham, ii. 447.
— Marriage-hill, i. 28, 31; v. 16.
— Milton, i. 231, 442; iv. 32.
— Moreton, iii. 243.
— Mortimer, iii. 258, 475.
— Mungwell, i. 134: in error for Mongewell, Oxon.
— Newbridge, i. 272; iv. 188.
— Newbury, i. 73, 104; ii. 345, 367; iii. 352; iv. 188.
— Norcot, ii. 365.
— Pangbourne, iv. 108.
— Philipson's leas, ii. 285.
— Pusey, Peysey, ii. 405, 412; iii. 185-6, 465-6.
— Radley, ii. 41, 311, 325, 374; iii. 29, 132.
— Reading:—
— — events at:—1279, council, iv. 123: 1642, in the Civil War, i. 70-2, 75, 85, 90, 97-100: 1688, skirmish at, iii. 293.
— — incidental mention, i. 28, 277, 319, 504; ii. 202; iii. 11, 332; iv. 26, 53; v. 16.
— — natives or inhabitants of, i. 470, 504; ii. 377, 469; iii. 349, 480.
— — vicar of S. Mary's, ii. 275; S. Laurence church, ii. 377.
— — Reading abbey, iv. 107-8, 260.
— S. John's bridge, ii. 406.
— Sandford, ii. 113; iii. 532; iv. 99.
— Sewkesham, iv. 89.
— Shaw, ii. 367.
— Shillingford, i. 406.
— Shippon, Shipton, ii. 52.
— Sonning, Sunning, ii. 275.
— Stanford-Dingley, i. 31; v. 16.
— Steventon, ii. 374.
— Sunninghill, ii. 137.
— Sunningwell, i. 150, 269; iii. 81-2, 203, 251.
— Sutton-Courtney, ii. 380; iii. 357.
— Swallowfield, i. 283; ii. 202; iv. 24, 26.
— Synodune, i. 226.
— Tubney, i. 285, 500; ii. 1, 97, 462.
— Ufton-Nervet, i. 28; ii. 133; v. 16.
— Wadley, i. 387; ii. 36, 205, 263, 396, 405; iii. 194; iv. 280.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Berkshire: Wallingford:—
— — in the Civil War, i. 99, 164-5.
— — incidental mention, i. 135, 203, 232, 362, 507; ii. 105.
— — natives of, i. 245, 507.
— — assizes at, iii. 135, 260.
— — M.P. for, ii. 239: recorder, iii. 135.
— — castle, i. 114, 164-5.
— — hospital of S. John, ii. 19, 113.
— Wantage, i. 73, 241; ii. p. viii.
— Whitham, i. 240, i. e. Wytham, q. v.
— Whitley, ii. 481.
— Whitnam, ii. 105, i. e. Wittenham, q. v.
— Wick, Wyke, near Abingdon, ii. 41, 380.
— Wightum, *see* Wytham.
— Windsor:—
— — incidental mention, i. 71, 90, 203, 233, 313; ii. 137, 200, 358, 489; iii. 116, 447; iv. 75: vicar of, iii. 25.
— — drollery, ii. 176.
— — forest, i. 90.
— — Garter inn, i. 136.
— — S. George's chapel, ii. 224-5; iii. 239; iv. 271; v. 5.
— — — deans of, ii. 225, 282, 295, 380; iii. 57, 62, 65, 106; iv. 271.
— — — canons or prebends of, i. 125-6, 416; ii. 105, 224-5, 276, 278, 397, 506; iii. 25, 115-6, 208, 244, 258, 301, 304, 360, 411, 425, 475; iv. 271; v. 7.
— — — catalogue of deans and canons, ii. 224-5, 498; iv. 271.
— — — organist, i. 321, 426.
— — castle, iii. 58, 90, 484.
— — — as a prison, iv. 8: as an arsenal, iii. 146; iv. 80.
— — — incidental mention as the royal residence, i. 415, 456; ii. 159, 162, 207, 288-9, 448, 456, 462, 524, 532; iii. 17-8, 23, 54, 58, 67, 93, 107, 160, 181, 222, 248, 289, 495; iv. 81.
— Witham, *see* Wytham.
— Little Wittenham, Witnam, Whitham, ii. 105, 378, 500.
— Long Wittenham, iii. 310.
— Wolley farm, iii. 1.
— Woodend, in Cumnor parish, i. 36, 317; ii. 28; v. 14.
— Wootton, Wotton, ii. 116, 512; v. 13.
— Wyke, *see* Wick.
— Wytham, Witham, Whitham, Whightham, i. 26, 104, 152, 240, 336; ii. 290, 332, 339, 348-9, 549; iii. 177, 209, 499; v. 5.
— Yattendon, i. 137.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Bristol, v. 99.
Buckinghamshire, ii. 220, 389, 499; iii. 194, 214, 379.
— — natives of, i. 36, 117, 421; ii. 47, 184, 294, 499, 504–5; iii. 189, 194, 341, 361, 404.
— — events:—1642, Buckinghamshire squires are for the Parliament, i. 71, 101, 124; iii. 404: 1679, Parliamentary contest, ii. 461: 1680, Puritan feeling, ii. 504–5: 1688, rising for the prince of Orange, iii. 282.
— — archdeaconry, iv. 117.
— Amersden, ii. 11, in error for Ambrosden, Oxon.
— Aylesbury, Ailbury, i. 58–60, 64, 72–3, 85, 92, 114–6, 118, 122–3, 136, 510; ii. 53–4; iii. 93, 306.
— Beaconsfield, i. 33, 458; ii. 109, 492; iii. 74, 243.
— Biarton, ii. 454.
— Bledlow, i. 36, 136, 160–1.
— Boarstall, i. 114, 117–8, 123, 127; ii. 117, 133–5, 252; iii. 282; iv. 188.
— Brill, i. 85, 87, 238, 462; ii. 54, 70, 117, 134; iii. 33, 35, 39.
— Britwell, ii. 75.
— Buckingham, i. 279; ii. 11; iii. 261.
— Chalfont S. Peter's, i. 398.
— Chetwood, Chitwode, i. 263, 276, 384; ii. 487; iii. 246.
— Cheyneys, ii. 141–2; iii. 478.
— Chilton, ii. 138; iii. 260.
— Chipping Wicomb, *see* Wycombe.
— Steeple Claydon, i. 193–4.
— Col⟨n⟩brook, i. 202.
— Cowley, in Preston parish, i. 37; ii. 24.
— North Crawley, ii. 169.
— Long Crendon, i. 114, 238; ii. 135; iii. 303.
— Crendon bridge, i. 115, 117.
— Denton (? Dinton), i. 35; ii. 107.
— Dinton, iii. 440.
— Dorton, iii. 303.
— Eton, Eaton:—ii. 183, 297, 514; iii. 116.
— — Eton college:—
— — provosts, i. 328, 380; ii. 26, 42, 289, 514, 517; iii. 66, 491; iv. 237.
— — fellows of, i. 203, 331; ii. 389, 496, 498, 517; iii. 37, 116, 189, 192, 491; iv. 237.
— — property of, i. 50: patronage of, iii. 364.
— — schoolmaster, iii. 35.
— — schoolboys, i. 110, 137; ii. 123,

England, by counties (*continued*);—
498, 540; iii. 372: postmasterships at Merton college, i. 134–7.
Buckinghamshire: Eton college, cook of, ii. 200.
— — chapel, inscriptions in, i. 400; iv. 237.
— — Miles Windsore's collections for, iv. 227: Anthony Wood's collections for, iv. 237.
— Gerrard's Cross, iii. 411.
— Haddenham, Hadnam, ii. 134–5, 310, 555; iii. 14.
— Hambledon, iii. 26.
— Ham⟨p⟩den, i. 250.
— Hardwicke, i. 240; iii. 452, 506.
— Great Harwood, Horwood, ii. 198, 308; iii. 266.
— Haversham, i. 135; iii. 255, 453.
— Hilsden, iii. 361.
— Hughenden, i. 37.
— Ickford, i. 31, 36, 362; ii. 141; iii. 486; v. 17.
— Kingsey, i. 116, 382; ii. 481; iii. 65, 257.
— Lamport (?), iii. 169.
— Lee, ii. 54.
— Lee Grange, iii. 461.
— Lillingston-Dayrell, i. 141.
— the Lyde, i. 160–1.
— Marlow, iii. 79.
— Monks Risborough, ii. 336.
— Moreton, in Denton (?) parish, i. 35; ii. 107.
— Muswell, ii. 134.
— Newport-Pagnell, ii. 538.
— Notley, Nutley, ii. 133–5.
— Oakley, Okeley, ii. 133, 135.
— Owley, i. 263.
— Peterley, iii. 214.
— Piddington, ii. 134.
— Pitchcot, iii. 168.
— Preston, i. 37, 279; ii. 24.
— Quainton, iii. 439.
— Quarendon, i. 351.
— Shabbington, i. 151, 175–6.
— Shaldeston, ii. 264.
— Southlie, ii. 393, South-Leigh, iv. 75: probably Slough.
— Steeple Claydon, i. 193–4.
— Water Stratford, iii. 453–4.
— Tingswick, iii. 90.
— Turville, Turfieldheath, i. 146.
— Tyringham, iii. 453.
— Twyford, i. 127, 250; ii. 29, 103; iii. 184.
— Uborne, i. e. Woburn, iii. 465.
— Upton, iii. 204.
— the Vach, i. 398; iii. 441.
— Waddesdon, ii. 559; iii. 181; iv. 77, 80.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Buckinghamshire: Wickham, Wicomb, *see* Wycombe.
— Woburn, *see* Uborne.
— Wotton-Underwood, i. 421.
— Wycombe, Wickham, i.e. High Wycombe, i. 91, 398, 499; ii. 314; iv. 65: called Great Wycombe, i. 458; iii. 65, 81–2: called Chipping Wycombe, iii. 374: M. P. for, iii. 374: high steward of, iii. 431; recorder of, i. 35, 421.
— West Wycombe, iii. 461.
Cambridgeshire.
— Barnwell, iv. 90.
— Cambridge town and university, *see infra*.
— Doddington, i. 151.
— Isle of Ely, i. 151; iii. 335.
— Ely, i. 309; iii. 182.
— — bishops of, iv, 94; formal election by dean and chapter, iii. 363.
— — — Philip Morgan, 1431, iv. 90.
— — — Matthew Wren, i. 201; ii. 106, 247.
— — — Benjamin Laney, ii. 106.
— — — Peter Gunning, ii. 447; iii. 38, 105.
— — — Francis Turner, v. 72.
— — — Simon Patrick, iii. 360, 363, 371, 483.
— — minster, ii. 282; iv. 94, 207.
— — dean of, iii. 424: dean and chapter, iii. 363.
— Gamlingay, iii. 407.
— Grantbrugge, iv. 301.
— Hatley St. George, iii. 356.
— Newmarket, i. 69; ii. 229, 297–8, 358, 420, 463, 530; iii. 38, 58.
— Sturbridge fair, iii. 470, 489.
— Wilburton, iii. 439.
— Cambridge, ii. 247, 356, 470; iii. 42, 167, 380, 447; iv. 276–7: carrier to, ii. 77: Cambridge jests, ii. 175: books printed at, i. 11–2; ii. 361: assizes, iii. 214.
— Cambridge University:—
— — events mentioned:—
— — — 1553, desolation under Edward VI, i. 292.
— — — 1564, visit of queen Elizabeth, iv. 283.
— — — 1642, visit of Charles I, i. 69.
— — — 1644, ejections by the Parliament, ii. 183.
— — — 1648, Puritans come to Oxford in hope of fellowships, i. 148–9, 204, 298, 300.
— — — 1653, threatened by the Rump, i. 294.
England, by counties (*continued*):—
Cambridgeshire: Cambridge University: events mentioned: 1660, address to Charles II, i. 318.
— — — 1664 (?), visit of Edward, earl of Clarendon, ii. 58.
— — — 1665–6, plague, ii. 68, 73, 81.
— — — 1669, visit of Cosmo de Medici, ii. 155–6, 160; iv. 71.
— — — 1670, visit of the prince of Orange, ii. 205–6.
— — — 1671, visit of Charles II, ii. 231.
— — — 1675, visit of the prince of Neuburg, ii. 315.
— — — 1676, epidemic of small-pox, ii. 350.
— — — — visit of the duke of Lauderdale, ii. 357.
— — — 1678, visit of Nell Gwyn, ii. 420.
— — — 1679, address to Charles II, ii. 463.
— — — 1681, emigrants from Oxford, ii. 524.
— — — — visit of Charles II and his consort, ii. 555.
— — — 1682, visit of the envoy from Morocco, iii. 11.
— — — — collection for Roger L'Estrange, iii. 26.
— — — 1685, verses on death of Charles II, iii. 97, are presented to James II, iii. 136.
— — — 1686, mandate from James II to influence college elections, iii. 200.
— — — 1687, mandate from James II to elect a Romanist head of Sydney-Sussex College, iii. 214–5.
— — — — mandate from James II for a degree for a Romanist, iii. 221, 356.
— — — 1689, visit of William III, iii. 312.
— — — 1691, non-jurors, iii. 363, 380–1, 430.
— — officers:—
— — — chancellor, ii. 57–8, 298, 444; iii. 136, 279; iv. 174.
— — — vice-chancellor, ii. 376, 420; iii. 42, 221, 363.
— — — proctors, ii. 420.
— — — registrary, iv. 175.
— — — deputy public orator, ii. 555.
— — members:—
— — — incidental mention, i. 294–5; ii. 162, 233, 249, 251, 271, 329, 356, 393, 414, 417, 419, 427, 438, 444; iii. 4, 121, 262, 274, 295, 300, 312, 363, 376, 383, 490; iv. 85, 220–1.
— — — incorporated at Oxford, i. 69,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
333, 496; ii. 38, 160, 263, 287, 297; iii. 15, 120.
Cambridgeshire: Cambridge University: representatives present at the Act in Oxford, i. 221; ii. 165–6, 548.
— — degree system:—
— — — degrees easier to obtain than at Oxford, ii. 262.
— — — themes of degree disputations, ii. 165.
— — 'Commencement,' i. 266, 296; ii. 196, 350; iii. 222, 332: 'Terrae filius' at, iii. 312: 'umbra' or 'praevaricator' at, i. 266: Oxford visitors at Commencement, i. 266.
— — documents about, iv. 92, 94, 174–5.
— — — Brian Twyne's collections for, iv. 174–5, 207, 214, 217–8, 220–1.
— — claims greater antiquity than Oxford, i. 266; iii. 383; iv. 174, 275: Johannes Caius *alias* Londinensis 'de Antiq. Cantab.,' ii. 24; iii. 167; iv. 174, 263: Thomas Fuller's 'History of Cambridge,' ii. 316, 361; iv. 174.
— — David Loggan's views of, iv. 83.
— — pamphlets, i. 122, 235; ii. 175, 262; iii. 221.
— — miscellanea:—
— — — academical dress different from Oxford, i. 149, 300.
— — — sermons before University, i. 296.
— — — formal University verses, iii. 136.
— — — MSS. in the University library, iv. 145, 175, 193, 199.
— — — Great S. Mary's, i. 296.
— colleges:—
— — S. Bennet's, Corpus Christi, members, ii. 239; iii. 424–5: MSS. of, iv. 91, 121, 132, 144, 152, 198, 242–3.
— — Caius, Gonville and Caius, members, ii. 333, 398; iii. 327; iv. 194; MSS. of, iii. 383; iv. 195.
— — S. Catharine's, iii. 397.
— — Christ's, i. 296; ii. 80; iii. 15, 30, 58.
— — Clare hall, ii. 298, 562; iii. 453; iv. 203.
— — Corpus Christi, *see* S. Bennet's.
— — Emmanuel, ii. 397, 507; iii. 221.
— — Gonville, *see* Caius.
— — Jesus, ii. 498.
— — S. John's, i. 298, 308; ii. 251, 334, 360, 362, 441–2, 548, 555; iii. 380, 430, 442.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Cambridgeshire: Cambridge University: colleges, King's, i. 110; ii. 183, 199, 232, 496, 498; iii. 35, 45, 116, 312; iv. 175.
— — S. Mary Magdalene, ii. 25.
— — Pembroke hall, i. 296; iii. 215; iv. 198.
— — Peterhouse, iv. 164.
— — Queens', ii. 203; iii. 214.
— — Sydney, iii. 19, 215, 221.
— — Trinity college, i. 308, 363, 422; ii. 352, 494, 555; iii. 1, 43–4, 241, 247, 249; iv. 91, 95, 156, 198.
— — Trinity hall, iii. 97.
Cheshire:—
— — history of, i. 435; ii. 188.
— — lord lieutenant of, iii. 441.
— — natives of, i. 325, 336; ii. 9, 188, 226, 245, 264, 404, 445; iii. 194, 257.
— — events: 1644, skirmish, i. 106: 1654, plague, i. 185: 1659, cavalier plot, i. 280–1, 368: 1682, duke of Monmouth's progress, iii. 27; rises for prince of Orange, iii. 284; Jacobites in, iii. 463.
— — incidental mention, iii. 291, 441.
— Budworth, ii. 188.
— Chester, i. 106, 160, 185; ii. 532; iii. 15, 316, 476: is the port for Ireland, ii. 390; iii. 66, 316, 334.
— — castle, as prison, iii. 463, 467; execution at, ii. 456.
— — chief justice of, iii. 123, 418.
— — bishop of, Henry Ferne, i. 431, 435: George Hall, i. 286, 329; ii. 141; iii. 174: John Wilkins, v. 74: John Pearson, ii. 110, 258; iii. 121, 184, 193: Thomas Cartwright, v. 29: Nicholas Stratford, iii. 309.
— — dean of, ii. 15, 25, 291: archdeacon of, ii. 377: prebend of, ii. 443.
— Eaton, i. 325.
— Grappen hall, iii. 220.
— Leighton, iii. 425.
— Nantwich, ii. 218, 366.
— Newton, ii. 9.
— Norbury, i. 200; ii. 540.
— Northwich, i. 185.
— Poynton, ii. 347.
— Smalewood, iii. 335.
Cornwall, i. 136, 195; ii. 96, 141, 284; iii. 169, 414, 431, 455.
— — natives of, ii. 252, 347, 464, 478: Cornish wrestler, i. 406: Cornish miners, iii. 388.
— — auditor of the duchy of, iii. 405.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 204.
— Bodnam, ii. 229.
— Botreaux, i. 134.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Cornwall: Foy, Fowey, ii. 54.
— Godolphin, ii. 360.
— the Lizard, iii. 419.
— S. Michael's, iii. 120.
— S. Tew, ii. 236.
— Saltash, iii. 374.
— Scilly, i. 156.
— Tregony, iii. 445.
Cumberland:—
— Burgh under Stainsmore, i. 273.
— Carlisle, iii. 91, 356, 383, 484: jail, ii. 327, 371.
— — bishops of, iii. 205: John Halton, iv. 113: Edward Rainbow, iii. 27, 60, 91: Thomas Smith, iii. 91, 97, 121.
— — deans of, i. 346; iii. 49, 91, 97, 183–4: archdeacon of, iii. 27: canon of, iii. 27: chancellor of, iii. 91.
— Dalston, iii. 91.
— the Eden, iii. 356.
— Lanercost, iv. 98.
— Rosse castle, iii. 91.
Derbyshire, i. 210, 401; ii. 148; iii. 284.
— Chatsworth, ii. 471.
— Old Coates, iii. 218.
— Cranfield, i. 167: in error for Cranfield, Beds.
— Derby, ii. 148; iii. 170.
— Greenhill, in Norton parish, ii. p. viii.
— Hardwick, ii. 471.
— Hasland hall, ii. 365.
Devonshire, i. 195, 311, 434; ii. 141, 235, 533, 561; iii. 143.
— — collections for, i. 182, 508; iv. 240, 289.
— — John Prince's 'Worthies of Devon,' iii. 468.
— — natives of, i. 219, 236, 279, 311, 508; ii. 356, 470; iii. 68, 143, 466.
— Allington, ii. 236–7.
— Aveton Gifford, iii. 147.
— Bampton, i. 306.
— Barnstaple, i. 417; ii. 253.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 204.
— Bereferrers, iii. 255.
— Berry Pomeroy, iii. 467.
— Bickleigh, iii. 105.
— Bickliford, ii. 358.
— Bideford, ii. 358.
— Brixham, iii. 425: 'Rixam' in error.
— Colebrook, i. 202: in error for Colnbrook, Bucks.
— Columpton, iii. 349.
— Dartmouth, iii. 413, 425, 476.
— Exeter, i. 195, 304, 419, 427; ii. 186, 477, 485; iii. 144, 164, 174, 293, 331, 352, 440: book about, ii. 471: MS. about, iv. 277: 'Exon' confused with 'Oxon,' iv. 261.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Devonshire: Exeter, bishops of, iv. 278: Seth Ward, v. 74: Anthony Sparrow, ii. 352: Thomas Lamplugh, v. 57: Jonathan Trelawney, v. 72.
— — cathedral, iii. 205, 295: library of, iv. 269, 309.
— — dean of, i. 304; ii. 516; iii. 12, 175, 204, 252, 368, 459, 471: subdean of, i. 247; iii. 476.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 175, 252.
— — canon or prebend of, i. 456; ii. 256, 477: chancellor of, ii. 195, 331, 389; iii. 1, 252, 328 ('Oxon' in error): precentor, chanter, of, i. 363; ii. 322, 389.
— Halsbury, i. 188.
— Halton, ii. 353.
— Harpford, iii. 164, 170.
— Heanton, ii. 253.
— Little Hempston, i. 282.
— Honiton, iii. 164.
— Ken, near Exeter, iii. 350.
— Kingsbridge, iv. 289.
— Luppit, i. 35.
— Lupton, iii. 201.
— Milton-Abbot, iv. 188.
— Mohun's-Ottery, i. 35.
— South Moulton, i. 195.
— Newingham, i. 116.
— Newton-Ferrers, iii. 8.
— Nithway, i. 212–3.
— West Ogwell, iii. 222.
— Petrockstow, ii. 362.
— Pinhoe, Pynhawes, i. 304–5, 419.
— Plymouth, iii. 371, 399, 455.
— Plympton, i. 116.
— East Portlemouth, iii. 350.
— Pynhawes, *see* Pinhoe.
— Rixam, iii. 425: in error for Brixham.
— Slade, ii. 414.
— Tavistock, iii. 8.
— Totnes, archdeacon of, iii. 204.
— Upton, iii. 201.
— Winscot, i. 508.
— Yeanton, ii. 253.
Dorsetshire, i. 195; ii. 245, 544; iii. 108, 145; iv. 81.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 204.
— Abbotsbury, ii. 357.
— Alton, ii. 14.
— Blandford, i. 195; ii. 251; iii. 85.
— Bridport, iii. 164.
— Candelpurse, iii. 205.
— Child Ockford, iii. 477.
— Clift, i. 307.
— Croscombe, ii. 558.
— Develish, i. 134: probably Dewlish.
— Dorchester, ii. 480; iii. 159, 164.
— Dunsehaym, ii. 290.
— Gillingham, ii. 130, 483.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Dorsetshire: Grangeheath, ii. 427.
— Kingston hall, iii. 272.
— Langton, iii. 439, 460.
— Lyme, iii. 58, 144–5, 164.
— Melbury Sampford, ii. 357.
— Middle Marchal, i. 192.
— Isle of Purbeck, ii. 290, 426–7; iii. 439, 460.
— Shaftesbury, iii. 79.
— Sherborne, iii. 164.
— Sweire, i. 192.
— Symondsbury, ii. 439.
— Upway, ii. 211.
— Wareham, ii. 426.
— Weymouth, iii. 108, 164.
— Wimborne Minster, iii. 108.
Durham:—
— Durham, i. 294; iii. 471; iv. 223.
— — proposed University at, 1658, ii. 506; iv. 64.
— — minster, iv. 92–4, 267.
— — bishops of, iv. 92–4; registers of the bishops, iv. 93, 203: Twyne's excerpts from them, iv. 206: Richard of Bury, iv. 262: Richard Fox, iv. 92: John Howson, i. 181: John Cosin, i. 348, 379; ii. 241, 362; iv. 166: Nathaniel Crewe, v. 39.
— — cathedral, iii. 137; iv. 92–4, 203: library of, iv. 120–1, 166, 206, 258, 293.
— — deans of, i. 302; iii. 119–20, 360, 371, 388.
— — prebendaries of, i. 274, 281, 332, 346, 348, 472; ii. 259, 357, 430; iii. 44, 119, 342, 386, 471, 490; iv. 206: chancellor of, ii. 362; iii. 190.
— Houghton, ii. 217.
— Stanhope, iii. 139, 143.
Essex, i. 227, 508; iii. 18, 31, 411, 441.
— natives of, i. 36, 381; ii. 552; iii. 243.
— Abbots-Roothing, iii. 446.
— Baddow, iii. 99.
— Barking, iii. 274.
— Black Notley, ii. 253.
— Bocking, ii. 294.
— Brenthall, ii. 360, 362.
— Bubbingworth, Bobbingworth, iii. 446.
— Cambourne, ii. 282.
— Chelmsford, i. 468; ii. 77.
— Colchester, i. 146; ii. 10, 176, 311; iii. 31, 422.
— Cressing-Temple, iii. 101.
— Dagenham, iii. 274.
— Epping Forest, iii. 304.
— Fyfield, iii. 398.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Essex: Ginges, Gynges-Mountegney, i. e. Mountnessing, ii. 113.
— Harwich, iii. 432.
— Heny, i. 403.
— Horksley, ii. 113.
— Hornchurch, iii. 182.
— Ingarston, iv. 260.
— Lambourne, ii. 282.
— Mountnessing, *see* Ginges.
— Norton Mandeville, i. 137; iii. 85.
— Black Notley, ii. 253.
— Rivers, ii. 555.
— Saffron Walden, ii. 561.
— St. John's, ii. 311.
— Stanford Rivers, ii. 123.
— Walthamstow, ii. 360.
— Writtle, ii. 250; iii. 99, 123.
Gloucestershire, i. 98, 272, 281; iii. 441.
— — natives of, i. 41–2, 147, 193, 214, 404; ii. 77, 89, 146, 230, 289, 325, 328, 365, 379, 416; iii. 312.
— Ablodes court, iii. 68.
— Alderley, ii. 359, 362.
— Alveston, Alleston, Allaston, i. 132; ii. 356.
— Ampney-Crucis, *see* Holyrood Ampney.
— Ampney, *see* Down-Ampney.
— Great Barrington, iii. 23.
— Barnesley, *see* Burnesley.
— Basset's-down hill, i. 323.
— Beckford, i. 193–4; ii. 72, 456.
— Bishop's Cleeve, iii. 349, 431.
— Bleddington, ii. 364.
— Bourton-on-the-hill, Borton, Burton, i. 180, 452; ii. 323, 563.
— Bourton-on-the-Water, ii. 212.
— Bradwell, i. 144; ii. 141–2.
— Bristol, i. 90–1; ii. 145, 336, 356, 381, 478, 494, 507; iii. 252, 476: residents or natives of, i. 180; ii. 39, 507, 551: book printed at, i. 50: MS. collections about, iii. 174–5, 206.
— — cathedral, iii. 88, 175.
— — bishops of, iii. 174, 287, 360: Gilbert Ironside, senior, i. 379; ii. 116; iv. 65: Guy Carleton, i. 328–9; ii. 243, 420; iii. 91: William Gulston, ii. 439; iii. 92: John Lake, v. 57: Jonathan Trelawney, v. 72: Gilbert Ironside, junior, v. 49: John Hall, v. 47.
— Broad Campden, *see* Campden.
— Broadway, ii. 373–4, 482.
— Brockworth, ii. 143, 268.
— Bromsborrow, ii. 17.
— Buckland, ii. 482.
— Burnesley, i. e. Barnesley[1], ii. 324.

[1] In all these ambiguities there are two possibilities; (i) that I have misread the ill-formed letters of the blotchy MS., (ii) that Wood, deaf as he was, had mistaken the name.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Gloucestershire: Bybery, i. 132.
— Campden, Camden, i. 452; ii. 364, 369, 404; iii. 32, 122: Broad Campden, i. 264.
— Cheltenham, i. 4.
— Cirencester, Cicester, Ciceter, i. 75 ('Chichester'), 81, 87–8, 92, 460, 474, 492–3; ii. 245, 324, 406–7, 481; iii. 234, 282; iv. 81, 92.
— Little Compton, i. 265; iii. 464.
— Cooper's hill, Coupaster's hill, Cowper's hill, ii. 143, 268.
— the Cotswolds, ii. 541.
— Doddington, ii. 444.
— Down-Ampney, i. 323.
— Eastington, Estington, Eston, ii. 273, 473.
— Eberton, Ebrington, ii. 356, 380.
— Fairford, i. 321, 323–4; ii. 406–7.
— Frampton, i. 341.
— Gayting, i. e. Guyting, ii. 282.
— Gloucester, i. 91, 98, 116, 180, 193; ii. 240, 280, 336; iii. 68, 251, 320; iv. 59: Wood's visit to, ii. 143: residents or natives of, i. 42; ii. 269, 419, 514; iii. 200: assizes at, i. 453; ii. 450.
— — S. Peter's abbey, i. 460; iv. 96.
— — cathedral, i. 115–6; ii. 143, 225, 246, 329, 434.
— — bishop of: Godfrey Goodman, i. 125–6: William Nicholson, i. 116, 379; ii. 67; iv. 65: John Prichet, ii. 244, 427, 447, 510: Robert Frampton, ii. 510, 521, 532, 539; iii. 121, 308, 330, 336, 359, 366: Edward Fowler, iii. 357, 360, 366: registers, iv. 286.
— — dean of, i. 485; ii. 224–5, 510, 539; iii. 138, 141, 204, 260, 314.
— — archdeacon of, i. 134, 362; ii. 246–7, 329; iii. 400, 424.
— — prebendary or canon of, i. 134, 362; ii. 246–7, 329; iii. 400, 424.
— Hampton Meysey, *see* Meysey.
— Hawling, Halling, i. 180.
— Hidcot-Bertram, iii. 25.
— Highmeadow, ii. 367, 461.
— Holyrood-Am⟨p⟩ney, i. 181; ii. 460.
— Ilmington, ii. 371.
— Kempsford, ii. 387, 482.
— Lackington, i. 194.
— Langford, ii. 49.
— Lechlade, Leechlade, i. 42; ii. 49, 192, 194, 250, 406; iii. 242.
— Lechton, i. 341.
— Dry Marston, ii. 320.
— Meysey-Hampton, i. 321, 323, 441–2, 460; v. 13.
— Mickleton, i. 336; ii. 134.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Gloucestershire: Middlehill, i. 6.
— Minchinhampton, iii. 343.
— Northleach, ii. 543, 555.
— Overton, ii. 369.
— Painswick, ii. 127, 145.
— Quinton, Quainton, ii. 320.
— Risington, iii. 287.
— Saperton, ii. 413.
— Seyntbury, iii. 147.
— Shirborne, Sherburne, i. 350; ii. 310; ? iii. 104.
— Southrop, ii. 443.
— Standish, ii. 473; iii. 174.
— Stokelark, ii. 368, 371.
— Stow-on-the-Wold, i. 60; ii. 281, 283, 364.
— Stratton, iii. 99, 101.
— Sudeley castle, ii. 88.
— Sutton, iii. 178.
— Tedbury, Tetbury, iii. 252.
— Tewkesbury, i. 180; ii. 54, 143; iii. 455; iv. 109.
— Thornborough, i. 137.
— Toddington, ii. 344.
— Todenham, ii. 320; iii. 32, 171.
— Toulton, ii. 370.
— Tredington, ii. 370.
— Upton, i. 193.
— Welford, i. 137; ii. 320.
— Westcote, ii. 346.
— Westerleigh, iii. 175, 217; iv. 271.
— Weston, ii. 404.
— Weston-subter-Wethele, iii. 122: this is either in error for Weston-under-Edge, Glouc.; or for Weston-under-Wheathley, Warw.
— Winchcomb abbey, ii. 87–8; iv. 109.
— Wyche, i. 341.
Hampshire, Southants, i. 90, 204, 226, 274, 338; iii. 374.
— — natives of, i. 180; iii. 222, 371.
— Andover, iii. 213.
— Basing, i. 90, 171.
— Basingstoke, iii. 111.
— Beriton, Boroughton, i. 265.
— Bishop's Waltham, iii. 105.
— Bramdeane, i. 106.
— Cheriton, iii. 372: 'Cherlton' in error.
— Church Oakley, iii. 111.
— Compton, iii. 75.
— Deane, ii. 394.
— East Oakley, iii. 111.
— Froyle, ii. 552.
— Goldley, iii. 258.
— Hackwood, i. 133.
— Hallplace, ii. 394.
— Headly, ii. 251.
— Herriot, ii. 36.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Hampshire: Highclere, iii. 397.
— Hursley, i. 315–6; iii. 410.
— Hurst castle, ii. 416.
— Hyde abbey, iv. 97, 242.
— Kingsclere, ii. 496.
— Laurence Wotton, *see* Wootton.
— Manidowne, ii. 460.
— Nusted, Newsted, ii. 347.
— Oakley, Church, and East, iii. 111.
— Portsmouth, i. 440; ii. 220, 336; iii. 401, 468.
— Priors Dean, iii. 258.
— Ringwood, i. 118.
— Romsey, Rumney, ii. 474.
— Sarston, i. 110.
— Selborne, iii. 111.
— Silkstede, i. 239–40; ii. 307.
— Southampton, i. 476; iii. 436.
— Stockbridge, iii. 308, 473.
— Tichfield, i. 227.
— Vernham, ii. 489.
— Waltham, ii. 439.
— South Warnborough, iii. 111.
— Wight, Isle of, *infra*.
— Winchester, Winton, i. 73, 83, 440–1, 467; ii. 54, 502; iii. 75, 80, 83, 87, 92, 134, 160, 280, 310, 410, 415, 468, 488; iv. 239.
— — natives of, i. 338–9; ii. 446, 499, 501; iii. 90, 262.
— — S. Swithun's monastery, iv. 274, 291.
— — S. Cross' hospital, chapel of, iii. 134; masters of, i. 355; ii. 559; iii. 372, 464.
— — college, ii. 180, 251; iii. 73, 159; iv. 237.
— — — chapel of, i. 240; iii. 74.
— — — registers of, iii. 134.
— — — warden of, i. 35, 108–9, 240, 440–1; ii. 455–6; iii. 74.
— — — fellow of, i. 362; ii. 251, 317, 324, 507; iii. 2, 331.
— — — organist of, ii. 501; chaplain, iii. 75.
— — school, master of, i. 108; iii. 74.
— — — boys at, i. 199; ii. 320, 416, 502, 543, 558; iii. 372, 488: election of scholars to New college, i. 226; iii. 227, 468.
— — cathedral, iii. 239, 310; iv. 110: inscriptions in, iii. 73, 134.
— — — dean, i. 330; ii. 67; iii. 411, 413.
— — — canon, i. 191, 274, 355; ii. 507, 559; iii. 74, 92, 116, 372, 415, 464.
— — — singing man, iii. 74.
— — archdeacon, i. 191; iii. 92, 105.
— — bishop of, iii. 376; iv. 267: registers of, iv. 114.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Hampshire: Winchester, bishop of: John de Pontissara, iv. 114: Adam de Orleton, iii. 159: Henry de Beaufort, or de Woodstock, iv. 114: William de Wainfleet, iv. 162: Thomas Cooper, i. 202: Thomas Bilson, ii. 118: Walter Curle, ii. 151: Brian Duppa, i. 438: George Morley, v. 63: Peter Mews, v. 62.
— Wonsington, Wounson, ii. 502.
— Wootton S. Laurence, Laurence Wotton, ii. 460; iii. 111.
— Isle of Wight, i. 173, 204, 226–7; ii. 380; iii. 308, 404, 408–9, 420.
— — Carisbrooke castle, i. 227.
— — Newport, iii. 486.
— — Whippingham, iii. 10.
— — Yarmouth, iii. 481.
Herefordshire, i. 135, 215; ii. 82, 481; iii. 117, 189, 441.
— Doulas, ii. 370.
— Foy, ii. 341.
— Henant-in-the-arbour, ii. 28.
— Hereford, i. 115; ii. 221, 359, 461; iii. 37, 107.
— — cathedral, iii. 159: library of, ii. 268.
— — dean of, iii. 192, 205, 400, 402, 472: archdeacon of, iii. 205: canon of, ii. 247; iii. 107, 472.
— — bishops of, Robert de Losinga, iv. 280: Robert de Betun, ii. 268, 300: S. Thomas of Cantelupe, iii. 159: Adam de Orleton, iii. 159: William Juxon, i. 125–6, 476, 480: Nicholas Monk, i. 380: Herbert Croft, iii. 121, 359: Gilbert Ironside, v. 49.
— Hopton, iii. 366.
— Keinchurch, i. 132.
— Keinton, iii. 117.
— Langarran, iii. 117.
— Langston, iii. 117.
— Ledbury, iii. 150, 400.
— Leominster, Lempster, ii. 204; iii. 394.
— Ludlow, iii. 160.
— Orleton, ii. 286.
— the Postles, iii. 117.
— Sutton, i. 178.
— Welby, iii. 454.
— Wigmore, ii. 283.
Hertfordshire, i. 136; ii. 408, 500; iii. 31, 33, 137, 206, 405.
— Abbots Langley, ii. 46.
— Aldenham, iii. 254.
— Barnet, i. 156.
— Berkhampstead, Barchamstede, ii. 53.
— Bovingdon, ii. 97.
— Codicot Berry, i. 8, 9.
— Diggswell, ii. 169.

England, by counties (*continued*) :—
Hertfordshire: Little Gattesden, iii. 198.
— Gorhambury, iii. 121.
— Gubbins, iii. 99.
— Hadham, ii. 194.
— Hatfield, iii. 471 : King's Hatfield, ii. 6.
— Hempsted, ii. 124.
— Hexton, Hexon, i. 40, 50 ; ii. 77.
— Hextonbury, i. 39.
— Northmines, iii. 132.
— Punsbourn, iii. 99.
— Rickmansworth, ii. 97.
— Rye house, iii. 58, 118.
— S. Alban's, iii. 370 : S. Alban's abbey, i. 95 ; iv. 108, 275, 287, 298, 307.
— Sandon, iii. 114.
— Verulam, iii. 121.
— Watford, ii. 148, 552.
Huntingdonshire, iii. 30, 260, 437.
— Buckden, Bugden, ii. 312, 324, 372 : bishop of, ii. 438.
— Denton, iii. 30.
— Huntingdon, archdeacon of, ii. 456.
— Ramsey abbey, iv. 107.
Kent, i. 227 ; ii. 213, 424, 464, 508 ; iii. 7, 31, 163, 180, 232, 308, 374.
— — natives of, or residents in, i. 27, 33, 35, 78–9, 110, 137, 193, 233, 267 ; ii. 49, 146, 150, 200, 225, 255, 320, 331, 379–80, 440 ; iii. 35, 180, 233, 288, 346 ; v. 7.
— Ashford, iii. 216, 401.
— Aylesford, ii. 335 : Aylesford bridge, iii. 288.
— Bersted, iii. 288.
— Bishop's-bourn, iii. 9.
— Bourn, i. 425.
— Bredgar, iii. 288.
— Canterbury, ii. 489 ; inhabitants or natives of, i. 329, 435 ; ii. 155, 450 ; iii. 101, 350 ; iv. 91, 190, 260.
— — S. Augustine's abbey, ii. 268 ; iv. 91.
— — Christ Church, iv. 219.
— — the Dungeon, iii. 99.
— — Ethelbert tower, iii. 401.
— — the great bell, i. 184.
— — S. Margaret's parish, ii. 155.
— — S. Mary Bredin church, ii. 450 ; iii. 99.
— — cathedral documents, iv. 91–2, 105, 203, 300.
— — dean and chapter of, iii. 312.
— — dean of, i. 104 ; ii. 251, 519 ; iii. 139, 304, 310, 368, 388.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 260–1.
— — canon of, i. 116, 141, 413, 519 ; iii. 29, 118, 195, 360.
England, by counties (*continued*) :—
Kent: Canterbury, archbishop of, ii. 395 ; iii. 163, 312, 474 ; iv. 111–2, 121, 164, 174, 278, 288, 294–5, 304.
— — — Matthew Parker, i. 247–8, 308 ; ii. p. vii ; iv. 112, 174 : George Abbot, ii. 538 ; iv. 111 : William Laud, v. 57 : William Juxon, i. 265, 394, 471, 475, 477–80, 483 : Gilbert Sheldon, v. 68 : William Sancroft, v. 67 : John Tillotson, v. 71 : John Tenison, v. 71.
— — — as Visitor of Merton college, i. 383, 385, 392, 394, 397, 471 ; ii. 313 ; iii. 93, 435–6 : as Visitor of All Souls, i. 348 ; ii. 372, 500 ; iii. 208, 404.
— — — registers of the archbishops, iv. 111–2, 203–4, 222.
— Chatham, iii. 311, 401.
— Chepstow, ii. 41.
— the Cinque ports, ii. 417 ; iii. 454.
— Crayford, i. 177.
— Deptford, ii. 176, 317.
— Dover, ii. 418 ; iii. 278, 287, 454, 464.
— the Downs, iii. 463.
— Eaton-bridge, i. 119.
— Elmeley ferry, iii. 288.
— Fertonden, ii. 359.
— Feversham, i. 233 ; ii. 123, 234, 335, 347 ; iii. 287–9, 343, 388.
— Gillingham, ii. 419.
— Gravesend, iii. 5, 290.
— Greenwich, i. 39, 42, 233 ; ii. 247.
— Harty isle, iii. 288.
— Harwood, i. 134.
— Hawkhurst, ii. 424.
— Hollingbourne hill, iii. 288.
— Horsmanden, i. 214.
— Hythe, iii. 216.
— Knole, iv. 264, 283, 289, 295.
— Lydd, ii. 367.
— Maidstone, i. 134, 233 ; ii. 233–4 ; iii. 287–9.
— Medway, iii. 288, 290.
— Murston, iii. 288.
— Newington, i. 233.
— Otford, ii. 41.
— Otteham priory, ii. 113.
— Oxney, iii. 216.
— Penendon common, iii. 288.
— Penshurst, ii. 213.
— Pichendon heath, iii. 288.
— Queenborough, iii. 290.
— Rochester, i. 475 ; ii. 420, 480 ; iii. 289–90, 374, 401.
— — cathedral, i. 417 ; iii. 124, 290 ; iv. 108 : monks of, i. 426 ; iv. 108.
— — dean of, ii. p. viii, 24, 130, 253, 352 ; iii. 204, 281 : archdeacon, iii. 204 : chancellor, iii. 94, 118.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Kent: Rochester, bishop of: John Fisher, iv. 270: John Warner, i. 324, 347; ii. 89, 202: John Dolben, v. 41: Francis Turner, v. 72: Thomas Sprat, iii. 106, 116, 118, 121, 173, 184, 193, 312, 390.
— Romney, i. 135.
— Sandwich, i. 233; ii. 308.
— Sevenoaks, ii. 41.
— Sheerness, iii. 401–2.
— Shellness, iii. 288.
— Sittingbourne, iii. 288.
— Stokebury, i. 35.
— Tonbridge, Tunbridge, i. 119; ii. 41; iii. 189, 206, 487: Tunbridge school, ii. 232: Tunbridge Wells, iii. 26.
— Tunstall, iii. 288.
— Waterbury, i. 78.
— Woodchurch, i. 134.
— Wrotham, i. 126.
— Wye, iii. 188.
Lancashire, i. 45, 263, 434; ii. 93, 137, 273–4, 357, 457; iii. 174, 223, 312, 328, 353, 444, 454, 470–2; v. 18–9.
— Ashurst, ii. 137.
— Badyham, iii. 216.
— Birch, ii. 514.
— Bold, Bould, ii. 347, 388.
— Bold hall, ii. 347.
— Bolton, iii. 205.
— Bradshaw, ii. 137.
— Castleton, ii. 274.
— Crosse hall, ii. 176.
— Croston, i. 23–5; v. 3–4, 17, 19–20.
— Eccleston, iii. 174.
— Gawthorpe hall, iii. 216.
— Houghton Tower, ii. 458.
— Lancaster, duchy of, iii. 30; iv. 98.
— Lancaster, ii. 441; v. 3: Lancaster castle, i. 23–4; v. 3, 17–8.
— Latham, v. 17–8, 20: Latham house, i. 24.
— Manchester college, i. 308; ii. 200.
— Middleton, ii. 198.
— Ormskirk, v. 20.
— Preston, i. 23, 26; ii. 484; v. 3–4, 18.
— Rochdale, ii. 400; iii. 470.
— Sharsbrick, iii. 214.
— Standish, v, 19.
— Walton, ii. 458.
— Warrington, i. 156.
— Whalley, ii. 198–9.
— Wigan, iii. 12.
— Winwick, i. 151, 429; iii. 355.
Leicestershire, i. 37, 182; ii. 543; iii. 118.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 374.
— Barkby, ii. 316.
— Beavoir, Belvoir, castle, iii. 159.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Leicestershire: Cold-Overton, iii. 490.
— Cole-Orton, i. 472.
— Cosby, i. 37.
— Cossington, ii. 368.
— Cyeston, *see* Seiston.
— Drayton, i. 387; ii. 405.
— Holt, i. 193; ii. 230.
— Husband's Bosworth, iii. 443.
— Leicester, ii. 513; iii. 374: Leicester school, i. 108; ii. 116.
— Longborough, i. 33.
— Lutterworth, ii. 38.
— Narborough, i. 37.
— Ratcliffe, ii. 141.
— Seiston, Cyeston, ii. 550.
— Snareston, i. 32.
— Stapleford, iii. 6.
— Tabley, ii. 428.
— Thornton, ii. 342.
— Thurcaston, ii. 461.
— Tilton park, iii. 204.
— the Wreak, ii. 141.
Lincolnshire, i. 101, 230; ii. 181, 203, 340; iii. 67, 464, 488.
— — natives of, i. 180, 196, 231–2, 285; ii. 316, 345.
— Bardney abbey, iv. 274.
— Barton, i. 197.
— Boston, ii. 257; iii. 444.
— Brocklesby, ii. 215.
— Burgh, Burrough, Borough, i. 285; ii. 172; iii. 43.
— Carlton-Scroop, ii. 200.
— Croft, iii. 43, 329.
— Crowland, Croyland, abbey, iv. 92, 311.
— Crowley, ii. 302.
— Dunnington, iii. 370.
— Grantham school, iii. 122.
— Haydor, ii. 354.
— Heling, near Grimsby, iv. 265.
— Kirkstead abbey, iv. 98.
— Legsby, i. 197.
— Lincoln, ii. 117; iii. 41; iv. 113, 223.
— — cathedral, i. 180; ii. 312; iii. 342; iv. 99.
— — — great Tom, ii. 438.
— — — dean of, i. 180; ii. 554–6; iii. 472, 484, 491: sub-dean, ii. 555; iii. 477.
— — — archdeacon, i. 329: canon, ii. 230; iii. 3: precentor, iii. 10; iv. 240: chancellor, iii. 42.
— — diocese, iii. 471; iv. 117.
— — bishops of:—
— — — Remigius, † 1092, i. 223.
— — — Alexander, † 1147, i. 223, 340.
— — — Walter de Constantiis, 1183, iv. 260.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Lincolnshire: Lincoln, bishops of: S. Hugh, † 1200, i. 341; iv. 311.
— — — Hugh Wells, † 1235, iv. 113.
— — — Robert Grosteste, † 1254, i. 365; iv. 274–5.
— — — Oliver Sutton, i. 217; iv. 113, 123.
— — — John Dalderby, iv. 113.
— — — Henry Burgersh, iv. 113.
— — — Thomas Beke, iv. 113.
— — — John Gynewell, i. 373–4; iv. 113.
— — — Henry Beaufort, iv. 113.
— — — Philip Repingdon, iv. 113.
— — — William Alnwick, iv. 113.
— — — Thomas Rotherham, iv. 160.
— — — William Smyth, i. 145; iv. 113, 274.
— — — John Longland, iv. 113.
— — — John Williams, i. 154, 267.
— — — Robert Sanderson, i. 347, 468; ii. 26, 354–5, 429; iii. 159; iv. 190.
— — — Benjamin Laney, ii. 26, 106, 297.
— — — William Fuller, i. 329, 364; ii. 312.
— — — Thomas Barlow, v. 26.
— — — Thomas Tenison, v. 71.
— — — James Gardner, iii. 477, 481.
— — — registers of the bishops, iv. 113, 201, 203–4, 206.
— — — jurisdiction over the chancellor of Oxford University, iv. 211.
— — — Visitors of Lincoln college, iii. 69, 72: patrons of a fellowship in Lincoln college, i. 472; iii. 68.
— Mereringham, i. 180.
— Roppesly, ii. 354.
— Stamford, Stanford, i. 139; ii. 69; iii. 435; iv. 152.
— Stow, archdeacon of, ii. 374; iii. 342.
— Swineshead, ii. 323.
— Uffington, iii. 435.
— Waddington, iii. 171.
London:—
— Admiralty, court of, ii. 51.
— Albemarle buildings, iii. 482.
— Aldermanbury, i. 26; iii. 309; v. 18.
— Aldersgate street, ii. 278; iii. 117.
— Aldgate, iii. 15, 153, 317.
— Alienations office, ii. 65.
— Allhallows, Barking, i. 485.
— Allhallows, Stayning, iii. 273.
— S. Andrew's, Holborn, i. 240; ii. 105, 274, 307, 365; iii. 310.
— S. Anne's, Blackfriars, iii. 274.
— S. Anne's, in the City, iii. 371.
— S. Anne's, Soho, iii. 380.
— S. Anne's, Westminster, iii. 327, 390.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: archdeacon of, ii. 48, 352.
— Arches, court of, iii. 39.
— Arlington house, iii. 358.
— Arlington street, iii. 410.
— Hon. Artillery company, ii. 466.
— Artillery yard, ii. 474; iii. 23, 205.
— New Artillery yard, ii. 536.
— Arundel house, ii. 368.
— Arundel library, ii. 155; iii. 342; iv. 90, 95, 108, 179, 198, 295.
— Augmentations office, iv. 178.
— Axe inn, Aldermanbury, i. 26; v. 18.
— Bank, iii. 462.
— Barbican, iii. 217.
— Barking, All Saints, i. 485.
— Bartholomew fair, iii. 156, 275–6.
— Great S. Bartholomew's, iii. 425.
— S. Bartholomew's close, ii. 430.
— S. Bartholomew's hospital, iii. 351, 354.
— Old Bayly, ii. 436; iii. 154, 185, 339–40, 353, 362, 466.
— Bedlam, Bethlem, hospital, ii. 171, 240, 376, 533; iii. 354, 415.
— Bell Savage, i. 78; iii. 112.
— Bell yard, ii. 485.
— S. Bennet's, Paul's wharf, iii. 107, 190–1.
— Bennet hill, iii. 276.
— Berkshire house, ii. 111.
— Bethlem, *see* Bedlam.
— Bethnal Green, ii. 484.
— bishop of London, v. 110.
— bishop of London's registry, v. 6.
— Bishopsgate, iii. 117.
— — S. Botolph's, iii. 341.
— Bishopsgate street, ii. 399.
— Blackfriars, iii. 232, 341, 468.
— — church, iii. 277: churchyard, ii. 554.
— — stairs, iii. 413.
— Black Spread Eagle court, iii. 180.
— Bloomsbury, ii. 117, 418; iii. 469.
— — square, iii. 409–10, 448.
— Blue bull, ii. 475.
— S. Botolph's, Aldersgate, ii. 487; iii. 25.
— S. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, iii. 341.
— Bow church, S. Mary's, iii. 14, 196, 371, 403, 477: confirmation of election of bishops in, iii. 106–7, 198, 366.
— Bow lane, i. 177, 228.
— Bow street, i. 476; ii. 335.
— Bowling alley, Westminster, iii. 474.
— Bravalow street, ii. 142.
— Brick lane, iii. 323.
— S. Bride's church, ii. 356; iii. 481: parish, ii. 142.
— Bridewell, iii. 173, 415, 460.
— British Museum, i. 1, 109.

England, by counties (*continued*) :—
London: Bucklersbury, iii. 320.
— Bunhill, ii. 297, 536: Bunhill fields, iii. 45.
— Camberwell, iii. 413.
— S. Catherine Cree church, iii. 459.
— Chancery, iii. 44.
— Chancery lane, ii. 201, 314; iv. 177.
— Charing cross, ii. 330, 480; iii. 189, 200, 305, 339, 378.
— Charterhouse, ii. 297, 488: master of the, ii. 297; iii. 376.
— — school, iii. 134.
— Cheapside, i. 400; ii. 467; iii. 166, 431, 469.
— — cross, i. 51.
— Chelsea, v. 111.
— Christ Church, ii. 425.
— Christ Church, near Newgate, iii. 378.
— Christ Church hospital, iii. 303, 354.
— Christ's hospital, ii. 341, 472.
— Clapham, ii. 96.
— Clarendon house, i. 337; ii. 111, 205, 286.
— S. Clement's church, iii. 383: S. Clement Danes church, i. 131, 473; iii. 99, 342, 371, 382, 392, 406, 412.
— Clerkenwell, i. 26; ii. 450; iii. 44, 347; v. 4, 6, 18.
— Clifford's inn, iii. 343, 410.
— Cock, i. 476; ii. 243, 335.
— Cock and Sugarloaf, Fleet street, ii. 478.
— Cockpit, Westminster, ii. 184.
— coffee-house, iii. 274, 431: *see* Marie's, Rutter's, Will's.
— Commonpleas, court of, iii. 323, 455–6.
— Convent garden, *see* Covent.
— Converts, House of, iv. 177.
— Cornhill, i. 105; ii. 251; iii. 33.
— Cottonian library, i. 249, 441; ii. p. vii, 109–10, 155, 167, 174, 186, 191, 203; iv. 80–97, 101, 152, 197, 203, 223, 243.
— Covent, Convent, garden, i. 476; ii. 335, 473; iii. 114, 351.
— Covent garden church, ii. 240.
— Cursitors alley, i. 193.
— Cursitors office, ii. 562.
— Dean of Paul's court, ii. 367.
— Dean of Paul's yard, iv. 179.
— Doctors Commons, i. 395; ii. 242; iii. 107, 118, 163, 190, 247; iv. 111, 209.
— Drapers' hall, ii. 466.
— Drury lane, ii. 215, 314; iii. 480, 486.
— Duck lane, iii. 320.
— S. Dunstan's church, i. 35: S. Dunstan's in Fleet street, i. 156; ii. 331, 426, 453; iii. 44, 302, 476: S. Dunstan's in the west, ii. 351; iii. 409.
London: S. Dunstan's court, iii. 413.
— Durham yard, ii. 375.
— S. Edmund's, Lombard street, iii. 312.
— Ely house, i. 431; ii. 317; iii. 38.
— Essex house, i. 318.
— Exchange, iii. 56, 189; iv. 48: Old Exchange, i. 105, 400; iii. 127, 153: New Exchange, i. 184: Royal Exchange, iii. 126–7, 180, 314, 401.
— Exchequer, court of, iii. 365; iv. 175, 177–8.
— Exchequer office, ii. 65.
— Excise office, ii. 393; iii. 300.
— Exeter house, ii. 242–3; iv. 72.
— S. Faith's church, iii. 353.
— Fenchurch, ii. 507.
— Fetter lane, iii. 410.
— Finch lane, iii. 180.
— Fish street, iii. 115.
— Fleet prison, iii. 160, 317.
— Fleet street, ii. 453, 478; iii. 44, 323, 348, 401, 413, 441.
— Fountain tavern, Strand, iii. 405.
— the French church, ii. 338.
— Friday street, iii. 31, 33, 444.
— Fulham, v. 111.
— Fuller's rents, ii. 365.
— Furnival's inn, iii. 387.
— S. Gabriel, Fenchurch, ii. 507.
— the Gatehouse, i. 59; ii. 463, 474; iii. 19, 333, 350.
— S. George's, Southwark, i. 203.
— Gildhall, i. 314, 321, 323; ii. 560; iii. 2: chapel, iii. 354–5.
— S. Giles', Cripplegate, ii. 510.
— S. Giles' in the fields, ii. 13, 241, 367, 414, 430, 453, 545; iii. 9, 348, 360, 370, 443, 454, 481–2, 493.
— Gloucester hall, ii. 109.
— Gracechurch street, iii. 409.
— Gray's Inn, Grey's Inn, i. 20, 177, 239–40; ii. 257, 268, 307; iii. 14, 58, 99, 153, 175, 262, 264, 391, 415, 458.
— Gray's inn gate, iii. 115.
— Gray's inn lane, ii. 202; iii. 372.
— the Greek church, ii. 379.
— Greek hall, iv. 294.
— S. Gregory's, by S. Paul's, ii. 554.
— Gresham college, i. 201; iv. 48.
— Greyfriars, iv. 119.
— Greyhound, ii. 221.
— Grocers' hall, i. 462.
— Guildhall, *see* Gildhall.
— Haberdashers' hall, i. 157.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: Hackney, ii. 512; iii. 329, 356.
— Hammersmith, iii. 155, 158–60, 163, 166, 448.
— Hatton garden, ii. 97, 513, 537; iii. 448.
— Haymarket, iii. 200.
— Great S. Helen's church, ii. 311.
— Heralds' college, College of Arms, ii. 167, 321, 439; iii. 98, 103–4, 115, 163, 273, 276; iv. 175, 178, 242, 292.
— Holborn, i. 169; ii. 97, 109, 192, 221, 314, 317, 365, 404, 463; iii. 38, 153, 205, 252, 296, 319, 340, 387, 415: *see* S. Andrew's.
— Holborn bridge, iii. 430.
— Holloway, v. 6.
— Horn tavern, iii. 276.
— Horseferry, Westminster, ii. 256, 285, 363.
— Hosier lane, iii. 156.
— Hungerford market, iii. 350.
— Hyde park, iii. 4.
— Inner Temple, *see* Temple.
— Inns of Court, i. 274; ii. 229; iii. 87: *see* Gray's Inn, Lincoln's Inn, Temple.
— Ironmonger lane, ii. 507.
— Islington, i. 25–7, 78–9: ii. 97, 499; iii. 337, 401; v. 4–6, 18.
— Ivy lane, iii. 232; iv. 177.
— Jackanapes alley, ii. 485.
— S. James' church, iii. 194, 272.
— S. James's church, Westminster, iii. 395, 397, 403, 405, 473, 476.
— S. James', Clerkenwell, i. 26; v. 5.
— S. James' house, ii. 414; iii. 266.
— S. James' palace, i. 156, 311; ii. 462; iii. 123, 186–7, 265, 268, 286, 290.
— — chapel, iii. 266, 279.
— — library, the Royal library, ii. 109, 199, 268, 482, 486; iv. 98, 118, 174, 223, 270, 273, 288, 307.
— — park, ii. 293, 414; iii. 321, 401.
— S. James' square, iii. 106, 194, 272, 275.
— S. Jones, i.e. S. John's wood, ii. 282; iii. 205.
— S. Katherine's hospital, ii. 237, 312, 560.
— Kensington, ii. 81, 118, 130; iii. 349, 379, 401, 418, 437, 444, 475.
— Kent street, Southwark, iii. 346.
— King's Bench bar, iii. 93, 199, 313, 324–5, 333, 346, 425, 435: court of, ii. 389; iii. 133, 168, 185, 222, 274, 314, 323, 345, 364, 375, 444, 452, 460, 473, 520.
— King's Bench office, iii. 412.
England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: King's Bench prison, iii. 94, 187, 341, 431.
— King's Bench walk, iii. 410.
— the Lamb, in Holborn, iii. 205.
— Lambeth, i. 126, 476; ii. 363, 392, 453, 501; iii. 28, 289, 476; iv. 57.
— — house, residence of the archbishop of Canterbury, ii. 167–8, 242; iii. 93, 159, 363, 365–6.
— — chapel, iii. 66, 362: consecration of bishops in, ii. 81, 258, 359, 497; iii. 79, 111, 116, 124, 135, 169, 278–9, 380, 481.
— — library, iii. 363, 380; iv. 111, 133, 143, 276, 298.
— Lambeth degrees, iii. 425, 481.
— Lambeth ferry, iii. 289.
— Little Lambeth, iii. 115.
— South Lambeth, ii. 391, 435; iii. 57, 109.
— Lancaster, duchy of, office, ii. 65.
— S. Laurence church, iii. 176.
— S. Laurence Jury, iii. 473.
— S. Laurence lane, i. 126; ii. 507.
— Law courts, ii. 65.
— Leicester fields, iii. 258, 394, 401, 459.
— Leicester street, Westminster, iii. 277.
— the Lily's head, iii. 275.
— Lincoln's Inn, ii. 110, 168–9, 173, 268, 298, 312, 334, 372; iii. 132, 220, 373, 415, 466, 472, 476, 485; iv. 178, 209; v. 8.
— — chapel, iii. 335.
— Lincoln's Inn fields, ii. 197; iii. 66, 115, 171, 431.
— Lindsey house, iii. 479.
— Lion court, iii. 346.
— Little Britain, ii. 109; iii. 301.
— Lombard street, i. 202, 294.
— London, archdeacon of, ii. 48, 352.
— — bishop of, v. 110.
— London bridge, iii. 302.
— London stone, i. 202.
— London wall, ii. 551.
— Ludgate, ii. 142, 162–3; iii. 275: *see* S. Martin's.
— Ludgate hill, i. 78–9.
— Lumbard, *see* Lombard.
— Lyon, *see* Lion.
— the Marble Arch, i. 68.
— S. Margaret's, Westminster, ii. 169; iii. 205, 420.
— S. Margaret's lane, Westminster, ii. 7.
— Marie's coffee-house, iii. 205.
— Marshalsea, iii. 311.
— S. Martin's in the fields, i. 204; ii. 130, 346, 374, 444, 489, 497; iii. 79, 87, 100, 194, 380, 395, 397, 447, 474.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: S. Martin's, Ironmonger lane, ii. 507.
— S. Martin's, Ludgate, iii. 312, 410.
— S. Martin's, Outwich, iii. 362.
— S. Martin's, Westminster, ii. 329.
— S. Martin's lane, iii. 73, 184.
— S. Martin's lane, Westminster, ii. 329.
— S. Mary, Aldermanbury, iii. 304.
— S. Mary, Bow, *see* Bow church.
— S. Mary of Metfellon, iii. 471.
— S. Mary Overees, iii. 270.
— S. Matthew's, Friday street, iii. 444.
— Mercers' chapel, iii. 366, 469.
— Merchant Tailors' company, ii. 537.
— — hall, ii. 466; iii. 378.
— — school, i. 152; ii. 537; iii. 372, 410.
— the Mermaid, iii. 115.
— the Mew, iii. 459.
— S. Michael's, Basingshaw, iii. 332.
— S. Michael's, Cornhill, i. 42, 462.
— S. Michael's, Crooked lane, ii. 336.
— S. Michael's, Wood street, ii. 506.
— Middle Row, Holborn, iii. 103.
— Middle Temple, *see* Temple.
— S. Mildred's, Poultry, iii. 312.
— Little Minories, ii. 475.
— the Mint, iii. 310.
— the Monument, iii. 310.
— Moorfields, ii. 399; iii. 321.
— the Naked Boy, iii. 350.
— Neathouses, ii. 457.
— Newgate, i. 156, 468; ii. 235, 418–9, 435, 453, 463, 466, 562; iii. 34, 58, 105, 153–5, 185, 187, 189, 205, 303, 323, 333, 336, 356, 378, 389, 463–4.
— Nonconformist cemetery, iii. 23.
— Northumberland house, iii. 275.
— Oxford arms, iii. 362.
— Palace Treasury, Westminster, iv. 155, 178.
— Palace Yard, Westminster, iii. 189, 339, 437: Old Palace Yard, iii. 93, 153, 414, 440: New Palace Yard, i. 400; iii. 414.
— Pall Mall, Westminster, ii. 293; iii. 5, 106.
— Palsgrave's-Head court, iii. 366.
— S. Pancras, ii. 475.
— Papers office, iv. 178.
— Paternoster row, i. 37, 431.
— S. Paul's, old, i. 267, 337; ii. 180; iii. 160; iv. 194: new, i. 243; ii. 288, 317, 392; iii. 353–4.
— — library of, iv. 198, 267, 269, 284, 291, 301.
— — dean of, i. 89, 330; ii. 396; iii. 301, 310, 360.
— — Dean of Paul's court, ii. 367: Dean of Paul's yard, iv. 179.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: S. Paul's, canon of, iii. 83, 265, 310, 341: minor canon of, ii. 39.
— Paul's chain, iv. 111.
— Paul's churchyard, ii. 367; iii. 232.
— Paul's wharf, iii. 98: *see* S. Bennet's.
— S. Paul's, Covent garden, ii. 389, 464, 499.
— the Peacock, iii. 476.
— the Pelican, iii. 9, 301.
— S. Peter's, Westminster, *see* Westminster abbey.
— Physicians, college of, ii. 393; iii. 25, 76, 295, 381, 448, 472; iv. 67.
— pillory:—at Charing Cross, iii. 378; in Cornhill, iii. 33; at the Old Exchange, iii. 153; at Old Palace yard, iii. 153; at Temple gate, iii. 157.
— Pipe office, iv. 179.
— Plantation office, ii. 555.
— Play-house, King's, ii. 192: New, ii. 236.
— Plough-and-Harrow, i. 78.
— Poultry, iii. 310, 396, 476.
— Prerogatives office, ii. 167, 238, 367, 551; iii. 163; iv. 175, 179; v. 6.
— Princes' chamber, Westminster, iii. 193.
— Queen street, ii. 366; iii. 115.
— Red Bull, Drury lane, iii. 480.
— Red Lion square, iii. 336.
— Registry of the bp. of London, v. 6.
— Rolls office, iv. 175, 177.
— Rolls, preacher at the, iii. 118.
— Rolls tavern, ii. 201.
— Rose tavern, iii. 114.
— Royal library, *see* S. James'.
— Royal society, i. 14, 290, 309, 354, 473; ii. 117, 185, 285, 395; iii. 73, 78, 119, 194: journal of the, *see* Newspapers, in Index IV.
— Rutter's coffee-house, iii. 319.
— Sadlers' hall, iii. 45.
— Salisbury court, iii. 348.
— Saracen's head, ii. 223.
— S. Saviour's Southwark, iii. 257.
— Savoy, the, i. 347; ii. 185, 338, 388, 455, 487; iii. 288, 313, 439.
— Savoy stairs, iii. 377, 412.
— Scotland yard, ii. 539.
— Serjeants' inn, ii. 87, 149, 250.
— Sheer lane, ii. 191.
— Sion college, iv. 271.
— Six Clerks' office, ii. 65.
— Smithfield, iii. 276, 330.
— Smithfield bars, iii. 415.
— Snow hill, ii. 223.
— Soho, iii. 380, 425: Soho fields, ii. 379.
— Somerset house, i. 204; ii. 168–9,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
191, 223, 247, 417–8, 432, 487; iii. 91, 172, 176, 266, 286, 289, 412.
London: Somerset house chapel, ii. 487; iii. 101, 317.
— Somerset house yard, iv. 309.
— Old Southampton buildings, Holborn, i. 169; ii. 213.
— Southampton street, iii. 319.
— Southwark, i. 203, 237; ii. 562; iii. 270, 337, 346, 416, 470: *see* S. Saviour's, S. Thomas'.
— Spring gardens, iii. 104.
— Stanhope street, iii. 205.
— Staple inn, i. 42; ii. 420, 424; iii. 14.
— Star, Bucklersbury, iii. 320.
— S. Stephen's, Walbrook, iii. 364.
— Stocks market, ii. 330.
— Strand, i. 204, 227, 476; ii. 168, 242, 311, 374, 443, 487; iii. 175, 317, 350, 405.
— Stratford Bow, i. 135.
— Suffolk street, ii. 243.
— Surgeons' hall, iii. 311.
— Sutton's hospital, ii. 395; iii. 491.
— Temple, without distinction, i. 42, 137; ii. 253, 418, 422, 456; iii. 68, 176, 191, 220, 261, 391, 402, 412, 433, 437, 444, 446, 472–3.
— — Inner Temple, i. 13, 187, 196, 199, 214, 240; ii. 204, 235, 240, 314, 389, 469; iii. 40, 58, 79, 121, 176, 335, 345, 379, 410; iv. 18.
— — Middle Temple, i. 31, 151; ii. 109, 191, 269, 285; iii. 242, 350; v. 17.
— — Temple church, i. 199; ii. 149–50, 250; iii. 206, 220, 255, 321, 422: master of the Temple, iii. 341: preacher of the Temple, iii. 94.
— Temple bar, ii. 191, 257; iii. 126–7, 317, 339, 365–6, 378; iv. 161.
— Temple gate, ii. 351; iii. 157, 318.
— Middle Temple lane, ii. 435.
— Thames street, i. 20.
— Theatre Royal, iii. 412.
— S. Thomas the Apostle parish, ii. 370.
— S. Thomas' hospital, iii. 354.
— S. Thomas', Southwark, iii. 96.
— the Three legs, iii. 396.
— Tower:—
— — as king's prison, i. 208, 379; ii. 247, 346, 366, 434, 437, 448, 472, 552; iii. 60, 86, 123, 157, 170, 268, 280, 288–9, 302, 313, 321, 323, 325, 333, 344, 350–1, 389–90, 434, 444, 459, 462, 483; iv. 8: escapes from, iii. 464, 471, 479.
— — as repository of national records, ii. 109–111, 186, 314; iii. 102, 300; iv. 175–7, 194, 198, 206, 223.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: Tower: arsenal, ordnance, in, i. 302; ii. 349, 461, 550; iii. 24, 60, 276.
— — regalia in, ii. 222.
— — incidental mention of, i. 485; ii. 309, 450, 462, 475, 479, 550, 560; iii. 58, 115.
— — chapel, S. Peter's ad vincula, ii. 461, 550; iii. 154, 302.
— — — minister of, ii. 545; iii. 265, 291.
— — lieutenant of, i. 208, 219; ii. 451; iii. 124–5, 288, 324.
— Tower hill, iii. 154.
— Tradescant's museum, ii. 391.
— Great Trinity lane, i. 177.
— Turkey company, the, i. 168.
— Tuttle street, Westminster, ii. 240; iii. 474.
— Tyburn, ii. 48, 93, 155, 193, 245, 366, 379, 426, 434, 436, 470, 545; iii. 97, 153–4, 172, 189, 311, 323, 348, 353, 371–2, 425, 454.
— Upper Bench prison, i. 353.
— Wallingford house, iii. 455.
— Wapping, iii. 30.
— Warwick house, iii. 296.
— Warwick lane, iii. 346, 376.
— Westminster, i. 116, 227, 341, 476; ii. 5, 7, 70, 73, 88, 109, 185, 188, 190, 329, 363, 395, 415, 473; iii. 39, 122, 155, 168, 181, 239, 247, 312, 354, 371, 374, 388, 401, 453; iv. 155, 178–9: Westminster assembly, iii. 219, 464: Westminster drollery, ii. 176.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 205.
— — S. James' chapel, iii. 219.
— — Princes' lodgings, iii. 126.
— — abbey, S. Peter's church, i. 437; ii. 362; iii. 76, 122 (?); iv. 110, 178, 271.
— — — consecration of bishops in, i. 421; ii. 243.
— — — burials in, i. 116, 204, 440, 458, 485–6; ii. 5 (?), 305, 329 (?); iii. 3, 9, 125–6, 178, 218, 409–10, 442, 447, 451, 454, 481, 483.
— — — registers of, i. 458: monuments in, ii. 471; iii. 4.
— — — great bell of, i. 185.
— — — king Henry VII's chapel, iii. 125–6, 447, 483.
— — — dean of, i. 267; ii. 66, 89; iii. 59, 65–6, 74, 116; iv. 277.
— — — canon or prebendary of, i. 398; ii. 173, 249, 270, 420, 494, 516, 554; iii. 43–4, 81–2, 205, 265, 310, 411, 425, 459, 462, 469, 471–2, 483; iv. 277.
— — hall, i. 289, 397, 477; ii. 76,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
109, 167; iii. 153, 313–4, 361, 452, 460, 479, 490; iv. 5, 8, 45, 47, 49.
London: Westminster school, i. 274, 500; ii. 181, 436, 507, 558; iii. 22, 181, 320, 483; iv. 156.
— Whetstones park, ii. 192, 511.
— Whitechapel, iii. 471–2.
— — bar, iii. 317.
— Whitecross street, ii. 399.
— Whitefriars, ii. 240, 356.
— Whitehall, i. 153; ii. 205, 363, 366, 445, 539, 552; iii. 38, 75, 155–6, 164, 187, 250, 339, 423, 437, 445, 451, 478, 527.
— — a royal residence, i. 144, 499; ii. 25, 132, 291, 378, 444, 462, 480, 518; iii. 58, 118, 125, 127, 165, 186, 280, 285, 288–9, 317, 356, 358–9, 405, 433, 465, 532.
— — — chapel, ii. 167, 363; iii. 132, 215, 244.
— — — James II's Romanist chapel, iii. 201, 376.
— — — privy gallery, ii. 420: privy garden, iii. 64, 358.
— — gate, ii. 167; iii. 125, 127.
— — privy-council chamber, i. 372; ii. 168; iii. 461.
— — station of the guards, ii. 88; iii. 145.
— White horse, ii. 551.
— White lion, Islington, i. 26; v. 4, 5, 18.
— White swan, iii. 430.
— White swan tavern, iii. 115.
— White tower, ii. 110.
— Will's coffee-house, ii. 473.
— Wills office, ii. 243, 481; iii. 224, 226, 273; iv. 175, 179.
— — of the bp. of London, v. 6.
— Wood street, ii. 506.
— Great Wood street, i. 395.
— Woolsack, iii. 431, 469.
— Worcester house, i. 347, 372, 438, 507; ii. 168.
— incidental mention of London, ii. 25, 30, 68, 88, 105, 121, 136, 140, 147, 165, 171, 211, 237, 242, 280, 327, 343, 374, 392, 465, 500, 523–4, 532, 554, 560; iii. 5, 18, 43, 79, 93, 103, 182, 185, 198–9, 201, 222, 253, 278, 299, 355, 369; v. 4.
— incidental notice of persons dying in London, i. 411, 416, 508; ii. 76, 80, 138, 180–1, 189–90, 202, 205, 238, 241, 250–1, 372, 374, 416, 464, 480, 485, 487, 493, 501, 514, 561; iii. 40, 79, 87, 90, 93, 96, 191–2, 251, 302, 306, 331, 358, 388, 448, 452.
— lord mayor of, i. 321, 409; ii. 137, 447, 466; iii. 14, 30, 58, 196, 276, 309, 330, 423, 470, 489.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: sheriffs of, iii. 31, 79, 166, 177, 276, 414.
— aldermen of, i, 238, 252; ii. 137, 147, 510; iii. 140, 340, 354, 400, 409, 412, 415, 424, 443.
— recorder of, i. 119–20, 177; ii. 506; iii. 29, 76, 133, 136, 179, 248, 373, 389, 405; iv. 47, 59, 212.
— 'merchants' of, i. 119, 282–3, 307; ii. 115, 144, 147, 216, 316, 340, 540; iii. 207, 213, 218, 448.
— natives, or inhabitants, of, i. 30, 33–5, 37, 40, 238, 244, 416, 427; ii. 6, 97, 123, 171, 215, 222, 263, 455; iii. 12, 24, 37, 39, 45, 139, 150, 198, 207, 261, 388, 402, 448; iv. 51; v. 4, 16, 18.
— — fond of coming to Oxford in summer-time, iii. 67.
— — residents of Oxford birth have an annual 'feast' in London, i. 462–3; ii. 154, 201, 336.
— events mentioned:—
— — 1562, convocation: 1584, synod; 1633, synod, i. 327.
— — 1652, Muggletonians there, i. 177.
— — 1660, entry of Charles II, i. 317.
— — 1661, large French colony in, i. 423.
— — 1665, the Great Plague, i. 395; ii. 24, 34, 39, 42–4, 46, 48, 52, 54, 57, 67, 79, 86; iii. 111.
— — 1666, the Great Fire, i. 337; ii. 13, 85–7, 89, 93, 97–8, 110, 119, 122, 430; iii. 31, 310; iv. 110.
— — 1668, small-pox, ii. 133.
— — 1676, the Great Frost, ii. 363.
— — 1678, expulsion of Romanists, ii. 422.
— — 1679, Protestant zeal of, ii. 468.
— — 1681, French refugees in, ii. 549.
— — 1682, attack on the City charter, iii. 4, 70.
— — 1683, the City charter is forfeited, iii. 57.
— — 1685, suspected of favouring Monmouth, iii. 151, 168.
— — 1688, epidemic, iii. 267, 270.
— — — flight of James II, ii. 288–90.
— — 1692, earthquake, iii. 401.
— trades and professions mentioned:—
— — apothecary, i. 137, 202; iii. 31, 33.
— — Barbary merchant, i. 33.
— — barber, i. 156; iii. 175: barber-surgeon, i. 475.
— — bell-founder, ii. 515.
— — blacksmith, ii. 216.
— — bookseller, i. 19, 20, 286, 431; ii. 7, 109, 170, 231, 463, 467, 479, 483, 489; iii. 160, 186, 206, 239, 251,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
301, 340, 344, 369, 381, 396, 440; iv. 17–8, 161, 267, 309: *see* stationer.
London: trades and professions mentioned: brownbaker, i. 177.
— — chandler, i. 177; ii. 44.
— — clockmaker, i. 241.
— — coffee-man, iii. 431.
— — cook, iii. 232.
— — customer, high, iv. 91.
— — cutler, ii. 351.
— — dancing-master, iii. 465.
— — draper, ii. 201; iii. 111.
— — drugster, iii. 448.
— — engraver, iii. 399.
— — filacer, i. 35.
— — girdler, i. 180.
— — goldsmith, ii. 326.
— — haberdasher of hats, i. 35, 78.
— — hangman, iii. 177.
— — hawker, iii. 160.
— — herald-painter, ii. 152, 192.
— — jeweller, ii. 257.
— — joiner, iv. 71.
— — law, doctors of, i. 187.
— — mathematical instrument maker, ii. 237.
— — merchant, v. 109.
— — milliner, iii. 382.
— — musician, i. 241–2, 256, 469, 475.
— — oilman, i. 30; iii. 503.
— — organist, ii. 341.
— — physician, ii. 172, 269, 325, 353; iii. 358, 396, 448.
— — potter, ii. 399.
— — prentices, iii. 33.
— — printer, i. 109; ii. 170, 474; iii. 336, 425; iv. 147.
— — publisher, iii. 160, 206.
— — sadler, ii. 399.
— — salter, iii. 58.
— — schoolmaster, iii. 288.
— — scrivener, i. 42, 276.
— — serjeant-at-mace, iii. 27.
— — shoemaker, iii. 368.
— — silkman, i. 37, 431; ii. 481; iii. 45.
— — skinner, i. 42, 320.
— — Spanish merchant, iii. 218, 448.
— — stationer, i. 20; ii. 477, 531; iv. 61, 216: stationers' company, iii. 392; iv. 17: *see* bookseller.
— — surgeon, i. 35.
— — tailor, i. 177; ii. 281, 285, 399.
— — tipstaff, ii. 426.
— — tradesman, i. 141.
— — trunkmaker, iii. 431.
— — Turkey merchant, iii. 448: the Turkey company, i. 164.
— — upholsterer, iii. 385.
— — woodman, ii. 176.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
London: trades and professions mentioned: woodmerchant, ii. 419.
— — woollendraper, ii. 137, 370.
— miscellaneous notes:—
— — barge, iii. 365: wherry, iii. 302.
— — fog, ii. 121, 298: smoke, i. 508.
— — hackney coaches, iii. 450, 452, 461.
— — lodgings in, cost of, 1667, ii. 109.
— — militia, i. 63–4, 71; ii. 416, 419, 450.
— — poor-relief, ii. 430.
— — postage, i. 264.
— — Roman remains, ii. 162–3.
— — tides at, i. 349; ii. 208.
— — communication with Oxford: by water (barges), iv. 51, 53, 69–70, 217: by road, (i) stage-waggon, i. 201; iii. 181, 365, 395, 411, 419: (ii) hackney-coach, iii. 285, 438; or stage-coach, iii. 318; there being a halt at High Wycombe, for the night, i. 499; or to bait, iii. 81–2. The coach at first took two days, ii. 109, 155. After 1669, in summer-time, an express-coach ran in one day, ii. 153 (fare 12*s.*), 155, 167, 220, 223, 245 (fare 10*s.*). In 1670–2 a rival coach ran, infringing the University monopoly, ii. 196, 221, 242. The old two-days' coaches still ran, ii. 153.
— — books published at London, term-catalogues of, i. 15; iv. 235: special 'Great Fire' collections of, ii. 87: bearing fictitious imprints, e.g. 'Amsterdam,' iii. 120: 'Caropoli,' ii. 500: 'Paris,' ii. 252, 464.
— — almanacs printed at, i. 11–2, 14.
— bishop of, colonial jurisdiction, ii. 15, 79.
— — Richard Fitz-nigel, iv. 269.
— — Richard Clifford, iv. 265.
— — Richard Vaughan, i. 154.
— — William Laud, i. 485; ii. 214; v. 57.
— — William Juxon, i. 126, 265, 476, 480.
— — Gilbert Sheldon, v. 68.
— — Humphrey Henchman, i. 466; ii. 67, 202.
— — Henry Compton, v. 38.
— Gazette, i. 15.
Middlesex:—
— — natives of, i. 78, 287; ii. 282.
— — sheriff of, ii. 137: undersheriff of, iii. 58.
— — militia of, ii. 450.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 352, 372.
— Acton, ii. 554.
— Bishop's Wood, iii. 180.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Middlesex: Blackwell hall, i. 124.
— Brentford, Brainford, i. 71, 91, 135; ii. 251; iii. 401.
— Chelsea, ii. 196, 338, 363, 371; iii. 409, 418: Chelsea chapel, iii. 370: Chelsea college, iii. 5, 166: Chelsea hospital, iii. 5, 433.
— Cooper's hill, ii. 349.
— Dawley, iii. 479.
— Ealing, ii. 290; iii. 342.
— Enfield chase, iii. 401.
— Fulham, i. 383; iii. 39: consecration of bishops at, iii. 301, 312.
— Grenford, i. 351.
— Gunnersbury, iii. 342.
— Hampstead, iii. 350.
— Hampton Court, i. 227; ii. 67, 495; iii. 306; iv. 55, 58, 209.
— Harefield, ii. 510.
— Harlington, iii. 479.
— Harrow-on-the-hill, ii. 178.
— Highgate, iii. 121, 180.
— Hogsden, Hoxton, ii. 421; iii. 366.
— Hounslow, ii. 512.
— London, v. 104.
— Longford (near Colnebrook in Bucks.), i. 202.
— Newington-green, ii. 447.
— Poplar, iii. 398.
— Sandwell chapel, i. 34.
— Stoke Newington, i. 40; ii. 391; iii. 215.
— Stratford Bow, i. 135.
— Tottenham high cross, ii. 329.
— Twickenham, iii. 413.
— Uxbridge, i. 458; ii. 510; iii. 388.
— Westminster, v. 108.
Monmouth, iii. 441.
— Chepstow, ii. 504.
— Lantarnam, ii. 381, 397, 399, 400.
— Llanthony priory, ii. 268; iv. 98, 300, 303, 308.
— Llanvihangel, ii. 381.
— Michel Troy, ii. 220.
— Trylegh, iii. 162.
— Uske, ii. 461.
Norfolk, i. 116, 240, 475; ii. 104, 398, 417, 536.
— Brysley, i. 240.
— Deerham, ii. 335.
— Doores, ii. 539.
— North Elmham, i. 50, 240.
— Norwich, ii. 351, 417; iii. 29–30, 167, 489; assizes, ii. 104.
— — cathedral, iii. 9; iv. 239: register of, ii. 305; iv. 241.
— — dean of, i. 329; ii. 124; iii. 9, 186, 310, 316.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Norfolk: Norwich, archdeacon of, ii. 305, 348; iii. 447.
— — chancellor of, ii. 398; prebendary of, iii. 9.
— — bishop of, ? London house of, iii. 366.
— — — John of Oxford, iv. 285.
— — — Richard Corbet, i. 437.
— — — Edward Reynolds, v. 67.
— — — Anthony Sparrow, ii. 352; iii. 121, 138.
— — — William Lloyd, v. 59.
— — — John More, iii. 360, 435, 489.
— Oxley, iii. 106.
— Thetford, iii. 9.
— Yarmouth, i. 116; ii. 375, 417.
— Little Yarmouth, ii. 180.
Northamptonshire, i. 510; ii. 139; iii. 178, 180, 361, 379, 445.
— — natives of, i. 37, 113, 136, 181, 282; ii. 99, 229, 415; iii. 25, 95, 267, 396, 453, 488.
— Astrop wells, Eastrop, Esthorp, ii. 12, 40, 79, 94, 250, 320, 351; iii. 89, 108, 222, 387, 460–3.
— Aynho, i. 274, 285; ii. 299, 357, 391; iii. 43, 222; v. 11.
— Billing, iii. 349.
— Boughton, iii. 86.
— Brackley, i. 37, 55–6; ii. 34, 152; iii. 184, 284: Brackley hospital, ii. 34; iv. 90.
— Byfield, i. 67; ii. 548.
— Castle-Ashby, ii. 562.
— Charwelton, Charleton, Charlton, i. 281; iii. 150, 461, 490.
— Cold Hyam, ii. 558.
— Cottingham, i. 267.
— Crowlton, iii. 146.
— Culworth, ii. 446; iii. 147.
— Easton-Neston, i. 113; ii. 218; iii. 394.
— Eastrop, *see* Astrop.
— Edgecott, i. 67.
— Edgeworth, i. 67.
— Evemley, iii. 416.
— Everdon, i. 260.
— Farthingo, i. 138.
— Fenford, i. e. Thenford, ii. 89.
— Flower, iii. 443.
— Heyford, iii. 100.
— Higham-Ferrers, iv. 153.
— Holdenby, Holmby, i. 227, 460.
— Isham, iii. 453.
— Killingworth, i. 263.
— King's Sutton, ii. 12, 320; iii. 387, 460–1.
— Kirby, i. 274.
— Lamport, Langport, ii. 203, 309; iv. 268.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Northamptonshire: Lilburne, iii. 461.
— Middleton-Cheyney, i. 37, 275–7; ii. 539.
— Naseby, i. 128.
— Newbottle, iii. 461.
— Northampton, ii. 124, 151, 156, 159; iii. 66, 225, 261, 284, 432, 447: mayor of, ii. 251: great (1675) fire, ii. 323; iv. 74: corn (1693) riot, iii. 433: assizes, iii. 328: jail, i. 60: hospital, i. 127.
— Oundle, iii. 331, 420.
— Peterborough, ii. 146.
— — dean of, i. 379; iii. 362–3: prebendary, iii. 178.
— — bishop of, Joseph Henshaw, ii. 444; iii. 87: William Lloyd, v. 59: Thomas White, v. 74: Richard Cumberland, iii. 360, 366.
— Purston, iii. 461.
— Rainsborough, iii. 461.
— Seisham, ? Syresham, iii. 96.
— Sparton-hill, ? Spratton, i. 441.
— Stanwick, iii. 207.
— Stene, ii. 11, 16.
— Stoke-doyle, iii. 178.
— Strixton, iii. 453.
— Thenford, ii. 89.
— Thingdon, iii. 310.
— Towcester, iii. 24.
— Turston, i. 37.
— Walgrave, i. 218.
— Wapenham, ii. 185.
— Warkworth, Werkworth, i. 275–6.
— Welton, iii. 216.
— Whitfield, ii. 77; iii. 135.
Northumberland, i. 225.
— — natives of, ii. 550; iii. 172, 183.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 357; iii. 139, 386, 509.
— Berwick-on-Tweed, i. 119, 400.
— Embleton, Emildon, i. 135; ii. 246; iii. 67.
— Flodden field, ii. 15.
— Hexham, iv. 289.
— Newcastle, i. 90, 266; iii. 251, 320, 349, 374.
— Pontelm, Ponteland, iii. 374.
Nottinghamshire, i. 194, 434; iii. 373–4.
— Holm Pierpoint, iii. 83, 340.
— Lenton priory, iv. 269.
— Newark, i. 120, 232; ii. 345.
— Nottingham, i. 434; iv. 60.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 52, 115.
— Ollerton, iii. 99.
— Southwell, iii. 425.
— Trent, river, ii. 554.
Oxford: see Index I in Wood's City of Oxford, vol. iii.
— Addison's walk, i. 497.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: S. Alban hall, *see* in Index III.
— S. Aldate's church, i. 279, 317, 470; iii. 344; iv. 73, 207, 213: muniments of, ii. 41; iv. 115: registers of, i. 501; iv. 115.
— — chancel, burials in, i. 132, 199.
— — steeple, iii. 300.
— — West's chapel, ii. 295.
— — great south door, iii. 6.
— — baptisms in, ii. 415: marriages, i. 127, 231; ii. 415: burials, i. 36, 127, 181, 211, 231, 420, 469; ii. p. viii, 49, 70, 103, 236, 245, 250, 308, 349; iii. 6, 7, 30, 143.
— — churchyard, burials in, ii. 295; iii. 4.
— — parish-clerk, i. 385.
— — parish, i. 120, 127, 168, 243, 295, 317, 338, 385, 392, 436, 469; ii. 70, 72, 127, 150, 180, 222, 224, 226, 250, 308, 349, 363, 467, 549; iii. 6, 85, 119, 143, 220, 242; v. 10, 12.
— — called S. Toll's, i. 233, 432; ii. 77, 241; iii. 4, 85, 286, 406.
— S. Aldate's street, i. 80, 168; ii. 385; iii. 228.
— alehouses, i. 366, 372, 384, 414, 423; ii. 96, 128, 404, 429; iii. 3, 41–2, 122, 130, 243; v. 29, 43.
— All Saints' church, Allhallows, i. 136, 211, 215, 221, 291, 386, 445; ii. 52, 82, 96, 133–4, 207, 354, 522; iii. 147, 149, 166, 197, 308, 384, 394, 532; iv. 213: muniments of, ii. 107; iv. 114: registers of, iv. 114: register in Commonwealth time, i. 183 (this has been found, and is now, as also a transcript of it, in the Bodleian).
— — sermons in, i. 293, 360.
— — steeple, i. 433.
— — S. Anne's chapel, i. 119; ii. 201.
— — vault, i. 104, 119; ii. 201, 203, 349.
— — chancel, i. 119: burials in, i. 401; ii. 26, 174.
— — — the 'college chancel,' where Lincoln college buried, i. 127, 155, 175, 228; ii. 89, 141; iii. 138–9.
— — — the 'parish chancel,' ii. 154; iii. 242.
— — burials in, i. 105, 238, 244; ii. 21, 36, 340, 350, 402; iii. 221, 366.
— — churchyard, i. 377: burial in, iii. 15.
— — — north churchyard, iii. 91, 394.
— — parish, i. 31, 203, 259, 290, 448, 473, 505; ii. 102, 105, 240, 255, 274, 310, 320, 331, 380, 391, 402, 414, 423, 541, 551; iii. 21, 40, 85, 194, 242, 260, 308, 533.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: All Souls college, *see* in Index III.
— All Souls corner, ii. 209.
— Amsterdam court, ii. 106, 165, 226.
— Angel inn, the Angel, i. 168, 189; ii. 139, 156–7, 159–60, 213, 219, 224, 250–1, 315, 376, 441; iii. 17–8, 274, 318, 423, 508.
— Angel mead, ii. 355.
— Apodyterium, Archives, *see* in Index III.
— Aristotle's well, iii. 227.
— Ashmolean museum, *see* in Index III.
— assizes, i. 44, 72, 90, 308, 368, 422, 445, 468–9; ii. 6–7, 18, 30, 55, 104, 519, 544, 548, 551; iii. 9, 43, 72, 90, 134, 155–6, 169, 223, 260, 383, 480; iv. 52: assize sermon, *see infra* in S. Mary's church.
— Aulburne, aula de, iv. 129.
— Austin friars, ii. 187.
— back lane, the, i. 449.
— Friar Bacon's study, iv. 180.
— Balliol college, *see* in Index III.
— S. Bartholomew's grove, i. 100, 289.
— — hospital, i. 232, 289, 454; iv. 106, 182: marriage in, ii. 440.
— — well, i. 289.
— Bayly, the Great, i. 319.
— Bayly street, North, i. 48, 111.
— Beam hall, i. 447.
— Bear inn, the Bear, i. 62, 86, 314, 456–7, 501; ii. 98, 270; iii. 59, 358, 366, 508.
— Bear lane, i. 456; iii. 366.
— Bedell hall, iv. 167.
— Beef hall, iv. 123.
— Beef-hall lane, ii. 358.
— S. Benedict's, Bennet's, church, iv. 207, 213.
— S. Bernard's college, iv. 129.
— bidding-prayer, ii. 434.
— Biddle hall, iv. 167.
— bills of mortality, i. 49.
— Blackboy lane, iii. 367.
— Black bull, ii. 425.
— Black friars, i. 112, 255; ii. 187; iv. 119.
— Black hall, in Cat street, i. 431.
— Black hall, in S. Giles', i. 279; ii. 153.
— Black hall, in Schools street, ii. 388.
— Blue anchor, i. 220.
— Blueboar inn, the Blue boar, i. 436; ii. 6, 71, 120, 122, 125, 150, 189, 378, 449, 548; iii. 6, 486; v. 12.
— Blueboar lane, ii. 388.
— boarding house, iii. 296.
— Bocardo, i. 49, 55, 491, 498; ii. 470;

England, by counties (*continued*):—
iii. 226, 312, 492: prison, i. 66; ii. 341; iii. 42: debtors' prison, iii. 80.
Oxford: Bocherew, the old Bochero, Butchero, i. 28, 30, 48, 111, 210, 279, 311, 463, 491; iii. 192, 355, 485; v. 11–2.
— Bodleian library, *see* in Index III.
— Bollshipton farmhouse, iv. 180.
— Bookbinders' bridge, i. 241.
— Bostall hall, ii. 156.
— Botanic garden, iii. 105: *see* Physic garden.
— Botley causeway, i. 57; ii. 24–5, 377.
— bounds, beating the city, ii. 493.
— Brasenose college, *see* in Index III.
— Brasenose lane, iii. 53.
— brewhouses, iii. 319, 386.
— Bridewell, i. 505.
— — gate, iii. 478.
— Broad street, ii. 522; iii. 53, 120.
— Broadgates hall, members of, i. 26, 78; ii. 145; iii. 467; iv. 151; v. 5.
— Brokenhays, i. 57, 62, 91, 250; ii. 244; iii. 147, 184, 195, 241.
— S. Budoc's church, iv. 207.
— Bulkley hall, i. 260.
— Bull inn, i. 393, 492; ii. 139; iii. 249, 264.
— Bullock's lane, i. 28, 30; ii. 3, 13, 236, 503; iii. 26; v. 12–5.
— Bulstake bridge, iii. 179.
— Bulwarks alley, i. 28.
— Butchero, i. 210: *see* Bocherew.
— Caesar's lodgings, ii. 341.
— cage, the, i. 489, 509; ii. 371; iii. 271.
— Canditch, i. 41, 320, 492, 498; ii. 43, 193, 249, 278, 516, 522, 531; iii. 147, 239, 359, 456, 479, 495, 532.
— canon-foundry, i. 84.
— Canterbury college, i. 435; ii. 2; iii. 232; iv. 105, 240, 300.
— Cardinal's cap, inn, iii. 131.
— Cardinal college, Cardinal Wolsey's college, ii. 113–4; iv. 155–6.
— Carfax, Quadrivium, Quatervois, i. 55, 57, 67, 73, 482, 492, 497; ii. 3, 86, 112, 152, 160, 207–8, 382, 425, 518, 526; iii. 42, 48, 108, 148–9, 152, 162, 226, 228, 230, 233, 240, 268, 285–6, 490, 532: gibbet at, i. 82, 91, 93: place for the city bonfire, iii. 48, 72, 129: place for the city music, iii. 48, 72, 112, 230.
— — church, *see* S. Martin's.
— — conduit, i. 76, 82, 91; ii. 382; iii. 48, 112–3, 128, 202, 228, 485; iv. 58, 80–1, 209.
— Carmelite friars, iv. 220, 275.
— castle, i. 97, 165, 170, 192, 474, 477, 487–8; ii. 379–80, 422, 547, 551, 559;

England, by counties (*continued*):—iii. 169, 393; iv. 105, 240: as prison, i. 73, 88, 105, 157, 186, 334, 488; ii. 100, 484, 487; iii. 42–3: debtors' prison, iii. 492: political prison, iii. 145–6.
Oxford: castle, bridge to, iii. 169: first gate (wicket), iii. 511–2: gates, iii. 43.
— — execution in, iii. 263.
— Castle inn, i. 267; ii. 146; iii. 373.
— 'the Castle,' a tavern, ii. 1, 23–4, 31, 35, 37, 39–40, 43, 73, 75, 146, 189.
— Castle mills, ii. 277, 427; iii. 169.
— Castle mill-tail, iii. 169: bridge at, iii. 169.
— Castle street, i. 28.
— Castle yard, i. 101, 165, 169, 186, 192: ii. 104, 305, 552–3; iii. 393.
— Cat street, Kat street, i. 176, 199, 251, 448, 450, 462, 481, 484–5, 496, 506, 508–9; ii. 34, 66, 192, 209, 305, 402, 511, 531; iii. 23, 53, 161, 213, 377, 434, 485.
— Catherine Wheel, Katherine Wheel, i. 119, 146; ii. 280.
— cattle fair, iii. 184.
— — market, iii. 89.
— chains and posts to close streets, i. 55, 67.
— Checquer inn, ii. 148, 381, 560; iii. 29, 253.
— Cherwell, i. 97, 497; ii. 77, 94, 127, 188, 355; iii. 480.
— Christ Church, *see* in Index III.
— — meadow, i. 60, 91, 97, 100, 102, 234, 494; ii. 55; iii. 147, 152.
— churches, Brian Twyne on Oxford, iv. 207, 213, 222.
— cider house, ii. 145.
— Clarendon Building, ii. 172.
— — Hotel, i. 57, 444.
— S. Clement's church, i. 97; iii. 25; iv. 207: register of, iv. 115: vicar of, ii. 447; iv. 207.
— — chancel, burial in, ii. 94.
— — burial in, iii. 181.
— — parish, i. 91, 99, 100; ii. 106, 139, 471, 473; iv. 180.
— — (suburb), i. 497, 499; ii. 127, 131, 422, 516, 522, 551; iii. 241, 286, 325, 333, 380.
— S. Clement's High-street, i. 476.
— coffee-houses, i. 21, 168–9.
— — 1650, the first in Oxford, i. 168.
— — 1654, another in Oxford, i. 188.
— — 1655, opening of Arthur Tilliard's, v. 71.
— — 1663, a 'new' coffee-house in Oxford, i. 471.
— — 1665, Parliament cannot meet in

England, by counties (*continued*):—Oxford without its coffee-house, ii. 60.
Oxford: coffee-houses: 167–, a new coffee-house, outside Turl gate, ii. 230.
— — 1675, an object of suspicion to the government, ii. 329, 331.
— — 1676, 'bantering' at, ii. 332, 334.
— — much frequented by members of the University, i. 5, 423, 488–9; ii. 93, 279, 300, 331, 429; iii. 243, 245, 263, 352: e.g. by Anthony Wood, i. 416, 468; ii. 15, 23–4, 27, 30, 37, 81, 85, 89, 92, 98–9, 102, 106, 119, 126–7, 130, 138, 145–6; iii. 108.
— — — one attraction was the political and theological discussions there, ii. 300, 531; iii. 171, 245, 309, 448.
— — — the chief attraction was the newspaper, sent down from London and handed about. Wood cites, 1675 onwards, 'coffee-house letter,' 'letter at the coffee-house,' ii. 308, 510: 'coffee letter,' ii. 506, 537, 550, 563; iii. 2, 9, 14, 29, 126, 311, 391; 'public coffee letter,' ii. 530; 'the letter,' or 'letters,' ii. 556, 562; iii. 33, 76, 157, 313, 317, 351–2, 356–7, 359–60, &c. Wood bought these papers, iii. 215, 257, 306.
— — coffee-houses were used to distribute papers, ii. 288, 293, 505; iii. 310.
— — they were open on Sundays at 5 p.m., 1677, ii. 396, 463; 1691, iii. 357.
— — the chief Oxford coffee-houses of Wood's later time were:—
— — — Browne's, 1690, ii. 333, 336, 354, 361, 380.
— — — widow Day's, 1669–91, ii. 163; iii. 67, 108, 217, 332, 358.
— — — James Hall's, 1689–95, v. 46.
— — — Thomas Short's, 1662–92, v. 70.
— — — the Turl coffee-house, 1688, iii. 254, 273, 302, 357; v. 46: cp. ii. 230.
— — — Wolley's, 1688, iii. 257, 271, 305.
— conduit, *see* Carfax.
— Congregation house, Convocation house, *see* in Index III.
— cookshop, i. 5; v. 27, 40, 60, 65, 80–1.
— corn market, i. 93, 489, 491.
— Cornmarket street, i. 55, 111, 444, 489; ii. 371; iii. 54.
— Corpus Christi college, *see* in Index III.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: council chamber, iii. 129, 199, 256; iv. 81.
— Cowley lands, i. 97.
— Cowley mead, iii. 377.
— S. Cross, *see* Holywell.
— Cross inn, i. 255; ii. 14, 92, 152, 371, 452, 524, 549–50; iii. 47, 79, 89, 96, 108, 127, 145, 223, 254, 268, 271, 277, 284, 286, 303, 377, 422, 508.
— Cross-inn yard, iii. 97.
— Cross Keys, ii. 149; iii. 80.
— Crouched friars, ii. 187.
— Crown inn, ii. 152, 187; iii. 206–7, 508.
— Crown tavern, patronized by Anthony Wood, i. 254, 256, 258, 264, 267, 275, 281, 284, 310, 316, 326–7, 336, 338, 378, 380, 382, 389, 399–401, 404, 410, 428, 444, 468, 472, 475, 477–8, 486; ii. 15, 18, 24, 40, 69, 71, 73, 126, 130, 174, 177, 184, 189–91, 193, 542–3; iii. 40, 168, 186, 311, 327, 336, 357.
— dancing school, i. 322; iii. 299.
— Deep hall, i. 290.
— ditch, the city, *see* moat.
— Dolphin inn, i. 193, 433, 489, 509; ii. 140, 270; iii. 41, 45.
— Dover pier, i. 497.
— Durham college, iii. 364; iv. 118, 206, 220.
— Eagle and Child, ii. 92, 195; iii. 408; iv. 82.
— East bridge, i. 55, 60, 75, 97; ii. 40; iii. 308.
— East gate, i. 61, 71, 189, 201; ii. 156–7, 164, 385; iii. 7, 27–8, 47, 66, 127–8, 161, 225, 286, 408, 494, 532–3; iv. 216.
— — the place for formal receptions by the city, ii. 207, 525; iii. 47, 112.
— East-gate street, iii. 306.
— S. Ebbe's church, i. 220, 442; ii. 247, 279; iii. 379, 458: registers of, ii. 387; iv. 115: muniments of, ii. 345, 450; iv. 115: rector of, ii. 451.
— — chancel, burial in, iii. 260: north aisle of, i. 255.
— — burials in, i. 211; ii. 412.
— — churchyard, burial in, ii. 461.
— — keykeeper, ii. 345.
— — parish, i. 27, 61, 156, 255, 506; ii. 10, 49, 106, 236, 247, 258, 286, 412, 444, 446, 461, 538; iii. 358, 393; v. 8.
— — vicarage, i. 241.
— S. Edmund hall, *see* in Index III.
— S. Edmund hall lane, i. 168.
— S. Edward's church, iv. 207: parish, i. 353.
— Exeter college, *see* in Index III.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: fair, iii. 65, 184.
— Fish row, iii. 198.
— Fish street, i. 46; iii. 228, 231, 377, 485.
— flesh market, i. 93, 491; ii. 382.
— Fleur-de-luce inn, Fleur-de-liz, i. 80; ii. 299, 427; iii. 138: damaged by fire, 1644, i. 111, 151.
— — shows at, ii. 15; iii. 219, 221.
— — frequented by Wood, i. 213, 271, 275, 278–9; ii. 27, 40, 99, 104, 112, 115, 117, 122, 126–7, 129, 131, 144–6, 149, 151, 155, 177, 189–91; iii. 395, 483; v. 20.
— — leased by the Wood family from Merton college, i. 45, 79, 169, 311, 319; ii. 9; iii. 392–3, 491, 505: *see also* v. 77, 80–2: sub-let to an innkeeper, ii. 214.
— Flying Horse, iii. 485.
— Folly bridge, i. 169, 220; iii. 361.
— fortifications, i. 72–4, 91, 97, 99, 100, 112; ii. 260.
— franchises of the city, going the, ii. 493.
— Frewen court, i. 443.
— Frewen hall, i. 84, 111, 443; ii. 108, 482; iii. 68.
— friars in Oxford, ii. 187.
— Friars' entry, ii. 280.
— S. Frideswyde's church, i. 385–6: parish, i. 353.
— — meadow, ii. 55.
— — priory, i. 248, 286, 315, 322, 373, 410; iv. 103–4, 107, 155, 196, 220, 260.
— — — cartulary of, ii. 34, 355; iv. 207: muniments of, ii. 112–4, 118; iv. 103.
— gallows, of the city, i. 250; ii. 484: of Holywell manor, i. 291: military, i. 82, 91, 93.
— gates of the city secured by chains, 1642, i. 67.
— Gates, the Three, ii. 449.
— S. George in the Castle, college of, iv. 105, 107, 221.
— George inn, ii. 30, 79; iii. 385, 479.
— George street, i. 111.
— George tavern, iii. 352.
— gibbet, military, at Carfax, i. 82, 91, 93.
— Gildhall, Yeild hall, i. 44, 66, 70, 72, 74, 83, 96, 183, 245, 416, 441; ii. 15, 55, 154, 193, 222, 229, 378, 426, 525; iii. 47, 109, 129, 199, 227–8, 260, 280, 418, 422; iv. 52: *see* Town hall.
— — Lower Gildhall, ii. 15; iii. 305.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Gild-hall yard, i. 246, 438, 492; ii. 165, 551; iii. 127.
— S. Giles' church, i. 55–6, 72, 88, 226, 382, 414, 470, 492; ii. 13, 123, 278, 401; iii. 239, 297, 367, 426; iv. 180.
— — register of, iv. 115: churchwardens' accounts, ii. 477; iv. 115: benefactor, ii. 401: annual sermon, ii. 401: plate of, i. 118.
— — clergy, ii. 145, 401: lecturer, ii. 543; iii. 329.
— — chancel, iii. 459: chapel of chancel, i. 279.
— — north aisle of nave, burial in, ii. 198.
— — burials in, i. 118; ii. 150, 185, 552; iii. 139, 466: monument in, iii. 139.
— — churchyard, burials in, ii. 401; iii. 367: passage through, ii. 280.
— — parish, i. 30, 191, 193, 231, 279, 317; ii. 29, 41, 96, 153, 198, 257, 482; iii. 38, 43, 120, 139, 209, 213, 226–8, 259, 339, 362, 447, 466; iv. 188; v. 8, 14.
— S. Giles' fields, i. 72, 494; iii. 224, 227.
— S. Giles' manor, ii. 118.
— S. Giles' street, i. 492, 494; ii. 278, 455; iii. 228, 339.
— Gloucester, Glocester, college, iii. 342; iv. 105, 107, 220.
— Gloucester green, i. 250.
— Gloucester hall, *see* in Index III.
— Glovers' hall, iii. 112.
— Golden Fleece, ii. 127.
— Golden Lion, i. 454, 477; ii. 119; iii. 60.
— Grandpont, i. 30, 368, 468, 494; ii. 103; iv. 188; v. 12–3.
— Grandpoole, i. 36, 66, 127, 180, 368, 469–70; ii. 27, 103, 125, 221.
— Gratian street, ii. 192.
— Greek hall, iv. 294.
— Greeks, projected college for, ii. 379; iii. 399, 426.
— Greenditch, i. 250, 490; ii. 484.
— Grey friars, ii. 187; iv. 268, 303–4: *see* Minorites.
— Greyhound inn, i. 433; ii. 164, 479; iii. 285, 328; iv. 82.
— Grope lane, i. 154, 448–9; ii. 154, 249, 255, 487; iii. 20.
— Grove street, iii. 510.
— Halfmoon, i. 474; ii. 117; iii. 329, 481.
— Halfmoon sconce, ii. 188.
— halls, MSS. about the, iv. 146: catalogues of, iv. 199, 213, 219, 221, 227, 291: statutes of, iv. 130–1, 221.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Hare and Hounds, iii. 138.
— Harehall lane, ii. 156.
— Harpsichord row, i. 303.
— Hart hall, *see* in Index III.
— Henry VIII's college, ii. 113–4; iv. 155–6.
— Hertford college, Dr. Richard Newton's, i. 168; iv. 159: present, ii. p. viii.
— High bridge, i. 111, 294; iii. 283–4.
— High street, i. 54–5, 62, 67, 168, 415, 492, 496, 499: ii. 102, 154, 156, 382, 385, 525–6; iii. 42, 47–8, 128, 161, 185, 377, 415, 511.
— Hinksey steps, iii. 395.
— Holy bush, the Hollybush, i. 129; iii. 284.
— Holy Lamb inn, i. 433.
— Holywell church, S. Cross' church, i. 291; ii. 107, 127; iii. 182: register of, i. 205; ii. 237, 253–4, 360; iv. 115.
— — chancel, i. 194: burials in, i. 193, 219; ii. 72, 229–30, 459; iii. 124, 376.
— — bells, i. 397.
— — gallery, ii. 332.
— — parish-clerk, i. 126; ii. 360.
— — burials in, i. 208; ii. 180; iii. 37, 360.
— — churchyard, i. 160; iii. 470: burials in, ii. 231–2.
— — parish, i. 208; ii. 169, 171, 217, 271, 308; iii. 88: *see infra* Holywell (suburb).
— Holywell farm, ii. 127.
— Holywell green, well on, ii. 107.
— Holywell manor, ii. 107: manor house, ii. 230: court of the manor, iii. 27, 76, 165, 198.
— Holywell meads, i. 396.
— Holywell street, i. 168; iii. 286.
— Holywell (suburb), i. 28, 31, 49, 54, 96, 154, 168, 191–2, 204, 237, 241, 251–2, 277, 389, 397, 403, 405, 448, 476, 506; ii. 35, 77, 96, 125, 213, 216, 231, 233–4, 237, 312, 326, 396, 456, 459, 510, 541, 549: iii. 9, 37, 45, 109–10, 122, 132, 173, 194, 213, 218, 267, 286, 300, 362, 376, 468, 489–91, 495, 532; iv. 74; v. 16–7.
— horse fair, iii. 89, 184.
— horse race, Oxford, iii. 509.
— Horsmull lane, ii. 156.
— hospital (i.e. almshouse), projected, 1682, iii. 12.
— hustings court, iv. 183–4.
— Hythe bridge, i. 111, 294; iii. 283.
— Iffley road, ii. 363.
— Independents' meeting-house of, iii. 393.
— inns, i. 372, 414.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Islet, the, ii. 363.
— jail, ii. 99.
— Jericho gardens, ii. 139.
— Jesus college, *see* in Index III.
— Jesus college lane, ii. 214, 433, 449, 487; iii. 162.
— Jews, Oxford, i. 168, 188–9.
— S. John Baptist church, *see* Merton college chapel in Index III.
— — patronage of, iv. 208.
— — christenings in, i. 111, 440; v. 13.
— — marriages in, i. 138, 220; ii. 242 308, 402, 469; iii. 96.
— — burials in, *see* Merton college chapel in Index III.
— — churchyard, burials in, i. 132, 448–9; ii. 44, 146, 148, 247, 265, 344, 471, 498; iii. 2, 419.
— — registers of, ii. 53, 230; iii. 499; iv. 115: Gurgany's, i. 130, 446: Jellyman's, i. 183, 418, 446: Wilton's, i. 446: Wood's, i. 23, 446.
— — parish, i. 43, 51, 338, 447–50, 511; ii. 56, 103, 204, 223–4, 454, 487; iii. 38–9, 43, 169, 503; iv. 14–5, 34, 40, 115; v. 7–9, 11–7.
— — — beating the bounds of, iii. 20, 46.
— S. John Baptist college, *see* in Index III.
— S. John Baptist hospital, ii. 354; iii. 522; iv. 106, 161–2: chapel of, iii. 522: muniments of, ii. 78–9.
— S. John Baptist street, i. 28, 461, 510; ii. 156, 539; iii. 20, 344, 493; iv. 13–4; v. 13: *see* S. John's street.
— S. John's college, *see* in Index III.
— S. John's grove, i. 485.
— S. John's pool, i. 401; ii. 545: perhaps the deep reach of the Cherwell at the S.E. corner of the Botanic garden, taking its name from the adjoining parish.
— S. John's street, iii. 533; i.e. S. John Baptist street.
— Judges' house, the, iii. 112, 194.
— Kat street, ii. 34; i.e. Cat street.
— Keble college, ii. 185; iii. 297.
— Kettell, Kettle, hall, i. 41, 336, 401; ii. 372; iii. 359; iv. 62, 67.
— Kibald, *see* Kybald.
— Kidney hall, iii. 219, 274.
— King Henry VIII's college, ii. 113–4; iv. 155–6.
— King's Arms, i. 168, 405–6, 454.
— — in Holywell, i. 389.
— King's Head, i. 313; ii. 226; iii. 225, 273.
— — Tavern, iii. 264, 365, 369.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: King's Mill, ii. 94, 402; iii. 95.
— Kybald, Kibald, street, iii. 20: twychen, ii. 156.
— laboratory, *see* Ashmolean in Index III.
— lecturers, the city, *see infra* in S. Martin's church.
— Lincoln college, *see* in Index III.
— Little South gate, i. 60.
— Logic lane, ii. 156, 450; iii. 8, 20, 307.
— London road, iii. 143.
— London terrace, i. 303.
— Long bridges, ii. 364.
— Longwall street, ii. 216–7; iii. 286.
— Louse hall, i. 302; ii. 6.
— Lumbard lane, i. 243; iv. 213; v. 10.
— Magdalen bridge, i. 55, 71–2, 80–1, 433, 474; ii. 30, 516, 519, 524; iii. 25, 97, 484, 495; iv. 216: Magdalen college bridge, iii. 287.
— — watering place at, ii. 524.
— Magdalen church, S. Mary Magdalene church, i. 88, 161, 215, 313; ii. 144, 278; iii. 177, 245, 296: vicar of, iv. 269: clerk of, ii. 131, 280.
— — muniments of, ii. 106, 131; iv. 116: register of, i. 41; ii. 106–7, 131; iv. 116.
— — chancel, burials in, ii. 73, 247, 372.
— — — 'minister's' chancel, burials in, ii. 311, 325.
— — — 'parish' chancel, burial in, ii. 188.
— — nave, burial in, ii. 188.
— — burials in, i. 41, 113, 158, 171, 178–9, 183, 215; ii. 36, 80, 91, 262, 330; iii. 225.
— — churchyard, burial in, ii. 280: way through, ii. 280.
— — north churchyard, burial in, ii. 341.
— — marriage in, iii. 367.
— — monuments in, iii. 309.
— — parish, i. 124, 146, 189, 193–4, 231, 369, 414, 442, 509; ii. 28, 58, 73, 83, 105, 141, 200, 255, 270, 278, 416, 474, 476; iii. 6–7, 11, 45, 117, 120, 124, 131, 214, 255–8, 279, 489; v. 14.
— Magdalen college, Magdalen hall, *see* in Index III.
— Magdalen street, iii. 228.
— Magpie, alehouse, i. 108, 449; ii. 487; iii. 20, 42, 510.
— Magpie lane, iii. 510.
— malthouses, ii. 221–2, 241.
— maps of, ii. 14, 49, 260.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: S. Margaret's road, i. 250, 490.
— market, i. 278, 372; ii. 128, 385; iii. 493–4; iv. 146, 211–2, 217: clerks of the, i. 372; ii. 530; iv. 146, 212: place, ii. 526.
— — on Saturday, i. 55, 62, 491; iii. 229: on Wednesday, i. 491: on an unusual day, iii. 178, 229.
— Market street, ii. 433, 487.
— S. Martin's, Carfax, church, i. 47, 111, 139, 259; ii. 86; iii. 149, 151, 479.
— — muniments of, ii. 41, 115; iv. 115: registers of, ii. 239, 365, 388; iv. 115.
— — font of, iii. 206–7: tower of, i. 280: bells of, ii. 357.
— — great bell of, iii. 185.
— — — rung to collect town, iii. 227.
— — — rung for city elections, iii. 280, 334.
— — city lecturers in, i. 387; ii. 185, 434; iii. 369.
— — marriage in, v. 15.
— chancel, burials in, i. 198–9; ii. 12, 127, 240; iii. 40, 185–6, 257–8.
— burials in, i. 39–40, 196, 211; ii. 99–100, 218–9, 239, 269, 287, 440, 549; iii. 62, 206–7, 373, 433, 449.
— — parish, i. 30, 45, 169, 311, 448; ii. 25, 95, 214, 248, 252, 269, 318; iii. 33, 85, 108, 207, 366, 374; v. 11, 14–5.
— Martyrs' memorial, iii. 177.
— S. Mary Magdalene church, v. 117.
— S. Mary Magdalene college, S. Mary Magdalene hall, *see* in Index III.
— S. Mary's college, of canons regular, i. 111, 443; ii. 108, 482; iii. 68; iv. 105, 221.
— — chapel of, i. 84; old stone building (? = lodgings over gateway), i. 190–1.
— S. Mary's church, S. Mary the Virgin, i. 279, 421–2, 442, 485, 499, 504–5; ii. 59; iii. 166; iv. 81, 84–5.
— — Brian Twyne's history of, iv. 208–9: Anthony Wood's, i. 483.
— — muniments of, i. 489; iv. 116: register of, ii. 476, 511; iii. 8; iv. 116: register of, in the Commonwealth period, i. 183, 266: plate of, iv. 51.
— — vicar, iii. 434: clerk, i. 220: churchwardens, i. 489; iv. 76.
— — marriages in, i. 126; v. 7.
— — burials in, i. 27, 118–9, 202–3, 211, 262, 438, 459, 462, 472; ii. 9, 41, 70, 128, 261, 344, 360, 362, 537; iii. 110, 166, 217, 348, 385; v. 7.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: S. Mary's church: chancel or choir, iii. 137; iv. 65.
— — — burials in, i. 102, 145, 325, 336, 405; ii. 219, 469, 550; iii. 196, 242.
— — — meetings of Convocation and Congregation held in, ii. 60, 517–8, 524.
— — — high altar, iii. 196.
— — nave or body, iii. 215, 243: burial in, ii. 310.
— — brasses in, i. 265: monument in, ii. 518.
— — pulpit, ii. 70; iv. 63: stone pulpit, iii. 369.
— — galleries, i. 496; iv. 63.
— — vice-chancellor's seat, ii. 70: doctors' seats, i. 496; iii. 301; iv. 63: M.A. seats, iii. 301: B.A. and gentlemen-commoners' seats, i. 496: ladies' seat, i. 396: gallery, i. 496.
— — precedence in, ii. 397; iii. 85, 134.
— Adam Brome's chapel, ii. 362; iii. 111: burial in, iii. 339.
— — repairs to: — 1664, large repairs, iv. 65: 1668, construction of doorway, iv. 71: 1675, exterior, iv. 75.
— — use by University: — the vestry where the doctors robe, ii. 360; iii. 234: meeting-place of some University committees, i. 371: occasional place for vice-chancellor's court, ii. 517–8.
— — the Old Congregation house, i. 509; ii. 9; iv. 122–3, 152, 211.
— — the organ-gallery, iii. 362, 377, 424, 433, 472, 474, 485, 489, 495–6 ('the gallery').
— — the organ, 1650, iv. 63; 1676, ii. 358; iv. 75–6.
— — music at the University sermon—
— — — on 'Thanksgiving' days, iii. 377, 474, 489; iv. 85.
— — — on 'Gunpowder plot' day, iii. 406, 472.
— — — on Restoration day, iii. 362: contrast iii. 424, 485.
— — — on special Sundays, iii. 495–6.
— — music at the Oxford 'feast,' iii. 433.
— — door, gate, great gate, i.e. the eastward door on the south side of the church, i. 484.
— — — the place for proclaiming a king, i. 259; iii. 128.
— — — a place for posting University notices, iii. 429.
— — — the place for the University bonfire, iii. 48, 141, 434.
— — — the place for formal receptions

England, by counties (*continued*):—by the University, ii. 207–8, 385, 518; iii. 48: it still is so used for the reception of the judge on occasion of the assize sermon.
Oxford: S. Mary's church: porch, and graven image over it, i. 63, 444; iv. 56.
— — north door, i. 98.
— — belfry door, ii. 349.
— — steeple, iii. 111; iv. p. vi, 75–6.
— — clock, iv. 57.
— — bells, iii. 334; iv. 208–9.
— — — chimes, iv. 76.
— — — two smallest bells rung for University examinations, i. 168.
— — — 'great bell' (called 'the University' bell, iii. 227), rung to collect the University, i. 412, 492; ii. 156, 159, 207, 385; iii. 226: rung for the University sermon, iii. 265: rung to intimate meetings of Convocation, ii. 157, 208, and so called 'the Convocation' bell, ii. 157.
— — — — rung as passing bell, iii. 412.
— — — — — for officials of the University, ii. 474, 544.
— — — — — for parishioners, ii. 219, 545; iii. 94: including members of All Souls college, ii. 253, 346, 544; iii. 263: Brasenose, ii. 539; iii. 2, 223: and University college, iii. 390.
— — ringers, iv. 64–5, 77, 82–4.
— — churchyard, i. 377; iii. 53: burial in, ii. 287.
— — — dial in, i. 377: path through, ii. 349.
— — structural changes:—1633, repaving and repairs, iv. 52: 1655, reseating, &c., iv. 63: 1668, repairs, iv. 81: 1675–6, repaving and repairs, ii. 385; iv. 75–6: 1676, addition of pinnacles, ii. 344, 348, 358: 1692–4, repairs, iv. 84–5.
— — special occasions:—1659, prayer for rain, i. 279: 1685, sermon to the county militia, iii. 145: 1685, 1687, meeting-place of clergy of the diocese, iii. 137, 220: 156-(?), sermon by a layman, i. 387.
— — — sermons there, for the Oxford feast, ii. 230: Oxfordshire feast, ii. 201: joint Oxford and Oxfordshire feast, iii. 199, 344, 374, 433.
— — use of by the University, *supra*, p. 118.
— — — as muster-place of graduates, i. 412, 499; ii. 66, 156, 159, 207–9, 385, 527; iii. 494.
— — — to receive the mayor of Oxford's oath to the University, about Michaelmas, i. 150, 371–6, 379; iii. 277; iv. 65, 212.
Oxford: S. Mary's church: use of by the University, for the S. Scholastica's day, 10 Febr., service, i. 150, 158 ('offering pence'), 372–7; ii. 512, 517, 523; iii. 4, 256; iv. 208, 218.
— — — for the exercises of the 'determining bachelors,' concluded by the junior proctor's speech, ii. 8: after the building of the Sheldonian, these exercises were transferred thither.
— — — for the 'Act,' i.e. final disputations of masters and doctors, i. 336, 347; ii. 563; iv. 63: on these occasions elaborate scaffolding was put up in the church, iv. 63, 209. From 1669 onwards the ceremonies and speeches of the Act, except the Act sermons (*see infra*), were transferred to the Sheldonian.
— — University sermons there, except on a few special occasions:—
— — — bidding-prayer before, i. 445.
— — — incidental mention, i. 291, 349, 387, 411; ii. 25, 108, 258, 516; iv. 57, 139.
— — — on Sunday mornings, i. 62, 97–8, 379, 413, 445; ii. 47–8, 51, 62, 488, 531–2; iii. 86, 183, 193, 232, 495. This sermon in term time was preached in turn by the clerical Heads of Houses, i. 379, 445; ii. 62; iii. 86, 495, and the Divinity professors, i. 188; iii. 374: but they might do it by deputy, i. 357, 361; ii. 488, 491. Out of term it was preached in turn by graduates, ii. 47–8; iii. 193, 232. 'Special preachers' were suggested at the time of the 1665 Parliament, ii. 58; and were actually appointed at the time of the 1681 Parliament, ii. 48, 515, 522, 531–2.
— — — on Sunday afternoons, i. 98, 349, 413, 495; ii. 51, 66, 207, 424, 531–2, 560; iii. 67, 189, 244, 279, 368, 496. The sermon was preached by graduates in their turns, who might do it by a deputy, iii. 189. During part of the Puritan domination, special preachers were appointed for the afternoon, i. 166.
— — — on Act Sunday the sermons, morning and afternoon, were preached by inceptors in Theology, ii. 548; iii. 18, 24, 60, 205, 305, 427; iv. 71. Wood first mentions them in 1681.
— — — a special question was raised in 1673 and 1679 as to whether canons of Christ Church preaching quâ

England, by counties (*continued*):—graduates might claim to preach in the cathedral and not at S. Mary's, ii. 274, 283, 441-2; iv. 189.
Oxford: S. Mary's church: University sermons there: on most saints' days and most other Church holydays, there was a sermon at S. Mary's in the morning, which Wood hardly ever mentions. The exceptions are:—Purificatio B. M. V., 2 Feb., 1695, iii. 478: Whit-Monday, 1686, iii. 186; and by implication Easter Monday and Tuesday, see next entry.
— — — four Easter sermons were preached, at S. Mary's on the mornings of Easter and Easter Monday and Tuesday, at S. Peter's in the East on the afternoon of Easter. The Sunday following, Low Sunday, a graduate recited ('repeated') these at S. Mary's, and of this performance Wood takes more notice than of anything else in the sermon line, ii. 96, 261, 304, 343, 372, 402, 449, 485, 537; iii. 13, 43, 92, 142, 183, 217, 264, 301, 304, 330, 385, 421, 450, 482.
— — — three Latin sermons were preached:—(i) on the first day of Term, i. 48, 360, 441, 453 ('concio ad clerum'); ii. 38 ('concio ad clerum'), 60, 516; iii. 386: (ii) on Ash-Wednesday, i. 149: (iii) on the Tuesday after the Act, last day of the academical year, iii. 24, 427.
— — — Assize sermons, preached before the judges on circuit, i. 368, 445; ii. 519, 548, 551; iii. 9, 260, 480.
— — — Tuesday morning sermons, discontinued in 1661, i. 159-60, 356, 359, 370.
— — — Gunpowder plot sermons, v. 49.
— — — sermon on January 30, Charles I's day, v. 31.
— — — sermon on May 29, Restoration day, v. 36.
— — — sermon on king's accession-day, iii. 179, 209, 256.
— — University sermons on special occasions:—
— — — sermons on king's coronation-day:—James II, iii. 137, 140: William III, iii. 301.
— — — sermons on special 'fast' days:—
— — — — 1642, because of war in Ireland, i. 57.
— — — — 1678, in prospect of war with France, ii. 403.
— — — — — in dread of Romanism, ii. 423: and again, 1679, ii. 448: and 1680, ii. 505.
Oxford: S. Mary's church: University sermons on special 'fast' days: 1689, because of war (?), iii. 304.
— — — — 1690-95, monthly during the campaign season, because of war, iii. 327, 330-2, 334, 338, 340, 362, 364, 368, 371, 386, 390-1, 394, 398, 402, 404, 422, 424, 428, 430, 455, 468, 486.
— — — sermons on special 'thanksgiving' days:—
— — — — 1643, for royalist successes, i. 102; iv. 59.
— — — — 1683, for failure of Rye house plot, iii. 72.
— — — — 1685, for Monmouth's failure, iii. 152, 156, 165.
— — — — 1688, for queen's pregnancy, iii. 255.
— — — — — for birth of prince of Wales, iii. 271.
— — — — 1689, for accession of William and Mary, iii. 299.
— — — — 1690-5, for successes by sea and land, iii. 342, 373, 377, 391, 406, 436, 474, 489.
— — University sermons, formalities of the:—
— — — preacher escorted by bedell, i. 48.
— — — vice-chancellor escorted to church by bedells, ii. 424.
— — — colleges, on special occasions, march to S. Mary's in procession, iii. 140.
— — — graduates put on their caps during sermon, i. 290-1.
— — University funerals, sermons on occasion of, i. 484; ii. 66.
— — parish, i. 26-7, 132, 202-3, 205, 220, 242, 290, 350, 353, 385, 449; ii. 105, 154, 243, 255, 309-10, 331, 349, 360, 362, 396, 469, 537, 545; iii. 8, 20-1, 26, 28, 110-1, 134, 169, 196, 207, 258, 310, 377, 417, 437, 480, 535; v. 4-5, 7, 17-8.
— S. Mary's college, *supra*, p. 118.
— S. Mary hall, *see* in Index III.
— S. Mary hall lane, i. 484: S. Mary lane, i. 440.
— meat-market, i. 93, 491; ii. 382.
— Mermaid tavern, much frequented by Anthony Wood, i. 268, 281, 284, 286, 310, 313-4, 318, 321, 327, 349, 378, 388-9, 401, 405, 410, 420, 434, 439, 457-8, 463, 467, 474, 486, 501: ii. 15, 18, 20, 22-3, 33, 35, 37, 40, 43, 45, 47, 51, 69-70, 82, 99, 115,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
151, 153, 155, 177; iii. 83, 108, 218, 269, 373; v. 15.
Oxford: Merton college, *see* in Index III.
— S. Michael's church, i. 322; iii. 358: 'curate' of, iii. 60: clerk of, i. 213.
— — plate of, iv. 76: property of, v. 12.
— — muniments of, ii. 40–1; iv. 116: registers of, ii. 214, 257, 341, 429, 542; iii. 80, 185–6, 221, 251, 292, 473: register of in the Commonwealth period, i. 183.
— — sermon in, iii. 70: Lincoln college sermon in, iii. 70.
— — bells of, ii. 152; iii. p. vii, 390, 478–9.
— — burials in, i. 203; ii. 15, 108, 237, 294, 395; iii. 68, 80, 94: monument in, iii. 68.
— — chancel, burials in, ii. 178, 220, 257.
— — — 'minister's chancel,' ii. 257; iii. 477: the 'college chancel,' iii. 30, 68, 144, 221: both names applied to the chancel proper.
— — — 'north aisle to chancel,' ii. 108; i.e. the lady-chapel.
— — north aisle, iii. 80: possibly the transeptal chapel on north side of the church.
— — 'parish' aisle, i.e. that on north of nave, ii. 220.
— — 'Welsh' aisle, i.e. that on south of nave, iii. 420.
— — churchyard, iii. 200, 378.
— — parish, i. 196, 385, 436, 505; ii. 53, 95, 220, 294, 307, 325, 482; iii. 21, 68, 185, 433; v. 12, 15.
— S. Michael's lane, ii. 433.
— Middle row, i. 177, 189.
— Milham bridge, i. 97; ii. 269.
— Minorite friars, iv. 119–20: *see* Grey friars.
— mint, 1643, i. 94–5.
— Mitre, the, inn, i. 282–3, 288, 312, 314, 402, 486; ii. 174, 221; iii. 57, 83, 88, 256, 286–7, 354, 393–4, 407, 508.
— — host of, i. 305; iii. 83, 88, 286–7.
— — frequented by the Sheldons, and other Romanists, because its hosts are Romanist, ii. 227–8, 312, 424; iii. 29, 62, 123.
— — an occasional resort of Wood's, i. 281, 287, 306; ii. 119; iii. 333.
— Mitre court, iii. 66: Mitre yard, i. 288.
— moat, the city; ditch, the town, i. 97; ii. 216–7; iv. 218.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: mortality, bills of, i. 49.
— 'mouth,' the city, ii. 525.
— Napper's bridge, ii. 127.
— New college, *see* in Index III.
— — butts, i. 492; iii. 226, 228.
— New college lane, i. 170.
— New Examination Schools, ii. 156.
— New-Inn hall, *see* in Index III.
— New-Inn-hall lane, i. 169, 491: street, i. 111.
— New-Inn lane, i. 111; ii. 13.
— New parks, i. 54–8, 64, 72, 74, 82, 95–6; ii. 56; iii. 220, 281, 297, 399.
— S. Nicholas church, i. 306.
— night watch, University claim to the, resisted by the City, i. 371–2, 375, 380; ii. 356, 381, 390, 400, 512; iii. 44, 89, 322; iv. 212.
— Nightingale-hall lane, ii. 156.
— Nixon's school, i. 245–6, 256, 258, 437–8.
— Non-ultra walk, ii. 185; iii. 297: Wood's City, iii. 221.
— North Bayly street, i. 48, 111.
— North gate, i. 68, 83, 111; iii. 129, 225–6, 228, 230, 299, 379, 485.
— Northgate hundred, i. 489 (wrongly said to be 'street'), 509; ii. 27; iv. 177, 268.
— North-gate street, i. 489 (should be 'hundred'), 492, 509; ii. 449; iii. 60, 226, 228, 231, 306, 355, 377, 485.
— North street, iii. 54, 162, 264.
— office, the city, ii. 480.
— Oriel college, *see* in Index III.
— Osney, i. 136, 241, 249, 345; iii. 343; iv. 118.
— Osney abbey, i. 95, 218, 286, 304, 306, 373; ii. 112–4, 118, 355; iv. 99–103, 107, 155, 220, 260, 304.
— — bell of, i. 184–5.
— Osney bridge, i. 57–8; ii. 30; iii. 306.
— Osney fulling-mill, i. 74.
— Osney gunpowder-mill, i. 74.
— Osney island, iv. 180.
— Osney mill, i. 241; ii. 354; iv. 180.
— — stream, i. 57.
— Osney walk, i. 241.
— Ousney, i. 241.
— Paradise, ii. 15, 18.
— — garden, ii. 40, 81, 112.
— parishes, collections in, i. 105; iii. 11.
— parish relief, i. 448; iii. 2.
— Park Town, i. 493.
— Patten's pleasure, Patin's, ii. 80; iii. 306, 399.
— Peckwater's inn, i. 71; ii. 259: *see* in Christ Church in Index III.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Pembroke college, *see* in Index III.
— Penitentiarian friars, ii. 187.
— Penniless bench, i. 57, 68, 139, 399; ii. 115, 234, 426; iii. 72, 149, 151, 228, 230, 280, 286.
— Pennyfarthing, *see* Penyfarthing.
— Penruddock hall, iii. 508.
— Penyfarthing street, i. 145, 198, 287, 429, 492; ii. 49; iii. 94, 129, 143, 303, 406, 485.
— S. Peter-le-Bailey church, i. 48, 111, 231, 302, 506; ii. 270.
— — muniments of, ii. 40; iv. 116: register of, ii. 258; iv. 116.
— — burials in, i. 186, 508; ii. 80, 177, 185, 305, 487, 504; iii. 8, 144, 342, 391.
— — aisle south of chancel, i. 132.
— — aisle north of nave, iii. 85.
— — churchyard, iii. 26.
— — parish, i. 105; ii. 374, 552; iii. 223, 367; v. 11–5.
— S. Peter's-in-the East church, i. 217, 232, 313; ii. 256, 331; iii. 135, 200, 268, 305.
— — vicar of, iii. 16: clerk of, i. 433: churchwarden, iii. 16.
— — benefactor to, iii. 79.
— — muniments of, ii. 41; iv. 116: register of, ii. 138, 387–8; iv. 116: register of in Commonwealth period, i. 183.
— — marriages in, i. 33, 239; ii. 558.
— — burials in, i. 102, 104–5, 124, 192, 200, 307, 400; ii. 3, 24, 43, 47, 52, 74, 77, 114, 197, 235, 296, 375, 415, 462, 548; iii. 213.
— — monument in, iii. 8.
— — pulpit of, iii. 8.
— — aisle north of chancel, iii. 8, 197: burials in, ii. 345, 540,
— — aisle south of chancel, ii. 225.
— — aisle north of nave, ii. 200; iii. 39.
— — S. Thomas Becket chapel, burial in, ii. 28–9.
— — belfry, i. 440; ii. 235.
— — bell, ii. 287; iii. 188, 254.
— — churchyard, i. 157; iii. 165: burials in, ii. 305, 450; iii. 164, 318.
— — — north churchyard, iii. 328.
— — sermon of the Oxford 'feast,' ii. 154, 193, 558: of the joint Oxford and Oxfordshire 'feast,' iii. 312.
— — University sermons at:—(i) on Sunday afternoons in Lent, ii. 448; iii. 135: (ii) on Easter afternoon, v. 120: (iii) on S. Simon and S. Jude, iii. 492.
— — parish, i. 28, 111, 169, 213, 238,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
447, 461, 510–1; ii. 192, 223–4, 271, 388, 473, 484, 540; iii. 8, 15, 28, 46, 162, 197, 217, 223, 255, 302, 432, 492, 533; v. 13, 17.
Oxford: Philosophical society of Oxford, iii. 75–6, 78, 107.
— Phoenix inn, ii. 350.
— Physic garden, i. 71, 96, 441, 457, 475; ii. p. viii, 88, 112, 158, 161, 164–5, 202, 208, 478; iii. 17, 37, 49, 105, 471, 484; iv. 50, 54, 64, 84–5, 149, 209.
— piepowders' court, iv. 184.
— Pigmarket, ii. 517.
— pillory, the, i. 489, 508–9; ii. 152, 371.
— Pit, the, a court off Merton street, containing an alehouse frequented by Wood, i. 24, 132, 213, 237, 242, 266, 327, 447, 449, 490; ii. 471; iii. 37.
— Pit yard, i. 338, 447–9.
— Plough inn, iii. 200.
— police, *see* night watch, watch.
— Portionists' hall, i. 45, 447; ii. 9; v. 8–14.
— Portmeadow, i. 92, 343; ii. 487, 496; iii. 45, 56, 154, 227, 509; iv. 189.
— Post, the, iii. 59.
— Post Boy, the, ii. 102.
— postern, i. 67.
— Postmasters' hall, i. 27–9, 45, 447; ii. 9; v. 8, 14.
— Post office, ii. 142.
— pound, the, i. 509.
— Preachers' lane, ii. 222.
— Preaching friars, i. 60, 112; iv. 119–120, 221.
— Presbyterian meeting-house, iii. 379.
— printing house, iv. 70, 84–5: the little printing house, ii. 172; iv. 69, 81.
— Proscholium, *see* in Schools in Index III.
— pump, in the Bocherew, i. 463: at the Star inn, iii. 72.
— Pun's, Tom, house, (i) in Brokenhays, ii. 244: (ii) near the Theatre, ii. 172.
— Quadrivium, i. 139: *see* Carfax.
— Quakers' meeting-house, iii. 233, 279: burial-place, iii. 279.
— Quarter sessions, iii. 86: *see* Sessions.
— Quatervois, *see* Carfax.
— Queen's Arms, ii. 131.
— Queen's college, *see* in Index III.
— Queen's college corner, i. 188, 201; iii. 485.
— Queen street, i. 28, 111.
— racket-court, i. 86; ii. 95, 217; iii. 118.
— — near Smith gate, ii. 229.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Radcliffe library, ii. 388.
— Ram inn, i. 290.
— Rats-and-mice hill, iii. 367.
— Red Lion, i. 448; ii. 27; iii. 297.
— Rewley, ii. 565; iv. 180.
— — abbey, i. 217; iv. 107, 221, 286.
— — — prior of, ii. 212.
— Rewley house, ii. 405.
— Robinson's lane, i. 255.
— Roebuck, i. 279.
— — yard, ii. 548.
— Rump hall, iii. 41, 245, 426.
— Salutation Tavern, i. 241, 284, 306.
— Saracen's Head, i. 363, 377; ii. 156, 540.
— S. Scholastica's day, v. 119.
— Schools, the, *see* in Index III.
— Schools street, i. 492, 496.
— Schydyard street, i. 440, 495–6.
— Scruple office, iii. 223.
— Segrim hall, iv. 309.
— Sessions, the, i. 372, 399; ii. 390, 484; iii. 42, 86: *see* Assizes.
— Seven-deadly-sins lane, i. 191.
— sewer, i. 463; iv. 70.
— shambles, the, ii. 382.
— Sheerlake, ii. 221–2.
— Ship inn, ii. 433.
— Ship street, ii. 433.
— 'signs' of inns, iv. 187.
— Slaying lane, i. 243; ii. 72, 103; v. 10.
— Smith gate, i. 55, 251; ii. 229, 249; iii. 213; iv. 56, 63.
— South bridge, i. 73, 75, 89, 90; ii. 40; iv. 216.
— South gate, ii. 59, 355; iii. 128, 282.
— — Little South gate, i. 60.
— South-gate street, ii. 385.
— South street, the south street, i. e. Wood's Fish street (north half of S. Aldate's street), i. 492; ii. 385, 526; iii. 303.
— Split Crow, the, ii. 102.
— Spread Crow, the, ii. 102; iii. 160.
— Spread Eagle, the, i. 264; ii. 102; iii. 160.
— Stafford's alley, iii. 494.
— Star inn, i. 57, 61–4, 66–7, 86, 88, 421, 444, 469; ii. 18, 176, 194, 220; iii. 72, 186.
— S. Stephen's hall, iv. 158.
— Stockwell street, iii. 342.
— Stone's hospital, i. 476.
— streets, cleansing, ii. 246; iv. 187: gravelling, iii. 226: paving, ii. 278: pitching, ii. 455, 519; iii. 25: repairing, i. 44; ii. 455.
— — Twyne's notes of, iv. 213, 217.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Swan, the, i. 255, 404, 468–9; ii. 128, 151.
— Swan court, iii. 28.
— Swiffin's wyre, iii. 361.
— Tackley's inn, iv. 167.
— Talbot, the, i. 449; iii. 20.
— tanhouses, ii. 221–2.
— taverns, i. 5, 366, 372, 384; ii. 215, 229, 282; iii. 31, 130, 243, 364.
— — banned by the Puritans, i. 298.
— — after the Restoration frequented by M.A.s, e.g. i. 316, 336, 389, 474, 509; iii. 9, 40–1, 160, 168, 218, 225, 245, 253, 269, 311, 364–5, 369.
— — frequented by Wood, e.g. i. 229–230, 242, 250, 254, 266; iii. 186, 240, 327, 352, 481, 487.
— — the chief taverns of Wood's time were the Crown, v. 115; Mermaid, v. 120; Salutation, v. 123; Pont's (formerly Bodicote's), v. 66.
— tennis-court, i. 75, 111, 447; ii. 111, 198, 270, 323, 454, 490, 494; iii. 20, 136, 196, 320, 392–3, 503; v. 77, 81.
— — New Tennis-court, ii. 226.
— Thames street, i. 111; iii. 43.
— thatched houses, ii. 214, 221–2, 241.
— Theatre, *see* in Index III.
— Theatre yard, ii. 493, 529; iii. 429; iv. 46.
— S. Thomas' *alias* S. Nicholas' church, ii. 388.
— S. Thomas' church, i. 306; iv. 213.
— — vicar of, ii. 554: clerk of, ii. 453: benefactors of, ii. 453; iv. 117.
— — muniments of, ii. 452: register of, ii. 388; iv. 117.
— — tower, iii. 179.
— — chancel, burials in, ii. 29, 542.
— — churchyard, i. 332; iii. 179, 198.
— — — burial in, ii. 354.
— — parish, i. 58; ii. 176, 565; iii. 169, 198, 393.
— timber-yard, i. 96; iii. 328.
— Titmouse lane, iii. 393.
— Toll bridge, i. 343.
— S. Toll's, i. e. S. Aldate's, v. 112.
— Town hall, i. 467; iii. 112, 129, 492, 508: *see* Gildhall.
— Town-hall yard, i. 258; iii. 129.
— Trillmill, ii. 538.
— — bow, ii. 221.
— Trinity chapel, ii. 269.
— Trinity college, *see* in Index III.
— — grove, iii. 53–4, 149.
— Trinity college lane, iii. 53.
— Turl coffee-house, v. 46.
— Turl gate, ii. 230.
— Turl street, i. 168; ii. 522; iii. 347.
— Tydmersh, iii. 393.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Unicorn, the, ii. 349.
— University college, *see* in Index III.
— University tower, *see* in Schools in Index III.
— vestry of Convocation house, *see* Apodyterium in Index III.
— Wadham college, *see* in Index III.
— wall, the city, ii. 156, 172, 522; iii. 21; iv. 218.
— Walton manor, ii. 118.
— watch, i. e. police, iii. 244: *see* night watch.
— water supply, iii. 485: *see* conduit, pump.
— Welcome's Folly, iii. 485.
— West gate, i. 456; ii. 247; iii. 129.
— wharf, iv. 70, 217.
— Wheatsheaf, in All Saints' parish, iii. 308.
— — in S. Aldate's parish, ii. 241.
— White friars, ii. 187.
— White hall, iv. 139.
— White house, i. 405.
— Wills office, iv. 117.
— Winchester college, i.e. New college, iv. 167.
— wooden horse, the, i. 83.
— Woodstock road, i. 493; iii. 224, 226.
— Worcester college, i.e. Balliol, ii. 308.
— Worcester college, present, ii. 379.
Oxford: officials of the city:—
— mayor: catalogues of, i. 430; iv. 186–7, 221, 223, 225–6: *see* Wood's City, iii. 3.
— — election of, i. 63; ii. 270; iii. 73, 277.
— — serves as butler at the king's coronation, i. 399; iii. 111, 140, 184, 301.
— — welcomes the king to the city: Charles I, i. 68, 103: Charles II, i. 491–4; ii. 525: James, duke of York, iii. 47: James II, iii. 228–30: the queen, ii. 46.
— — takes formal leave of queen on departure from city, ii. 68: of king, iii. 239.
— — proclaims James II, iii. 127–8.
— — his scarlet gown, i. 103, 413; ii. 207, 525; iii. 112, 128, 149, 151.
— — his mace, i. 103, 491, 494; ii. 525; iii. 112, 128, 239: this was formally surrendered to the king on his visit to the city, i. 493; ii. 525; iii. 229.
— — interferes with the market, i. 491; ii. 128.
— — joint action with the vice-chancellor, ii. 40, 215, 222, 246; iii. 244.
Oxford: officials of the city: mayor: speech on going out of office, ii. 496–7.
— — mayor elect, ii. 383.
— — mayor's council, i. 490–1; ii. 128, 246; iii 256.
— — mayor's court, ii. 128, 372; iv. 183.
— — mayor's oath not to infringe the privileges of the University, i. 150, 158, 336, 350, 370–6; iii. 277; iv. 65, 212.
— — incidental mention, i. 107, 332, 427; ii. 90, 128–9, 242, 310, 378, 383, 390–1, 463, 512, 541; iii. 12, 42, 86, 135, 161, 277, 280–1, 422, 432, 439; iv. 181; v. 12.
— 'mayor and his brethren,' 'mayor and some of his brethren,' a vague phrase describing the heads of the corporation (mayor, aldermen, &c.) on various occasions of ceremonial or business, i. 96, 413, 490–1; ii. 157, 159, 207, 384, 480; iii. 47, 66, 112, 128, 149, 151, 161, 226, 239, 283.
— — on public occasions they wore scarlet gowns, i. 413; ii. 207; iii. 112, 149, 151.
— mayor's associates, i. 202; iii. 12, 91, 228. They were otherwise known as 'The Thirteen,' *see infra*.
— — they wore scarlet gowns on public occasions, iii. 228.
— mayor's assistants, eight in number, i. 96; iii. 140, 228, 242: said in iii. 242 to be otherwise known as 'The Thirteen.'
— 'The Thirteen,' members of the corporation who ranked in civil honour next to the mayor. Wood's statements as to their constitution are contradictory, sometimes including, sometimes excluding, the aldermen, i. 202, 238, 491, 493; ii. 159, 525; iii. 12, 91, 127–8, 135, 228, 242, 432.
— — they wore scarlet gowns on state occasions, i. 491, 493; ii. 159, 525; iii. 128, 228.
— aldermen, four in number, i. 491; ii. 12, 46, 128, 256, 340, 383–4, 512, 523, 525; iii. 40, 86, 113, 127–8, 135, 140, 161, 228–30, 256, 261, 280, 416; v. 17.
— — they wore scarlet gowns on public occasions, i. 490–1; ii. 515; iii. 128.
— — in 1684, the city asked that there should be eight aldermen, iii. 89.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: officials of the city: bailiffs, two in number, catalogue of, iv. 186–7: *see* Wood's City, iii. 3.
— — incidental mention, i. 427, 493; ii. 90, 95, 207, 278, 390, 525; iii. 73, 86, 128, 140, 228, 242, 277, 280; v. 12, 15.
— — they had charge of executions, i. 250–1.
— — they wore scarlet gowns on public occasions, i. 493; ii. 207, 525; iii. 128, 228.
— — bailiffs' court, iv. 184.
— bailiffs-elect, i. 493.
— ex-bailiffs, such as 'had bailiffs' places,' had some precedence over other members of the city council, ii. 207, 525; iii. 128.
— — they wore scarlet gowns, ii. 525; or black gowns, ii. 207; iii. 128.
— — they are perhaps 'the gown-men of the house,' iii. 135.
— chamberlains, i. 105, 251; iii. 311; iv. 183.
— common-council, i. 490, 493; ii. 90, 525; iii. 12, 47, 66, 112–3, 128, 226, 228.
— — they wore black budge gowns, i. 490–1, 493; ii. 525; iii. 112, 228.
— high steward, ii. 242, 391, 434; iii. 219, 225, 281; iv. 81.
— recorder, who on public occasions spoke (in English) for the city, i. 39, 50, 73, 181, 196, 259, 371, 399, 429, 491–4; ii. 90–1, 157, 159, 207, 240, 397, 414, 434, 525, 529; iii. 40, 73, 85, 114, 177, 228–30, 325, 418, 489, 492.
— — he wore a black gown, ii. 525.
— deputy recorder, i. 127; ii. 103, 159; iii. 221; iv. 81.
— town clerk, i. 72, 202, 246, 259, 377, 491, 494; ii. 154, 229, 340, 525, 549; iii. 112–3, 128, 140, 149, 228–9, 244, 280, 449–50, 462, 478–9, 489; iv. 75, 85.
— — he wore a gown, iii. 128, and silver chain, ii. 525.
— military governors, i. 91, 96, 102, 110, 113, 120, 125, 170; ii. 453, 485; iv. 60–2.
— — deputy, i. 131.
— members of Parliament, i. 310–1, 388–9; ii. 439, 460, 516, 523, 529; iii. 86, 135, 296, 325, 492.
— justices of the peace, ii. 222, 246, 482, 544.
— coroners, ii. 557; iii. 83, 179; iv. 184.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: officials of the city: constables, twelve in number, i. 491, 493; iii. 47, 128, 227–8. In ii. 525 they are said to be eighteen, perhaps by including other petty officers.
— — four constables of the suburbs, i. 491, 493; ii. 227: they carried staves, i. 493; ii. 525; iii. 47, 128, 227.
— — eight constables of the city proper, i. 491, 493; iii. 227: they carried staves, i. 491, 493; ii. 525; iii. 47, 128, 227: on one occasion part of them carried maces, i. 491, 493.
— — on one occasion, four 'high constables,' with staves, appear, iii. 128.
— — incidental mention, i. 67; ii. 382; iii. 178, 274, 462.
— marshals, two in number, iii. 47, 128: with staves, iii. 128: city marshal, i. 482.
— mace-bearer, i. 103, 491, 494; ii. 440, 525, 549; iii. 47, 112, 128, 140, 228–9. He had charge of the mayor's mace, v. 124.
— serjeants at mace, city serjeants, four in number, i. 491, 494; ii. 525; iii. 128, 228: with silver staves, ii. 525, or maces, i. 491, 494.
— — two were specially attached to the mayor, iii. 47, 140: two to the bailiffs, iii. 140.
— — incidental mention, i. 96, 203, 469; ii. 128, 220, 403; iii. 112, 243.
— bedell of beggars, i. 482.
— bellman, i. 72, 397; iii. 140.
— the waits, the city music, i. 181; iv. 218.
— — they had a sort of uniform, iii. 128: played on wind instruments, iii. 48, 72, 112, 128, 229–30: and on state occasions were placed at Carfax, iii. 48, 72, 112–3, 229, 230.
— militia, the city, city auxiliaries, trained band:—
— — 1642, favour the Parliament side, i. 56–7, 59, 62, 66.
— — — Nov., disarmed by the king, i. 70.
— — 1643–4, form part of the garrison of Oxford, i. 102, 107.
— — 1661, fire volleys in honour of the coronation, i. 399.
— — — review of, i. 414 bis.
— — 1663, form a guard of honour to Charles II, i. 494, 499.
— — 1678, called out on alarm of the Popish plot, i. 377; ii. 416.
— — 1680, form a guard of honour to a German prince, ii. 512; cp. ii. 495.
— — 1682, iii. 31.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: gilds or trade-companies of the city, iv. 187: each with master, arms, flag, iii. 228.
— — barbers, ii. 328–9; iv. 187.
— — cooks, i. 55; ii. 327.
— — cordwainers and shoemakers, iii. 227–8; iv. p. vi.
— — glovers, iii. 227–8; iv. 187.
— — mercers, iii. 227–8; iv. 187.
— — tailors, ii. 85; iii. 227–8; iv. p. vi, 187.
— — weavers, iii. 227–8; iv. 187.
— freemen, i. 57, 95–6, 246, 371; ii. 490; iii. 129; iv. 183, 187.
— — called 'hanasters,' iv. 187.
— apprentices, ii. 154, 193, 215–6, 229–30; iv. 187.
— trade, complaints of dull, iii. 7, 163, 209, 319.
— benefactors of the city, ii. 90–1; iii. p. vii; iv. 182.
— city property, iii. 283; iv. 78: muniments, ii. 480; iv. 180–7.
— city charter, iii. 25, 67, 86, 89, 112–3, 277, 280.
— Romanists resident in Oxford, i. 191, 360; ii. 427; iii. 122, 124, 182, 213–4, 224, 271, 286–7, 411.
— Oxford natives in London, v. 109.
— Oxford 'feast,' begun in 1669, a reunion of natives of the city at the Gildhall, whence they went in procession to one of the churches to hear a sermon by one of their own number. Afterwards they dined at the Gildhall, and made a collection to apprentice poor boys. The church is here mentioned when Wood gives it.
— — 1669, i. 462; ii. 154, 201, 255: at S. Peter's in the East.
— — 1670, ii. 193, 201, 255: at S. Peter's in the East.
— — 1671, ii. 229–30, 255: at S. Mary's.
— — 1672, ii. 255.
— — 1673, ii. 255, 271.
— — 1674, ii. 255, 294.
— — 1675, ii. 255: omitted because of pestilence.
— — 1676, ii. 355.
— — 1677, ii. 388.
— — 1678, ii. 416.
— — 1679, ii. 467.
— — 1680, ii. 497.
— — 1681, ii. 558: at S. Peter's East.
— — 1682, iii. 26.
— — 1683, iii. 74: omitted. Afterwards the 'Oxford feast' and the 'Oxfordshire feast' were joined, and the preacher was a native of Oxfordshire.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: Oxford and Oxfordshire 'feast': 1684, iii. 109.
— — 1685, no mention of it.
— — 1686, iii. 199: at S. Mary's.
— — 1687, iii. 225.
— — 1688, iii. 279.
— — 1689, iii. 312: at S. Peter's in the East.
— — 1690, iii. 344, 450: at S. Mary's.
— — 1691, iii. 374: at S. Mary's.
— — 1692, iii. 406.
— — 1693, iii. 433: at S. Mary's, and with music.
— — 1694, iii. 471.
— — 1695, iii. 491.
— city present, sometimes a purse of gold, e. g., to Charles I, i. 68; to Charles II, i. 490–1, 493; to James II, iii. 229.
— — sometimes gloves, i. 413, 491, 493; ii. 208, 525; iii. 47.
— city procession, i. 490–1, 493–4; ii. 525; iii. 47, 112, 127–8, 227–8.
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned:—
— alebrewer, i. 442, 506.
— alehouse-keeper, i. 24, 447; iv. 217–8: alekeeper, iii. 213: aleseller, i. 449: alewife, ii. 267.
— applewoman, ii. 3.
— apothecary, i. 76, 132, 175, 191, 201, 203, 205, 220, 244, 260, 277, 290, 350, 395, 410, 428, 473, 506; ii. 105, 115, 216, 229, 249, 310, 344, 354, 360, 362, 375, 404, 474, 476, 500, 514; iii. 7, 13, 23, 196, 284, 378, 455, 460, 470, 492; iv. 75, 217.
— attorney, i. 44, 278: ii. 25, 29, 107, 125, 128, 248–9, 269, 412, 537; iii. 30, 110, 165, 260, 428; iv. 43, 70; v. 10, 14, 17.
— baker, i. 127, 203, 332, 372, 384; ii. 12, 105, 277, 378; iii. 28, 422; iv. 212, 217: white baker, iv. 187.
— barber, i. 62, 146, 209–10, 231, 385, 421, 436, 444, 467, 471, 477, 488, 501; ii. 1, 8, 14, 18, 20, 23, 27, 40, 47, 69, 76–7, 81, 115, 119–20, 127, 138, 144, 151, 153, 190, 278, 280, 327–9, 382, 424, 474, 476, 539; iii. 16, 220, 314, 338, 377, 393, 407; iv. 32, 187, 217.
— — barber's boy, i. 439,
— — Wood's barber was paid quarterly, but for some reason not plain, the 'quarterage' varies: (i) 4*s.* 6*d.* a quarter, i. 260, 264, 275, 284, 310, 318: (ii) 4*s.* a quarter, i. 210, 215, 220, 229, 254, 288, 331, 349, 388: (iii) 3*s.* 6*d.* a quarter, i. 416, 427, 444,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
501: (iv) 3*s.* a quarter, i. 401, 436, 458, 467, 471, 477.
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned: barber: hair-cutting cost (i) 6*d.*, ii. 69, 91, 99, 106, 153, 177: (ii) 1*s.*, ii. 47, 76, 81, 115, 120, 151.
— bargeman, iii. 507–9; iv. 70, 78.
— barristers, resident in Oxford, iii. 85.
— bedmaker, i. 287, 468, 496.
— — Wood's bedmakers were as follows:—1667, Anne Street, during an illness, ii. 98: 1676, Joan Adams, ii. 343, 351, 363: 1677, Mrs. Ward, ii. 378, 393: 1678, old Joan (? Adams again), ii. 412: 1679–80, Mary James, ii. 456, 478, 485–6, 493: 1680–5, Mrs. Payne, ii. 503, 519, 542, 554, 561; iii. 9, 27, 34, 74, 91, 120, 136, 145, 165, 169: 1683–6, Mrs. Gilbert, iii. 66, 169, 172, 190, 196: it appears that she did some cooking for him, iii. 190, and claimed to be away at haymaking time, iii. 188, 190: 1687, ... Sig. (?), iii. 243: 1693, Jane Fowler, iii. 435.
— — Wood paid his bedmaker 5*s.* a quarter, ii. 351, 363, and in the references to Mary James and Mrs. Payne. In 1686, the charge seems to have gone up to 8*s.* a quarter, iii. 190, 196.
— beggars, i. 270; ii. 212.
— — bedell of the beggars, i. 466, 482, iii. 63; iv. 79.
— bell-founder, i. 212: probably not in Oxford.
— birretarius, iv. 218.
— boatman, i. 444; ii. 538; iii. 136, 163, 179; iv. 70.
— bodice-maker, i. 214, 505.
— bonesetter, i. 178.
— bookbinder, i. 213, 249, 446, 460, 470, 487; ii. 122, 180, 299, 413; iii. 11, 13, 408; iv. 56, 59, 64–5, 73, 77, 83, 85, 199, 200, 209, 211.
— — notices of binding, i. 6–7, 15, 200, 470, 493; ii. 299, 345; iii. 11, 13, 478; iv. 56–9, 65–6, 71, 73–4, 83, 133, 205; v. 1.
— bookseller, i. 57, 199, 202, 205, 211, 257, 271, 385, 410, 416, 424, 436, 450, 472, 486, 488, 492, 504, 509; ii. 22, 85, 103, 116, 122, 235, 476, 479, 483, 541; iii. 6, 9, 15, 72, 157, 164, 167, 338, 351, 395–6, 399, 407, 490; iv. 28, 30, 63, 123, 188.
— brasier, i. 444, 505.
— brewer, i. 107, 211, 231, 255, 372, 384, 469; ii. 231, 242, 357, 418, 538; iii. 156, 261, 281, 284; iv. 187, 212, 217.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned: broker, ii. 85.
— burglar, thief, iii. 241, 243–4, 312, 332, 373, 384–5, 387, 393, 465; iv. 83, 126.
— butcher, i. 62, 111, 192, 491; ii. 26, 86, 185, 212, 248, 545; iii. 242, 312; iv. 187, 217.
— butter-woman, i. 139.
— button-maker, i. 506.
— capper, iv. 218.
— carpenter, ii. 75, 98; iii. 305, 399; iv. 53–5, 58, 63, 66, 68, 70, 75, 78, 81, 84–5, 205, 218: *see* joiner, which seems to be the word in actual use.
— carrier, i. 201, 458, 474; ii. 85, 192, 196, 245, 299, 558; iii. 20, 180, 460; iv. 80, 217–8, 249.
— — University carrier, i. 46, 449, 506; ii. 153; iii. 20.
— carver, i.e. in stone, iv. 84: *see* stone-carver.
— chandler, i. 31, 105, 189, 196; ii. 340, 381, 400, 468; iii. 8, 40, 145, 310; iv. 218.
— chirurgion, *see* surgeon.
— coachman, iii. 37.
— cobbler, i. 314, 428; ii. 69, 71, 85, 138, 383.
— coffeeman, i. 468; ii. 192, 308; iii. 431; v. 114.
— compositor, ii. 226, 261, 264.
— confectioner, ii. 95; iv. 66; v. 15.
— cook, i. 55, 213, 298, 327, 399, 410, 448, 452, 454, 469, 471, 474; ii. 36, 47, 79, 83, 108, 163, 203, 229, 251, 308, 327, 510; iii. 16, 21, 26, 486; iv. 217; v. 14, 114.
— cooper, i. 441; ii. 556.
— cordwainer, ii. 227–8; iv. p. vi.
— corrector of the press, ii. 170, 180, 272, 554; iii. 12, 189.
— currier, i. 421.
— cutler, i. 251, 259; iii. 42, 411, 511.
— dancing-master, i. 212, 242; ii. 396, 419; iii. 172.
— draper, i. 26, 203, 238, 244, 459, 471, 473; ii. 220, 252, 378, 380, 402, 463; iii. 28, 72, 94, 111, 194, 197, 242, 280, 432; v. 4, 18.
— drawer, ii. 282.
— drugster, iii. 470.
— exciseman, i. 449; ii. 404.
— fencer, iii. 284, 286.
— fencing-master, iii. 312.
— ferryman, ii. 13.
— fishmonger, iii. 281.
— foot-boy, i. 396.
— foot-messenger, i. 448.
— fuller, iv. 187, 218.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned: gambler, professional, i. 196.
— gardener, i. 112, 302; ii. 163, 374, 478, 557.
— glasier, i. 282; ii. 24, 95, 127, 552; iii. 440; iv. 52, 54–5, 71; v. 15.
— glover, i. 210, 220, 229, 235, 249, 281, 294, 464, 471, 492, 501, 505; ii. 6; iii. 59, 417, 257–8; iv. 55, 62, 187, 218.
— goldsmith, i. 131, 163, 196, 211, 238, 264, 281; ii. 12, 202, 231; iii. 40, 258, 260, 472; iv. 33, 56, 62, 69.
— grazier, i. 192; iv. 217.
— grocer, iii. 8, 117, 374.
— groom, iii. 311.
— gunsmith, iv. 63, 80, 82.
— haberdasher, ii. 85; iii. 110–1.
— hatter, i. 258, 310, 471; ii. 8, 33; iii. 16.
— herald-painter, i. 118; ii. 52, 74, 178, 254; iii. 97.
— hosier, iii. 374.
— hostler, iv. 212.
— huckster, i. 139, 425; ii. 195; iii. 3.
— innholder, i. 384; ii. 214, 487, 530; iii. 88; iv. 187, 217; v. 12: innkeeper, ii. 471; iii. 6; iv. 212.
— ironmonger, ii. 318, 423; iv. 78.
— jailor, ii. 99.
— joiner, i. 57, 101, 505–6; ii. 74, 151; iv. 63, 66, 71, 78–9, 85: *see* carpenter.
— laundress, i. 287; iv. 204.
— — Wood's laundress in 1667 was Mrs. Percival, ii. 104. In 1680–5, Mary Watson, ii. 489, 519, 547, 562; iii. 11, 23, 27, 91, 165. In 1680, temporarily, Mrs. Freeman, ii. 490. In 1687, perhaps Joan Thompson, iii. 244. In 1695, widow Dod, iii. 490.
— — In 1663–66, Wood paid 2*s.* 6*d.* a quarter, i. 478, 501; ii. 1, 12, 15, 27, 45, 75, 81, 89, 99, 104, 190, 196, 355, 375, 388, 404. In 1680–95, he paid 4*s.* a quarter, ii. 480, 489, 519; iii. 11, 23, 27, 34, 59, 91, 114, 120, 145, 165, 172, 190, 458, 483, 490.
— lawyer, ii. 175; iii. 85.
— letter-carrier, i. 448.
— livery-stable keeper, i. 278, 441, 469, 478.
— locksmith, i. 176, 228.
— lodging-house keeper, i. 78, 111, 205, 260, 338, 440, 462, 468–9.
— maltster, i. 233, 372, 384, 442; ii. 550; iv. 217.
— manciple, i. 49; iii. 8; iv. 217.
— mason, i. 321; iii. 122, 364; iv. 55, 62, 68, 75, 78, 81, 84–5.
— matman, i. 505.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned: mealman, iii. 422.
— mercer, i. 26, 63, 67, 203, 215, 407, 442; ii. 402, 541; iii. 4, 28, 145, 155, 256, 284, 366, 411, 468; iv. 58, 66, 73, 187.
— miller, i. 234; iii. 169, 422.
— milliner, ii. 309–10, 396, 423, 479; iii. 4, 108, 373–4.
— musician, i. 181, 275; v. 42, 45, 74.
— music-master, i. 181, 205, 274–5, 316; ii. 248; iii. 162.
— nurse, ii. 117; iii. 198.
— organist, ii. 501; iii. 24, 433; iv. 82.
— painter, i. 109, 211; ii. 10, 117, 258; iii. 323; iv. 55–6, 85, 218.
— — painter-stainer, iii. 91, 311, 323.
— parchment-seller, iv. 218.
— physician, i. 44, 66, 277, 395, 428, 447, 469; iv. 217; v. 8.
— plasterer, iv. 52, 75, 78, 84–5, 218.
— plumber, iii. 280; iv. 54–5, 81, 84.
— post-horse keeper, iv. 218.
— printer, iii. 226, 267, 282, 299: *see* University press in Index III.
— privileged persons, *see* in Index III.
— quarryman, iv. 68.
— sadler, i. 505; ii. 388, 416.
— sawyer, i. 503; iii. 198.
— scavenger, iv. 218.
— schoolmaster, iii. 124, 225.
— sculptor = engraver, ii. 160.
— sempstress, iii. 143.
— shoemaker, i. 385, 505; ii. 147, 229, 311, 368, 485; iii. 44, 352; iv. 218.
— shoe-smith, ii. 221.
— slater, iv. 218.
— smith, ii. 26, 484; iii. 521; iv. 54–5, 60, 63, 66, 70, 78, 81, 84.
— solicitor, i. 130.
— stationer, i. 260, 353, 440; ii. 178, 243, 293, 349, 474, 483, 526, 549, 556; iv. 123, 218; v. 17.
— stone-carver, ii. 160; iv. 84 (carver).
— stone-cutter, i. 241, 279; ii. 213, 400, 479, 492; iii. 464; iv. 63, 65–6, 75, 78, 81.
— stone-mason, iv. 218.
— surgeon, i. 190, 215; ii. 172, 283, 402, 545; iii. 94, 109, 169, 202, 284, 348, 385; iv. 217.
— tailor, i. 33, 124, 201, 218, 220, 254, 278, 311, 338, 407, 436, 447–9, 454, 508; ii. 30, 35, 45, 73, 79–81, 84–5, 98–9, 102, 104, 106, 108, 117, 120, 122, 144, 153, 162, 231, 314, 433, 467, 470, 511, 550, 558; iii. 12, 26, 74, 94, 136, 138, 162, 177, 214, 276, 313, 319, 489; iv. 69, 71, 187, 217–8.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: trades and professions mentioned: tailor:—the tailor who made the clothes was never also the merchant who sold the cloth: *see*, e.g., i. 215, 220, 230, 279, 284, 286, 321, 389, 471; ii. 23, 35, 73, 80, 98, 146, 162, 190, 223, 314.
— tanner, i. 157; iii. 344.
— tapster, ii. 176.
— tasker, i. 229.
— thief, *see* burglar.
— tinker, i. 249.
— tinman, i. 130.
— (?) tobacconist, i. 416; ii. 30.
— turner, i. 449.
— upholsterer, i. 505.
— usurer, ii. 395.
— verger, iii. 201.
— victualler, i. 80, 447; iv. 212, 217–8.
— vintner, i. 80; ii. 95, 172, 270, 391; iii. 243; iv. 123, 212; v. 15.
— waiting-gentleman, ii. 127.
— waiting-man, i. 427.
— watchmaker, iii. 511.
— waterman, ii. 78; iv. 68.
— weaver, iii. 227–8; iv. 187, 218.
— wheelwright, iii. 27.
— writ-server, iii. 42, 312, 332.
Oxford: miscellanea.
— accidents, fatal:—
— — fall of haystack, i. 443; fall of bridge, ii. 30.
— — fall downstairs, ii. 139, 150; iii. 328: fall from tree, ii. 305.
— — fall from horse, ii. 140, 351, 377, 544–5; iii. 154, 336.
— — by fire, ii. 423; iii. 4; at fire, ii. 222.
— — by frost, iii. 88; by lightning, ii. 77–8.
— — by drowning, i. 401, 476; ii. 15, 77, 80, 94, 378, 402; iii. 95, 179, 306, 424.
— — by gunshot, i. 110; ii. 130, 185, 433; iii. 245–6.
— — in scuffle, i. 183–4.
— diseases in Oxford:—
— — ague, i. 416–7; ii. 95, 143, 150; iii. 91: tertian ague, i. 277: quartan ague, i. 176, 178.
— — apoplexy, ii. 9; iii. 40, 120, 308, 355, 365, 390.
— — colds, ii. 324, 399, 467, 470; iii. 124, 434.
— — consumption, i. 119, 197, 322; ii. 345; iii. 138–9, 470.
— — cramp, iii. 282, 306, 383, 476.
— — deafness, v. 79.
— — diabetes, ii. 388.
— — dropsy, ii. 214, 347; iii. 212, 373.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxford: diseases: exanthemata, iii. 366.
— — fever, feverish distemper, i. 322; ii. 10; iii. 307, 468, 470: spotted fever, i. 349.
— — — 1657, new fever, i. 223.
— — — 1661, strange fever, new epidemic, i. 416–8.
— — — 1670, strange fever, ii. 198.
— — — 1672, pestilential fever, malignant fever, ii. 251–4.
— — — 1675, prevalent, ii. 255, 324.
— — — 1676–7, strange fever, malignant fever, ii. 345–7, 359–60, 365.
— — — 1679, prevalent, ii. 470.
— — — 1680, odd fever, ii. 497.
— — — 1681–2, pestilential fever, malignant fever, ii. 510, 555; iii. 6, 26.
— — — 1684, pestilential fever, iii. 108.
— — — 1685, prevalent, iii. 124.
— — — 1685–6, unusual fever, new malignant fever, iii. 173, 180, 183, 190, 195.
— — — 1691, new malignant fever, iii. 370–1, 374.
— — — 1693–4, unusual fever, iii. 434, 448, 451.
— — French pox, ii. 36, 72; iii. 198, 206: pox, ii. 95–6, 125, 300; iii. 3.
— — gout, iii. 143.
— — gripes, iii. 345.
— — heartbroken, iii. 468, 492.
— — jaundice, iii. 182.
— — king's evil, touching for, i. 496–7; iii. 232–4.
— — measles, i. 401; iii. 426.
— — murrain among horses, ii. 144.
— — ophthalmia, iii. 299.
— — pestilence:—
— — — 1637, watch set against, ii. 56.
— — — 1641–6, epidemical disease ('morbus campestris'), the plague, i. 104, 107, 118, 127, 132; iv. 57.
— — — 1665, on occasion of the great plague, watch set to exclude infection, ii. 40; iv. 69: successfully, ii. 66–8, 73.
— — — *see supra*, fever.
— — purples, i. 349; iii. 366.
— — scurvy, i. 157; ii. 150; iii. 373.
— — small-pox, incidental cases of, i. 45, 338; ii. 355, 362, 446; iii. 123, 150, 173, 337.
— — — epidemics, 1662, i. 461–3; 1666–8, ii. 74, 78, 124, 133; 1670, ii. 205; 1674–5, ii. 288, 317–8, 320–2, 324, 330; 1683, iii. 61, 67–8, 79–81, 83; 1686–7, iii. 189–90, 195, 200, 209, 216, 220–2, 523; 1691, iii. 366,

England, by counties (*continued*):— 371–2, 374; 1694–5, iii. 464, 466, 471, 473, 475, 488.
Oxford: diseases: stone, i. 214; ii. 72, 388; iii. 8, 72, 432.
— — sweating sickness, i. 354, 461.
— Oxford epigrams, i. 125–6, 154, 426, 437, 478; ii. 26, 67, 125, 150, 244, 249, 348.
— executions in Oxford, i. 40, 91, 101, 165, 169, 186, 192, 250, 422; ii. 305, 327, 479, 483–4, 552; iii. 263, 383, 393.
— fires in Oxford:—
— — 1640, ii. 214.
— — 1644, i. 111, 129, 241, 429; iv. 203, 214, 225.
— — 1659, i. 277.
— — 1669, ii. 153, 175.
— — 1671, ii. 221–2, 230; iv. 73.
— — 1672, ii. 242.
— — 1675, false alarm, ii. 310, 319.
— — 1678, ii. 423–4; iii. 4; iv. 76.
— — 1679, ii. 449.
— — 1687, iii. 219, 252.
— — 1690, iii. 344.
— floods at Oxford:—
— — 1663, May, i. 474; ii. 279.
— — 1670, Apr., ii. 190.
— — 1673, June, ii. 265.
— — 1674, Jan., ii. 279.
— — — March, ii. 282.
— — 1676, Jan., ii. 331.
— — 1677, May, ii. 375.
— — — Dec., ii. 395.
— — 167⅞, Jan., ii. 399.
— — 1678, none, ii. 449, 452.
— — 1679, Oct., ii. 467.
— — — Dec., ii. 474.
— — 1680, June, ii. 487.
— — — Nov., ii. 501.
— — 1681, Oct., ii. 558.
— — — Dec., ii. 562.
— — 1682, Feb., iii. 7.
— — — Dec., iii. 34.
— — 1683, May, iii. 45.
— — 1684, no record.
— — 1685, Dec., iii. 172.
— — 1686, Jan., iii. 176.
— — — May, iii. 184.
— — — Dec., iii. 200.
— — 1687, Oct.–Nov., iii. 242, 244.
— — 1688, Apr., iii. 301.
— — 1689, Jan., iii. 320.
— — 1690, 1691, no record.
— — 1692, June, iii. 391.
— — 1693, Apr., iii. 421.
— — 1694, no record.
— — 1695, Feb., iii. 478, 480.
— — — May, iii. 484.
— insanity at Oxford, i. 136, 287, 395,

England, by counties (*continued*):— 448; ii. 195, 557; iii. 26, 34, 112, 400, 475.
Oxford: Oxford 'jests,' ii. 176, 234; iv. 228.
— murders in Oxford, ii. 18, 470, 484; iii. 220 (probably in a duel), 264, 407: possibly, i. 165; iii. 383.
— Oxford nicknames, i. 52, 206, 212–3, 306, 387, 414–5, 448; ii. 125–6, 195, 339; iii. 85, 185, 196, 213–4, 299, 519.
— sudden deaths in Oxford, ii. 9, 24, 26, 54; iii. 120, 180, 308, 318, 374.
— suicides in Oxford, i. 136; ii. 125.
— — by drowning, ii. 545; iii. 217, 377.
— — by hanging, ii. 280, 341, 557; iii. 4, 276.
— — by poison, i. 199; ii. 305.
— — by shooting, iii. 328.
— — by sword, ii. 354.
— — by throat-cutting, ii. 503.
— — — goods of suicides were forfeit to the University, i. 136; ii. 125, 128, 354, 503; iv. 70, 74–5, 77, 83–4.
Oxford, diocese of:—
— archdeaconry, ii. 212; iv. 117–8.
— — archdeacons: Barten Holyday, i. 198, 214, 388, 417: Thomas Barlow, v. 26: Timothy Halton, v. 47.
— — catalogue of archdeacons, iv. 117.
— — registrar of the archdeacon, and of the bishop, i. 325; ii. 121; iii. 267; iv. 104, 117.
— see of, foundation, iv. 156, 189: registers, iv. 114: endowment, iii. 265: palace at Cuddesdon, i. 271: episcopal visitations, i. 47, 466.
— — bishops of, catalogue of, ii. 273; iv. 156.
— — — John Bridges, iv. 102, 305.
— — — Richard Corbet, iv. 156, 196–7.
— — — John Bancroft, i. 47, 267; ii. 506; iv. 56.
— — — Robert Skinner, i. 324, 365, 388, 390, 411, 466, 482–3.
— — — William Paul, ii. 175, 229.
— — — Walter Blandford, v. 28.
— — — Nathaniel Crewe, v. 39.
— — — Henry Compton, v. 38.
— — — John Fell, v. 44.
— — — Samuel Parker, v. 65.
— — — Timothy Hall, iii. 273, 278–9, 303, 322, 329.
— — — John Hough, v. 48.
— — chancellor of, Henry Aylworth, ii. 2, 108, 476; iii. 12, 127, 146, 305,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
427; iv. 80. In iii. 328 'Oxon' is a misprint for 'Exon.'
Oxford, diocese of: clergy of—
— — — 1685, elect a proctor for Convocation, iii. 137.
— — — 1687, refuse to thank James II for his declaration of toleration, iii. 220.
— — — 1688, refuse to read the declaration, iii. 267.
Oxfordshire, i. 78; ii. 82, 134; v. 18.
— Plot's Natural History of, v. 66.
— Davenport's Oxfordshire cited, i. 252; ii. 20; and *passim*.
— Anthony Wood's collections for, i. 4, 5, 215, 225; iii. 225; iv. 237–8.
— Oxfordshire churches, inscriptions in, i. 4, 215; ii. 134; iii. 225; iv. 237–8.
— events:—
— — 1278, survey of the county, iv. 176.
— — 1577, the Black Assize, ii. 104.
— — 1642, called to arms by the king, i. 54, 61.
— — — ordered by the king to help to fortify Oxford City, i. 72.
— — 1653, prison commissioners, i. 185.
— — 1666, earthquake, ii. 54, 70.
— — 1683, earthquake, iii. 73.
— — 1685, liable for repairs of Oxford castle, iii. 169.
— natives of, i. 117, 134, 236; iii. 68.
— — resident in London, v. 109.
— — annual 'feast' in Oxford:—
— — — 1670, i. 462; ii. 201.
— — — 1683, perhaps held, iii. 74.
— — — 1684 and afterwards, joined with the Oxford City feast, iii. 109; v. 126.
— court day, iii. 278; quarter sessions, ii. 476; grand jury, i. 78; ii. 476: assize, v. 113.
— Lords Lieutenant [1]:—
— — March 1628, Thomas Howard, earl of Berkshire, i. 61.
— — Aug. 1642, William Fiennes, viscount Saye and Sele, i. 61.
— — July 1660, Henry Cary, viscount Falkland, i. 379, 412, 472.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Lords Lieutenant: March 1667, James Fiennes, viscount Saye and Sele, ii. 283.
— — 1674 James Bertie, lord Norreys, afterwards earl of Abingdon, v. 23.
— — Oct. 1688, Edward Henry Lee, earl of Lichfield, iii. 254.
— — 1689, James, earl of Abingdon, again, v. 23.
— — functions of, to muster the militia, i. 379; iii. 96: entertain royalty and distinguished visitors, i. 412; iii. 16, 47, 54: proclaim the king, iii. 127–8.
— Deputy Lieutenants, ii. 512, 529; iii. 278.
— High Sheriffs [2]:—
— — 1568 [3], Richard Taverner, i. 50, 387.
— — 1632, John Harborne, i. 252.
— — 1644, David Walter, i. 120, 216; ii. 449.
— — 1648, Nicholas Herman, i. 159.
— — 1653, Charnell Petty, i. 36, 184, 381.
— — 1659, William Gore, i. 252.
— — 1662, John Taverner, i. 239, 461, 468–70, 478; ii. 307.
— — 1663, ... Barber, ii. 415.
— — 1664, George Croke, ii. 30, 136.
— — 1665, Thomas Wheate, ii. 133.
— — 1666, William Dormer, i. 458; iii. 65.
— — 1675, Sir Edmund Feteplace, ii. 324.
— — 1676, John Gower, i. 42.
— — 1678, Ralph Holt, i. 37.
— — 1680, Edmund Gregory [4], i. 233, 245; ii. 525 ('Robert Mayot' is in error), 551.
— — 1681, Robert Mayott, iii. 9.
— — 1682, John Wickham, i. 214; iii. 38, 47, 72.
— — 1683, Sir Robert Dashwood, i. 218.
— — 1685, Sir John Doyly, iii. 127.
— — 1686, Sir Rowland Lacy, iii. 482.
— — 1688, Sir Henry Brown, iii. 260, 269, 278, 281.
— — 1691, Thomas Rowney, i. 44.
— — 1695, Robert Jennings, iii. 480.
— — 1891, William Henry Ashhurst, ii. 137.

[1] See Davenport's Oxfordshire, 1888. [2] Ibid.

[3] Appointed in November: actual tenure of office, in this and subsequent years, was from about the end of the following February, i.e., here, Feb. 156$\frac{8}{9}$.

[4] Held office, I presume, from about Feb. 168$\frac{0}{1}$ to Feb. 168$\frac{1}{2}$. It is with the greatest trepidation that I therefore claim for Wood's acquaintance the dubious honour of ii. 551, which Mr. Davenport ('Oxfordshire,' p. 74) assigns to his successor. The notices of 1662 (John Taverner) seem to fix the dates of the office.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: High Sheriffs: catalogue of, iv. 199: accounts of, iv. 179: oath not to infringe the privileges of the University, iv. 212, 217.
— — duties:—to attend the judges of assize, i. 468–70; ii. 30.
— — — escort prisoners, ii. 551.
— — — preside at election of M.P.s, iii. 278.
— — — serve the king's writs, iii. 269.
— — — head the gentry of the county in welcoming royalty, iii. 47.
— — — attend the proclaiming of the king, iii. 127.
— — — formal entry, with a mounted escort of county gentlemen, i. 470, 478; ii. 30, 324; iii. 38, 260, 480: association of gentry to lessen the cost of the office, ii. 324; iii. 260.
— under-sheriffs, i. 421–2; iii. 110, 194, 249; iv. 31, 77; v. 17.
— members of Parliament, knights of the shire, ii. 20, 317, 442, 461, 476, 519, 525; iii. 136, 278, 296, 327, 493.
— justices of the peace, i. 239; ii. 81, 476–7, 544; iii. 89, 260, 278.
— gentry of the county, shirk the heralds' visitations, ii. 152.
— — escort the high sheriff, *see supra*.
— — assemble in Oxford to form mounted processions of welcome, e.g.
— — — 1661, the chancellor of the University, i. 412.
— — — 1681, Charles II, ii. 524–5.
— — — 1683, James, duke of York, iii. 47.
— — 1685, attend the proclamation of the king, iii. 127.
— — present addresses on the king's accession, i. 313; iii. 130.
— — incidental mention, ii. 529; iii. 145, 254, 278; iv. 237.
— — Romanist county gentlemen, i. 24, 403–4; iii. 2, 73, 129, 260.
— militia, or trained bands: officers of, i. 51; ii. 529; iii. 145, 149, 151: chaplain of, iii. 145.
— — *a regiment of foot*:—
— — — 1642, called out by the king, i. 54, 61.
— — — — Sept., called out by the Parliament, i. 64, 66.
— — — — Nov., disarmed by the king, i. 70.
— — — 1643, called out by the king to help to garrison Oxford City, i. 99.
— — — 1661, called out, i. 377, 379.
— — — 1685, assembled at Oxford, June 19, iii. 145; paraded to a sermon, June 22, iii. 145; disbanded, July 14, iii. 152.
Oxfordshire: militia: *a troop of horse*: uniform, buff coats, ii. 526.
— — — 1642, Nov., disarmed and dismounted by the king, i. 70–1.
— — — 1681, mustered to attend Charles II at Oxford, ii. 524–6.
— — — 1684, mustered, iii. 96–7.
— — — 1685, met at Oxford and marched towards Somerset, iii. 145.
— — — 1688, only Romanists called out by James II, iii. 281.
— heralds' visitations:—
— — 1574, Richard Lee's, i. 182; iv. 237–8.
— — 1634, John Philipot's, i. 44–5.
— — 1669–75, Edward Byshe's, ii. 152, 189, 473, 476.
— schools, i. 321; *see* Charlbury, Cogges, Dorchester, Steeple Aston, Thame, Woodstock.
— Adderbury, i. 135 ('Alderbury' in error), 271, 467; ii. 241, 415, 492, 559; iii. 138.
— Adwell, i. 27, 33, 382; v. 7.
— Alkerton, i. 463; ii. 124.
— Ambrosden, Amersden, ii. 11, 481.
— Ardley, i. 284; v. 11.
— Ascot, in Great Milton parish, i. 458.
— Ascot-under-Wychwood, i. 33; iii. 65.
— Asthall, Astoll, i. 305; ii. 414.
— Aston, in Bampton parish, i. 42; ii. 116; iii. 110; v. 15.
— North Aston, i. 33; ii. 39, 387; iii. 106–7.
— Aston Rowant, ii. 544; iii. 27, 65.
— Steeple Aston, *see* Steeple.
— Bablockhythe, ii. 211; iv. 188.
— Bainton, in Stoke Lyne parish, i. 32.
— Bampton, i. 39, 42; ii. 13, 20–1, 28, 116, 153, 294, 324; iii. 110; v. 14–6.
— — castle, ii. p. xxviii, 20–1: manor, ii. 21: vicarage, ii. 20.
— Banbury, i. 177, 260, 265, 276, 307–8, 474, 506; ii. 107, 152, 316, 380, 387, 446, 474; iii. 284, 312, 356, 434.
— — in the civil war, i. 52, 54, 60–3, 65, 67–8.
— — castle, i. 74: church, i. 265, 276.
— Barrowes, ii. 284.
— Barton, *see* Steeple Barton.
— Beckley, iii. 218.
— Beechen-tree, i. 495; ii. 190.
— Begbroke, i. 254; ii. 252, 459.
— Bellositum, i. 310; iv. 13–4.
— Bicester, Bister, Burcester, i. 33, 36,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
276, 319, 350, 421; ii. 11, 123, 356, 552, 565; iii. 264, 447; iv. 221.
Oxfordshire: Binsey, i. 340, 407, 436, 448, 459; ii. 119, 155, 163; iii. 34, 61, 312, 332, 491.
— Bircott, *see* Burcott.
— Bix, ii. 130; iii. 496.
— Blackbourton, i. 472.
— Blackthorne, ii. 107.
— Bladon, i. 281, 283, 362; ii. 247.
— Blenheim palace, i. 168.
— Bletchington, i. 309, 435–9; ii. 54, 70, 282, 379, 402, 499, 556; iii. 137; iv. 156.
— Bloxham, ii. 300.
— Bold, ii. 283.
— Brightwell, i.e. Baldwin Brightwell, i. 243, 245, 362; ii. 87, 229; iii. 362, 402.
— Brize-norton, i. 192; ii. 362; iii. 24.
— Broughton, i. 65; ii. 227, 283.
— Bruerne abbey, iv. 107.
— Bucknell, i. 276, 319; iii. 220, 267, 382.
— Bullingdon green, i. 70, 100, 107, 110; ii. 85, 483; iii. 249, 412; iv. 69.
— — hundred, iv. 177.
— Burcester, iv. 221, i.e. Bicester, q. v.
— Burcott, Bircott, iii. 136; iv. 51, 53–4.
— Burford, i. 65, 272, 440; ii. 195, 283, 290, 310, 324, 529–30; iii. 23, 195, 284, 383, 493: a Burford saddle is a present for a king, ii. 530.
— Carswell, *see* Caswell.
— Cassington, Cassenton, i. 138, 151–2, 178, 181, 191, 218, 234, 252, 281, 283, 304–5, 317, 417, 419–20, 423–4, 441, 443, 468, 475; ii. 34, 229, 552; iii. 33, 239, 406.
— Caswell, in Witney parish, ii. 494; iii. 37, 328 ('Carswell').
— Cerceden, *see* Sarsden.
— Chadlington, i. 185 ('Chaddington'); ii. 227, 364; iii. 41, 369.
— Chalgrove, i. 101; ii. 43, 412.
— Charlbury, Cherlbury, ii. 15, 372, 390, 545; iii. 341, 434: market and fairs, ii. 404.
— — school, i. 267; ii. 280.
— Charlton-on-Otmoor, i. 444; ii. 130.
— Chastleton, i. 263; ii. 147, 342, 364, 389, 549; iii. 197.
— — hills, ii. 284.
— Checkendon, i. 32; ii. 28.
— Cherwell, the, i. 91, 497; ii. 190, 216, 474; iii. 97.
— Chester Grange, near Bicester, i. 33.
— Chesterton, i. 162, 349.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Cheyney lane, near Headington, i. 289, 412.
— Chibney's farm, near Cuddesdon, iii. 8.
— Chimney, i. 490; ii. 21, 88.
— Chinnor, i. 101; ii. 397; iii. 265.
— Chipping-Norton, i. 24, 59, 156; ii. 263, 356, 546; iii. 433–4, 487–8; iv. 63; v. 3.
— Chiselhampton, Chislington bridge, i. 101.
— Churchill, ii. 311, 364.
— Clanfield, i. 137.
— Clifton, in Deddington parish, i. 213, 215; ii. 107.
— Clifton ferry, ii. 378.
— Coat, *see* Cote.
— Cobcot, i. 32–3, 36, 277.
— Cockthorp, iii. 243.
— Codslow, *see* Cutslow.
— Cogges, i. 250, 253; ii. 562; iii. 111.
— — school, i. 253.
— Colnham, *see* Culham.
— Long Combe, i. 475; v. 5.
— Cookoldsholt, iii. 487.
— Cornbury, i. 263, 411, 414–5, 491–2, 495, 499; ii. 529; iii. 51, 179, 214, 362; iv. 80–1.
— Cornwell, ii. 39, 512.
— Cote, Coat, in Bampton parish, i. 42; iii. 136, 145, 296.
— Cotslow, *see* Cutslow.
— Cottisford, Cotsford, i. 50, 263, 319; v. 7.
— Cowley, i. 107, 194, 214, 222, 386; ii. 96, 104, 538–9; iii. 122.
— — green, i. 107.
— Temple Cowley, i. 194, 386.
— Cuddesdon, i. 120, 171, 177, 268, 271, 415; ii. 205, 506, 562; iii. 8, 259.
— — warren, iii. 214.
— (?) Cuffield, iii. 214.
— Culham, Colnham, i. 42, 439; iv. 89.
— — bridge, i. 113.
— Cutslow, Codslow, Cotslow, Cudeslow, i. 353; ii. 151, 177, 189–91.
— Cuxham, i. 232–3, 242–3, 245, 265, 288–9, 468; iii. 123.
— Darfield (?), ii. 118, 124: *see* Dornford.
— Deddington, i. 109, 474; ii. 377; iii. 106.
— Denton, ii. 205, 524.
— Dernford, ii. 124, 404: probably Dornford in Wootton parish.
— Ditchley, Dichley, i. 203, 273, 351; ii. 241, 492; iii. 330, 362.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Dorchester, i. 98, 214, 222–6, 272, 278; ii. 482; iii. 145, 151, 259, 264.
— — abbey, i. 223–5, 278; ii. 301; iv. 107.
— — bishop of, i. 223, 225: bishop's palace, i. 224.
— — church, i. 214, 223–5, 278; ii. 482; iii. 259.
— — school, i. 108, 223–4; ii. 116.
— Dornford, *see* Dernford, Darfield.
— Drayton, iii. 259.
— Ducklington, iii. 243.
— Duns-tew, i. 165.
— Easome, i. 59: possibly for Enstone.
— Einsham, *see* Eynsham.
— Einston, *see* Enstone.
— Elsfield, i. 218; ii. 219, 240, 439, 477, 499, 523, 529; iii. 59, 73, 85.
— Emmington, ii. 137.
— Ensham, *see* Eynsham.
— Enstone: Church Enstone, i. 24–5; ii. 138, 364, 390, 414; v. 3, 4, 21.
— — Neat Enstone, i. 24; v. 3, 21.
— — wells, ii. 305, 336; iii. 336.
— — *see* Easome.
— Erdington, i.e. Yarnton.
— Estcote, i. 458, i.e. Ascot.
— Evenlode, the, ii. 283.
— Ewelme, ii. 247, 546; iii. 136, 142.
— Eynsham, Einsham, Ensham, i. 24–5, 156, 226, 228–9, 305, 419, 503; ii. 33, 299, 481, 511, 537; iii. 132, 220; v. 3, 4, 18, 20–1.
— — abbey, i. 24, 226, 228–9, 255, 339; ii. 301; iii. 111; iv. 95, 220, 260; v. 4.
— — — documents of, i. 286, 410; ii. 112; iv. 95.
— Fawler, i. 33; ii. 525.
— Fifield, i. 459.
— Foresthill, iii. 134, 176.
— Foscott, ii. 283.
— Frice, Frees, i. 217–8.
— Fritwell, iii. 136, 145.
— Fulbrook, ii. 396; iii. 195.
— Garsington, Gasingdon, i. 132, 213–5, 242–4, 249, 417; ii. 42, 44, 377, 482, 546; iii. 38, 47, 72.
— Gasingwell, Gazingwell, in Enstone parish, i. 24; v. 21.
— — hedge, iii. 487.
— Gaunt's house, i. 272.
— Glympton, i. 275; ii. 40, 82, 87, 133; iii. 90.
— Godstow, i. 216, 220, 339, 343; ii. 141; iii. 448, 491.
— — nunnery, i. 217, 338–46; ii. 301, 449; iii. 491; iv. 97, 107, 220.
— — — bells of, i. 346.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Godstow nunnery, documents of, i. 346; ii. 119, 355; iv. 96–7.
— — bridge, i. 346: toll bridge, i. 343.
— — fair, i. 343.
— Goring, i. 233.
— Gosford, i. 286.
— — bridge, i. 303.
— Grays, i.e. Rotherfield Greys, i. 253; ii. 20.
— Hailey, Haley, i. 34; iii. 111.
— Halton, *see* Holton.
— Hampton Gay, or Gayt, ii. 480–2; iii. 37, 256.
— Hampton Poyle, i. 119, 190, 287, 410; ii. p. viii, 127, 295; iii. 10.
— Long Hanborough, i. 250; ii. 440; iv. 59.
— Hanwell, i. 264–5; ii. 316–7.
— Hardwick, i. 263.
— Harding, i.e. Harpden, iii. 337.
— Hayford, *see* Heyford.
— Hazeley, Great, i. 126, 181, 218, 235–6: Great or Little, i. 302.
— Headington, Heddington, Hedindon, i. 183–4, 231, 288, 412, 420, 461, 464, 467; ii. 119, 126–7, 475, 558; iii. 142, 145, 195, 246, 307, 316, 352, 380, 481.
— — hill, i. 91, 289, 302, 412; ii. 558.
— — Wyke, iii. 246.
— — Joan's of Headington, Jone's, a noted alehouse, i. 231, 235, 303; ii. 1, 47; iii. 336.
— Heath, Hethe, i. 276–7.
— Henley-on-Thames, i. 50, 70, 134, 239, 277, 302, 319; ii. 28–9, 100, 121, 551; iii. 163, 263, 282.
— Heyford-ad-pontem, i. 180; ii. 239; iii. 267.
— Heyford-Warren, i. 204; ii. 150.
— Heyford-Purcell, iii. 267.
— Upper Heyford, i. 252.
— Heyford, which?, ii. 302.
— Heythrop, iii. 488.
— Hockley, i. 238.
— Hockley-in-the-hole, iii. 122.
— Holton, Halton, i. 184, 204, 213, 215, 218–9, 226, 256, 331–2; iii. 91–2, 403; iv. 104.
— Holwell, i. 132.
— Hooknorton, ii. 364.
— Horsepath, ii. 85, 427; iii. 259, 426.
— Ibstone, i. 223 (?), 424; ii. 229.
— Idbury, i. 186, 305; ii. 283.
— Iffley, i. 214, 222, 416–7, 421, 433; ii. 115, 173, 189; iii. 136, 284, 362, 448; iv. 34.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Ipsden, i. 229.
— Ipston, i. e. Ibstone (?), i. 223.
— the 'Isis,' i. 226; iii. 112.
— Islip, i. 67, 107, 403; ii. 29, 148, 286, 299, 413; iii. 151, 285.
— Kiddington, i. 403; iii. 260. In iii. 267 for 'Kiddyngton' read 'Kidlington.'
— Kidlington, i. 190, 218, 254, 286, 353; ii. 87, 149–50, 201, 277, 488; iii. 85, 225, 267 ('Kiddyngton' in error).
— Kingham, ii. 302.
— Kirtlington, i. 34, 180, 193; ii. 230, 549.
— Langdell mead, i. 253.
— Launton, i. 323.
— Lea's rest, iii. 330.
— Lewknor, i. 33.
— Linam, i. e. Lyneham, hills, ii. 284.
— Littlemore, i. 403; ii. 554; iii. 168, 403; iv. 109.
— — nunnery, i. 386, 403–4; ii. 301.
— — — muniments of, ii. 113; iv. 99.
— Louse hall, i. 302–3; ii. 6.
— Mapledurham, ii. 361–2.
— Marston, Merston, i. 195–6, 214, 302, 442; ii. 77, 94, 96, 112, 119, 215, 556; iii. 25, 40, 73, 108, 182.
— Medley, i. 167, 220, 318, 407; ii. 43, 77–8, 111; iii. 61.
— Middleton-Stoney, i. 276; ii. 205; iii. 308; iv. 64.
— Milton, Great Milton, i. 27, 33, 36–7, 41, 109, 162, 188, 218–9, 458; ii. 117, 137–8, 190, 205, 310, 562; v. 9, 16: Delafield's History of, ii. 137.
— Little Milton, i. 220.
— Minster-Lovel, ii. 266, 324.
— Mixbury, i. 263.
— Mongewell, i. 134 ('Berks' in error).
— Moore, i. 271.
— Moreton, Moreton Hythe, Moreton S. Denys, i. 271.
— Neat Enstone, i. 24; v. 3, 21.
— Nethercourt, ii. 227.
— Nettlebed, i. 100, 239–40, 337, 461, 500; ii. 1, 306; iii. 3.
— Newbridge, i. 272; iii. 312.
— Newington, ii. 233; iii. 67, 368, 377.
— Newnham, *see* Nuneham.
— Noke, ii. 367.
— North Aston, v. 132.
— Northleigh, i. 250; ii. 29, 43, 372–4; iii. 111, 132, 189.
— Northmoor, i. 271–2; ii. 20.
— Northstoke, *see* Stoke.
— Northweston, i. 408.
— Nuffield, ii. 49.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Nuneham, Newnham, Nuneham-Courtney, i. 99, 218–9, 234, 277; ii. 441, 451, 541; iii. 374, 533.
— Oddington, i. 266; ii. 273.
— Ottendon, ii. 355.
— Oxford, city, v. 112–30.
— — archdeacons of, v. 130.
— — bishops of, v. 130.
— Payn's farm, i. 272; ii. 203; iii. 111.
— Piddington, iii. 96.
— Piperd, *see* Rotherfield.
— Pirton, Pyrton, iii. 11.
— Postcombe, i. 27; v. 7.
— Priest-end, Thame, i. 115.
— Pudlicot, iii. 341.
— Radcote, ii. 201; iii. 312.
— Rawlins, Rauley, ii. 28–9.
— Ricot, *see* Rycote.
— Great Rollright, i. 477; ii. 106, 368; iii. 216.
— Little Rollright, ii. 376.
— Rotherfield Greys, i. 253; ii. 20.
— Rotherfield Piperd, iii. 163.
— Rousham, ii. 146–7; iii. 243, 303.
— Rycote, Ricot, i. 115, 457; ii. 313; iii. 18, 54, 135, 152.
— Sandford-on-Thames, i. 193, 210, 386, 403–4; ii. 113, 123, 416; iii. 47, 408.
— — ferry, i. 107.
— — priory, i. 386, 403; iii. 343; iv. 99, 107, 109.
— Sarsden, Cerceden, i. 216–7; ii. 212, 310–1, 364; iii. 246, 313, 464, 473.
— Shifford, ii. 88.
— Shilton, ii. 477.
— Shiplake, ii. 394.
— Shipton-on-Cherwell, i. 267; ii. 27.
— Shipton-under-Wychwood, ii. 463; iii. 341, 482.
— Shirburn, Sherburne, ii. 54; iv. 97, 159.
— Shotover hill, i. 176, 203, 385, 412; ii. 483; iii. 16–7, 88, 208, 318.
— — lodge, iii. 17.
— Smallman's cross, i. 183–4.
— Somerton, i. 263; iii. 86.
— Souldern, i. 263, 305, 379, 424; ii. 53.
— Soundess, i. 39, 239–40, 337, 461; ii. 306; iii. 3, 154.
— Southleigh, i. 250, 252.
— Southstoke, ii. 28, 41.
— Spelsbury, Spilsbury, ii. 492–3, 559.
— Stadhampton, i. 500 ('Stadham'); ii. 96.
— Standlake, Stanlake, i. 271–3; iii. 117, 199.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Oxfordshire: Stanton Harcourt, i. 40, 50, 218–9, 252, 272, 500; ii. 19, 96, 249; iii. 24, 131, 264; iv. 304.
— Stanton St. John, i. 49, 218, 255, 265; ii. 70; iii. 81, 85.
— Steeple Aston, i. 48, 264, 267; ii. 40, 50, 79, 112, 280; iii. 267, 360.
— — school, i. 145: Radcliffe's hospital, i. 145.
— Steeple Barton, Barton, i. 204, 271; ii. 364, 446; iii. 97–8, 100, 103, 123.
— Stockhurst wood, i. 265; ii. 314, 376.
— Stoke, ii. 44: perhaps Northstoke.
— Stoke, Southstoke, ii. 28, 41.
— Stoke Lyne, i. 32, 36–7, 184, 263–4, 275–7, 380–1, 384, 434; ii. 147; iii. 400.
— Stoke Talmage, i. 32–4, 40, 51; ii. 118.
— Stokenchurch, i. 100.
— Stonor, iii. 68.
— Stow wood, i. 463; ii. 347.
— Stratton Audley, i. 118, 421–2.
— Studley priory, ii. 301; iv. 107, 109.
— Swalcliffe, Swaclyve, i. 213–4, 305.
— Swerford, Swarford, i. 233, 443; ii. 133, 314–5, 364, 389; iii. 44.
— Swinbrook, i. 224, 240; ii. 250, 324, 495; iii. 242, 482.
— Tackley, i. 174, 191, 252; iii. 267; iv. 237.
— Tame, *see* Thame.
— Taynton, Tainton, ii. 203; iii. 111.
— Tetsworth, i. 26–7, 32, 36, 40, 45, 47, 51, 79, 107–8, 171, 184, 197, 263, 277, 284, 329, 380, 409, 421, 434; ii. 100–1, 107, 117, 441, 524; iii. 189; v. 7, 16: mentioned only because of Wood's family connexion.
— Great Tew, i. 472; iii. 205.
— Thame, Tame: mentioned because of Wood's family connexion, i. 33, 35, 108, 277; ii. 28, 205; iii. 74.
— — mentioned in connexion with the civil war, i. 58, 64, 66, 72, 87, 91, 100–1, 114–5, 117, 119–24, 128.
— — incidental mention, i. 107, 116, 160, 175, 389, 409; ii. 81, 148, 481–2, 555; iii. 37, 57, 400, 486.
— — church, i. 107, 122–3, 408–9; ii. 28, 119; iii. 74.
— — abbey, i. 410; ii. 114, 355; iv. 107, 109, 221, 260.
— — mill, i. 117: 'Priest End,' i. 115.
— — park, (i) deer-park, i. 123; (ii) house, i. 58, 250, 410.
— — vicarage, i. 107, 115, 117, 120, 122–3, 129.
— — school, i. 51, 108–9, 123–4, 129,
England, by counties (*continued*):—
171, 223–4, 407, 409–10; ii. 11, 28, 52, 116, 135; iii. 450.
Oxfordshire: Thame, river, i. 224, 226, 409.
— Thames, river, i. 226, 368; ii. 97, 363; iii. 86, 136, 330, 419; iv. 51, 53, 69, 309.
— the 'Three pigeons," iii. 491.
— Thrup, ii. 368, 554.
— Tusmore, Tustmor, ii. 133, 416.
— Uxmore, i. 229.
— the Vent, iii. 439.
— Walcot, ii. 372.
— Warborough, i. 278.
— Wardington, ii. 142.
— Watereaton, i. 39, 268.
— Waterperry, iii. 2, 25.
— Waterstock, ii. 136–8, 148, 341, 501; iii. 109, 402.
— Watlington, Wattleton, i. 54, 146, 233, 242–3; iii. 27, 143.
— — park, iii. 68.
— Wendlebury, Windlebury, i. 175; iii. 242.
— Weston-on-the-Green, i. 438, 459; ii. 166, 229, 245; iii. 284, 325.
— North Weston, i. 408.
— South Weston, Weston near Thame, ii. 119, 351.
— Wheatley, Whatley, i. 91, 479, 485; iii. 88, 318, 336; iv. 56.
— — bridge, i. 176; ii. 146; iii. 438.
— Whitchurch, i. 37, 332; iii. 124.
— Whitfield, i.e. Wheatfield in South Weston parish, i. 33–4.
— Whitney, *see* Witney.
— Wickham, ii. 556.
— Witney, Whitney, i. 24, 26, 34, 39, 79, 136, 250, 253, 441, 459; ii. 324; iii. 37, 72, 111, 195, 239, 284, 383; v. 3, 7, 20: blankets, i. 505.
— — park, i. 39.
— Wiveold, *see* Wyfold.
— Wolvercote, i. 66, 88, 159, 215–7, 233–4, 238, 305, 339, 344, 419, 457; ii. 33, 87, 449; iii. 154, 192, 281, 395, 464, 481, 491.
— Lower Wolvercote, i. 343.
— Woodcot *alias* Rawlins, ii. 28.
— Woodeaton, i. 26, 38–40, 50, 79, 239–40, 387, 428; ii. 169, 171, 306–7, 346; iii. 332; v. 7.
— Woodstock, court at, i. 46, 116, 373; iii. 227, 494; iv. 51–2, 55–6, 81.
— — in civil war, i. 59, 66–7; the devil of, i. 158.
— — legend of fair Rosamond, i. 283, 343–4; iv. 193.
— — incidental mention, i. 204, 281,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
283, 343, 362; ii. 354; iii. 154, 282, 336, 379; iv. 193.
Oxfordshire: Woodstock: Old Woodstock, ii. 345.
— — park, i. 283, 495; ii. 150, 492–3; iii. 426.
— — — ranger of, ii. 150–1, 465, 492–3.
— — horse-race at, ii. 465; iii. 391, 509.
— — lodge, ii. 150, 492–3.
— — manor, ii. 203; iv. 177: manor-house, i. 283.
— — school, i. 320–1; iii. 85.
— Woolvercot, *see* Wolvercote.
— Wootton, Wooton, Wotton, ii. 190, 373; iii. 391.
— — gate, well at, iii. 486–7.
— Wroxton, i. 253, 350–1, 424; ii. 413; iii. 160; iv. 259.
— Wyfold, Wiveold, i. 27, 32, 40, 50–1, 197, 319; ii. 100; v. 7.
— Wyke, Headington, iii. 246.
— Yarnton, Erdington, i. 151, 217–8; ii. 41, 189–90, 194, 356, 421; iii. 1, 60, 73, 112, 134, 239, 281, 452.
Rutland.
— Cotsmore, i. 217–8.
— Exton, iii. 301.
Shropshire, *Salop.*
— — natives of, i. 127, 136; ii. 154, 215, 218; iii. 65, 162, 273, 486.
— — incidental mention, i. 166, 194 ('Shrewsbury'), 235; ii. 435; iii. 107, 158.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 107, 205.
— Abbey-foriat, i. 117, 274.
— Alberbury priory, iv. 90.
— Arcal, Little, i. 134.
— Bildwas abbey, i. 342.
— Boscobel, i. 327.
— Boycot, ii. 401.
— Brand, i. 325.
— Cardington, iii. 207.
— Cructon, i. 265.
— Cundore, ii. 333.
— Doddington, i. 151.
— Eyton, i. 216: or in Herefordshire.
— Henley, iii. 379.
— Lidbury, i. 136.
— Little Arcal, i. 134.
— Ludlow, i. 41; iii. 377.
— Morehouse, ii. 311.
— Pontsbury, i. 235.
— Richard's close, iii. 176.
— Sandford, ii. 70.
— Shadwell, iii. 179.
— Shrewsbury, i. 117, 274; iii. 154.
— — residents in, ii. 55 ('Salop'), 439.
England, by counties (*continued*):—
Shropshire: Shrewsbury: mint (1642) at, i. 80: corn-riot (1693) at, iii. 421.
— Shynewood, iii. 94.
— Tone-alton, i. 135.
— Tongue-castle, i. 265.
— Upton-cresset, ii. 404.
Somerset, i. 195, 203; ii. 256; iii. 145, 157, 207, 348.
— — natives of, i. 158, 274, 333; ii. 421; iii. 251, 467.
— Barwick, iii. 222.
— Bath, mayor and aldermen of, iii. 402: recorder of, ii. 353: rector of, ii. 412.
— — residents in, ii. 350, 353; iii. 431.
— — incidental mention, i. 456; ii. 241, 283, 353, 469; iii. 255, 268, 332, 334, 402, 431, 463.
— — buildings in, ii. 350, 352–4, 408–9; iii. 268, 431.
— — burials at, ii. 352–4, 366, 501; iii. 431.
— — library, ii. 352–3.
— — school, ii. 409.
— — Wood's visits to, 1676, cost £15, ii. 350: 1678, cost £8, ii. 404, 407–10, 412–3, 472.
— — called 'the Bath,' i. 456; ii. 350, 353, 407–8, 412; iii. 332, 334, 463.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 431.
— — bishop of Bath and Wells, iii. 360–1: episcopal registers, iv. 113.
— — — called 'bishop of Wells,' ii. 214, 397, 447; iii. 366.
— — — Ralph of Shrewsbury, iv. 113.
— — — James Montague, ii. 353.
— — — Arthur Lake, ii. 352.
— — — William Laud, i. 485; v. 57.
— — — William Piers, ii. 205.
— — — Robert Creighton, ii. 192, 253, 353.
— — — Peter Mews, v. 62.
— — — Thomas Ken, v. 56.
— — — Richard Kidder, iii. 363, 371.
— Bickmaller, ii. 262.
— Bishop's Chew, ii. 283; iii. 14.
— Bishop's Lydyard, i. 307.
— Bridgwater, iv. 180.
— Brinton, iv. 90.
— Broomfield, iii. 125.
— Bruton priory, iv. 90.
— Butleigh, i. 461; ii. 258.
— Chard, i. 35.
— Chew, Bishop's or Great, ii. 283; iii. 14.
— Churchill, iii. 123.
— Compton Painsford, ii. 183, 225.
— Dicheat, i. 274.
— Dunster, ii. 283; iii. 337.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Somerset: Farley castle, i. 472.
— Frome, iii. 440.
— Glastonbury, i. 3; ii. 436; iii. 164, 342; iv. 95, 282.
— Hollow-way, ii. 409.
— Kelston, ii. 353.
— Lansdowne hill, ii. 241.
— Lydiard S. Laurence, iii. 240.
— Lyte's Cary, iv. 281.
— Martock school, ii. 284.
— Mells, ii. 321; iii. 440.
— Peglinch, i. 406.
— Pickmaller, ii. 262.
— Sedgemoor, iii. 168, 170; iv. 80.
— Shepton Mallet, iii. 420.
— South Petherton, ii. 225.
— Spargrove, ii. 353.
— Speckington, ii. 225.
— Swanswick, ii. 173.
— Taunton, i. 306–7; ii. 521; iii. 164, 173.
— — school, iii. 26.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 12.
— Temple Combe, ii. 408.
— Tickew hall, i. 192.
— Trent, i. 327; ii. 138.
— Upton, iii. 467.
— Wells, i. 126, 158, 406; ii. 327, 397, 409; iii. 12, 164, 166.
— — bishop of, v. 137: muniments of, iii. 166.
— — cathedral, golden prebend of, iii. 12.
— — — dean of, i. 290, 365, 473; ii. 192, 271, 327–8; iii. 78.
— — — canon or prebendary of, ii. 352; iii. 2, 12, 260, 341, 415; iv. 293.
— — — chancellor of, ii. 115.
— Widcombe, Whitcombe, ii. 409.
— Wrington, i. 239; ii. 307, 550.
Staffordshire, iii. 418.
— — natives of, i. 34, 325; ii. 269, 371; iii. 251.
— — Robert Plot's Natural History of, ii. 511; iii. 251.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 24.
— Barton-under-Needwood, ii. 412.
— Bishbury, ii. 269.
— Burton-on-Trent, i. 401; iii. 350; iv. 90, 100.
— Compton, i. 34.
— Drayton Basset, ii. 482.
— Fulford, ii. 342.
— Gerard's Bromley, iii. 114.
— Kettlesbye, i. 34.
— Lichfield, i. 99, 122; iii. 44, 335.
— — cathedral, ii. 175; iv. 98.
— — — dean of, i. 12, 330, 332; ii. 2, 175, 430; iii. 44–5: dean and chapter of, iii. 397.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Staffordshire: Lichfield cathedral: chancellor of, iii. 427; minor canon of, iii. 24.
— Lichfield and Coventry, episcopal register, iv. 113.
— — bishops of, ii. 175.
— — — Roger de Weseham (Westham), iv. 114.
— — — Roger de Northburge, iv. 113.
— — — Thomas Bentham, ii. 175.
— — — Robert Wright, i. 219, 234.
— — — John Hacket, i. 422.
— — — Thomas Wood, ii. 512; iii. 24, 121, 220, 363, 387–8, 410.
— — William Lloyd, v. 59.
— Longdon, iii. 146.
— Lynaston, ii. 269.
— Mercia, bishops of, ii. 175.
— Moseley, i. 305; ii. 226.
— Newcastle-under-Lyne, ii. 398; iii. 137, 379.
— Okeover, iii. 91.
— Oxley, ii. 269.
— Roulston, Raulaston, Rollestone, i. 244; iii. 350.
— Sandwell, i. 256; ii. 412.
— Stafford, iii. 27, 387; iv. 83: S. Thomas the Martyr, iv. 121.
— Tamworth, iii. 204.
— Wolverhampton, i. 400; iii. 265.
Suffolk, i. 116, 230; ii. 552.
— Bury S. Edmunds, Bury, S. Edmundsbury, iii. 85; iv. 260.
— Dunwich, iii. 374.
— Euston, iii. 155, 344.
— Fakenham magna, iii. 459.
— Fressingfield, iii. 434.
— Helmingham, iii. 459.
— Somerby house, ii. 137.
Surrey, i. 90; ii. 61; iii. 278.
— — archdeacon of, iii. 310.
— — natives of, i. 26, 134, 237; ii. 136, 138, 246, 341; iii. 8; v. 5.
— — militia of, ii. 450: under-sheriff of, iii. 366.
— Albury, ii. 183.
— Ashted, i. 154.
— Bagshot, i. 233.
— — heath, iii. 348, 351.
— Barnelms, ii. 115; iii. 423.
— Belchworth castle, iv. 68.
— Carshalton, i. 39.
— Clapham, ii. 96.
— Croydon, ii. 550.
— — school, ii. 333.
— Dorking, iv. 68.
— Egham, iii. 134.
— Epsom, iii. 401.
— Farnham castle, iii. 115, 527.
— Godalming, ii. 285; iii. 3.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Surrey: Guildford, i. 120; ii. 300, 392; iii. 418.
— Ham, iii. 289.
— Kingston-on-Thames, i. 79, 227; iii. 200, 380, 385.
— Lambeth, v. 106.
— Leatherhead, iii. 92.
— Loseley, 'Loney' in error, iii. 295.
— Merton, iv. 99.
— Mitcham, i. 119.
— Newington S. Mary, ii. 501.
— Reigate, i. 203.
— Richmond, iv. 56.
— Southwark, v. 108.
— Walton-on-Thames, ii. 543, 560.
— Wimbledon, ii. 445; iii. 96.
— Yealing, i. 39.
Sussex, i. 227, 232; ii. 169, 416; iii. 18, 337, 359.
— — natives of, i. 136, 180; ii. 255, 257, 407, 562; iii. 28, 482.
— Arundel, iii. 85.
— Battle abbey, iv. 261.
— Beachy head, iii. 333, 337.
— Chichester, iii. 86, 168: native of, iii. 76: 'Chichester' in i. 75 is Brian Twyne's spelling for Cirencester, commonly called Cicester, in Gloucestershire, q. v.
— — school, i. 425.
— — bishops of, registrar of, i. 476.
— — — Henry King, i. 109; ii. 171.
— — — Peter Gunning, ii. 183.
— — — Ralph Brideoak, i. 328–9; ii. 200, 309, 313, 417–8, 420; iii. 22.
— — — Guy Carleton, i. 328–9; ii. 420, 439; iii. 86, 92, 121, 152, 206, 268.
— — — John Lake, v. 57.
— — — Simon Patrick, iii. 312–3, 354, 366.
— — — Robert Grove, iii. 360, 366, 371.
— — cathedral, iii. 134.
— — dean of, ii. 255, 420, 439; iii. 206, 265, 291.
— — chancellor of, iii. 134; canon of, ii. 246; precentor, ii. 228.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 464; iii. 206.
— North Chilham, iii. 215.
— Cuckfield, ii. 253.
— Hastings, ii. 417–8.
— Horsham, ii. 244, 253.
— Hurstmonceaux, i. 217.
— Lewes, ii. 253; iii. 28; iv. 98.
— Mayfield, iii. 219.
— Midhurst, iii. 28.
— Petworth, ii. 47; iii. 38, 218, 364.
— (?) Pickham, iii. 306.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Sussex: Preston, ii. 47.
— Rotherfield, i. 213–4, 325.
— Salvinton, i. 425.
— Sele, i. 429.
— Westbourne, iii. 218.
— Withiham, ii. 213.
— Wytham, iii. 370.
Warwickshire, i. 400–1; ii. 367.
— — Dugdale's Warwickshire, i. 5, 209; ii. 8, 563.
— — natives of, i. 134, 308; ii. 173, 306, 309, 323; iii. 10, 360.
— — high sheriff and under-sheriff, ii. 423.
— Amstock, ii. 494.
— Aston, i. 184.
— Austry, iii. 335.
— Baddisley, iv. 102.
— Barcheston, Barston, i. 477; ii. 320, 370, 536; iii. 98–9.
— Bickenhill, v. 3, 21.
— Bickmersh, i. 138; ii. 342; iii. 98.
— Bidford, i. 136.
— Birmingham, Brimichan, i. 93, 184.
— Blyth hall, ii. 371, 494; iii. 2.
— Brailes, ii. 388; iii. 487.
— Bucknell, v. 3.
— Burmington, iii. 154.
— Burton-Dorset, ii. 487.
— Charlecote, Charlcot, ii. 484.
— Charlton, ii. 370.
— Cheriton, Cherinton, ii. 364, 484.
— Chesterton, i. 192.
— Coleshill, i. 48; ii. 350.
— Long Compton, i. 477; ii. 227, 321, 370, 388, 486, 499, 554; iii. 99; iv. 292.
— Compton-Verney, ii. 140.
— Coton, ii. 368.
— Great Coughton, i. 106.
— Coventry, ii. 115, 264, 301, 370, 552; iii. 251, 335, 380.
— Edgebaston, i. 305.
— Edgehill, i. 59, 67–8, 82, 87, 103, 167, 171.
— Goodrest, i. 269.
— Grange, iii. 243.
— Hewell grange, iii. 118.
— Honington, ii. 420, 465.
— Idlecot, ii. 464.
— Ipsley, ii. 197; iii. 372.
— Kenilworth, Killingworth, i. 263.
— Kineton, Kaynton, Keynton, i. 68, 82.
— Lapworth, i. 180; ii. 48; iii. 266.
— Parkhall, iv. 290.
— Pophills, i. 7, 53, 103.
— Salford, ii. 401; iii. 338.
— Sherbourne, iii. 104.
— Skilts, ii. 415; iii. 26, 98.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Warwickshire: Snitfield, i. 239; iii. 99.
— Southam, iii. 416.
— Stratford-on-Avon, ii. 115, 367, 389; iii. 119, 327.
— Stretton-on-the-fosse, i. 180; ii. 370.
— Sutton, ii. 465.
— Tachbrook, Tuchbroke, ii. 446.
— Torbeck, iii. 118.
— Uffeton, ii. 459.
— Warwick, i. 52, 54, 134, 400, 445; ii. 46, 60, 344, 353, 366, 406, 493–4, 503, 507.
— — jail, ii. 388, 423; iii. 338.
— Weston, Weston park, mentioned frequently because the house of Wood's friend Ralph Sheldon, i. 477; ii. 227, 240, 294, 316, 319–21, 341–342, 364–5, 368, 371, 376, 388, 401, 403–4, 420, 423, 432, 445, 455, 463–5, 467, 486, 493, 500, 543, 548, 554, 559; iii. 26, 96–8, 102–3, 119, 124, 221, 269, 291, 429, 487–8; iv. 292.
— Weston-under-Wheathley (Wetherley), v. 100.
— Whichford, i. 166, 218; ii. 388.
— Willington, ii. 370, 465.
— Willoughby, iii. 216.
— Wolford, ii. 39; iii. 160.
— — Great Wolford, i. 141, 446; ii. 481.
— — Little Wolford, i. 105, 162; ii. 368–9.
— Wotton-Wawen, i. 106.
Westmorland, i. 263–4.
— Appleby, ii. 341; iii. 473.
— Barton, i. 237.
— Barton-Kirk school, i. 237.
— Brougham, iii. 372.
— Kendall, i. 126.
— Kirkby-Kendall, i. 302.
— Lowther, ii. 482.
Wiltshire, i. 195; ii. 211, 482; iii. 45, 118, 361.
— — John Aubrey's collections for, iv. 192.
— — high sheriff of, i. 195; ii. 151, 295.
— — archdeacon of, ii. 507, 559.
— — natives of, i. 210, 317, 333, 400, 416, 431; ii. 344; iii. 1, 60, 74, 220, 243.
— Alborne, ii. 353.
— Alderton, ii. 140, 407.
— Avery, iii. 51.
— Great Bedwin, ii. 325–6.
— Berwic, ii. 286.
— Brinknorth, iii. 252.
— Broadchalk, iii. 486.
— Burbage, ii. 479.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Wiltshire: Calne, i. 198–9; ii. 352; iii. 374.
— Chert, Chirton, i. 507.
— Chippenham, Chipnam, i. 417.
— Chisgrove, iii. 295.
— Christian Malford, iii. 12, 415.
— Cleve, ii. 269.
— Crawley, iii. 92.
— Cricklade, Creeklade, ii. 406, 411.
— Dauntsey, iii. 362.
— Devizes, the Vies, the Vize, i. 89, 103.
— Easton Piers, ii. 116.
— Edmundston, i. 307; ii. 151.
— Fisherton, i. 199; iii. 240.
— Fovant, ii. 286.
— Griggleton, ii. 337.
— Hackleston, iii. 279.
— Ham, ii. 354 ('Hainm' in error for Hamm), 415; iv. 75.
— Hartham, ii. 241.
— Highworth, i. 221, 443, 476, 486.
— Kingston S. Michael, ii. 116.
— Knighton, ii. 318.
— Latton, ii. 411.
— Lavington, iii. 282, 362.
— Longleat, ii. 482; iii. 4.
— Luggershall, iii. 476.
— Maggot's mill, i. 278, 476, 486; iv. 229.
— Malmsbury, i. 90–2; ii. 116, 292, 410–11, 472.
— — abbey, i. 460; ii. 200; iii. 342–3, 381; iv. 99.
— — — church, ii. 410–1.
— — hundred, iii. 252.
— Manningford Bruce, iii. 264.
— Marlborough, i. 73; iii. 384.
— Melksham, iii. 173.
— Newport, ii. 411.
— Ogburne, i. 137.
— Pockshipton, ii. 320.
— Salisbury, Sarum, i. 99, 195–6, 307, 483; ii. 46, 53, 57–9, 114, 151, 337, 540; iii. 40, 58, 122, 269, 285, 331; iv. 71.
— — college at, ii. 283: assizes, i. 195: natives of, i. 151, 210; ii. 501.
— Salisbury, archdeacon of, ii. 211; iii. 205.
— Salisbury, bishops of, iii. 400.
— — Edmund Audley, iv. 160.
— — Robert Abbot, i. 162; ii. 369.
— — Robert Tounson, ii. 415.
— — John Davenant, ii. 130.
— — Brian Duppa, i. 99, 324.
— — Humphrey Henchman, i. 455.
— — John Earle, ii. 50, 66.
— — Alexander Hyde, i. 168; ii. 116.
— — Seth Ward, v. 73–4.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Wiltshire: Salisbury, bishops of: Gilbert Burnet, v. 28–9.
— Salisbury cathedral, iii. 400.
— — golden prebend of, iii. 2.
— — Sir Christopher Wren's survey of, ii. 275; iv. 239.
— — library of, iv. 297, 310: muniments of, iii. 400.
— — missal of, ii. 169: primer of, iv. 138.
— — dean of, i. 363, 420; ii. 66, 114, 309, 313, 340, 357, 559; iii. 205, 360, 400.
— — canon or prebendary of, ii. 286, 507, 561; iii. 400, 484: minor prebend, ii. 388.
— — treasurer of, ii. 130, 483, 507; iii. 207, 331.
— — chancellor of, iii. 205, 400: chantor, precentor, of, ii. 250; iii. 205.
— Salisbury diocese, ii. 388.
— Salisbury plain, i. 378, 461.
— Sevenhampton, i. 183, 443.
— Sherborne abbey, iv. 109.
— Somerford magna, ii. 441.
— Stonehenge, i. 461; ii. 181.
— Stratford, i. 136.
— Stratton, i. 135; iii. 288.
— Tefford, i. e. Teffont abbey, ii. 113.
— Tidcomb, i. 468.
— Tidworth, Tedworth, i. 158, 468; ii. 53; iii. 357.
— Trowbridge, ii. 245; iii. 182.
— Westbury-on-the-plain, ii. 194.
— Westhache, ii. 540.
— Wishford, ii. 537.
Worcestershire, ii. 216, 426, 504–5.
— — connexion with Balliol college, ii. 308.
— — Thomas Habington's collections for, iv. 275.
— — natives of, i. 180; ii. 269, 296, 499; iii. 2; iv. 148.
— Adminton, ii. 563.
— Astley, iii. 208.
— Beoly, mentioned frequently because the property of Wood's friend Ralph Sheldon, i. 234, 310; ii. 170, 227, 240, 342, 345, 373, 445, 450, 455, 464–5, 556; iii. 62, 97–9, 118, 288; iv. 95, 235.
— Blockley, ii. 323, 413.
— Cleve, ii. 305.
— Dobshill, ii. 247.
— Droitwich, iii. 367.
— Eastham, iii. 366.
— Eldersfield, ii. 247.
— Elmley Lovet, iii. 154.
— Evesham, i. 136; ii. 74; iv. 94.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Worcestershire: Ham castle, i. 418.
— Hawley, i. 180.
— Hollow, ii. 315.
— King's Norton, ii. 321; iii. 101.
— Lenchwick, i. 216.
— Pershore abbey, ii. 342, 364; iv. 107.
— Ripple, i. 42; ii. 354.
— Rock, ii. 216.
— Rouslench, ii. 245.
— Saltwich, iii. 429.
— Staunton, iii. 242.
— Stowlton, iii. 189.
— Tredington, ii. 465, 563; iii. 189, 317, 459.
— Westheath, iii. 101.
— Westwood, i. 313.
— Wich, iii. 429.
— Wodhall, ii. 315.
— Worcester, i. 107, 194; ii. 174, 277, 286, 461, 468, 473; iii. 2, 81, 151, 174, 192, 205, 349; iv. 71.
— — in the civil war, i. 66–7, 98.
— — battle of (1651), i. 156, 167, 170, 327; ii. 225, 241, 492; iii. 31, 84; iv. 63.
— — Wood's visit to (1676), ii. 342: corn-riot at (1693), iii. 422, 425.
— — assizes, ii. 450; iii. 425: fair, ii. 342.
— — S. Wolstan's hospital, ii. 342.
— — King's school, i. 136, 166.
— Worcester, archdeacons of, ii. 354; iii. 204–5.
— Worcester, bishops of, iv. 267, 291: episcopal registers, iv. 286.
— — Adam de Orleton, iii. 159.
— — Thomas Peverel, iv. 275.
— — John Carpenter, i. 95.
— — Hugh Latimer, ii. 461.
— — John Prideaux, v. 66.
— — George Morley, i. 347, 411, 414, 435.
— — John Gauden, i. 456.
— — Robert Skinner, i. 117, 202, 482; ii. 195.
— — Walter Blandford, v. 28.
— — James Fleetwood, iii. 65.
— — William Thomas, iii. 65, 67, 121, 312, 320, 356.
— — Edward Stillingfleet, iii. 312, 366, 473, 483.
— — William Lloyd, iii. 449.
— Worcester cathedral, ii. 277, 342; iii. 37, 137, 159, 192; iv. 275, 307.
— — library of, ii. 342; iii. 240.
— — dean of, i. 86, 126, 418, 476, 480; ii. 318, 389; iii. 66–7, 71, 76, 205, 360; iv. 240.
— — canon of, ii. 342, 346, 412,

England, by counties (*continued*):—
487, 501, 546, 557; iii. 204–5, 252, 257, 317, 389, 392.
Worcestershire: Worcester cathedral, chancellor of, iii. 205.
— Worcester diocese, iii. 175.
— Wychenford, ii. 246.
Yorkshire, i. 102, 433; ii. 147, 302–3; iii. 218, 325, 392, 402, 492.
— — Sir Thomas Widdrington's collections for, ii. 13.
— — natives of, i. 124, 136–7, 160, 194, 233, 386; ii. 13, 32, 378; iii. 18, 71, 90, 348; iv. 196.
— Allathorp, i. 134.
— Barnborough, iii. 99.
— Barnoldsweek, ii. 550.
— Beverley, ii. 21–2.
— Bilbrook, ii. 265.
— Bishopsthorp, iii. 183–4, 361.
— Brokenhill, ii. 303.
— Cleveland, archdeacon of, ii. 229.
— Croston, iv. 268.
— Emsol, ii. 303.
— Everingham, iii. 100.
— Ferriebridge, ii. 295.
— Gunthwaite, iv. 190.
— Halifax, i. 267; ii. 237.
— Hull, ii. 414; iii. 448.
— Ingleby manor, ii. 169.
— Jervaulx abbey, iv. 261.
— Kirkstall abbey, iv. 97.
— Ledston, i. 216.
— Leeds, i. 102.
— Lencherick, i. 233.
— Marton, ii. 550.
— Medhop hall, ii. 12, 414.
— Medley, Methley, ii. 295, 302–4.
— Melsonby, iv. 204.
— Newton-grange, ii. 266.
— S. Oswald's in Ridale, ii. 266.
— Pontefract, Pomfret, ii. 147, 378.
— — castle, ii. 231.
— — Trinity college, ii. 174.
— Richmond, archdeacon of, i. 274; ii. 423.
— Rievaux abbey, iv. 250.

England, by counties (*continued*):—
Yorkshire: Ripon, iii. 374.
— — dean of, i. 363; ii. 286, 306, 337–8; iii. 195.
— — prebendary of, iii. 90.
— Roche abbey, iv. 172.
— Rydal, ii. 266.
— Sherbourne, ii. 302.
— Sowerby, i. 267.
— Stanborough, Stanbrook, iii. 242.
— Stittenham, iii. 49.
— Thornborough, ii. 303–4.
— Wakefield, ii. 416, 503.
— Wath, iii. 90.
— Woodrow, ii. 302–4.
— York, i. 52, 54, 59; ii. 51, 58, 265, 544; iii. 18, 97, 127, 157, 183, 257, 340; iv. 59, 172, 289: assizes, ii. 512.
— — S. Leonard's hospital, iv. 111.
— — S. Mary's abbey, iv. 111.
— York, archbishops of, iii. 388; iv. 114.
— — visitors of Queen's college, Oxford, iii. 126–7, 185.
— — registers of, iv. 111, 114, 155.
— — Walter de Grey, i. 431.
— — William de la Zouch, iv. 114.
— — Alexander Nevill, iv. 114.
— — John Kempe, iv. 114.
— — Thomas Rotheram, iv. 114.
— — Thomas Wolsey, iv. 155.
— — Richard Neile, i. 125.
— — John Williams, i. 154.
— — Accepted Frewen, i. 347, 422.
— — Richard Sterne, iii. 18, 36, 59.
— — John Dolben, v. 41.
— — Thomas Lamplugh, v. 57.
— — John Sharp, iii. 366.
— York minster, i. 387; iii. 18; iv. 111.
— — library, ii. 203; iv. 263.
— — dean, i. 329; iii. 1, 2, 424: dean and chapter, iii. 186; iv. 111: subdean, ii. 229; iii. 186: precentor, chancellor, iii. 73: canon, iii. 15.

INDEX III

ACADEMICAL

In this Index are brought together under the following heads all the important references to University matters and to the colleges:—

Officers and servants of the University.
Members of the University.
Ceremonies of the University.
Buildings and institutions of the University.
Miscellanea Academica.
The Halls.
The Colleges.

Officers and servants of the University.

— *Chancellor of the University*: he is the official head of the University, as is seen in the official title, iii. 87; the vice-chancellor exercises his office in his name, ii. 520, 527; the vice-chancellor's court is held in his name, i. 84, 86; iv. 3, 46, 140; in the University he takes precedence of the vice-chancellor, i. 411, 414, 495; ii. 386.

— — elected by Convocation, iii. 272: the Crown sometimes interfering with the election, iii. 273: so also the Parliamentary visitors, iv. 62.

— — admitted to office in a Convocation 'extra Universitatem,' i. 346–7; ii. 167–8; iii. 275; iv. 57, 62–3, 65, 72, 81, 139.

— — his first visit to Oxford was an occasion of great ceremony and expense, i. 412; ii. 380–2, 385; iv. 65, 76: there being

— — — (*a*) a procession of horse to meet him, i. 412; iii. 494.

— — — (*b*) a formal speech, or speeches, by the public orator, i. 412–4; ii. 385, 387.

— — — (*c*) a multitudinous conferring of honorary degrees in a special Convocation, i. 411–2, 414, 438; ii. 385–6; iii. 495; iv. 85.

Officers and servants: *Chancellor* (*continued*):—

— — — (*d*) a speech at each college he visited, i. 413–5; ii. 385; iii. 494.

— — — (*e*) a banquet by the University, i. 414; ii. 381, 386; iii. 496.

— — dress, i. 495.

— — powers: nominates the vice-chancellor, i. 86, 327; ii. 82, 252, 357, 390: decides on special points of the statutes, i. 435, 437: sanctions special departures from the statutes, *see* 'chancellor's letters,' *infra*.

— — patronage: nominates principals of the halls, ii. 540–1; iii. 444, 456–7: nominates the high steward, iii. 207; iv. 60: nominates the under-steward, iii. 120: is visitor of Pembroke college, ii. 25.

— — generally comes to Oxford on occasion of a royal visit, e.g. Clarendon for Charles II, i. 490–9; ii. 57–8, 60; iv. 66: Ormonde for William III, iii. 494–6; iv. 85.

— — in his absence out of England his duties are performed by delegates nominated by himself, v. 64.

— — during a vacancy the duties are discharged by the vice-chancellor, i. 164; ii. 145.

— — antiquities of; once under control of the bishop of Lincoln, iv. 211: during a vacancy the duties once dis-

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *Chancellor* (*continued*):—
charged by the senior doctor ('cancellarius natus'), i. 164.
— — 'chancellor's letters': letters addressed by the chancellor to Convocation, generally under pressure from the court or private appeal from Oxford, or request by bishops:—
— — — (i) requiring recognition or pecuniary aid for foreigners, i. 154; ii. 112, 209, 327–8, 343; iv. 58, 74.
— — — (ii) asking formal receptions for visitors at the court, i. 456; ii. 209.
— — — (iii) asking honorary degrees, or relaxation or omission of statutable requirements, for people; e.g. William, marquis of Hertford, i. 328–30: Edward, earl of Clarendon, i. 381, 398, 411, 438–9, 500–2; ii. 15: James, first duke of Ormonde, ii. 173, 196, 209, 217, 262–3, 286, 340, 380, 496, 498; iii. 79, 87, 90, 95, 124, 215, 272: James, his successor, iii. 354.
— — — (iv) asking greater strictness in examinations and discipline, i. 464; ii. 173, 194; iii. 21–3.
— — — (v) directing the omission of the Act, ii. 39, 42, 79, 111, 195–6; iii. 190, 221, 270, 304.
— — — (vi) trying to influence the election of M.P.s for the University, ii. 440, 460–1; iii. 135.
— — — — this action was often much resented in the University, i. 381, 438–9; ii. 196.
— — catalogues of chancellors (and vice-chancellors), George Darrell's, iv. 129: John Bell's, iii. 44; iv. 139: Miles Windsore's, iv. 150, 227: Brian Twyne's, i. 430; iv. 150, 213, 226: Thomas Walker's, i. 445; iv. 149: Anthony Wood's, iv. 150.
— chancellors:—1333, (?) Ralph Radyn, iv. 113.
— — 1506, William Warham, iv. 132.
— — 1564, 31 Dec.–1588, Robert, earl of Leicester, iii. 456.
— — 1591–1608, Thomas, lord Buckhurst, iv. 147.
— — 1610, 10 Nov., Thomas, earl of Ellesmere, iv. 139.
— — 161$\frac{5}{6}$, 12 Feb., William, earl of Pembroke, i. 187; iv. 55.
— — 1630, 28 Apr., William Laud, v. 57–8.
— — 1641, 8 Apr., Philip, earl of Pembroke, v. 65.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: chancellors (*continued*):—
— — 1643, 31 Oct., William, marquis of Hertford, v. 70.
— — 164$\frac{7}{8}$, 8 Mar., Philip, earl of Pembroke, replaced, v. 65.
— — 165$\frac{9}{0}$, 4 Feb., Oliver Cromwell, v. 40.
— — 1657, 29 July, Richard Cromwell, v. 40.
— — 1660, 6 June, William, marquis of Hertford (duke of Somerset), replaced, v. 70.
— — 1660, 15 Nov., Edward, earl of Clarendon, v. 37.
— — 1667, 20 Nov., Gilbert Sheldon, archbishop of Canterbury, v. 68.
— — 1669, 26 Aug., James, duke of Ormonde, v. 64.
— — 1688, 23 Aug., his grandson and successor, James, duke of Ormonde, v. 64.
— *Vice-chancellor*: the resident, acting, head of the University.
— — nominated by the chancellor, v. 143: or by the chancellor's delegates, ii. 295: for one year, but was often reappointed for two or three turns.
— — his speech on assuming office, ii. 83; iii. 311, 404: or resuming office, i. 490; iii. 341, 432.
— — his speech on quitting office, ii. 356; iii. 311, 404: it had something of an obituary character (1692), iii. 404.
— — his speech to welcome visitors to the University, i. 456–7, 493, 495; iii. 229.
— — vice-chancellor's 'book,' i.e. his official copy of the statutes, iv. 66, 127: his 'remembrancer,' i.e. (?) syllabus of his routine duties, iv. 211; official copy of the Bodleian catalogue, iv. 147: his key of the archives, iv. 124.
— — vice-chancellor's clerk, i. 76: men, ii. 424, 474: uses the bedells as his messengers, i. 150, 333; ii. 48, 93, 128, 503; iii. 86, 164–5.
— — vice-chancellor's seat, in Convocation-house, ii. 159: in the theatre, ii. 209, 518; iii. 17, 57: in the natural philosophy school, ii. 158: at S. Mary's, ii. 70: at the University sermon in Christ Church, i. 87.
— — is a visitor of the Ashmolean, iii. 109: has a veto on the use of the archives, i. 312; ii. 30; iii. 326; iv. 124: has a veto on the Bodleian, ii. 71–2, 265: is one of John Snell's

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *vice-chancellor* (*continued*):—
trustees, ii. 459: is a delegate of the Press, ii. 172, 204.
— — presides at the installation of the chancellor, i. 347; ii. 167; iii. 275: yields the chancellor precedence in Oxford, v. 143.
— — as deputy of the chancellor, inducts principals of halls, ii. 540–2; iii. 94, 444, 446, 457l: receives resignations of principals of halls, iii. 90: ejects principals of halls, iii. 116.
— — ecclesiastical functions: acts as ordinary of college chapels, &c., ii. 215; iii. 125–6: takes action in heresy-cases, i. 445; ii. 66, 488–9, 491; iii. 152, 164, 337–8, 492: controls Oxford pulpits, especially S. Mary's (the University sermon), i. 302, 445; ii. 48; iii. 193: drives out Romanists, &c., ii. 93, 313; iii. 29.
— — disciplinary functions: has charge of the streets, i. 251, 490; ii. 159, 215, 246; iii. 42–3, 244: deals with riotous conduct, ii. 139; iii. 41, 83, 256: hauls alehouses, ii. 83, 390: controls the use of academical dress, iii. 255: enforces academical dress, ii. 84, 503.
— — — as chief disciplinary officer issues numerous orders about disturbances and academical dress, i. 174, 297, 336, 384; ii. 3, 83–4, 100, 129, 225, 271, 298, 343, 387, 426, 429.
— — — takes joint action with the mayor of Oxford, ii. 40, 215, 222, 246; iii. 244.
— — judicial functions: takes cognisance of libels in the University, i. 488–9: question as to his presiding over the curia cancellarii, 1642, i. 76, 84–5, 163–4.
— — financial functions: moneys received and paid passed through his account, which was audited at the end of each year, i. 75–6, 84–5, 89; ii. 189, 296; iii. 342, 404; iv. 60, 67, 78, 124: and the balance paid into the University chest, iii. 404; iv. 66.
— — — book of the vice-chancellor's accounts, i. 76–7; ii. 358; iv. 51–85, 124–5, 149.
— — civic functions: has jurisdiction over privileged persons, iv. 53: over booksellers, i. 157; ii. 236, 241: over barbers, ii. 328: over coffee-houses, ii. 396, 463: over carriers and the coach, ii. 153, 155, 196, 220–1, 242, 245, 299. Controls the market,

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *vice-chancellor* (*continued*):—
ii. 520, 530; appoints a clerk of the market, iv. 146. Fixes the price of ale, iii. 41; and of wines, ii. 120.
— — examination functions: supervises examinations, ii. 277–8: delivers the final speech in the comitia on Act Monday, ii. 266, 288: has a veto on degrees, ii. 465.
— — summons Convocation, i. 312: presides over Convocation, ii. 61, 66, 94, 119, 132, 157, 160, 194, 209–10, 328, 348, 386, 495, 516, 522; iii. 62–3, 325: confers degrees in Convocation, ii. 62, 210, 315.
— — presides over Congregation, iii. 14.
— — jurisdiction over external persons, e.g. heralds, iv. 53: has a veto on plays, iii. 191; iv. 217.
— — under the Laudian statutes exercises the chancellor's powers during a vacancy in that office, i. 164; ii. 145.
— — in his absence from Oxford was represented by a pro-vice-chancellor, v. 146.
— — catalogues of, v. 144.
— vice-chancellors:—
— — 1547, Walter Wright, iv. 125.
— — 1556–7, Thomas Reynolds, i. 304.
— — 1604, 14 July, John Williams, iv. 145.
— — 1607, 7 July, John King, iv. 147, 173.
— — 1611, 12 Aug., Thomas Singleton, iv. 150.
— — 1616, 17 July, Arthur Lake, i. 422.
— — 1617, 18 July, William Goodwin, iv. 143.
— — 1632, 19 July, Brian Duppa, i. 45.
— — 1634, 26 July, Robert Pinke, v. 66.
— — 1636, 22 July, Richard Bayly, v. 27.
— — 1638, 16 July, Accepted Frewen, iv. 57.
— — 1640, 28 July, Christopher Potter, i. 51; iv. 57.
— — 1641, 7 Oct., John Prideaux, v. 66.
— — 164⅔, 7 Feb., John Tolson, v. 72.
— — 1643, 18 Nov., Robert Pinke, v. 66.
— — 1645, 29 July, Samuel Fell, v. 44.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *vice-chancellors* (*continued*):—
— — 164⅞, 18 Feb., Edward Reynolds, i. 452.
— — 1650, 12 Oct., Daniel Greenwood, v. 46.
— — 1652, 26 Sept., John Owen, v. 65.
— — 1657, 9 Oct., John Conant, v. 39.
— — 1660, 1 Aug., Paul Hood, v. 48.
— — 1661, 9 Aug., Richard Bayly, v. 27.
— — 1662, 18 Sept., Walter Blandford, v. 28.
— — 1664, 1 Sept., Robert Say, v. 68.
— — 1666, 3 Aug., John Fell, v. 43.
— — 1669, 23 Sept., Peter Mews, v. 62.
— — 1673, 3 Oct., Ralph Bathurst, v. 27.
— — 1676, 9 Oct., Henry Clerk, v. 38.
— — 1677, 8 Oct., John Nicholas, v. 63.
— — 1679, 5 Aug., Timothy Halton, v. 47.
— — 1682, 6 Oct., John Lloyd, v. 59.
— — 1685, 6 Oct., Timothy Halton, v. 47.
— — 1686, 30 Sept., John Venn, iii. 197, 214, 219, 240.
— — 1687, 16 Aug., Gilbert Ironside, v. 49.
— — 1689, 27 Sept., Jonathan Edwards, v. 42.
— — 1692, 4 Oct., Henry Aldrich, v. 23–4.
— — 1695, 4 Oct., Fitzherbert Adams, v. 23.
— *pro-vice-chancellors*, deputy-vice-chancellors, nominated by the vice-chancellor on his admission, iii. 469: during the vice-chancellor's absence from Oxford, his duties were discharged by one of them, i. 52–4, 56–7, 59, 77, 84–6, 187, 320; ii. 224, 258, 476; iii. 72, 86, 97, 132, 424: when the vice-chancellor was required to be in two places at once, the defect of nature was made good by a pro-vice-chancellor, i. 492; iii. 478: functions personally distasteful to the vice-chancellor were discharged by a pro-vice-chancellor, iii. 305: incidental mention, iii. 329, 334.
— *proctors*:—
— — elected by colleges according to the Caroline cycle, i. 260, 433, 435; ii. 132: small number of voters at election of, iii. 89.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *proctors* (*continued*):—
— — — 1649, the cycle disregarded, i. 433, 435: 1662, the cycle restored, i. 433, 435, 437.
— — — disputed elections, (i) as to the necessary number of terms' standing of the candidate, i. 307, 310, 313–4; (ii) between Balliol and the Halls, ii. 129, 131–3; (iii) between All Souls and the Halls, ii. 222.
— — admitted to office in Convocation generally on the second Wednesday after Easter, ii. 105, 245, 311, 343, 449, 537; iii. 13, 142, 183, 217, 266, 301, 330, 386, 421, 450, 482.
— — after admission to office, the outgoing proctors escorted their successors to their colleges, ii. 34, 76, 234, 261: and then there was an entertainment in the hall of the new senior proctor's college, i. 314; ii. 76, 261–2: possibly also in that of the junior, ii. 262.
— — a proctor dying in his year of office was succeeded by a fresh election from the same college, iii. 370, 386: but this might move up the junior to the senior's place (because of terms' standing), iii. 386. A proctor's funeral, i. 197–8; v. 10.
— — dress, 'formalities,' iii. 48, 226: proctors' gowns and hoods were the state dress of Masters of Arts, i. 494–5; iii. 226–7.
— — proctors' 'books,' i.e. their official copies of the statutes, ii. 355.
— — proctors' 'black book,' i.e. register of punishments, i. 46; ii. 10, 97; iii. 68, 438; iv. 46, 49, 137.
— — duties: collection of certain dues and defraying of certain charges, as seen in the book of proctors' accounts, i. 77; iv. 51, 55–6, 125–6.
— — — control of the schools, iii. 132.
— — — clear the taverns, at 9 p.m., of town and gown, i. 163; ii. 128, 388; iii. 407: walk the streets at night and deal with riotous conduct, ii. 56, 270, 381–2, 399, 403; iii. 42–3, 92, 202, 241: hence in frequent conflict with townsmen, i. 163; ii. 128, 381–4, 388.
— — can stop Congregations, ii. 19; and are necessary to make a Convocation, ii. 167; iii. 381, 404; iv. 81.
— — entertain the Cambridge visitors to the Act, ii. 165.
— — nominate the *Terrae filii*, *see infra* under 'Act'; nominate the Praelector Musices, ii. 564; are visitors of the Ashmolean, iii. 109.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *proctors* (*continued*):—
— — proctors' men, ii. 382; iii. 407; iv. 70: armed with staves, iii. 407.
— *senior proctor* announces the result of votes in Convocation, i. 411, 500; ii. 209, 502–3, 547: announces the proctorial delegates, e.g. for a royal visit, i. 490.
— — his seat in the Natural Philosophy school, ii. 158.
— — his books and keys, iv. 62, 66, 124, 127.
— — speaks for the University on occasion of a royal visit to the Bodleian, i. 496–7; ii. 15; iii. 234–5.
— — delivers a formal speech in Convocation when going out of office, ii. 10, 34, 234, 261; iii. 43, 92, 183, 386, 421, 450. This speech was partly of an obituary type, iii. 386, 450.
— *junior proctor* nominates the collector in Austins, i. 197.
— — his books and key, iv. 66, 124, 127.
— — delivers a formal speech at the end of determination: this was at first in S. Mary's, but from 1669 onwards in the Theatre, ii. 8, 34, 311, 462; iii. 90, 137.
— *proctors*, catalogues of: Francis Babington's, iv. 127: George Darrell's, iv. 129: John Bell's, iii. 44; iv. 139: Miles Windsore's, iv. 150: Brian Twyne's, i. 430; iv. 150, 213: Thomas Walker's, iv. 149: John Lamphire's, iii. 262: Anthony Wood's, iv. 150: anon., iv. 126.
— *pro-proctors*, ordinary, two appointed by each proctor, i. 163; ii. 210, 381–2, 400; iii. 24, 40, 42, 301, 381, 404, 439, 511: they discharged proctorial duties in walking the streets, &c., i. 163; ii. 381–2, 400; iii. 40, 42, 511. One of them delivered a speech at the Act on Act Monday, i. 347, 406, 466; ii. 90; iii. 24, 222.
— — special, appointed in varying numbers to preserve order on royal visits, &c., i. 492, 496; ii. 207, 209; iii. 47, 228.
— *heads of houses*, meeting (usually on Monday), had financial and disciplinary powers, and the initiative in University business, i. 85, 102, 320, 328, 371, 439, 464; ii. 30, 84, 144, 159, 162, 309, 491, 513, 522; iii. 61–3, 138, 140, 297; iv. 52, 56–8, 74, 76.
— *registrar*: spelt 'registrary,' i. 77, 167; ii. 27, 459; iii. 63, 132; iv. 14:

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *registrar* (*continued*):—
'registerary,' i. 76: 'regester,' i. 302: 'register,' i. 372; ii. 423; iv. 57, 64–5, 72–3, 75, 81, 203.
— — duties: writes and keeps the current registers of Convocation and Congregation, ii. 343, 393; iii. 152; iv. 14, 22, 134: he therefore attends all Convocations 'extra Universitatem,' iv. 57, 65, 72, 81.
— — — reads letters in Convocation, iii. 63; iv. 72.
— — — writes and keeps the books of vice-chancellors' and proctors' accounts, i. 76–7; ii. 358.
— — — travels and is otherwise employed on University business, i. 372, 416; iv. 64, 75.
— — — writes out diplomas, iv. 73.
— — catalogue of, iv. 150.
— — — 1608–29, Thomas French, ii. 27; iv. 193.
— — — 1629–51, John French, i. 76–7, 158, 167; iv. 57, 134, 203.
— — — 1651–60, William Whittingham, i. 167, 302, 304.
— — — 1660–1701, Benjamin Cooper, v. 39.
— *deputy-registrar*, i. 158.
— *keeper of the archives*, i. 242; ii. 7; iv. 122, 124, 142.
— — Brian Twyne, v. 72.
— — Gerard Langbaine, v. 57.
— — John Wallis, v. 73.
— — Bernard Gardiner, iv. 124.
— — Philip Bliss, iv. 142.
— — John Griffiths, iv. 142.
— — T. Vere Bayne, iv. pp. v, vi, 1.
— *public orator*, elected by Convocation, i. 329; ii. 392, 395, 423, 446.
— — dress, in proctor's robes, i. 414: claim to a canonry of Christ Church, i. 414.
— — duties: in the University's name to deliver speeches of welcome in Latin to kings and princes, and in English to queens and princesses, i. 68, 77, 116, 411–4, 495; ii. 57–8, 60, 68, 157, 159–60, 385, 518, 527; iii. 17, 48, 52, 180, 234.
— — — to deliver a Latin speech at University funerals, i. 481; ii. 66; iii. 161, 379: speeches of thanks, e.g. to Parliament, ii. 62: in acknowledgement of a benefaction, iv. 72: speech on coronation day, iii. 141.
— — — to deliver a Latin speech when presenting honorary M.A.s, ii. 495; iii. 6: grand-compounder M.A.s, iii. 346–7: and at admission of some

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *public orator* (*continued*):—
honorary D.C.L.s, ii. 99, 210, 315, 386–7, 518; iii. 57 (by deputy).
— — — to write letters, in Latin, of thanks, &c., i. 165, 188; ii. 119–20, 194, 323; iii. 57, 96, 291; iv. 72.
— — — to convey a letter of thanks to a benefactor, iv. 68.
— — — in his absence he appointed a deputy, to speak for him, i. 68; ii. 68, 99, 315, 446; iii. 57, 346–7, 495: to write for him, iii. 57, 96: to convey letters for him, iv. 68.
— — 1594, Thomas Wenman, i. 39.
— — 1597, Thomas Cole, i. 180.
— — 1629–45, William Strode, i. 68, 77, 116; iv. 144.
— — 1645–8, Henry Hammond, iii. 379.
— — 1648–60, Ralph Button, i. 165, 188.
— — 1660–77, Robert South, v. 71.
— — 1677–9, Thomas Cradock, ii. 392, 395, 446.
— — 1679–1712, William Wyatt, v. 83.
— *pro-orator*, iv. 68: *see supra*.
— *high steward*, i. 475; iii. 198, 207, 323; iv. 60, 66, 139, 213.
— — court of the, iv. 139.
— *under-steward*, iii. 120; iv. 66, 210.
— *solicitor*, or attorney, ii. 199; iv. 76, 78, 137.
— *coroner*, i. 401; ii. 281.
— *members of Parliament*, burgesses for the University, i. 188: catalogue of, iv. 213.
— — 1654, one member only summoned, i. 188.
— — 1660, Apr., i. 312–3.
— — 1661, Apr., i. 398, 431.
— — 1674, Jan., ii. 279.
— — 1679, Feb., ii. 442–3.
— — — Apr., ii. 460–1.
— — 1681, Jan., ii. 515, 522.
— — 1685, March, iii. 135, 163, 188.
— — — Nov., iii. 171.
— — 1688, Dec., iii. 287.
— — 1689, Jan., iii. 296, 317.
— — 1690, Feb., iii. 325–6, 490.
— — 1695, Oct., iii. 491.
— — John Selden, v. 68.
— — John Mills, i. 312.
— — Sir Thomas Clayton, v. 38.
— — Laurence Hyde, v. 67.
— — Heneage Finch, sen., v. 64.
— — Thomas Thynne, i. 279, 441; iii. 323.
— — Heneage Finch, jun., v. 44.
— — John Edisbury, ii. 440–3.
— — Sir Leoline Jenkins, v. 56.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *members of Parliament* (*continued*):—
— — Charles Perrott, of S. John's, ii. 460–1, 515–6, 522; iii. 135, 188.
— — George Clarke, iii. 168, 171, 232.
— — Sir Thomas Clarges, iii. 287, 296, 317, 323, 325–6, 490.
— — Sir William Trumbull, iii. 491.
— *bedells*, satire on the, i. 223; iv. 138.
— — six in number, walk in the University procession, i. 412, 482, 495; ii. 160, 527; iii. 17.
— — — their dress, i. 412.
— — — their silver staffs or maces, i. 48, 157, 495; ii. 527; iii. 229; iv. 62: these are, by custom, surrendered to the king when he comes to Oxford, i. 495; iii. 229.
— — — duties: are ushers of Convocation, ii. 57; and so five of their number are sent to make a Convocation, 'extra Universitatem,' iv. 57, 64–5, 72, 81. The sixth was probably left in Oxford to escort the pro-vice-chancellor.
— — — one or more walk before the vice-chancellor, i. 390; ii. 209: before the University preacher, i. 48: before the determining bachelors on Ash Wednesday, i. 149: before a grand-compounder, iii. 346.
— — — act as messengers and agents of the University, iii. 56, 322, 495; iv. 62, 66, 75: as messengers of the vice-chancellor, v. 144: execute warrants and arrests, i. 333; ii. 128: collect various dues, i. 76: take part in the Act, iv. 138: in the Encaenia, iv. 72.
— — — 'bedells' books,' copies of the statutes, &c., for their guidance, iv. 130–1, 138–9, 220–1.
— — three 'esquire bedells,' i. 76, 494; ii. 527; iii. 227: their gold chains, i. 494; iii. 227: their silver-gilt maces, ii. 527.
— — three 'yeomen bedells,' i. 76, 84, 492; ii. 527; iii. 56, 227–8.
— — esquire bedell of Theology, i. 27, 157, 202, 215, 329; ii. 48, 231–3, 347–8, 544; iv. 139; v. 8.
— — inferior, or yeoman, bedell of Theology, i. 76, 157, 436; ii. 128; iii. 314, 322; iv. 69; v. 12.
— — esquire bedell of Law, i. 132, 150, 157, 254, 391; ii. 180, 232–3, 268; iii. 180, 202–3, 229, 339, 351, 356, 391–2; iv. 72, 123, 136, 139.
— — — he had charge of the matriculation register, i. 132, 150; iii. 202–3; iv. 136.

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *bedells* (*continued*):—
— — — his place was intended by the Laudian statutes to be an endowment for the director of the University press, the 'architypographer,' i. 254; ii. 180, 231–3; iii. 351.
— — inferior, or yeoman, bedell of Law, i. 76, 84; ii. 95, 245; iii. 406.
— — esquire bedell of Arts and Medicine, i. 157; ii. 92, 94–5, 128, 164, 218–9, 322; iii. 44, 227, 337; iv. 62, 139.
— — inferior, or yeoman, bedell of Arts and Medicine, i. 76, 157, 333; ii. 80, 82, 474, 476, 494; iii. 337–8, 351.
— — catalogues of bedells:—John Bell's, iv. 139: Anthony Wood's, iv. 150.
— *verger*, virgifer, i. 412, 482, 492, 495; ii. 160, 527; iii. 227–8; iv. 57, 64–5, 72: staff or mace of, i. 157.
— *bellman*, i. 72, 417, 490–1.
— *bedell of beggars*, iii. 63; his coat of office, iv. 79.
— — otherwise called 'marshal of the beggars,' i. 466; iii. 63.
— *workmaster*, probably the same as the preceding, i. 466; iii. 63.
— *readers*, i.e. persons appointed to discharge the old lecture-duties of the Regents (Reg. Univ. Oxon. II. i. 95.)
— — grammar-reader, ii. 322.
— — logic speech, ii. 395.
— — rhetoric-lecture, ii. 121.
— *professors*, iv. 209; *see* in the index of names, under the names of individual professors.
— — Regius professor of Divinity presents graduates in his faculty, i. 426: presents for honorary degrees in his faculty, with a speech, iii. 36, 326: his action in heresy-cases, i. 445; ii. 489; iii. 61–3, 164: presides over the Divinity disputations in the Vesperies, i. 221; ii. 489: lectures, i. 361; ii. 488: called 'Doctor of the chair,' i. 445; ii. 51.
— — Lady Margaret professor of Divinity, iii. 61.
— — Busby's proposed catechetical lecturer in Divinity (1682), iii. 10–1, 14, 21–2, 43.
— — Regius professor of Civil Law presents graduates in his faculty, iii. 15: presents for honorary degrees in his faculty, ii. 518, with a speech, ii. 62 (by deputy), 210 (by deputy); iii. 23: lectures, i. 361.
— — Regius professor of Medicine,

OFFICERS AND SERVANTS: *professors* (*continued*):—
patent for, ii. 546; presents graduates in his faculty, iii. 14–5: presents for honorary degrees in his faculty, ii. 518, with a speech, ii. 57, 495 (by deputy): lectures, i. 361; ii. 161: is a visitor of the Ashmolean, iii. 109.
— — Regius professor of Hebrew, iii. 375.
— — Regius professor of Greek, i. 282, 361, 427; iii. 131.
— — Savilian professor of Geometry, ii. 161; iv. 148: of Astronomy, iv. 148.
— — Sedleian professor of Natural Philosophy, ii. 161.
— — Whyte's professor of Moral Philosophy, i. 427; iii. 207, 217.
— — Camden's professor of Ancient History, iii. 263; iv. 263.
— — Heather's professor of Music, i. 204–5, 257, 420, 427; ii. 225, 315; v. 60: deputy-professor, i. 316.
— — Heather's 'praelector musices,' who gave the music-lecture, or music-speech, on Act Saturday, i. 207; ii. 564; iii. p. vii; iv. 77, 143.
— — — this was statutably in the Music School, i. 207; ii. 547; iii. 24, 53, 92, 105: but Dr. John Fell, if the lecturer was of Christ Church, obtained the Sheldonian theatre for it, causing much heart-burning, ii. 455, 490, 497, 547–8, 564; iii. 59–60, 105. Afterwards the Sheldonian was more generously granted, iii. 427.
— — Laudian professor of Arabic, iii. 2; v. 66.
— — professor of Botany, ii. 178, 202; iii. 49.
— — professor of Chemistry, iii. 55, 314, 333–4.
— — — operator in Chemistry, 'the University chemist,' iii. 55, 227.
— — deputies of professors, i. 316, 361, 402; ii. 161, 210.
— — inaugural lectures of professors, i. 248, 402, 407; ii. 201–2, 343, 488; iii. 219, 267, 296, 333, 382.
— clerk of the University, i. 168: clerk of the schools, ii. 237.
— clerks of the market, i. 372; ii. 530; iv. 146, 212.
— bailiff of the University, a bedell serving temporarily as clerk of the works, iv. 79.
— architypographer, *see* top of col. i.
— University carpenter, iii. 305.
— University carrier, v. 127.
— University engraver, sculptor, ii. 153, 160, 313; iii. 26, 54, 394; iv. 83–4.

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY, of various grades: *see also infra* under the colleges.
— armigeri filius, ii. 318.
— baronetti filius, ii. 84–5, 288.
— batler, ii. 84–5.
— benefactors, i. 187, 325, 376, 431; ii. 163; iii. 87, 90; iv. 67–9, 79, 138, 150.
— commoners, ii. 84–5, 487; iii. 141, 257.
— compounder, iii. 219.
— Craven exhibitioners, i. 460; iv. 67.
— determining bachelors, i. 149, 175, 268; ii. 5, 129, 309, 401, 517; iii. 37, 88, 179, 257, 478–9; iv. 135.
— Divinity, graduates in, i. 492; ii. 489; iii. 13; iv. 136.
— equitis aurati filius, ii. 84–5, 288, 318–9.
— fellow-commoners, iii. 6.
— freshmen, i. 133, 138; iii. 95, 513; iv. 60.
— generosi filius, i. 131.
— gentlemen-commoners, i. 149, 173, 290, 299, 492, 496, 501; ii. 84–5, 164; iii. 138, 141, 181, 257, 300.
— graduates, catalogues of, ii. 92; iv. 135–6.
— grand-compounders, ii. 508; iii. 13, 22, 36, 346.
— inceptors, i. 153, 173, 320, 443; ii. 194, 356, 547–8, 563; iv. 143: catalogues of, ii. 334, 564; iii. 13; iv. 136, 139 bis.
— — inceptors in Arts, ii. 288–9, 318–9; iii. 366.
— — senior inceptor (i.e. in Arts), senior in the Act, ii. 194, 351; iv. 143.
— Law, students in, S.C.L., ii. 85, 300; iii. 300; iv. 143.
— — graduates in, iv. 136.
— Medicine, students in; entered on the physic line, ii. 85, 300.
— — graduates in, iv. 136, 139.
— Music, graduates in, iv. 135.
— noblemen, i. 412; ii. 84–5; iii. 6, 16, 257.
— — sons of noblemen, academic privileges of, i. 206.
— privileged men, i. 246, 437; iii. 323; iv. 59, 129, 205.
— — catalogues of, iv. 150.
— — are under the sole jurisdiction of the University, ii. 128; iii. 311; iv. 53, 142.
— — — being taxed by the University authorities, not by the city, i. 102; ii. 512; iv. 210, 217.
— — — take orders from the vice-

MEMBERS: privileged men (*cont.*):—
chancellor about cleaning the streets, i. 490; about fortifying the town, i. 72, 74.
— — — serve in the University militia, i. 52–5, 102; iii. 148, 152; iv. 70.
— — — — their military equipment, i. 52–4; iv. 56.
— — — — the king's conniving at the attempt to enroll them in the city militia, i. 95–6, is resented by the University, i. 102; iv. 59.
— — — their wills are proved in the vice-chancellor's court, iv. 142, 205.
— regent masters, i. 153; ii. 299, 356, 359, 489, 513; iv. 152, 212.
— — catalogue of, iv. 143.
— semi-commoners, iv. 169.
— servitors, i. 291; ii. 84–5, 164, 300, 487; iii. 181, 189, 197.
— sophister, senior, iii. 132.
— tutors, ii. 173.
CEREMONIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.
The Act:—
— The Act proper, held in July, meant the final, but mostly formal, exercises for the degrees of M.A. and of Doctor in the faculties, i. 266; ii. 351; iii. 222; iv. 143, 211.
Up to 1664, it was held in S. Mary's, v. 114; from 1669 onwards, in the Sheldonian theatre, ii. 165, 195; v. 151.
— it extended over three days:—
— — (i) 'Act Saturday,' i. 207; ii. 288; iii. 191: the proceedings on the Saturday included:—
— — — (a) the 'music-lecture,' 'music-speech,' in the Music School, v. 149, or in the Theatre, v. 149.
— — — (b) certain disputations called the Vesperies, Vespers, Vesperiae, i. 221, 320; ii. 165, 343, 489, 564; iv. 143, 211.
— — — (c) a speech by a *Terrae filius*, ii. 351, 548, 563–4; iii. 24, 105, 427.
— — — (d) the 'Vesper supper,' ii. 194, provided up to 1670 by the 'senior in the Act,' iv. 143.
— — (ii) 'Act Sunday,' iii. 18, 305, 427, when the University sermons at S. Mary's were preached by inceptors in Theology, v. 119.
— — (iii) 'Act Monday,' i. 406, 483; ii. 288; iii. 393: the proceedings on the Monday included:—
— — — (a) certain disputations called the Comitia, i. 320; ii. 165, 309, 351.
— — — — to serve as respondent in

CEREMONIES: *the Act* (*continued*):—
these was sometimes accepted in lieu of other exercises for a Doctor's degree, e. g. in Divinity, i. 331; in Law, ii. 16.
— — — — the Comitia seem sometimes called the 'Act' in a narrow sense, as opposed to the Vespers, iv. 143, 211.
— — — (b) a speech by a pro-proctor, v. 147, who seems to have been called 'umbra,' i. 266; iii. 24.
— — — (c) a speech by a *Terrae filius*, i. 406, 483; ii. 266–7, 288, 351, 489, 548, 563–4; iii. 24, 60, 105, 427.
— — — (d) a speech by the senior in the Act, ii. 351.
— — — (e) a speech by the vice-chancellor, ii. 266, 288.
— special dress of those taking part in the Act, i. 173.
— 'creation,' i. e. entering upon Master's or Doctor's degree at the Act, iv. 138.
— printed notices and programmes issued about the Act, ii. 165, 225, 351; iii. 60.
— notices of rowdyism at the Act, i. 175; ii. 225, 547, 563; iv. 63.
— Cambridge visitors at the Act, v. 97.
— at the Act time, and then only, professional actors were allowed, i. 220, 255, 279, 405–6; ii. 15, 165, 226, 265, 490; iii. 105, 191–2.
— at the Act, shows of many kinds, rope-dancers, freaks, jugglers, &c., exhibited, as at a fair, i. 255, 299, 321, 405; ii. 15, 226, 548; iii. 191.
— at the Act (attracted especially by the plays, iii. 105), there was a great concourse of people, ii. 42, 79, 165, 351, 408; iii. 190, 391.
— excellence of the Acts held in the Puritan time, i. 300.
— Acts mentioned:—
— — 1651, ii. 563.
— — 1652, i. 173, 175; iv. 63.
— — 1655, i. 336; ii. 563.
— — 1656, i. 207.
— — 1657, i. 221; ii. 563.
— — 1658, i. 256.
— — 1660, none, i. 320; ii. 563.
— — 1661, i. 347, 356, 358, 406, 443, 460; ii. 563–4.
— — 1662, none, i. 443; ii. 563.
— — 1663, i. 483; ii. 563.
— — 1664, ii. 16, 19, 90, 563–4.
— — 1665, none, ii. 39, 42, 564.
— — 1666, none, ii. 79, 81, 564.
— — 1667, none, i. 331; ii. 111, 564.
— — 1668, none, ii. 564.

CEREMONIES: Acts mentioned (*continued*):—
— — 1669, the 'great' Act, on occasion of opening the Sheldonian Theatre, ii. 164–5, 195, 351, 564; iii. 427; iv. 71–2.
— — 1670, none, ii. 195, 198, 239, 564.
— — 1671, ii. 225–6, 564.
— — 1672, ii. 248, 564.
— — 1673, ii. 266, 564.
— — 1674, ii. 266, 288, 290, 293, 564.
— — 1675, ii. 318 (where Wood mentions only the 'Encaenia'), 564.
— — 1676, ii. 342, 351, 564.
— — 1677, ii. 378–9, 400, 564.
— — 1678, none, ii. 408, (?) 564.
— — 1679, ii. 455, 564.
— — 1680, ii. 489, 491, 497, 564.
— — 1681, ii. 574–8, 564.
— — 1682, iii. 24.
— — 1683, iii. 60.
— — 1684, iii. 105.
— — 1685, none, iii. 147, 151, 427.
— — 1686, none, iii. 190–1, 427.
— — 1687, none, iii. 221–2, 427.
— — 1688, none, iii. 270, 427.
— — 1689, none, iii. 304–5, 427.
— — 1690, none, iii. 332, 427.
— — 1691, none, iii. 367, 427.
— — 1692, none, iii. 391, 393, 427.
— — 1693, iii. 427.
— — 1694, none, iii. 458.
— *Terrae filii*, one 'senior' and one 'junior,' iii. 18:—two inceptors in Arts (on one occasion, 1669, an inceptor in Medicine is noted as an unusual thing, ii. 564), who made speeches, one on Act Saturday, v. 150, and one on Act Monday, v. 150. Their speeches (ii. 10, 563; iii. 222; iv. 143) were full of personalities, and often of mere filth, i. 221, 256, 443; ii. 351, 548: which, as the following list will show, often earned expulsion or abject apology. Specimens of these speeches are found, ii. 266–7; iii. p. vii. One was appointed by the junior proctor, ii. 564; the other, by the senior proctor, iii. 108. In the Puritan time, the *Terrae filii* were kept well in hand, i. 300, 336; and it was proposed (1657–8) to abolish the office, i. 258; ii. 98.
— — — the word is used generally of the 'comic man' of a company, i. 152.
— catalogue of *Terrae filii*:—
— — 1651, ii. 563.
— — 1655, i. 336; ii. 563.
— — 1657, i. 221; ii. 563.

CEREMONIES: *Terrae filii* (*continued*):—
— — 1658, i. 256: one expelled, one apologized.
— — 1661, i. 347, 406–7, 443; ii. 563: one apologized.
— — 1663, i. 483; ii. 464, 563; iii. p. vii.
— — 1664, ii. 19, 26, 563: both punished.
— — 1669, ii. 166, 564; iii. p. vii: both expelled.
— — 1671, ii. 226, 564: one apologized.
— — 1673, ii. 266–7.
— — 1674, ii. 288, 564.
— — 1675, ii. 564.
— — 1676, ii. 351: one expelled, one apologized.
— — 1677, ii. 400.
— — 1679, ii. 456, 550.
— — 1680, ii. 489.
— — 1681, ii. 548.
— — 1682, iii. 24–5, 198: one apologized.
— — 1683, iii. 60, 108.
— — 1684, iii. 105–6: both expelled.
— — 1693, iii. 427, 439.
— special 'Acts,' also called Comitia (ii. 384), i. e. performances like the Encaenia, *infra*, were celebrated on special occasions; e. g. in 1670, at the prince of Orange's visit, ii. 209–10: in 1677, on the chancellor's visit, ii. 384, 387, and so called 'the Chancellor's Act,' iv. 76: in 1689, on coronation day, iii. 304.
University banquet: an elaborate luncheon or dinner given by the University to the king, princes, the chancellor of the University, and, in one case, to a benefactor.
— 1649, to Fairfax and Cromwell, iv. 62: in the Bodleian.
— 1661, to the chancellor (Clarendon), i. 414; iv. 65: in the hall of S. John's.
— 1663, to Charles II, i. 490, 497; iv. 66–7: in the Selden end of the Bodleian.
— 1677, to the chancellor (Ormonde), ii. 381, 386; iv. 76: in the hall of Magdalen college.
— 1683, to the duke and duchess of York, iii. 52; iv. 78: in the upper room of the Ashmolean.
— 1687, to James II, iii. 234–7; iv. 81: in the Selden end of the Bodleian.
— 1688, to princess Anne, iv. 82: at Christ Church.
— 1690, to Elias Ashmole, iii. 334; iv. 83: in the upper room of the Ashmolean.

CEREMONIES: *University banquet* (*continued*):—
— 1695, to William III, iii. 495; iv. 85: in the Sheldonian.
— — to the chancellor (the younger Ormonde), iii. 496; iv. 85: in the hall of All Souls.
— in 1661 and 1677, the place is the hall of the vice-chancellor's college. In 1688, the hall of the vice-chancellor's college, Wadham, and in 1695, Lincoln, were perhaps thought too small, and so Christ Church and All Souls chosen.
Comitia, v. 150–1.
Academical dress:—
— statutes about, iv. 211.
— plates of, ii. 302, 304.
— chancellor's, i. 495.
— the three sets of robes of a doctor, iii. 227: the velvet cap of a doctor, ii. 527.
— — velvet sleeves of a D.D., i. 494: satin sleeves of D.C.L., and of M.D., i. 494: square cap of a D.D., i. 417: plush cap of a D.C.L., ii. 210.
— — the 'scarlet' of doctors was worn on all state occasions, i. 87, 412, 417, 482, 494–5; ii. 60, 159–60, 207–9, 527; iii. 17, 48, 51, 128, 226, 231, 237, 496.
— — — was worn by honorary D.C.L.s and M.D.s at their admission, ii. 62, 209–10, 386, 510.
— — — by noblemen taking honorary M.A., i. 414.
— — — by grand-compounders, iii. 346.
— proctors' dress, used by M.A.s on state occasions, v. 146; and by the public orator, i. 414.
— masters of Arts' dress, generally spoken of by Wood as their 'formalities,' i. 269, 356, 359, 482; iii. 48, 128.
— bachelors of Arts' dress, i. 149, 356; ii. 84.
— student in Civil Law: half-sleeved gown, ii. 84; iii. 300: square cap, ii. 85, 300; iii. 300.
— student in Physic: square cap, ii. 300.
— noblemen's dress: a coloured gown, ii. 84; iii. 442: a round velvet cap, with silver or gold band, i. 412; ii. 85.
— baronets' and knights' dress: gown, with silver or gold buttons, ii. 84: round velvet cap, with silver or gold band, ii. 85.
— gentlemen-commoners' dress, i. 149:

CEREMONIES: *Academical dress* (*continued*):—
half-sleeved gown, with buttons, ii. 84: caps changed at different times—round cap, with band, ii. 85: round silk cap, ii. 164, 300; iii. 181: square cap, ii. 300; iii. 181, 300.
— scholars on a foundation, ii. 84.
— commoners: a gown, distinguished from the servitor's by buttons, ii. 84, 487: round cap, without band, ii. 85, 488; afterwards, a round mohair cap, ii. 300.
— batlers: a gown, with a square cape, ii. 84: round cap, without band, ii. 85.
— servitors: a gown, with a round cape, ii. 84, 487: round cap, without band, ii. 85, 164, 300, 488: iii. 181.
— mourning-gown:—a gown without distinction of rank or degree, ii. 304; iii. 92, 257: used primarily in token of mourning, i. 198; ii. 85, 102; iii. 133: forbidden (1666) to be used on ordinary occasions, ii. 85: but in general use in the University, 1670–93, ii. 304, 502–3; iii. 92, 300, 424: the authorities exerted themselves to banish it, ii. 502–3; iii. 300, 424.
— chronological notices:—
— — 1650–59, the Independents refuse to wear academical dress, i. 268, 356, 359: insisting especially on 'hat' rather than the academical 'cap,' i. 359, 369.
— — 1660–6, attempts to enforce the use of academical dress, i. 336, 356, 359; ii. 72.
— — 1662, the gown worn even on a country walk, i. 457.
— — 1666, John Fell restored the old Oxford patterns, i. 356, 359; ii. 83–5; iv. 69.
— — 1670–93, frequent neglect of academical dress, ii. 212, 304, 428, 502–3; iii. 92, 300, 424.
Egg Saturday, Festum Ovorum, i.e. the Saturday before Ash Wednesday: on this day were presented those B.A.s who proposed completing their degree by determination in the ensuing Lent, i. 268; ii. 309, 517; iii. 6, 7, 37, 88, 179, 257, 298, 478–9.
— in old days the candidates had given an entertainment on this day, ii. 5.
— up to 1679, an entertainment was given to the candidates by the 'collector,' ii. 401, 447.
The Encaenia:—
— (i) a literary and musical performance at the opening of the Sheldonian theatre, in 1669, ii. 162, 165 ('dedication of the theatre'), 194; iv. 72.
— — the music was composed expressly for the occasion, ii. 165.
— (ii) in 1670, it was ordered that there should be an annual performance of this kind, ii. 194, on the Friday before the Act. In practice, however, it was held only in those years in which an Act (v. 150) was celebrated.
— — 1671, ii. 225.
— — 1672, ii. 248.
— — 1673, ii. 266 (Wood mentions the Act only).
— — 1674, ii. 288.
— — 1675, ii. 318–9.
— — 1676, ii. 351.
— — 1677, ii. 378, 384; iii. 108; iv. 76.
— — 1679, ii. 456.
— — 1680, ii. 490.
— — 1681, ii. 547.
— — 1682, iii. 23.
— — 1683, iii. 60.
— — 1684, iii. 105.
— — 1693, iii. 427.
— — the pieces, Latin, recited on these occasions were often on contemporary themes, ii. 288, 319, 456, 490; iii. 105.
— — the pieces recited were published under the names of the reciters, ii. 384; iii. 108: but, for the most part, composed by their tutors, ii. 318–9; iii. 23.
— — the music was often written expressly for the occasion, e.g. by Henry Aldrich, v. 23; by Matthew Lock, iv. 73.
— — the music, in the vice-chancellor's accounts and elsewhere, is incorrectly described as 'at the Act,' e.g. 1669, ii. 225; 1671–3, iv. 73, 84.
— — printed papers relating to the Encaenia, ii. 248, 288; iii. 23, 60, 105; iv. 73, 76.
— (iii) similar, or slighter, performances were given on special occasions, e.g. in 1677 at the chancellor's visit, ii. 384, 387; iv. 76, but then called an Act or Comitia: in 1682, at the visit of the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17: 1683, at duke of York's visit, iii. 52: 1685, on coronation day, iii. 141: 1689, on coronation day (called then Encaenia), iii. 301: 1695, at William III's visit, iii. 495.

CEREMONIES (*continued*):—
University funerals:—
— old ceremonial at funeral of a doctor, i. 417.
— funeral of a proctor, i. 197–8; v. 10.
— funeral of a regius professor, i. 484.
— funerals of bishops in Oxford, with an academical attendance, i. 479–83, 485; ii. 66; iii. 261–2.
— funeral of Sir Leoline Jenkins, iii. 158, 161–2.
University plays: exhibited by members of, and at the charge of, the University, 1605, iv. 200; 1636, iv. 56.
University present:—
— when great personages visited the University, it was the custom to make them a present. This was done also at court, especially when the University paid its respects at Woodstock. After the University press got under weigh through Dr. John Fell's insistence, the present was generally one or more of its folios, richly bound. These volumes were also freely presented at court.
— — a Bible, i. 490, 493; iii. 54, 224, 495; iv. 51–2, 56, 61, 66, 77, 81–2. In 1681 and 1687, the Bible is noted to be from the Oxford press, ii. 528; iii. 234.
— — a Common Prayer Book, iii. 495.
— — king James I's works, v. 49.
— — king Charles I's works, v. 31.
— — Anthony Wood's Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon., ii. 289–90; iii. 46; iv. 74.
— — David Loggan's Oxonia Illustrata, v. 59.
— — Thomas Hyde's Catal. libr. impress. in Bibl. Bodl., iv. 74.
— — Humphrey Prideaux' Marmora Oxon., iv. 70.
— — Wood + Loggan, ii. 315–6, 518; iii. 54.
— — Wood + Loggan + Hyde, ii. 323.
— — Wood + Loggan + Hyde + Prideaux, ii. 376, 518.
— — books, not specified, ii. 387; iv. 56, 63, 70–1, 77–8.
— — rich gloves were also presented, according to the then common custom, i. 103, 490, 493; iii. 224, 234; iv. 51–3, 55–6, 58, 62, 65–6, 81. A relic of this is the University present of a pair of gloves to the judge of assize.
— — silver plate, iv. 61, 67–8, 72.
— — tips in money to servants at court, messengers, and the like, iv. 52, 55–6, 58–9, 61, 65, 73–4, 76, 18, 84.

CEREMONIES (*continued*):—
University processions, manner of, great and small, i. 412, 482, 495–6; ii. 160, 527; iii. 16–7, 226–30.
University sermons:—
— vice-chancellor escorted to them by bedells, ii. 424: and so the pro-vice-chancellor, iii. 305.
— preacher escorted by a bedell, i. 48.
— by special preachers, v. 119.
— bidding prayer before, i. 445.
— at S. Mary's church, v. 119:—
— — ordinary, (i) on Sunday mornings, v. 119; (ii) on Sunday afternoons, v. 119; (iii) on Church holy-days, v. 120.
— — — Easter sermons, v. 120.
— — — Low Sunday, v. 120.
— — — Latin sermons, v. 120.
— — — Act Sunday, v. 119.
— — — Gunpowder plot, v. 49.
— — — King's (Charles I's) fast, v. 31.
— — — Restoration day, v. 36.
— — on special occasions:—
— — — the coronation day, v. 120.
— — — fast-days, v. 120.
— — — thanksgivings, v. 120.
— — — assize sermons, v. 120.
— — — at University funerals, v. 120.
— at S. Peter's in the East, v. 122.
— at Christ Church, Merton, New college, *see infra* under these colleges.
— procedure in case of 'heresy' in the University sermon:—
— — (i) complaint to the vice-chancellor, i. 445; ii. 66, 488–9, 491; iii. 152, 492.
— — (ii) copy of the sermon asked for, ii. 488–9, 491.
— — (iii) sermon tried by Regius professor of Divinity and certain resident D.D.s, i. 445; ii. 448, 489, 491; iii. 244.
— — (iv) apology before the heads of houses, ii. 448, 491; iii. 156.
— procedure against Arminian, ii. 448: Calvinist, i. 445; ii. 66: and Romanist preachers, ii. 488, 491; iii. 152, 156.
University speeches:—
— annual or ordinary:—
— — by the vice-chancellor, at end or beginning of year of office, v. 144: at the Act, v. 151.
— — by the senior proctor, on going out of office, v. 147.
— — by the junior proctor, concluding determination, v. 147.
— — by the 'senior in the Act,' ii. 351.

CEREMONIES: *University speeches* (*continued*):—
— — by a pro-proctor at the Act, v. 147.
— — by the *Terrae filii* at the Act, v. 151.
— — by a member of Christ Church at the visitation of the Bodleian, v. 28.
— — by the senior collector at 'determination,' i. 149; iii. 137.
— — the music 'speech,' v. 149.
— on special occasions:—
— — by the vice-chancellor, to welcome visitors, v. 144.
— — by the senior proctor, at a royal visit, v. 147.
— — by the public orator or his deputy, to welcome visitors, v. 147: presenting for honorary degrees, at University funerals, on coronation day, v. 147–8.
— — by the Regius professors of Divinity, Law, Medicine, or their deputies, presenting for honorary degrees in their faculties, v. 149.
— — inaugural speech, i.e. lecture, by a new professor, v. 149.
— — by Bodley's librarian in the library to visitors, v. 159.
University verses, addresses, letters of thanks:—
— on occasion of all events in the royal family, the University used to print (after 1669, at the Theatre press, ii. 171) copies of 'verses' in Latin (and occasionally other languages) to be presented at court. These verses were sometimes burlesqued, i. 189, 440; ii. 221. The selection of them caused jealousies, iii. 133.
— — 1630, to Charles I, on the birth of Charles II, iv. 52.
— — 1632, to Charles I, on recovery from an illness, iv. 52.
— — 1633, to Charles I, on his return from Scotland, iv. 52.
— — — on birth of James, duke of York, iv. 52.
— — 1635, on birth of princess Elizabeth, iv. 56.
— — 1636, on birth of princess Anne, iv. 56.
— — 1638, 'Charisteria,' to Henrietta Maria, on birth of a daughter (who died 1638), iv. 56–7.
— — 1640 (entered under 1639), 'Horti Carolini Rosa Altera,' on birth (8 July, 1640) of Henry, duke of Gloucester, iv. 57.
— — 1641, 'Eucharisteria,' on Charles I's return from Scotland, iv. 57.

CEREMONIES: *University verses, &c.* (*continued*):—
— — 1641, entered under 1642, 'Προτέλεια Anglo-Batava,' on the marriage of William II, prince of Orange, and Mary, daughter of Charles I, i. 76; iv. 58.
— — 1643, on queen Henrietta Maria's return from abroad, i. 103; iv. 59.
— — 1654, to Oliver Protector, on peace with Holland, i. 189; iv. 63.
— — 1660, to Charles II, on his restoration, iv. 64.
— — — on the death of Henry, duke of Gloucester, i. 332; iv. 64.
— — — on the death of Mary (sister of Charles II), princess of Orange, iv. 65.
— — 1662, to Charles II, on his marriage, i. 440; iv. 66.
— — 1668, on the death of Henrietta Maria, the queen-mother, ii. 171; iv. 72–3.
— — 1670, on the death of Henrietta (sister of Charles II), duchess of Orleans, ii. 198; iv. 73.
— — — on the death of Anne, duchess of York, ii. 220–1; iv. 73.
— — 1685, on the death of Charles II, iii. 133; iv. 80.
— — 1688, on the birth of James Francis Edward, prince of Wales, iii. 272; iv. 81.
— — 1689, on the coronation of William and Mary, iii. 301; iv. 82.
— — 1690, on William III's return from Ireland, iii. 339, 344; iv. 83.
— — 1694, on the death of queen Mary, iii. 477, 479; iv. 85.
— on occasion of great public events, the University presented addresses (seldom mentioned by Wood) to the sovereign:—
— — 1653, to Oliver Cromwell, on his becoming Protector, iv. 63.
— — 1660, to Charles II, on his restoration, i. 319; iv. 64.
— — 1683, to Charles II, on the failure of the Ryehouse plot, iii. 64–5.
— — 1685, to James II, on his accession, iii. 132–3; iv. 80.
— — 1688, to William, prince of Orange, on his coming into England, iii. 291.
— — 1694, to William III, on the death of Mary, iv. 85.
— formal letters of thanks, &c., in the University's name, were in Latin, ii. 14: penned by the public orator, v. 147.
Vesperies, v. 150.

CEREMONIES (*continued*):—
Minor ceremonies and observances:—
— Absolution Saturday, the day for cancelling the B.A. degree of those who had failed to determine, i. 149-50.
— answering under bachelor, i. 174-5; iv. 126.
— Ash Wednesday, procession of determining bachelors to the schools, i. 149: Latin sermon at S. Mary's, i. 149.
— Austin disputations, i. 197; ii. 428, 430; iii. 404; iv. 143.
— circuiting, visiting, ii. 351, 547.
— 'collectors' of the determining bachelors, i.e. those of their own number who took charge of the rotation of disputants, and collected fees, ii. 401, 447. The senior collector delivered a speech at the end of determination, i. 149; iii. 137: and, up to 1679, gave an entertainment on Egg Saturday, v. 153.
— 'collector' in Austins, a B.A. who had similar duties in the Austin disputations, i. 197.
— commemoration, iii. 23.
— coursing, i. 242-3, 297, 300; ii. 75, 83, 129, 244, 402; iii. 37.
— 'creation,' 'create,' used in a specific sense, of degrees conferred outside the statutable qualifications, i. 328-9, 335, 349, 351, 381, 443; ii. 209; iii. 6, 36, 57, 215, 238. This was customary at the chancellor's state visit, i. 411, 438; and at a royal visit, i. 496, 500-1; iii. 46, 54.
— 'day of my life in Oxford,' a, i. 234.
— declamations, i. 177, 197, 464; iii. 88; iv. 66.
— degrees:—
— — in absence, iii. 15, 79, 87.
— — by accumulation, ii. 196: also called by cumulation, ii. 546.
— — denying, iii. 19: more strictly 'denying the grace for a degree,' i. 478; ii. 534, 546; iii. 19, 315, 447.
— — by diploma, i. 334, 398; ii. 173-4, 497; iii. 56, 90, 95; iv. 65.
— — ad eundem, ii. 497-8, 548; iii. 109, 241, 382, 520.
— — honorary, v. 143, 147-9, 152, 160.
— — standing for, ii. 534: technically 'standing for the grace,' ii. 60, 351, 518, 546; iii. 6.
— determination, v. 147, 150, 153, and supra.
— disputations, i. 163, 297, 300; ii. 129, 209; iii. 37, 44; iv. 128.

CEREMONIES: *minor ceremonies* (*continued*):—
— — verses explanatory of the theses to be disputed, ii. 210.
— examinations, notices of, i. 167, 206: register of, i. 206; iv. 149.
— — for B.A., i. 175.
— — for M.A., i. 186.
— — in Latin and Greek, ii. 277-8.
— — felt to be tending to be formal (1673), ii. 278.
— — said to be insufficient (1683), iii. 44; (1692), iii. 404.
— examiners, entertainments to, i. 207.
— exercises done by others, i. 242-3; ii. 318-9, 516.
— faculty, choice of a, i. 206.
— generals, answering, i. 163; iii. 131.
— king's letters, i.e. orders from king to confer degrees or other favours on his nominees, i. 328-9, 333-4, 346; ii. 232, 494.
— Lent exercises, ii. 100; iii. 404: Lent disputations, iii. 37; i.e. determination.
— masses, i. 325, 376-7, 431.
— matriculation, i. 131, 464; ii. 173, 263; iii. 7, 90, 137, 215, 246.
— — registers of, i. 132, 150; ii. 263; iii. 202-3, 396; iv. 136-7.
— non-placet society, ii. 502.
— oaths, required of members of the University, i. 139, 155, 165, 173-4, 207.
— — of the mayor of Oxford to the University, v. 119, 124.
— — of the high-sheriff of Oxfordshire, v. 132.
— precedence at S. Mary's, v. 118.
— — of Law and Medicine, iii. 14-5, 85.
— Responsions, i. 163.
— S. Scholastica's day, v. 119.
— 'scio,' the custom, i. 207, 503; ii. 16, 454, 518; iii. 82, 119, 142, 144.
— studies, an M.A.'s rule for his, i. 234.
— subscription to the XXXIX Articles, ii. 215; iv. 137.
— — to the Act of Uniformity, iv. 137.
— terms, transferring, iii. 127: omission of terms sanctioned, iii. 22.
— testimony, i.e. a certificate from the professor allowing a candidate to graduate in his faculty, iii. 11.
— wall-lectures, i. 177, 464; iii. 404.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE UNIVERSITY:—
Apodyterium, vestry (atrium) of Convocation-house:—
— position of, ii. 63, 529; iii 238.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Apodyterium* (*continued*):—
— building of, 1635–6, iv. 53–5.
— academical use of:—
— — robing room for persons graduating, ii. 209, 518: as it still is.
— — waiting-room for the vice-chancellor and doctors before Convocation, iii. 337–8, 381.
— — place of meeting of the heads of houses, ii. 491, 513; iii. 140, 297; v. 147.
— — — of the committee of D.D.s investigating a charge of heresy, ii. 448, 491.
— — — of the delegates of the vice-chancellor's accounts, i. 75, 80.
— — — of other delegacies, ii. 207; iii. 224.
— — — of University commissioners of the poll-tax, ii. 403; to receive oaths of allegiance, iii. 445.
— — the vice-chancellor's court was held there, ii. 517; iii. 428–9; iv. 2, 55: as it still is.
— external use: for the courts of law, ii. 65.
Ashmolean Museum, Ashmole's Repository:—
— history of:—
— — 1677, Elias Ashmole offers the University his curios, ii. 391.
— — 1678, purchase of the site, iv. 78.
— — 1679, laying of the foundation stone, ii. 451; iii. 55.
— — 1679–83, progress of the building, ii. 452, 530; iii. 54–5; iv. 78–80.
— — 1683, Ashmole's curios placed there, iii. 39, 55; iv. 78.
— — — formal opening, iii. 52, 55–6; iv. 149.
— — 1690, visit of Elias Ashmole, iii. 334; iv. 83.
— benefactors of, iii. 56, 90; iv. 70.
— visitors of, ii. 32; iii. 78, 109: annual visitation of, iii. 109.
— staff of:—
— — keeper, ii. 32; iii. 39, 52, 55; iv. 83.
— — underkeeper, iii. 55.
— — professor of Chemistry, iii. 55, 333–4.
— — demonstrator of Chemistry, iii. 55.
— structure of:—
— — in the basement, the chemical laboratory, iii. 52, 55, 75; iv. 78–9.
— — on the ground floor, the 'natural history,' or 'experimental philosophy,' school, iii. 52, 55, 75, 78, 333.
— — on the upper floor, the museum of curios, iii. 52, 55–6, 334, 440; iv. 78–9: sometimes used for the University banquet, v. 152.
— keeper's rooms, iii. 56.
— library, iv. 83:—
— — (i) books on chemistry, iii. 55.
— — (ii) books on natural history, iii. 56.
— — (iii) books and MSS., especially of history and antiquities:—
— — — Elias Ashmole's, iv. 83.
— — — Sir William Dugdale's, iii. 180, 190, 499.
— — — John Aubrey's, iv. 191.
— — — Anthony Wood's, i. 6–9, 77, 248; ii. 32; iii. 499, 501, 503; iv. 85, 225.
— — — Martin Lister's, iv. 79.
— — Lhuyd's catalogue of MSS. in, iv. 83.
— — donors to, i. 8–9.
— — books and MSS. stolen from, i. 6–7, 9, 247; ii. 32; iii. 453.
— — transferred to the Bodleian (1860), i. 7, 11.
Bodleian library:—
— called Bodley's library, i. 210; ii. 71: Bodleian library, iii. 503.
— almost always called 'the public library,' i. e. the University library as opposed to college libraries, i. 165, 182, 189, 209, 319, 424, 432; ii. 73, 227–8, 235, 493; iii. 29, 109, 236, 282, 501; iv. 22, 26: et alibi.
— called 'our Vatican,' ii. 529.
— plan of, ii. 63–5.
— Brian Twyne's history of, and collection of deeds relating to, iv. 147, 209.
— founder and foundation, v. 28.
— — founder's statutes, iv. 147, 221.
— benefactors, i. 165, 222, 228, 248–9, 402; ii. 124, 204, 235, 275, 316, 507; iii. 365, 426, 501, 503; iv. 52, 74, 76, 84, 147–8.
— fees payable to, ii. 51.
— curators of, iv. 147: annual visitation of on Nov. 8, iii. 29, 109, 472; iv. 147: visitation day changed for special reason, iii. 496.
— account books of, iv. 147.
— catalogues of printed books:—
— — early MS. catalogue, iv. 147–8.
— — 1674, issue of the printed catalogue, under Thomas Hyde's name, ii. 323.
— — — this catalogue was sometimes the University present, ii. 376, 518; iv. 74.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Bodleian library (continued)*:—
— catalogues of MSS.:—
— — 1697, included in the general catalogue of MSS. in England and Ireland, ii. 222; iii. 342.
— — — proposals for this catalogue had been on foot as far back as 1666, ii. 71–2.
— — MS. catalogue of MSS., i. 6, 10.
— catalogue of readers in, i. 258; ii. 21, 52, 70, 74, 146, 148, 158, 201, 203, 233, 265, 271, 280, 286, 305, 307, 349, 350, 483; iv. 148, 198.
— incidental mention of MSS. there, ii. 48, 204, 507: Jesus college MSS. deposited there, i. 430: MSS. formerly in college libraries now there, i. 424: loss, or mislaying of, MSS., iv. 147.
— some MS. collections now there:—Thomas Allen (Digby), i. 249: John Aubrey, iv. 191: Ashmole, ii. 64: barbers' company, ii. 329: Bodley, ii. 64: charters, i. 7: Kenelm Digby (Allen), i. 249: Dodsworth, ii. 235: Douce, ii. 64: Dugdale, i. 6: Fairfax, ii. 235: Gough, ii. 137: Hatton, ii. 231: Richard James, ii. 124; iv. 197: Langbaine, iii. 501; iv. 200: Laud, iii. 235, 287; iv. 57: Leland, i. 222: Thomas Marshall, ii. 316; iv. 74, 147: Oriental, ii. 64; iv. 83, 148: Rawlinson, ii. 64: Selden, i. 210: Anthony Wood, ii. 64; iii. 342; iv. 228–50.
— incidental mention of printed books, i. 165; ii. 275, 361; iii. 365, 405, 430; iv. 22, 26, 74, 76, 235: chained books, iv. 60: old division of books, Arts, i. 182; Law, Divinity, i. 426.
— some collections of printed books, ii. 64: Barlow, iii. 426: Bliss, i. 200; ii. 235: Malone, iii. 119: Thomas Marshall, ii. 316; iv. 74, 147: 'Mather,' i. 6: old plays, iii. 119: Selden, i. 210, 415: Anthony Wood, i. 6, 200.
— thefts from, i. 335.
— incidents in the history of:—
— — 1597, foundation, v. 28.
— — 1599, giving of statutes, iv. 147.
— — 1600, beginning of first register of benefactors, i. 147.
— — 1602, first record of readers, ii. 483; iv. 148, 198.
— — 1605, state visit of James I, ii. 483.
— — 1610, beginning of official register of admissions of readers, iv. 148.
BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Bodleian library (continued)*:—
— — 1610, laying foundation stone of east wing (over the Proscholium), iv. 139, 147.
— — 1613, notes of the visitation, iv. 147.
— — — beginning of the official account-books, iv. 147.
— — 1614, ii. 483.
— — 1633, gift of books by Sir Henry Wotton, iv. 52.
— — 1638, Laud's gift of MSS., iv. 57.
— — 1642, suspicion of attempt to plunder, i. 72.
— — 1652, Anthony Wood begins to use, i. 182, 189, 209, 222; ii. 71–2.
— — 1653, beginning of an account-book of, for the Puritan period, iv. 147.
— — 1656, endeavour to secure John Selden's library, i. 209–10.
— — 1659, arrival of Selden's library, i. 282, 415; iv. 335.
— — 1660, purged of Commonwealth books, i. 319.
— — 1671, purchase of Hatton MSS., ii. 231.
— — — bequest of Dodsworth and Fairfax MSS., ii. 235.
— — 1674, issue of catalogue of printed books, v. 157.
— — 1676, beginning of the second book of accounts, iv. 147.
— — 1680, distribution of Whig manifestoes, ii. 493.
— — 1682, beginning of official list of foreign readers, iv. 148.
— — 1683, purchase of Oriental MSS., iv. 83.
— — 1685, Thomas Marshall's bequest, ii. 316; iv. 74, 147.
— — 1688, Obadiah Walker's books are stored there, iii. 282.
— — — Charles Hatton's gift, iv. 147.
— — 1691, purchase of MSS. from Anthony Wood, iii. 342; iv. 83.
— — — Thomas Barlow's bequest, iii. 426; iv. 84.
— — 1691–2, purchase of Oriental MSS., iv. 83–4, 148.
— — 1692, refusal to purchase more from Wood, iii. 404; iv. 83.
— — 1693, beginning of second register of benefactions, iv. 147–8.
— — — new shelving, iii. 426; iv. 84: i.e. the galleries in Duke Humphrey, described in ii. 161.
— — — Wood expelled from, iii. 485.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Bodleian library* (*continued*):—
— — 1695, Anthony Wood's bequest, iii. 501, 503.
— — 1697, catalogue of MSS., v. 158.
— — 1791, purchase of early editions, iv. 148.
— — 1860, taking over of the Ashmolean library, i. 7, 11.
— the chief show-place of the University:—
— — 1658, Wood shows it to his visitors, i. 240.
— — 1661, Maurice of Nassau, i. 402.
— — — the chancellor (Clarendon), i. 415.
— — 1662, crown-prince of Denmark, i. 456.
— — 1663, Charles II, i. 496.
— — 1665, the chancellor of Cambridge, ii. 57.
— — 1669, Cosmo de Medici, ii. 158, 161.
— — 1670, the prince of Orange, ii. 209.
— — 1671, lord-lieutenant of Ireland, ii. 224.
— — 1675, prince of Neuburg, ii. 315.
— — 1681, George, of Hanover, ii. 518.
— — — Charles II, ii. 529.
— — 1682, Morocco ambassador, iii. 18.
— — 1683, duke of York, iii. 51.
— — 1693, a German prince, iii. 423.
— — 1695, duke Schomberg, iii. 487.
— the University banquet (v. 152) there:—
— — 1649, to Fairfax and Cromwell, iv. 62.
— — 1663, to Charles II, i. 497; iv. 66.
— — 1687, to James II, iii. 224, 234–6; iv. 81.
— speeches there:—
— — speech by senior proctor to the king: 1663, to Charles II, i. 496; ii. 16: 1687, to James II, iii. 234–5.
— — speech by the librarian to visitors, 1665, ii. 57: 1669, ii. 161: 1670, ii. 209: 1682, iii. 18: 1683, iii. 51.
— annual speech by a member of Christ Church (Dr. John Morris' foundation), v. 28.
— librarians:—
— — Thomas James, v. 55.
— — John Rouse, i. 174.
— — Thomas Barlow, v. 26.
— — Thomas Lockey, v. 59.
— — Thomas Hyde, v. 48–9.
— — 1768, John Price, ii. 291, 373.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Bodleian library* (*continued*):—
— — 1813, Bulkeley Bandinel, ii. 373.
— — 1860, H. O. Coxe, i. 6, 7, 11.
— old divisions, &c.:—
— — Arts library, i. 182; iv. 139.
— — — called specifically 'the Bodleian' proper, 'Bodley's library,' ii. 65; iii. 235.
— — — galleries in, ii. 71, 73.
— — — 'archives,' i. e. locked cases in, i. 222; ii. 161; iv. 147.
— — — the globes, i. 496; iii. 235.
— — — librarian's study, ii. 361; iii. 236.
— — — bust of Charles I, iv. 57.
— — — the closet, some lock-fast room or cupboard, iv. 57.
— — — staircase, ii. 63–4.
— — Duke Humphrey's library, ii. 65; iii. 235, 237; iv. 57.
— — — galleries in, iii. 426; iv. 84. In ii. 161 the note is in error: the gallery spoken of is the picture gallery, *infra* p. 161.
— — Selden's library, the Selden end, v. 68.
— — — originally called Laud's library, ii. 214, from the Laud MSS. placed in the gallery there, iii. 235, 237.
— — coin-room, i. 238, 415, 457; ii. 161, 529; iii. 506: cp. i. 188; iii. 90.
— modern divisions, &c., i. 7, 10, 258; ii. 63–4, 161.
Congregation, ordinary degrees conferred there, iii. 13, 15.
— certain dispensations granted in, ii. 160.
— the University address read there, iii. 291.
— formal apologies read there, iii. 59, 87.
— registers of, iv. 133–5; v. 147.
Congregation-house, ii. 454; iv. 55: the same as Convocation-house, by which name it is generally called.
— Old Congregation-house, v. 118.
Convocation, the governing body in the University, v. 144–8.
— elects the chancellor, iii. 272.
— is held 'extra Universitatem' to admit the chancellor to office, v. 143.
— admits to office the vice-chancellor, iii. 75, 108: and the proctors, v. 146.
— elects members of Parliament for the University, ii. 443, 461; iii. 135, 171, 325: the public orator, v. 147: bedells, iii. 314: Camden's professor of history, iii. 262.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Convocation (continued)*:—
— has the decision as to accepting new foundations, iii. 10–1, 14, 21, 87, 109.
— grants the more important dispensations, ii. 157, 160, 502; iii. 13, 59, 87, 109.
— honorary degrees are conferred there, i. 502; iii. 6, 36, 46, 54, 57, 90, 108, 142; v. 143.
— incorporations take place there, ii. 57.
— letters to and from the University are read there, i. 320, 501; ii. 502; iii. 75, 109, 132.
— registers of, i. 320, 502–4; iv. 133–5; v. 147.
— bell, v. 119.
Convocation-house, the new Convocation-house, i. 57, 282, 326, 457; ii. 57, 63, 66, 157, 160, 315, 386–7; iii. 238.
— building of, iv. 53–5.
— door, i. 320; ii. 248: door into the Divinity school, v. 161.
— vice-chancellor's seat in, ii. 159: registrar's desk, ii. 157; iv. 55.
— undergraduates excluded from, ii. 34.
— special use of, by the law courts, i. 83: by Parliament, ii. 60, 529, 531–2, 534; iii. 238.
— vestry of, v. 156.
Marmora Oxoniensia, the Oxford Marbles, i. e. Greek and Roman remains, ii. 529; iv. 69–70: Humphrey Prideaux' catalogue of, ii. 376, 518; iv. 70.
— — John Selden's, acquired 1660, i. 320, 351; ii. 248; iv. 69.
— — Arundel (or Howard's, i. 320), acquired 1667, i. 320; ii. 119–20, 248; iv. 69.
— — Pomfret, acquired 1755, iii. 394.
— — individual stones acquired 1668–91, by purchase or gift, ii. 162–3; iv. 69–70.
University press:—
— before 1669, engaged in printing the University 'verses,' v. 155; University notices ('programmas'), &c., iv. 62–3, 65, 67, 69, 70.
— — in 1641–3 issued many proclamations for Charles I, v. 30.
— — there was a customary tip to the printers when at work on these verses and proclamations:—2*s.* 6*d.*, iv. 57, 63–4: 5*s.*, iv. 59, 64–5.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *University press (continued)*:—
— after 1669, the University press was 'at the Theatre,' ii. 170, 332–3, 342, 449, 529, 554; iii. 189, 299, 477.
— — the actual work-room was in the basement of the Sheldonian, ii. 532; iv. 69: there was also 'the little printing-house,' formerly 'Tom Pun's house,' just south-west of the (1712) Clarendon Building, ii. 172, 203; iv. 69: 'the printing-house,' iv. 70, 84–5: 'the warehouse,' ii. 331.
— — workmen: compositors, ii. 226, 261, 264: corrector of the press, v. 127: printers, v. 58, 128, 161.
— — — customary tip to the printers, 5*s.*, iv. 73.
— — books printed: Bibles, ii. 170, 449, 477; iii. 234: Testaments, ii. 483: catalogues of books printed there, i. 19; ii. 479, 497; iii. 464: University verses, v. 155: University notices, iv. 73, 81: large paper copies, ii. 289.
— — — have the imprint 'e typogr. Sheldoniano,' ii. 171: and an engraving of the Sheldonian, ii. 378.
— — — licensing of books, iii. 86, 329.
— — — rules for orthography, ii. 170; iii. 12.
— — managed nominally by a University delegacy, ii. 172, 203–4, 289; iv. 73: but, in reality, by Dr. John Fell, v. 43.
— some chronological notes:—
— — 1518, iii. 344: a 'C' has dropped out of the text. I regret thus personally supplying an additional instance to the list in F. Madan's Early Oxford Press, p. 11.
— — 1646, subsidized by the London printers not to print Bibles, iv. 219.
— — 1660, funds provided for printing Arabic and Greek books, i. 316.
— — 1669, the first book finished off at the Theatre, ii. 171.
— — 1672, farmed out to delegates, ii. 170.
— — 1673, many of the press-workers are 'Galli,' ii. 267: cp. ii. 260–1; iii. 189, 299.
— — 1678, farmed out to delegates, ii. 170.
— — — privilege of printing Bibles is leased to some London booksellers, ii. 170, 477, 483.
— — 1679–80, hence the University press is assailed by London (i. e. the king's) printers, ii. 474, 477, 483.
— — 1684, suit raised by the king's

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *University press* (*continued*):—
printers against the University press, iii. 95, 105, 112.
— — 1686, Romanist attempts to secure the University press, ii. 198, 201–2; v. 73.
— — 1687–8, Obadiah Walker's Romanist press at University college, v. 73.
— — 1692, farmed out to London booksellers, iii. 381–2, 404.
— University printers mentioned:—
— — architypographer, v. 149.
— — John Lichfield, flor. 1630, iv. 52; and (unnamed) 1634, iv. 52.
— — Leonard (the first) Lichfield, † 1657, v. 58.
— — Henry Hall, flor. 1642–69, i. 111, 441; iv. 59, 62, 73.
— — Anne Lichfield, widow of Leonard *supra*, † 1671, v. 58.
— — William Hall, † 1672, i. 421, 452; ii. 33, 85, 222. The reference in ii. 331 is in error for 'John' Hall.
— — ... Barnes (?), 1669, iv. 73.
— — Thomas Bennet, 1669, iv. 73.
— — Moses Pit, flor. 1680, a lessee of the Oxford press, i. 286; ii. 170, 489, 556; iii. 2, 27, 138; iv. 77 ('Pitts').
— — Leonard (the second) Lichfield, † 1686, v. 58.
— — Henry Cruttenden, † 1694, i. 19; ii. 553; iii. 26, 86, 470.
— — Leonard (the third) Lichfield, flor. 1687, v. 58.
— — John Hall, † 1708, ii. 331 ('William' in error); iv. 16, 22–3, 28, 34, 70, 73, 80–2.
The Old Schools, iv. 148–9.
The Divinity School, i. 320; ii. 63, 120, 162–3.
— building of, 1453, iv. 148.
— carved roof of, i. 209; ii. 528; iii. 51.
— door into Convocation-house, ii. 442, 460, 528; iii. 238.
— north door, built 1668, ii. 131; iii. 51; iv. 70–1.
— the Regius professor of Divinity's seat in, i. 479; iv. 70–1: the respondent's seat in, i. 484: upper and lower pulpits in, iii. 161.
— academical use of:—
— — for the Regius professor's lectures, ii. 488.
— — for Divinity disputations, i. 360; ii. 131.
— — occasionally for B.A. disputations, i. 175; ii. 517.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *the Divinity School* (*continued*):—
— — as robing-room for degrees in the Theatre, ii. 210: still so used at Commemoration.
— — for University funerals, i. 479–81, 484; iii. 161.
— — as voting-place for M.P.s for the University, ii. 442–3, 460.
— a show-place, i. 457; ii. 528; iii. 51, 238.
— used by Parliament, ii. 60; by the law courts, ii. 65.
The 1618 *Schools*, the New Schools:—
— subscribers to the building of, i. 78; iv. 148–9.
— architect of, i. 160.
— laying foundation-stone of, iii. 44; iv. 139.
— supposed instability of, i. 251; iv. 62.
— statue of James I at, ii. 529; iii. 51: sundials at, iv. 57: coats of arms at, i. 313; iv. 64.
— 1660, repairs of, i. 316; iv. 66.
— annual accounts of receipts and expenditure, iv. 66, 125, 149.
— incidental mention, ii. 214; iii. 407; iv. 28, 57.
— gates of ('doors' of), ii. 528.
— — great gate, great east door, i. 484; ii. 209–10; iii. 161, 235, 239.
— — gate, i.e. the south gate probably, iii. 84.
— — gate, not said which, used for posting University notices, ii. 351; iii. 429.
— quadrangle of, i. 172; ii. 209, 529; iii. 63, 84, 161, 235, 338.
— — a place for publicly burning books condemned by the University, iii. 63, 338.
— tower, i. 70, 326; ii. 64, 265; iii. 407; iv. 64.
— — called 'the University tower,' i. 384; ii. 283; iii. 276.
— — contains the University archives and other MS. collections bearing on the history and antiquities of the University, i. 150, 326, 429; ii. 11–2, 30, 32, 265, 283, 301; iii. 202–3, 276, 326; iv. 122–4, 203, 211.
— vault, iii. 407: the note is perhaps in error; the proscholium may be meant.
— proscholium, ii. 63, 120, 351, 529; iii. 368; iv. 139.
— the gallery, the long gallery, the picture gallery, i. e. the third story, i. 402, 457; ii. 57, 64–5, 161 (where delete note 3, as in error), 239, 300, 529.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *the* 1618 *Schools* (*continued*):—
— — coin-room, v. 159.
— academical use of:—
— — meeting-place of the University on some ceremonial occasions, i. 492; iii. 228.
— — University funerals, i. 484; ii. 66; iii. 161–2.
— — muster-place of the University militia, i. 54–5, 57: the University armoury was there, iv. 80.
— — disputations and other degree-exercises held there, i. 98, 149, 167, 175, 177, 186, 197, 297, 300; ii. 158; iii. 88: frequented by senior graduates, i. 349: often accompanied by riots, i. 297, 300, 384.
— — — of the Divinity faculty held there when the Divinity school was closed, ii. 131–2.
— — professors' lectures there, ii. 158, 161, 395; iii. 267.
— ceremonial use, in connexion with distinguished visitors, i. 456–7, 496; ii. 156–61, 209–10, 376, 528–9; iii. 51, 234–5, 487.
— external use:—
— — 1642–3, as the royal arsenal and store-houses, i. 70, 74, 83–4, 98.
— — 1643, for meeting of the law courts, i. 83.
— — 1665, for meeting of the law courts, ii. 51, 62, 65–6.
— — 1665, for meeting of Parliament, ii. 60, 66.
— — 1681, for meeting of Parliament, i. 172; ii. 529–30; iii. 84.
— Anatomy and Medicine, school of, ii. 63–4: Regius professor of Medicine lectures there, ii. 161.
— — museum there, i. 240, 457; ii. 161, 529.
— Astronomy school, i. 83; ii. 60, 63–5, 517.
— Divinity, or Theological, school, v. 161.
— Experimental Philosophy school, iii. 333; v. 157.
— Geometry school, ii. 60, 63–5, 158, 161, 517, 531, 534.
— Greek school, *see* Languages.
— History school, ii. 63, 65; iii. 267.
— Jurisprudence, *see* Law.
— Languages school, Schola Linguarum, i. e. Greek and Hebrew, ii. 63–4, 161: called also the Greek school, ii. 60, 63–5, 517; iii. 131: and the school of Tongues, ii. 64, 158.
— — the speech on Dr. John Morris's foundation, in praise of Sir Thomas Bodley and of Hebrew literature, was spoken here, v. 28.
— Law school, Jurisprudence school, i. 74, 98; ii. 63–5, 132.
— Logic school, i. 74; ii. 63.
— Mathematical library, i. e. Sir Henry Savile's, ii. 60.
— Medicine, *see* Anatomy.
— Metaphysic school, ii. 63.
— Moral Philosophy school, ii. 63, 65, 532.
— Music school, i. 83; ii. 63.
— — gallery in, i. 316.
— — organ in, ii. 161; iii. 162.
— — weekly musical performances there (on Thursdays), i. 223, 316; ii. 69, 235.
— — annual 'music-lecture' there (on Act Saturday), v. 149: unless transferred to the Sheldonian, v. 149.
— — concerts arranged there, by the 'University music,' for distinguished visitors, and on state occasions, i. 316; ii. 158, 161, 210.
— Natural History school, iii. 52, 55, 78; v. 157.
— Natural Philosophy school, i. 83, 149, 167, 175, 177, 186, 197; ii. 63, 65, 158, 161; iii. 88.
— 'Old' school, ii. 63.
— Rhetoric school, i. 84; ii. 60, 63–4.
— Theology, *see* Divinity.
— Tongues, *see* Languages.
Sheldonian, the Theatre:—
— site of, i. 204, 320; iv. 71–2.
— designed by Sir Christopher Wren, v. 83.
— the gift of Gilbert Sheldon, v. 68.
— building of, ii. 111, 120, 564; iv. 69, 71–2, 125.
— — the painted roof of, ii. 164, 266, 529; iii. 239, 494.
— — stone-carver of, ii. 160.
— — vice-chancellor's seat in, ii. 518; iii. 51: senior proctor's seat, iii. 52: senior *Terrae filius*' seat, iii. 18.
— — music-gallery in, ii. 210, 248, 387; iii. 52.
— — organ in, 1669, temporary, iv. 71.
— — — new organ, built 1671, ii. 223, 386, 518; iii. 51–2, 141.
— — view of Oxford from the top, ii. 529.
— — north gate of, iii. 239.
— — engraving of, David Loggan's, iv. 68: for the title-pages of books, ii. 378.
— endowment of, ii. 165, 192, 194; iv. 72.
— yearly accounts of, iv. 125, 149.

BUILDINGS AND INSTITUTIONS: *Sheldonian, the Theatre* (*continued*):—
— curators of, ii. 197; iii. 207: especially Dr. John Fell, v. 43.
— formal opening of, 1669, ii. 162, 165; iv. 71–2.
— academical use of:—
— — the Encaenia held there, v. 153.
— — the Act kept there, v. 150–1.
— — the music-lecture on Act Saturday occasionally there, v. 149.
— — used for great University functions, honorary degrees, &c., ii. 209–10, 315, 386–7, 495, 518, 532; iii. 17–8, 47, 51–2, 141, 301, 494–5; iv. 76.
— — degree-exercises in, iii. 137, 300; v. 147.
— — the University press, in the basement, v. 160.
— — Convocations and Congregations occasionally held there, ii. 517.
— a show-place, ii. 158, 160, 224, 529; iii. 57, 239, 487.
— incidental mention, ii. 200, 255, 278, 280, 451–2, 479; iii. 257–8; iv. 69, 70.
Vice-chancellor's Court, Curia Cancellarii:—
— from 1642 generally presided over by a legal assessor, i. 76, 84–5, 106, 157–8, 163–4, 256, 273, 452; ii. 128, 132; iii. 415, 428–9, 484–5; iv. 7, 11, 13, 21, 29–36, 40–6, 59.
— registrar, registrary, of, ii. 194, 264; iii. 64, 485; iv. 2, 37, 44, 46.
— proctors in, ii. 56, 348; iii. 428; iv. 2, 11.
— apparitor-beadle, iii. 407, 429; mandatory, iv. 2, 3, 16, 20, 34–5, 42, 46.
— registers of, i. 385, 417; iv. 140–2.
— generally held in the apodyterium, v. 157: but the minor proceedings were often gone through in the vice-chancellor's rooms, iii. 428; or in the assessor's rooms, iii. 415, 428.
— procedure in, iii. 407, 428; iv. p. v, 1–46: the form 'stipulatio,' iii. 409; iv. 2, 20.
— jurisdiction in cases of breach of the peace, ii. 381, 383–4; iii. 256: of libel, iii. 407; iv. p. v, 1–46: over taverns, ii. 128: in probate of wills, i. 350; iv. 142, 212.
MISCELLANEA ACADEMICA:—
— arms of the University, i. 82, 188, 462; ii. 411; iii. 131, 147, 276.
— calendar, iv. 128–9, 131, 205.
— charters, i. 77; iii. 322, 415; iv. 60, 64, 212, 219.
— chest, iii. 404; iv. 58, 126, 150.
— — the mathematical chest, iv. 124.
— — of three keys, iv. 123.
MISCELLANEA ACADEMICA (*cont.*):—
— chest of five keys, iv. 126, 182.
— — Kempe's chest, i. 77.
— coins, the University collection of, v. 159.
— collections:—
— — to defray law-charges of defending the University privileges, i. 159.
— — for the Piedmontese, i. 198.
— — for Huguenots, iii. 11.
— — for Scotch Episcopalians, iii. 355.
— — for converted Jews, i. 422.
— — for Roger L'Estrange, iii. 26.
— — for foreigners, i. 76, 155; ii. 271, 307; iv. 74, 76.
— — for paving the streets, ii. 217, 519; iii. 25.
— — for burnt-down Northampton, iv. 74.
— conflict, the great, 1354, iv. 107, 151, 186, 206, 208, 305.
— cross, the great University, iv. 126.
— militia, the University, consisted nominally (like that of the county, v. 132) of a regiment of foot and a troop of horse, iii. 145.
— — 'privileged persons' served in this, as well as 'members of the University,' v. 150; and were required to have arms ready, i. 52–4; iv. 56.
— — the University had an armoury, iv. 77, 82; and some colleges had armouries, i. 53–4, 56, 61, 63.
— — 1639, mustered on proclamation of war with Scotland, iv. 56.
— — 1642, August, called out on behalf of Charles I, i. 52–9, 430; iv. 222: Sept., disarmed by Parliament, i. 61, 63–5.
— — — equipment, helmet with back- and breast-piece, i. 53: pike, i. 53–5, 57, or halbert, i. 54, 57, or musket, i. 53–4: used the drums and flag of the Cooks' Company, i. 55.
— — — a regiment of foot, at first 300 strong, i. 54, then 400, i. 55, and afterwards still larger, i. 56: also, a company of archers, i. 59.
— — 1643–4, called out by Charles I to garrison Oxford, i. 69, 93, 96, 100, 129, 430; iv. 222.
— — — a regiment of foot, at first 400 strong, i. 102, afterwards 600, i. 107: colonel, the earl of Dover, i. 106–7, 497.
— — 1651, a 'troop' (? of horse), raised on news of Charles II's invasion, i. 167; iv. 63: they had colours of their own, i. 170.
— — 1655, mustered on occasion of the Cavalier rising in the West, iv. 63.

MISCELLANEA ACADEMICA: militia (*continued*):—
— — 1661, intended muster on alarm of civil war, i. 379.
— — 1667, mustered when the Dutch fleet was in the Thames, iv. 69.
— — 1678, intended muster on alarm of the popish plot, ii. 416; iv. 77.
— — 1685, mustered on occasion of Monmouth's invasion, iii. 145–52, 183, 250, 533; iv. 80: the charges being met by a tax on people graduating, iii. 151.
— — — equipped with muskets and pikes, iii. 146, 149, from the royal arsenals at Windsor and London, iii. 146; iv. 80.
— — — a troop of horse, iii. 145–7, 151–2; iv. 80: with captain, lieutenant, cornet, iii. 146, trumpeters, iv. 80.
— — — a regiment of foot, i. 145–6, comprising six companies, each with captain, lieutenant, ensign, iii. 146–52, in uniform, iii. 152. Each company had its colours, iii. 146–51; iv. 80: some had also drums, iii. 150–1; iv. 80.
— — 1688, mustered in prospect of the Dutch invasion, iv. 82.
— music, the University, i. 205, 212; iv. 218.
— — they played on wind instruments, ii. 210; iii. 230.
— — they played at colleges, iii. 210: possibly this explains the 'music-day' at a college, ii. 75.
— — they were partly paid by subscription, ii. 479.
— Notitia Acad. Oxon., iii. 139.
— patronage, of the lectureship in S. Giles, Oxford, ii. 543; iii. 329: of Seiston, Leic., ii. 550.
— plate, iv. 84, 126, 152: communion-plate, iv. 51.
— 'precinct' of the University, iv. 217–8.
— privileges, i. 77, 384; ii. 7–8, 128; iii. 89; iv. 59, 61, 186, 208, 210, 212, 217–9; v. 163.
— — exemption from heralds' visitations, i. 45; iv. 52–3.
— — collects the taxes from its own members, iii. 319.
— — control of streets, ii. 58, 515; iii. 42; iv. 210.
— — night-watch, v. 121.
— — censorship of press, iii. 164, 329.
— — control of market, ii. 128, 520.
— — jurisdiction over barbers, ii. 328.
— — right to felons' goods, ii. 125; iv. 68, 70, 76, 210, 217; and especially suicides' goods, v. 130.

MISCELLANEA ACADEMICA: privileges (*continued*):—
— — frankpledge, view of, iv. 210–1, 217.
— — leet-court, iv. 140, 212, 217–8.
— — jurisdiction in probate of wills, v. 150, 163.
— property, iv. 208–9.
— punishments:—
— — fine, iii. 41.
— — asking pardon in Congregation on bended knees, i. 47, 246, 256, 407; iii. 87; v. 151–2, 159.
— — suspension from a degree, i. 46; ii. 97: i. e. not allowed to graduate till a specified time.
— — stopping regency, ii. 19.
— — expulsion, i. 256, 488; iii. 68, 72, 96, 111, 429; iv. 44–6, 50, 212.
— — discommoning, i. 158, 488; ii. 85, 278, 295, 383, 400; iv. 212, 217.
— seal, ii. 392, 517; iv. 46, 152.
— — affixed to diplomas, and protected by a silver box, ii. 153; iv. 52, 56–8, 60, 62, 65–6, 69, 72–4, 79, 81–2.
— statutes, iv. 127–31.
— — Laudian code, iv. 55–6, 66, 128, 130–1.
— — — called also the Caroline statutes, ii. 132.
— — Statuta Aularia, i.e. University rules for the halls, iii. 116; iv. 130–1.
— — manner of passing new statutes, ii. 309.
— studies, some:—
— — anatomy, iii. 387; v. 219.
— — architecture, ii. 61.
— — canon law, i. 187; iii. 109, 215; iv. 136.
— — chemistry, i. 472–5; iii. 55–6, 75; v. 157.
— — civil law, i. 187, 210, 332.
— — globes, the, i. 496.
— — grammar, ii. 322; iv. 135.
— — logic, i. 162, 230; ii. 1.
— — mathematics, i. 473, 508; ii. 63, 183, 375; iii. 29.
— — optics, ii. 318.
— — the new philosophy, ii. 429; iii. 56.
— — the old philosophy, ii. 1; iii. 56.
— — rhetoric, i. 464; ii. 121; iii. 44; iv. 135.
— visitation:—
— — by the archbishop of Canterbury, iv. 55, 144, 209.
— — by Henry VIII's commissioners, i. 424; iii. 219; iv. 144, 152, 209.
— — by Edward VI's commissioners, iv. 130, 209.
— — by Mary Tudor's commissioners, iv. 129–31, 144, 209.

MISCELLANEA ACADEMICA: visitation (*continued*):—
— — by Elizabeth's commissioners, i. 419, 424; iv. 144, 209.
— — by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 16, 130, 133, 141–4, 153, 155, 161–2, 166–7, 174, 204, 268, 287, 307, 323, 327–8, 330, 333, 365, 394, 435, 445; ii. 95, 484, 508, 552; iii. 202–3; iv. 60, 62, 144, 215, 286.
— — by Charles II's commissioners, v. 33.
THE HALLS:—
— heads of the halls nominated by the chancellor of the University, v. 143; and admitted to office by the vice-chancellor, v. 145.
— heads of the halls were often non-resident, ii. 56.
— statutes for, v. 164.
— the University is trustee for, iii. 189, 457.
— graduates of, have a turn for the proctorship, ii. 132, 222.
S. ALBAN HALL:—
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1661, disrepute of, i. 402.
— — 1663–82, question as to parish boundary through, i. 510; ii. 223–4; iii. 15–6, 46.
— — 1664, decaying condition of, ii. 19.
— — 1673, picks up under Narcissus Marsh, ii. 264, 468.
— — 1674, weekly music-meetings at, i. 275; ii. 264.
— — 1675, epidemic of small-pox, ii. 320.
— — 1679, the hall again decays, ii. 440, 468–9.
— — 1688, has bonfire for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255.
— *principals*:—
— — 1625, Richard Zouch, v. 84.
— — 1661, Giles Sweit, i. 402, 447.
— — 1664, Thomas Lamplugh, v. 57.
— — 1673, Narcissus Marsh, v. 60.
— — 1679, Thomas Bouchier, v. 28.
— *vice-principal*, ii. 130; iii. 15, 46, 194: tutor, iii. 469.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 135, 137, 203, 233, 319, 503, 510; ii. 116, 133, 334, 351, 512, 550; iii. 15–6, 160, 166, 178, 226, 315; iv. 151; v. 15–6.
— — commoner, i. 476, 478; ii. 139, 320.
— — batler, ii. 285, 320, 468.
— — servitor, ii. 320.
— *servants*: butler, i. 146, 511; ii. 187, 468 ('and manciple'): cook, i. 425, 448: under-cook, i. 447: bed-maker, ii. 468.
— *customs*: required to attend Merton college services, as the parish church, on surplice days, i. 511.
— — buried in the north transept of Merton college chapel, being the parish church, i. 476, 478; ii. 130, 139, 187, 285, 320: or, for poorest members, in Merton college churchyard, ii. 320.
— *buildings*:—
— — principal's lodgings, i. 510; ii. 223–4.
— — buttery, i. 510–1; ii. 468.
— — kitchen, i. 511; ii. 224.
— — quadrangle, i. 511; iii. 16.
— — gate, ii. 224; iii. 15–6, 46.
— incidental mention, i. 45, 447; ii. 156, 462; iii. 384.
BROADGATES HALL, v. 113.
S. EDMUND HALL:—
— *events*:—
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1670, flourishing state of, under Thomas Tully, ii. 337.
— — 1674, riot by undergraduates of, ii. 299.
— — 1678, Protestant zeal of, ii. 422.
— — 1680–2, building of new chapel and library, ii. 485; iii. 11–2; iv. 77, 170.
— — 1683, small-pox in, iii. 81.
— — 1684–6, disputed election to the principalship, iii. 90, 94, 115–6, 126, 185; iv. 190.
— *principals*:—
— — 1632, Adam Airay, i. 444.
— — 1658, Thomas Tully, ii. 306, 337.
— — 1676, Stephen Penton, ii. 308, 338, 446, 548; iii. 24, 90, 129.
— — 1684, Thomas Crosthwait, iii. 90, 94, 115–6, 185.
— — 1685, John Mill, v. 62.
— *vice-principals*:—
— — Daniel Potenger, iii. 67.
— — Andrew Allam, v. 24.
— — White Kennet, v. 57.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 441; ii. 138, 150, 244, 334, 351, 549, 557–8, 561; iii. 9, 10, 12, 39, 81, 83, 85, 91, 106, 129, 174, 178, 208, 218, 282, 368, 386, 408, 447; iv. 151, 169.
— — gentlemen-commoners, i. 42; ii. 74, 561; iii. 168, 255; iv. 169.
— — upper-commoner, ii. 75.
— — semi-commoner, iv. 169.
— — commoner, ii. 2–3, 132, 377.

THE HALLS: S. EDMUND HALL (*continued*):—
— — batler, battellar, ii. 521, 534; iv. 169.
— — servitor, ii. 548; iv. 169.
— buried in S. Peter's in the East, the parish church, ii. 3, 74, 138, 150, 548.
— chapel, ii. 485; iii. 11–2: marriage in, iii. 194.
— common-room, iii. 4.
— library, ii. 485.
— buttery books, iv. 169: plate, ii. 74; iv. 170.
— benefactors, iv. 170.
— manciple, i. 20; iii. 119, 280.
— degree fees, iii. 106.
— incidental mention, i. 168, 188.
GLOUCESTER HALL:—
— *events*:—
— — 1560, code of statutes, iv. 159.
— — 1560–1640, frequented by Romanist students, i. 419–20, 465.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1626–47, flourishing, ii. 398.
— — 1658 (circ.), a play acted there, i. 336.
— — 1660, a play acted there, i. 350.
— — 1671, bishop Warner's exhibitioners, ii. 226.
— — 1675–8, decay of, ii. 304, 364, 398; iii. 1.
— — 1677, proposal to make it a college for Greeks, ii. 379.
— — 1687, burglary at, iii. 241, 249.
— — 1692, repairs, iii. 399.
— — — revival of the college for Greeks scheme, iii. 399, 426.
— — 1698, Greek students at, iii. 426.
— *principals*:—
— — 1626–47, Degory Wheare, iii. 398.
— — 1662–92, Byrom Eaton, ii. 398; iii. 220, 241, 249, 330, 390, 426.
— — 1692, Benjamin Woodroff, v. 82.
— deputy of principal, iii. 390.
— tutor, i. 419.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 249, 251, 319, 342, 419–20, 424; ii. 203, 275; iii. 263, 440; iv. 147, 151.
— — gentlemen-commoners, ii. 541–2; iii. 85.
— *buildings*:—
— — principal's lodgings, iii. 241.
— — chapel, ii. 398.
— — hall, ii. 398: refectory, i. 336.
— — great gate, iii. 241.
— plate, iii. 241.
— buried in S. Thomas', the parish church, ii. 542: but see Wood's City, iii. 325.
THE HALLS: GLOUCESTER HALL (*continued*):—
— incidental mention, i. 91; ii. 236; iii. 284, 321; iv. 159.
HART HALL:—
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1663, new buildings, i. 475.
— — 1663–5, lax discipline, ii. 56.
— — 1676–7, fever, ii. 359.
— — collections towards a history of, i. 248; iv. 159.
— *principals*:—
— — 1599, John Eveleigh, i. 279.
— — 1604, Theodore Price, i. 355.
— — 1622, Thomas Iles, i. 154.
— — 1660, Timothy Baldwin, i. 328.
— — 1663, John Lamphire, v. 57.
— — 1688, William Thornton, iii. 262.
— *vice-principals*, ii. 24; iii. 28, 77, 352, 443.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 510; ii. 219, 232, 288, 377, 415, 561; iii. 59, 216, 264, 345, 379, 479.
— principal's lodgings, i. 475; iii. 262.
— buried in S. Peter's in the East, ii. 24, 415.
— butler, iii. 450.
— incidental mention, i. 170, 431; ii. 494.
MAGDALEN HALL:—
— *events*:—
— foundation of, iii. 456.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1661, Puritan feeling in, i. 413, 415.
— — — lax discipline, i. 414.
— — 1675, small-pox in, ii. 320.
— — 1680, the fellows of Magdalen college wish to recover the right to nominate the principal, ii. 540–2; iii. 457.
— — 1683, empty, iii. 37.
— — 1694, the fellows of Magdalen college try at law to recover their right, iii. 444, 446, 455–7; iv. 163.
— — — burglary at, iii. 465.
— *principals*, iii. 456.
— — 1646, John Wilkinson, i. 161.
— — 1648, Henry Wilkinson, i. 147–8, 188, 238, 407, 413–5, 427, 440, 453; ii. p. viii; iv. 163.
— — 1662, James Hyde, ii. 91, 512, 540.
— — 1681, William Levet, v. 58.
— — 1694, Richard Adams, iii. 444, 446.
— tutor, ii. 475.

THE HALLS: MAGDALEN HALL (*continued*):—
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 37, 130, 134, 263, 348, 415, 427, 502; ii. p. viii, 47, 116, 225, 274, 296, 323, 475, 540, 542, 552; iii. 19, 60, 77, 108, 171, 219, 232, 237, 312, 332, 389, 446, 514.
— — exhibitioner, iii. 457.
— — commoner, ii. 77.
— *buildings*, iii. 456.
— — principal's lodgings, iii. 446.
— — refectory or hall, iii. 446.
— — library, i. 413; ii. p. viii; iii. 457.
— — buttery, iii. 465.
— — gates, ii. 540, 542; iii. 446.
— site, iii. 456.
— plate, iii. 457, 465.
— benefactors, iii. 79, 189, 443, 457; iv. 80.
— buried in S. Peter's East church, ii. 77, 296, 540.
— incidental mention, i. 500; ii. 323; iii. 533; iv. 25, 163.
S. MARY HALL:—
— 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— *principals*:—
— — 1660, Martin Lluellin, i. 316.
— — 1664, Joseph Crowther, i. 23; ii. 132, 421; iii. 317.
— — 1690, William Wyatt, v. 83.
— vice-principal, iii. 394.
— *members*, incidental notices of, i. 48, 134, 329, 486, 509; ii. 36, 249, 340, 350–1, 431, 456, 468, 489, 546, 550; iii. 16, 60, 142, 157, 328, 393.
— — gentleman-commoners, i. 226; iii. 36.
— buried in S. Mary's church, ii. 41.
— incidental mention, ii. 468; iii. 352.
NEW INN HALL, NEW INN:—
— 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— 1643, the mint there, i. 80–1, 95.
— 1662, ejection of Puritans, i. 454–5, 499.
— *principals*:—
— — 1626, Christopher Rogers, i. 65, 453, 499; ii. 177.
— — 1663, William Stone, i. 478; ii. 173, 346, 421; iii. 108.
— — 1684, Thomas Bayley, iii. 107, 380.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 127, 130–1, 137–8, 508; ii. 218, 322, 469, 548, 558; iii. 76, 111, 279, 458.
— butler, iii. 145.
— gate, i. 190–1.
— incidental notices, i. 48, 84, 111, 190–1; ii. 469, 482; iii. 85.

THE COLLEGES.

Wood has given, in the course of his notes, few general indications of the college life of his own time, from which we might draw parallels or contrasts to the present day. The following are some of the more salient points.

— *music*:—
— — In the period 1649–75 there were numerous private music-meetings in different college rooms, the members of the music club probably entertaining the club in rotation, i. 212, 275, 298, 423, 455. These meetings were apparently on Fridays, i. 242 ('cider'), 275: but are found also on other days, e. g. Tuesday, i. 469; Thursday, i. 237.

Some of these had a more permanent character, meeting regularly at the same college, e. g. at Magdalen college, i. 205; and at Exeter (and subsequently, S. Alban hall), i. 275.

Similar meetings appear to have been held officially, and paid for by the colleges, ii. 75. At these 'the University music' was perhaps invited to play, v. 164. In particular, Wood mentions, 1684, a 'music-night,' iii. 88; 1685, 'our music-night,' iii. 131; 1686, 'music-night,' iii. 178; 1687, 'music-night,' iii. 209; which we may conjecture to have been a meeting of this sort at Merton.

Music was a feature at set college entertainments, ii. 490; iii. 210.

Four colleges only, Christ Church, S. John's, Magdalen, and New college, are mentioned as having music at their chapel services, i. 204–5, 347, 356–7.
— *processions*:—
— — horseback procession to meet a new head, i. 385; iii. 143, 208, 436.
— — his college escorts a lecturer to the schools, iii. 434.
— — there is a procession of the colleges to S. Mary's on certain days, iii. 140.
— bell-ringing on queen's birthday, iii. 421.
— *speeches*:—
— — at the reception of a new head, (i) by a member of the college, (ii) by the new head, ii. 542.
— — at the reception of distinguished visitors, i. 496–8; ii. 17–8, 59, 157, 160, 385; iii. 47–51, 53, 208, 211.

THE COLLEGES (*continued*):—
— *verses*:—
— — of welcome recited to distinguished visitors, i. 497–8; ii. 59, 160; iii. 48, 50–1, 53.
— — of condolence on the death of members, i. 426; v. 28.
— *entertainments*:—
— — at the reception of a new head, i. 393.
— — on occasion of the admission of the proctors, v. 146.
— — 'gaudies,' i.e. a better dinner than usual, ii. 75; iii. 533.
— — — on certain thanksgiving days, e.g. Gunpowder plot, iii. 169; Restoration day, iii. 267; king's accession, iii. 179, 209; king's birthday, iii. 279; and specially appointed thanksgivings, iii. 271.
— *sickness*:—
— — cases of severe, or infectious, illness went out of college into rooms, of apothecaries, i. 191; ii. 249: of physicians, ii. 205, 402: of college servants, i. 287; ii. 36: of Oxford relatives, ii. 310; iii. 468.
— *the passing bell*:—according to the universal custom of the country, a bell was tolled on receipt of the news of the death of a member of a college. This was sometimes the bell of the parish church, see references in All Souls and Corpus Christi; sometimes the bell of the college itself, see references in Christ Church, Magdalen college, Merton, New college.
— *heads*:—
— — *see supra*, Procession, Speeches, Entertainments.
— — sometimes kept boarders, e.g. Sir Thomas Clayton, i. 440; Dr. John Fell, v. 44.
— — impaled the college arms, ii. 317.
— — Wood and his friends disliked married heads, i. 395–8; ii. 44, 185, 271, 297, 540; iii. 436.
— *fellows*:—
— — by examination, i. 147; ii. 343.
— — jocular ceremonies at end of year of probation, iii. 513.
— *tutors*:—
— — had control of their pupils' purses, ii. 429: see the illuminative verses in Roxburghe Ballads, ix. p. xciii*.
— — wrote verses and exercises for their wealthy pupils, i. 243; iii. 50–1, 53; v. 153.
— *M.A.s.*:—
— — did not associate with B.A.s, i. 389, 465; nor with undergraduates, i. 423.
— *scholars*:—
— — often nominated by individual fellows, i. 135, 162, 285.
— — often chosen by preference from sons of college tenants, i. 134–6.
— *undergraduates*:—
— — had to 'cap' the fellows, i. 299, 300.
— — had to stand bare-headed in presence of an M.A., i. 291, 299; ii. 468; iii. 256.
— — *see* chamber fellows, v. 169.
— *freshmen*, *see infra* under Halls.
— *chapels*: the vice-chancellor acted as their ordinary, iii. 125; v. 145.
— *halls*:—
— — the places for posting University notices, ii. 206–7, 298, 387, 426; iii. 140, 224.
— — up to the Restoration, were on certain days the general common-room of the college, with charcoal fires, i. 133, 140: carol-singing, iii. 513: &c.
— — — special note may be taken of the 'fresh nights' in hall, i. 423; ii. 96; iii. 513. These were the 'initiation' of freshmen, i.e. admission to the rank of seniors, culminating on Shrove Tuesday, i. 138, 140–1. The chief feature was buffooning speeches, i. 133, 138–40, under penalties of tucking, i. 134, 139, or drinking salted beer, i. 139.—At the first coming of freshmen there was in Brian Twyne's time a ceremony called 'salting' them, iv. 60.
— — hats seem to have been worn in hall when the M.A.s were absent, iii. 256.
— — the 'grace-cup' at the high table, i. 95, gave the signal for concluding meals, i. 300; iii. 256 (by implication).
— — hours of meals:—
— — — the morning draught, i. 154, 388.
— — — breakfast, in hall, at 9 a.m., i. 389.
— — — dinner, in hall, at 11 a.m., ii. 239; iii. 126, 141, 161, 166, 253, 278.
— — — bread and beer, at 3 p.m., i. 298.
— — — supper, in hall, at 6 p.m., i. 138.
— *common-rooms*:—
— — the 'common fire' was originally

THE COLLEGES: *common-rooms* (*continued*):—
in the hall, iii. 514: after the Restoration the M.A.s shared their fire in a room called the common-room, iii. 3, 4. See the notices under Merton common-room, which are doubtless typical. In 1678 Wood says men spent 'whole afternoons' in them, i. e. till 5 p.m., when the coffee-houses opened, ii. 429.
— *rooms*:—
— — the general arrangement was that of a 'chamber,' i. e. a large living and sleeping room shared by two or more students, with some small closets ('studies') in which they did their reading, i. 396; ii. 4. Hence the frequent mention of 'chamber-fellows,' i. 135, 163, 201; iii. 253.
— *gate*:—
— — a hatchment was often put over the gate on the death of the head or other member, i. 351, 445; iii. 6, 212, 216.
— *bonfires* were often made, iii. 166, 255, 368, 372–3, 424, 488; spontaneously (e. g. iii. 31, 48), or by order from court (e. g. iii. 72, 271).
— — in a quadrangle, i. 101; iii. 129, 141, 149, 166, 533.
— — in the street before the college gate, i. 304; iii. 129, 141, 161, 232, 405, 533.
— — November 5 was so observed, iii. 406.
— *punishments*:—
— — putting out of commons, i. 166; ii. 18.
— — suspending from fellowship, i. 166; ii. 18.
— — ejection from fellowship, iii. 291, 298.
— — rustication, ii. 139.
— — whipping, ii. 139.
— *visitors*:—
— — proposal to appoint only lay visitors, iv. 217.
— — appeal to visitor, iii. 69, 126.
— *oddities*:—
— — ejected fellows marry jointures, iii. 76, 533.
— — undergraduates escort an expelled person out of Oxford, iii. 106.
ALL SOULS COLLEGE.
— *events*:—
— — 1437, foundation, iii. 232.
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.
— — 1574 (circ.), Romanist sympathies, iii. 365.
THE COLLEGES: ALL SOULS (*cont.*):—
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1656, members of, frequent the coffee-house, i. 201.
— — 1660, visited by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336.
— — 1661, entertains the chancellor of the University, i. 411, 415.
— — 1663, residence of the chancellor during the royal visit, i. 494–5, 499.
— — — viewed by Charles II, i. 497–8.
— — 1666, Wood peruses the muniments and registers, ii. 75–6.
— — — favouritism at a fellowship election, ii. 93–4.
— — 1669, viewed by Cosmo de Medici, ii. 160.
— — —, viewed by Elias Ashmole, ii. 164.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1672, flooded by a rain-tempest, ii. 249.
— — 1676, scourge of small-pox, ii. 355.
— — 1680, the visitor issues injunctions against corrupt resignations, ii. 500.
— — 1681, quarters of the archbishop of Canterbury; consecration of a bishop in the chapel, ii. 521.
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — — Tory demonstration at, iii. 31.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 49.
— — 1685, rejoicings on accession of James II, iii. 129.
— — — leads the way in the University militia raised against Monmouth, iii. 146–7, 151–2.
— — 1687, mandate to elect the king's nominee warden, iii. 208.
— — — bonfire in honour of James II's visit, iii. 232.
— — — the festive warden, iii. 243.
— — 1688, illumination for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255, and for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 271.
— — — dispute between the warden and a chaplain, iii. 263, 404, 447.
— — — Romanist sympathies in, iii. 255, 264.
— — — mandate to appoint the king's nominee to a benefice, iii. 274.
— — 1691, ejection of non-juring fellows, iii. 374.
— — 1696, entertainment of the chancellor of the University, iii. 494, 496.

THE COLLEGES: ALL SOULS (*cont.*):—
— — 1698, dispute between the warden and a chaplain, ii. 272.
— founder, iii. 232; iv. 153.
— visitor (archbishop of Canterbury), ii. 272, 500: iii. 263, 404, 447.
— *wardens*:—
— — 1571, Robert Hoveden, ii. 213; iv. 153.
— — 1636, Gilbert Sheldon, v. 68.
— — 1648, John Palmer, i. 148, 303–4, 306–7; ii. 26, 151, 192; iv. 61.
— — 1660, Gilbert Sheldon, v. 68.
— — 1661, John Meredith, i. 380, 415, 497; ii. 42, 127.
— — 1665, Thomas Jeames, v. 55.
— subwarden, iii. 337.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, iv. 153.
— — incidental mention of, i. 26–7, 33, 137, 148, 177, 186, 191–3, 204, 214, 232, 236, 273–4, 282, 316, 348, 354, 406–7, 413, 415, 445, 456, 468, 497–8; ii. 8, 36, 43, 56, 89, 91, 123, 136, 138, 189–90, 205, 222, 225, 239, 245, 253, 259, 273–4, 320–1, 325, 346, 355, 360, 362, 403, 457, 544; iii. 49, 87–8, 94, 109, 118, 146, 148, 154, 192, 200, 216, 222, 243, 263, 271, 337, 354, 365, 374, 491, 494; iv. 128, 271; v. 7.
— — probationer-fellows, iii. 513.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 69, 136, 201, 229, 241, 243, 259, 290, 314, 316, 335, 406, 418, 427, 433, 445, 460, 465, 473, 490, 496, 500, 502, 509; ii. 22, 48, 96–7, 151, 210, 255, 279, 334, 464, 474, 521, 558, 564; iii. 41, 59, 68, 83, 85–6, 127, 136, 146, 171, 179, 183, 190, 208, 221, 224, 232, 252, 255, 264, 306, 308, 311, 343, 365, 375, 428, 432, 444, 446, 450, 475, 478, 482–3, 487, 495, 501.
— *chaplains*, i. 434; ii. 212, 258, 272, 372; iii. 29, 166, 263, 353, 404, 407, 447, 477.
— clerks, i. 203.
— servitors, i. 135; ii. 248.
— servants, i. 202: butler, iii. 254.
— *customs*:—
— — the mallard, iii. 512–3.
— — fellowship election on All Souls' Day (Nov. 2), ii. 93, 325; iii. 88, 374, 513.
— — fellowship by purchase, i. 354: corrupt resignations, ii. 500.
— — bell of college rings for death of fellow, ii. 253.
— — bell of S. Mary's, the parish church, rings for death of fellow, v. 119.

THE COLLEGES: ALL SOULS (*cont.*):—
— *buildings*:—
— the chapel, ii. 164, 521; iii. 17, 49, 263.
— — pinnacles of the chapel, i. 432.
— — the painting in the chapel, ii. 164.
— — burials in the chapel, i. 191, 236, 273–4, 282, 306; ii. 36, 42, 123, 273–4, 321, 355, 372, 457; iii. 281.
— — burials in the ante-chapel, i. 406–7, 435; ii. 346, 457; iii. 154, 207, 337, 354.
— the hall, i. 415; ii. 249; iii. 31, 513.
— — dogs allowed in, ii. 239.
— library, iii. 29; iv. 159, 198.
— treasury, ii. 75; iv. 90, 152.
— common-room, iii. 487.
— warden's lodgings, i. 415, 432, 495; ii. 75; iii. 207–8, 459, 494.
— — dining-room of, iii. 243, 405.
— buttery, ii. 249.
— kitchen, ii. 249.
— cellar, iii. 31.
— sun-dial, ii. 239.
— quadrangle, i. 432; ii. 249; iii. 31, 146–7, 494 ('court').
— cloister-door, into chapel, ii. 355.
— Stafford's alley, iii. 494.
— the tower, ii. 75; iv. 152.
— the gate, great gate, i. 63, 415; iii. 31, 125, 232, 271, 494.
— — carving over, i. 63.
— — back gate, iii. 485.
— — warden's gate, iii. 271.
— arms of the college, i. 306; ii. 42.
— statutes, iii. 232.
— muniments, ii. 75–6; iv. 90, 152.
— site, iv. 153.
— Oxford property, iv. 153.
— plate, i. 81, 94.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— incidental notices, i. 55, 159, 168, 201, 260, 303, 384, 432, 494–5; ii. 116, 125, 155, 162, 209, 223, 254, 469; iii. 21, 42, 83, 88, 161, 365, 393, 487, 494; iv. 7, 11, 38, 43.
BALLIOL COLLEGE:—
— founder and foundress, i. 315; iv. 153.
— benefactors, iv. 154.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1636, coffee, ii. 334.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94–5.
— — 1649, no regent master in, i. 153.
— — 1665, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 45.

THE COLLEGES: BALLIOL (*cont.*):—
— — 1666, bishop Warner's benefaction, ii. 89.
— — 1668, election of a proctor, ii. 129, 132–3.
— — — publication of Henry Savage's history of the college, ii. 136.
— — 1675, research of endowments, ii. 308.
— — — styled 'Worcester' college, ii. 308.
— — 1676, suicide, ii. 341.
— — 1679, John Snell's benefaction, ii. 459.
— — — murder, ii. 470, 483.
— — 1680, execution at the gate, ii. 483.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 53.
— — 1685, forms part of a company in the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 150, 152.
— — 1691, ejection of non-juring fellows, iii. 377.
— *masters*, ii. 459.
— — 1580, Edmund Lilly, i. 39.
— — 1637, Thomas Laurence, iv. 59.
— — 1651, Henry Savage, v. 68.
— — 1672, Thomas Good, ii. 247, 308, 339, 403, 447 (displaced a year).
— — 1678, John Venn, ii. 403, 448; iii. 53, 197, 214, 219, 240.
— — 1687, Roger Mander, iii. 241, 369.
— vice-master, ii. 132: tutor, ii. 339: logic-reader, ii. 132.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, ii. 46; iv. 154.
— — impossibility of ascertaining early fellows, ii. 46.
— — incidental mention of, ii. 36, 55, 229, 294, 326, 339–40, 348; iii. 111, 125.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 153, 177–8, 184, 314–5, 330, 335, 351, 401, 461, 501–2; ii. 304, 354, 474, 476, 563; iii. 10, 26, 35, 53, 117, 120, 136, 150, 213, 218, 220, 308–9, 361, 368, 370, 386; iv. 75, 154, 226.
— fellow-commoner, ii. 262.
— gentlemen-commoners, i. 113, 171, 178–9, 183, 215; iii. 213.
— commoners, ii. 262, 311, 315, 341; iii. 150.
— servitors, i. 135; ii. 470, 483.
— butler, ii. 198.
— *buildings*:—
— the chapel, ii. 46; iii. 54; iv. 153.
— — altar, ii. 246.
— — commoners' seat, iii. 117: batlers' seat, iii. 125.
THE COLLEGES: BALLIOL (*cont.*):—
— — burials in, ii. 246, 315, 339–40; iii. 117, 125.
— — the college also buried in the parish church, S. Mary Magdalen, i. 171, 178–9, 183, 215; ii. 36, 247, 262, 311; and in S. Mary Magdalen churchyard, ii. 341.
— hall, i. 209.
— master's lodgings, ii. 46.
— library, i. 209, 318; ii. 281; iv. 198, 202.
— — MSS. in, i. 318; iii. 368; iv. 104, 118, 133, 278.
— treasury, ii. 46.
— Caesar's lodgings, ii. 341.
— gate, ii. 483.
— terrace, iii. 120; iv. 80: elms, ii. 433.
— heraldic glass in, i. 209.
— plate, i. 81, 94: communion-plate, i. 95.
— account-books, ii. 46: buttery books, iv. 154.
— muniments, ii. 45–6, 48, 84; iv. 153.
— fresh nights, i. 141.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— close connexion with Worcestershire, ii. 308.
— Balliofergus, v. 68.
— incidental mention, i. 119, 159, 335, 466; ii. 565; iii. 227, 239.
BRASENOSE COLLEGE:—
— founders, i. 145.
— benefactors, i. 145; ii. 280, 357, 366, 457.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1637, Puritan feeling in, ii. 238.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1648, governed by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 135.
— — 1660, visited by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336.
— — 1662, claims its old place in the proctorial cycle, i. 433, 435, 437.
— — 1664, sudden death, ii. 9, 26.
— — 1666, Wood peruses the cartulary of the college, ii. 84.
— — 1667, ill-feeling about a fellowship election, ii. 107.
— — 1669, great entertainment at the Act, ii. 165.
— — 1670, visit of the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1671, foundling, ii. 233.
— — 1676, epidemic, ii. 359.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 53.

THE COLLEGES: BRASENOSE (*cont.*):—
— — 1692, expulsion of a non-juror, iii. 382.
— *principal*, a visitor of the Ashmolean, iii. 109.
— — 1614, Samuel Radcliffe, i. 48, 145, 160; iv. 154.
— — 1648, Daniel Greenwood, v. 46.
— — 1660, Thomas Yate, v. 83.
— — 1681, John Meare, ii. 540; iii. 106, 223, 330.
— vice-principal, ii. 208, 233; iii. 53.
— junior bursar, ii. 84.
— steward, ii. 514, 537, 539.
— *fellows*, i. 135, 142, 267, 274, 322, 336, 387, 390, 405; ii. 9, 58, 107, 134, 166, 188, 195, 202, 246, 347, 349, 366, 388, 419, 440, 443, 448, 454, 467, 479, 539; iii. 2, 184, 204, 213–4, 217, 475; iv. 154.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 33, 112, 160, 165, 203, 267, 270, 314, 316, 332, 384, 387, 405–6, 437, 501–2; ii. 26, 117, 119, 188, 218, 238, 260, 263, 270, 274, 280, 289, 359, 392–3, 401, 442, 496, 498, 514, 563–4; iii. 57, 78–9, 105, 107, 112, 119, 142, 168, 174–5, 177, 183, 186, 197, 207, 215, 219, 245, 267, 284, 297, 371, 386, 402, 407, 411, 420, 427, 474–5.
— gentlemen-commoners, ii. 214, 372, 380.
— commoners, ii. 198, 430, 457; iii. 307, 470.
— servitors, iii. 12, 72.
— *customs*:—
— — fresh-nights, i. 141; ii. 96; iii. 513.
— — pittance to a preacher on first Sunday in October, ii. 48.
— — bell of S. Mary's church rings out for death of members, v. 119.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, ii. 9; iii. 53.
— — burial in chapel, ii. 388.
— — bury also in S. Mary's, their parish church, i. 145, 336, 405; ii. 9.
— cloisters, iii. 53: cloister-door, iii. 53.
— — burials in cloisters, i. 267; ii. 198–9, 214, 289, 347, 359, 366, 388, 448, 467, 514, 539; iii. 2, 38, 120, 306–7, 470.
— — burials of members of the principal's family in the south cloister, ii. 289, 539.
— principal's lodgings, i. 390; ii. 57, 289, 480.
— treasury, iv. 154.
— buttery, ii. 233.
— quadrangle, ii. 233.

THE COLLEGES: BRASENOSE (*cont.*):—
— new buildings, ii. 106.
— muniments, ii. 84; iv. 154.
— plate, i. 81, 94–5.
— arms, i. 145.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— patron of Steeple Aston school, i. 145.
— incidental mention, i. 159, 168; ii. 176, 254, 422; iii. 234, 347.
CHRIST CHURCH:—
— residence of the royal family when in Oxford:—
— — 1636, Charles I and court, i. 46; iv. 56.
— — 1642, Charles I and court, i. 68, 72, 81, 95, 98–100, 103, 112.
— — 1663, Charles II and court, i. 494–7, 499.
— — 1665, Charles II and court, ii. 46, 48, 58, 60–1, 67–8.
— — 1670, prince of Orange, ii. 208, 211.
— — 1681, Charles II and court, ii. 511, 514, 522–3, 526–32.
— — 1683, duke and duchess of York, iii. 47–9, 51, 54.
— — 1687, James II, iii. 230–4, 527.
— — 1688, princess Anne, iv. 82.
— ceremonial receptions of distinguished visitors:—
— — 1642, Charles I, i. 68.
— — 1643, queen Henrietta, i. 103.
— — 1661, Edward, earl of Clarendon, i. 415.
— — 1663, Charles II, i. 492, 494–5, 497.
— — 1664, George Morley, bishop of Winchester, ii. 17.
— — 1665, the chancellor of Cambridge, ii. 57.
— — — Charles II and James, duke of York, ii. 58.
— — — Anne, duchess of York, ii. 61.
— — 1669, Cosmo de Medici, ii. 157, 160.
— — 1670, the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1677, the chancellor of the University (Ormonde), ii. 385.
— — 1681, George of Hanover, afterwards George I, ii. 518, 524.
— — — Charles II, ii. 527–8.
— — 1683, duke and duchess of York, iii. 48.
— — 1687, James II, iii. 230–1, 234.
— entertainments to distinguished visitors:—
— — 1661, Edward, earl of Clarendon, i. 411, 415.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— — 1662, the crown-prince of Denmark, i. 457.
— — 1665, the chancellor of Cambridge, ii. 58.
— — 1677, the chancellor of the University (Ormonde), ii. 385–6.
— — 1680, the son of the Count Palatine of the Rhine, ii. 495.
— — 1682, the Morocco ambassador, iii. 18.
— — 1683, the king of Sweden's brother, iii. 57.
— — 1690, Elias Ashmole, iii. 334.
— — 1694, the chancellor of the University (Ormonde), iii. 495.
— ceremonial leave-takings of distinguished visitors:—
— — 1663, Charles II, i. 499.
— — 1683, duke and duchess of York, iii. 54.
— *events*:—
— — 1525, Cardinal Wolsey's college, ii. 113–4, 272; iv. 155–6.
— — 1528, imprisonment of reformers in, i. 387.
— — 1532, king Henry VIII's college, ii. 114; iv. 155–6.
— — 1546, the cathedral church of Christ, iv. 156.
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.
— — 1549 onwards, orders of the governing body, iv. 156.
— — 1554, plays acted at, iv. 156.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1636, two plays acted before Charles I, iv. 56.
— — 1642, Aug., drill-ground of the University militia, i. 54.
— — — Sept., Christ Church forms a half-company of the University militia for Charles I, i. 58, 62.
— — — — disarmed by Parliament, i. 61, 63–4.
— — — — plate impounded by Parliament, i. 61, 63.
— — — Nov., used by Charles I partly as arsenal and cattle-pound, i. 71.
— — 1643, Jan., plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — — Feb., thanksgiving for royalist victory, i. 87.
— — — July, another thanksgiving, i. 102.
— — 1648, expulsions and appointments by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 130, 144, 161, 287; ii. 196.
— — 1649, no regent master in, i. 153.
— — 1657, Puritan feeling of, i. 359.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— — 1657, dilapidations during the Puritan domination, i. 445.
— — 1660, March, ejection of Independents, i. 307.
— — — — disputed election to the proctorship, i. 307, 310, 313–4.
— — — Nov., resumption of church services, i. 347, 356–7.
— — — — John Fell installed dean, i. 348.
— — 1661, Jan., affront to the surplice, i. 356, 358–9, 380; iii. p. vii, 514.
— — — March, chapter of accidents, i. 308, 387–8.
— — 1661–2, building of north side of the great quadrangle, i. 432, 445; ii. 90.
— — 1662, Christ Church allowed the proctorship, i. 433, 435, 437.
— — 1664, plays acted by students, ii. 2, 148.
— — — a Portuguese convert there, ii. 13.
— — 1664–6, evil reports of, ii. 2–4, 13, 96.
— — 1667, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 112–4, 118.
— — 1668, riotous members, ii. 139.
— — — Christ Church men frequent Short's coffee-house, ii. 147.
— — 1669, fire, ii. 175.
— — 1670, the Broad Walk planted, ii. 188.
— — 1672, scourge of fever, ii. 253–5.
— — 1672–8, building at, ii. 175, 421.
— — 1673–9, controversy as to church in which Christ Church canons should preach University sermons, ii. 274, 283, 441–2.
— — 1676, a French convert at, ii. 337.
— — — conjunction of deanery and bishopric, ii. 336.
— — 1677, visits of the archbishop of Rheims, ii. 376, and the duke of Ormonde, ii. 385–6.
— — 1678, the new philosophy at, ii. 429.
— — 1679, Christ Church and Magdalen college combined carry University elections, ii. 443, 446.
— — 1680, Great Tom recast, ii. 484, 490, 497; iii. 95: and Christ Church bells rehung, ii. 497.
— — — riotous members, ii. 542.
— — 1680–5, flourishing state of under John Fell, ii. 509; iii. 202, 257.
— — 1681–2, jealousy of other colleges, ii. 559; iii. 11, 22, 24, 59.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— — 1683, outbreak of small-pox, iii. 81.
— — 1684, expulsion of John Locke, iii. 117.
— — 1685, a part-company of the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 148–9, 152.
— — 1685–6, prominent in the celebration of James II's birthday, iii. 166, 198.
— — 1686, a Romanist made dean, iii. 197, 201–2: and Christ Church consequently deserted by all except foundation men, iii. 202, 257.
— — 1687–8, dean Massey's Romanist chapel at, in the old hall of Canterbury college, iii. 215, 224, 232, 244, 260, 264, 285, 334.
— — 1687, summoned before James II's ecclesiastical commission, iii. 225, 241.
— — 1688, fire, iii. 252.
— — — rejoicings for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255: and for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 268.
— — 1689, feasting on the installation of a Protestant dean, iii. 304.
— — 1691, benefaction of bishop Thomas Wood, iii. 363.
— — 1694, observance of John Fell's anniversary, iii. 460.
— *deans*: the dean is a curator of the Ashmolean, iii. 109; and nominates the Bodleian speaker, iii. 29, 365: catalogue of deans, iv. 156, 196.
— — 1532, John Higden, i. 387; iii. 43.
— — 1605, John King, iv. 147.
— — 1611, William Goodwyn, i. 120; ii. 90; iv. 143.
— — 1629, Brian Duppa, i. 44, 386; iv. 130.
— — 1638, Samuel Fell, v. 44.
— — 1648, Edward Reynolds, v. 67.
— — 1651, John Owen, v. 65.
— — 1660, Edward Reynolds, again, v. 67.
— — 1660, George Morley, i. 347.
— — 1660, John Fell, v. 43–4.
— — 1686, John Massey, v. 62.
— — 1689, Henry Aldrich, v. 23–4.
— *subdean*, i. 87; iii. 201.
— *canons*, dine in hall on occasions of ceremony, iii. 460: dine together, ii. 90: nominate to studentships, i. 47: have turns to preach before the University, ii. 274, 283, 441: catalogue of, iv. 156, 196.
— — incidental mention of, i. 45–6, 68, 116, 130, 141, 147–8, 154–5, 161, 197, 221, 231, 283, 286, 307, 328–9, 347, 390, 414, 430, 437, 445, 472, 483–4, 507; ii. 2, 16, 44, 55, 90–1, 93, 96, 113–4, 127, 154, 175, 177, 211, 254, 256, 274, 283–6, 317, 398, 408, 441–2, 454–5, 495, 514, 517, 549, 556, 559, 565; iii. 3–6, 9, 29, 39, 48, 78, 85, 109, 196, 199, 201, 230–1, 241, 252, 304, 368, 371, 375, 398, 460, 533; iv. 110, 155, 195; v. 9.
— *students*, incidental mention of, i. 47, 53, 126, 137, 143–4, 166, 171–2, 185, 231, 234, 242–3, 268, 287, 295, 311, 347, 414–5, 459, 484, 494, 497, 508–9; ii. 2, 7, 57, 82, 127, 148–50, 157–8, 169, 196, 215, 235, 240, 248, 250, 252, 271, 282, 285, 310, 376, 385, 415, 446, 464, 512, 514, 517, 540, 542, 554; iii. 3, 17, 33, 48, 97, 117, 188, 198, 223, 253, 445, 460; v. 9, 17.
— — Westminster students, ii. 376; iv. 156.
— — junior students, i. 274.
— — undergraduate student, ii. 158.
— *members*, incidental mention, i. 19, 32, 43, 62, 68, 126, 144–5, 153, 165, 169, 189, 191, 202, 207, 222, 246, 288, 303, 310, 313–4, 316, 321, 329, 331, 333, 335, 346–7, 350, 354, 357–9, 361, 364, 368–9, 386, 398, 410, 413, 427–8, 437, 440, 457, 459, 472–4, 483–4, 490, 500, 502, 509; ii. 2, 17, 26, 68, 96, 99, 117–8, 124, 158, 161, 172–3, 176, 180, 193, 199, 209–10, 227–8, 232, 255–6, 273, 277, 288, 294, 304, 318–9, 322, 326, 334, 337–8, 343, 352–3, 362, 376–7, 383, 389–90, 394–5, 413, 422, 431, 435, 442–3, 451, 454, 456, 460, 467, 479, 485, 490, 494, 496, 498, 507, 510, 512–4, 526, 541, 544, 547–8, 554, 558, 563–5; iii. p. vii, 11–3, 18–9, 24, 29, 32, 40, 48, 52, 57, 60, 72, 76–7, 79–81, 85, 87, 92, 105–6, 116, 119, 121–2, 124, 127, 134, 142, 145, 154, 169, 171, 183, 193, 199, 217, 223, 231, 246, 272, 301–2, 310, 314, 316, 319, 322, 327, 331, 333–4, 337, 345–6, 349, 351, 363, 375, 385, 393, 402, 406, 412, 421, 423, 427, 431, 434, 450, 458, 468, 472, 481, 483, 494, 496; iv. 143, 155–6, 268.
— auditor, iv. 95.
— treasurer, i. 410; iv. 103.
— noblemen, ii. 28, 329, 509, 542; iii. 16, 202, 257, 272, 277.
— canon-commoner, iii. 48, 52, 57.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— fellow-commoner, i. 9; ii. 188.
— gentlemen-commoners, ii. 105, 176–8, 249, 269, 421, 460, 542: iii. 65, 85, 202, 220, 223, 246, 257, 483.
— upper-commoner, ii. 385.
— commoner, i. 42, 194; ii. 14, 248; iii. 13, 242.
— freshmen, ii. 462; iii. 253.
— servitor, ii. 3, 318; iii. 393.
— chapter-clerk, ii. 112–3, 268, 325–6; iii. 406; iv. 155, 190.
— petty-canon, ii. 246.
— chaplains, i. 483; ii. 3, 4, 13, 66, 195, 246, 255, 554; iii. 116, 183, 244, 327; iv. 156–7.
— — Romanist chaplains (1687–8), iii. 215, 260, 278, 285.
— organist: Edward Low, v. 59.
— — Richard Goodson, iii. 24.
— master of the choristers, i. 151.
— choir, i. 358, 482; ii. 90.
— — singing-men, i. 205, 358, 385; ii. 158.
— — choristers, i. 151, 194, 358; ii. 4; iii. 162; iv. 156.
— servants, iv. 156.
— — butler, i. 459; iii. 94.
— — cook, ii. 149–50.
— — verger, ii. 55, 377; iii. 201.
— — bedmaker, ii. 10, 195.
— — sexton, iv. 52.
— — beadmen, iv. 156.
— — dean's man, iii. 244.
— *cathedral*, a show-place, iii. 18, 49.
— — hour of service: morning, at 10 a.m., i. 390, 392, 496; about 11 a.m. (later than usual), ii. 208–9: afternoon, 4 p.m., ii. 386; iii. 443.
— — distinguished visitors taken to the service: ii. 208–9 (the prince of Orange); ii. 386 (the duke of Ormonde); iii. 48 (princess Anne).
— — bishop's chair, ii. 208: dean's stall, i. 87; iii. 201: subdean's stall, i. 87.
— — high altar, i. 106: canopy over communion table, i. 388.
— — banners, i. 378.
— — monuments, i. 93.
— — — S. Frideswyde's, i. 385–6.
— — — lady Montacute's, i. 385–6.
— — — bishop Robert King's, i. 104, 241, 417.
— — — William Goodwin's, i. 120; ii. 90.
— — — Alexander Gerard's, i. 120.
— — — John Weston's, i. 484; ii. 285.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— — — lord Grandison's, i. 104; ii. 72.
— — — Sir John Smyth's, i. 106.
— — — Edward, lord Lyttelton's, iii. 379.
— — organ, i. 347, 356–8, 484.
— — pictured glass, i. 60, 241.
— — installation of bishop, iii. 199: of dean, i. 348; iii. 201, 304: of archdeacon, ii. 14: of canon, ii. 162, 285, 338, 456; iii. 4, 5.
— — University services there during 1633 repairs to S. Mary's, iv. 52.
— — thanksgivings, 1643, i. 87, 102.
— — ordination, 1661, i. 388.
— — touching for the king's evil, Charles II, i. 496–7; ii. 532: James II, iii. 232, 234.
— — the duchess of York's lecture, 1665, ii. 67.
— — sermons, ii. 92, 272; iii. 19.
— — — before the University, by dean and canons preaching in their cathedral turns, ii. 274, 283, 441–2; iii. 279, 305; iv. 189: on Ascension day, iii. 331. Wood does not mention the University sermon at Christ Church on Christmas day and Good Friday.
— — — before the king, Charles I, i. 102: Charles II, i. 495; ii. 522, 531–2.
— — marriages in, ii. 552; iii. 197.
— — burials in, iv. 156: see the plan at the end of Wood's City, ii.
— — — part of church not mentioned in the Life or on the plan: burials of students, i. 287; ii. 250; iii. 33: of ex-student, iii. 443: of relative of a canon, iii. 39.
— — nave, burials in, of student, ii. 415: of chaplains, ii. 255, 554: of commoner, ii. 14.
— — — south aisle of nave, burial in, ii. 178 (a gentleman-commoner).
— — — north aisle of nave, burials in, i. 120–1 (gentry); iii. 371 (canon).
— — choir, i. 385–6, 484, 495–6; wainscot of, i. 388.
— — — burials in (east end of), of noblemen, i. 82, 106.
— — — aisle on south side of choir, called 'bishop King's aisle,' i. 241: burials there, of nobility and gentry, i. 103–6, 110, 125, 378; ii. 72; iii. 188: of a canon, i. 417.
— — — aisle on north side of choir, burials there, of nobility and gentry, i. 93, 95, 103, 112, 120: of canons,

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
i. 483-4, 507; ii. 154, 211, 254, 285, 408, 455: of students, i. 47; ii. 127: of relatives of canons, i. 483, 507.
— — 'middle north aisle,' i.e. that between the preceding and the divinity chapel, i. 110: burials there, i. 103, 154 (wrongly described as next choir); ii. 90, 308.
— — divinity chapel, i. 386; iii. 201.
— — — Latin prayers there, 8 a.m., 9 p.m., iii. 192.
— — — burials there, of gentry, i. 104; of canons, i. 116, 141; of organist, i. 151; of dean, iii. 192; of relatives of members, i. 110, 151.
— — south transept, i. 459.
— — north transept (confusedly called by Wood 'north transept or aisle joining to choir'), burials in, of nobility and gentry, i. 105, 110-3, 124-5, 145; of student, iii. 437; of chaplain, ii. 246.
— — — west aisle of north transept, burial in, iii. 246.
— churchyard, i. 104.
— cloisters, i. 286; ii. 112.
— chapter-house, i. 96.
— spire, i. 101.
— dean Massey's Romanist chapel, v. 62, 174: chaplain, v. 175.
— *hall*, i. 96, 358, 432, 484; ii. 157, 160; iii. 117.
— — a show-place, i. 497; iii. 18, 48-9.
— — 1643, the Maundy Thursday service there, i. 93.
— — 1664, Christ Church play acted there, ii. 2.
— — 1665, opening of Parliament there, ii. 48, 60.
— — 1666, proctor's cake and wine, ii. 76.
— — 1677, entertainment of duke of Ormonde, ii. 386.
— — 1680, entertainment of Count Palatine of the Rhine, ii. 495.
— — 1689, dean Aldrich's installation feast, iii. 304.
— — 1694, a venison dinner, iii. 460.
— — hall-stairs, ii. 160; iii. 48.
— library, iii. 29, 314, 443.
— treasury, i. 286, 410; ii. 112-4, 118; iv. 95, 99-100, 103, 109, 155.
— dean's lodgings, i. 495; ii. 57-8, 159, 208, 247, 259, 518; iii. 18, 48-9, 57, 192, 230-1, 234; iv. 143.
— — hall of, ii. 17: dining-room of, iii. 48, 231, 233.
— — chapel royal there, i. 495.

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
— — royal presence-chamber there, i. 495, 499; ii. 527.
— canons' lodgings, i. 46, 91, 96, 286, 432, 484, 494, 507; ii. 60, 90, 175-6, 256; iii. 39, 196, 252.
— — gardens of, i. 46, 61, 91, 96.
— Peckwater's Inn, i. 71; ii. 259.
— — Peckwater quadrangle, i. 358; ii. 76; iii. 148.
— Canterbury college, v. 113: hall of, v. 174.
— — Canterbury quadrangle, iii. 232.
— — — gate of, gate by Oriel, i. 484; ii. 157, 209; iii. 20, 49.
— great quadrangle, i. 46, 61, 432; ii. 175-6; iii. 231, 252.
— — 'Mercury' there, iii. 494.
— — bonfires there, i. 101; iii. 151, 166, 198.
— — 1642, drill-ground of the University militia, i. 54, 58.
— — — the king's cattle-pound, i. 71.
— — — muster-place of the king's troops, i. 73.
— — 1661, reception of Edward, earl of Clarendon, i. 415.
— — 1663, reception of Charles II and court, i. 494.
— — 1665, reception of the chancellor of Cambridge, ii. 57.
— — 1677, reception of James, duke of Ormonde, ii. 385,
— — 1681, reception of Charles II, ii. 526.
— 'all the quadrangles,' 'every quadrangle,' i.e. the preceding three, i. 484; ii. 76; iii. 49.
— chaplains' quadrangle, ii. 195.
— bachelors' quadrangle, ii. 175.
— choir school-room, i. 358.
— cellar, i. 61.
— gate, great gate, great west gate, i. 46, 61, 95, 492, 494; ii. 207, 385, 421; iii. 48, 226, 228, 230-1, 278, 533.
— — tower over, ii. 421, 497.
— garden wall, i. 96.
— walks, i. 474, 476; ii. 529; iii. 217, 377.
— — deep pool at, ii. 77.
— — Broad walk, ii. 188.
— meadow, v. 114.
— stables, ii. 188.
— bells, i. 101; iii. 255, 268, 301: ten bells, ii. 497, 526.
— 'Great Tom' bell, brought from Osney abbey, i. 184: recast, 1653, i. 185: recast, 1680, ii. 484, 490;

THE COLLEGES: CHRIST CHURCH (*continued*):—
iii. 95: hung by itself in the gateway tower, ii. 497.
— — rung on occasion of a victory, iii. 151; of a thanksgiving, iii. 255; on the king's birthday, iii. 95, 198, 240.
— — rung for installation of a canon, ii. 162.
— — rung as passing-bell for death of a canon, ii. 455; iii. 371: of a student, ii. 282; iii. 33, 412, 436: of a member, iii. 188: of a courtier, ii. 72.
— site, i. 353.
— fabric-rolls, iv. 156.
— statutes, iii. 241.
— muniments, i. 286, 410; ii. 112–3, 118, 122, 128; iv. 95, 99–100, 103–4, 155–6, 198, 207.
— buttery-book, i. 307; iii. 231, 233.
— arms, iii. 192.
— plate, i. 61, 63, 81, 94–5.
— property, i. 286; ii. 113–4, 354; iii. 283; iv. 155–6.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— voting power of, i. 335.
— MS. collections about: Leonard Hutten's, i. 386; iii. 119; iv. 156, 195–6: Richard Washburne's, iv. 156: John Willis's, ii. 113.
— Wood's chapter on, ii. 271–3.
— incidental mention, i. 159, 241, 353, 371–2, 432, 466; ii. 4, 13, 55, 75–6, 89–90, 272, 474; iii. 42, 56, 149, 246, 263, 533; iv. 100.
CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE:—
— founder of, iv. 92, 157.
— benefactors, ii. 255; iii. 108.
— visitor, ii. 16, 18; iii. 533.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1642, supplies part of the University militia for Charles I, but is disarmed by Parliament, i. 58, 61, 63, 65.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1659, a fast held there, i. 279.
— — 1660, visitation by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336.
— — 1664, visitation by the visitor (bishop of Winchester), ii. 18.
— — 1665, Wood allowed access to its MSS., ii. 47.
— — — quarters of the duke and duchess of Monmouth, ii. 58; iii. 64.
— — 1667, Wood peruses its cartulary, ii. 122.
THE COLLEGES: CORPUS CHRISTI (*continued*):—
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1672, fever, ii. 254–5.
— — 1677, robbery, ii. 379.
— — 1681, requisitioned as part-quarters for the court, ii. 511, 514, 522–3.
— — 1683, reception of the duke of York, iii. 49.
— — — expunging of Monmouth's name from the books, iii. 64.
— — 1687, small-pox, iii. 216.
— — 1694, fever, iii. 451.
— *president*, marriage of, i. 154.
— — 1568, William Cole, i. 180.
— — 1598, John Reynolds, i. 304, 460; iv. 197.
— — 1607, John Spenser, i. 154, 180.
— — 1614, Thomas Anyan, i. 154; ii. p. viii, 308.
— — 1640, Robert Newlin, iii. 258; iv. 204.
— — 1648, Edmund Staunton, i. 147; ii. 97, 224, 226; iv. 61.
— — 1660, Robert Newlin, restored, i. 285, 328, 428; ii. 122; iii. 72, 231, 258, 475, 480; iv. 204.
— — 1688, Thomas Turner, ii. 272; iii. 258, 265, 317, 345, 490.
— vice-president, ii. 47.
— bursar, i. 304.
— steward, i. 180, 184; iii. 480.
— *fellows*, incidental mention of, i. 26, 29, 44, 136, 180, 192, 248, 274, 277, 281, 304, 419, 425, 429–30, 460; ii. 6, 46, 49, 58, 94, 171, 195, 232, 243, 255, 257, 319, 347–8, 357, 360, 379, 387, 553; iii. 24, 79, 216, 222, 451; iv. 20, 146, 157, 202, 276: v. 8, 13.
— — catalogue of, ii. 46; iv. 157.
— *scholars*, incidental mention of, i. 196, 232, 453, 483; ii. 23, 317, 204, 244, 379; iii. 10, 72, 172.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 26, 78, 136, 169, 230–1, 248–9, 266, 314, 316, 319, 323, 325, 330, 379, 442, 459, 461; ii. 25, 94, 96, 103, 121, 130, 288, 337, 352, 354–5, 372, 380, 422, 428, 431, 451, 497, 540, 543, 548, 558, 564; iii. 38, 49, 60, 80, 121, 139, 183, 199, 299, 351–2, 386, 433, 443, 458, 475, 493; iv. 76, 91, 93, 98, 121, 143, 197, 215, 226, 263; v. 5.
— — the great bell of Merton college, i.e. S. John Baptist parish church, rung as passing-bell for death of members, v. 178.
— gentlemen-commoners, i. 508; ii. 222.

THE COLLEGES: CORPUS CHRISTI (*continued*):—
— chaplain, iii. 8, 60: clerk, i. 78: chorister, i. 134, 136; iii. 4.
— servitor of president, i. 428.
— *servants*:—
— — cook, senior cook, i. 338, 449; ii. 244.
— — — under-cook, i. 449.
— — head butler, senior butler, ii. 258, 359.
— — manciple, ii. 244.
— — groom, ii. 349, 359.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, ii. 255; iii. 49: monuments in, ii. 171.
— — burials in chapel, i. 197, 450; ii. 255; iv. 203: some are definitely said to be in 'the choir,' i.e. chapel proper, i. 277; ii. 171: others in the outer chapel, ii. 222, 319; iii. 222, 258.
— cloister, iii. 49: burials in, i. 232, 281–2, 450; ii. 103.
— — burials in north cloister, i. 453; ii. 23, 104, 243, 317; iii. 60, 172: in south cloister, i. 184; ii. 121: in east cloister, ii. 258, 359.
— library, MSS. in, i. 116, 315, 322; ii. 34, 47, 199, 301; iii. 367; iv. 98, 100, 103–6, 109, 121, 193, 198, 215, 219, 227, 230, 255, 285, 303.
— — bequests to, iii. 116, 443; iv. 203.
— — old catalogue of, iv. 221.
— treasury, iv. 156.
— president's lodgings, i. 154; iii. 20, 258, 490.
— gate, iii. 277, 408: great gate, iii. 49: back gate, iii. 20, 49.
— the cylinder, iv. 276.
— bachelors' garden, ii. 387.
— summer-house, iii. 20.
— stables, i. 154, 449.
— brewhouse, i. 154.
— plate, i. 81, 94–5, 329; ii. 255.
— site, iv. 156: in S. John Baptist parish, i. 450, and therefore Merton college great bell rings for the death of members, ii. 130, 204, 337, 360.
— property, i. 449; ii. 349: proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— muniments and registers, ii. 122; iv. 156.
— heraldic glass, i. 209.
— Wood's chapter on, ii. 268.
— incidental mention, i. 91, 103, 159, 168, 219, 389–90, 499; ii. 94; iii. 393, 408; iv. 215.
EXETER COLLEGE:—
— founder's statutes, iv. 158.
— visitor, i. 456; v. 72.
THE COLLEGES: EXETER (*cont.*):—
— benefactors, ii. 396; iv. 158.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1613, verses on death of John Petre, i. 426.
— — 1633, sell to the University the site of the Convocation-house, iv. 53.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1650–60, good repute of, ii. 56.
— — 1659–63, music-meetings, i. 275, 455.
— — 1662, ejections of nonconformist fellows, i. 453.
— — 1665, fight between Exeter and Queen's, ii. 56.
— — 1665–7, Wood peruses the muniments and registers of, ii. 44–5, 107; iv. 158.
— — 1665–6, bad state of, ii. 56, 96.
— — 1672, new buildings, ii. 396; iv. 158.
— — 1676, fever, ii. 359.
— — 1680, Whig sympathies of some fellows, ii. 516, 522.
— — 1682, sell to the University a site for the Ashmolean, iv. 78.
— — 1683, reception of the duke of York, iii. 52–3.
— — 1690–3, dissensions, visitations by the visitor, and consequent law-suit, i. 16; iii. 325, 328, 332, 334, 340, 345–6, 352, 360, 364, 425, 435, 452, 474, 477, 479.
— rectors, ii. 107, 488; iv. 158: catalogue of, iv. 158.
— — 1570, Robert Newton, iv. 158.
— — 1612, John Prideaux, v. 66.
— — 1649, John Conant, v. 39.
— — 1662, Joseph Maynard, i. 219, 455–6; ii. 43–5, 56.
— — 1666, Arthur Bury, v. 29.
— — 1690, William Painter, iii. 338, 425 ('Richard' in error), 477.
— — [1695, Samuel Conant, iii. 477; an election annulled.]
— sub-rector, i. 444; ii. 44; iv. 158: dean, ii. 44: bursars, iv. 158.
— *fellows*, incidental mention of, i. 274, 304, 425, 427, 453; ii. 45, 83, 155, 217, 236–7, 261, 264, 362, 399, 516; iii. 142, 173, 256, 440, 488.
— — catalogue of, i. 453; ii. 45; iv. 158.
— *members*, incidental mention, i. 76, 133–4, 148, 186, 333–4, 427, 473, 508; ii. 34, 83, 96–7, 128, 304, 319, 351, 483, 497–8, 506, 522, 546; iii.

THE COLLEGES: EXETER (*cont.*):—
6, 8, 15, 67, 80, 95, 119, 147, 208, 217, 255, 277, 303, 305, 329, 352, 355, 362, 375, 380, 385, 393, 415, 420, 444, 471, 489, 496.
— fellow-commoner, iii. 6; iv. 158.
— gentleman-commoner, ii. 290; iii. 222.
— commoner, ii. 237, 290; iii. 358–9; iv. 158.
— bible-clerk, ii. 18.
— batler, iv. 158.
— servitor, ii. 399; iv. 158.
— poor scholar, ii. 246.
— butler, i. 302; iii. 120.
— rector's man-servant, ii. 43.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, i. 432; ii. 396; iii. 53; iv. 158.
— — anomalous position of communion table, iii. 53.
— — election of rector in, iii. 338.
— — burials in, ii. 155, 217, 237, 290, 358–9, 362; iii. 173, 222, 488. Exeter buried also in the parish church, S. Michael's, ii. 237, 358: Wood's City, iii. 287.
— library, ii. 21, 45; iv. 198.
— muniment-room, ii. 44; iv. 158.
— 'Prideaux' Connexion,' ii. 522.
— rector's lodgings, ii. 44.
— outbuildings, ii. 452.
— quadrangle, iii. 53.
— gate, gatehouse, ii. 44, 396; iii. 6; iv. 158.
— back gate, iii. 52.
— account-books, registers, and statutes of, ii. 45, 107; iv. 158.
— muniments of, ii. 43–4; iv. 158.
— site of, ii. 522.
— plate of, i. 81, 94–5.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— advowsons, ii. 236–7, 488.
— relations with Hart hall, iv. 159.
— the west country college, ii. 56.
— incidental mention, i. 159, 432, 456; ii. 399; iii. 37, 139, 152, 347.
HERTFORD COLLEGE, v. 116.
JESUS COLLEGE:—
— foundation, iv. 159.
— benefactors, ii. 221; iii. 159, 163, 183; iv. 159.
— *events*:—
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1668, Wood peruses the cartulary of, ii. 141.
— — 1683, the principal, being vice-chancellor, marches out with armed escort to rescue a pro-proctor, iii. 43.
THE COLLEGES: JESUS (*continued*):—
— — 1683, reception of the duke of York, iii. 53.
— — 1685, state funeral of Sir Leoline Jenkins, iii. 161–2.
— — 1688, cold reception of the birth of the prince 'of Wales,' iii. 268.
— *principals*:—
— — 1602, John Williams, iv. 145.
— — 1620, Francis Mansell, ii. 35; iii. 162.
— — 1648, Michael Roberts, ii. 449.
— — 1657, Francis Howell, i. 148, 427; ii. 483–4.
— — [16—, Seth Ward, i. 363.]
— — 1660, Francis Mansell, restored, i. 328, 382; ii. 35; iii. 163; iv. 159.
— — 1661, Sir Leoline Jenkins, v. 56.
— — 1673, John Lloyd, v. 59.
— — 1686, Jonathan Edwards, v. 42.
— *fellows*, incidental mention of, ii. 226, 416; iii. 158, 162–3, 179, 213; iv. 159.
— scholars, iii. 163; iv. 159.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 108, 246, 293, 334, 346, 406, 430, 457; ii. 116, 192, 262, 273, 444, 460, 531, 556, 564; iii. 24, 29, 43, 60, 64, 90, 92, 121, 131, 148, 158, 161–2, 166, 175, 254, 368, 395, 424, 482.
— bursar, iv. 59.
— gentlemen-commoners, ii. 15, 487; iii. 43.
— commoner, ii. 487.
— servitors, ii. 6, 416, 487; iii. 162.
— manciple, ii. 220: cook, ii. 5–6: under-butler, ii. 235.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, burials in, ii. 35, 226, 416; iii. 158, 162–3, 179, 212–3, 296. Jesus college buried also in S. Michael's church, ii. 15: see Wood's City, iii. 298.
— hall, bow-window of, iii. 53.
— library, i. 10; ii. 221; iii. 307; iv. 235.
— — MSS. in, i. 23, 430; ii. 221; iv. 104, 107, 119, 159, 221, 249, 275–6, 286, 308.
— treasury, iv. 159.
— principal's lodgings, iii. 41, 212.
— new, or inner, quadrangle, iii. 53, 159, 163.
— gate, iii. 212.
— plate, iv. 81, 94.
— muniments and registers, ii. 141, 221; iv. 159.
— advowsons, iii. 159, 163.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— incidental mention, i. 159, 466; ii. 75, 487, 565; iii. 152, 200; iv. 169.

THE COLLEGES (*continued*):—
S. JOHN'S COLLEGE:—
— founder, i. 485; ii. 83, 322, 510.
— — founder's kin, ii. 322.
— benefactors, i. 479, 485; ii. 83.
— visitor, ii. 16, 18; iii. 533.
— *events*:—
— — 1555, foundation, ii. 83; iv. 170.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1636, entertainment of Charles I, i. 46; iv. 56.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1660, restoration of Church services, i. 347, 356, 358.
— — — visited by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336
— — 1661, entertainment of Edward, earl of Clarendon, i. 411, 414.
— — 1662, ejection of nonconformist fellows, ii. 6.
— — 1663, ceremonial funerals of archbishops Juxon and Laud, i. 476, 479, 482–5.
— — — receptions of James, duke of York, i. 496, and of Charles II, i. 498.
— — 1664, visitation by Morley, bishop of Winchester, ii. 18.
— — 1667–8, Wood peruses the muniments of, ii. 83–4, 118.
— — 1669, fatal accident, ii. 150.
— — — viewed by Cosmo de Medici, ii. 160.
— — 1670, entertainment of the prince of Orange, ii. 211.
— — 1676, consecration of the side chapel, ii. 340–1.
— — 1677, viewed by the archbishop of Rheims, ii. 376.
— — 1682, evil report, iii. 3.
— — — viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — 1684, congratulations to Peter Mews on his obtaining the see of Winchester, iii. 116.
— — 1685, in the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 150, 152.
— — 1686, rejoicings for defeat of the Turk, iii. 196.
— — 1688, quarters of the bishop of Winchester (Mews), iii. 532.
— *presidents*: trustee of John Snell's will, ii. 459.
— — 1611, William Laud, v. 57.
— — 1621, William Juxon, i. 475–6, 479–80, 485; ii. 115.
— — 1633, Richard Baylie, v. 27.
— — 1648, Francis Cheynell, v. 37.
— — 1650, Thankful Owen, v. 65.
— — 1660, Richard Baylie, restored, v. 27.

THE COLLEGES: S. JOHN'S (*cont.*):—
— — 1667, Peter Mews, v. 62.
— — 1673, William Levinz, v. 58.
— vice-president, i. 485; ii. 219, 322.
— dean, i. 147.
— *fellows*, incidental mention of, i. 151, 250, 414, 427, 483, 485, 496, 498; ii. 6, 12, 83, 94, 140, 145, 188, 203, 271, 322, 329, 348, 377, 431, 446, 515, 544, 551; iii. 12, 45, 78, 88, 155, 188, 310, 370, 480; iv. 170.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 157, 250, 290, 316, 330–1, 361, 416, 427, 470, 485; ii. 96, 160, 222, 234, 241, 244, 251, 318–9, 404, 428, 448, 460, 537, 543, 563–4; iii. p. vii, 3, 15, 23, 40–1, 51, 60, 76–7, 83, 121, 127, 150, 169, 208, 225, 245, 303–4, 329–30, 337, 340, 349, 368, 374, 408, 415, 447, 464, 485, 489; iv. 61, 143.
— gentlemen-commoners, i. 496, 498; ii. 160, 188, 211, 322; iii. 150.
— servitor, iii. 464.
— organist, i. 204.
— choir, i. 205, 482.
— singing-man, i. 205.
— manciple, iii. 8.
— cook, iii. 236.
— brewer, ii. 242.
— *buildings*:—
— — chapel, i. 482, 498; iii. 3, 51.
— — — marriages in, ii. 381, 540.
— — — burials in, i. 476, 479, 483–5, 498; ii. 12, 145, 322, 329. S. John's college buried also in S. Mary Magd. church, ii. 188: Wood's City, iii. 299.
— — — the organ of, i. 347, 356, 358; iii. 51: musical service at, i. 496.
— — outer chapel, burial in, iii. 45.
— — side-chapel, consecration of, ii. 341: burials in, ii. 115, 144, 340.
— — chancel, i. 485: rail of communion table, i. 483: high altar, i. 476, 485: altar hangings, iii. 51.
— cloisters, inner quadrangle, newest quadrangle, i. 432; ii. 211; iii. 51: statue of Charles I there, ii. 211.
— library, i. 46, 432, 498; ii. 160, 211; iii. 51; iv. 198.
— treasury, ii. 83.
— president's lodgings, i. 414, 532–3.
— common-room, iii. 3.
— tower, ii. 118; iv. 170.
— gate, i. 414; ii. 118; iii. 51.
— back gate, i. 485; ii. 211; iii. 51.
— wall, i. 56.
— walks, i. 55, 72: grove, i. 432, 485; ii. 272; iii. 51.
— terrace, ii. 425 (implied); iii. 120.
— arms, i. 476, 480, 485; ii. 114.

THE COLLEGES: S. JOHN'S (*cont.*):—
— plate, i. 81, 94–5.
— property, i. 271; ii. 118–9.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— muniments, ii. 7, 83–4, 118; iv. 97, 131, 170.
— Joseph Taylor's MS. History of, ii. 83.
— incidental notices, i. 56, 159, 371; ii. 219, 254, 278, 425, 455; iii. 415, 532.
LINCOLN COLLEGE:—
— founder, iv. 161.
— benefactors, ii. 121, 316, 536–7; iv. 154, 161.
— visitor, the bishop of Lincoln, has patronage of one fellowship (for a native of Oxfordshire), i. 472; iii. 68–9, 72, 131.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1637, Puritan feeling in, i. 46.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1644, strangers resident in, iii. 94.
— — 1645, mandate from Charles I to elect his nominee fellow, i. 453.
— — 1648, governed by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 240, 333.
— — 1659, hair-breadth escape, i. 288.
— — 1660, dissensions between Presbyterians and Independents, i. 332, 362.
— — — visitation by Charles II's commissioners, i. 333, 336, 434.
— — — fracas, i. 333–4; iv. 64.
— — 1661, opposition to the surplice, i. 380; iii. 514.
— — 1662, ejection of nonconformist fellows, i. 453.
— — 1665, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 38.
— — 1666, scourge of small-pox, ii. 78.
— — 1666–7, Wood peruses the registers of, ii. 121.
— — 1675, small-pox, ii. 321.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 53.
— — — dissensions between Whigs and Tories, iii. 69, 71–2.
— — 1685, contest for the rectorship, iii. 142.
— — — a part-company of the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 149, 152.
— *rectors*:—
— — 1620, Paul Hood, v. 48.
— — 1668, Nathaniel Crewe, v. 39.
— — 1672, Thomas Marshall, v. 60.
— — 1685, Fitzherbert Adams, v. 23.
THE COLLEGES: LINCOLN (*cont.*):—
— sub-rector, ii. 38, 121, 178–9; iii. 514; iv. 161.
— bursar, ii. 38, 536–7.
— claviger, ii. 38.
— steward, ii. 536–7.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, ii. 46; iv. 160–1.
— — incidental mention, i. 37, 134, 228, 239–40, 268, 274–5, 281, 288, 295, 302, 331–3, 390, 434, 453, 472; ii. 17, 25, 38, 46, 121, 172, 178, 257, 321, 431, 501, 548, 550; iii. 109, 139, 171, 183, 343, 514.
— — of Oxfordshire birth, *see* visitor *supra*.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 37, 44, 46, 105, 196, 246, 256, 281, 290, 314, 327, 334, 362, 381, 434, 444, 450, 473, 490; ii. 89, 244, 283, 468, 565; iii. 60, 66, 68–70, 85, 121, 209, 249, 255, 279, 281, 307, 310, 342, 349, 386, 430; v. 5, 8.
— *scholars*:—
— — Traps', ii. 78, 550.
— — Marshall's, ii. 316.
— fellow-commoner, ii. 538.
— gentlemen-commoners, i. 155, 299, 300; ii. 75; iii. 85, 514.
— commoners, i. 155, 401; ii. 252, 446, 548; iii. 105, 108, 150, 171, 216, 221.
— servitor, ii. 550.
— cook, ii. 338, 476.
— *customs*:—
— — procession to receive new head, iii. 143.
— — grace-cup, i. 300.
— — lunch on Ascension day to All Saints' and S. Michael's parishioners beating the bounds, iii. 21.
— — Michaelmas day sermon in S. Michael's church, iii. 70.
— — buried in All Saints' church in the principal chancel, called 'the college chancel,' i. 155, 228, 401; ii. 26, 89, 141, 321; iii. 221; v. 112.
— — buried also in the principal chancel, called 'the college chancel,' in S. Michael's church, ii. 178, 257; v. 121.
— *buildings*:—
— — chapel, i. 300; iii. 53.
— — hall, i. 209, 300, 401: fellows' table, i. 300.
— — library, i. 84, 228, 300; ii. 316, 355; iv. 161, 198, 271–2.
— — rector's lodgings, ii. 132.
— — tower, ii. 38–9; iv. 160.
— — treasury, ii. 38.
— — gate, i. 333.
— garden, ii. 106.

THE COLLEGES: LINCOLN (*cont.*):—
— chest of three keys, ii. 38.
— plate, i. 81, 94; ii. 75.
— property, i. 273.
— heraldic glass in, i. 209.
— music-day, ii. 75.
— account-books, ii. 46; iv. 160: buttery-books, i. 300.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— muniments, ii. 38; iv. 160.
— registers, i. 159, 299; ii. 38, 121, 316; iv. 160.
— Wood's chapter on, ii. 264.
— incidental notices, i. 159, 288, 410, 432, 466; ii. 4, 17, 105, 358, 565.
S. MARY MAGDALEN COLLEGE:—
— founder, i. 131; ii. 68, 79; iii. 456, 521, 533; iv. 162–3.
— — founder's crozier and mitre, i. 131.
— benefactors, iii. 435, 519.
— visitor, the bishop of Winchester, i. 474; ii. 16, 540; iii. 518, 522, 525–7, 532–3; iv. 162.
— *events*:—
— — 1458, foundation, ii. 68; iii. 518, 522.
— — 1466–72, building, iv. 162.
— — 1549, visitation by Edward VI's commissioners, iv. 144.
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1642, plate impounded, and arms seized by Parliament, i. 61, 63.
— — 1642–4, the grove made an artillery-park, i. 68, 107.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1644, mandate from Charles I to elect his nominee president, iii. 518.
— — 1646, abstraction of the founder's crozier, i. 131.
— — 1648, expulsions by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 268; iii. 76.
— — 1649, pictured glass taken down, i. 161.
— — 1656, weekly music-meeting, i. 205.
— — 1657, a row of elm-trees planted near the gate, ii. 479: but rooted up in 1660 by the restored fellows, ii. 479.
— — 1660, restoration of ejected fellows, iii. 76.
— — — restoration of Church services, i. 347, 356–7, 370.
— — — hostility to the surplice, i. 347, 356, 358, 466.
— — 1661, residence of the chancellor of the university (Clarendon) during his state visit, i. 411–5.
— — — mandate from Charles II to elect his nominee president, i. 460, 489.
— — 1662–3, torn by faction, i. 420, 460, 473–4, 486–9, 491, 507; ii. 563; iii. 525; iv. 163.
— — 1663, flooded by the Cherwell, i. 474.
— — — reception of Charles II, i. 497.
— — 1664, visitation by Morley, bishop of Winchester, ii. 17–8; iii. 526.
— — 1665, reception of the chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge, ii. 58.
— — 1665–6, quarters of the French ambassador while the court was in Oxford, ii. 46, 59, 66.
— — 1666, Wood peruses the muniments and registers, ii. 78–9.
— — 1667, reduction of the allowance for commons, ii. 124; iii. 519, 522.
— — — scourge of small-pox, ii. 124.
— — 1669, viewed by Cosmo de Medici, ii. 157, 160: and by Elias Ashmole, ii. 164.
— — 1670, scourge of small-pox, ii. 205.
— — — viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1672, the cloisters flooded, ii. 249.
— — — fever, ii. 254.
— — 1677, entertainment of the duke of Ormonde, ii. 381, 385–6.
— — 1678, inquisition for Romanists, ii. 424, 431.
— — 1679, Magdalen joined with Christ Church can carry University elections, ii. 443, 446.
— — 1680, planting of the row of elm-trees from the gate westwards, ii. 479.
— — — the fellows wish to recover the patronage of Magdalen hall, ii. 540–2; iii. 457.
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — — collection for Roger L'Estrange, iii. 26.
— — 1683, reception of the duke and duchess of York, iii. 50.
— — 1685, a part-company of the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 147, 152.
— — 1687, 29 March, the death of the president (Henry Clerke), on March 24, is known in Oxford, iii. 216, 526.
— — — 9 April, Anthony Farmer presents a mandate from James II for his admission to the presidentship, iii. 217, 233, 517, 525–6: the college petitions against it, iii. 517, 526.
— — — 15 April, John Hough elected president, iii. 218, 517, 526.
— — — 22 April, James II remonstrates with the college for its disobedience, iii. 218, 527.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— — 1687, 30 May, the college is cited before the king's ecclesiastical commission, iii. 221, 246, 527.
— — — 6, 13, and 22 June, appearances before the commission, iii. 222, 246–7: at the session on 22 June the commission quashes the election of president, deposes the vice-president, and expels one fellow, iii. 247–8, 519, 527.
— — — 24 June, the sentence of the commission is announced in Oxford, iii. 247.
— — — 1 and 8 July, fresh summonses to appear before the commission, iii. 248.
— — — 29 July, appearance before the commission: the mandate for Farmer is withdrawn, iii. 223, 248.
— — — 2 Aug., the sentence (passed 22 June) of the commission is nailed on the chapel door, iii. 248, 527.
— — — 14 Aug., James II issues a mandate for the election of bishop Samuel Parker to the presidentship, iii. 224, 248, 515, 517–8, 520, 527.
— — — 27 Aug., this mandate is presented in Oxford, iii. 515.
— — — 3 Sept., a second mandate is issued, iii. 248.
— — — 4 Sept., James II personally orders the admission of Parker, iii. 225, 233, 248, 527.
— — — 5 Sept., the fellows send a petition to the king, iii. 233–4, 248, 527.
— — — (?) Sept., the college pawns its plate to find funds for law expenses, iii. 258.
— — — 19 Oct., the college is cited to attend visitation by the ecclesiastical commission, iii. 248.
— — — 21 Oct., first session of the commission, iii. 249, 515–9, 528.
— — — 22 Oct., second session: Hough is expelled from the presidentship, iii. 249, 519–20, 528–9.
— — — 25 Oct., third session: Parker is put into possession of the presidentship: one fellow is expelled, iii. 249, 521–2, 528–9.
— — — 26 Oct., fourth session, and 27 Oct., fifth session, iii. 522, 528.
— — — 28 Oct., sixth session: the fellows refuse unreservedly to acknowledge Parker as their president; one fellow is suspended, iii. 249, 523, 528.
— — — 16 Nov., final session, admission of two Romanist fellows, iii. 523, 525: expulsion of 25 actual fellows, iii. 249–50, 254, 258, 263, 523–30.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— — 1687, 10 Dec., the demies are insubordinate to the new authority, iii. 245.
— — 1688, 9 Jan., admission of six Romanist fellows, and 11 Jan., admission of four more Romanist fellows, iii. 253, 530: none of whom are matriculated or wear academical dress, iii. 255, 257.
— — — 16 Jan., expulsion of 14 demies for insubordination, iii. 254, 256, 531.
— — — 18 (?) Jan., expectation of Romanist services in chapel, iii. 253–4, 264.
— — — 29 Jan., rejoicings for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255.
— — — 31 Jan., expulsion of three more demies for insubordination, iii. 256, 531.
— — — Feb., the riotous demies are haled to the vice-chancellor's court, iii. 256: the Romanist fellows are insulted on the street and in the college grounds, iii. 257: the college is deserted by undergraduates of independent means, iii. 257, 530: the tenants refuse to renew their leases, iii. 258, 530.
— — — 2 March, admission of four more Romanist fellows, iii. 258.
— — — 20 March, death of Parker, the intruded president, iii. 261.
— — — 24 March, solemn funeral of Parker, iii. 261–2.
— — — 28 March, the Church services are stopped, iii. 262.
— — — 31 March, admission of a Romanist president and seven Romanist demies, iii. 262.
— — — 22 April, public beginning of Romanist services, iii. 264.
— — — 23 April, celebration of James II's coronation, iii. 265.
— — — 25 April, dispute as to S. Mark's day sermon before the University, iii. 265, 270.
— — — 1 May, omission of the May-day service, iii. 266.
— — — 1 June, admission of two more Romanist fellows, iii. 267.
— — — 10 June, rejoicings for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 268.
— — — 15 June, the Romanist president comes into residence, iii. 269, 274.
— — — 24 June, the Midsummer day sermon before the University, iii. 270.
— — — 1 July, the thanksgiving for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 271.
— — — 10 July, Romanist confirmation in the chapel, iii. 272.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— — 1688, 3 Aug., expulsion of one Protestant fellow and resignation of another, iii. 273–5.
— — — 27 Sept., expectation that the ejected president and fellows are to be restored, iii. 278, 531.
— — — 16–19 Oct., preparations for their restoration, iii. 531–2.
— — — 20 Oct., the visitor comes to Oxford to reinstate them, iii. 279, but leaves, 21 Oct., without doing it, iii. 280, 532.
— — — 25 Oct., the visitor does reinstate them, iii. 532–3.
— — 1689, May, a great ordination in the chapel, iii. 303.
— — — July, rejoicings for the birth of a Protestant heir-presumptive, iii. 306.
— — 1690, fire, iii. 344.
— — 1690–3, observance of days in honour of William III, iii. 339, 432.
— — 1692, expulsion of a nonjuring fellow, iii. 397.
— — 1694, attempt to recover the patronage of Magdalen hall, iii. 444, 446, 455–8; iv. 163.
— — 1694–5, illuminations for William III's victories, iii. 475, 490.
— — 1695, entertainment of the chancellor of the University (Ormonde), iii. 495–6.
— — 1698, theft of the chapel plate, ii. 272.
— *presidents*, Wood's catalogue of, ii. 313; iv. 163.
— — royal interference with elections, i. 489; iii. 515.
— — elected in chapel, iii. 518; iv. 162: confirmed by the visitor, iii. 526: installed in chapel, iii. 521.
— — 1626, Accepted Frewen, i. 75; iv. 57, 163.
— — 1644, John Oliver, v. 64.
— — 1648, John Wilkinson, i. 161, 188, 407.
— — 1650, Thomas Goodwin, i. 148.
— — 1660, John Oliver, restored, v. 64.
— — 1661, Thomas Peirce, v. 65.
— — 1672, Henry Clerke, v. 38.
— — 1687, John Hough, v. 48.
— — — Samuel Parker, v. 65.
— — 1688, Bonaventure Gifford, v. 46.
— — — John Hough, restored, v. 48.
— vice-president, ii. 157: Francis Drope, ii. 230: Charles Aldworth, v. 24: Robert Charnock, v. 37.
— bursar, ii. 479; iii. 258, 531–2.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— dean, ii. 34.
— — dean of Arts, iii. 531.
— — dean of Theology, iii. 531: Theology lecturer, iii. 249: Divinity reader, iii. 92.
— steward, i. 142, 231–2; ii. 397, 519; iii. 519.
— *fellows*, incidental mention of, i. 29, 30, 127, 144, 148, 161, 198, 223, 231–2, 236, 261, 285, 388, 413, 433, 440, 465, 473, 488, 491, 497, 507; ii. 17, 26, 39, 58, 112, 120, 124, 141, 154, 157, 165, 197, 205, 208, 215, 225, 228–30, 243, 255, 280–2, 336, 345, 392, 397, 402, 427, 446, 469, 479, 501, 516, 540–2, 555, 557; iii. 43, 50, 76, 92, 96, 111, 147, 182, 187, 218, 233, 246–50, 253–6, 263–5, 268–71, 273, 275, 278–9, 332, 416, 436, 456–7, 492, 515–8, 520–33; iv. 162–3; v. 12–4, 16.
— — probationer-fellow, ii. 205.
— *demies*, incidental mention of, i. 138, 285, 347, 418, 472; ii. 9, 120, 124, 310, 323, 494, 540; iii. 27, 150, 217, 245, 250, 254, 256–7, 262, 264, 276, 515, 521, 525, 530–3; iv. 162.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 37, 60, 126, 143, 165, 175, 184, 186, 205, 221, 229, 254–5, 293, 314, 330–1, 370, 378, 381, 387, 427, 429, 435, 463, 465, 473, 478, 487–8, 490; ii. 42, 96, 146, 157, 160, 183, 270, 273, 277, 280, 288, 304, 318, 322, 343, 372, 388, 392, 395, 424, 431, 442–3, 446–7, 475, 498, 516, 544–5, 547–8, 558, 563–4; iii. 12, 14, 16–7, 41, 50, 58, 71, 86, 92, 105, 111, 147, 169, 178, 187, 208, 214–5, 233, 245, 248, 262–3, 267, 271, 274, 301, 337, 344, 362, 364, 382, 406, 421, 439, 446, 450, 455–6, 477, 488, 520, 532–3; iv. 197, 203.
— schoolmaster: John Allibond, ii. 141–2; iii. 523: Richard Reeves, ii. 275; iii. 253–4; v. 66–7: James Carkess, i. 500: Thomas Collins, ii. 275; iii. 246, 253, 324.
— usher, i. 500; iii. 253.
— chaplain, i. 285; ii. 219, 323; iii. 515, 521, 532; v. 11.
— organist, i. 427; ii. 157; iii. 50, 519, 522, 527.
— clerk, i. 131, 268, 285; ii. 252, 323; iii. 106, 185, 266, 515, 521.
— chorister, i. 285; ii. 216, 323; iii. 245, 261, 266, 484, 515, 521–2.
— noblemen, iii. 257.
— fellow-commoner, i. 445.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— commoner, i. 238; ii. 218; iii. 257, 530.
— poor-boy, ii. 275.
— servants, iii. 455, 515, 521.
— — butler, ii. 235; iii. 523.
— — cook, ii. 244.
— — porter, i. 220; iii. 7, 527: under-porter, iii. 521–2.
— *customs*:—
— — on S. Mark's Day the University sermon is in this chapel, iii. 265, 270: so also on Midsummer day, iii. 270, the University sermon is preached from the stone pulpit in the outer quadrangle.
— — May-day service on Wolsey's tower, iii. 266.
— — Christmas day alms, iii. 522.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, i. 220, 432–3; ii. 17, 208; iii. 254, 521, 527.
— — painted glass of, i. 161; iii. 17.
— — painting in, ii. 164; iii. 17.
— — service-books of, iii. 435.
— — service, hours of: morning, 10 a.m., ii. 17; iii. 249, 262, 265, 272, 515, 520, 532: afternoon, 3 p.m., iii. 249, 268, 272: evening, 9 p.m., ii. 272.
— — — bell tolled for service, iii. 254, 262, 265.
— — special services, notices of: an ordination, iii. 303: election of president, iii. 233, 518: marriages, iii. 7, 172, 216: University sermons, *supra*: Romanist services, Jan. 1688, threatened, iii. 254, 262: Apr. 1688, begun, iii. 264–5, 268, 271–2.
— — burials in, but probably in the outer chapel (*see infra*), i. 198, 231–2, 236, 285; ii. 205, 228, 281, 336, 345, 402, 446; iii. 182.
— — seats, president's, iii. 532; vice-president's, iii. 532; fellows', iii. 254.
— — pavement, iii. 254.
— — plate, ii. 272: vestry, ii. 272.
— — altar, ii. 272.
— — pulpit, iii. 265, 270.
— — a chief Oxford show-place, i. 413; ii. 157, 160, 164, 208; iii. 17, 50.
— — organ, i. 347, 356–7: played while visitors were viewing the chapel, ii. 157, 208; iii. 50.
— — screen, iii. 43.
— chapel proper, called 'the choir,' iii. 265.
— outer chapel, iii. 254, 532; iv. 161.
— — pulpit in, ii. 218; iii. 265.
— — monuments in, iii. 43, 92, 262.
— — burials in, i. 417; ii. 112, 197,

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
215, 218, 323, 501; iii. 43, 76, 92, 261: *see also supra*.
— — west door, i. 412–3; iii. 248: west window, i. 161.
— the old chapel of S. John Baptist hospital, iii. 522.
— hall, i. 413; ii. 17, 381, 386; iii. 249, 256, 271, 515–6, 531–3.
— — high table, iii. 532: demies' table, iii. 256.
— — hall-stairs, iii. 271.
— common-room, iii. 249–50, 516, 519–25.
— library, i. 429; iv. 121, 133, 142, 198, 201, 203.
— president's lodgings, i. 413; iii. 249, 261, 462, 516, 520–1, 523, 533.
— — founder's room in, iii. 533: stained glass in, iv. 163.
— organist's lodgings, iii. 527.
— exchequer, ii. 79.
— treasury, i. 131; ii. 79; iv. 106, 162.
— cloister, i. 356, 413, 432, 466; ii. 160, 208, 249; iii. 17, 50, 257, 261: called 'the quadrangle,' i. 432–3, 445; iii. 147, 533: 'the great quadrangle,' ii. 208; iii. 216.
— — dials and statues in, i. 432–3.
— chaplains' quadrangle, i. 55; iii. 344.
— kitchen, iii. 257.
— kitchen-yard, ii. 519.
— churchyard, ii. 216, 310, 323; iii. 27, 270; called 'the quadrangle,' i. 412: 'the cemetery,' ii. 120, 124.
— — burials in, ii. 120, 124, 216, 310, 323; iii. 27.
— — stone pulpit in, iii. 270.
— founder's tower, i. 445; iv. 161.
— Wolsey's tower, i. 55; ii. 473; iii. 266, 344, 475, 490.
— wall, about the grove, i. 291; ii. 216–7; iv. 162–3.
— grove, i. 68, 107; ii. 216; iii. 257, 328.
— — burial of a suicide there, iii. 276.
— walks, i. 474, 497; ii. 557: called the water-walks, iii. 50, 257.
— — the great oak in, i. 497: Dover pier, i. 497: watering-bridge, i. 497.
— watering-place (beside Magdalen bridge), ii. 519, 524.
— 'all the great gates,' i. e., at least, both the outer-gate, and the gate under founder's tower, iii. 523.
— — gate under founder's tower, i. 445; iii. 216.

THE COLLEGES: S. MARY MAGDALEN (*continued*):—
— — outer-gate, i. 412–3; ii. 17, 58, 157, 216; iii. 7, 50; iv. 163.
— — — citations and other notices affixed there, iii. 248–9, 279, 524, 527, 530, 532.
— — founder's gate, iv. 163.
— back gates:—
— — gate of grove, near Magdalen hall, iii. 256–7, (?) 465.
— — gate, next Magdalen bridge, ii. 519.
— — door from kitchen-yard into walks, iii. 257.
— — door from cloister into walks, iii. 257, (?) 465.
— bells, iii. 255, 268, 306.
— — great bell, rung for service, iii. 254, 262, 264–5, 270, 272.
— — — rung as passing-bell for death of members, ii. 205, 557; iii. 76, 171, 261, 269, 332.
— — little bell, rung for service, iii. 262, 264–5, 270.
— school, iii. 456: master and usher of, v. 184.
— statutes, iii. 233, 456, 515–8, 521, 527; iv. 162.
— muniments, ii. 78–9, 354; iv. 90, 106, 161–3, 207.
— cartulary of S. John Baptist hospital, ii. 78, 354; iv. 106, 162: and of Brackley hospital, ii. 34; iv. 90.
— registers of, ii. 79; iii. 89, 456, 515, 518–9; iv. 162.
— buttery-book, iii. 273–4, 520–1, 525, 532.
— obits, and commemoration of benefactors, iii. 435.
— property, i. 272; ii. 222, 349, 354; iv. 75: Oxford tenants, iii. 533: leases, iii. 519: fines, iii. 258, 519: rent-roll, iii. 457; iv. 162: audit, iii. 530.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— site of, iii. 456.
— plate of, i. 61, 81, 94; ii. 66; iii. 258, 531: chapel plate, ii. 272.
— seal of, ii. 540, 542; iii. 518.
— arms of, i. 161, 272.
— heraldic glass in, i. 209.
— the great 1687–8 struggle, pamphlets on, i. 16; iii. 246, 276, 280: MS. accounts of, iii. 514, 516; iv. 163.
— incidental mention, i. 82, 159, 168, 234, 371, 432–3, 435, 466, 499; ii. 68, 76, 136, 264, 427; iii. 7, 194, 301, 321, 368.
MERTON COLLEGE: Anthony Wood's college:—
THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— founder, i. 217; ii. 411; iii. 27.
— visitor, i. 383, 389, 398; ii. 313; iii. 93; v. 102.
— benefactors, ii. 356, 401, 500.
— *events*:—
— 1266, granted S. Peter's rectory by Henry III, i. 217.
— 1418 (?), warden and several fellows abroad with Henry V, iv. 305.
— 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.
— 1550, robbed by Edward VI's commissioners, i. 424.
— 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— 1642, headquarters of the Parliamentary troopers, i. 60: disarmed by Parliament, i. 61, 63–4.
— 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — reception of queen Henrietta, i. 103.
— 1643–6, court of queen Henrietta there, i. 91, 103, 105, 110, 130.
— 1646, looting by (? Parliamentary) soldiers, i. 130.
— 1648–50, governed by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 133–8, 140–1, 144, 147, 162–3, 166–7; v. 10.
— 1651, dissensions in, i. 167.
— — defacement of the choir of the chapel, i. 309.
— 1655, fall of the roof of the outer chapel, i. 199.
— 1656, bells recast, i. 211–2, 219; ii. 332, 515.
— 1658, attends the funeral of the rector of Haseley, i. 236.
— 1659, further defacement of chapel, and theft of brasses from chapel, i. 309.
— 1660, re-introduction of Church services, i. 313.
— 1661, intrusion of Sir Thomas Clayton into the wardenship, v. 38.
— — subsequent discord between Clayton and the fellows, i. 395–8; complaints of petticoat-government, i. 395–8; and sympathy of other colleges, i. 391, 394.
— 1665, Wood peruses the muniments of, ii. 36.
— — Sept., reception of the chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge, ii. 58.
— — — formal reception of queen Katherine, by the College, ii. 59; University, ii. 60; and City, ii. 60.
— — Nov., state funeral of bishop Earle, ii. 51, 66.
— 1665–6, queen Katherine keeps court at, i. 396; ii. 45–6, 58–60, 68, 70, 73.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— 1665–6, lady Castlemaine quartered at, ii. 53, 67, 70.
— 1666, Febr., formal leave-taking of queen Katherine by the University and City, ii. 68.
— — Wood again peruses the muniments, ii. 77.
— 1667, defeated in a lawsuit with the city, ii. 107, 125.
— 1667–72, is in debt, i. 397–8.
— 1668, outbreak of small-pox, ii. 133.
— 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— 1671, joins in laying out what is now Long Wall street, ii. 216–7.
— 1671–3, repaving and wainscotting of the chapel, i. 450; ii. 233–5, 256, 274: during these repairs the chapel services were in the college hall, celebrations in S. Peter's in the East, ii. 256, 274.
— 1672, repaving of the hall, ii. 244.
— — flood at, ii. 249.
— 1675, scourge of small-pox, ii. 324.
— 1675–7, dissensions between the warden and fellows, i. 398; ii. 313, 379.
— 1676, intrigues at a fellowship election, ii. 343.
— 1679, inquisition for Romanists, ii. 439–40.
— — an epidemic at, ii. 470.
— 1680, Wood peruses the old account-books, ii. 478.
— — great entertainment at a 'varying,' ii. 490.
— — an epidemic at, ii. 497–8.
— — refitting of the common-room, ii. 500.
— — bells recast, ii. 508, 515.
— 1681, bells rehung, ii. 515.
— — ejection of a Whig fellow, ii. 511.
— — suicide at, ii. 557.
— — Charles II requisitions the college as part of the quarters of the court, ii. 511, 514, 522–3, 532.
— 1683, reception of the duke of York, iii. 49.
— — scourge of small-pox, iii. 81.
— 1684, election of a proctor, iii. 89.
— — mandate from Charles II to elect his nominee fellow, iii. 93.
— — intrigues at a fellowship election, iii. 95.
— 1685, illuminations at the proclamation and at the coronation of James II, iii. 129, 141: and a part-company of the University volunteers against Monmouth, iii. 149, 151–2.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— 1685, great entertainment at a 'varying,' iii. 155.
— 1688, coldness at the thanksgiving for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 271.
— 1693, fellowship election, iii. 424.
— — contest for the wardenship, iii. 432–3, 435–6.
— *wardens*:—
— — 1417, Robert Gilbert, iv. 305.
— — 1421, Henry de Abendon, i. 211; ii. 235, 332.
— — 1483, Richard Fitzjames, ii. 235.
— — 1545, Thomas Reynolds, i. 304.
— — 1585, Sir Henry Savile, i. 160, 396, 454; ii. 63, 239, 335, 544; iii. 216, 431; iv. 148, 164.
— — 1621, Sir Nathaniel Brent, v. 28.
— — 1645, William Harvey, i. 314; ii. 350; iii. 318.
— — 1646, Sir Nathaniel Brent, restored, v. 28.
— — 1652, Jonathan Goddard, v. 46.
— — 1660, Edward Reynolds, v. 67.
— — 1661, Sir Thomas Clayton, v. 38.
— — 1693, Richard Lydall, v. 60.
— *sub-warden*, i. 323; iii. 393, 435; iv. 163–4: deputy of, i. 390, 392.
— — John Greaves, i. 189: Thomas Jones, i. 212; ii. 332: Peter Nicolls, v. 63: Alexander Fisher, v. 45: Robert Whitehall, v. 74: George Roberts, ii. 343, 348: Nathaniel Wight, v. 74: Robert Huntingdon, v. 48: John Conant, v. 39.
— tutor, i. 133, 167.
— bursars, i. 396, 398, 446, 464, 467, 474; ii. 8–10, 34, 36, 237, 337, 344, 447, 469, 510, 521, 557, 561; iii. 34, 184.
— — deputy-bursar, ii. 557.
— principal of the postmasters, i. 138.
— senior dean, i. 392; ii. 359; iii. 172.
— steward, i. 179–80; ii. 6, 212; iii. 393.
— rhetoric reader, ii. 379; iii. 75.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, ii. 287; iii. 142; iv. 2, 36, 163–4.
— — incidental mention of, i. 12, 27, 29, 33, 35, 133–8, 144, 147, 162, 166–7, 169, 180–1, 197, 217, 235, 240, 243, 254, 323, 325, 349–50, 353, 383, 386–7, 389–98, 405, 407, 416, 424, 427, 430, 446, 469, 471, 511; ii. 47, 50, 58–9, 66, 144, 164, 200, 233–4, 294, 300, 345, 351, 370, 382, 384, 386, 398, 401, 413, 420, 422, 454, 500–1, 504, 511, 550, 554, 559–60; iii. 15–6, 19, 21, 24, 49, 95, 149, 187, 197, 204, 225, 253, 312, 330; iv. 131, 272, 303, 305; v. 8, 10, 12, 14.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— — probationary fellows, i. 136, 147; ii. 511.
— — bachelor-fellows, i. 162, 243, 389–90; iii. 424.
— *postmasters*, incidental mention of, i. 53, 133–8, 162–3, 166, 240; ii. 133, 236, 284, 324, 470; iii. 149, 367; iv. 164: nominated by individual fellows, i. 133, 136–7, 162.
— — Eton postmasters, i. 134–7: pro-postmasters, i. 135–7.
— *clerks*, Bible clerks, i. 135–7, 162–3, 389, 391; ii. 125; iii. 91.
— *chaplains*, incidental mention of, i. 111, 130, 146, 318, 366–7, 402, 446, 511; ii. 38–9, 56, 191, 261, 420, 422, 454, 470, 545, 554; iii. 21, 26, 67, 75, 96, 141; iv. 190.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 59, 76, 93, 110, 130, 134–8, 140, 144, 146, 157, 160, 164, 170, 174, 176, 183, 192, 221, 233, 243, 248–50, 254, 260, 266, 279, 302, 304, 313, 323, 387, 399, 407, 416, 418, 427, 433, 435–6, 440, 443, 454, 467, 490; ii. 47, 93, 147, 160, 183, 219, 232–4, 255, 289, 304, 315, 319, 329, 333, 346, 354, 356, 386, 428, 548, 557, 563, 565; iii. 34, 75, 81–2, 84, 89, 94, 105, 119, 123, 131, 137, 142, 153, 160, 168, 173, 180, 185, 268, 272, 295, 330, 337, 377, 384, 406, 419, 491, 493; iv. 216; v. 15–6.
— fellow-commoner, i. 135; ii. 335; iii. 14.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 137, 190, 232; ii. 28–9, 145, 215, 332, 347–8, 403, 470, 497, 499; iii. 184, 191.
— bachelor-commoner, i. 140.
— commoner, i. 135–6; ii. 299, 492; iii. 97, 165, 367.
— servitor, i. 136, 138; ii. 148, 284, 344.
— servants, i. 136, 138, 140, 147, 450; ii. 56; iii. 393: under-servants, ii. 247.
— — cook, i. 138–9, 448, 461; iv. 34: under-cook, i. 448; iii. 21.
— — manciple, i. 443, 449; ii. 447.
— — butler, upper butler, i. 110, 147, 288, 389, 448, 467, 471, 487; ii. 1, 8, 78, 126, 206, 251, 299, 313, 456; iii. 109, 120, 144, 168, 188: under-butler, i. 392, 448; ii. 98, 313; iii. 110.
— — groom, i. 392, 447.
— — porter, ii. 44, 146, 497–8; iii. 21.
— — drawer, iii. 435: drawer of beer, iii. 165.
— — sexton, ii. 249.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— — carpenter, iii. 178.
— — gardener, ii. 557.
— — common-room man, or boy, i. 461, 463, 467; ii. 33, 131, 147, 177, 190.
— *customs*:—
— — 'fresh' nights, i. 133, 138–40; iii. 513: culminating on Shrove Tuesday.
— — 'grace' nights, entertainment to the B.A.s, i. 465; ii. 5, 506, 561 ('a grace').
— — 'black' nights, entertainment to the B.A.s, ii. 359, 490; iii. 172.
— — 'varying,' ii. 490; iii. 155, 306, 336.
— — on Christmas day the fellows dine with the warden, i. 397.
— — the University sermon on the first Sunday in August is in Merton chapel, ii. 44, 386.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel: serves also as parish church of S. John Baptist parish, v. 117: and so of S. Alban hall, i. 511; v. 165: incidental mention of, ii. 205, 249; iii. 202.
— — the pre-Merton church, ii. 332.
— — ground-plans of the present building, i. 450–1.
— — 1650, Church services discontinued, i. 163: 1660, resumed, i. 313.
— — special services:—state funeral of bp. Earle, ii. 51, 66: University sermon, ii. 44, 386: duchess of York's lecture, ii. 67: marriages, v. 117: installation of warden, i. 392–3.
— — burials in:—
— — — in the choir, wardens, fellows, and ex-fellows, i. 104, 133, 167, 309, 325, 349–50, 427, 450–1; ii. 51, 66, 144, 232–5.
— — — in the south transept, chaplains, postmasters, and other members of the college, i. 199, 240, 450; ii. 38–9, 133, 191, 299, 324, 454; iii. 24, 153: and some members of the court, i. 110, 146.
— — — under the tower, parishioners (including members of S. Alban hall, v. 165), i. 27, 78, 229, 428, 449–50; ii. 130, 236, 320, 347–9; iii. 245.
— — — in the north transept (called 'the parish aisle,' i. 24, 110), parishioners, including members of Anthony Wood's family and some members of S. Alban hall, i. 24–7, 29–31, 78, 197–8, 243, 450, 476; ii. 100–1, 104–5, 139, 187, 537; iii. 110, 499, 503; v. 8–11, 13, 15–7: also some members of the court, i. 105, 110, 146.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— — — Merton college buried also in S. Peter's in the East, ii. 28–9.
— — parts of:—
— — the choir or chancel, i. 450–1; iii. 49: *see* burials *supra*.
— — — high altar, i. 104; ii. 51, 215, 233–5.
— — — old stone coffins in, i. 345; ii. 235.
— — — monuments in, ii. 235: brasses in, i. 309.
— — — 1659, 1671, deformation of, i. 309, 450.
— — — 1671, repaving of, i. 450; ii. 233–5, 256, 274.
— — — wainscot, ii. 234, 256, 274.
— — — chaplain's desk, i. 325.
— — — allocation of pews in, i. 450: the warden's seat, i. 392.
— — — screen, ii. 233.
— — the tower, i. 211, 219; ii. 25, 332, 504; iii. 141.
— — — ringers' gallery in, ii. 332: called 'the belfry,' i. 219.
— — — burials under, *see supra*.
— — the south aisle of the outer chapel:—
— — — monuments and brasses in, i. 199.
— — — burials in, *see supra*.
— — the north, or 'parish,' aisle of the outer chapel:—
— — — north door of, iii. 49, 499: carving over, iii. 27.
— — — burials in, *see supra*.
— — — Anthony Wood's monument in, iii. 499, 505.
— churchyard, burials of servitors and servants in, ii. 146, 148, 344, 498: and of poor parishioners, v. 117.
— vestry-yard, burial of suicide in, ii. 557.
— hall, i. 133, 138, 163, 197, 383, 389, 390; ii. 244, 256, 274; iii. 435.
— — high table, i. 138.
— — declaiming desk, i. 133.
— library, i. 135, 147, 424; iii. 178, 215, 368; iv. 198, 303, 309.
— common-room, i. 146; ii. 561: generally called 'common chamber' by Wood, ii. 33, 82, 98, 131, 187, 237, 259, 279, 500; iii. 129, 144, 152, 168, 187, 197.
— — refitted, ii. 500.
— — Wood's notices of his own membership extend from 1662, i. 461, 463–4 to 1686, iii. 197.
— — here was the 'common fire,' i. 461, of wood, the charge for which was divided among the members, i. 464, 474; ii. 8, 34, 237, 299, 337, 344, 447, 469, 485, 521, 561; iii. 34, 184.
— — the charge for candles was paid in the same way, i. 461, 463, 467; ii. 556, 561; iii. 184.
— — and tobacco-pipes, ii. 469, 556; iii. 184.
— — and the attendant, ii. 8, 33, 131: tip given to (Harry Freeman), ii. 177, 190, 198.
— gallery, ii. 490: query, of the warden's lodgings, *see infra*.
— exchequer, i. 392; iv. 163–4.
— treasury, ii. 77, 249; iv. 163: lower treasury, ii. 249.
— treasury vault, i. 389.
— tower, v. 189–9.
— bells, originally five, in 1657 cast into eight, i. 211–2, 219, 232; ii. 332, 515: recast in 1680, ii. 508, 515; iii. 49.
— — rung in honour of a new warden, iii. 435–6.
— — the old great, or tenor, bell, i. 211; ii. 332.
— — the great bell rung as passing-bell for members of Merton, ii. 351, 401, 413: and also, being the bell of the parish church, for parishioners of S. John Baptist parish, ii. 349; v. 117, including members of Corpus Christi college, v. 178.
— warden's lodgings, i. 141, 391–8; ii. 58–9; iii. 89, 93, 245, 436.
— — dining-room of, i. 393; iii. 436: painted glass in, iii. 436.
— — gallery of, i. 395–6; (?) ii. 490.
— — parlour of, i. 396–7.
— — furniture of, i. 395, 398.
— — hall of, ii. 59; iii. 436.
— — warden's garden and summer-house, i. 396.
— exchequer chamber, i. 163: bay-tree chamber, i. 147, (?) 396.
— quadrangles, iii. 49.
— — first quadrangle, i. 147, 163, 396; iii. 151.
— — great quadrangle, i. 133, 396.
— — — bonfire there, iii. 129, 149.
— — little or old quadrangle, i. 163; iii. 149.
— — bachelors' quadrangle, ii. 249: ? the preceding.
— all the gates, i. 393.
— gate, gate-house, great gate, i. 147, 290, 389–90, 393, 508; ii. 59, 208; iii. 49, 151.
— — wicket of, i. 28, 390, 398.
— — carving over, ii. 411; iii. 27.

THE COLLEGES: MERTON (*cont.*):—
— back-gate, iii. 20.
— buttery, i. 389; iii. 94.
— cellar, i. 165, 389; ii. 249, 313.
— garden, i. 395–6, 447; ii. 77; iii. 20.
— — wall, iii. 20–1, 37.
— — mount, i. 395; iii. 20, 37.
— orchard, i. 405, 441, 510; ii. 77.
— warden's garden, i. 396.
— stables, i. 393, 396, 447; ii. 140.
— — stableyard, i. 447.
— sewage, i. 96.
— *miscellanea*:—
— property of, i. 137, 243, 245, 449; iii. 20, 246.
— — including the rectory of S. Peter's in the East, i. 217; and Holywell manor, i. 397; ii. 127, 216–7, in which they keep court, iii. 27, 76, 165, 198.
— — and the property leased to the Wood family, v. 77, 80–2.
— — tenants of, i. 134–7, 211, 395–6; ii. 5, 216, 332.
— muniments of, ii. 36, 77; iv. 115, 163–5, 207, 216.
— — registers, i. 162, 288; ii. 234; iv. 164.
— — account-books, ii. 478.
— — buttery-book, i. 133; ii. 163.
— plate, i. 81, 94, 135.
— beer of, i. 139.
— are custodians of S. John Baptist parish, ii. 223; iii. 15–6, 20–1.
— control S. Alban hall, ii. 223–4; iii. 15–6.
— coats of arms in, i. 209.
— (?) music-meeting at, 1684–7, v. 167.
— the bay-tree, i. 147, 396.
— 'Merton pool,' ii. 287.
— writers of, iv. 221.
— Anthony Wood's collections towards a history of, i. 385; ii. 287, 478; iii. 142, 181, 501; iv. 236.
— incidental mention, i. 2, 43, 46, 69, 86, 91, 159–60, 168, 197, 229, 232, 242, 258, 280, 290, 371, 433, 435, 447, 474, 497, 499; ii. 89, 156, 159, 163, 227–8, 254, 257, 267, 385, 565; iii. 26, 47, 268, 272, 384, 501, 533; iv. 40; v. 8, 13, 16.
NEW COLLEGE:—
— founder, iv. 166.
— — founder's kin, ii. 11, 220, 269.
— benefactors, i. 459; ii. 318.
— visitor, ii. 16, 18; iii. 533.
— site, i. 459; ii. 82; iv. 167.
— building of, iv. 166.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 128.

THE COLLEGES: NEW COLL. (*cont.*):—
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1642, Aug., volunteers for Charles I, i. 53, 56.
— — — Aug.–Sept., drill-ground of the University militia, i. 53, 56, 58.
— — — Sept., plate impounded by Parliament, i. 61, and the college disarmed, i. 61, 63; wanton damage by soldiers, i. 64.
— — 1642 Nov.–1643 Apr., Charles I's magazines there, i. 69, 74, 83, 98.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1649, expulsions and appointments by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 201, 204; ii. 552.
— — 1651, the citadel of the Parliamentary garrison, i. 170.
— — 1655, fatal accident at, ii. 305.
— — 1659–62, music-meetings at, i. 275.
— — 1660, ejected fellows replaced by Charles II's commissioners, ii. 552.
— — — restoration of Church services, i. 356–7.
— — — sickness at, i. 347, 349–50, 461.
— — 1662, scourge of small-pox, i. 461, 463.
— — 1663, reception of Charles II and court, i. 498; iv. 67.
— — 1664, visitation by the visitor (bishop Morley), ii. 18.
— — 1665, reception of the chancellors of Oxford and Cambridge, ii. 58.
— — — consecration of a bishop in the chapel, ii. 67.
— — 1665–6, quarters of the Spanish ambassador, ii. 46, 59, 67–8, 71, 327.
— — 1666–7, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 80–2, 103, 119.
— — 1669, viewed by Cosmo de Medici, ii. 157, 160.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 211.
— — 1672, fever, ii. 254.
— — 1673, Romanist sympathies in, ii. 269–70, 275.
— — 1675, plate stolen, ii. 71, 325, 327, 371, 390.
— — 1676, building of the archway over New college lane, ii. 340.
— — 1680, viewed by the prince of Hanover, ii. 518, 524.
— — 1681–2, rivalry with Christ Church, ii. 559; iii. 24.
— — 1682, evil report of, iii. 3.
— — 1682–4, building of the garden front, iii. 5.

THE COLLEGES: NEW COLL. (*cont.*):—
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — 1683, reception of the duke and duchess of York, iii. 50: and of the bishop of Rochester, iii. 80.
— — 1685, takes part in the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 147–8, 151–2.
— — 1688, reception of the bishop of Winchester, iii. 533.
— — 1691, loyalty to William III, iii. 373.
— — 1695, discovery of the reredos, iii. 488.
— *wardens*:—
— — 1599, George Rives, iv. 173.
— — 1613, Arthur Lake, i. 422.
— — 1617, Robert Pincke, v. 66.
— — 1649, George Marshall, i. 221, 264.
— — 1658, Michael Woodward, v. 83.
— — 1675, John Nicholas, v. 66.
— — 1679, Henry Beeston, v. 27.
— — 1860, J. E. Sewell, i. 492; iv. 166.
— sub-warden, ii. 119.
— bursar, i. 94, 493; iv. 166.
— steward, i. 177; ii. 220, 460.
— steward of the hall, iv. 166.
— schoolmaster:—John Maynard, i. 49: John Davies, i. 49, 94: Matthew Finch, ii. 52: Bennet Hobbs, ii. 327: Robert Woodward, ii. 559: James Badger, iii. 492.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, ii. 46; iv. 166.
— — incidental mention of, i. 31, 35, 49, 108, 124, 151, 183–4, 199, 204, 240, 244, 252, 261, 274, 278, 289, 303–4, 346–50, 379, 388, 425, 428–9, 458–63, 471; ii. 11, 18, 27, 46, 52, 58–9, 80, 82, 111, 162, 167, 177–8, 195, 198, 220, 251, 255, 269, 273, 288–9, 305, 308, 317–8, 320, 324, 327, 331, 346, 348, 374, 415, 446, 460, 484, 489, 507, 552, 558; iii. 10, 12, 26, 34, 50, 85, 115, 119, 123, 147, 196, 225, 227, 365–6, 370, 375, 398, 468, 505; iv. 2, 152, 269.
— — probationary fellows, i. 29; ii. 331, 461.
— — founder's kin, v. 190.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 55, 60, 152, 201, 226, 240, 274, 290, 314, 329–30, 347, 381, 409, 411, 413, 425–6, 440, 472, 490; ii. 25, 34, 127, 183, 250, 273, 292, 304, 319, 331, 339, 343, 391, 395, 402, 423, 435, 442, 460, 513, 521, 531, 544; iii. 2, 7, 13–4, 24, 38, 45, 50, 67, 77–8, 85, 90, 96, 121, 123, 147, 160, 171, 177, 182, 186, 197, 220, 249, 266, 287, 296, 299, 301, 307, 331, 382, 391–2, 402, 419, 425, 428, 430, 432, 450, 464, 468, 485.
— chaplains, i. 31, 49, 151, 445; ii. 55, 183, 351; iii. 38, 209, 423, 489: pro-chaplain, iii. 38.
— nobleman, iii. 469.
— gentleman-commoner, ii. 394.
— clerk, i. 135, 462; ii. 305.
— organist, ii. 157, 499, 501; iii. 24, 450.
— chorister, i. 290; ii. 305.
— singing-man, i. 290.
— *servants*:—
— — cook, ii. 325, 327.
— — manciple, ii. 325.
— — butler, ii. 325: under-butler, i. 506.
— — porter, ii. 81, 325.
— — barber, ii. 327.
— — bailiff, iv. 165.
— — groom, ii. 331.
— — the warden's man, i. 414.
— *customs*:—
— — Ascension day service on the tower, i. 290; and at S. Bartholomew's hospital, i. 289–90.
— — the fellows wear surplices on ceremonial occasions, ii. 211; and wait turns for rooms, ii. 27.
— — the University sermon is there on Lady-day, ii. 531.
— — the Winchester examination, i. 226; iii. 226.
— — 'progresses' through the estates, iv. 167.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, i. 49; ii. 67.
— — high altar, iii. 488.
— — reredos, iii. 488.
— — organ, i. 356–7; ii. 157; iii. 17, 50.
— — pulpit, i. 133.
— — west door, i. 462; iii. 262.
— — one of the show-places of Oxford, ii. 59, 157; iii. 17, 50; iv. 67.
— — the services show-services, to which visitors are taken, ii. 211, 518.
— — hours of service, 10 a.m., ii. 518; 5 p.m., ii. 211 (perhaps only on this occasion).
— — burials in, i. 124, 133, 177; iv. 166: some of them perhaps in the outer chapel.
— — burials in the outer chapel, ii. 317; iii. 362.
— cloister, i. 170; ii. 28.
— — in 1642 made Charles I's arsenal, i. 69, 74.
— — New college school in a room off the east cloister, v. 192.

THE COLLEGES: NEW COLL. (*cont.*):—
— — burials in, but in which arm not stated by Wood, i. 278, 303, 445; ii. 178; iii. 365.
— — — north cloister, burials in, i. 346, 349–50, 379; ii. 52, 55, 127, 162, 167, 325, 327, 346; iii. 115: monument in, ii. 55.
— — — west cloister, burials in, i. 31, 471; ii. 177, 255, 318, 320, 479 ('north-west'); iii. 45, 123, 417, 468: monuments in, ii. 479; iii. 45.
— — — south cloister, burials in, i. 347, 349; ii. 103, 107, 484, 489, 499, 501; iii. 10, 34: monument in, ii. 107, 489.
— — — east cloister, burials in, i. 429, 462–3; ii. 416; iii. 366 ('north-east').
— school, in a room off the east cloister, i. 49, 53, 69, 429; ii. 327, 479.
— — 1641–4, Anthony Wood at, i. 49, 53, 69, 93–4, 129, 199.
— — masters of, v. 191.
— hall, i. 69: M.A.'s table in, i. 151.
— library, i. 238, 424; ii. 213–4; iii. 506; iv. 201.
— treasury, iv. 165.
— warden's lodgings, i. 64; ii. 340; iii. 74, 506; iv. 219.
— — stables, ii. 340.
— — garden, i. 170.
— — archway over street, ii. 340.
— choristers' chamber, i. 69.
— buttery, ii. 325.
— kitchen, ii. 27.
— common-room, built 1684, iii. 5, 398.
— private chapel of the Spanish ambassador, ii. 59.
— tower, i. 69, 74, 290.
— — great bell, rung as passing-bell for members, iii. 182, 225, 370.
— great quadrangle, i. 53, 56, 58; iii. 5, 50.
— — garden gate of, iii. 5.
— garden quadrangle, iii. 5.
— gate, gate-house, ii. 18, 59, 211.
— back-gate, towards Queen's, ii. 211; iii. 50.
— wall, ii. 216, 325.
— garden, iii. 5.
— bowling-green, iii. 147.
— *miscellanea*:—
— muniments of, ii. 80–2, 103; iv. 165–6.
— — bursars' rolls, i. 94, 493; iv. 165.
— — account-books, ii. 103; iv. 165.
— — register of admissions, the protocollons, i. 199; iv. 166.

THE COLLEGES: NEW COLL. (*cont.*):—
— — cartularies, i. 458; ii. 80–2; iv. 166.
— statutes of, ii. 119; iv. 165.
— plate of, i. 61, 81, 94–5, 151; ii. 71, 325, 327, 371, 390.
— arms of, i. 133; ii. 317.
— coats of arms in, i. 209.
— armoury (bows and arrows), i. 493.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— 'mother' to Magdalen college, ii. 68.
— privilege at Salamanca, ii. 68, 327.
— New college butts, i. 492–3.
— the mulberry tree, ii. 305.
— incidental mention, i. 117–8, 151, 159, 168, 371, 411, 426, 466; ii. 25; iii. 142; iv. 77, 219.
ORIEL COLLEGE:—
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1640, building of chapel, i. 210.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1659–62, music-meetings, i. 275.
— — 1660, Charles II's commissioners meet there, i. 318.
— — — visitation by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336.
— — 1661, repairs S. Mary's chancel, iv. 65.
— — 1665–6, Wood peruses the muniments and registers, ii. 37, 88.
— — 1669, viewed by Cosmo de Medici, ii. 160.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208–9.
— — 1672, fever, ii. 251, 254.
— — 1676, fever, ii. 359.
— — 1679, embezzlement of college money, ii. 451.
— — 1683, reception of the duke of York, iii. 49.
— — 1692, expulsion of a non-juror, iii. 384–5.
— *provosts*:—
— — 1326, Adam de Brome, v. 118.
— — 1621, John Tolson, v. 72.
— — 1644, John Saunders, i. 62, 166, 179, 181, 210.
— — 1653, Robert Say, v. 68.
— — 1691, George Royse, iii. 377.
— dean, ii. 88; iv. 168.
— treasurer, ii. 37; iii. 352; iv. 167.
— bursar, ii. 451.
— steward, ii. 537.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, iv. 168.
— — incidental mention of, i. 62, 135, 174, 180, 210, 232, 236–7, 273, 279, 382, 416, 427, 462; ii. 5, 49, 94, 108,

THE COLLEGES: ORIEL (*cont.*):—
130, 184, 208, 246, 251, 359, 365, 372–4, 381, 383, 386, 451, 481, 496; iii. 119, 189, 462, 475.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 116, 167, 210, 246, 295, 325, 378, 410, 416, 439, 462; ii. 79, 148, 232, 245, 261, 273, 276, 289, 318, 329, 350, 355, 359, 403, 406, 447, 494; iii. 7, 19, 44, 49, 60, 77, 89, 92, 119, 121, 132, 143, 332, 360, 372, 384–6, 391, 469.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 338.
— commoner, i. 210; iii. 28, 108, 376.
— servitor, i. 48; ii. 287; iii. 95.
— butler, i. 210; iii. 376.
— cook, iii. 417.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, i. 210, 449; iii. 20.
— — burials in chapel, i. 174, 179, 181, 210, 382, 449; ii. 49, 127, 184, 359, 374, 496; iii. 28, 189, 376; iv. 168.
— — burials in the outer chapel, ii. 251, and, no doubt, several of the preceding.
— — — Oriel buried also in S. Mary's chancel, i. 325, 338; ii. 261: and churchyard, ii. 287.
— hall, ii. 373.
— library, iv. 198, 201.
— treasury, i. 454; ii. 37; iv. 106, 167.
— provost's lodgings, i. 102; ii. 263–4; iii. 39.
— ball-court, i. 449; iii. 20.
— wood-house, i. 449.
— gate, iii. 20.
— *miscellanea*:—
— site, i. 449.
— benefactors, ii. 359; iii. 189, 434.
— property, ii. 350, 405; iii. 28.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— plate, i. 81, 94–5.
— muniments and registers, i. 454; ii. 37, 88; iv. 131, 167–8.
— incidental mention, i. 159, 168, 266, 325, 354, 390, 449, 499; ii. 59, 565.
PEMBROKE COLLEGE:—
— *events*:—
— 1643, residence of the secretary of state, i. 85.
— — plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — many members serve in Charles I's army, i. 106; iv. 168.
— 1662, ejection of nonconformists, i. 453.
— 1664, ejection of the master, ii. 25.
— 1668, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 129.
— 1692–4, has a reputation for Low Church, iii. 379, 443.
THE COLLEGES: PEMBROKE (*cont.*):—
— *masters*:—
— — 1624, Thomas Clayton, i. 75, 84, 96, 132; iv. 284.
— — 1647, Henry Wightwick, ii. 25.
— — — Henry Langley, i. 130–1, 147, 423, 500; ii. 1, 97, 244, 462.
— — 1660, Henry Wightwick, restored, i. 379; ii. 25.
— — 1664, John Hall, v. 46–7.
— fellows, i. 383, 453; ii. 70.
— *members*, i. 3, 78, 106, 375; ii. 383, 422, 449, 506, 519, 546; iii. 4, 29, 80, 109, 264, 366, 428, 472, 481.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 173.
— commoner, i. 325.
— cook, i. 385.
— butler, promus, i. 385; ii. 95.
— *miscellanea*:—
— the visitor is the chancellor of the University, ii. 25.
— has no chapel of its own, but uses an aisle in S. Aldate's church, iii. 54: buried in S. Aldate's church, i. 132; ii. 70.
— statutes, ii. 27; iv. 168.
— library, iv. 283.
— muniments, iv. 168.
— plate, i. 81, 94.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— incidental mention, i. 78, 159, 234, 311, 336, 429, 466; ii. 565; iii. 467; v. 5.
QUEEN'S COLLEGE:—
— founder, i. 95; iv. 168–9.
— — the founder's horn, i. 95, 499; iii. 50; iv. 67.
— benefactors, ii. 438; iv. 169.
— visitor, iii. 126.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.
— — 1642, plate impounded and the college disarmed by Parliament, i. 61.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1657–63, music-meetings there, i. 231, 275, 469.
— — 1660, bonfires for news of a free Parliament, i. 303–4.
— — 1663, reception of Charles II, i. 498–9.
— — 1663, Queen's fights Exeter college, ii. 56.
— — 1666, Wood thwarted in his wish to peruse the muniments of, ii. 78, 80.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 211.
— — 1672, fever, ii. 251, 254.
— — 1678, new buildings, ii. 438.

THE COLLEGES: QUEEN'S (*cont.*):—
— — 1679, Queen's men pushed on in the Church by a Queen's secretary of state, ii. 438, and a Queen's clerk of the council, ii. 471.
— — 1681, the fellows retire to Denton to make room for Parliament, ii. 524.
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 50.
— — 1685, appeals to the visitor, iii. 126–7.
— — 1686, an appeal to the queen-consort (patroness of the college), iii. 185.
— — 1688, thanksgiving for the queen's pregnancy, iii. 255.
— — 1691, expulsion of a non-juror, iii. 375.
— *provost*: a trustee under John Snell's will, ii. 459.
— — 1626, Christopher Potter, i. 51, 75, 77, 84, 86, 125–6, 237; iii. 111; iv. 57.
— — 1646, Gerard Langbaine, v. 57.
— — 1658, Thomas Barlow, v. 26–7.
— — 1677, Timothy Halton, v. 47.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, iv. 169.
— — incidental mention of, i. 29, 243, 273, 307, 365, 444, 498; ii. 251, 448, 524; iii. 27, 137, 375; v. 10, 13.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 99, 137, 152, 186, 189, 231, 238, 246, 250, 256, 274–5, 290, 296, 302, 314, 316, 328, 346–8, 364–5, 388, 394, 400, 412, 434, 441, 468–9, 472; ii. 25, 97, 139, 158, 161, 196–7, 233, 263, 278 (in error for 'Trin.'), 305, 312, 337, 344, 361, 379, 390, 429, 447, 471, 485, 537, 544, 552–3, 564; iii. 10, 12, 18, 24, 38, 50, 66, 79, 91, 97, 116, 121, 132, 147, 207, 219, 252, 254–5, 263, 270, 301, 307–8, 328, 332, 334, 353–4, 368, 371, 382, 385–6, 399, 406, 422, 424, 453–4, 474, 478, 486; iv. 94, 197.
— bursar, iv. 84.
— chaplain, iii. 308; iv. 169.
— taberdar, i. 352; iv. 169.
— fellow-commoner, ii. 344; iv. 169.
— gentleman-commoner, ii. 23, 130, 257.
— commoner, i. 200, 238; ii. 123, 423; iii. 8, 188, 197; iv. 169.
— batler, iv. 169.
— servitor, iv. 169.
— chorister, i. 352.
— servants, ii. 494.
— — butler, i. 382; ii. p. vii, 474, 476.
THE COLLEGES: QUEEN'S (*cont.*):—
— — cook, ii. 244.
— — manciple, i. 352, 382.
— *customs*:—
— the boar's head, i. 351–2.
— Hampshire progress, ii. 541.
— bell of S. Peter in the East, the parish church, is rung as passing-bell on the death of a member, iii. 254.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, i. 498; iii. 17, 50.
— — citations affixed to chapel-door, iii. 126.
— — marriages in, i. 243; ii. 552; v. 10.
— — burials in, i. 126, 237, 274; ii. 251, 423, 447.
— — — Queen's buried also in S. Peter's in the East, i. 200, 307, 400; ii. 197.
— hall, iii. 17, 50; iv. 144.
— — stained glass in, iii. 50.
— — high table, i. 352.
— — hour of supper, 6 p.m., ii. 211.
— library, i. 498; ii. 225; iv. 96, 198, 201.
— provost's lodgings, ii. 80, 202, 249; iii. 126–7.
— kitchen, i. 352.
— quadrangle, iii. 50.
— new (1678) buildings, ii. 438.
— gate, ii. 211; iii. 50; iv. 168: closed at supper-time, ii. 211.
— garden, i. 170.
— grove, i. 432.
— wall, i. 170.
— *miscellanea*:—
— property, ii. 80, 524.
— muniments, ii. 78, 80.
— — obital-book, i. 435; ii. 80.
— statutes, ii. 106.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— plate, i. 61, 81, 94–5: the founder's horn, v. 193.
— beer, i. 498–9; iii. 17.
— the devil's hand, i. 498.
— the four Potters, i. 126.
— is the 'North' college, ii. 56.
— patron of S. Edmund's hall, iii. 12, 90, 116, 457.
— incidental mention, i. 77, 159, 168, 170, 188, 201; ii. 36, 212, 438; iii. 152, 319.
TRINITY COLLEGE:—
— founder and foundress, i. 424; iii. 364.
— benefactors, iii. 450; iv. 171.
— visitor, i. 365; ii. 16; iii. 291, 449, 533.
— *events*:—
— — 1605–12, census, iv. 151.

THE COLLEGES: TRINITY (*cont.*):—
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1649, ejections by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 365.
— — 1660, visitation by Charles II's commissioners, i. 336, 365.
— — 1664, visitation by the visitor (bp. Morley), ii. 16, 18.
— — 1665, new buildings, iv. 171.
— — 1666, Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 74.
— — 1673, Wood pays weekly visits to the president (Bathurst), ii. 258.
— — — proctor's cake and wine at, ii. 261–2.
— — 1678, the 'new philosophy' studied at, ii. 429.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 53.
— — 1685, the college is full, iii. 138.
— — — serves in the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 149, 152.
— — 1686, Romanist sympathies in, iii. 182, 303.
— — 1688, rejoicings for the restoration of the fellows of Magdalen, iii. 533.
— — — expulsion of Romanist fellows, iii. 291, 303.
— — 1690, a grand-compounder, iii. 346.
— — 1691, demolition of the old chapel, iii. 364.
— — 1694, consecration of the new chapel, iii. 449.
— *presidents*:—
— — 1599, Ralph Kettell, i. 145; ii. 74, 118, 372; iv. 171.
— — 1648, Robert Harris, v. 47.
— — 1658, William Hawes, i. 282.
— — 1659, Seth Ward, v. 74.
— — 1660, Hannibal Potter, not mentioned in Wood's Life.
— — 1664, Ralph Bathurst, v. 27.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, ii. 74; iv. 171.
— — required to take B.D., iii. 291.
— — incidental mention of, i. 122, 130, 136, 229, 244, 350, 365, 424; ii. 74, 91, 261, 330, 336, 545; iii. 139, 291.
— *scholars*, i. 93, 122, 129–30, 147; ii. 39, 487; v. 9–10.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 2, 37, 93, 122, 129, 133, 165, 167, 186, 190, 221, 230, 243–4, 256, 281, 307, 330, 334, 350, 365, 379, 406–7, 424, 460, 466; ii. 80, 96, 154, 210, 216, 250, 255, 267, 288, 318, 338, 352, 357, 372, 415, 423, 532, 563; iii. 6, 15, 22, 26, 40, 52–3, 60, 75–7, 85, 88, 149, 182, 209, 215, 219, 245, 253, 303, 327, 338, 349, 354, 356,

THE COLLEGES: TRINITY (*cont.*):—
361, 366, 368, 374–5, 406, 439, 449, 455, 492; iv. 193.
— — list of members, Arthur Charlet's 'Nomenclator,' i. 158; iv. 171.
— fellow-commoner, i. 351.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 147, 158, 173; ii. 151; iii. 28, 30, 91, 138, 149, 216, 310.
— commoner, ii. 186, 226, 229; iii. 105.
— butler, promus, ii. 91.
— *custom*, fellowship election on Trinity Monday, iii. 303.
— *buildings*:—
— the old chapel, iii. 364.
— — screen of, i. 424.
— — marriages in, i. 307; ii. 151.
— — burials in, i. 129, 264–5, 350; ii. 74, 91, 330.
— — — Trinity buried also in S. Mary Magdalene parish church, ii. 80, 330; iii. 91.
— — vault of, iii. 364.
— the new chapel, iii. 449.
— hall, ii. 261–2; iii. 347, 450.
— library, iv. 171.
— common-room, iii. 346.
— president's lodgings, ii. 26; iii. 449.
— old quadrangle, iii. 53.
— new quadrangle, iii. 53; iv. 171.
— grove, iii. 53–4, 149.
— gate, i. 129; iii. 53, 138, 533.
— — upper gate, iii. 369.
— — back gate, iii. 53.
— old glass in, iv. 193.
— statutes, ii. 74; iv. 171.
— cartulary, ii. 74; iv. 171.
— muniments, iv. 170–1.
— plate, i. 81, 94–5.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— Wood's chapter on, ii. 186.
— incidental mention, i. 129, 133, 147, 159, 168; ii. 116; iii. 80; iv. 118.
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE:—
— visitor = the University of Oxford, iii. 297–8.
— benefactors, i. 306; iv. 172.
— *events*:—
— — 1549, place in disputations, iv. 129.
— — 1605–12, census of, iv. 151.
— — 1642, plate impounded by Parliament, i. 62, 64.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1648, ejections by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 445; ii. 52.
— — 1649, no regent master in, i. 153.
— — 1657, new buildings at, i. 210.
— — 1660, visitation by Charles II's commissioners, i. 445.

THE COLLEGES: UNIVERSITY (*continued*):—
— — 1662, accident in chapel, i. 445.
— — 1664, play acted at, ii. 2.
— — 1665, play acted at, ii. 28.
— — — Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 39.
— — 1665–6, during the presence of the court in Oxford, University college is occupied by strangers, ii. 50–1, 66.
— — 1666, consecration of the new chapel, ii. 74.
— — — Wood writes his chapter on, ii. 93.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 208.
— — 1674, ejection of a Romanist fellow, ii. 276.
— — 1678, Obadiah Walker, the master, is accused of Romanism, ii. 422.
— — 1679, inquisition for Romanists, ii. 439–40.
— — 1680, Obadiah Walker, and others of the college, accused of Romanism, ii. 488–9, 491.
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 49.
— — 1685, illuminates on accession of James II, iii. 129.
— — — members of the college take the lead in the Romanist movement in the pulpit, iii. 152, 156, 165, and in the press, iii. 164–5.
— — 1686, members of the college are the first to make open profession of Romanism, iii. 176–7, 182–5.
— — 1686–8, Obadiah Walker's, the master's, house is the centre of the Romanist movement, iii. 177, 182, 186, 197, 209, 213, 255.
— — 1686, the master opens a Romanist chapel, iii. 182, 194: *see infra*, p. 197.
— — 1686–7, the master prints Romanist books, iii. 198, 201–2, 209: and, in 1687, sets up a press for this purpose in his house, iii. 209, 218, 282.
— — 1687, a statue of James II is put up, iii. 209–12.
— — — reception of James II, iii. 231, 233.
— — — the college appears before James II's ecclesiastical commission, iii. 240.
— — 1688, illuminates for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 271.
— — — the Romanist master and fellows leave Oxford, iii. 282, 285.

THE COLLEGES: UNIVERSITY (*continued*):—
— — 1689, formal expulsion of the Romanist master and fellows, iii. 297–8.
— *masters*:—
— — 1509, Ralph Hamsterley, iv. 172.
— — 1609, John Bancroft, iv. 172.
— — 1632, Thomas Walker, ii. 52.
— — 1648, Joshua Hoyle, i. 188.
— — 1655, Francis Johnson, i. 148; ii. 97, 145.
— — 1660, Thomas Walker, restored, i. 445; ii. 52; iv. 56, 149.
— — 1665, Richard Clayton. i. 406; ii. 53, 145.
— — 1676, Obadiah Walker, v. 72–3.
— — 1689, Edward Ferrar, iii. 305, 354–5.
— — 1691, Thomas Bennett, iii. 355, 390.
— — 1692, Arthur Charlett, v. 36–7.
— — S. Mary's bell tolled for the death of the master, iii. 390.
— bursar, ii. 39.
— steward, ii. 277.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, iv. 172.
— — incidental mention of, i. 157, 237, 473, 498; ii. 28, 34, 143, 263, 276, 344, 389, 416, 422, 503; iii. 96, 152, 156, 183, 231, 336, 377; iv. 128, 172, 204.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 153, 175, 275, 330, 370, 406, 472; ii. 25, 96, 124, 145–6, 157, 201, 353, 377, 486, 488, 490–2, 503, 506, 537; iii. p. vii, 44, 75, 77–8, 82, 147, 165, 176–7, 213–4, 217, 233, 245, 270, 284, 297–8, 343, 353, 390, 424, 427, 434, 474, 492, 494; iv. 77, 172.
— nobleman, iii. 210, 442.
— fellow-commoner, iii. 49.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 212; iii. 210, 233.
— — Romanist gentleman-commoner, in 1687, iii. 214.
— commoner, ii. 100.
— servitor, ii. 145, 422.
— Romanist chaplains, in 1687:— Edward Umberston, i. 152; iii. 213, 240, 264: . . . Wakeman, iii. 276, 285, 298.
— *buildings*:—
— old chapel, demolished 1668, i. 188, 209–10, 445, 472; ii. 148.
— — burials in, i. 188, 213: and in its outer chapel, i. 237.
— new chapel, consecrated 1666, ii. 74; iii. 49, 210, 297.
— — dedication of, ii. 74; iii. 197.
— — outer chapel, iii. 176.

THE COLLEGES: UNIVERSITY (*continued*):—
— — statue over door, iii. 197.
— — burials in, ii. 344; iii. 96, 336, 377: first burial in the inner chapel, ii. 263.
— Obadiah Walker's Romanist chapel, is opened in 1686, and becomes a centre of tumult, iii. 182, 194, 196, 213, 223–4, 233, 245, 273–4, 298; dismantled, 1688, iii. 285: chaplains of, v. 196.
— hall, i. 209–10; iii. 210.
— — desk, iii. 210: high table, iii. 210.
— — common-room, 1687, iii. 210, 298.
— — treasury, iv. 126, 148, 171.
— — old library, ii. 148.
— — library, ii. 486; iii. 83, 282; iv. 149, 198.
— — master's lodgings, iii. 194, 209, 271, 282, 285.
— — — Romanist press in, iii. 209, 218, 282.
— — — passage from quadrangle to, iii. 194.
— — old quadrangle, ii. 148.
— — new buildings, 1668, ii. 148.
— — quadrangle, ii. 148; iii. 194, 209–10, 231, 233, 271.
— — street-front, iii. 129, 210, 231, 271.
— — tower, ii. 39; iii. 129.
— — gate, gate-house, iii. 35, 129, 196, 209–10, 233, 245, 271.
— — — statue of king Alfred over, iii. 35.
— — — statue of James II over, on the quadrangle side, iii. 209–10.
— *miscellanea*:—
— arms of, i. 188.
— coats of arms in, i. 209.
— stained glass in, i. 241.
— plate of, i. 62, 64, 81, 94.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— commemoration days, iii. 177.
— muniments, ii. 39; iv. 171, 207, 225.
— the forged charter, ii. 261.
— collections about, i. 248.
— Wood's history of, ii. 93.
— incidental notices, i. 124, 159, 290, 466, 472; ii. 25, 50, 66, 156, 254, 299; iii. 110, 152.
WADHAM COLLEGE:—
— founder, i. 259; ii. 256.
— foundress, ii. 402; iv. 173.
— — founder's kin, ii. 405.
— *events*:—
— — 1608, contemplated foundation of, i. 259.
THE COLLEGES: WADHAM (*cont.*):—
— — 1610, foundation of, ii. 256, 402: laying foundation-stone of, iii. 44; iv. 139: building of, iv. 173.
— — 1643, plate taken by Charles I, i. 81, 94.
— — 1645, occupied by gentry during the siege of Oxford, i. 124.
— — 1648, appointments by the Parliamentary visitors, i. 135.
— — 1652, dispensation allowing John Wilkins, the warden, to marry, i. 363.
— — 1659–62, music-meetings there, i. 275.
— — 1663, visit of the chancellor (Clarendon), i. 491.
— — — reception of Charles II, i. 498.
— — 1666, fatal accident, ii. 77–8.
— — — Wood peruses the muniments, ii. 78.
— — 1670, viewed by the prince of Orange, ii. 211.
— — 1672, scourge of fever, ii. 253–4.
— — 1673, proctor's cake and wine, ii. 262.
— — 1676–7, scourge of fever, ii. 359–60, 365.
— — 1678, death of (? the last) scholar of the first foundation, ii. 402.
— — 1682, viewed by the Morocco ambassador, iii. 17.
— — 1683, viewed by the duke of York, iii. 50.
— — 1685, in the University militia against Monmouth, iii. 149, 152.
— *warden*:—marriage forbidden by statute, i. 363.
— — 1617, William Smith, ii. 127.
— — 1648, John Wilkins, v. 74.
— — 1659, Walter Blandford, v. 28.
— — 1665, Gilbert Ironside, v. 49.
— — 1689, Thomas Dunster, iii. 313.
— sub-warden, iv. 173.
— *fellows*, catalogue of, iv. 173.
— — incidental mention of, i. 9, 37, 135, 326, 498; ii. 133, 185, 195, 197, 261, 320, 357, 365, 402, 405, 443, 451, 501, 547; iii. 149, 152, 194, 488; iv. 173.
— scholars, ii. 77–8, 256, 360, 402, 502.
— *members*, incidental mention of, i. 116, 202, 231, 258, 264–5, 282–3, 307, 314, 316, 323, 406, 414, 476, 496; ii. 34, 125, 166, 189, 217, 226, 334, 346, 375, 391, 431, 473, 484, 559, 561, 564; iii. 15, 41, 50, 52, 66, 72–3, 76–8, 93, 121, 218, 240, 252, 260, 262, 265–7, 303, 330, 345, 359, 369, 396, 398, 401–2, 413, 427, 432, 439, 445, 464, 479, 501.

THE COLLEGES: WADHAM (*cont.*):—
— fellow-commoner, ii. 254; iii. 87; iv. 173.
— gentleman-commoner, i. 274; ii. 105, 123; iii. 73–4, 201.
— commoner, i. 274; ii. 18, 77, 171, 217, 252, 254, 360; iii. 150, 399, 480; iv. 173.
— manciple, ii. 237.
— bedmaker, iii. 399.
— *buildings*:—
— chapel, iii. 31, 321.
— — marriage in, iii. 124.
— — burials in, i. 124, 126, 326; ii. 133, 217, 252, 468; iii. 41; iv. 173.
— — — in the inner chapel, ii. 357.
— — — in the outer chapel, i. 264; ii. 171, 357, 360, 365; iii. 73–4, 201, 402.
— cloisters, burial in, ii. 237.
— hall, i. 432.
— common-room, ii. 267; iii. 367.
— treasury, iv. 173.
— warden's lodgings, i. 257; ii. 296.
— gate, ii. 34, 211; iii. 50.
— back-yard, i. 492.

THE COLLEGES: WADHAM (*cont.*):—
— back-gate, ii. 139.
— *miscellanea*:—
— plate, i. 81, 94–5.
— proportional valuation, ii. 565.
— registers, ii. 78; iv. 173.
— statutes, ii. 78; iv. 173.
— muniments, ii. 167; iv. 173.
— incidental mention, i. 55, 159–60, 168, 432, 466, 491–2; ii. 34; iii. 227.
— from the Rev. R. B. Gardiner I have received corrections of Wood's notices of Wadham names in City, iii. 220–2. 'T. M. 1662,' p. 221, and Thomas Mathew, 166⅔, p. 220, refer probably to Thomas Matthews, a chaplain. 'H. S.' p. 221 is Stacey, *not* the other names suggested. 'D. M.' is Daniel Malam, head butler. In 'R. A. 24 June 1663,' p. 222, Wood has probably misread the year, and the reference is to Robert Arnold, one of the original scholars, who died (or was buried) 24 June, 1635.

INDEX IV

MATTERS

In this Index are brought together under heads the references to a number of subjects mentioned in these volumes. Some are of general interest, as throwing light on the conditions of social or intellectual life in Wood's times: others are of merely personal interest, as bringing out the pursuits which chiefly appealed to Wood himself.

Almanacs:—
— writers of, i. 21; ii. 543.
— Anthony Wood's collection of, 1629–95, i. 7, 10–4, 283, 354, 420, 431; iii. 176.
— the Oxford almanac, 1694, iv. 84.
— Romanist, i. 13; iii. 131, 176.

Ambassadors from England:—
— to France, i. 269; ii. 176, 432, 559; iii. 163.
— to Spain, i. 267; iii. 377.
— to Holland, ii. 296; iii. 302: at the Hague, iii. 117.
— to Germany, ii. 492.
— to Sweden, i. 188; iii. 38, 462.
— to Hungary, iii. 253.
— to Russia, iii. 281, 372.
— to Turkey, i. 168; iii. 30, 372, 376, 378, 400–1, 470, 482, 484.
— to the diet at Ratisbon, iii. 121.
— to the conference at Nimeguen, iii. 163.
— chaplains to, i. 267; iii. 377, 462, 482.

Ambassadors to England:—
— from France, ii. 46, 59, 66; iii. 126.
— from Spain, i. 77, 80; ii. 46, 59, 67, 71.
— from Brandenburg, ii. 287–8.
— from Denmark, i. 71; iii. 441.
— from Sweden, ii. 287.
— from Poland, iii. 142.
— from Portugal, ii. 289, 414.
— from Morocco, ii. 2, 5, 11, 16–8, 427; iv. 77.

Ambassadors to England (*cont.*):—
— from the Pope, ii. 506; iii. 171–2, 219, 222, 266, 279, 323.
— — state-entry of an ambassador, iii. 222.

Amusements:—
— angling, i. 176, 220, 407, 416, 433, 444, 507.
— backsword, watching a match at, i. 388, 454.
— bathing, iii. 156.
— bear-baiting, iii. 325.
— bell-ringing, i. 178, 219; v. 5.
— billiards, ii. 96.
— birding, ii. 185; iii. 245: a birding-piece, iv. 59.
— boating, for which Wood generally uses the phrase 'in the water,' i. 221, 249, 401, 441, 444, 486; ii. 77–8, 82, 108, 112.
— bowls, iii. 154: the bowling-green at New college is mentioned, iii. 147.
— boxing, iii. 510.
— cards, i. 507; ii. 68, 96, 230, 254, 342; iii. 254: cribbage, ii. 146.
— carols, singing, i. 18, 423.
— catches, singing, v. 74.
— chess, i. 407.
— Christmas sports, i. 423.
— cock-fighting, ii. 439.
— coursing the hare: it is odd that there is no allusion to this then most popular sport.
— dancing, i. 190, 212; iii. 178.
— dice, ii. 96.
— duck, hunting a, ii. 249.

Amusements (*continued*):—
— fishing, *see* angling.
— fives: the ball-court at Oriel is mentioned, i. 449; iii. 20.
— football, i. 78; ii. 56, 97; iv. 69; v. 5.
— fox-hunting, i. 495; ii. 358; iii. 67: *see* hounds.
— 'fresh' nights, v. 168.
— gaming, i. 196; iii. 3, 377.
— horse-racing, i. 441; ii. 152, 465, 496, 529–30; iii. 391.
— hounds, the, ii. 313: *see* fox-hunting.
— May-day games and observances, i. 299, 314, 360; iii. 421.
— — Maypoles, i. 49, 299, 317; ii. 192; iii. 421.
— monsters, *see* shows *infra*.
— morris-dancers, i. 299, 317, 360.
— nutting, i. 176; ii. 135.
— plays, *see* Plays *infra*.
— rackets, v. 122.
— ringing, *see* bell-ringing.
— rowing, *see* boating.
— running, i. 78.
— shovel-board, ii. 96; iii. 349.
— shows, generally exhibited at the Act time, v. 151.
— — freaks:—as
— — — dwarfs, ii. 140, 445.
— — — giants, ii. 226, 548.
— — — monstrosities, i. 17, 299; human, ii. 378, 445; iii. 156, 273, 420: animal, iii. 60.
— — sleight of hand, &c.:—
— — — drolls, i. 299.
— — — mountebanks, iii. 59.
— — — jugglers, iii. 275.
— — — rope-dancers, i. 213, 299, 321, 405.
— — — Turk dancing, i. 255.
— — menageries:—
— — — lion and camel, ii. 15.
— — — sea leopard, ii. 92.
— — — performing monkeys, i. 416.
— — — strange beasts, iii. 218, 280.
— — foreigners, a negro, ii. 425.
— — mechanical:—
— — — puppets, iii. 191.
— — — wax-work, i. 441.
— — — groaning elm-board, iii. 29.
— — — brazen head, iii. 221.
— — — wonderful spits, ii. 560.
— skittles, ii. 96.
— tennis, v. 123.
— wakes, i. 175, 299; ii. 139, 388, 418.
— walking, i. 183, 234, 303, 503: joined with a call at a country ale-house, e.g. at Cumnor, v. 93; Binsey, v. 133; Botley, ii. 97; Headington, v. 134; Marston, v. 135.

Amusements (*continued*):—
— Whitsun ales, i. 255, 299, 475; ii. 541.
— window-breaking, ii. 2, 542; iii. 42, 120, 220, 240, 304, 307, 344, 355, 489.
— wrestling, i. 78; v. 5.
Arms, coats of: the large number of references amply proves Wood's penchant towards heraldry.
— arms given without indication of the name to which they belong, i. 118–20, 123, 150, 211, 272, 378, 459, 462, 483; ii. 36, 51–2, 72–3, 91, 203, 215, 310, 468, 501; iii. 94, 110, 244, 251, 258, 260, 461, 530.
— Abingdon, earl of, ii. 525.
— Adkins, i. 254.
— Aldrich, iii. 39.
— Aldworth, ii. 108.
— Alford, i. 112.
— Alfred, king, iv. 251.
— All Souls college, i. 306; ii. 42.
— Alston, ii. 138.
— Anyan, ii. 308.
— Arden, ii. 230.
— Asteyne, ii. 25, 269.
— Aucher, iii. 10.
— Austen, ii. 25.
— Aylworth, i. 236.
— Baber, i. 158.
— Baker, ii. 257.
— Banks, ii. 29.
— Barry, iii. 37.
— Bartlett, ii. 289, 539.
— Bateman, i. 124.
— Bath priory, ii. 409.
— Bath and Wells, see of, i. 485.
— Bayly, i. 236; ii. 114, 144.
— Bendlowes, ii. 360, 362.
— Bennett, ii. 501.
— Bernard, iii. 429.
— Berry, i. 41.
— Bertie, ii. 525.
— Bessels, ii. 21.
— Blagrave, ii. 236.
— Blake, iii. 213.
— Blaxstone, ii. 142.
— Blount, ii. 72.
— Boat, i. 317.
— Bogan, i. 281.
— Bohun, earl of Hereford, ii. 135.
— Bold, ii. 347–8.
— Bosvile, ii. 538.
— Boswell, ii. 402.
— Boteler, ii. 169.
— Bowdler, i. 127.
— Bowell, iii. 242–3.
— Brabrooke, ii. 41.
— Brainthwaite, i. 118.
— Brasenose college, i. 145.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— Bray, iii. 23.
— Brent, i. 104.
— Brett, ii. 219.
— Bridgman, ii. 423.
— Broderick, ii. 49.
— Broker, iii. 379.
— Brome, ii. 107.
— Brouncker, i. 125.
— Browne, ii. 402.
— Bruton, ii. 236.
— Budden, iii. 122.
— Bull, i. 406.
— Burdet, iii. 371.
— Burke, iii. 188.
— Burt, iii. 74.
— Bury, i. 41.
— Busby, ii. 294.
— Butler, ii. 289.
— Canterbury, see of, i. 475–6, 479–81, 485.
— Carew, ii. 72.
— Carter, ii. 482.
— Castillion, iii. 365.
— Cave, ii. 137.
— Chamberlayne, iii. 328.
— Chaworth, i. 125.
— Cheriton, i. 419.
— Chesterman, ii. 269.
— Chetham, iii. 257.
— Chetwind, ii. 249.
— Chetwood, i. 276.
— Christ Church, iii. 192.
— Church, ii. 366.
— Clapham, i. 119.
— Clark, i. 124; iii. 65.
— Clayton, i. 132; ii. 245, 537.
— Clerk, i. 408; iii. 216.
— Clutton, ii. 218.
— Cobb, i. 271.
— Cole, ii. 414.
— Collier, ii. 245.
— Cook, iii. 242.
— Corbet, i. 235.
— Cottrell, iii. 245.
— Coventry, ii. 482.
— Cracroft, i. 232.
— Cradock, ii. 446.
— Creed, i. 483.
— Creswell, iii. 461.
— Croft, i. 125.
— Croke, ii. 240; iii. 137.
— Cross, i. 231–2; ii. 345; iii. 125.
— Cutler, iii. 242.
— Dalgarno, iii. 225.
— Danvers, earl of Danby, ii. p. viii; iv. 64.
— Darrell, i. 141.
— Davenant, ii. 130.
— Day, ii. 46–7.
— Dayrell, i. 191.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— de la More, i. 272.
— Denton, ii. 107.
— Dickenson, ii. 200.
— Dolben, ii. 307.
— Dolling, ii. 290.
— Dormer, iii. 461.
— Doylly, i. 241.
— Drewry, ii. 255.
— Drope, iii. 43.
— Dugdale, ii. 494.
— Dunch, iii. 186.
— Duncombe, ii. 184.
— Durham, see of, iii. 212.
— Earle, ii. 51.
— Eaton, iii. 220.
— Eldred, i. 124.
— Eliot, iii. 8.
— England, i. 241: *see* royal.
— Escott, i. 114.
— Eure, i. 252.
— Eveleigh, i. 279.
— Evet, ii. 315.
— Exton, iii. 76.
— Farmer, ii. 218.
— Fell, i. 150; iii. 82.
— Fermour, i. 113; ii. 218.
— Ferrar, iii. 355.
— Feteplace, iii. 223.
— Fisher, ii. 233–4.
— Fitzherbert, i. 254; ii. 252.
— Fletcher, ii. 365.
— Flexney, i. 242.
— Fludd, i. 271.
— Fogge, i. 403.
— Foulis, ii. 178–9.
— France, i. 241.
— Frankish, ii. 538.
— Fryar, ii. 234.
— Fyfield, i. 459.
— Gage, i. 113.
— Gardiner, i. 119; ii. 211.
— Gelson, ii. 257.
— Gifford, i. 188.
— Gloucester, deanery of, i. 485.
— Glyde, iii. 215–6.
— Good, ii. 339–40.
— Greenfield, i. 421.
— Greville, i. 445.
— Groker, iii. 379.
— Grosvenor, i. 325.
— Guillim, iii. 117.
— Guise, iii. 68.
— Gwynne, iii. 73.
— Hales, ii. 306.
— Halton, ii. 80.
— Hanks, v. 17.
— Hanns, ii. 415.
— Harborne, i. 251–2.
— Harcourt, i. 252, 272
— Harris, i. 264–5.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— Hart, iii. 39.
— Haselwood, i. 246.
— Heale, i. 155.
— Heath, i. 118–9.
— Hele, iii. 197.
— Hereford, see of, i. 476, 480.
— Herne, iii. 143.
— Hickmote, ii. 105, 274.
— Hodges, iii. 177.
— Hody, i. 212–3.
— Holloway, ii. 220, 250, 308; iii. 266.
— Holman, i. 275.
— Holt, i. 183–4; ii. 273.
— Holyday, i. 417.
— Hood, ii. 141.
— Hopkyns, v. 20.
— How, ii. 537.
— Howell, iii. 429.
— Howson, i. 181.
— Hoyle, i. 188.
— Huband, ii. 197.
— Huggins, iii. 205.
— Hunt, ii. 225.
— Hyde, i. 200; ii. 41, 380, 540.
— Iles, i. 154.
— Isham, ii. 309.
— Izod, iii. 218.
— Jackson, ii. 310.
— James, iii. 207.
— James, of Astley, iii. 207.
— Jarvois, ii. 36.
— Jenkins, iii. 158, 162.
— Jennings, i. 236.
— Jeukes, ii. 415.
— S. John's college, v. 180.
— Jones, ii. 414; iii. 81–2, 196.
— Jourdain, iii. 383.
— Jourden, ii. 396.
— Juxon, i. 475–6, 479–81.
— Keyt, ii. 380.
— king's, *see* royal.
— Kingsmill, ii. 496.
— Kirke, ii. 295.
— Knight, ii. 135, 345; iii. 220.
— Kyberge, ii. 350.
— Lamphire, iii. 262.
— Lamplugh, ii. 130.
— Lane, ii. 245.
— Langbaine, i. 237; iii. 391.
— Langdale, i. 442.
— Laud, i. 484–5.
— Law, ii. 257.
— Lee, ii. 220; iii. 24.
— Leigh, ii. 309.
— Lench, iii. 429.
— Lenthall, i. 353.
— Levet, iii. 218.
— Levinz, i. 104; ii. 36; iii. 416.
— Lincoln, see of, i. 145.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— Lingen, i. 178.
— Lloyd, iii. 212.
— Lockey, ii. 455.
— London, see of, i. 476, 480, 485.
— Long, ii. 135.
— Longueville, i. 408.
— Loveday, iii. 7.
— Lovet, i. 219; ii. 310.
— Low, iii. 240.
— Lowe, i. 151, 198, 211.
— Luddington, ii. 200.
— Ludlow, ii. 311.
— Lydall, i. 229; ii. 43.
— Lyford, i. 470; ii. 3.
— Magdalen college, i. 161, 272.
— Mansell, ii. 35.
— Marshall, iii. 138.
— Martin, i. 211, 231; ii. 73; iii. 220.
— Matthews, ii. 354.
— Maund, i. 349.
— Mayne, ii. 254.
— Mayot, iii. 36.
— Medhop, i. 198, 211; ii. 12; iii. 186.
— Meese, i. 260.
— Meredith, i. 378; ii. 42.
— Metcalf, i. 124.
— Meyrick, i. 378.
— Mill, ii. 468.
— Moore, or More, i. 272.
— Morris, i. 141.
— Morton, ii. 201.
— Myddelton, ii. 214.
— Napier, i. 191; ii. 230.
— Nelthorp, i. 196.
— New college, i. 133; ii. 317.
— Newlin, iii. 258.
— Newton, ii. 9.
— Nicholett, iii. 366.
— Nicolls, ii. 401.
— Nixon, i. 438.
— Norreys, ii. 166.
— Nourse, ii. 169.
— Noy, ii. 479.
— Ofley, i. 233.
— Okeover, iii. 91.
— Oldfield, i. 236–7.
— Osbaldston, i. 185; iii. 41, 379.
— Oxford, City of, i. 462, 491; iii. 226.
— — — trade-gilds, iii. 228.
— — — Tailors' Company, iv. 187.
— — colleges of, iii. 276; iv. 52.
— — see of, iii. 192, 262.
— — University of, v. 163.
— Packer, ii. 188.
— Parker, ii. 261–2.
— Paul, ii. 447; iii. 362.
— Paynton, ii. 440, 549.
— Peacock, iii. 44.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— Pelham, ii. 215.
— Penn, iii. 8.
— Percy, i. 145.
— Perrott, ii. 43, 373; iii. 189.
— Petty, ii. 100; iii. 74.
— Peyton, i. 151; ii. 440.
— Phesant, iii. 261.
— Pigot, ii. 447.
— Pink, i. 133.
— Pocock, iii. 371.
— Polhill, ii. 41.
— Pollard, i. 234.
— Poole, i. 120.
— Pope, i. 350.
— Porter, i. 238.
— Potter, i. 125, 238.
— Powell, i. 215, 403; ii. 133; iii. 179.
— Poyle, i. 287.
— Price, ii. 198.
— Prichett, ii. 510.
— Pudsey, ii. 499.
— Purefoy, ii. 264, 396.
— Quatermain, i. 409.
— Radcliffe, i. 145, 160.
— Raleigh, i. 317.
— Reynell, iii. 222.
— Reynolds, i. 234.
— Rither, ii. 144.
— Robinson, ii. 114, 144.
— Rogers, iii. 92.
— Rous, ii. 166.
— Rowney, iii. 459.
— royal arms, king's arms, i. 241, 313–4, 491; ii. p. viii; iii. 226; iv. 64.
— Sackville, i. 132.
— St. Clere, i. 113.
— St. David's, see of, i. 485; iii. 212.
— St. John's college, v. 180.
— St. Lowe, Saintloe, ii. 318, 540.
— Salisbury, see of, ii. 51.
— Sandys, ii. 225, 246.
— Saunders, i. 179, 282, 382.
— Savage, ii. 246.
— Say, iii. 242, 376.
— Schelderup, ii. 200.
— Sclavis, ii. 349.
— Scudamore, i. 132.
— Seaman, ii. 127.
— Sedley, ii. 169.
— Sheldon, i. 234; ii. 28, 380, 475; iii. 104.
— Sherard, iii. 6.
— Shergrave, i. 211.
— Shillingford, iii. 218.
— Simpson, i. 116.
— Skipp, i. 171.
— Smith, i. 127, 231, 248, 470; ii. 149, 236, 250, 284; iii. 139, 143.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— Smith, of Lambeth, iii. 28.
— Smith, of Oxford, iii. 30, 33.
— Smithes, ii. 307.
— Smyth, bishop, i. 145.
— Snell, ii. 459.
— Southby, ii. 198.
— Southcote, iii. 68.
— Spark, ii. 330.
— Sprigg, i. 177.
— Stafford, duke of Buckingham, ii. 135.
— Standard, ii. 205.
— Stanley, ii. 415.
— Stedman, iii. 166.
— Stephens, iii. 10.
— Stevenson, i. 438.
— Strange, ii. 416.
— Street, iii. 225.
— Stringer, i. 198.
— Strode, i. 116.
— Sunbank, i. 237.
— Sunnybank, i. 237; ii. 105, 274.
— Sutton, i. 145.
— Swayne, i. 110.
— Sweeting, ii. 262.
— Symmes, iii. 222.
— Sympson, i. 116.
— Tame, ii. 406–7.
— Taverner, ii. 306–7.
— Thomas, ii. 263.
— Thompson, iii. 255.
— Thorp, ii. 99–100.
— Throgmorton, ii. 123.
— Thynne, ii. 482.
— Tilliard, i. 202.
— Tounson, ii. 415.
— Townley, ii. 416.
— Townsend, i. 178–9.
— Tracy, ii. 344.
— Trevor, iii. 246.
— Tucker, ii. 108.
— Tully, ii. 337.
— Turner, iii. 139.
— University college, i. 188.
— Upton, iii. 201.
— Vaughan, i. 154.
— Vaux, i. 306.
— Venn, iii. 240.
— Wakeman, i. 191.
— Walker, ii. 52.
— Wallis, ii. 508; iii. 216.
— Walter, i. 217.
— Wardour, i. 127.
— Warncourt, ii. 234.
— Warren, ii. 347.
— Washbourne, ii. 246.
— Way, ii. 358–9.
— Weekes, i. 211, 255, 442.
— Wenman, iii. 184, 328.
— Wentworth, i. 179.

Arms, coats of (*continued*):—
— West, ii. 127, 295; iii. 225.
— Weston, ii. 284.
— Whistler, i. 332.
— White, i. 211, 255; iii. 111.
— Wilcox, ii. 325; iii. 461.
— Wilkins, ii. 231–2.
— Wilkinson, i. 161, 188.
— Williams, i. 409; ii. 354.
— Willis, ii. 325.
— Willoughby, ii. 264.
— Wilmot, i. 127.
— Winchcomb, ii. 367.
— Windebank, iii. 7.
— Withers, ii. 394.
— Wolsey, iii. 192; iv. 155.
— Wood, i. 5, 278; ii. 100, 178, 192, 202, 216, 234, 249, 331, 473, 476; iii. 94, 110, 428; iv. 13–4, 19, 21, 24, 29–31, 33, 40; v. 17, 20.
— Woodhull, i. 290; ii. 89.
— Woodward, ii. 317.
— Worcester, deanery of, i. 476, 480.
— Wright, i. 200; ii. 12, 127; iii. 186.
— Wroughton, i. 317.
— Wyche, i. 378.
— Wykeham, ii. 282.
— Yate, ii. 539.
— Yerbury, iii. 182.
— Zouch, iii. 39, 242, 376.
— coats of arms:—
— at Banbury, i. 276.
— at Bath, ii. 352.
— at Bledlow, Bucks, i. 161.
— at Bristol, iii. 175.
— at Buckland, Berks, ii. 405.
— at Chadlington, Oxon, ii. 227.
— at Cirencester, ii. 406–7.
— at Dorchester, Oxon, i. 223, 272.
— at Fairford, i. 323–4; ii. 406.
— at Meysey-Hampton, i. 323.
— at Northmoor, i. 272.
— at Notley abbey, Bucks, ii. 135.
— at Osney, i. 241.
— in Oxford churches, &c., i. 209, 241, 243; iv. 187, 193.
— in Oxfordshire churches, &c., i. 215; iv. 237–8.
— at Rewley, i. 241.
— at Sandford, Oxon., i. 403.
— at Stanton Harcourt, i. 272.
— at Thame, i. 109, 407, 409; ii. 52.
— at Warkworth, Northts, i. 276.
— at Waterstock, ii. 136–7.
— at Wolvercote, i. 419.
— at Woodstock, i. 283.
— MSS. containing coats of arms, ii. 208, 268; iii. 102, 104, 175; iv. 263, 297: *see infra* under Heralds.
— 'false' coats of arms, i. 211; iii. 39.
— coats of arms at funerals. By this time heraldry had become a handmaid of the undertaker, and the most common use of armorial bearings was attachment to the coffin-pall. Wood generally makes a note of this point. Funerals 'with scutcheons,' 'with escocheons,' are mentioned, i. 78, 104, 181, 197–8, 350, 382, 484; ii. 51, 100, 130, 144, 184, 234, 236, 320, 337, 344; iii. 7, 66, 110, 161, 417; v. 17. Wood even takes the trouble to notify their omission. Funerals 'without escocheons' are noticed, i. 154, 325, 338, 379, 401, 429; ii. 15, 205, 318, 322, 346, 360, 374, 401; iii. 6, 45, 207, 221, 366. To this place belong also the notices of the hatchment over the gate of the deceased person's house or college, ii. 540; v. 169; and over the grave in church, i. 211: as also of streamers with coats of arms over the grave in church, i. 378, 476, 485; iii. 192.
Army:—
— equipment:—
— — defensive armour, 1642, i. 53; 1683, iii. 62.
— — bows and arrows, 1642, i. 59, 493. Archers, 1642, i. 59. Archers in 1691, iii. 371; archaic.
— — pike, i. 53–5, 82; iii. 123.
— — halbert, i. 54, 156: halberdiers, i. 57; ii. 551.
— — musket, i. 53–4, 82, 118; ii. 433: musketeers, i. 57; iii. 31.
— — carbine, i. 113: carbineers, iii. 271.
— — pistols, of cavalry, i. 82, 115, 117–8; iii. 210.
— — uniform: red coats, i. 103; ii. 407–8, 433, 470; iii. 380: russet coats, i. 67: blue coats, i. 64, 66–7, 103.
— — antients, colours, i. 66, 68, 82, 88, 93, 99, 122; iii. 371.
— — drums, i. 55, 99; iii. 371: drummer, i. 81, 85; iii. 31.
— — kettle-drums, of cavalry, iii. 271.
— — trumpets, of cavalry, i. 280; iii. 243, 271.
— drill and tactics, i. 21.
— Chelsea hospital for invalids, iii. 5.
— customs:—
— — drummer as messenger, i. 81, 85; trumpeter as messenger, i. 75, 83; blindfolding a messenger, i. 81, 83, 85.
— — the press-gang, iii. 321, 388.
— — drums beating for recruits, i. 61; iii. 144–5, 321.

Army: customs (*continued*):—
— — military funeral, i. 82; iii. 257, 371.
— — firing volleys at a soldier's grave, i. 82 (shot); iii. 371 (arrows): firing cannon at funeral, ii. 462.
— — firing salute in honour of king, iii. 210, or at toast of king's health, iii. 271.
— punishments:—
— — branding, i. 82.
— — the wooden-horse, i. 83: see note to Scott's Old Mortality.
— — running the gauntlet, i. 66.
— — execution, for desertion, iii. 100: for murder, i. 91.
— fortification, ii. 134.

— the army of the Long Parliament and the Commonwealth:—
— — 1642, Aug., forces pushed forward to Banbury and Warwick, i. 52, 54.
— — — — skirmish at Brackley, i. 56.
— — — Sept., forces at Aylesbury, i. 58–9.
— — — Sept.-Oct., general rendezvous at Oxford, i. 60–7.
— — — Oct., battle of Edgehill, i. 67–8.
— — — Nov., troops between Oxford and London, i. 70–1.
— — — Dec., troops in Berks, Bucks, Oxon, i. 73–5.
— — — — action at Winchester, i. 83.
— — 1643, Jan., troops at Cirencester, i. 81, 87–8.
— — — Jan.-Apr., siege of Reading, i. 5, 97–9, 100.
— — — Feb.-Mar., forces in the west, i. 90–2, and north, i. 88.
— — — — forces in Bucks and Oxon, i. 87, 92.
— — — May, forces expected to march west, i. 99.
— — — June, forces at Thame, i. 100–1.
— — — July, actions in the north, i. 102, and in the west, i. 103.
— — 1644, March, action in Hampshire, i. 106.
— — — Apr., army marches past Oxford westwards, i. 107.
— — 1645, skirmishing in Bucks and Oxon, i. 113–8, 120–4.
— — 1646, siege of Oxford, and outlying king's posts, i. 127–8.
— — 1646–9, forces garrison Oxford, i. 129, 131, 143, 146.
— — 1647, unpopular in London, i. 227.

Army: of the Long Parliament, &c. (*continued*):—
— — 1649, grenadiers at the execution of Charles I, iii. 177.
— — — mutiny in the Oxford garrison, i. 155; iv. 62.
— — — army leaders visit Oxford, iv. 69.
— — 1650, garrison at Wallingford, i. 164–5.
— — — forces in Ireland, i. 171–2; v. 10.
— — 1651, victory at Worcester, i. 156.
— — — garrison in Oxford, ii. 563.
— — 1654, in Oxfordshire, i. 190.
— — 1655, suppress the rising in the west, i. 195–6.
— — 1658–9, garrison in Oxford, i. 259, 280, 288.
— — 1659, suppress a rising in the west, i. 280.
— — 1660, Monk's declaration for a 'free' Parliament, i. 303, 311.
— — incidental mention, i. 137, 184, 225, 270, 294, 408; ii. 231, 306, 341.

— army under Elizabeth, i. 269.
— — under Charles I, v. 32.
— — under Charles II, v. 36.
— — under James II, v. 54.
— — under William III, v. 77.

Ballads, Wood's collection of, i. 18, 48, 402, 418, 430, 468; ii. p. vii, 148, 426, 434, 436, 461; iii. 4, 292–4, 299; iv. 228.
— with reference to incidents at Oxford, i. 358–9, 488–9, 504; ii. 391, 533–5; iii. p. vii, 506; iv. 228; v. 168.
— on Charles I and II, James II, William III, Monmouth, v. 31, 36, 51, 53, 63, 75–6.
— ballad-maker, i. 352; ii. 148.
— ballad-singer, i. 352.
— — contemptuously, iii. 358.
Bells—at Canterbury, i. 185.
— at Cassington, i. 178.
— at Cirencester, ii. 407.
— at Fairford, ii. 407.
— at Godstow, i. 346.
— at Lincoln, ii. 438.
— at Osney, i. 184–5.
— at Westminster, i. 185.
— *in Oxford*:—
— — All Souls, ii. 253.
— — Christ Church, v. 176–7.
— — Holywell church, i. 397.
— — S. John Baptist church, ii. 332, 360; v. 189.

Bells: *in Oxford* (*continued*):—
— — Magdalen college, v. 186.
— — S. Martin's church, v. 118.
— — S. Mary's church, v. 119.
— — Merton College, v. 189.
— — S. Michael's church, v. 121.
— — New college, v. 192.
— — S. Peter's in the East church, v. 122.
— bell-ringing, as an amusement, i. 178, 219; v. 5.
— bells tolled at funerals, iii. 94, 412.
— — on occasion of a royal funeral this was done, by order, everywhere, iii. 480.
— the great bell of a church or college was tolled on receipt of the news of the death of a parishioner or member, ii. 470. This was called 'the passing-bell,' ii. 74. Instances are i. 282; ii. 219, 287, 554; iii. 110, 135, 185, 215, 241, 351, 382, 390, 443; v. 119, 168. In time of pestilence this was sometimes forbidden because of the funk it caused, iii. 81, 451: a modern Oxford parallel was provided in the influenza epidemic of 1893–4.
— bells rung to call people together:—
— — at hour of church service, v. 185.
— — town-council to elections, iii. 280; v. 118.
— — the city, v. 125.
— — the University, v. 119.
— bells rung in honour of elections or entry on office:—
— — of the chancellor of the University, iv. 62–3.
— — of the head of a college, iii. 435–6.
— — of a canon of Christ Church, ii. 162.
— bells rung on state occasions:—
— — on the king's birthday, iii. 166, 240, 279, 406, 434, 493: Jacobite bell-ringing, 1691, on James II's birthday, iii. 491.
— — on 'proclamation day,' or 'accession day,' iii. 130: and afterwards on its anniversary, called often 'inauguration day,' iii. 179, 209, 256, 325, 415, 479; iv. 82.
— — on 'coronation day,' iii. 141; iv. 65: and afterwards on its anniversary, iii. 265, 359, 386, 420, 449, 483.
— — on receipt of the news of the king's landing from over-sea, iii. 334, 339, 373, 405, 433, 472, 491; iv. 84: and to over-sea, iii. 332.
— — on a royal visit, ii. 526; iii. 4, 49, 230, 289; iv. 67, 77.
— — on birth of an heir to the throne, iii. 268, 306.

Bells: rung (*continued*):—
— on thanksgiving days:—
— — on specially appointed thanksgiving days, iii. 255, 270–1, 299, 342, 436, 474, 489; iv. 64, 82.
— — on May 29, Restoration day, iii. 267, 331.
— — on Nov. 5, Gunpowder-plot day, iii. 493; iv. 61.
— on receipt of good news:—
— — of victory by land or sea, i. 71, 87, 101, 103; ii. 38; iii. 149, 151, 333, 368, 372, 390, 452, 488; iv. 83.
— — of welcome political events, i. 303–4; iii. 31, 112, 268, 280–1, 476.
— — of news welcome in a particular parish or college, i. 397; ii. 418; iii. 302, 478–9, 533.
— in honour of a distinguished visitor, iii. 510; iv. 77.

Bonfires:—
— city, v. 113.
— college, v. 169.
— University, v. 118.
— on state occasions:—
— — on the king's birthday, iii. 166, 240, 406, 493.
— — on the king's accession, proclamation, or inauguration day, iii. 129: and afterwards on its anniversary, iii. 179, 209, 256, 325, 415; iv. 56.
— — on the coronation-day, iii. 141: and afterwards on its anniversary, iii. 265, 359, 386, 420, 449.
— — on receipt of the news of the king's landing from over-sea, iii. 339, 373, 405, 433, 472, 491: and to over-sea, iii. 332.
— — on occasion of a royal visit, ii. 526; iii. 48, 232, 289; iv. 67.
— — on the king's marriage, iv. 66.
— — on the queen's birthday, iii. 30, 33, 360, 421.
— — on news of the queen's landing from over-sea, i. 90.
— — on news of birth of an heir to the throne, iii. 268, 306.
— — — the Jacobites so kept the anniversary of the birth of James Francis Edward, iii. 363.
— on thanksgiving days:—
— — on specially appointed thanksgiving days, iii. 72, 255, 271, 299, 342, 436, 474, 489.
— — on May 29, Restoration day, iii. 16, 267, 331.
— — on Nov. 5, Gunpowder-plot day, ii. 422, 558; iii. 169, 281, 406, 493; iv. 68.
— — on Nov. 17, Queen Elizabeth's day, iii. 30, 33; v. 42.

Bonfires: (*continued*):—
— on receipt of good news:—
— — of victory by land or sea, i. 71, 101–3; ii. 38, 454; iii. 148–9, 151, 196, 333, 368, 372, 390, 488; iv. 58, 60, 68.
— — of welcome political news, i. 303–4; ii. 451, 470, 560; iii. 31, 268, 281; iv. 58.
— — of news welcome to a particular college or parish, ii. 275; iii. 478–9, 533.
— in honour of a distinguished visitor, iii. 510; iv. 82.
Books and MSS.:—
— libraries and collections ('studies') of books and MSS., iv. 198.
— — Oxford colleges and halls, *see* i. 128, and also in Index III under each name.
— — Oxford University, v. 157.
— — Cambridge University, v. 97.
— — Cambridge colleges, iv. 198.
— — of (pre-dissolution) religious houses, i. 222; iv. 260.
— — private, iii. 9; iv. 198, 235.
— — in a coffee-house, ii. 147.
— — of Oxford booksellers, iii. 9, 119, 157; iv. 235; v. 41.
— — Andrew Allam's, v. 24.
— — Thomas Allen's, v. 24.
— — Arundel, v. 104.
— — Elias Ashmole's, v. 25–6.
— — Ashmolean museum, v. 157.
— — John Aubrey's, v. 26.
— — earl of Aylesbury's, iii. 166.
— — George Ballard's, i. 7, 53; iii. 181, 253, 273, 339; iv. 27, 105–6, 222, 228, 230, 238, 249; v. 37.
— — Thomas Barlow's, v. 26.
— — Barocci, i. 187.
— — Bath, ii. 352–3.
— — Richard Baxter's, iii. 378.
— — Philip Bliss', i. 200; ii. 87, 235, 290; iii. 103.
— — Bodleian, v. 157.
— — — 'MSS. Bodley,' ii. 64; iv. 249.
— — Ralph Button's, i. 286.
— — Arthur Charlet's, v. 37.
— — Stephen Charnock's, ii. 495, 509.
— — chemistry, v. 157.
— — earl of Clarendon's, i. 337.
— — Paulus Colomisius' (Colomiès), iii. 380.
— — Cottonian, v. 105.
— — Nicholas Cox's, i. 20; iii. 9, 119; iv. 236.
— — John Dee's, i. 308; iv. 93, 252, 267, 298.
— — sir Kenelm Digby's, i. 187, 249;
Books and MSS.: libraries and collections, &c. (*continued*):—
ii. 371 (printed books); iv. 55, 104, 118–9, 133, 201, 250–2, 261.
— — Roger Dodsworth's, ii. 235, 265; iv. 110, 114, 162, 267–8.
— — earl of Dorset's, iv. 264, 269, 283, 289, 295.
— — Francis Douce's, ii. 64; iii. 506.
— — Dublin, Trinity college, v. 90.
— — sir Will. Dugdale's, v. 42.
— — Durham cathedral, v. 99.
— — Exeter cathedral, iv. 269, 309.
— — Thomas, lord Fairfax's, ii. 235; iv. 250.
— — Dr. John Fell's, v. 44, col. 2.
— — Florence, ii. 160.
— — Henry Foulis', v. 45.
— — William Fulman's, v. 46.
— — Richard Gough's, ii. 64, 137.
— — Thomas Grenvile's, i. 109.
— — sir Matthew Hale's, ii. 359.
— — Harleian, i. 1, 269; iv. 198, 228.
— — Christopher, lord Hatton's, ii. 231; iii. 239–40; iv. 251.
— — Herald's office, v. 106.
— — Edward, lord Herbert of Cherbury's, iii. 344; iv. 275–6.
— — Hereford cathedral, ii. 268.
— — Robert Huntingdon's, iv. 83, 148.
— — Matthew Hutton's, v. 48.
— — Thomas Hyde's, iv. 83.
— — Henry Jackson's, v. 49.
— — Richard James', ii. 124; iv. 89–101, 103, 108–10, 118, 120–1, 131–2, 197–8, 260–2; v. 55.
— — Henry Jones', ii. 87.
— — Franciscus Junius', ii. 358, 393, iii. 239–40; iv. 75.
— — Lambeth, v. 106.
— — Gerard Langbaine, senior, v. 57.
— — Gerard Langbaine, junior, iii. 119; iv. 236.
— — Lansdowne, iv. 97.
— — Lantarnam, v. 111.
— — Edward Lapworth's, iv. 120, 198, 282.
— — William Laud's, i. 209; iii. 235; iv. 93–4, 96, 99, 120, 201, 250, 261; v. 58.
— — duke of Lauderdale's, iii. 26.
— — Martin Lister's, iv. 79.
— — Llanerch, v. 92.
— — Nicholas Lloyd's, ii. 501.
— — Thomas Lockey's, v. 59.
— — John, lord Lumley's, ii. p. vii; iv. 143, 252, 307.
— — Edmund Malone's, ii. 64; iii. 119.
— — Thomas Marshall's, v. 60.
— — Robert Mason's, ii. 64.
— — mathematical, iii. 167.
— — Medicean, ii. 160.

Books and MSS.: libraries and collections, &c. (*continued*):—
— — sir Jonas Moore's, iii. 167.
— — Dr. John Owen's, iii. 470.
— — Thankful Owen's, i. 286.
— — Henry Parry's, iv. 98, 273, 303–4, 308.
— — Penshurst, ii. 213.
— — sir Thomas Phillipps', i. 4, 21, 23, 45, 198; ii. 203; iii. 109; iv. 2, 228, 268; v. 1.
— — Edward Pocock's, v. 66.
— — Dr. Richard Rawlinson's, i. 2–3, 7, 10, 47, 182, 346, 398, 446; ii. p. vii, 64, 290, 355, 483; iii. 249, 263, 502, 505, 510; iv. 97, 102, 106, 130–2, 138–9, 148, 161, 167, 192, 196, 227–8.
— — Dr. John Reynolds', i. 460; iv. 197.
— — sir Thomas Roe's, i. 187.
— — Royal, v. 106.
— — James St.-Amand's, i. 269.
— — S. James', v. 106.
— — S. Paul's cathedral, v. 107.
— — Salisbury cathedral, iv. 297.
— — William Sancroft's, iii. 363.
— — John Selden's, v. 68.
— — Ralph Sheldon's, v. 69.
— — Shirburne castle, iv. 97, 159.
— — Thomas Tanner's, v. 71.
— — Thomas Tenison's, v. 71.
— — John Theyer's, v. 71.
— — Brian Twyne's, v. 72.
— — Vernon, iii. 106.
— — Obadiah Walker's, iii. 282; v. 73.
— — Anthony Wood's, v. 79: catalogues of, iii. 195; iv. 235.
— — Worcester cathedral, iii. 240.
— — York cathedral, iv. 263, 268.
— auction and sale catalogues of books and MSS., i. 18–20, 286; ii. 371, 495, 501, 553; iii. 26, 103, 105, 119, 138, 157, 160, 166–7, 213, 216, 262, 361, 470; iv. 236.
— books:—
— — chained, ii. 147; iv. 60.
— — chap, i. 18, 155; ii. 367; iii. 299.
— — early printed, iii. 103, 344.
— — horn-books, ii. 284.
— — — horn protection to title on binding, iv. 128.
— — with old date to later edition, ii. 475: with date of issue a year too late, iii. 34, 196: with place of publication falsely stated, v. 110.
— — published by subscription, ii. 203–4; iii. 369.
— — 'giving a cut' for a book, i. e. paying for an engraving in it, ii. 227–8, 545.
Books and MSS.: books (*cont.*):—
— — prospectuses of, i. 123; ii. 265, 511; iii. 272, 439, 453, 455, 466, 490.
— — 'Term Catalogues' of, i. 15, 466; ii. 202; iii. 178, 380, 411–2, 475; iv. 27, 48, 235.
— — borrowing books from a bookseller, i. 242, 254.
— — issue of books with final letters of author's name instead of initials (e.g. H. D. = Seth Ward), i. 294, 296.
— book-binding, v. 127.
— — horn-plate on cover, iv. 128.
— book-plate, i. 8, 22; ii. 510; iii. 104.
— public burning of unpopular books:—
— — (?) by order of king in council, i. 82, 319; ii. 503.
— — by order of court of law, iii. 339.
— — by order of Parliament, i. 400; iii. 414, 437, 440, 445; iv. 48.
— — by order of the University of Oxford, ii. 62–3, 75, 338, 340, 428–30, 438, 496; iv. 46, 50.
— — by an Oxford college, iii. 141.
— — by an individual, iii. 129.
— — other allusions to the custom, ii. 297, 533; iii. 138, 369, 395, 443.
— — of Romanist books, i. 63.
— MSS., anathema in, iv. 128.
— — illuminated, iii. 342; iv. 285.

Candles, iii. 359; v. 189.
— price of:—1658–66, at intervals, Wood bought candles at 5½*d.* per lb., i. 238, 401, 405, 410, 444, 454, 458, 461, 471, 486; ii. 18, 92: 1659–66, he bought also candles at 6*d.* per lb., i. 287, 336, 416, 418, 420–1, 477; ii. 23, 122. The difference in price was perhaps due to a difference in quality:—'single rush' candles, 1663–6, being specified as costing 5½*d.* a lb., i. 486, 501; ii. 14, 88: while 'double rush,' 1662, cost 6*d.* There were, however, fluctuations in price; 'single rush' in 1663 costing 5*d.*, i. 503; but in 1663–5, 6*d.*, i. 507; ii. 23, 45, 51: see also next entry.
— qualities of:—'rush,' price 6*d.* per lb., 1663, i. 507: 'single rush,' 'double rush,' see preceding entry. In 1681, 'tallow candles made of wick' are 4*d.* a lb., but 'cotton or watching candles,' 5*d.*, ii. 520.
— Wood's private supply he obtained partly in lieu of rent from a tenant, i. 237–8, 464, 467; v. 77.

Candles (*continued*) :—
— candles for common-room, v. 189.
— candles placed in windows for illumination on days of rejoicing, first mentioned in 1685, iii. 129, 141, 210, 231, 271, 377, 405–6, 415, 420, 433–4, 436, 472, 475, 490, 493: sometimes with transparencies, iii. 271.
Chaplains :—
— to king, Charles II, v. 36; James II, v. 54; William III, v. 76.
— to queen, Mary Tudor, ii. 485; Mary II, v. 61.
— to prince, duke of York, v. 50; Anne, duchess of York, ii. 67; princess Anne, iii. 56.
— to archbishop, i. 418; ii. 202, 242, 322; iii. 444, 481–2.
— to bishop, i. 365, 386, 466; ii. 118, 277, 412, 444, 502, 555; iii. 27, 87, 143, 209, 313–4, 490, 521.
— to nobleman, i. 177, 496, 502; ii. 6, 183, 318, 349, 416, 419, 431, 496, 498, 517; iii. 1, 123–4, 127, 194, 218, 221, 272, 332, 360, 418, 443, 481, 530; iv. 22.
— to a lady of quality, ii. 118.
— to a baronet, ii. 275; iii. 178.
— to an ambassador, v. 199.
— to army, i. 294.
— to navy, ii. 285, 417; iii. 95.
— to the House of Commons, iii. 313, 411, 475.
— to a high sheriff, ii. 104.
Christmas-box. About Christmas it was usual to tip various tradespeople, the tip being called a 'box,' no doubt from its being dropped into a collecting-box. Wood's notes of his own obedience to this custom are—
— to his shoemaker's men, i. 210, 229, 287, 467, 503; ii. 27, 92, 126, 147, 177.
— to his barber, i. 230, 471; ii. 29.
— to his tailor's men, i. 230; ii. 98, 122, 147, 177.
— to his glover, i. 264.
— to his doctor's servants, iii. 121.
— to the common-room man, ii. 147, 177.
— to the parish-clerk, i. 235, 467; ii. 183; iii. 121.
— to maid-servants in his brother's house, ii. 69, 122; iii. 121.
— to a maid-servant at the tavern, i. 230, 378.
— to a maid-servant at the eating-house, i. 507.
— he calls these tips 'box money,' ii. 147; iii. 121.
Christmas-box (*continued*) ;—
— there is mention also of a similar gift at Christmas by a landlord to tenants, iv. 75.
Coaches :—
— most frequently mentioned as the mode of travelling, in town or country, of royalty and nobility, i. 65, 72, 75, 86, 103, 493, 495, 497; ii. 59–60, 157, 160, 205, 207–8, 210–11, 224, 385, 387, 466, 493, 518, 525, 528, 542; iii. 49–51, 53–4, 57, 289, 303, 339, 423, 486, 494–5, 532.
— — these references are probably to 'coach and six,' which is mentioned definitely in connexion with royalty, ii. 207; iii. 17, 47–8; nobleman, i. 61, 412, 494; bishop, iii. 532. 'Coach of six,' iii. 47–8: cp. i. 61.
— coaches are also mentioned as owned by the landed gentry, i. 277; ii. 314, 551; iii. 4, 5, 96, 437, 473.
— — these were perhaps the more modest 'coach and four,' which is mentioned as the conveyance of king-at-arms, ii. 152.
— — expenditure on coaches was an extravagance of young bloods, ii. 147.
— coaches in Oxford were owned by some heads of houses, i. 396 (a coach and four), 456; ii. 140, 208; iii. 57, 161, 436; and some canons of Christ Church, i. 456. Sir Thomas Clayton before becoming warden of Merton was content with the ordinary stage-coach, i. 385.
— when the heads of the University went out of Oxford on business, they went in hired coaches, cp. iii. 106, 180, 214, with iv. 79–81; and especially, iii. 477 ('hack-coaches'). So also 'commissioners' of different bodies from London who came in coaches, i. 79, 86; iii. 249, perhaps hired.
— hackney coaches are mentioned as passing through Oxford to London, ii. 450; iii. 285, 458: the same no doubt as the stage-coach *infra*.
— — these coaches were controlled by the vice-chancellor, iv. 218; v. 144.
— stage-coach between Oxford and London, v. 110.
— *customs* :—
— — coaches sent to attend funerals, ii. 539; iii. 66 (coach and six), 161, 348, 390, 437, 473, 489.
— — coaches sent to swell the train of a distinguished visitor, ii. 60; iii. 222, 532.
— — coaches on the ice: at London, 1676, ii. 363, and 1684, iii. 86 (coach

Coaches (*continued*):—
and six): at Oxford, 1891, ii. 353 (coach and four).
Coins:—
— Parliament coin, iv. 66: bad money, ii. 510: brass money, iv. 66.
— ancient, i. 265; ii. 420.
— — British, ii. 346-7: Roman, i. 223, 226, 264-5, 281, 463; ii. 241, 347.
— foreign: French, i. 241; iii. 181: Spanish, i. 238.
— collections of coins:—
— — Elias Ashmole's, ii. 191, 435.
— — Thomas Lockey's, ii. 455.
— — Henry Parker's, ii. 420.
— — Ralph Sheldon's, iii. 102.
— — Anthony Wood's, v. 79.
— — the Bodleian, v. 159.
— connoisseurs in, i. 233; iii. 336 ('coinist').
— guineas are most frequently mentioned, iii. 165, 175, 184, 208, 229, 283, 288, 350, 378, 404, 438, 480-1, 483, 510.
— groat, i. 411; iii. 181, 230.
— silver penny, i. 253.
— half-crown, i. 264; ii. 13.
Customs:—
— *at baptism*: a boy takes his name from one of his godfathers, i. 27, 29, 44; ii. 271; iii. 261; v. 7-9, 12, 14, 16-7: a girl from one of her godmothers, i. 29, 30, 279, 436; v. 8, 11-2, 14.
— godchildren to be 'remembered in the will,' iii. 98: a godson left heir, iii. 8.
— deputy-godfather, iii. 38: military godfather, i. 269.
— the 'gossiping-feast,' i.e. at the christening, of which the godparents shared the expense, i. 279; ii. 31.
— *Church*:—
— beating the parish bounds on Ascension day (Holy Thursday), i. 510; ii. 223-4; iii. 15-6, 20-1, 45-6.
— going round the crops on Rogation days, ii. 13.
— bowing to the altar, i. 370, 445.
— bidding-prayer, the, i. 145, 367, 445; ii. 238.
— — of Oxford city, ii. 434.
— consecration of bishops, sermon at, iii. 80, 169, 366, 371; iv. 79.
— — dinner after, ii. 243 (at a tavern); iii. 366: discontinued, 1695, iii. 477.
— consecration of a chapel, iii. 11-2, 449: sermon at, iii. 449.
— ordination, sermon at an, iii. 303.
— graves east and west, i. 276.
— *college*, v. 167-9.
Customs (*continued*):—
— *court*:—
— the primate in waiting at birth of heir to the throne, iii. 280.
— anointing with oil at the coronation, i. 399.
— mayor of Oxford serves as butler at the coronation, v. 124.
— gold key of chamberlain, iii. 444.
— white staff of the lord steward, ii. 386.
— maiming for brawling in the precincts, iii. 155.
— standing or walking bareheaded in the king's presence, ii. 466, 525; iii. 289.
— kissing the king's hand on appointment, iii. 65, 155, 195, 197, 283, 287-8, 412, 418, 424, 471, 474, 484.
— — on presentation, i. 495; iii. 231, 235, 330, 381, 528.
— king's hand given to kiss in token of favour, i. 497; ii. 58; iii. 48.
— kneeling to speak to the king, i. 495, 497; ii. 59, 224, 229, 231, 234-5, 525.
— drinking king's health, i. 167, 316; ii. 490; iii. 31, 129, 166, 232; v. 36: Jacobites after the Revolution, iii. 322, 486.
— — kneeling, ii. 527; iii. 31, 129, 141.
— drinking queen's health, ii. 466.
— drinking healths of members of the royal family, i. 316; iii. 31, 42, 72, 129, 375, 510.
— sturgeon presented to the queen, iii. 423.
— queen's bounty to triplets, iii. 469-70.
— queen's present of venison, iii. 426.
— queen's brief (for church collections), iii. 467.
— washing feet, and Maundy Thursday alms, i. 93.
— touching for the evil, v. 129.
— ceremonies on a royal visit:—
— — decorations of boughs and tapestry, iii. 226, 228.
— — bell-ringing and bonfires, v. 206.
— — surrendering the maces of the University and City, v. 124, 148.
— — presents of money, v. 126: or gloves, v. 126, 154.
— — strewing herbs, iii. 230.
— — guard of honour along the streets, i. 494, 499.
— — lining the streets, ii. 385; iii. 48.
— — procession of the heads of the University and City, v. 126, 154.

Customs: *court* (*continued*):—
— — conduit running claret, iii. 48, 228, 230.
— — shouting Vivat rex, ii. 526; iii. 230.
— — speeches, v. 125, 144, 147.
— — verses, v. 155.
— days observed in honour of the sovereigns:—
— — birthday, v. 30, 36, 53, 62, 76, 206, 218.
— — accession day, v. 53, 76, 206, 218.
— — coronation day, v. 31, 54, 76, 206, 218.
— — public mourning for death of, iii. 480.
— *in connexion with criminals*:—
— pinning a paper, with statement of the charge, on an offender, ii. 248; iii. 153.
— hanged, drawn, and quartered, ii. 545, 552–3.
— bodies of the hanged given to surgeons for dissection, i. 165, 250, 510; iii. 311.
— permission to try to revive the hanged, i. 165, 250; iii. 394.
— hanging in chains, i. 452; ii. 483; iii. 348, 351; iv. 77.
— speech on the scaffold, gallows speech, often fictitious, i. 168, 378; ii. 453, 456, 461, 506; iii. 5, 118, 153, 371, 387.
— *drinking*:—
— drinking healths, i. 316; ii. 466; iii. 42, 510; v. 210.
— — firing salutes at, i. 399; iii. 129, 149, 271.
— — beating drums at, iii. 31, 129, 271.
— — sounding trumpets at, iii. 243, 271.
— drinking toasts and sentiments, ii. 466, 490, 498; iii. 218, 249, 256.
— standing drink to beaters of the bounds, ii. 511: to municipal electors, ii. 272; iii. 256: to parliamentary electors, i. 312; iii. 489, 492.
— getting drunk at entertainments, iii. 135, 152.
— drinking at settling an account, i. 388, 502; ii. 190, 484, 503; iii. 27.
— paying for drink, &c., at the house of an acquaintance or relative, i. 260 (Drope's), 264 (Harris's), 302; ii. 24, 31 (Lower's), 139 (Godwin's), 187 (sister Kit's); v. 27 (Barret's), 80, 82.
— drinking wine in a cellar, ii. 40, 47.
— tip to a new drawer at a tavern, ii. 151.
— tavern reckonings paid by shares, ii. 282.

Customs: *drinking* (*continued*):—
— throwing out at a reckoning, i. 336; ii. 117.
— *effigy, burning in*:—
— the pope, ii. 422, 468, 500, 558–9; iii. 30, 33, 406; v. 49.
— prominent Romanists, ii. 422; iii. 406.
— 'Jack Presbyter,' ii. 558.
— *gloves*, custom of presenting:—
— by the University, v. 154.
— by the City, v. 126.
— to a relative (Petty), i. 321: to a friend, ii. 359: as tip to a servant, ii. 389.
— at a funeral, i. 197; iii. 161.
— custom of a *manor*, ii. 134.
— *miscellaneous*:—
— laying foundation-stone, ii. 485; iii. 44; iv. 139, 147, 149, 173.
— kidnapping and selling to the Turks, i. 452; ii. 222.
— bargain to meet after a lapse of years, iii. 160.
— taking off the coat, as a challenge to fight, iii. 510.
— a wife or the gallows, iii. 394; iv. 83.
— selecting by dice the man to be executed, i. 93.
— firing salutes, i. 414.
— 'a presbyter' (or 'preacher') 'in a tub,' i. 49; ii. 541, 560; iii. 72.
— the Michaelmas goose, i. 457.
— charwomen go out hay-making, ii. 490.
— lighting a person home, ii. 126.
— rooms, and chests, secured by several keys in separate custody, iii. 519; iv. 123, 126, 183.
— presentation of a piece of plate for services rendered, v. 154.
— *society*:—
— 'posting,' i. e. in a coffee-house, as a knave, iii. 108, 308.
— taking the wall of, i. 299; ii. 487.
— eldest child born at house of mother's father, ii. 266: this common custom is a grave drawback to Mr. Joseph Foster's inference in *Alumni Oxonienses*, i. p. vii.
— laying a bastard at the door, ii. 233; iii. 132, 139, 142.
— concubine of gentry, ii. 41; iii. 217, 223.
— mistress at Headington, iii. 307.
— married for a piece of money, ii. 22.
— *tips*:—
— at Christmas time, v. 209.
— to the common-room man, v. 189, 209.

Customs: *tips* (*continued*):—
— to your tailor's men, i. 474; ii. 190.
— to the printers at the University press, v. 160.
— — to your doctor's man, quarterly, ii. 279, 308, 314.
— to servants after a visit at a friend's house, ii. 40, 133, 138, 148, 294, 320, 341, 366, 389, 496.
— *trade*:—
— discount on paying a bill, iii. 4.
— 'something into the bargain,' iii. 165.
— tailor and cloth-merchant separate trades, v. 129.
— *University*, v. 151–7.

Dress:—
— *some general notes*:—
— 1598, a B.A.'s wardrobe, i. 202.
— 1626 circ., gay dress of gentry, ii. 398.
— 1649–59, gay dress of the Independents, i. 149–50, 221, 300.
— 1661, gay dress of clerics and academics, i. 423.
— 1663, womanish dress of men and mannish dress of women, i. 509–10.
— 1666, gaudy dress, ii. 96.
— 1670, unclerical dress, ii. 212.
— 1674, extravagance in dress, ii. 300.
— academical, v. 152.
— state dress of Oxford civic officers, i. 490; v. 124–5.
— dress of a Romanist bishop, iii. 171, 271.
— buying (second-hand) part of a friend's wardrobe, i. 259; ii. 73, 77, 191; iii. 167.
— mending clothes a regular part of a tailor's work, i. 286, 318, 336; ii. 81, 102, 104, 151, 153, 231.
— distinction of cloth-merchant and tailor, v. 129.
— *materials*:—
— cambric, i. 235, 300.
— camlet, ii. 190, 404.
— crape, iii. 94.
— dimity, iii. 332.
— frieze, ii. 146.
— holland, ii. 297–8.
— lace, i. 215, 509; ii. 130, 300.
— mohair, ii. 300.
— necterello, ii. 35.
— plush, i. 509; ii. 376.
— ribbon, i. 215, 254, 300, 509; ii. 96, 451.
— — feret-ribbon, i. 215: mourning-ribbon, i. 220.
— serge, ii. 73, 294.
— shag, i. 230, 284, 389; ii. 23.

Dress: *materials* (*continued*):—
— shaloon, ii. 35.
— silk, ii. 4, 223.
— stuff, i. 254, 279: striped stuff, iii. 389.
— taffety, i. 407.
— English tammy, i. 321, 471; ii. 80, 245: Turkey tammy, i. 407.
— velvet, i. 300; ii. 451.
— looplace, iii. 389.
— packthread, ii. 126.
— thread, iii. 165, 353.
— *suit*, buying cloth for a, i. 220, 279; ii. 35, 73, 447.
— — 'inwards' for a, i. 215; ii. 73.
— — making a, i. 220, 279; ii. 35, 73; iii. 332.
— — doing up a, ii. 79: dyeing a, ii. 79: turning a, iii. 74.
— — making a suit out of a cloak, i. 474.
— — a black, i. 474; ii. 35: a grey, iii. 74: a sad-coloured, iii. 447: a white dimity, iii. 332.
— — a mourning, iii. 108: a puff, ii. 79: a stuff, i. 254, 279.
— cloak, i. 474.
— coat, ii. 281, 314, 375.
— — making a, i. 264, 286, 457; ii. 23, 146, 294, 314, 404: facing a, ii. 484: washing a, i. 501: scouring a, ii. 45: sising a, ii. 404: turning a, ii. 73.
— — buying second-hand, ii. 77.
— — a riding-coat, i. 509; ii. 314, 404.
— — a black, i. 230, 501; ii. 23: a grey, i. 423; ii. 212: a striped, iii. 361.
— — a frieze, ii. 146: a hair, ii. 451: a plush, ii. 376: a serge, ii. 294: a shag, i. 230, 284; ii. 23: a velvet, ii. 451; iii. 136.
— surcoat, i. 408.
— jacket, i. 300.
— doublet, i. 122, 175; ii. 233, 375.
— vest, i. 509; ii. 90, 98, 102, 108, 151, 190.
— — black buckles for, ii. 102.
— tunic, ii. 108, 190.
— breeches, i. 300, 509; ii. 73, 81, 294, 314; iii. 288.
— — trunk-breeches, ii. 102.
— girdle, ii. 98, 102.
— gown, buying cloth for a, i. 215; ii. 80, 245; iii. 94.
— — making a, i. 215, 278, 321, 471; ii. 35, 80, 162, 245; iii. 94, 313.
— — mending a, i. 226, 287; ii. 81, 162.
— — dyeing a, i. 287.
— — buying second-hand, ii. 191; iii. 167.

Dress: gown (*continued*):—
— — a mourning, v. 153.
— — — borrowing a, ii. 102.
— — a studying, i. 259; ii. 4, 34, 245, 346.
— — a laced crape, iii. 94: blue shag, i. 389: English tammy, i. 321, 471; ii. 80, 245.
— — a tufted, iii. 254.
— — extravagance in, ii. 96.
— cuffs, i. 300.
— bands, cost from 1*s.* 5*d.* to 2*s.* 3*d.* a pair, i. 215, 218, 235, 237, 242; ii. 126.
— — mending bands, ii. 71.
— — a present from a friend, i. 478.
— — laced bands, i. 300, cost 13*s.* 6*d.* a pair, ii. 350.
— — cambric bands, i. 235.
— — band strings, i. 300.
— hood, i. 407.
— cravat, i. 216; ii. 88, 281, 342; iii. 461.
— — riding-cravat, ii. 342.
— — cravat-bands, iii. 300.
— lace-whisk, ii. 300.
— handkerchiefs, ii. 8, 73, 88, 461.
— gloves, generally 1*s.* a pair, i. 229, 264, 275, 281, 321, 405, 464; ii. 71, 82, 129: also found at 1*s.* 2*d.* a pair, i. 255: and 1*s.* 10*d.* a pair, i. 249: lad's size perhaps 6*d.*, i. 321.
— — writing gloves, 1*s.* a pair, i. 416, 501.
— — tan gloves, i. 471: tan leather, ii. 35: tanned, ii. 6, 98: wash-leather, ii. 51, 89, 120: all 1*s.* a pair: tanned dogskin gloves, 1*s.* 6*d.* a pair, i. 235.
— — colouring gloves, ii. 191.
— — fringe-gloves, ii. 208; iii. 47: white kid, ii. 208; iii. 47: embroidered, iii. 234.
— — buck- or doe-skin, 5*s.* a pair, ii. 359.
— — wedding gloves, i. 505.
— — customary presents of gloves, v. 211.
— hat, i. 112; ii. 300.
— — with ribbons, i. 300; ii. 96: tied up, ii. 212: turned up, iii. 469: buttoned up, iii. 300.
— — price of: a flat-crowned, 7*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 8: a Polonian, 9*s.*, ii. 73, or 12*s.*, ii. 35: a broad-brimmed, 13*s.*, ii. 222: a demi-castor, 18*s.* 6*d.*, i. 471: a dinner (?) castor, 21*s.*, ii. 455: a hat, 11*s.*, i. 310; 13*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 264; 14*s.*, ii. 129, 246; 14*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 284; 15*s.* 6*d.*, iii. 145; 16*s.*, ii. 317; 16*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 378; 22*s.* 6*d.*, i. 218; 24*s.*, i. 255. The price in ii. 191 must be wrongly given.

Dress: hat (*continued*):—
— — edging a hat, ii. 27.
— — dressing a hat, i. 235, 326, 461, 468; ii. 73, 131; iii. 34.
— — dyeing a hat, i. 389.
— — lining a hat, i. 468; ii. 35, 284.
— — hat-band, ii. 85, 191, 284.
— — hats worn in church, i. 290, 300–1: in hall, v. 168.
— montero, i. 509.
— caps, ii. 88, 120.
— — square caps, i. 407; ii. 85, 112; iii. 300: round caps, ii. 85: riding caps, ii. 375: three-cornered cap, iii. 84.
— — skull-cap, iii. 461: night-cap, ii. 98, 342; iii. 471.
— — black cap, ii. 31: plush cap, i. 509: quilted cap, ii. 144, 342: velvet cap, ii. 85; iii. 166.
— false hair, ii. 300.
— wig, head shaved for, ii. 130–1, 138–9.
— — block for, ii. 130.
— — hair, ii. 96: tied with ribbon, ii. 451.
— — affectation of wearing long wigs, i. 423, 509; ii. 96, 297–8.
— — price of, 6*s.*, i. 209: 20*s.*, iii. 344: 25*s.*, ii. 479: 27*s.* 6*d.*, iii. 87: 30*s.*, ii. 248, 360: 32*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 129, 424: 36*s.* 6*d.*, ii. 286.
— — mending, i. 210; ii. 155.
— — usually spelt perwig, or perwige, ii. 129–30, 360, 424, 479; iii. 135, 344: also, perewige, i. 209: periwige, i. 216; ii. 286: perroke, ii. 248: perrucke, ii. 155: peruk, ii. 441.
— boots, cost 15*s.*, ii. 311: Spanish leather, i. 300.
— shoes, made to order, ii. 271.
— — usual price in Oxford, 4*s.*, i. 229, 235, 250, 284, 287, 327; ii. 45, 92, 126, 133, 144, 170, 271, 283, 287, 296, 485: and in the country, 3*s.* 10*d.*, ii. 389, 499.
— — — many variants occur, some on account of difference of leather:—3*s.* 10*d.*, winter shoes, ii. 389: 4*s.*, black, ii. 170; black summer, ii. 283; waxed, ii. 92: 4*s.* 2*d.*, i. 382; black, ii. 33: 4*s.* 4*d.*, i. 220; black, i. 410, 431; liquored, i. 452; russet, i. 210; wax, ii. 20: 4*s.* 6*d.*, black, i. 431, 474; liquored, i. 410; Spanish, i. 256; Spanish leather, ii. 222; wax leather, i. 431; winter, i. 503.
— — laced, ii. 300 (cp. i. 300): round-toed, i. 452, 470, 474.
— — blacking russet shoes, ii. 102.
— — soling, cost 1*s.* 2*d.*, i. 470; ii. 12:

Dress: shoes (*continued*):—
1*s.* 4*d.*, ii. 45: 1*s.* 6*d.*, i. 264, 302; ii. 71.
— — mending, done by the shoemaker who made the shoes, i. 215, 441, 478; ii. 1, 27, 98: also by a humbler artisan, the 'cobbler,' i. 271, 314, 407, 501; ii. 69, 85, 106, 117, 138, 151: often, of course, it is not said which, i. 242, 264, 382, 430, 467; ii. 20, 120, 184, 190.
— shoe-buckles, ii. 27, 94, 98, 117: probably also i. 218, 220, 237.
— riding leather-stockings, ii. 344.
— spurs, ii. 311.
— pattens, i. 509.
— shirt, i. 122, 267, 284; ii. 15, 31, 281, 342; iii. 144.
— — half-shirt, i. 149.
— loynings, i. 457; ii. 106, 281: flannel loynings, ii. 174.
— swaiths, ii. 88.
— linen, ii. 33, 88, 119, 144, 151, 191.
— stockings, cost 4*s.* to 5*s.*, i. 433; ii. 189, 300; iii. 246, 319.
— — worsted stockings, cost 3*s.* to 5*s.* 6*d.*, i. 433; ii. 450, 558; iii. 144, 300, 340: yarn stockings, ii. 24.
— — black, iii. 243, 340; pearl colour, i. 433; sad-coloured, ii. 144.
— — lining, ii. 24, 81.
— — mending, i. 226, 242, 249, 278, 287, 461, 475, 487, 503; ii. 15, 30, 47, 81, 104, 119, 128, 138, 177, 196.
— hose (=stockings), ii. 281: mending, ii. 193.
— garters, ii. 122, 144.
— socks, i. 255; ii. 342; iii. 461: ankle-socks, ii. 27: woollen, ii. 174.
— sword, i. 423; ii. 98, 212, 376; iii. 43.
— ruff, ii. 267, 302.
— muff, i. 509.
— spanners, i. 509.
— patches, i. 509; iii. 288.
— spectacles, i. 282, 487; ii. 310, 318.
— cane, iii. 154: walking-stick, iii. 484.
— hair-powder, i. 210, 221, 300, 475; ii. 20, 191.
— — sweet powder, i. 284.
— razor, ii. 50: setting a, ii. 122, 191.
— comb, i. 229.
— toothbrush, iii. 319, 353.
— scissors, ii. 8.
— cloak-bag, ii. 228: portmanteau, ii. 227.
— bridle, i. 289.
Drink:—
— *dairy-produce*:—
— buttermilk, ii. 85.
— milk, ii. 35.
Drink: *dairy-produce* (*continued*):—
— whey, i. 220, 405, 469; ii. 23, 37, 75–6, 99, 106, 139.
— — clarified whey, ii. 106.
— *made drinks*:—
— caudle, i. 138–40.
— mum, i. 168.
— 'salted drink,' i. 139.
— water-gruel, i. 469.
— *infusions*:—
— chocolate, i. 21, 168, 189, 201, 378, 466–8; ii. 15, 24, 27, 89.
— coffee, i. 21, 168–9, 188–9, 201, 378, 380, 466; ii. 15, 50, 69, 129, 195, 212–3, 334, 463.
— — aromatic, ii. 119.
— tea, i. 21, 168–9, 201; ii. 92.
— — English tea, ii. 81.
— *cider*, i. 221, 231, 233, 238, 242, 405, 454, 487; ii. 23, 43, 45, 82, 89, 92, 145, 155, 163, 187, 189.
— *ales*:—
— ale, i. 21, 84, 154, 380, 469; ii. 60, 97, 195, 399, 437.
— — price of, fixed by the vice-chancellor, iii. 41.
— — 'twopenny' ale, iii. 41: 'sixteen,' ii. 97.
— — ale and apples, ii. 99: apples and ale, i. 301; ii. 296.
— — roast beef and ale, i. 312.
— — cakes and ale, i. 221: a banquet for the commons (wine and biscuit being for the gentry), iii. 508.
— — ale for the commons (wine for the gentry), i. 397; iii. 129, 492.
— — barrels of ale broached in the streets, &c., on occasions of rejoicing, iii. 72, 129: *see infra* under beer.
— beer, i. 84, 469; ii. 124.
— — price of, fixed by the vice-chancellor, ii. 357.
— — small beer, ii. 494; iii. 80.
— — barrels of beer broached in the streets, &c., on occasions of public rejoicing, ii. 38; iii. 129, 149, 268, 271, 533.
— *spirits*:—
— brandy, ii. 92, 96, 99, 184, 189, 363, 457; iii. 137, 163, 188.
— — brandy-wine, ii. 363.
— — cherry-brandy, iii. 493.
— metheglin, iii. 481.
— strong waters, i. 421, 427, 445; ii. 127–8.
— *wine*, i. 21, 84, 167, 231, 399; ii. 40, 165; iii. 129, 210, 446, 495; iv. 62.
— — price of, ii. 281–2; iii. 199: in Oxford, fixed by the vice-chancellor, ii. 120, 281.

Drink: *wine* (*continued*):—
— — a pint of wine, i. 222, 349; a quart of wine, ii. 146.
— — wine with arsenic, ii. 420.
— — wine and ale, *see supra* under ale.
— — wine and cakes, i. 399: wine and cake, ii. 26; iii. 129.
— — wine and biscuit, a common form of entertainment, i. 312; ii. 261–2; iii. 149, 346, 508; v. 214.
— — — and part of the funeral ceremony, i. 197, 484.
— — Alicant, ii. 282.
— — Canary, ii. 281; iii. 199.
— — claret, i. 78, 139, 144, 220, 445, 475; ii. 12, 297; iii. 129, 191, 210, 249.
— — — came in fashion after the Restoration, iii. 199.
— — — 'burnt,' at funerals, iii. 199.
— — — 'the conduit running claret,' on the king's accession, iii. 128; on the king's coronation, i. 399; on a royal visit, iii. 48, 228, 230; on a civic rejoicing, iii. 112–3.
— — — 'claret and oysters,' i. 503.
— — — price of, ii. 139, 452; iii. 199.
— — French, ii. 282; iv. 66.
— — High country, iv. 66.
— — Italian, iv. 66.
— — langeone, ii. 251.
— — Mallagoes, iii. 199.
— — Muscadel, ii. 282: muscadine, ii. 5.
— — sack, i. 139–40, 144, 213, 238, 287; ii. 5; iii. 210.
— — — went out of fashion at the Restoration, iii. 199.
— — — price of, i. 78, 213, 231, 264, 302, 405, 410, 418; ii. 126; iii. 199.
— — Smyrna, iii. 210.
— — white wine, ii. 191, 452.
— drinking, allusions to prevalence of, in the University, i. 144, 167, 246, 356, 360, 369–70, 423, 509; ii. 6, 25, 174, 266–7, 348, 400, 429, 460, 462; iii. 3, 60, 188, 240–1, 245, 354, 365, 439, 451: among gentry, i. 458; iii. 65, 114, 438, 441: of Germans, i. 257; iii. 438, 441: of musicians, i. 485.
— — customs, v. 211.

Eating—
— prices of food-stuffs fixed by the vice-chancellor, ii. 520.
— *fish*, ii. 381.
— fish dinner, ii. 191; iii. 491.
— fish supper, i. 416, 441; ii. 40.
— green fish, ii. 27, 102.
— souse fish, iii. 465.

Eating: *fish* (*continued*):—
— crabs, ii. 40; iii. 336.
— crayfish, iii. 495.
— herrings, i. 471; ii. 184.
— lobsters, ii. 112, 115, 133, 138, 140, 191; iii. 336, 495.
— oysters, i. 301–2, 503; ii. 47, 85, 99, 119–20, 126–7, 129–31, 144, 146, 151.
— salmon, ii. 112, 115.
— *flesh*:—
— beef, ii. 520: roast beef, i. 312: rump of beef, iii. 34: sirloin, iii. 508.
— — steak, i. 436.
— neats' tongues, i. 221; ii. 219.
— bullock's cheek, ii. 2.
— cow-heel, ii. 88.
— tripe, ii. 20, 47, 50; iii. 165.
— mutton, ii. 35, 520; iii. 236, 446.
— pork, ii. 71, 520: bacon, ii. 520: ham, iii. 236: boar's head, i. 351: collar of brawn, iii. 172: roast pig, i. 111.
— lamb, ii. 520.
— veal, ii. 520.
— rabbits, i. 230, 284; ii. 520.
— venison, i. 123; ii. 490; iii. 426, 460.
— *fowl*:—
— fowls, i. 87.
— pullets, chickens, capons, ii. 520; iii. 508.
— green geese, ii. 520.
— pigeons, ii. 520.
— eggs, ii. 5, 30, 187, 189.
— *game*:—
— partridge, pheasant, quail, iii. 236.
— wildfowl, i. 87.
— *dairy-produce*:—
— butter, ii. 520, 538; iii. 446.
— — bread and butter, ii. 184, 187, 189.
— cheese, i. 413; ii. 520.
— cream, ii. 104.
— junket, i. 298.
— *vegetables*:—
— carrots, i. 259; ii. 139.
— peas, ii. 37.
— turnips, i. 259; iii. 437.
— *salad*:—
— sallating, samphire, iii. 236.
— *fruits*, ii. 198, 253–4; iii. 236, 389, 495.
— almonds, ii. 5.
— apples, i. 266, 302, 474, 501; ii. 3, 69, 99, 126–7, 184; iii. 446: apples and ale, i. 301; ii. 99, 296.
— burnet-roots, i. 238.
— cherries, i. 405, 484; ii. 15, 112, 139.
— — red cherries, ii. 112.

Eating: *fruits* (*continued*):—
— currants, i. 469; ii. 100.
— figs, i. 434; ii. 5: blue figs, ii. 8.
— gooseberries, ii. 112.
— grapes, ii. 88.
— juniper-berries, i. 168.
— lemons, i. 275, 277, 477; ii. 47, 94; iii. 236.
— musk-melon, musmilion, i. 450, 452.
— nectarells, ii. 34.
— nuts, i. 234.
— olives, iii. 236.
— oranges, i. 277, 389, 399, 436; iii. 236.
— pears, iii. 236.
— peermanes, ii. 1.
— plums, iii. 180, 236.
— prunes, pruans, i. 277, 401; ii. 98, 100.
— raisins, ii. 5, 100: raisins of the sun, i. 469.
— strawberries, i. 475.
— walnuts, ii. 143.
— *spices*, ii. 300.
— ginger, i. 501.
— spice, ii. 45, 50.
— *sugar*, i. 401, 467, 469, 501; ii. 23, 45, 47, 50–1, 98, 100, 300.
— *dishes*:—
— broth, ii. 561.
— pasty, i. 123; ii. 490.
— pie, i. 266, 420, 454; ii. 187, 561.
— — steak-pie, i. 436.
— puddings, i. 235–6; ii. 50, 561.
— — bag-pudding, i. 140.
— spice-balls, ii. 50.
— flummery, i. 401.
— fritters, ii. 13, 189.
— pancakes, ii. 101.
— custard, i. 221, 298; ii. 561; iii. 33.
— tarts, i. 298; ii. 2, 561.
— — cream tarts, i. 221.
— cheese-cakes, i. 221, 298, 475; ii. 33, 35, 77, 104, 561.
— cakes, i. 413.
— — and ale, i. 22; iii. 508.
— — and wine, i. 399; ii. 26; iii. 129.
— sweetmeats, i. 415; iii. 236, 495.
— biscuit, v. 215.
— brown bread, i. 140.
— *hours of meals*:—
— in college, v. 168.
— breakfast at 9 a.m., iii. 234.
— dinner at 11 a.m., i. 463.
— — at noon, ii. 168; iii. 487.
— — at 1 p.m., iii. 51.
— — about noon, i. 492; ii. 58, 157, 160, 386; iii. 49, 268, 532.
— supper after 6 p.m., iii. 234.
Education:—
— course of elementary, i. 46–7.

Education (*continued*):—
— by the parson of a parish, ii. 340.
— by a private tutor, iii. 8, 158, 162, who accompanies his pupil to the University, i. 283; iii. 158.
— — in Romanist families the tutor is the priest resident in the family, iii. 98.
— completed by travel abroad, i. 274, 276; ii. 196, 335, 538; iii. 13, 98, 102, 104, 143, 158, 162, 176.
— *see* Schools.
Estates, notices of considerable, i. 386; ii. 216, 280, 357, 421; iii. 2, 7, 8, 12, 32, 80, 120, 324, 348, 352, 356, 363, 367, 376–7, 388, 397, 405, 410, 413, 420, 441, 447–8, 453, 460, 463, 465, 490.

Fasts:—
— fasting, ii. 245.
— Independent, i. 368.
— 1642–3, monthly, by order of Parliament, because of the evil state of Ireland, i. 57, 72, 75, 89, 93.
— 1665–6, because of the plague in London, ii. 34, 43, 86.
— 1666, because of the great fire of London, ii. 89.
— 1669, 'the king's fast,' v. 31.
— 1672, ii. 245.
— 1674, against Romanism, ii. 281.
— University sermons on occasion of, v. 120.
Fires:—
— pamphlets about, i. 17.
— at Aberdeen, 1660, i. 351.
— at Ascot, Oxon, 1662, i. 458.
— at Einsham, Oxon, 1681, ii. 537.
— in Kent or Sussex, 1666, ii. 213.
— at London, iii. 30, 115, 217; v. 109.
— at Northampton, 1675, ii. 323; iv. 74.
— at Oxford, v. 130.
— at Sarsden, Oxon, 1689, iii. 313.
— at Warwick, 1694, iii. 467.
— in Wiltshire, iii. 45.
— at Wytham, 1676, ii. 349.
Floods:—
— pamphlets about, i. 17.
— a land flood, iii. 184, i.e. rivers swollen beyond banks.
— at Oxford, v. 130.
Folklore:—
— unlucky omens, i. 455.
— crying at baptism, iii. 279.
— bleeding at nose, iii. 289.
— northern 'dissimulation,' i. 365.
— cat's blood, iii. 187.
— weather, ii. 478; iii. 188.

Fuel:—
— coal, i. 288, 336, 378, 396, 418, 458, 487; ii. 31, 82.
— charcoal, i. 133.
— wood, for the common-room fire, v. 168, 189.
— billet-wood, i. 396, 501: chumps, iii. 143: cleaved wood, ii. 296: hard wood, ii. 404: rubble-wood, ii. 451, 539: stack wood, ii. 37, 155; iii. 27.
— faggots, i. 288, 467–8; ii. 31, 98, 296, 404, 556; iii. 27; iv. 67.
— shavings, ii. 151.

Funerals: Wood had an interest in all matters connected with ceremonial, and in consequence his notes about funerals are exceptionally minute. It may be of some interest to have a view of them under heads of time, place, and manner:—
— The first point noteworthy is the much shorter time between death and burial then than now.
— — burial on the same day, i. 78, 338; ii. 145, 321; iii. 144, 173; v. 9.
— — burial on the next day after death, probably the general rule, i. 449, 476; ii. 44, 103, 219, 285, 344, 346, 350, 360, 362, 462, 469, 499, 548; iii. 6, 7, 41, 60, 165, 182, 196, 257, 306; v. 5–6, 17.
— in the case of infectious diseases, the funerals were at night, ii. 321; iii. 123, 366: or the burial first, the funeral service at a later time, iii. 189, 366.
— there are notices of embalming, i. 104, 119, 131, 483; ii. 201; iii. 158, 201: of lying in state, iii. 97–8, 161, 412, 420, 459: and of depositing for a time in a charnel-house, ii. 349.
— The second point noteworthy is that burials of well-to-do people were as a rule within the walls of a church: that a wealthy person should wish to be buried in the churchyard is noted as an oddity, ii. 231, 359, 401.
— — burial in the churchyard was the lot of poor people: of servants, ii. 344, 498; also, of suicides, ii. 354, 557.
— of customs connected with funerals the following are noted:—
— — the funeral entertainment, iii. 366: of burnt claret, iii. 199; or wine and biscuit, v. 215.
— — the coats of arms attached to the 'hearse,' and banners, and hatchment over door, v. 204.
— — the attendance of heralds at the

Funerals: of customs, &c. (*cont.*):—
funerals of the great, i. 82, 480–3; ii. 51, 66, 317; iii. 342.
— — the presentation of gloves, i. 197; iii. 161: or of rings, at funerals, iii. 158, 161.
— — the procession to meet a funeral, iii. 66, 161: the attendance of coaches, v. 209: the escort on horseback, i. 479; iii. 66, 161, 437.
— — the pall-bearers, ii. 29, 66; iii. 161, 261.
— — the music, i. 482–4; iii. 162, 261.
— — scattering money, i. 82.
— — the funeral speech, i. 481, 483–5; ii. 66, 373; iii. 162, 262, 348, 379, 425, 443.
— — the funeral sermon, i. 18, 198, 204, 243, 387, 399, 418, 453, 466, 484; ii. 66, 137, 241, 391, 480, 492; iii. 45, 178, 204, 349, 378, 380, 413, 459, 473; v. 15.
— — the funeral, or obituary, verses, i. 18, 101, 131, 151, 162, 170, 198, 203, 250, 258–9, 332, 407, 424, 426, 468, 484; ii. 39, 81, 115, 122–3, 132, 171, 184, 198, 220–1, 265, 329, 435, 456, 493–4, 562; iii. 59–60, 66, 125, 158, 160, 164, 184, 192, 272, 275–6, 380, 443, 455, 477, 479; iv. 64–5, 72–3; v. 155, 168.
— — the tolling of a bell at the time of the funeral, v. 206.
— — funeral expenses were heavy, i. 78; ii. 354; v. 9: occasionally paid by a subscription, ii. 361–2.
— University funerals, v. 154.
— state-funerals, i. 203–4, 479–83; ii. 66, 449; iii. 6, 66, 97–8, 158, 161–2.
— military funerals, v. 205: carrying arms and standards reversed, i. 82: firing volley over grave, v. 205.
— nonconformist funerals, large attendance at, by way of manifesto, ii. 317; iii. 23, 91, 124, 372, 378, 489.
— white at the funeral of a person unmarried, iii. 394.
— funeral by torchlight, iii. 261.

Glass, iii. 461.
— drinking-vessels of, i. 94; ii. 262; iii. 84; iv. 66.
— 'square' glass, iii. 436.
— old glass:—
— — at Banbury, i. 276.
— — at Bath, ii. 352, 409.
— — at Bayworth, i. 270.
— — at Bledlow, Bucks, i. 161.
— — at Cirencester, ii. 407.
— — at Coggs, Oxon, i. 253.
— — at Cutslow, i. 353.

Glass: old glass (*continued*):—
— — at Dorchester, Oxon, i. 223, 225.
— — at Fairford, i. 323–4; ii. 407.
— — at Godstow, i. 338–9, 344; ii. 449.
— — at Notley, Bucks, ii. 135.
— — at Osney, i. 241; iv. 207.
— — in Oxford: *see* in Index III under most colleges.
— — — in the Old Congregation house, iv. 152: in private houses, i. 241.
— — — at Rewley, i. 241.
— — at Sandford, Oxon, i. 403.
— — at Southleigh, i. 252.
— — at Thame, i. 109, 408–9.
— — at Waterstock, ii. 137–8.

Heralds:—
— incidental and personal mention, i. 1, 104, 111–2, 137, 248; ii. 70, 109, 268, 346, 366–7, 371–2, 453; iii. 23, 102, 107, 115, 335.
— attendance on the king, i. 103; ii. 532.
— attendance at funerals, v. 217.
— 'visitation' of counties, i. 44–5, 182; ii. 152, 189, 405, 476, 508; iii. 189; iv. 52–3, 237–8.
— — had no jurisdiction in the University, v. 164.
— grants of arms by, ii. 52, 440, 549; iii. 189, 207, 242.
— — their place supplied by the local painter, i. 211; ii. 254, 310.
— fines for assuming arms, ii. 3, 99, 440.
— Heralds' Office, v. 106.
— heraldry, students of, i. 19, 182, 209, 476; ii. 140, 229, 262, 295; iii. 102; v. 25, 42, 200.
— — books and MSS. on, i. 19, 182, 476; ii. 140, 229, 262, 295; iv. 236, 292; v. 204.

Illuminations, i. e. by candles in windows, &c., v. 209: apart from bonfires, q. v.
— These are first mentioned in 1685, iii. 129. Their use on a thanksgiving day is first mentioned in 1691, iii. 377 (Wood either forgetting 1688, iii. 271, or looking on that as purely a University display). Their use on Gunpowder plot-day, in 1692, is noted as an innovation in the observances of that day, iii. 406.
— notes of their use:—
— — 1685, on James II's accession day, iii. 129: and so, 1693, on the anniversary of William III's accession, iii. 415.
— — — on James II's coronation day, iii. 141: and so, occasionally, on the anniversary of William III's coronation, iii. 420.
— — 1687, on the king's birthday, iii. 210: and so, occasionally, afterwards, iii. 434.
— — — on a royal visit, iii. 231, 233.
— — 1688, at the thanksgiving for the birth of the prince of Wales, iii. 271: and so kept up by the Jacobites on the anniversary of James Francis Edward's birth, iii. 363.
— — 1691–5, on thanksgiving days, iii. 377, 436, 475, 490.
— — 1692, 1695, on Gunpowder-plot day, iii. 406, 493.
— — 1692–4, on receipt of news of the king's return from abroad, iii. 405, 433, 472.
— part of the illumination was by means of 'torches' on the top of square towers, iii. 129, 141 ('links'), 475, 490 ('lights').

Interest:—
— pamphlets on usury, i. 21; ii. 146.
— rate of:—
— — 1670–81, Wood reckoned on 6 per cent., ii. 194, 206, 358, 393–4, 416, 450, 452, 467, 485, 503, 544. On an old bond he received at that rate up to 1683, iii. 56.
— — 1681–6, Wood got only 5 per cent. from his relatives, ii. 556; iii. 11, 56, 114, 176, 197: the mention of 6 per cent. in 1682 being a slip, iii. 27.
— — 1677, Wood thought 8 per cent. possible, ii. 394.

Languages: some notes of matters linguistic (in Oxford chiefly):—
— a polyglot, i. 469.
— Arabic, ii. 398.
— — old translations from, iv. 252.
— — inscription, iv. 70.
— — knowledge of, in Oxford, i. 470; iii. 2, 324.
— — speeches in, in Oxford, ii. 17–8.
— — printing of, i. 316.
— — professor of, v. 149.
— Chaldee, i. 470, 498.
— Dutch, ii. 208, 315.
— French, v. 86–7.
— Greek, i. 308; ii. 116, 291, 307.
— — inscriptions, iv. 69–70; v. 160.
— — MS., iv. 290.
— — editions, i. 316; iii. 475.
— — grammars, i. 471; ii. 7; iv. 255.
— — study of, i. 234, 470; ii. 296, 502; iii. 399.

Languages: Greek (*continued*):—
— — school, v. 162.
— — professor, v. 149.
— — speech, in Oxford, i. 282–3.
— — plays, acted in Oxford, iv. 156.
— — in the schools, had to be translated into Latin, ii. 278.
— — disputations in, i. 297, 300.
— — legend of the Greeks, ii. 406.
— Hebrew, ii. 398; iv. 177.
— — oration in praise of, iii. 434.
— — students of, i. 469.
— — school, v. 162.
— — professor, v. 149.
— Italian, ii. 160; iii. 50.
— Latin, i. 470; ii. 291, 502; iv. 147, 173.
— — inscriptions, ii. 303; iv. 69–70; v. 160.
— — in the Oxford schools, ii. 277–8.
— — of a Cambridge vice-chancellor, ii. 241; of an Oxford vice-chancellor, iii. 27, 132.
— — plays, acted, iv. 156.
— — school-study of, i. 47–8.
— — orthography, ii. 170.
— — preferred to English for Wood's History and Antiquities of the University, ii. 172, 292.
— — verses, i. 426; ii. 225, 378; iii. 413, 420, 426, 477.
— — in conversation, ii. 332; iii. 44.
— — theme, iii. 168, 173.
— — speeches, i. 16; iii. 173, 229, 315.
— — was the official language of the colleges in speeches to visitors, e.g. ii. 59; iii. 49, 51, 53, 162, 532; v. 167.
— — was the official language of the University, in addresses, letters, speeches, verses, v. 154–5: in Convocation, ii. 328; iii. 132: in certain sermons, v. 120.
— — legend of the Latins, ii. 406.
— Persian, i. 470.
— Samaritan, i. 470.
— Saxon, iii. 239.
— Scotch, iii. 50.
— Spanish, ii. 59.
— Syriac, i. 470.

Medals, iii. 337, 440, 487: a medallist, iii. 336.
— Anthony Wood's collection, i. 238.
— Henry Parker's collection, ii. 420.
— Elias Ashmole's collection, ii. 435.
— Thomas Lockey's collection, ii. 455.
— the Bodleian collection, ii. 529.
— Ralph Sheldon's collection, iii. 102–3.
Medicine:—
— precedence of medicine and law, iii. 15, 85.

Medicine (*continued*):—
— professor of, v. 149.
— notes of medical practice, i. 199, 229–30, 428, 461; ii. 95–6, 101, 143, 308–9, 350, 365, 374, 378, 412, 451, 455, 545: bleeding, i. 215, 461; ii. 95, 144: blistering, ii. 101; iii. 125: emetic, ii. 143, 150, 246, 316, 374–5; iii. 195: bone-setting, i. 176: transfusion of blood, ii. 30.
— an apothecary's bill, iii. 455.
— physic drink, ii. 104, 108, 163.
— scurvy grass drink, i. 273, 382, 452, 466.
— resurrectionists supply bodies for dissection, iii. 470.
— bodies of criminals given for dissection, v. 211.
— quack medicines, ii. 14, 277: quacks, i. 377.
— diseases mentioned in Oxford, v. 129–30.
— infectious illness in colleges, v. 168.
— quarantine, i. 107.
— country patients came into rooms in Oxford for medical attendance, as is shown by the death-roll, i. 213, 260, 338, 350, 421, 462; ii. 123, 169, 235, 252, 264, 295, 380, 396, 414, 447, 503; iii. 23, 132, 134, 194, 196, 242, 333, 464.
— tip to a doctor's man, v. 209, 212.
— adopted as profession by ejected clerical fellows in the Puritan times, i. 365; iii. 8; v. 27.
Militia:—
— distrusted by James II, iii. 130.
— called out to suppress riots, iii. 422.
— of London, v. 110.
— Oxford University, v. 163; City, v. 125; County, v. 132.
Museums:—
— Elias Ashmole's, v. 35.
— Thomas Lockey's, ii. 455.
— Henry Parker's, ii. 420.
— Ralph Sheldon's, iii. 102–3.
— John Tradescant's, ii. 530.
— in the Anatomy school, ii. 529; v. 162.
— in the Ashmolean, v. 157.
Music:—
— books on, &c., i. 202, 211, 256–7, 274, 321, 436; ii. 29, 63, 181, 341, 398, 499, 501; iii. 332; iv. 295.
— — on church music, i. 420, 426.
— anthem, i. 87, 289–90, 482–3; iii. 362: catches, i. 18, 289; v. 74: Christmas carols, i. 18, 352, 423; v. 168: garlands, i. 18: madrigals, i. 289: rounds, i. 18: songs, i. 18, 287, 351–2; ii. 158.

Music (*continued*):—
— singing, i. 173, 178, 246, 287; ii. 143, 230: part-singing, i. 205, 274, 289, 299; ii. 248: Latin song, i. 321; ii. 161, 248, 319.
— common; = two-part, music, i. 212.
— composers, i. 256, 274, 321–2, 458; ii. 162, 181, 335, 341, 361, 398, 499, 501; iv. 73; v. 33.
— — Wood's bibliography of, i. 233; iv. 235.
— music-teachers in Oxford, v. 128.
— musicians, i. 204–6, 208–9, 233, 257, 270, 273–5, 316; ii. 148: v. 128.
— — foreigners, i. 242, 256, 485; ii. 43.
— — Londoners, i. 241, 256; ii. 69.
— — choristers, v. 175, 178, 184, 191.
— — fiddlers, i. 189–90, 212, 222; ii. 148, 342.
— — lutinist, i. 204–5; ii. 352.
— — organist, i. 204, 274, 426; ii. 341, 401; v. 59, 175, 184, 191.
— — singing-man, v. 175, 180, 191.
— — songster, i. 274.
— — trumpeter, iv. 52.
— — violist, i. 205, 274: bass-violist, i. 205: division-violist, i. 274; ii. 181.
— — violinist, i. 241–2, 256, 274, 485 ('violin').
— — waits, iii. 230; iv. 218.
— companies:—
— — the University, v. 164.
— — the City, v. 125.
— — London, i. 469.
— — the king's, ii. 69.
— — the duke of Ormonde's, iii. 496.
— French influence on, i. 212; ii. 69.
— church music, i.e. organ and chanting, stopped in Puritan times, i. 204–205, 298–9: resumed in 1660, i. 347, 356–8: books on, i. 420, 426.
— — in a Romanist church, iii. 201.
— instrumental music favoured by Puritans, i. 287, 298.
— *instruments*:—
— bells, v. 205–6.
— citern, i. 190.
— drums, i. 55, 61; iii. 128–9, 144–5, 321, 371; v. 204: kettle-drums, iii. 271.
— flageolet, ii. 69.
— harpsicon, i. 212: harpsicord, i. 274.
— hautbois, iii. 48.
— lute, i. 205: French lute, ii. 43: theorbo lute, i. 205, 256.
— organ, i. 205, 212, 270, 274, 321, 323–4, 347, 356–8; ii. 161, 407.
— — pulled down in Puritan times, ii. 407; iv. 63.
— — at Christ Church, v. 175: at S. John's, v. 180: at Magd. coll., v. 185: at New coll., v. 191: at S. Mary's

Music: *instruments*: organ (*cont.*):—
church, v. 118: at the Music School, v. 162: at the Theatre, v. 162.
— pipe, ii. 69.
— sackbut, iii. 496.
— trumpets, iii. 128, 243, 271.
— viol, i. 204, 211–2, 237, 274; ii. 161.
— — strings, i. 231, 237–8.
— — bass-viol, i. 190, 205, 210, 212, 256; ii. 158.
— — counter-tenor viol, i. 205, 212.
— — division-viol, i. 208–9; ii. 181.
— — lyra-viol, i. 208–9.
— — tenor-viol, i. 212.
— — treble-viol, i. 208–9, 212.
— violin, i. 173, 178, 181–2, 190, 209, 211–2, 242, 256–7, 274, 316, 321; iii. 433.
— — bass, i. 212.
— — tenor, i. 212.
— — treble, i. 209, 212.
— virginal, i. 173, 205, 212, 274.
— wire instrument, i. 190.
— *faculty of music*, i. 273.
— degrees in, iv. 135.
— professor of, deputy-professor, v. 149.
— praelector, v. 149.
— — the music lecture, or speech, on Act Saturday, v. 149.
— school, v. 162.
— *University*:—
— at the University sermon, v. 118.
— at the Encaenia, v. 153.
— at the schools, iv. 138.
— *college*:—
— at chapel services, v. 167.
— 'nights,' v. 167.
— *private clubs* or reunions:—
— in college-rooms, v. 167.
— at William Ellis's, v. 42–3.
— at Gervase Westcote's, v. 74.
— in taverns, i. 423; v. 74.
— *customs*:—
— music at meals, especially state meals, i. 212, 321; ii. 490; iii. 210, 496.
— music at state funerals, i. 482–4; iii. 162, 261.
— musical performances in honour of state-events, i. 316, 321; iv. 82.
— — in honour of University events, e.g. opening of the Theatre, ii. 162, 165; iv. 72: the introduction of the Theatre organ, ii. 223.
— — in reception of visitors, ii. 210, 315, 387; iii. 17, 52, 334, 495; iv. 76.
— drums and trumpets at proclamation of a king, iii. 128.

Music: *customs* (*continued*):—
— kettledrums and trumpets at drinking toasts, iii. 271.
— organ-playing while a visitor views a college chapel, iii. 17, 50–2: while a visitor enters the Theatre, ii. 386, 518, and leaves it, ii. 518.
— the waits playing at royal and other visits, v. 125, 164.

Names:—
— connected by *alias*, i. 136, 192, 205, 306; ii. 212, 247, 321, 367, 427, 448, 453, 461, 463–4, 482, 554; iii. 15, 39, 218, 220, 259, 312–4, 348, 384, 477; iv. 119, 277.
— two baptismal, i. 29–30, 41; iii. 85, 146, 207, 217, 219, 275, 279, 281, 308, 328, 333, 341, 379, 389, 420, 441, 453, 459, 466: three baptismal, iii. 96.
— Welsh, i. 135.
— change of surname on accession to an estate, iii. 220.

Navy:—
— office, iii. 131, 323, 327, 353; corruption of officials, iii. 189–90.
— officers, i. 509; iii. 13, 40, 164, 189, 311, 350, 371, 390, 410, 413, 425.
— physician, ii. 192; iii. 352.
— chaplain, ii. 285, 417; iii. 95.
— marines, iii. 371.
— ships: Cloudesley, iii. 413: Eagle, iii. 290: Ossory, iii. 410: Rochester, iii. 463: Sandwich, iii. 391: Tiger, iii. 13: the guardship, iii. 290, 311.
— press-gang, iv. 68.
— 1647, part of the fleet takes Charles I's side, i. 227.
— services: under Commonwealth, ii. 417: 1665, ii. 37–8, 40: 1666, ii. 54, 285: 1667, iv. 69: 1673, ii. 277: 1688, iii. 276: 1690, iii. 333, 337: 1691, iii. 371: 1692, iii. 390: 1694, iii. 452, 459.

Newspapers:—
A brief analysis of Wood's references to the periodical literature of his times will be of interest.
— *Mercurius*:—
— the first papers he notes are periodicals issued under the title Mercurius [1]. Some of these were reprinted at a later date, and of these reprints

Newspapers: *Mercurius* (*cont.*):—
Wood obtained copies. Arranged in order of time, the references are:—
— — 1641, Mercurius Britannicus, i. 14.
— — 1643–4, Mercurius Aulicus, i. 14, 77, 81–2, 211, 235; ii. 13; iv. 240.
— — 1648, Mercurius Academicus, issued at Oxford, i. 143.
— — 1656–60, Mercurius Politicus, i. 14; ii. 414.
— — 1659, Mercurius Civicus, i. 307.
— — 1660–3, Mercurius Publicus, i. 14, 379, 417; ii. 1, 2.
— the name was afterwards revived as title:—
— — both of a newspaper:—1681 [2], The Oxford Mercury,' issued in London, ii. 531.
— — and of literary journals:—1678–90, Mercurius Librarius, i. 15; iii. 327: 1691, Mercurius Eruditorum, i. 15.
— the name was also common in the titles of pamphlets:—1644, Mercurius Hibernicus, i. 50: 1652, Mercurius Cambro-britannus, i. 293: 1664, Mercurius Centralis, ii. 19.
— the name was also frequently used as the title of almanacs ('mercury' = an almanac, i. 12):—1646, Mercurius Coelicus, i. 11: 1675, Mercurius Verax, i. 13: 1691, Mercurius Anglicanus, i. 11.
— *Intelligencer*:—
— the next set of newspapers comprises those called Intelligencer or Intelligence.
— — 1641, The English Intelligencer is found as a second title, i. 14.
— — 1656–58, The Public Intelligencer, i. 14.
— — 1658–65, The Intelligencer, i. 14–5, 497.
— the name was afterwards revived in various compounds:—
— — 1681 [2], The Oxford Intelligence, published at London, ii. 531.
— — 1681, Protestant Domestic Intelligence, ii. 531.
— — 1681, The Loyal Protestant Intelligence, ii. 551, 554.
— — 1682, Nathaniel Thompson's Intelligence, iii. 15, 25: probably the same as Nathaniel Thompson's Loyal Protestant, iii. 19, and Natha-

[1] The title 'Mercury' for a newspaper still survives as a chief title in the provinces: some others have it as a second title from issues incorporated with them.

[2] These issues owed their origin to the interest taken in the struggle between Charles II and the Parliament.

Newspapers: *Intelligencer* (*cont.*):—
niel Thompson's Gazette, iii. 25, and a continuation of the preceding.
— — 1688[1], The Universal Intelligencer, iii. 287.
— *The News*:—
— — 1660–63, Wood cites 'the News' as his authority for statements, i. 318–9, 379, 413, 421–2, 439, 510.
— — 1663–6, Wood's set of it is preserved, i. 14–5.
— — 1662, Jan., Wood notes a payment of 2*s*. for the last quarter of 1661 for 'News,' i. 427. This newspaper is, therefore, part of the 'newsbooks,' i. 307, 314, 417; ii. 139, whose purchase, from 1657 to 1668, first at 2*s*. a quarter and afterwards irregularly, is noted by Wood. See ii. 33, 39, 71, 99, 128, 178, and under Edward Forest, v. 45, and Thomas Robinson, v. 67.
— at a later period 'the News' in Wood's references is 'short' for the coffee-house newsletters described *infra*, iii. 41, 45, 155.
— *The Gazette*:—
— 1665–95, Wood's set of the Gazette, i. 15; ii. 413.
— Wood's note of its first issue, i. 15; ii. 49–50.
— Wood notes his purchases of copies, 1666–94, ii. 92, 108, 122, 151, 397, 413, 483–5, 492, 503, 545; iii. 11, 109, 251, 302, 319, 342, 359, 380, 421, 451.
— Wood cites the Gazette as his authority, especially for court news and (for Athenae purposes) official appointments, clerical and legal, iii. 2, 18–9, 31, 50, 85, 112, 116, 125–6, 136, 145, 160, 163, 173, 179–80, 206, 219, 249, 280, 282, 285, 305–7, 312, 327, 344–5, 347–8, 352–4, 356, 359, 361, 363, 371–2, 376, 383, 386, 391, 405–6, 418, 422, 429, 435, 445, 451, 455, 486; iv. 47.
— advertisements in, iii. 203, 380.
— *The Philosophical Transactions*, i. e. the journal of the Royal Society of London, v. 107:—
— 1667–70, Wood notes his purchase of copies, ii. 98, 122, 139, 163, 189, 194.
— Wood cites it as an authority, ii. 77–8, 398.
— 1686, Wood sold his set, iii. 181.
— *Newsletters*, *Coffee letters*, *Coffee-house letters*, v. 114: issued independently of the official Gazette:—

Newspapers: *Newsletters*, *&c.* (*continued*):—
— papers, containing various items of news, written (and presumably printed) in London, were dispersed throughout the coffee-houses in London and the provinces. In iii. 274 Wood mentions a newsletter in a London coffee-house, giving Oxford news. In ii. 494 he notes a coffee-house letter at Warwick.
— — To judge by Wood's excerpts these news-sheets gave mainly ecclesiastical and legal appointments, and so Wood found them useful for purposes of his Athenae.
— — Wood cites 'the news letter,' i. e. at Oxford, without further definition, ii. 505; iii. 3, 24, 32, 66, 72, 91, 114, 156, 164–5, 180, 206, 219, 225, 262, 272. He cites newsletters dated *Tuesday*, iii. 28, 45, 86, 138, 164–5, 184, 187, 189–90, 201, 247, 265–7, 308: *Saturday*, iii. 30–1, 35, 38, 41, 45, 75, 83, 89, 138, 184–5, 200, 244, 248, 274, 281, 300, 341, 351, 353: also *Thursday*, iii. 44, 138, 166, 184–5, 302, 321: *Friday*, iii. 107: and *Sunday*, iii. 164. Oxford coffee-houses had thus almost a daily paper.
— — When Wood cites these news-sheets definitely, he cites them, as a rule, by the Oxford coffee-house which took them in:—
— — — Thomas Short's, most frequently, v. 70.
— — — James Hall's, also frequently, v. 46.
— — — Browne's, v. 114.
— — — Day's, v. 114.
— — — Mountjoy's, iii. 339, 379.
— — — Wolley's, iii. 257, 305.
— — — Frank's, iii. 397: Puffet's, iii. 479: Rife's, iii. 156, are possibly mis-readings.
— — Henry Muddiman was the writer of one of these news-sheets, v. 63. His letter came to Short's coffee-house, iii. 38. In 1686 the Judge of Assize attacked it in his charge, iii. 180.
— — 1687–8, Wood refers to his collection of coffee-house letters, iii. 215, 257, 278: 1689, he mentions his purchase of the letters at Thomas Short's, iii. 306. Unfortunately, no copies, so far as I have seen, have come down in the present Wood collections.
— — Wood notes with contempt the

[1] An issue begun in the excitement of the prince of Orange's invasion.

Newspapers: *Newsletters, &c.* (*continued*):—
practice of compiling books from these letters, ii. 475; forgetting the use he himself made of them.
— *private letters*, i. e. letters of news written by one friend to another, ii. 438; iii. 36, 38, 164, 166, 183, 278, and by him shown to others. We learn from John Aubrey (Brief Lives, ii. 25) that it was the custom to read aloud such letters in company. A good idea of their character may be got by comparing Wood's excerpts from the newsletters, iii. 31–2, with his draft of a letter to William Fulman, iii. 32–3.
— Other minor references are—
— — 1680–2, Heraclitus Ridens, iii. 1.
— — 1688, The Public Occurrences, iii. 274, 278: *see* note on p. 222.
— — 1693, the Gentleman's Journal, iii. 436.

Pamphlets:—
— Wood's collection of, i. 16–8, 318; ii. 478; v. 36, 45.
— popular interest in, i. 5; ii. 429.
— about Charles I, v. 31.
— 1641–59, about the Civil War, the Commonwealth, and party leaders, i. 16–7: about Oliver Cromwell, ii. 13; iii. 455.
— 1647–9, about the Parliamentary visitation, i. 16, 142–4.
— 1659, about the Cavalier risings, i. 17, 280.
— 1660–85, about Charles II's reign, i. 17; ii. 457, 471, 521, 530, 551; iii. 32–3; v. 36.
— 1673–88, about James, duke of York, and James II, v. 51, 53.
— 1678–83, about the Popish plot and against Romanism, i. 17; ii. 13, 429, 434, 445, 457, 471, 506, 511; iii. 153.
— 1681–3, for and against Shaftesbury, ii. 521, 530; iii. 36.
— 1683, about the Ryehouse, or Presbyterian, plot, i. 17; iii. 58.
— 1683–4, about Algernon Sidney and other political victims, iii. 82, 97, 118.
— 1680–85, for and against the duke of Monmouth, v. 63.
— 1687, for and against Romanism, iii. 246.
— — about the Magdalen college case, v. 186.
— 1688–9, for and against the prince of Orange, v. 75.
— 1689, about William III and Mary, v. 61, 76.

Pamphlets (*continued*):—
— 1690–1, about the Exeter college case, i. 16; iii. 325, 334, 340, 352, 360.
— about Oxford, i. 16.
— about Ireland, i. 17.
— about marvels, criminals, state-trials, i. 17–8.
— about shows, iii. 29.
— collections of, v. 24, 37, 45, 57, 60, 70.
Paper, i. 206, 242.
— price of, i. 238, 318, 335, 400, 454; ii. 24, 139, 194; iii. 181, 328.
— — increased by fire of London, ii. 87, 97.
— quire of, i. 238, 249, 318, 335.
— ream of, iii. 181, 328.
— Dutch paper, i. 222, 249, 259; ii. 131.
— mathematical paper, i. 213.
— painted paper, i. 242.
— royal paper, iv. 74.
— ruled paper, i. 211, 213, 215, 230.
— writing paper, iii. 328.
— parchment, i. 446.
— vellum, i. 487; ii. 131; v. 1.
Parliament, i. 16, 21; ii. 468, 509; iii. 86, 365.
— books burnt by order of, v. 208.
— House of Lords, i. 23, 131, 318; ii. 366, 437, 447, 500, 505, 517, 529, 535; iii. 69–71, 84, 169, 315, 394, 403, 407, 410–1, 414, 434, 444, 453, 473–4, 479.
— — Black Rod, ii. 513.
— House of Commons, ii. 437, 451, 500, 505, 518, 529–30, 534–5; iii. 69–71, 86, 170, 313, 410, 414, 475, 480–1; v. 209.
— — serjeant-at-arms, iii. 414.
— — members for Oxford University, v. 148: City, v. 125: County, v. 132.
— — elections into casual vacancies: 'recruiter,' i. 306, 477; iii. 163: 'recruiting knight of the shire,' iii. 441.
— — entertainment by candidates to voters:—
— — — before election, i. 312; ii. 279; iii. 277, 489: omitted, ii. 519: omission resented, iii. 136.
— — — after election, i. 312; iii. 492.
— Parliaments of 1 Mary and 1 Elizabeth, ii. 305.
— Parliament of 3 Charles I, the 'Short' Parliament, i. 247.
— Parliament of 3 Charles I, 3 Nov., 1640, the 'Long' Parliament, i. 22, 51, 71, 77, 267; ii. 276; iii. 167; iv. 47.
— — members of, i. 199, 230, 247, 306, 311–3; ii. 279.

Parliament: the 'Long' (*cont.*):—
— 1641, undertakes war in Ireland, i. 115.
— 1642, appoints lords lieutenant of counties, i. 61, 64; and imprisons royalist partisans, i. 59.
— — in the war with Charles I, Oxford University is mainly for the king, Oxford City mainly for the Parliament, i. 52, 54, 57–60, 62, 64, 66–8, 75.
— — passes an Act which interferes with the vice-chancellor's court, i. 76, 84–5; v. 145: and proposes lay visitors for all colleges, iv. 217.
— 1642–3, negotiations with Charles I, v. 40.
— 1643, convenes the Westminster Assembly, i. 425.
— army, v. 205.
— 1646, receives surrender of royalist garrisons, i. 127–8, 130.
— — sends preachers to Oxford, i. 130.
— — is active against Romanists, i. 131.
— 1647, orders a visitation of Oxford University, v. 165.
— — is unpopular in London, i. 227.
— 1648, negotiations with Charles I, i. 228.
— 1649, appealed to by Oxford city, i. 152.
— 1652, makes changes in the visitation of Oxford University, i. 174.
— 1653, registration of births, burials, and marriages, i. 183.
— — sermons before it, ii. 180, 565; iv. 270.
— 'Parliament' of Charles I, held at Oxford in 1644, i. 112.
— — sermons before it, i. 411.
— first Parliament of Oliver Cromwell, 1654: petitioned by Oxford University, i. 187: had only one representative from Oxford University, i. 188: letters from it, iii. 167.
— second Parliament of Oliver Cromwell, ii. 453.
— Parliament of Richard Cromwell, i. 267–8.
— the 'Rump' Parliament, 1659–60, i. 18, 288, 303–4, 363; ii. 192.
— the 'Free' Parliament, 1660, convened by George Monk, i. 303–4, 311–2, 315: ordered a visitation of Oxford University, i. 318.
— Parliaments of Charles II, i. 17.
— first Parliament of Charles II, 1661–79: 'the king's Long Parliament,' ii. 447.

Parliament: first Parliament of Charles II (*continued*):—
— — members of, i. 199, 400, 414, 477; iii. 14, 163.
— — hostility of, to the Covenant, i. 400; ii. 61.
— — hostility of, to Thomas Hobbes, ii. 91.
— 1662, passes Act of Uniformity (Conformity), i. 355, 360–1, 407, 453; iv. 137.
— — imposes chimney-money, i. 431, 433.
— 1665, meets at Oxford, ii. 48–51, 58, 60–1, 66–7.
— — sermons before it, ii. 58.
— — passes the Five Mile act, ii. 61.
— 1666, imposes a poll-tax, ii. 89.
— 1667, impeaches Edward, lord Clarendon, iii. 122.
— 1670, ii. 206.
— 1673, becomes afraid of Romanism and passes the Test act, ii. 256, 258, 274, 276.
— 1674–5, prorogations, ii. 282, 330.
— 1677, ii. 375–6.
— 1678, imposes a poll-tax, ii. 401.
— — passes the act for burying in woollen, ii. 414, 454, 471; iii. 243.
— — is keen about the 'Popish' plot, ii. 421–2, 444, 465; iii. 157.
— — impeaches the earl of Danby, ii. 432.
— — is keen against a standing army, iii. 157.
— — prorogued, ii. 414, 428, 432.
— 1679, dissolved, ii. 414, 434, 437, 442, 529.
— second Parliament of Charles II, March–July, 1679, ii. 457.
— — known to be hostile to the duke of York, ii. 444: and to the earl of Danby, ii. 445–6, 448.
— — is keen about the 'Popish' plot, ii. 445, 447, 465.
— — is violently anti-Romanist, ii. 444–5, 448–9.
— — proposes the Exclusion Bill, to deprive the duke of York of the succession, ii. 451, 456, 475; iii. 14, 129–30, 141.
— — May, prorogued, ii. 451: July, dissolved, ii. 456.
— third Parliament of Charles II, Oct. 1679–Jan. 1681, ii. 454, 461, 463–4, 517; iii. 14.
— — sermons before it, ii. 505.
— — is keen about the 'Popish' plot, iii. 39.
— — reproposes the Exclusion Bill, ii. 499–500, 505, 513; iii. 7, 14.

Parliament: third Parliament of Charles II (*continued*):—
— — is prorogued and re-prorogued, ii. 473, 478, 485, 511.
— — petitions are sent in for its meeting again, ii. 476, 484, 498, 513.
— — dissolved, ii. 511, 513, 537.
— fourth Parliament of Charles II, 21–28 March, 1681, iii. 14, 238.
— — sermons before, ii. 515, 522, 531–2.
— — pamphlets and verses about it, ii. 521, 530–4.
— — meets at Oxford, ii. 511, 513–5, 517–9, 521–4, 528–32, 541; iii. 87.
— — presses on the Exclusion Bill, iii. 238.
— — is dissolved, ii. 521, 532, 537.
— 1682, expectation of a new Parliament, iii. 7.
— 1684, Charles II is intriguing to secure a Parliament in the court interest, iii. 86; v. 35.
— Parliament of James II, 1685–7, iii. 127, 130–1, 136, 157, 170–2.
— 1688, expectation of a new Parliament, iii. 277–8, 283, 287.
— the Convention Parliament, 1689–90, iii. 296, 298, 302, 304–5, 309, 313, 316–7, 319, 321–2, 324, 328.
— first Parliament of William and Mary, March 1690–Oct. 1695, iii. 325, 327, 331, 348, 350, 359, 371, 373–4, 376–7, 380–1, 383, 386, 394, 407–11, 413–5, 418, 423, 431, 434, 437, 440–1, 444–6, 450–2, 473, 476, 480–1, 484–5, 491–2.
— — sermons before, iii. 443.
— Parliament of William III, Nov. 1695, iii. 489, 492.
Pedigrees:—
— in the heralds' visitations, i. 44–5.
— collected by Anthony Wood, i. 23–42, 50–1, 119, 126, 162, 180, 192–4, 202–3, 214, 239–40, 244–5, 263, 267, 285, 305; ii. 142, 147, 269, 326, 340, 347, 364, 368–71, 377, 392, 468, 481, 565; iii. 94, 99–102, 206, 259, 335, 416, 466; iv. 292; v. 2.
— collected by Ralph Sheldon, iii. 98, 102–4, 106, 115; iv. 292–3.
— collected by John and Augustine Vincent, iii. 102.
— by others, v. 20.
Plays:—
— writers of, ii. 2, 125, 226, 275, 478; iii. 39, 112, 174, 218, 413.
— actors, ii. 125; iii. 192, 411: actresses, i. 406.
— — evil repute of, ii. 125.
Plays: actors (*continued*):—
— — the king's company of players, v. 36, col. 2.
— — the duke's company of players, v. 51.
— playhouses, at London, v. 107.
— printed plays in great demand after the Restoration, i. 297, 301; ii. 56, 87, 240, 430.
— — price of, ii. 430.
— — collections of, i. 258, 297; iii. 119; iv. 236, 292.
— — catalogues of, i. 19–20; ii. 519; iii. 119; iv. 236, 292.
— pamphlets about the stage, ii. 180; iii. 167.
— obscenity of the stage, i. 353.
— titles of plays:—
— — All's Lost by Lust: tragedy by William Rowley, i. 405–6.
— — Bays: comedy by the duke of Buckingham, iii. 218.
— — Cambyses, king of Persia: tragedy by Elkanah Settle, ii. 226.
— — The City Gallant: second title of Green's Tu Quoque, *infra*, i. 405.
— — City Wit: comedy by Richard Brome, i. 405.
— — The Committee: comedy by Sir Robert Howard, iii. 193.
— — Flora's Vagaries: comedy by Richard Rhodes, ii. 2, 148.
— — Green's Tu Quoque: comedy by John Cooke, i. 405: see an allusion to this favourite play, i. 266.
— — The Guardian, i. 322: either the comedy by Philip Massinger, or that by Abraham Cowley.
— — Herod and Antipater: tragedy by Gervase Markham and William Sampson, i. 20.
— — A King and no King: comedy by Beaumont and Fletcher, i. 22.
— — Love in a Tub: George Etherege's comedy, generally called The Comical Revenge, ii. 165.
— — A Mad World, my Masters: comedy by Thomas Middleton, i. 405.
— — Masque of Flowers, 1614, i. 20.
— — The Milkmaids: comedy, i. 405–6.
— — Nicomede: tragi-comedy, translated from Corneille, i. 20.
— — The Old Law: comedy by Philip Massinger, Thomas Middleton, and William Rowley, i. 20.
— — The Ordinary: comedy by William Cartwright, i. 350.
— — Paria: Latin play by Thomas Vincent, i. 20.
— — The Parson's Wedding: comedy by Thomas Killigrew, iii. 39.

Plays: titles of plays (*continued*):—
— — The Poor Man's Comfort: tragicomedy by Robert Daborne, i. 406.
— — The Projector lately dead, i. 20.
— — The Rape of Lucrece: tragedy by Thomas Heywood, i. 405.
— — The Rump: comedy by John Tatham, i. 406.
— — The Spanish Lady, i. 406.
— — The Tricks: second title of Flora's Vagaries, *supra*, ii. 2.
— — Tu Quoque, i. 405–6; i. e. Green's Tu Quoque, *supra*.
— — The Very Woman: second title of The Spanish Lady, *supra*, i. 406: not identified.
— — Volpone: comedy by Ben Jonson, i. 467.
— — The Wedding: by James Shirley, ii. 28.
— — Wit in a Constable: comedy by Henry Glapthorne, ii. 2.
— — The Young Admiral: tragedy by James Shirley, i. 405–6.
— — comedy, unnamed, by Nahum Tate, iii. 413.
— plays acted in Oxford, in colleges, by members of the University:—
— — 1554, at Christ Church, Greek and Latin comedies, iv. 156.
— — on the occasion of royal visits:—e. g. 1605, before James I, iv. 200: 1636, before Charles I, iv. 56.
— — prohibited by the Puritans, 1649–59, i. 299, 322.
— — acted by students by stealth, i. 299, 336.
— — in 1660, about the Act time, acted openly by students in a dancing-school, i. 322; and in Dec., at Gloucester hall, i. 350.
— — after the Restoration encouraged by the Royalists, i. 322, 360; ii. 2.
— — these college plays took place about Twelfth day, ii. 2, 28.
— plays acted in Oxford, in the town hall, by prentices and tradesmen: one notice only, about Twelfth day, 1663: i. 467.
— plays acted in Oxford, by professional companies:—
— — at one time these were discouraged by the University, e. g. 1621, iv. 217.
— — Wood says they were prohibited by the Puritans, 1649–1659 presumably, i. 299, 406: but he mentions plays, at the Act time, in 1657, i. 220; 1658, i. 255; and 1659, i. 279.
— — after the Restoration the Royalist party encouraged them, i. 360, and

Plays: acted in Oxford, &c. (*cont.*):—the year 1661 was marked by a bad outbreak of stage-lunacy, i. 406.
— — these professional plays were exhibited at the Act time, v. 151: if there were no plays, few people came to the Act, iii. 105: and when the authorities forbade an Act, they mollified opposition by allowing plays, iii. 191.
— — these professional plays were exhibited (i) in inn-yards, i. 405–6; and so probably, i. 220, 255, 279, when Wood does not say that they were by professionals: (ii) in a tennis-court, ii. 490: (iii) in the lower gild-hall, ii. 15.
— — the price of admission is noted as (i) 4*d.*, i. 274, cp. ii. 15: (ii) 6*d.*, i. 255, 405–6: (iii) 1*s.*, on the first day, i. 405, cp. i. 220.
— — women were taken to these plays, and the price of their seats was higher, if we may judge by Wood's reluctance to squire his sister-in-law, ii. 265.

Political parties and terms:—
— Association, Shaftesbury's, iii. 63, 70; v. 68.
— bishops, vote of the, questioned, ii. 434.
— Black Bartholomew, i. 361, 453.
— Black box, the, Monmouth's, v. 62.
— Bloody Assize, the, iii. 164, 168, 170.
— broken times, the, i. 291; ii. 223, 431, 446.
— Cabalists, the, ii. 516.
— cavaliers, i. 123, 186, 310, 337: rising in Kent, 1648, i. 146: risings in the west, 1655, i. 194–6: and 1659, i. 280; iii. 40.
— Cromwellian, ii. 192, 525.
— dispensing power men, iii. 317.
— Engagement, the, i. 363, 394; ii. 507; iv. 62.
— Exclusion bill, the, iii. 137; v. 34–5, 50, 224–5.
— fanatics, the, v. 231.
— Fifth Monarchy men, i. 271.
— Five members, the, ii. 480.
— Five Mile act, the, ii. 61, 96.
— Green Ribbon club, iii. 42, 302, 508: Green Ribbon men, ii. 512; iii. 265.
— Interval men, i. 356–7.
— Jacobites, iii. 413, 462, 471, 486, 491; v. 54–5, 61, 75, 206, 210.
— Levellers, i. 153, 155.
— Loyalists, ii. 263.
— malignants, i. 49, 105.
— non-swearers, i. e. nonjurors, iii. 360, 371, 373, 376.

Political parties and terms: non-swearers (*continued*):—
— — nonjuring clergy, iii. 330, 337, 380, 396, 398, 483, 490; iv. 85.
— — nonjuring bishops, iii. 330, 359, 371, 388, 399, 401.
— — nonjurors in Oxford, iii. 373, 375, 402; v. 42.
— — nonjurors charged double income-tax, iii. 445; iv. 25, 27.
— Olivarian, i. 258; iii. 176.
— Parliamenteers, i. 92, 114, 291: Parliamentarians, i. 120.
— passive obedience, iii. 300.
— penal laws, the, iii. 70.
— Popish plot, the:—
— — 1678, first intimation of, ii. 416, 418.
— — subsequent agitation against Romanism and persecution of Romanists, ii. 405, 414, 416, 418–20, 422–4, 429, 431, 452, 464–5, 562; iii. 105.
— — incidental mention of, iii. 26, 111, 157, 159, 163.
— — reaction against, ii. 515.
— — witnesses in, ii. 416, 452, 466–7, 515, 562; iii. 40, 153, 185.
— — history of, i. 377: pamphlets about, i. 17–9; ii. 416; v. 223.
— ports, stopping the, ii. 419; iii. 5, 464.
— prerogative, the, iii. 14.
— Presbyterian plot:—
— — 1679, ii. 465–6.
— — 1683, Presbyterian (iii. 60, 64 'Protestant' in error, 65, 84), Whiggish (iii. 58), phanatical (iii. 58), crop-eared (ii. 545; iii. 117, 130), Rye (iii. 375), i.e. Ryehouse plot, iii. 58–9, 62, 64.
— — — history of, iii. 58: pamphlets about, i. 17.
— privy council, jurisdiction of, i. 251; ii. 274, 418; iii. 30, 42, 58–9, 69, 89, 268.
— Roundheads, i. 48–9, 65–6, 80, 101, 140; ii. 431, 526; iii. 398, 465.
— — roundheaded, iii. 30.
— Royalist, i. 148, 156, 186, 201, 282, 298–9, 364, 366; ii. 525.
— Rump, the, i. 18, 304: Rumper, i. 304; ii. 192.
— Ryehouse plot, *see* Presbyterian, *supra*.
— Test act, the, ii. 256, 258, 276, 330; iii. 179; v. 224, 230.
— Toleration, i. 21; ii. 244; iii. 172, 191.
— Tory, i. 137; iii. 7, 44, 70.
— trimmer, iii. 214: trimming, iii. 141.
— Whigs, ii. 431; iii. 7, 44, 130, 134:

Political parties and terms; Whigs (*continued*):—
Whiggish, iii. 58: Whiggism, i. 239; iii. 117.
— — Whig principles, a statement of, iii. 69–71.
Portraits:—
— engraved, i. 238, 270, 314, 381, 428; ii. 183, 274, 291, 319, 380, 434; iii. 17–8, 122, 367.
— — Hope collection of, ii. 63, 267.
— painted, ii. 267, 291; iii. 367, 506.
— of Anthony Wood, v. 79.
Post Office:—
— letters opened by the authorities, ii. 419, 426; iii. 134.
— price of postage, ii. 72.
— the penny-post, iii. 31, 33, 310, 437.
— the post retarded by command, ii. 532.
Press, the:—
— newspaper, v. 221.
— University, v. 160.
— censorship of the press, iv. 9.
— — licenser:—1690–2, James Frazer, iii. 350, 398; iv. 17, 22, 39: 1692–3, Edmund Bohun, iii. 413–4.
— — — passages struck out by, iii. 419; iv. 9, 39.
— — — passages communicated by, to those affected, iv. 22.
— — — books stopped by, iii. 481.
— — pamphlets issued without licence, iii. 182, 187.
— — a non-licensed press, iii. 425.
— — devices to avoid:—wrong date, ii. 305: wrong place, v. 86, 110, 229.
— — 1679, lapse of the act about, ii. 457.
— — licences from James II, iii. 198; v. 52, 73.
— printing, pamphlets about, i. 21: verses on, ii. 319.
— — on satin, ii. 361.
— printers, v. 110, 128, 161.
Processions:—
— University, v. 154.
— college, v. 167.
— City, v. 126.
— — to welcome a mayor who has been knighted, iii. 301.
— county:—
— — of the high-sheriff, at his entry on office, v. 132.
— — of the lord lieutenant, on a state visit to Oxford, iii. 127: at proclamation of a king, iii. 128.
— — of the gentry, to welcome a distinguished visitor, i. 412: to welcome royalty, iii. 47.
— horse, iii. 532.
— coach, v. 209.

Processions (*continued*):—
— funeral, v. 209, 217.
— military: guard of honour to king's commissioners, iii. 249.
— ambassador's, iii. 222.
— torchlight, ii. 516, 522: lining the street with torches, i. 494; ii. 207; iii. 261, 317; iv. 67, 73.
— ecclesiastical, v. 210.
Proverbs and proverbial expressions:—
— Scotch proverbs, v. 91.
— English proverbs to be turned into Latin in the Schools, ii. 277.
— bar, to throw over the, ii. 508.
— bason, to raise a storm in a, i. 297.
— bed from under you, sooner give the, iii. 198.
— bees, ii. 494.
— bird flown, to find the, i. 146.
— bread out of other folk's mouths, to take the, i. 391.
— breakfast, to give a, i. 74.
— cheek by jowl, i. 465.
— clouts, a king of, iii. 142.
— common road, out of the, ii. 278.
— crests fallen, ii. 434.
— cushion at one's head, to throw a, ii. 419.
— distance, to tell at a, ii. 108.
— dog, no more religion than a, iii. 187.
— dog at mutton, like a, i. 140.
— dog's barking at the moon, a, ii. 532.
— dunghill, on his own, iii. 358.
— ears, to prick up the, ii. 422, 437.
— Easter day, rain on, iii. 188.
— feathers, to get, ii. 284.
— fool's bolt, a, iii. 507.
— fools, the paradise of, iii. 528.
— games, in at many, i. 363.
— gasping, to lie a, literally, i. 172: metaphorically, i. 268; v. 18.
— glove to, to throw a, iii. 458.
— good-morrow, to bid, i. 190.
— grease in the fist, to, i. 170.
— groat, not worth a, iii. 230.
— hand to fist, to set, i. 179.
— hanged, go and be, ii. 557.
— head, to break one's, ii. 312.
— holes in one's coat, to pick, iii. 365.
— holes in, to pick, i. 364; iii. 4, 222, 368.
— horn, to pluck in one's, ii. 414.
— irons in the fire, ii. 418.
— kick when falling, to, ii. 432.
— lick spittle, to, i. 366; iii. 84.
— long legs to, to make, i. 366.
— nail, on the, ii. 331.
— nose, with a bloody, iii. 130.
Proverbs (*continued*):—
— pot, to go to, i. 144.
— roast meat, to give, and beat with the spit, ii. 296.
— rob Peter to pay Paul, to, i. 267.
— saddle on the right horse, to set the, iii. 336.
— sick turkey, a, ii. 17.
— skin, to live in a whole, ii. 233.
— thick and thin, to go through, i. 348.
— throat of, to cut the, iii. 218, 385.
— tinker's scolding, a, iii. 428.
Punishments:—
— University, v. 164.
— college, v. 169.
— military, v. 205.
— the birch at school, ii. 436.
— degrading a clergyman, for a political offence, iii. 199, 339.
— burning at the stake, iii. 258.
— maiming, iii. 155: mutilation (cropping ears), i. 358.
— whipping, ii. 140; iii. 97, 153, 189, 200.
— the pillory, iii. 143, 153, 156–7, 177–8, 189, 200, 305, 313–4, 325, 328.
— the stocks, i. 265, 299, 437, 457.
— standing exposed to derision, ii. 248; iii. 153.
— ducking scolds, ii. 67.
— riding on the stang, iii. 513.
— a private cudgelling, ii. 473, 548; iii. 241.
— putting under the pump, iii. 97.
— burning books, v. 208.

Religious parties and terms:—
— **the Church**:—
— Apocrypha, the, i. 415.
— Articles, the XXXIX, ii. 351, 537; iv. 137.
— Beast, number of the, ii. 87.
— Bible, i. 47, 415; ii. 170, 258, 333, 477; iv. 219; v. 154, 160.
— — Biblia Polyglotta, 1657, ii. 180.
— bishops accused of Romanism, iii. 7.
— canons, the, i. 364.
— cathedral establishments, ii. 458.
— Church papist, v. 3.
— church used for school, iii. 401.
— church, compulsion to attend, i. 353.
— churches, 9000, in England, iii. 267.
— churchwardens, iii. 270.
— clergy, attacks on, iii. 355.
— contempt of the clergy, ii. 240, 242.
— Common Prayer, book of, i. 364, 426; ii. 148, 305; v. 154.
— — left off in Puritan times, i. 163.

Religious parties, &c.: Common Prayer (*continued*):—
— — resumption of, 1660, i. 313, 319, 323, 355, 357.
— — growth of conformity to, i. 413; iii. 70, 116.
— — suggested changes in, iii. 315.
— — state prayers in, iii. 125, 177.
— — special services, i. 318; iii. 2, 72, 255, 404; iv. 69.
— consecration of a bishop, v. 210: of a chapel, v. 210.
— Convocation, house of, i. 327; iii. 137, 314–5.
— customs, v. 210.
— decorating a church with bays, iv. 63.
— divinity, practical, ii. 56.
— divinity, senior doctors of, their authority in doctrine, iii. 60.
— divorce, ii. 183.
— Easter communion, iii. 173, 183, 264.
— episcopacy, pamphlets about, i. 20, 51.
— first-fruits, ii. 397.
— formulas, i. 21.
— Friday, fish dinner on, iii. 408: no dinner on, iii. 503.
— Holy Thursday, i. 317; v. 210.
— homilies, the, i. 364.
— kneeling on entering church, i. 297: to receive a blessing, i. 282.
— Lent, observance of, dispensation from, i. 89; iv. 210.
— licence, marriage by, iii. 79.
— linen, church, i. 118.
— Lord's Prayer, use of, i. 297, 367.
— metropolitan, the, iii. 220.
— nonjurors, v. 226–7.
— ordinal, the, i. 327.
— ordinations in Oxford, i. 388; iii. 200, 268, 303.
— — fee for, ii. 250.
— Passion Sunday, iii. 215.
— S. Paul, Conversion of, i. 508.
— plate, church, i. 118.
— practical divinity, ii. 56.
— prayers, in pulpit, i. 367: of beggars, ii. 212: for the sick, iii. 125.
— preaching, unlicensed, iii. 315.
— — change of style of, i. 423.
— prelatical party, the, i.e. churchmen, i. 298–9, 355, 357, 360–1, 366; ii. 431.
— presbyterianize the Church, proposals to, 1643, i. 89.
— Rogation days, v. 210.
— saints' days, kept as holidays (by implication), i. 48: Puritan dislike of, i. 174: marked in calendars by

Religious parties, &c. (*continued*):—
red letters, i. 508; compulsion to attend church on, i. 511: precedence of, iii. 90.
— Sunday, observance of, i. 356, 359; ii. 280, 396, 463, 553: neglect of, iii. 380: coffee-houses open on, ii. 396.
— supremacy, the, v. 3, 17.
— surplice, Puritan hostility to, i. 356, 358–9, 380, 406, 466; ii. 505; iii. 514.
— — resumption of, i. 347, 355, 357.
— surplice days, i. 511.
— Whitsunday, iii. 20.
— **Greek Church**, i. 154–5, 282–3; ii. 185, 379; iii. 143, 156; v. 83, 105.
— — patriarch, i. 282–3.
— **Romanist Church**:—
— Romanists resident in Oxford, v. 126.
— — private chapels in Oxford, ii. 49, 59, 68; iii. 182, 224, 275.
— — chapels at Christ Church, v. 174: Magd. coll., v. 185: Univ. coll., v. 197.
— Romanist gentry in Oxfordshire, v. 132.
— Romanists in London, ii. 422; iii. 164, 340.
— popish recusants, ii. 422, 436, 439.
— concealed Romanists, ii. 275–6, 346, 421–2, 439–40; iii. 182, 214; v. 3.
— converts to Romanism, in Oxford, ii. 269–70, 275–6, 389–90, 427, 431; iii. 176–7, 182–6, 213–4.
— — elsewhere, i. 276; ii. 169, 219, 221, 405, 419, 423, 427; iii. 2, 26, 73, 191, 407.
— converts from Romanism, ii. 270–1, 327–8, 337–8, 342, 394, 428; iii. 266, 313.
— English Romanists in foreign service or in foreign convents, ii. 72; iii. 98–101.
— — English college at Rome, ii. 182.
— Romanist books, i. 21; ii. 181, 183, 227, 235, 247, 252–3, 273, 321, 333, 342, 449, 475, 510, 550, 562; iii. 34, 105, 131, 164–5, 181, 246; v. 52, 73.
— — with the imprint 'Paris,' to escape the censorship of the press, ii. 252, 464.
— — almanac, i. 13; iii. 131, 176.
— anti-Romanist books, i. 21, 77, 211, 486; ii. 166, 185, 333, 428–9, 431, 475, 562; iii. 32, 246, 293–4.
— dress of a Romanist bishop, iii. 172, 271.
— Romanist schoolmasters, i. 194; iii. 124, 313.
— 1640: up to this date Romanists

Religious parties, &c., Romanist church (*continued*):—
came to Oxford University, afterwards they were educated abroad, i. 301, 419, 465.
— 1641–2, the Romanists take Charles I's side, i. 317: and are consequently harassed and slandered by Parliamentary partisans, i. 63, 77.
— 1660 onwards, are allowed to frequent Oxford, i. 360, 486; ii. 93.
— 1666 onwards, appear more boldly in public, ii. 93, 125, 185, 428.
— 1669, the Jesuits are active in England, ii. 181–2: Charles II is expected to repeal the penal laws, ii. 170, 182.
— 1673–4, agitation against Romanism, ending in the Test Act, ii. 166, 227–8, 259, 274, 276, 279, 281.
— 1678–9, general unpopularity of Romanists, ii. 439–40, 468, 473; iii. 157: and persecution, because of 'the Popish plot,' v. 227.
— 1680, continued agitation against Romanism, ii. 504–5.
— 1685, outburst of Romanist activity on the accession of James II, v. 51: a Romanist committee in London planning the Romanizing of England, iii. 172, 176.
— 1685–6, consequent agitation against Romanism, iii. 116, 137, 169, 183.
— 1686–7, attempt to Romanize Oxford, v. 51–2, 72–3.
— 1688, persecution of Romanists, iii. 284–7.
— 1689, expulsion of Oxford Romanists, iii. 291, 297–8.
— abstinence from flesh, iii. 273; v. 3, 17.
— baptizing bells, i. 184–5.
— beads, i. 339, 346.
— bishop in partibus, iii. 264.
— titular bishop, iii. 262, 266.
— breviaries, iii. 90.
— Church papist, v. 3: strong papist, v. 4.
— confession, i. 339; ii. 435.
— crosier of an abbess, i. 344.
— dead, prayers for the, i. 220, 272, 408–9; ii. 367, 406–7; iii. 232.
— Friday, fish dinner, ii. 191.
— holy water, i. 140, 346.
— indulgences, ii. 181.
— Lent, observance of, ii. 341, 401, 403.
— lights, i. 342: tapers, holding lighted, iii. 264, 270.
— mass, iii. 517.
— penance, doctrine of, ii. 488, 491.

Religious parties, &c., Romanist church (*continued*):—
— preachers, iii. 238.
— procession with tapers, iii. 266.
— purgatory, doctrine of, i. 140; ii. 491; iii. 138, 267.
— saints' days, i. 174; iii. 91; v. 11.
— souls, prayers for, ii. 212, 409.
— transubstantiation, iii. 138.
— unction, of a king, i. 399.
— unction, extreme, ii. 185, 226; iii. 459.
— Augustinians (canons regular), ii. 343; iv. 118.
— Austin friars, iv. 120.
— Benedictines, i. 194, 279; ii. 225–7, 321, 333, 342, 392, 453, 464, 545, 554, 562; iii. 266, 344; iv. 105, 118–9, 296.
— Benedictine nuns, i. 344.
— Black canons, i. 223.
— Black friars, i. 223.
— Canons Regular, ii. 343; iv. 118.
— Carmelite friars, iv. 120, 240, 253, 257, 278, 308; Carmes, iii. 256.
— Carthusians, iii. 264, 343, 369; iv. 119, 161.
— Cistercians, ii. 381; iv. 119, 202, 296.
— Dominicans, ii. 423; iii. 460.
— Franciscans, i. 193–4; ii. 203, 230, 271: *see* Minorites.
— Grey friars, iv. 119: *see* Minorites.
— Jesuits, i. 22, 190, 194, 226, 458, 486; ii. 181–3, 269, 334, 337, 426–7, 435, 444, 450, 457, 461, 464, 467, 545, 550; iii. 96, 100, 142, 200, 215, 222, 236–7, 257, 260, 265–6, 276, 285, 293, 298, 328, 331, 378, 386.
— Knights Templars, i. 272, 286, 386, 403; iii. 343; iv. 109.
— Mendicant friars, iv. 121, 302.
— Minorite friars, ii. 203; iv. 240, 268–9, 296: *see* Franciscans, Grey friars.
— Poenitentiarian friars, ii. 336.
— Preaching friars, iv. 207: *see* Dominicans.
— Secular priests, i. 22.
— seminary = a seminary priest, iii. 162.
— White friars, iv. 120: *see* Carmelites.
— **the Lutheran Church**, i. 472; ii. 200, 497.
— **the Dutch Church**, ii. 112; iii. 316.
— **Protestant sects**:—
— Anabaptists, i. 194, 279–80, 293–4, 296, 302, 364, 379, 404; ii. 240, 244, 417, 531; iii. 36, 58–9, 191.

Religious parties, &c. (*continued*) :—
— Anti-sabbatarian, i. 353.
— Calvinists, i. 364; ii. 448.
— conventicles, v. 239.
— Covenant, the, i. 363, 400; ii. 50, 61, 484, 507; iii. 63: Covenanteer, a, ii. 429, 507.
— dissenters, ii. 500, 535; iii. 70, 190–1, 315, 378.
— fanatics, phanatics, the Tory and High-church name for the anti-court and Low-church or nonconformist party, i. 303, 317, 363, 379, 388, 465, 500, 510; ii. 1, 166, 184, 212, 217, 237, 244, 263, 332, 335, 416, 489, 500, 504–5, 514, 565; iii. 35, 72, 80, 136–7, 142, 157, 177; iv. 26.
— — fanatical, i. 301, 312, 406, 477; iii. 2, 19, 58, 142, 396, 489.
— Huguenots, used of English Protestants, ii. 437: of French, v. 86.
— Independents, i. 130, 147–9, 167, 268, 296, 298, 301, 319, 328, 356–7, 359, 363–4, 368–70, 435, 499; ii. 240, 244, 431, 488, 536; iii. 224, 379, 396.
— Lollards, ii. 437–8; iv. 257, 300, 308.
— Nonconformists, i. 248, 453; ii. 196, 536, 552; iii. 33, 36, 91, 160, 164, 448.
— Nonconformist funerals, v. 217.
— — nonconforming, iii. 23.
— phanatics, *see* fanatics.
— Precisians, ii. 192.
— Presbyterians, i. 20, 130, 147–9, 167, 234, 268, 279, 293, 296, 298, 301, 312, 319, 328, 355–8, 363–4, 368–70, 384, 405, 423, 435, 481; ii. 274, 346, 416, 419, 429, 431, 453, 457–8, 468, 472, 489, 500, 504, 507, 514, 533, 558; iii. 224, 239, 299–300, 303, 393, 396, 399.
— — Presbyterian 'meetings,' i. 297, 300, 326: the 'morning exercise,' iii. 224.
— Puritans, ii. 50, 196, 237.
— — Puritan customs:—
— — — standing at prayer, i. 300.
— — — singing metrical psalms, i. 49, 356, 359.
— — — taking notes of sermons, i. 356, 359.
— — — repetition of sermons, i. 49, 359.
— — — omission of 'saint,' i. 297.
— — — omission of the Lord's Prayer, i. 297, 300, 367.
— — — tale-bearing, i. 296–9, 366, 370.
— Quakers, i. 12, 16, 18, 20, 190–1, 280, 293; ii. 145, 394, 463; iii. 233, 308–9, 374, 437, 440, 461, 476.
— sectaries, i. 20, 364.
— Isms:—
— Arianism, i. 454.
— Arminianism, i. 300, 370, 445, 465; ii. 96, 258, 364.
— Atheism, i. 257, 301, 355; ii. 91, 96, 116, 125, 339, 379–80, 492, 559; iii. 3.
— Brownism, iii. 343.
— Calvinism, i. 364; ii. 448; iii. 453.
— Familism, family of love, i. 248.
— Latitudinarianism, i. 355, 452; iii. 474.
— Millenarianism, iii. 453–4.
— Muggletonians, ii. 301.
— Pelagianism, ii. 97, 168, 312.
— Quietism, iii. 307, 440.
— Separatist, i. 248.
— Socinianism, ii. 97, 166, 316; iii. 338, 427–8, 440, 452, 475.
— Jews, i. 353, 407, 422; v. 85.

Romans, the, i. 223, 226, 461; ii. 241, 347; iii. 56.
— coins, v. 210.
— inscriptions, ii. 162, 303; iv. 69.
— urns, i. 264.

Schools in England:—
— Wood's collections about, i. 246; iv. 237.
— Christopher Wase's collections about, i. 321; ii. 268.
— private, ii. 245, 380, 477; iii. 175, 225, 253, 417: presbyterian, ii. 235; iii. 247: Romanist, i. 194; iii. 124, 313.
— Abingdon, Berks, iii. 480.
— Ashford, Kent, iii. 401.
— Barton-Kirk, Westmor., i. 237.
— Bath, Som., ii. 409.
— Charlbury, Oxon, i. 267; ii. 280.
— Croydon, Surrey, ii. 333.
— Denton (?), iii. 30.
— Dorchester, Oxon, v. 134.
— Eton, Bucks, v. 95.
— Feversham, Kent, iii. 343.
— Grantham, Lincs, iii. 122.
— Hastings, ii. 417.
— Kingston-on-Thames, Surr., iii. 385.
— Leicester, i. 108; ii. 116.
— London: Merchant Tailors', v. 107.
— — Westminster, v. 109.
— Martock, Som., ii. 284.
— Northleach, Glouc., ii. 543.
— Oxford: Christ Church choir, i. 358.
— — Magdalen college school, v. 186.
— — New college school, v. 192.
— — Nixon's school, v. 121.

Schools in England (*continued*):—
— Steeple-Aston, Oxon, i. 145.
— Strixton, Northts, iii. 453.
— Taunton, Som., iii. 26.
— Thame, Oxon, v. 136.
— Tunbridge, Kent, ii. 232.
— Westminster, v. 109.
— Winchester, v. 101.
— Woodstock, Oxon, i. 320–1; iii. 85.
— Worcester, i. 136, 166.
Sermons:—
— University, v. 119–20, 154.
— — Assize, v. 120.
— — Gunpowder, v. 49.
— — Fast, v. 120.
— — Thanksgiving, i. 102; v. 120.
— — Latin, v. 120.
— before the king, i. 102, 411, 437, 495; ii. 58, 297–8, 515, 522, 531–2; iii. 181, 186, 232, 237–8, 327.
— — at Whitehall, iii. 132, 215.
— — before court during Lent, ii. 439.
— before Parliament, v. 224–5.
— at consecration of a bishop, v. 210: of a chapel, iii. 449.
— at an ordination, iii. 303.
— at a feast, v. 126.
— at funerals, v. 217.
— annual, in parish churches, ii. 401.
— endowments for, in parish churches, ii. 543.
— repetition of, in the University, v. 120.
— — in Puritan families, i. 49, 359.
— printed sermons:—
— — in vogue after the Restoration, ousting substantial treatises on Divinity, i. 297, 301; ii. 87.
— — fall in price of, ii. 430.
— — collections of, ii. 175, 565.
— — dodge to sell, iii. 180.
— abundance of, in Puritan times, i. 297, 300, 353–7, 360–1.
— — length, i. 300, and violence of Puritan sermons, i. 292–3.
— — week-day courses, i. 356, 359–60, 445.
— — practice of taking notes of the sermon, i. 356, 359.
— memoriter preaching, ii. 298; iii. 237–8.
— preaching old sermons, ii. 48; iii. 442.
— on Arminian-Calvinist points forbidden, i. 371; ii. 66, 258, 448; v. 30.
— bitterness of political expressions in, i. 368–70; iii. 35, 72, 143, 442.
— bitterness of anti-Romanist polemics, iii. 116, 169, 193.
— personalities in, i. 502; ii. 108, 522; iii. 368.

Sermons (*continued*):—
— bombastic, ii. 212.
— heresy-procedure, v. 154.
Speeches:—
— University, v. 154–5.
— — by the Vice-chancellor, v. 144, 151.
— — by the Proctors, v. 147.
— — by those presenting to degrees, v. 147, 149.
— — by the *Terrae-filii*, v. 150–1.
— University: on occasions of welcoming visitors:—
— — by the Vice-chancellor, v. 144.
— — by the Senior Proctor, v. 147.
— — by Bodley's librarian, v. 159.
— — by the Public Orator, v. 147.
— college, v. 167.
— City, by the mayor, v. 124.
— — by the recorder, v. 125.
— funeral, v. 217.
— gallows, v. 211.
— memorial:—
— — Bodleian oration, v. 28.
— — Harveian oration, ii. 350.
— — in memory of John Fell, iii. 460.
— in Arabic, iii. 17–8: in Dutch, ii. 208: in German, ii. 158: in Greek, i. 282–3: in Italian, iii. 50.
— in English, v. 125, 147: in Latin, v. 147, 219: 'music,' v. 149.
— learnt by heart, iii. 141, 210.

Taxes, iv. 218.
— pamphlets about, i. 21.
— University privilege in respect of, iv. 15; v. 164.
— under Charles I:—
— — knighthood-money, i. 79.
— — ship-money, i. 16.
— — excise, i. 112.
— under Charles II, ii. 397, 403.
— — chimney-money, imposed 1662, 2*s.* a year for each hearth, i. 398, 431, 433; ii. 61–2, 86, 95, 397; iv. 69.
— — — Wood paid it for his attic, ii. 1.
— — poll-tax [imposed 1666, ii. 89, and again 1678, ii. 401, 1*s.* a head by each subject, ii. 89; a 'gentleman' to pay £1 in addition, ii. 89; and a doctor in any faculty £5 in addition, ii. 89, 402], ii. 89, 95, 103, 401–3, 408; iv. 15.
— — — Wood, most reluctantly, had to write himself 'gentleman' for this purpose, ii. 89, 103.
— — one per cent. duty on income, mentioned in 1666, ii. 89; iv. 69.
— — a general quarterly tax, mentioned in 1674, ii. 283.

Taxes: under Charles II (*cont.*):—
— — income-tax, a tax on salaries, mentioned in 1678, ii. 403.
— — excise, i. 201; ii. 397, 404.
— — poor-rate, mentioned in 1678, ii. 430.
— under James II, iii. 388.
— — licences, iii. 190.
— — chimney-money, iii. 191.
— under William III, ii. 103; iii. 350: complaints of their heaviness, iii. 319, 348, 415; iv. 9, 27.
— — poll-tax: 1689, Wood paid as a gentleman, iii. 319; 1692–3, *exacted quarterly*, iii. 386–8, 395, 414; iv. 15, 27.
— — — Wood escaped the 'gentleman' part, 1690, iii. 332; and 1694, iii. 467, 474.
— — one-half per cent. on incomes, 1689, iii. 319.
— — one per cent. and more on incomes, 1693, iii. 418, 423, 437: and again, 1694, iii. 445. In 1693–4 this was doubled to nonjurors, iii. 445; iv. 25, 27.
— — five per cent. property or land tax, iii. 319, 380.
— — chimney-money, iii. 423.
— — tax on bachelors, mentioned 1695, iii. 490.
— — stamp-duty, mentioned 1695, iv. 85.
Thanksgivings:—
— special forms of prayer were issued for Church services for the thanksgivings appointed from time to time, i. 87, 318; iii. 255, 404: as also for the annual court thanksgiving days, v. 36, 53–4, 76.
— at these thanksgiving services an anthem was often sung, i. 87; v. 118.
— there was a University sermon in the forenoon, v. 120.
— the popular acts of celebration were—
— — bell-ringing, v. 206.
— — bonfires, v. 206.
— — fireworks, first mentioned 1686, iii. 179, 406: crackers, first mentioned 1685, iii. 129 ('crackes'), 406: squibs, first mentioned as used at thanksgivings in 1693, iii. 434 (but mentioned in 1666, ii. 86).
— — firing off guns, i. 399; iii. 129, 271.
— — illuminations, v. 218.
— occasions of:—
— Charles I:—
— — 1642, for Edgehill, i. 87.
— — 1643, for victories, i. 87, 102.
Thanksgivings: occasions of (*continued*):—
— commonwealth:—
— — 1649, i. 158.
— Charles II:—
— — 1660, for the king's return, i. 318; iv. 64.
— — 1665, for victory, ii. 40.
— — 1666, for abating of the plague, ii. 84.
— — 1683, for failure of the Rye-house plot, iii. 72.
— James II, v. 51, 55, 120.
— William III, v. 76, 120.
Tobacco, use of:—
— pamphlets about, i. 21, 168, 201, 430.
— not expected in a freshman, i. 139.
— to drug liquors, i. 179.
— possibly begun by Wood, aetat. 27, i. 284.
— — in 1661 bought by Wood at 8*d.* an oz., i. 416: later purchases, ii. 30, 184; iii. 353.
— — Wood's tobacco-box, first mentioned 1666, ii. 74, 144.
— in college rooms, 1650 onwards, frequently with an implied disparagement, i. 298, 455; ii. 25, 446, 448; iii. 191, 328, 354–5.
— in common-room, v. 189.
— part of an entertainment, ii. 437; iii. 492.
— the after-dinner pipe, ii. 242.
— pipes, iii. 447; v. 189.

Weather, Oxford notes of the:—
1633, Apr., great drought, ii. 106.
1639, Dec., great gale, ii. 214; iv. 73.
1658, Aug., great gale, i. 258–9.
1659, July, drought, plague of flies, and great gale, i. 279–80.
1660, Dec., thunderstorm, i. 350.
1661, Jan., Apr., May, a flood each month, i. 401.
1662, Feb., great gale, i. 431–3.
1663, May, great rain, i. 474; ii. 279.
— July, great rain, i. 479, 483.
1664, May, great hail, and great heat, ii. 13.
1665, great floods, and great frosts, ii. 24, 54.
1666, Feb.–Mar., great drought, ii. 74.
— summer, great drought, ii. 82, 95.
— autumn, abundant harvest, ii. 82, 86.
— Sept., great gale, ii. 88.
— winter, great rain, ii. 95.
1667, March, great east winds, and heavy snow, ii. 102–3, 128.
— Apr., great drought, ii. 105.

Weather: 1667 (*continued*):—
— July, great heat, and great drought, ii. 115.
— Sept., great thunderstorm, and great rains, ii. 118.
— Nov., fog, ii. 120: and heavy snow, ii. 121.
1668, Jan., dry weather, ii. 127.
— Feb., a forward spring, ii. 128–9.
— March, dry weather, ii. 132.
— May–June, great rains and flood, ii. 134–5, 138.
— Nov.–Dec., great rains and flood, ii. 146.
1669, Jan., severe frost, ii. 149.
— March, severe frost and snow, ii. 152.
— Sept., drought, ii. 170–1.
— Nov., thunder, ii. 176.
— Dec., great frost, ii. 178, 187.
1670, Jan., great gale, ii. 184.
— Jan.–Feb., frost and snow, ii. 184, 187.
— Apr., rain and flood, ii. 190.
— July, good fruit year, ii. 198.
— Oct., thunder, ii. 203.
— Dec., lightning, ii. 211.
1671, July, plague of flies, ii. 228.
— Oct., heavy rains, ii. 231.
— Dec., hard winter, ii. 238.
1672, Aug.–Oct., great rains: ruined harvest: epidemic, ii. 249–54.
— Dec., hot weather, rains, floods, ii. 255.
1673, June, great flood, ii. 265.
1674, Jan., heavy snow, and great flood, ii. 279.
— Feb.–Mar., great frost and snows, ii. 282–3.
— May–June, great drought, ii. 288.
— Sept., fine weather, ii. 295.
1675, Jan., mild weather, ii. 307.
— spring and summer, cold and wet, ii. 317.
— autumn and winter, great drought, ii. 331.
1676, Jan., heavy snow and rain, floods, ii. 331.
— Feb., mild weather, ii. 340.
— spring and summer, great drought, but good harvest, ii. 355.
— Nov.–Dec., great frost, ii. 355, 359, 363, 365.
1677, Jan., heavy rains, ii. 365.
— Feb., frost and snow, ii. 365.
— March, heavy snow, ii. 371.
— May, great rains, ii. 375.
— Aug., rains, ii. 385.
— Sept.–Oct., great heat, ii. 389, 391.
— Nov., frost, ii. 394.
— Dec., rain, and flood, ii. 395: and fog, ii. 397.

Weather (*continued*):—
1678, Jan., great rains, and flood, ii. 399.
— Jan.–Feb., thunderstorms, ii. 400–1.
— July, drought, ii. 412; and frost, ii. 414.
— Aug.–Sept., great heat and drought, ii. 415.
— Nov., thick fog, ii. 423.
— Dec., frost and drought, ii. 426, 449.
1679, Jan.–Feb., great cold and severe frost, ii. 432–3, 439.
— Feb.–March, severe frost and dry weather, ii. 433, 439, 444, 449.
— Apr., drought, ii. 449–50, 452.
— May–Aug., great heat, ii. 457.
— June, heavy rains, ii. 452.
— Aug.–Oct., heavy rains: ruined harvest: floods, ii. 457, 462, 464, 467.
— Nov., hot, sultry weather: epidemic, ii. 470.
— Dec., great cold, ii. 473–4: flood, ii. 474.
1680, May, thunder and hailstorms, ii. 486: wet weather and flood, ii. 487.
— June, great heat, ii. 489.
— July, heavy rain, ii. 492.
— Nov., flood, ii. 501.
— Nov.–Dec., prolonged frost, ii. 504–5.
1681, Apr.–May, great heat and drought, ii. 538.
— Oct., wet weather, ii. 558.
— Nov.–Dec. init., dry, and mild weather, ii. 558; iii. 3.
— Dec., floods, ii. 562.
1682, Jan., mild weather, ii. 558; iii. 3.
— Feb., severe frost, iii. 3: followed by great rains and flood, iii. 7.
— Apr.–May, great rains and floods, iii. 13.
— May, great gale, iii. 13, 17.
— Sept., fine weather, iii. 27.
— Oct., wet and cold, iii. 27.
— Dec., flood, iii. 34: a mild winter, iii. 81.
1683, May, rains and flood, iii. 45, 56.
— Dec., heavy snow and great frost, iii. 88, 105.
1684, Jan.–Feb., great frost, iii. 86, 88, 105.
1685, Jan., great cold, iii. 123.
— Feb.–Mar., drought, iii. 135–6, 174.
— May–June, drought and water-famine, iii. 143–4.
— Aug.–Sept., water-famine, iii. 156, 163.
— Dec., heavy rains, iii. 172, 176: 'a green Yule' and its result, iii. 173, 180.
1686, Feb., a forward spring, iii. 180.
— Apr.–May, heavy rains, iii. 184.

Weather: 1686 (*continued*):—
— May, lightning, iii. 185.
— May–June, alternate great cold and great heat, iii. 187–8.
— Dec., flood, iii. 200.
1687, Jan.–Feb., dry weather, iii. 208, 214.
— May, great wind, iii. 219.
— Sept., wet weather, iii. 225.
— Oct.–Nov., rains, and floods, iii. 240, 242, 244.
1688, Apr., heavy snow, iii. 263.
— Dec., severe frost, iii. 291.
1689, Mar., great gale, iii. 300.
— Mar.–Apr., great rains and flood, iii. 301.
— May, extreme heat, followed by cold, iii. 303.
— Dec., great rains, iii. 320.
1690, Jan., great gale, iii. 321.
— Feb.–Mar., cold and dry weather: a backward spring, iii. 329.
— Aug., great thunder, iii. 337.
1692, Jan.–Feb., frost, iii. 381.
— Apr., cold and wet weather: a backward spring, iii. 388.

Weather: 1692 (*continued*):—
— June, great rains, iii. 391.
— Aug., wet and frost, iii. 397.
— Sept., exceptional cold, iii. 402–3.
— Sept.–Oct., drought, iii. 404–5.
— Dec., great gales, iii. 411–2.
1693, Feb., heavy snow, iii. 417.
— Apr., great rains, iii. 421.
— Aug., great rains, iii. 431.
— Oct., great heat, iii. 432: followed by wet, iii. 432–3.
1694, Aug., great rains: ruined harvest, iii. 463.
— Sept., great gale, iii. 467: followed by drought, iii. 471.
— Oct., snow, iii. 470–1.
1695, Jan.–March, severe frost and heavy snow, iii. 475–6, 478, 481.
— Apr., exceptional cold: no spring, iii. 483.
— May, cold: wet: floods, iii. 484.
— June, wet weather, iii. 486.
— Oct., thick fogs, iii. 493.
1854–5, great frost, ii. 364.
1891, great frost, ii. 363–4.

INDEX V

WORDS

A little space may be reasonably claimed for some words and spellings characteristic of Wood's writing, and for a few minor subjects which have not found a place in the preceding index.

a = I, i. 381.
a = on, a horsback, i. 381: a foot, i. 415.
abbatiss = abbess, ii. 301.
A.b.c.darian, i.e. an infant teacher, ii. 284.
abduction, iii. 33, 223: death penalty for, iii. 348.
abscond oneself, to, i. 194.
Absolution Saturday, i. 149.
academian, i. 140; ii. 550.
academy = university, i. 291–2.
accidence = Latin grammar, i. 47.
accidently = by accident, ii. 185.
achivement, iii. 216, 429: anchivement, i. 445.
acquittance, iii. 114, 138, 197.
acrostic, ii. 179.
act-book, iv. 210.
affableness, iii. 263.
affrayed, to be, iv. 123.
affrighten, to, ii. 86.
affrightment, i. 114.
aglet, i. 491.
ally = kindred, i. 246.
Amazon, an, iii. 347; woman personating man, iii. 460.
ambigue, iii. 236, 495.
ambulatory, ii. 529.
amove, to, iii. 527.
anagram, i. 131, 154; ii. 179, 284, 361, 473; iv. 169.
anatomized, to be, i. 165, 250; iii. 311.
anticks = stone grotesques, iv. 75.
antient, auntient = flag, i. 55, 66, 82.
antient = elderly, i. 446.
antimonarchist, i. 258: antimonarchical, iii. 69.
antipodes to, to go, i. 356.
apage, iii. 136.
apes, i. 367.
apoditery = vestry, iii. 224; v. 156.
apoplectical, iii. 125.
apoplexity = apoplexy, ii. 9.
apothegm, i. 133.
apparitions, i. 17, 349; ii. 4, 55.
appearance = apparition, ii. 4.
appertenent, an, i. 311.
apprentice, binding out, ii. 373; v. 126.
apricots, ii. 54.
aqua fortis, i. 228.
archery, i. 59; ii. 226; v. 204.
area = clear space in the middle of a room, iii. 23, 495.
arras, i. 477.
arsenic, ii. 420.
articled against, to be, ii. 48.
ascent, in a pedigree, v. 19.
ashen-keys, ii. 355.
assasianate, an, iii. 58.
astrology, i. 227, 309; ii. 87, 543; v. 12.
Atlas, the (i.e. Moses Pit's, ii. 489), iii. 27.
attilery = artillery, ii. 466.
auditory, i. 257, 293; iii. 219.
aulary, i. 243; iv. 169: aularians, iii. 446.
authentic = authoritative, i. 445; iv. 130.
auxilary = of the militia, i. 414, 494, 499.
avouch, to, ii. 443.
awry upon, to look, i. 364.

back-friend, ii. 9, 10.
balcony, i. 476; ii. 213, 270, 335, 467; iii. 228: the first in England, ii. 185.
ballace = ballast, iii. 288.

bannimus, a, i. 488; ii. 351; iii. 68, 96, 107.
bantering, 1676, ii. 332, 334, 364, 371, 429; banterers, ii. 419, 436.
barges, on Thames at London, iii. 290.
barley, ii. 538.
barrows, ii. 284.
bastinado, to, i. 139.
bate, to = hold back, i. 464; ii. 450.
battalia, i. 139.
battells, iii. 68: Wood generally spells 'battles,' i. 215, 222, 231, 238, 258; iii. 120.
baubles, iii. 184.
bays, iii. 88.
beans, ii. 520.
beard, affected by Puritans, i. 333.
— affected by Greek church, i. 282; iii. 156.
beast, a, ii. 138; iii. 143, 195, 352.
beauties, Oxford, ii. 244; iii. 165, ? 354.
— London, iii. ? 354, 466.
beech poles, iv. 54.
beggars, i. 166, 466; ii. 152, 212, 399.
— licence [to Oxford students] to beg, iv. 210, 308.
beheading, mode of, i. 153: *see* Roxburghe Ballads, vii. frontispiece.
behind = past, ii. 279.
bejant, ii. 5.
Bellarmine, a, ii. 399.
bellferry = belfry, iv. 63.
beseated, ii. 534.
bespatter, iii. 385.
bet, iii. 62: *see* wager.
bibbing, adj., i. 369; ii. 180.
— noun, i. 455; ii. 448.
Bibliotheca, the title Wood intended to give his biographical work, called afterwards Athenae Oxon., iii. 82.
Bibliotheca Politica, James Tyrrell's, iii. 397–8.
birds, flight of, iii. 331.
bishop-elect, ii. 252, 316, 521.
blab, to, ii. 343.
Black Assizes, ii. 104.
blacken, to, iii. 408.
black-pot-men, the, ii. 460.
blacks = mutes at a funeral, iii. 98.
blade, a = man, ii. 111, 150.
blankets, i. 505; ii. 165; iii. 239.
blazing star, 1577, ii. 56; 1664, ii. 24–5, 53; 1668, ii. 131; 1680, ii. 503; 1682, iii. 25; 1688, iii. 281; 1692, iii. 403: *see* comet.
blind, to = conceal, i. 262.
blind alehouse, a, i. 358.
blind preacher, a, ii. 244, 551.
blink-eyed, ii. 467.
blinking, iii. 236.
blocks, in a library, iii. 178.
blocks, in the streets, i. 490; ii. 515.
blooded, ii. 143.
blood-hounds, i. 140.
bloodiness, iii. 281.
Bloody Assizes, the, iii. 299.
blunderbuss, iii. 5.
boar's head, the, i. 351–2.
bobs, ii. 473.
body = nave, i. 472.
body = person, iii. 33.
bole, of a hat, i. 112.
bombast, ii. 212.
bonny, ii. 527.
boon, i. 161, 298–9, 316; ii. 111.
boones = gifts, iii. 120.
boot, of a coach, ii. 155.
bordure, a = border, ii. 213: bordure, to, iii. 55.
bottom, a, iii. 122.
bow, of a key, iv. 124.
box-arbours, i. 270.
braggadocio, ii. 452.
brags, to make, i. 283.
brains, to break one's, i. 465.
breeder, i. 440.
bribery, for places in Crown influence, iii. 208.
bridge-bone, iii. 109.
bridle, a newly invented, iii. 297.
brief, i. 401, 463; ii. 205, 317.
brief, a = short account, ii. 292.
brown-bill, a, iv. 59.
bruit, i. 54, 63, 65.
brutish, i. 492.
budge, i. 491.
buffoon, i. 175; iii. 120.
buffooning, i. 172, 510; ii. 240: buffoonery, ii. 348, 472.
bulk, a, i. 359; ii. 383.
bull = jest, i. 133.
bull-maker, a, iii. 120.
bulls, papal, iv. 118, 120–1, 152, 174, 179, 195.
burning-glass, vitrum ustorium, ii. 318.
'busiee,' a, iii. 218.
busy-man, a = busybody, i. 471.
'button-hole,' a, i. 414.
buzz, to, i. 395.
by-blow, a, iii. 189.
by-place, a, ii. 113.
by-room, a, ii. 114.
by the by = casually, ii. 272.

cabal = a secret meeting, i. 194, 227; iii. 172, 176, 363.
cabins, iv. 217.
cajole, to, i. 291.
calash, a, iii. 290.
calculator, ii. 443.
call all to naught, to, i. 507.
Calvinistical, iv. 258.

cambred = climbed, iii. 453.
camomile, iii. 230.
camps, ancient, i. 419; ii. 283; iii. 461.
candlestick of lead, ii. 24.
canonist, iii. 109.
canton (window), i. 403; iii. 208.
canvass, to have the, = to be 'at the bottom of the poll,' ii. 461; iii. 171: so also 'to receive the canvass,' ii. 439: and 'to be canvassed,' ii. 516.
capacitate, to, iii. 35.
cap a pee, iii. 62.
capricio, a, ii. 538.
carbineers = carbines, iii. 271.
cards, 'Plot,' ii. 468.
career, ii. 432, 434.
caroche, a, ii. 144.
carouse, to, ii. 527.
carrier-pigeons, 1695, iii. 489.
carriers = bearers at a funeral, ii. 280.
carrots, i. 259; ii. 139.
carry one off, to, ii. 448.
carting a strumpet, iv. 63.
cashier, to = to disinherit, iii. 352: to dismiss from the service, i. 166, 194, 302: = to set aside, ii. 395.
cashier = treasurer, iii. 353.
cassock, i. 149, 297, 366; ii. 212.
cast, to be, i. 397.
catechistical, iii. 14.
causeway, a, i.e. paved, ii. 278.
cavalier = Italian 'cavaliere,' ii. 162.
cavaliering, i. 171.
cavee = coffee, i. 201.
centenarians, reputed, in Oxford, i. 402, 507; ii. 220, 258, 461, 476; iii. 367.
cerebrosity, i. 139.
chair = sedan, iii. 171, 334.
chalice, i. 95, 118; ii. 235.
chanter, chantor = precentor, i. 363; ii. 322; iii. 10.
chantership, ii. 389.
chantries, valuation of the, iii. 175.
chaplain-errant, a, i. 294.
chapman, a, i. 363.
chapter, a, i. 410.
cheap, to make, ii. 523.
check, a, ii. 503: check, to, iii. 93, 472 ('checque'), 520.
Chevy Chase, the tune, ii. 229.
child marriages, iii. 30, 122, 216, 277, 348, 367.
children, 23, of one mother, iii. 74.
chimelia, iii. 75.
chimney, i. 304, 464.
chimney-piece, a, iii. 207.
china-ware, i. 169.
chirograph, iv. 225.
chirurgian = surgeon, i. 190; iii. 84.
chop, a, i. 140.
chop at, to, i. 363.
chronogram, i. 409; iii. 269.
chronologer, ii. 285.
church papist, a, v. 3.
chyle, ii. 36.
circingle = cincture, i. 149, 366.
clancularly, i. 346.
clatter, a, ii. 350.
clear, to, i. 489.
clisterpipe, i. 205, 395.
cloutes, a clout = layette, i. 275; iii. 31.
cloy, to, ii. 265.
clubs, at ale-houses and coffee-houses, i. 423.
— at Tilliard's, i. 466; v. 71.
— the chemical, i. 474.
— at Jeans', frequented by Wood, ii. 215.
— at Wilkins', ii. 258; v. 74.
— at Harding's, ii. 270.
— Obadiah Walker's Romanist, iii. 255.
club-men, ii. 232.
coadjutor, i. 262.
cock one's hat, to, i. 359; iii. 256.
cockloft, i. 147; ii. 176, 541; iii. 344.
cockleloft, i. 129, 147, 163; ii. 176, 379.
— cottleloft, i. 432; ii. 267: kotleloft, i. 382.
cocoa-nut cup, i. 95.
coffingh = coughing, ii. 399.
coif, serjeant of the, iii. 486.
coinist, iii. 336.
collaterals, iii. 25.
collocution, iv. 166.
collogue, to, i. 398; ii. 484.
colour of, for the, i. 261.
comets, pamphlets about, i. 17; ii. 33: popularly called 'blazing stars.'
— 1577, ii. 56.
— 1664, ii. 24–5, 53.
— 1665, ii. 33.
— 1668, ii. 131.
— 1676, ii. 355.
— 1677, ii. 372, 375.
— 1680–1, ii. 503–4.
— 1682, iii. 25.
— 1688, iii. 281.
— 1692, iii. 403.
cominalty, i. 246.
commendam, in, i. 126; iii. 260, 274, 395, 397.
commissionated, i. 421; iii. 69, 206.
commoner, the richest, in England, iii. 463.
common, turned to, iii. 428.
commorant, iii. 100.
composure = settlement, i. 371.
compromiser, a, v. 6.

concernment, i. 465; iii. 277.
concurrency, i. 92.
condolement, iii. 477.
confessarius, ii. 435.
conform, to, iii. 116.
conformable, iii. 24, 355.
conformist, iii. 36, 45, 359.
congedelere, ii. 331, 336, 396; iii. 397.
congratulate, to, i. 316.
conjunction, iii. 309.
conjuring, i. 498.
consort = concert, i. 212, 256–7; ii. 161.
consult, a, iii. 226.
controlment, iii. 135.
conveen, to = convent, i. 489.
conventicle, i. 293, 360, 499, 509; ii. 236, 241, 561; iii. 190, 316.
— conventicleer, i. 509; ii. 450.
conventicle it, to, iii. 224.
convent, to, i.e. cite before a court, i. 57, 85.
conventus, iii. 77, 107.
convex, to, i. 345.
cope, a, i. 342.
cophie = coffee, i. 168.
copped, iii. 236.
copper-plate, iv. 30, 84.
copy, a = transcript, i. 302.
cordial = drink, i. 176.
cordial, adj. = earnest, i. 367.
cordial = quack medicine, ii. 277.
corn, price of, iii. 421, 433, 437, 446.
corn riots, iii. 421–2, 425, 433–4.
Corporean = of C. C. C., iii. 106.
'corps' are, iii. 399, 403.
corps, a dead, ii. 245.
couchant, i. 120.
coule-staff, iii. 513: cowle, i. 62.
country = county, iii. 97, 308.
course, to, i. 174.
courser = disputant, i. 242–3.
court, to, i. 291.
courtment, i. 364.
covetuous, i. 212, 391.
covetuousness, i. 395; iii. 332.
cowslip, ii. 285.
cozen, to, i. 377, 422; iii. 44.
creature, the, i. 298, 458.
crisped work, iii. 208.
crop-eared, ii. 77.
cross, mark of, made at parish bounds, i. 510; ii. 224; iii. 15–6, 20–1.
— sign of, used by Romanists, iii. 215.
— built where a corpse rested, i. 343.
— worn by a Romanist bishop, iii. 171.
— burnt as a Protestant demonstration, ii. 422; iii. 141.
— of St. George, iii. 141, 147.
cross-legged figures, i. 272, 287.
crowner = coroner, i. 262; ii. 281, 388; iii. 83, 179.
crusted work, iii. 208.
cucchenell = cochineal, i. 80.
cully, ii. 483.
curioso, i. 257: curiosi, ii. 526.
currmudgin, i. 396.
cut = engraving, i. 416; ii. 161, 227–8, 545; iii. 54: of clothes, i. 300, 366: metaphorical, i. 328.
cypher, i. 254; ii. 419, 495; iii. 307, 487, 495.

damp, a, i. 140.
dapper, i. 156.
dark nights, ii. 6; iii. 398.
dash, a, ii. 152.
dashed = brought to nothing, i. 441.
dates, ii. 54.
daub, to, iii. 408.
daughter-in-law = stepdaughter, i. 227: probably also ii. 558.
dead place, a, ii. 93.
deafish, ii. 476.
dearth, i. 401; ii. 538; iii. 437, 446.
debonare, iii. 243.
decline, to = lose favour, iii. 171.
decretals, iv. 152.
defecate, ii. 528.
defraudation, i. 489.
defunct, i. 479; ii. 540.
demicannon, i. 139.
demi-rainbow, ii. 504.
deodands, i. 372; ii. 125; iv. 210–1, 217.
desperate = daring, i. 156, 171; ii. 448.
devices, iii. 436.
devolution, i. 383, 471.
devolve, to, i. 383.
dialing, diallist, i. 136; ii. 151.
diminish = lessening, iii. 103.
diplomated, i. 334, 346, 398.
dire, i. 367.
discomposed, iii. 475.
discomposure = tumult, i. 320; ii. 271.
discoursive, ii. 169.
disenable, to, i. 330.
disi'd, iii. 154.
disincouragement, i. 368.
dismiss = dismissal, ii. 163.
disprivilege, to, ii. 85.
disrelish, to, i. 361.
dissembled = imitated, ii. 242.
distaste, to, i. 62: distaste, a, ii. 41.
divert, to, i. 456.
Doctor, as courtesy title of a physician, even though not M.D., i. 44; ii. 20, 98, 503; iii. 218, 451.
dog, to, ii. 548; iii. 4.
dogs, ii. 212, 239.
donative, a, i. 126.

Doomsday book, iv. 179.
dorse, ii. 475.
double jugs, i. 139.
double-married, ii. 78.
double-mounded, iii. 461.
double vicar, ii. 559.
drenching a horse, ii. 112.
dribbling, i. 67; ii. 460, 462.
droll = comic man, i. 201.
drollery, iii. 6: in fashion after the Restoration, i. 297, 301, 510; ii. 56.
— drolleries, printed, i. 18, 416; ii. p. viii.
— drolling books, ii. 240: a drolling speech, ii. 497.
drowned, iii. 95.
dudgeon, ii. 232.
duel, i. 83, 91, 422; ii. 32, 559; iii. 186, 220, 406, 461.
dun, to, ii. 479.
durance, iii. 314; v. 18.
dusky, i. 493.
dying speech = speech on quitting office, ii. 311.

earl, patent for, ii. 421.
earthquakes, pamphlets about, i. 17.
— in England, 1601, ii. 302: 1665, ii. 54: 1666, ii. 70: 1676, ii. 336: 1683, iii. 73: 1692, iii. 401–3.
ear-witness, i. 511.
eclipse of the sun, 1652, i. 174.
edibles, i. 298.
effigies = picture or statue, i. 216, 277, 385–6, 408; ii. 409–10, 529; iii. 447, 471.
effigies = effigy, iii. 317; v. 88.
Egyptian antiquities, iii. 56.
elaboratory, i. 290, 473–4.
elderberries, i. 168.
Eliana, the romance called, ii. 42.
elms, i. 224, 432; ii. 188, 479; iii. 297, 321, 485.
elogium = praise, iii. 55: elogy = eulogy, iii. 265.
emblem, in a transparency, iii. 271.
embowelling = disembowelling, ii. 545.
emot, ii. 228.
encomiastic, iii. 6.
encomium, ii. 180, 262, 391.
endearments, i. 298.
endited = indicted, ii. 335.
English temper, a true, i. 45.
engraved pictures, i. 433; ii. 313, 455; iii. 207, 299.
— portraits, v. 227.
enterchangeable, i. 342.
enthusiasm, i. 369.
ephemeris = almanac, i. 14.
errant = arrant, i. 395.
escocheons = coats of arms, i. 146; v. 204.
essays = attempts, ii. 531.
estated, i. 135.
esurient, i. 326.
etymologies, of Godstow, i. 341: popular, ii. 134–5, 406, 411.
excrementize, to, i. 476; ii. 335.
exhibit to, to, i. 425; ii. 380.
expurge, to, ii. 186.
extemporary, i. 367.
extenuate = to lessen, ii. 183.
extracts, i. 290.
extraordinaries, iii. 141.

fact, the, ii. 453.
fag-end, the, i. 115; ii. 342.
failer = failure, ii. 442.
fairs, i. 189, 343, 458; ii. 404, 407, 409.
family = household, iii. 81.
fantastics, iii. 436.
farthing tokens, 1644, i. 112.
fasces, ii. 241, 261.
fat parsonage, a, i. 152.
fathered on, to be, literally, ii. 324: metaphorically, ii. 48, 239, 490; iii. 1.
father-in-law = stepfather, iii. 308: cp. iii. 242.
feast, a village, i. 457.
— Oxford, v. 126.
ferriage, i. 503.
fiddler, contemptuous, i. 212.
fighting between M.A.s, i. 184; ii. 272; iii. 3, 112.
— between students, i. 246; ii. 56.
— in common-room, iii. 3.
— between colleges at the University disputations, i. 297, 300; ii. 75; v. 162.
— town and gown, ii. 125, 248, 270, 299; iii. 42, 178, 244, 511.
— between students and troopers, iii. 241, 245.
figleaves, iii. 528.
filazer, philiser, i. 126; ii. 105.
'fines,' on renewing leases, iii. 258, 283; v. 148.
fishponds, i. 404, 409.
flam, a, iii. 489.
flambo, a, iii. 533.
Flanders mares, i. 412.
flankers, iii. 25.
flashes of rain, ii. 82, 190, 355; iii. 156: flashy rain, iii. 136.
flashy, ii. 522; iii. 458.
flasket, a, iii. 230.
fleering = flirting, ii. 53.
flies, i. 280; ii. 228.
flop, to, ii. 270.

flourest = ? botanist, ii. 124.
flourish, to, iii. 475.
flourishing, ii. 334; iii. 287.
flouts, iii. 19: flout, to, iii. 257.
flowers, garden, i. 396: at table, i. 414: bouquets of, ii. 158: sold in Oxford, iii. 180.
fly further, to, i. 348.
flying-coach, ii. 155; v. 110.
foolery, ii. 428.
fooleries, ii. 117, 240.
foot-clothes, i. 493–4; iii. 128, 227–8.
footmen, i. 494.
'foreigners,' i.e. not citizens of Oxford, i. 83.
foreigners, *see* outlanders.
— admitted to the Bodleian, iv. 148.
formosity, ii. 409.
forwardness, ii. 2.
fothers, iv. 54.
found = ? fount (in casting), i. 212.
foundling, iii. 7.
fourth generation, the, iii. 367.
freakish, ii. 11.
freemason, v. 4, 21.
free warren, i. 403.
freshwater = tyro, i. 139.
fret work, iv. 55.
freyter = frater, ii. 535.
frizzle, to, ii. 302.
frontispiece = front, i. 224.
frostbite, ii. 303.
frostnailing, i. 288.
fry, the young, i. 299, 367.
fume, to, ii. 451: fume, a, i. 415.
function, the, i.e. clerical orders, iii. 136.
furniture, household, i. 395–6, 398, 503, 505–6.
furniture = equipment, i. 54, 56.
fuz'd, iii. 152.

gables, iv. 54.
Galenical, iii. 436.
gallant, i. 177; iii. 144.
gallantry = good service, ii. 507.
galliard, iii. 513.
Gangraena, the book so called, iii. 36.
garbler, iii. 430.
Garter, the, ii. 371; iii. 278.
— blue ribbon of, iii. 230: order of, ii. 248; iii. 102.
gazetteer, a, iii. 163.
generalissimo, i. 107, 311.
generality, the, i. 298, 310–1, 465.
genie, i. 173, 182, 326.
gentile = genteel, i. 308; ii. 519.
gentilely, i. 331.
George, the, i.e. jewel of the Garter, ii. 205, 375; iii. 230, 278.
S. George, cross of, iii. 141, 147.
gestamen, ii. 525.
gests, ghests = actions, ii. 367; iv. 311.
ghosts, i. 17.
giants, in legend, iv. 96, 304.
— in popular antiquarianism, i. 141, 241, 304.
— in shows, ii. 140, 226, 548.
gibberish, ii. 334.
gin, a, iv. 53.
gird, a, i. 423; iii. 72.
girn at, to, i. 360; iii. 244, 257.
girn, to, iii. 201, 223.
godly party, the, i. 268.
God's judgments, i. 17, 49, 153, 251, 262, 322, 379, 388, 395; iii. 41, 447–8, 488.
gold found in England, iii. 232.
gooddy, ii. 15: goody, iii. 142.
goodwife, ii. 461; iii. 144.
gossipping, i.e. at a christening, i. 405, 436.
grace, a, ii. 561, i.e. a grace-night, v. 188.
grace-cup, i. 95, 300; iii. 509.
gratis, i. 176, 386.
gravel, i. 213; ii. 445; iii. 226; iv. 67.
graves, north and south, i. 276.
great with, to be, iii. 117.
grin at, to, i. 408; ii. 259.
grin, to, iii. 264.
guns = cannon, i. 422.

hackney preachers, i. 361.
hail, i. 101; iii. 369, 420, 425.
hallow, to = shout, iii. 510.
hammer at, to, i. 174; ii. 256: hammer for, to, iii. 132.
hammerer, a, ii. 241.
handbills, i. 201, 377; iii. 156, 275.
handle upon, to, ii. 272.
handrist, ii. 143.
hang after, to, i. 475.
hanker, to, i. 208.
harangue it, to, ii. 208.
harbingers, ii. 523.
hat, a, i. 299.
hatchment, i. 481; ii. 139; iii. 97, 429; v. 204.
haul taverns, to, ii. 83, 390.
hay, i. 92, 401; ii. 265, 452, 520, 538.
— compressed hay, iii. 351.
hearse = generally, the frame on which the coffin was carried, on this coats of arms were pinned, i. 154, 198, 229, 236, 429, 459; ii. 91, 105, 250, 262, 322, 346, 374, 402; iii. 7, 33, 192, 215, 218, 243; v. 204: also verses, i. 170, 198; v. 217.
— — left in church, i. 341–2, 498.
— = also, a carriage for conveyance of the coffin, ii. 480; iii. 66, 161, 348, 437: first mentioned by name of

hearse (*continued*):—
hearse in 1672, ii. 245; in 1663, called a horse-litter, i. 479; in 1668, called a caroche, ii. 144.
heat, iii. 153.
herb-house, iii. 484.
hermit, iii. 273.
high = high-handed, ii. 274, 276.
high, to act, ii. 456, 513.
high, to live, i. 233; ii. 11, 147.
highway robbery, i. 156, 186, 307–8; ii. 185, 198, 245; iii. 307, 348, 380, 411, 415, 419, 438, 449.
hirsute, i. 243.
hollow = shout, iii. 509.
Holyrood day, ii. 465.
Holy Thursday, i. 289; ii. 192, 223–4; iii. 15, 45.
homestall, i. 419.
honest, i. 178, 184; iii. 308.
honour, marks of, ii. 186.
hoop = whoop, iii. 508.
hop-garden, i. 332.
horn, tenure by, ii. 405.
horn-cups, i. 94.
horse-hire, i. 213, 235, 275, 441; ii. 82; iii. 291.
horse-litter, a, i. 479, 485.
horse-way, the, i. 251.
horses of state, ii. 524–5.
hostle, i. 473.
hot-head, a, ii. 279, 516; iii. 450.
hot-headed, ii. 522; iii. 1.
housing, i. 169; ii. 9: apparently for housen, iii. 28.
houted = hooted, ii. 76: houting, i. 73.
hubbub, a, ii. 454.
hue and cry, iii. 203, 348.
huff out, to, iii. 170; to huff at, iii. 305.
huff = hoof, i. 257.
hum, to = applaud, iii. 48, 52, 63, 508.
hummings = applause, ii. 208, 526, 531.
— deprecated as mere noise, i. 175; ii. 159.
hums = applause, ii. 208; iii. 52, 63, 520, 528.
hum down, to = hoot at, ii. 76.
humour, a, i. 424.
humourous, i. 273.
hurray = hurrah, iii. 472.
hurricane, iii. 17.
hurry, a, ii. 426, 450; iii. 281: hurry, i. 93: hurrying, ii. 452.
husband, an ill = spendthrift, ii. 94.
husbands, six, i. 448.
huswife, i. 207; ii. 95.
huzzaies, iii. 289.

ichnography, i. 223, 225, 450; iii. 449.
ignoramus, ii. 560.
ile = aile, iii. 153; v. 15, 17.
impalements, ii. 407.
imperial = royal, iii. 130.
importances, i. 298, 397.
imposthume, ii. 420.
impostor, iii. 384.
impreese = motto, i. 170.
impression = right to print, ii. 543.
imprimerie, ii. 529.
impropriator, i. 160, 323.
impropriation, i. 271.
impunity, iii. 526.
inadvertency = carelessness, ii. 175.
inauguration day, i. e. accession day, iii. 415.
incognito, i. 402, 456; ii. 376; iii. 118, 188, 288, 422.
indiction = indictment, ii. 418.
Infanta, the, iii. 30.
infimous = base, i. 345, 476.
informations, ii. 215.
ingraver, iv. 30.
ingrossers, iii. 434.
ink, ii. p. viii; iii. 88.
inkling, iii. 476.
inoculating, in gardening, ii. 141.
insensibly = imperceptibly, i. 242, 257.
instalment = installation, iii. 249.
instinct = instance, ii. 88.
instruments, i. e. documents, i. 385, 391.
interdict, i. 373.
interloper, an, ii. 425.
interval, the, i. e. 1649–60, i. 357, 359, 441.
intituled, i. 402, 508.
inwards = lining, i. 215.
isle = aisle, i. 409, 415.
Italian hand, i. 98.
item = hint, iii. 290.
itinerants, i. 293.

Jacobite, tribal use, i. 188; ii. 212: political use, v. 226.
jelly, to kick into a, iii. 458.
jerk, to, i. 443.
jessamy, ii. 184.
jest, a = hoax, ii. 242.
Jewish whip, iv. 83.
joining = adjoining, ii. 158.
jointure, troubles with, i. 284; ii. 11, 194: joynter, ii. 11, 194.
jorney = day of battle, i. 408.
joy, to = congratulate, ii. 192.
judgment, a, i. e. divine visitation, i. 388; ii. 124; iii. 41, 447–8, 488: in astrology, i. 227.
judicature = judgeship, i. 332.
juncto, ii. 437.
juridical, ii. 87.
juvenility, iii. 441.

kauki = coffee, i. 201.

keen = skein, iii. 165.
kervet, to, i. 110.
ketch, a, iii. 288, 290.
keys, of the ash, ii. 355.
kidderkin, ii. 34.
kill-bishop, ii. 253.
king's messengers, iii. 487.
kleptomaniac, i. 424.
knife, i. 230.
knights, catalogues of, Edward III–Charles I, iii. 102.
knighthood-money, i. 79.
knight's-service, ii. 283.
knot, iii. 3, 162, 393.

lackey, iii. 227–8.
laic, layman, i. e. a citizen as opposed to a member of the University, i. 293; iii. 75, 77: laity = the citizens, ii. 526.
lakish, i. 272.
lampoons, Oxford, i. 394, 488; ii. 44, 150, 496, 550; iii. p. vii; iv. 138.
landbook, a, iv. 89.
langable, ii. 340.
lately = by-and-by, ii. 266.
laureate, ii. 401.
laurel, iii. 88.
lawn-sleeves, iii. 135.
lay, to = lie, i. 199, 210, 268, 444, 456, 479, 482; ii. 145, 411.
layman, i. e. not of the given faculty, i. 332.
lead, iv. 54–6.
leaden coffin, i. 255, 485; ii. 22.
lead-pencil, i. 3.
leaguer, i. 100.
lealty = loyalty, i. 331.
least = lest, i. 326.
leiger = resident, i. 168.
leiger-book, i. 278, 286, 410, 460; ii. 82; iii. 342: called also simply 'leiger,' ii. 30, 134.
leir-horse, iii. 282: leer-horse, ii. 205.
letters = matrixes, iv. 75.
liberal = outspoken, iii. 309.
liberty, a free, i. 127.
lift, a dead, ii. 202.
lift out, to, i. 299.
lights = lungs, ii. 36.
ling = hang, ii. 303.
link, a, ii. 435; iii. 141, 317.
liquor, to, i. 287.
list, a, ii. 504.
livery, i. 386; ii. 324, 525; iii. 260.
livery, a = servant in livery, ii. 525.
locks, ii. 82.
lodgings, cost of a week's, in London, ii. 109: at a watering-place, iii. 460.
loggerhead, i. 442.
lolpoop, i. 394.
lone-house, a, ii. 143.
lonish, i. 181.
lordship = manor, i. 423.
lowermost, iv. 124.
luggish, iii. 123.
lunatics, ii. 409.
lyter = lighter, iii. 412.

machet, ii. p. viii.
machination, ii. 418.
mad-merry, i. 49.
maggot-headed, i. 273; magotie-headed, ii. 117.
magisterial = of M.A., i. 411.
magistracy, the, i. e. M.A.s, ii. 56.
Mahommedans, iii. 156.
major = larger, i. 502.
make much of, to = take care of, i. 322.
malapert, ii. 422.
malapertness, ii. 428.
male = mail, iii. 459.
mandamus, i. 460; iii. 207–8, 214, 217–8, 246, 274, 430, 518, 525.
mandatary, iv. 60.
mandatory, adj., iii. 274.
manor-place, v. 7.
marble, staining of, ii. 160, 213.
marchise = Italian 'marchese,' ii. 162.
mark, of a witness, i. 3, 50, 146.
markets, granted by Charles II, ii. 404, 407.
martyrology, a, iv. 89.
master of the horse, to a lord, iii. 89, 115.
match, iv. 123.
matricula, a, iii. 203.
May-game, a, i. 356; iii. 201.
May-pole freshmen, i. 140.
mazer-bowl, i. 95.
meale-mouthed, iii. 199.
mealy-mouthed, i. 395.
medallist, iii. 336.
Medicaeae stellae, ii. 161.
mellow, iii. 130.
memorable, a, i. 291.
memory, a = record of an event, ii. 483.
mercate = market, i. 278, 349; ii. 404.
Merry Andrew, a, iii. 459.
mess, a = set, ii. 437.
messuage = message, i. 492; ii. 62.
metalsome = mettlesome, i. 156.
meteors, ii. 133–4, 433; iii. 191, 281, 433.
microscope, ii. 318.
mimic, i. 175. 336.
miracles, i. 486; ii. 54, 79.
— miracle-monger, i. 486.
minchery = nunnery, i. 403–4: mynchons, i. 340.

minding, the, ii. 314.
mint, the, i. 80–1; iii. 196, 324.
miscarriage, iii. 468.
misinformations, ii. 117.
misling, iii. 180: misled, ii. 432.
miss, iii. 341.
mistrust, to, ii. 442; iii. 326.
mobile = mob, iii. 303, 317, 533.
mohair, ii. 300.
monastical, iv. 93–4.
monsters, i. 17, 349; iv. 64; v. 36, 200.
monstrous births, prodigious births, ii. 24, 53–4.
monteigh = monteith, iii. 84; iv. 79.
montero, i. 509.
moonshine, adj., iii. 487.
moorish, i. 272; ii. 467.
mother-in-law = stepmother, v. 14.
motto, ii. 494; iii. 104, 271.
mounteers, i. 103.
mounth = month, ii. 12; v. 13.
mourning-cloth, i. 479.
mouth, the City, ii. 525; the University, iii. 48.
muffled = blindfolded, i. 85.
mulberry, ii. 305.
murders, i. 17; v. 130.
murrein, ii. 144.
mutineers, iii. 525, 528.
mutton-tuggers, i. 293.
mynchons, i. 340, 404.

napkins, table, i. 414.
necessary, ii. 222.
negligence = neglect, i. 449.
nest = niche, iv. 57.
network, ii. 14, 483.
nightingale, ii. 106.
nine o'clock, ii. 382–3.
noctivagation, ii. 390, 403; iii. 41.
noctivagator, a, ii. 400.
noddle, iii. 458.
nogging pot, i. 468.
noint = anoint, i. 140.
noisomeness, ii. 217.
non-admission, ii. 541.
non-licet = unlicensed, ii. 242.
non-party, the, ii. 443.
nonplussed, to be, i. 356.
nons, the, ii. 443.
non-subscribing, i. 453.
non-swearer = nonjuror, v. 226.
non-visiting, ii. 547.
nosegay, a, ii. 158.
nother = another, iii. 481.
notitia = information, iii. 440.
notorious = discreditable, ii. 96.
null, to = annul, iii. 279.
nurseries = colleges, i. 292, 294.
nut, to, i. 176.

oats, i. 74; ii. 520, 538: oatmeal, ii. 100.
obital book, Wood's, iii. 330, 410, 443.
obital day, iii. 460.
obnoxious, i. 348, 397; ii. 318.
obnoxious = guilty, iii. 528.
obnoxious = exposed to, iii. 198.
observator, iii. 317.
octopus, ii. 280.
off-hand, iii. 446.
office, iii. 34.
omens, bad, i. 455; ii. 356; iii. 339.
one = on, ii. 265.
open voice = audible, iii. 64.
operator, i. 290; iii. 55.
option, iii. 363.
ordinary = eating-house, iii. 464.
original = cause, i. 370.
orthography = elevation, iii. 449.
orthography = correct spelling, iii. 12.
oubliette, i. 224.
out, to be, i. e. in error, iii. 131.
out, to, i. 363; ii. 418; iii. 118.
out, i. e. losing the thread of a speech, ii. 17; iii. 49: or sermon, iii. 86.
outlander = foreigner, i. 189, 242; ii. 148; iii. 190, 296.
outlandish = foreign, iii. 5.
outshade, to, i. 198.
overclouded, iii. 222.
over-familiar, iii. 12.
overlash, to, iv. 59.
overplus, i. 316.
overpress, to, i. 394.
overseer, v. 6.
overstocked, iii. 526.
overtaken, to be, i. 298.
overtop, to, i. 362, 502.

packed jury, a, iii. 25.
pack-horse, metaphorical, iii. 436.
pad nag, iii. 289.
padoragy = progeny, iii. 455.
paintings, ii. 168, 420, 475, 529; iii. 17, 239; v. 227.
— wall-paintings, i. 225, 309.
palisadoes, ii. 134.
panes = panels, iv. 123.
papistical, i. 355.
parator, iii. 429.
parliamentarian, i. 129, 161; iii. 202.
parretter, iii. 267.
peak = pique, ii. 396.
pearls, i. 491.
pedagogical, i. 348, 423; ii. 68.
pedagogy, i. 108.
pedlar, ii. 367, 389.
peebles = pebbles, iii. 25.
penny commons, i. 140.
pensions, ii. 484; iii. 348, 446.
— pensioners, ii. 513; iii. 446.

pensioners = paying students, i. 294.
perambulation, i. 156.
pervert, to, ii. 275.
pettie-inne, i. 273.
pettifogger, a, ii. 327.
pews, square, i. 284.
pewter spoons, i. 94.
philery hedges, iii. 88.
philiser = filacre, i. 126; ii. 105.
phisnomy, ii. 527.
phlebotomise, to, i. 461.
piaculum, ii. 422.
piecemeal, i. 423–4.
pigs of lead, iv. 54.
pike, trailing a, iii. 123.
pillion-cloth, i. 505.
pillow-beer = pillow-case, iii. 358; iv. 83.
pistoletto, i. 139.
place house, i. 409, 458.
plank-stone = lid of a stone coffin, i. 345.
platform = view of, i. 346; ii. 313: = description of, i. 332.
play, to bring into, i. 368.
play upon, to, i. 442; ii. 332.
plenary, more, v. 19.
plump, to cry, iv. 207.
plural births, iii. 331, 420.
poaching, ii. 328.
podex, iii. 458.
poet, the family, iii. 112.
— sponging on patrons, ii. 360, 362.
— poet-laureate, ii. 218; iii. 191, 409, 413, 421.
poetical licence, i. 131.
point-blank, ii. 418.
poisoning, i. 128, 199, 260–3, 267, 342–3, 475; ii. 104, 250, 420; iii. 25, 242, 302, 495.
pol., ii. 5.
pole, to, ii. 443: pole, a, ii. 516.
pomander, i. 131.
port = gate, ii. 59.
portable, iii. 136.
pot-companion, ii. 450.
potency, i. 473.
potluck, ii. 348.
potmen, ii. 279, 443; iii. 171: pot-party, ii. 232.
practic, i. 316.
praevaricator, i. 221, 266.
pragmatic, i. 292, 369.
pragmatical, i. 383, 471; iii. 200.
pre-approbation, i. 438.
prebendary = prebendal stall, ii. 285.
prefect = head of a college, i. 411.
premisses, the = aforesaid subjects, i. 371.
presidents = precedents, ii. 8.
priest's hole, a, iii. 122.
prime = first, i. 164: = leading, i. 369; iii. 302.
primer, iv. 131.
principality = principalship, iii. 108, 126, 158, 163, 185.
private = not printed, i. 449; iv. 189.
processioning, noun, i. 449: processioning, adj., i. 510; processioning, verb, ii. 223.
proclamation of the king, ceremonies of, at London, iii. 125–6: at Oxford, iii. 128–9.
prodigies, i. e. portents, i. 378, 387, 410, 431, 437, 468; ii. 511; iii. 185, 191, 280–1, 331.
prodigious, i. e. monstrous, births, ii. 24, 53–4.
prog, to, i. 123.
programma, ii. 129, 215, 298, 426, 429; iii. 51, 117, 142; iv. 65, 67.
programme, iii. 111.
prophecies, pamphlets about, i. 17.
— traditional, i. 160; iv. 310.
— Puritan, i. 388.
— mock, ii. 54, 436; iii. 296, 454–5.
— personal, ii. 237; iii. 261.
pro and con, iii. 246.
pros and cons, iii. 14.
Protei, i. 369.
protobune, i. 115 = pro-tribune.
provant master, i. 269.
Psalms, metrical versions of, i. 444: Ps. 94, iii. 472.
pump, a, ii. 350.
puns, i. 174, 177, 221, 258, 478; ii. 152, 239, 244, 348, 436, 535; iii. 120.
— punner, a, ii. 239.
pure = poor, ii. 21, 427.
purpose, to the, i. 442.
pursevant, to, iii. 143.
push, to be put to a, ii. 46.
puther, a, ii. 323.
putlogs, iv. 54.

quadrant, ii. 237.
quaffing, i. 246.
quarrels, of glass, ii. 352.
quarter, to cry, i. 115.
quarteridge, i. e. quarterly payments, ii. 478, 480, 485–6, 489, 519, 542, 547, 554, 561; iii. 9, 11, 23, 27, 59, 74, 91, 114, 136, 165, 172, 196, 490.
quatenus, ii. 274.
queen's bounty, iii. 469–70: queen's letters, iii. 467.
quelshing, i. 280.
querie = equerry, iii. 288.
quietus = dismissal, i. 166; iii. 272.
quietus est = dismissal, ii. 506, 515; iii. 45.
quilt, iii. 372.

quire = choir, i. 417, 483.
quitting = acquitting, iii. 272.
quondam, i. 171, 197–8, 201; iii. 198, 213.
Quo warranto, iii. 269, 311; iv. 77, 81.

ragman, i. 117.
rally up, to, i. 457.
rapier = sword, ii. 354.
rapiers = rapparees, iii. 380.
rat's-bane, i. 199; iii. 25.
reader = professor, i. 308.
reading-glass, ii. 202.
rebaptize, ii. 417.
rebus, i. 94; iii. 436.
recantation, ii. 557; iii. 20, 41, 59, 87, 156.
rechosen, i. 490.
reformadoes, i. 122.
regalia, iii. 314.
regiment = dietary, i. 332.
register, regester = registrar, i. 183, 302, 476; ii. 308; v. 147.
reipublican, iii. 69.
relations = relatives, i. 93; ii. 143; iii. 108.
relish with, to, iii. 173.
relegated, iii. 390.
reluctancy, i. 78, 186, 197; ii. 478.
rent = interest, v. 29.
reprehender, i. 369.
'revelations,' i. 292, 297.
revels, i. 360.
rhapsody, i. e. miscellany, iv. 220.
rhyming, 'the folly of,' ii. 553.
richest commoner in England, iii. 463; richest subject, ii. 394.
riding, i. 165.
rings, i. 255; ii. 425; iii. 1, 241: funeral rings, iii. 158, 161.
rip up, to, iii. 247, 490, 524.
road = rote, i. 173.
robbery, *see* highway robbery.
rogue, to play the, ii. 49.
roguery = quizzing, i. 234; ii. 548; iii. 6.
rogues, i. 17.
Roman nose, a, v. 6.
romancy = romantic, i. 269.
rooked, ii. 27.
Rosicrucian, i. 472.
rot, a, i. 435.
rotular = in form of a roll, iv. 89.
rout, a = crowd, i. 347; ii. 335; iii. 16, 42.
rubble, iii. 461.
rugs, i. 505.
russelling = rustling, ii. 4.
rustical, i. 157.
rye, ii. 558.

sacrilege, ii. 272.
sacrilegist, i. 309.
sad priest, a, ii. 48.
'Saint,' omitted by Puritans, i. 297.
saint, slang use of, i. 366; ii. 6, 228.
Saints, MS. Lives of, ii. 221; iv. 310–2.
sale of government offices, iii. 96.
salivation, iii. 202.
salmon in the Thames, iii. 330.
salt-cellars, i. 95.
salting freshmen, iv. 60; v. 168.
saltpetre diggers, iv. 217.
salvo, iii. 528.
sanctified, slang use of, i. 366; iii. 508, 514.
sandals, ii. 235.
sarcenet, ii. 158; iii. 141; iv. 73: it is satin, ii. 160–1.
sargeant-porter, iii. 208.
satire, *see* lampoon.
scaffold = gallery, ii. 332.
scandalum magnatum, iii. 31, 33, 156.
scarlet, v. 124, 152.
— scarleteers, ii. 386, 525.
— scarleters, ii. 525.
— scarlatical, ii. 243.
scheme, a, v. 7.
scholastical = ? mediaeval, i. 423.
scholastical = school, i. 129: = university, i. 275.
schoolman, i. 441.
scot free, ii. 73.
scotheon = scutcheon, i. 211.
scourers, the, iii. 120.
scout, to, iii. 357–8.
scouted about, to be, ii. 227.
scramble, a, iii. 236.
scrambler, a, iii. 237.
scrape, to, i. 189.
scrapes, i. 366.
scrutiny, i. 500, 502; ii. 132, 443.
sculk, to, iii. 74.
sculptor = engraver, ii. 160.
scutcheon, scocheons = coat of arms, iii. 97–8; v. 204.
seal, i. 264: the broad seal, iii. 160: Anthony Wood's, ii. 202; iii. 480; iv. 14, 24, 31, 33.
sedan, ii. 532; iii. 171, 334.
seer-cloth, iii. 222.
semblance, ii. 86.
semi-hoop, iii. 226.
seminary = priest, iii. 162.
seringe, to, ii. 378, 455; iii. 272.
set, to = sit, i. 262.
shaft, the, of a comet, ii. 504.
shag-pate, i. 199.
shark, a, iii. 108, 269.
shark, to, i. 167, 179.
shark away, to, ii. 49, 149.
sharkingly, ii. 49.
sharps, ii. 559.
shatter-brain, iii. 381.
she, used as adjective to express sex, ii. 139.

shedes, i. 446.
shells, ii. 420.
shifted of, to be, ii. 100.
shifting, iii. 89.
shoare = sewer, i. 463.
shoeing-horn, a, metaphorical, i. 395, 397.
shore = shower, i. 499; ii. 13, 412.
shorthand, i. 235.
shot through and through, metaphorical, iii. 348.
shreife = sheriff, i. 159.
shrivalty, iii. 110.
shuffrons, iii. 97–8.
shuttings = shutters, ii. 3, 139.
Siamese twins, iii. 156; iv. 64.
sick-day, ii. 176.
sickish, iii. 191.
silver, value of, i. 81.
sinecure, iii. 169.
Sir (Sr.) = title of a priest, i. 220.
sister, half, whole, iii. 468.
six-yard-land, i. 419.
sizar, ii. 498.
sizes = assizes, i. 468; ii. 6.
skeleton, iv. 66.
skid, iv. 53.
skirts, the, ii. 350.
slabby, ii. 433.
slate, i. 235.
slave, a, ii. 425.
sleep-walking, i. 109; ii. 281.
sleight (slight), to, i.e. dismantle, i. 170; iii. 79.
slickstone, i. 438.
slops, i. 177; ii. 164.
smooth boots, a, iii. 359.
smootie, iii. 14.
snake-bow, i. 300.
snew = snowed, ii. 282, 307.
snips with, to go, iii. 201.
snotty, i. 453.
soaker, a, ii. 460.
society man, a, iii. 424.
sojourn, to = board, i. 108: sojourner = boarder, i. 108, 440; ii. 1; iii. 471.
solemn, i. e. meeting regularly, iii. 75–6.
sophister = disputant, i. 242–3.
sound, to = swoon, i. 445: soun, a = swoon, i. 379; ii. 424.
sovereign, i. 229.
sown, a = swoon, i. 176, 388: sown, to = swoon, i. 176.
spanners, i. 509.
sparkish, ii. 116.
spectrum, a, i. 347.
speech, to, ii. 58.
speech it, to, i. 348; ii. 208–9; iii. 345.
speecher, a, iii. 14.
spelling, iii. 12.
spider, i. 223.
spits, ii. 560.
sport upon, to, iii. 107.
squibs, ii. 86; iii. 434.
squint-eyed, i. 199; ii. 108; iii. 4.
stack, a, of buildings, i. 404.
stairer = doorkeeper, iii. 496.
stand upon, to, ii. 48.
standard, a, i. 45.
stander, a, ii. 474.
standing, a, i. 413.
stang, the, iii. 513.
startle, i. 344.
starve, to, of cold, ii. 177, 282.
state, a, iv. 66.
state, a chair, or seat, of, ii. 157, 159, 209–10; iii. 17, 494.
state, a great, ii. 302.
statua = statue, ii. 480; iii. 197, 209–10, 339.
stickler, a, ii. 233, 418.
stipulate, to, ii. 309: stipulatio, iv. 2, 20: stipulator, iv. 20, 22.
stomach, a sharp, ii. 17.
stone-coffin, i. 304, 342, 345, 404; ii. 235, 241.
stone-throwing, iii. 511.
streamers, iii. 97–8.
streyn = strain, ii. 2.
strong = strange, ii. 253.
strucken, to be, i. 172, 228.
studied = learned, ii. 552.
study = room where a scholar's books are kept, i. 307; ii. 191, 471: or the collection of books, i. 416; ii. 178.
sturgeon, ii. 378; iii. 423.
sub-delegacy, a, ii. 515.
subject, the richest, in England, ii. 394.
suffrages = prayers, i. 345.
sullins, the = sulks, ii. 215.
sumpter-horse, i. 56, 87; iii. 282.
sundial, ii. 151.
sun-halo, ii. 511; iii. 280.
sunshiny, ii. 121.
superstitions, i. 179; ii. 355, 372.
supplicat, a, ii. 16.
supporters, ii. 302.
surrogate = deputy, iii. 163.
swaggerer, a, ii. 150.
swash, to, i. 423.
swearing, i. 299, 356, 360, 366; ii. 96, 237; iii. 510–1.
sweat, a cold, iii. 359.
sweepstakes, i. 541
swinge away, to, ii. 514.
S. Swithin's day, iii. 486.
sword, wearing the, v. 214.
swordfish, iii. 465.
sycophantizing, i. 395.

tabby, i. 490.
tabernacles = booths, iii. 173.
tabernacular, ii. 411.
take, to, i. e. a drawing of, ii. 20.
take up, to, i. e. reform, ii. 147.
taken, to be, i. 62.
tammy, v. 212.
tapestry, i. 477. Several large fragments of this, being portions of an exceedingly interesting map of England, are now in the Bodleian.
tart, i. 139.
tay = tea, i. 201.
teats, i. 341.
Te Deum, iii. 268.
tee = tea, i. 201.
telescope, ii. 318.
temper, losing, i. 507.
tenent = tenet, i. 370.
tergiversation, ii. 442.
terrier, i. 398.
Testaments, ii. 483.
testimony, iii. 11.
tey = tea, ii. 81.
thee = tea, i. 168.
theirn = theirs, ii. 533.
then = than, i. 420, 481; ii. 33.
theologist, i. 423; ii. 132.
thin, iii. 7.
thorough-paced, i. 327, 364; ii. 460; iii. 359.
thorough-stone, a, ii. 304.
three-knotted, iii. 317.
throne = seat of honour, ii. 495.
thuribulum, iv. 126.
tides, two in a day, iii. 208: three in a day, i. 349.
timber, iv. 53–5.
tinged with, to be, ii. 526.
tippet, i. 481–2.
tippling-houses, i. 129.
tithes, i. 21: lesser tithes, i. 217.
to = two, iii. 364.
togated, iii. 85.
tongue, to, iii. 247.
tonitruate, i. 139.
tonnell, a, i. 224.
tow = two, i. 479; ii. 95, 256, 262; v. 18.
tragedious = tragic, ii. 485.
train = train-bands, i. 53.
transmutation, ii. 431.
transportation, ii. 86.
treasure-trove, iv. 210.
treble vicar, ii. 559.
tribune, i. 115.
tribute = tax, i. 431.
trimming, iii. 141.
triplets, i. 508; iii. 182, 417, 469.
trouling, i. 287.
tub = desk, i. 177.
tuck, to = scratch, i. 134.
tuck, a = scratch, i. 139.
tuck = short sword, ii. 354.
tug, ii. 113.
tunable, i. 323–4.
turncoat, i. 83.
turned off, to be, i. e. hanged, iii. 353.
turnips, i. 259; ii. 194.
Twelf days, iii. 176.
twychen, ii. 222.
typography, a, i. 316.

uncapability, i. 84.
uncoothly, i. 367.
under-reader, i. 308.
under-title, iii. 456.
undervalue, an, i. 399: undervalue, to, iii. 224.
unlegible, ii. 226.
unpeaceable, iii. 71.
untunable, iii. 274.
urging = urgent, i. 412.
use = interest, ii. 438.
use-money = interest, ii. 450; iii. 118, 138.
'uses,' in sermons, i. 291.
usher = under-master, i. 108, 223; iii. 253.
usuage, iii. 467.
usurpers, iii. 369.

vales = perquisites, iii. 509.
vary, to, v. 188.
vendible, i. 266; ii. 520, 530.
vendition, i. 233.
verse writers, disappointed, iii. 133.
vertigo, i. 140.
vertuosity, ii. 360, 362.
vestigia = remains, i. 338, 345; ii. 492.
veterans, veterani, ii. 90–1.
vice = abbreviation for vice-chancellor, ii. 547.
viduated, iii. 218.
virgin wax, i. 481.
virtuoso, virtuosi, i. 201, 473; ii. 530; iii. 253.
visions, pretended, i. 292, 297, 388.
visiting = one of the degree ceremonials, ii. 547.
voluntary, a, iii. 50.
volunteers, for the king, i. 59, 61; iii. 145, 154, 300, 321: against the king, iii. 284, 323.
votaress, i. 385.
vowess, i. 339.
voyage = journey, i. 190.

wager, ii. 82: *see* bet.
waggish, i. 283: waggery, i. 283; ii. 548.
wainscot, iv. 55; v. 189.

waiting-gentleman, a, ii. 127.
watch, a brass, iii. 434.
waterhouse, iii. 485.
weapons, carrying, i. 174: *see* sword.
weavings, i. 342.
weildy, iii. 227.
weir, ii. 30.
well-day, i. 176, 178.
well-ordering, a, i. 294.
well-studied, ii. 552.
welt, ii. 235.
wistly = wistfully, i. 391.
whales, ii. 375; iii. 356, 403–4, 419, 431.
wharfage, iv. 70.
wheat, ii. 538.
whirlwind, iii. 464.
whistling, i. 501.
widgeons, i. 367.
witches, i. 6, 17, 434, 452, 458; ii. 87, 303, 314.
withdrawing-room, ii. 242; iii. 254.
withoutside, ii. 410.
wits, i. 170, 201, 427, 466; ii. 332, 563.
women-rioters, iii. 42.
wonder-craft = magic, i. 344.
woods, i. 100, 156, 281; iii. 461.
woody = capable of growing trees, iii. 461.
wool-trade, i. 409.
wretching, i. 177.

xx, i. e. viginti, written over numerals, as C = 100, iv. 111.

yard-land, i. 195; ii. 284.
yatch = yacht, iii. 290; yatcht, iii. 350, 353.
year = ear, i. 392; ii. 38.
yeoman, iii. 105.
yew-trees, ii. 164.

INDEX VI

PERSONS

WOOD's Life and Times contains a much greater number of names than most books of the kind. This arises from the writer's peculiar tastes and studies. He was passionately fond of genealogical research, and seldom let slip an opportunity of bringing into his text some portion of the notes he had amassed. He used his diaries also as memorandum-books during the compilation of his Athenae, and thus introduced a multitude of names of writers and ecclesiastics which have no natural place in them. In the last ten years of his life, when his deafness cut him off from human society, he was thrown back on the newspapers, and, according to his manner, made copious notes from them on the subjects in which he took interest, e. g. promotions civil and ecclesiastical for his Athenae, or deaths and matches of peers for his additions to Dugdale's Baronagium.

It has been a wearisome task to index these references, frequently so insignificant; but it seemed necessary, since otherwise they could certainly not be discovered in Wood's thousand and more pages.

This index is chiefly of Oxford interest, and I have therefore taken pains to give the college or hall of members of the University; to distinguish Oxford citizens by the mark opp. = oppidanus or oppidana; and, where it seemed right, to mark people outside Oxford as extr. = extraneus or extranea. The year of death has been added (distinguished by the mark †), where I was able to ascertain it: in other cases, the year of first mention is generally given.

A., J., iii. 307: *see* Joan of Headington.
à Barton, *see* Barton.
à Becket, *see* Becket.
Abbo, Floriacensis, iv. 250.
Abbott, Geo., archbp. Cant., † 1633, ii. 538; iv. 111.
— Martha (mar. Brent), i. 162; ii. 369.
— Rob., bp. Sarum, † 1618, i. 162; ii. 369.
Abdy, Chr., 1650, Mert., i. 137.
— sir John, † 1692, iii. 381.
Abelard, Peter, 'Ethica,' i. 441.
Abendana, Isaac, 1693, iii. 422.
Abendon, *see* Abingdon.
Abercromy, Jecamiah, † 1645, i. 118.
— dr. ⟨David⟩, 1688, iii. 266.
Abergavenny: Neville, baron:—
— John, eighth baron, † 1660, iii. 206:
Abergavenny, baron (*continued*):—
Elizabeth (Chamberlaine), baroness, iii. 206.
— George, ninth baron, † 1666, ii. 54.
— George, tenth baron, † 1695, iii. 482.
— George, eleventh baron, † 1721, iii. 482.
Abingdon, dr. Henry, 1421, Mert., i. 211; ii. 235, 332.
Abingdon (Abington, Habendon), Thomas, antiquary, † 1647, i. 418; ii. 277.
Abingdon: Bertie, earl of:—
— James, first earl, † 1699, v. 23: Eleanor (Lee), countess, † 1691, ii. 117, 241; iii. 362.
— Montague, second earl: 1682–99, styled lord Norreys, iii. 59: was

Abingdon, earl of (*continued*):—
captain of the horse-troop of Oxford University militia against Monmouth, 1685, iii. 148–9, 152: 22 Sept. 1687, mar. Anne Venables and was called lord Venables, iii. 277: 1690, M.P. for Oxfordshire, iii. 327, 493.
Abrahall, Geo., Ball., † 1674, ii. 341.
— John, Ball., † 1676, ii. 341.
Abryncensis, Henricus, iv. 259.
Abulpharagus, Gregorius, i. 316.
Acherius, Lucas, 1668, iv. 295.
A'court (Court), John, 1662, Linc., i. 333; ii. 144, 151, 153, 178, 189, 190.
Acton, Paul, New c., † 1687, iii. 209.
— miss ... (mar. Read), † 1657, i. 223.
Acworth, Tho., 1677, Ch. Ch., ii. 383.
Ad., iii. 314, *see* ... Adams, *infra*.
Adam, ii. 151.
Adams, Andrew, 1660, extr., ii. 548.
— Cath. (mar. Clerk), 1660, iii. 216.
— Fitzherbert, Linc., † 1719, v. 23.
— Joan, 1676, Wood's bedmaker, ii. 343, 363; also ii. 351 (old Joan).
— John, 1660, extr., iii. 150.
— John, 1680, author, ii. 475.
— John, 1686, ? opp., iii. 174.
— Rich., 1637, Linc., i. 46–7.
— Rich., M.D., Alls., † 1716, iii. 208: princ. Magd. h., iii. 444, 446.
— Rich., D.D., Linc., Magd. c., † 1724, iii. 150, 531.
— Sam., Exet., † 1741, ii. 516, 522; iii. 256, 496.
— Susanna (née Brent), ii. 369.
— Sylvester (Silvester), 1661, Mert., S. Alb. h., i. 407, 416, 503; ii. 15, 18.
— Thomas, opp., smith, † 1664, i. 176; ii. 26; iv. 54, 57, 60, 63, 66.
— Tho., 1662, Bras., nonconformist, iii. 204.
— Will., 15—, extr., ii. 369.
— Will., 16—, extr., iii. 216.
— Will., senior, 1664, Linc., ii. 15, 18.
— Will., junior, Linc., † 1692, ii. 548; iii. 150, 342.
— ..., 1648, Lond., i. 227.
— ..., 1660, opp., bookseller, i. 338, 486.
— ..., 1682, opp., apothecary, iii. 23, 314 ('Ad.').
Adderly, Andrew, 1693, ? opp., iv. 42.
Addison, Anth., Qu., † 1719, iii. 386, 455, 486; iv. 84.
— Lancelot, Qu., † 1703, i. 256; iii. 45 ('Laurence,' in error).
A'deane, miss ... (mar. Gregory), 15—, i. 245: *see also* Deane.
S. Adelmus, bishop, ii. 333.
Adhelbertus, iv. 91.
Adison, *see* Addison.
Adkins, sir Edw., *see* Atkins.
— Will., 1665, opp., butcher, ii. 55; iii. 242.
— miss ... (mar. Bowell), 1660, opp., iii. 242.
— *see also* Atkins.
Adler (Adlard), Anth., 1649, Linc., ii. 17.
Adolphus, prince, of Sweden, 1660, iii. 57.
Adolphus Johannes, prince, of Germany, 1683, iii. 57.
Aeschwyne, bishop, i. 225.
Aesop, ii. 8, 179, 258.
Agapius, a Greek bishop, 1685, iii. 156.
Agard, Arthur, 15—, iv. 91, 179.
Agas, Daniel, 15—, Corp., i. 180.
— Daniel, 1664, Corp., ii. 18.
— ⟨Jane⟩ (mar. Cole), 15—, i. 180.
— Ralph, 1578, map of Oxford, i. 254; ii. 49, 313; iv. 63, 290.
— ..., 15—, i. 180: ? whether Ralph.
Aghrim, Godert de Ginkell, baron, † 1703, iii. 382.
Aglionby, major ..., 1645, i. 121.
Ahirst, *see* Ayerst.
Ailesbury (Aylesbury), sir Tho., † 1657, i. 83, 249.
Ailesbury: Bruce, earl of:—
— Robert, first earl, † 1685, iii. 166.
— Tho., second earl, † 1741, iii. 289–90.
Ailiffe, *see* Ayliffe.
Ailmoth, *see* Almont.
Ailnoth, *see* Alnut.
Ailredus, abbot of Rievaux, iv. 250.
Ailworth, *see* Aldworth.
Airay, *see* Ayray.
Aisgill, Joshua, 1623, Corp., ii. 390.
— Mary (mar. Eyans), † 1675, ii. 390.
Aitkin, James, 1687, Scotch bishop, iii. 209.
Akers, Rebecca (mar. Holloway), 1679, opp., ii. 469.
Aketon, Will., ? 14—, Cambr., iv. 203.
Akworth, Tho., 1677, Ch. Ch., ii. 383.
Alasko, count Albert, 1580, iv. 145.
Alban, saint, iv. 310.
Albemarle: Monk, duke of:—
— George, first duke, † 1670, v. 62: Anne (Clarges), duchess, ii. 216.
— Chr., second duke, † 1688: 1670, succeeds to the title, ii. 184: 1674, buys Clarendon house, i. 337: is chancellor of Cambridge, iii. 136: 1685, accused of intriguing with Monmouth, iii. 144: 1687, governor of Jamaica, iii. 279: incidental mention, ii. 528; iii. 376, 402.
— — Eliz. (Cavendish), duchess, ii. 184; iii. 376, 402.
Albemarle, Henry Fitzjames, duke of, iii. 390.

Albericus, Philip, iv. 251.
Albertus, iv. 251.
— of Prusia, iv. 311.
Albiis, Tho. de, † 1676, *see* White.
Albizi, cardinal, ii. 182.
Alder (Aldar), Francis, 1664, opp., tenant of part of the Wood property, ii. 1, 271, 273, 427, 451, 509; iii. 35.
Alderne, Edw., Exet., † 1671, iii. 320.
Aldes (=Slade), Theodore, 1666, iii. 318.
Aldrich (Aldridge), Henry, Lond., † 1683, iii. 39.
— Henry, dean of Ch. Ch., † 1710, v. 23–4.
Aldworth (Aldsworth, Alworth), Anne (née Wood), 1689, opp., i. 28, 31; iii. 310, 397, 468.
— Charles, Magd. c., † 1720, v. 24.
— Henry, *see* Aylworth.
— John, 1676, Alls., ii. 334; iii. 41, 83, 87, 136.
— Rich., 16—, Lond., ii. p. viii.
— Rich., M.A., S. Jo., Alls., † 1707, i. 496; iii. 41.
— Rich., B.C.L., S. Jo., † 1701, iii. 41.
— Rob., 1689, opp., chandler, i. 28, 31; iii. 310, 468.
— miss ... (mar. Wilmot), 1656, ii. p. viii.
— *see also* Aylworth.
Aleman, Matthew, Spanish author, i. 306.
Alex, Peter, 1690, D.D., iii. 331.
Alexander, bp. of Linc., † 1147, i. 340.
Alexander IV, pope, † 1261, iii. 343.
Alexander VII, pope, † 1667, ii. 181.
Alexander VIII, pope, † 1691, iii. 354, 356.
Alexander, Geo., 1660, Magd. c., i. 330.
— John, 1689, Ball., iii. 311.
— *see* Stirling, earl of.
Aleyn, Charles, † 1640, iii. 174.
Alfarache, Guzman de, i. 306.
Alford, Will., † 1644, i. 112.
Alfred, king, iv. 251, 277: in the Oxford legend, iv. 96–7, 110, 306: 'arms' of, iv. 251: MS. life of, iv. 251: Asser's life of, ii. p. vii; iv. 252: printed lives of, ii. 93, 421, 449: statue of, at Univ. college, 1683, iii. 35.
Aliff, *see* Ayliffe.
Alington: Alington, baron:—
— Will., second baron, † 1685, iii. 124, 463–4.
— Giles, third baron, † 1691, iii. 372.
Alkindus, iv. 252.
Allam (Allum), Andr., senior, 1655, ii. 509.
— Andr., S. Edm. h., † 1685, v. 24.
— Bridget, 1655, ii. 509.
Allam, Eliz., 1681, ii. 544.
— Mary, 1681, ii. 544, 546; iii. 4.
— Thomas, *see* Hallum.
— ..., brother of Andrew, 1682, iii. 4.
— *see also* Hallum.
Allectus, coin of, i. 463.
Alleine (Allen), Joseph, Puritan preacher, † 1668, iii. 432.
— Theodosia, widow of Joseph, iii. 432, 440.
Allen (Alleyn), Catherine, 1679, opp., ii. 454.
— Catherine, 1687, opp., iii. 217.
— Charles, *see* Aleyn.
— Edward, 1662, Lond., i. 466.
— Edward, 1683, opp., iii. 37.
— Frances (née Ashhurst), ii. 137.
— John, opp., † 1687, iii. 217.
— Joseph, *see* Alleine.
— Peter, Ch. Ch., † 1667, ii. 13, 118.
— sir Rich., extr., ii. 137.
— Theodosia, *see* Alleine.
— Tho., Gloc. h., † 1632, v. 24.
— sir Tho., † 1685, iii. 164.
— sir Tho., Lond., † 1690, i. 321; iii. 340.
— miss ... (mar. Ashhurst), ii. 137.
— rev. ..., 1671, ii. 237.
Allestree, James, 1654, Lond., iii. 198.
— James, Ch. Ch., † 1686, ii. 490, 564; iii. 24, 52, 198 ('Jacob'); iv. 71.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1681, v. 24–5.
Alleyn, E., 1662, Lond., i. 466.
— *see also* Alleine, Allen.
Allibond (Allibone), Job, senior, ii. 142.
— Job, junior, 1687, Magd. c., ii. 142; iii. 523, 525.
— John, Magd. c., † 1659, i. 144, 249; ii. 141–2; iii. 523, 525.
— Margaret (née Ballam), 1600, ii. 142.
— Peter, Magd. c., † 1629, ii. 141–2.
— Peter, Linc., † 1641, ii. 142; iv. 57.
— sir Richard, † 1688, ii. 142; iii. 260, 274, 523.
— Thomas, 15—, ii. 142.
— ..., 15—, ii. 142.
— lady (née Blaxstone), ii. 142.
— miss ... (mar. Hood), ii. 141–2.
Almont (Almond), James, 1687, steward of Magd. c., iii. 519.
— Rob., Magd. c., † 1709, iii. 249, 524 ('Ailmoth'), 529.
— Roger, Trin., † 1710, ii. 546; iii. 369.
Alnewick, Will., 1436, bp. of Linc., iv. 113.
Alnut, sir Henry, 1663, ii. 229, 476 ('Ailnoth').
— John, 1663, ii. 476.
Alphonso, 16—, musician, i. 233.

Alport, Millicent (née Astrey), 1657, opp., i. 220.
— Philip, 1657, opp., apothecary, i. 213, 220, 279, 337, 389, 400, 469; ii. 8, 19.
Alridge, *see* Aldrich.
Alsop, Nathaniel, 1669, Bras., ii. 165, 168, 172, 177.
Alston, sir Edw., † 1669, iii. 405.
— Sarah (mar. Grimstone), † 1692, iii. 405.
— sir Tho., 1648, ii. 138.
— Tho., S. Edm. h., † 1668, ii. 138.
Altham, Roger, sen., Ch. Ch., † 1714, ii. 318, 542; iii. 13, 18, 40, 43, 375, 404, 458, 511.
— Roger, jun., Ch. Ch., † 1730, ii. 542; iii. 319, 404, 421, 438.
Alvey, Tho., Mert., † 1704, ii. 151, 184, 393; iii. 9, 187.
Alworth, *see* Aldworth, Aylworth.
Ambler, Brian, 1647, Mert., i. 136, 164, 166, 477.
— John, 1689, Alls., i. 136.
Ambrose, Isaac, Bras., Puritan, † 1664, iii. 174, 204.
Ambrosius, 1539, i. 498.
Amcell, Robert, 1444, iv. 98.
Amhurst, ..., 1688, iii. 288.
Amicia, of Chester, ii. 188.
Amphibalus, martyr, iv. 195, 310.
Anderson, Andrew, 1670, Edinb., ii. 202.
Anderton, Will., Lond., † 1693, iii. 425.
Andover, *see* Berkshire.
S. Andrew, MS. life of, ii. 221.
Andrew, bp. Geo., † 1648, iii. 174.
Andrews, Charles, New c., † 1684, iii. 115.
— Will., 1663, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13.
— ..., 1660, butler of Exet., i. 302.
— ..., 16—, opp., iii. 243.
— miss ... (mar. Pont), † 1687, iii. 243.
Angell, John, Magd. h., Puritan, † 1655, ii. 513.
Angelo, ..., 1688, extr., iii. 256.
Anglesey: Villiers, earl of:—
— Charles, second earl, iii. 87: Mary (Bayning), countess, iii. 87.
Anglesey: Annesley, earl of:—
— Arthur, first earl, † 1686: 1662, buys Bletchington, i. 436: 1673, lord privy seal, ii. 385, 388, 467, 516; iii. 28: 1685, intrigue with Monmouth, iii. 157: incidental mention, i. 386, 457; ii. 277; iii. 175, 204, 255.
— James, second earl, i. 457; iii. 329.
Anglicus, Jeffrey, iv. 297.
— Johannes, iv. 296.
— Robert, iv. 251.
Angus, earl of, courtesy title:—
— James Douglas, † 1692, killed at Steinkirk, iii. 454.
— William Douglas, † 1694, iii. 454.
Anian, *see* Anyan.
Ann, *see* Anne.
Anna Maria, of Austria, queen of France, † 1666, i. 230.
Annand, Will., Univ., † 1689, iii. 10.
Anne, consort of Henry VIII (? Boleyn, † 1536), iv. 138.
— princess, daughter of Charles I, iv. 56.
— of Austria, *see* Anna.
— duchess of York, v. 25.
— princess, afterwards queen, v. 25.
— 1677, cook at Ralph Sheldon's, ii. 366, 389.
— 1694, maidservant, iii. 468.
Annesley, Arthur, *see* Anglesey, earl of.
— Frances (mar. Thompson), iii. 255.
— James, Ch. Ch., † 1690, i. 457; iii. 329.
— Rich., Magd. c., dean of Exeter, † 1701, ii. 277, 385, 516; iii. 12, 204, 368, 459, 471.
Annus Mirabilis, i. 347, 350, 378, 387, 410, 431, 433, 437, 466: Puritan pamphlet so named.
Ansell, ..., 1781, auctioneer, iii. 103.
Ansley, sir Rich., 1691, iii. 376: in error for Onslow, q.v.
Anstis, John, herald, † 1745, i. 1.
Antichrist expected, 1666, ii. 87: because 666 is the number of the Beast.
Antonianus, duke of Valence, ii. 294.
Antonini 'Itinerarium,' iv. 294.
Antrim, Randal M'Donnell, first marquis of, † 1682, iii. 294.
Anyan (Anian), Martha (née Vaughan), † 1675, i. 154; iv. Plate IV.
— Susan (mar. Holloway), † 1685, ii. 308.
— Thos., Corp., † 1632, i. 154; ii. 308: implied in Mrs. Iles, ii. p. viii.
— ..., 1580, extr., ii. 308.
Appleby (Apleby), Thomas, 1663, opp., grocer, i. 501; ii. 30, 45, 47, 50, 450.
— sir Peter, *see* Apsley.
Appleton, sir Henry, 16—, iii. 99.
— Joan (née Sheldon), 16—, iii. 99.
Apronanus, ii. 303.
Apsley, sir Alan (Allen), † 1683, ii. 462, 492; iii. 76.
— sir Peter, † 1692, iii. 380.
Archer, Benj., Exet., † 1732, iii. 67, 204, 334, 439.
— Edw., 1665, extr., iii. 67.
— John, 1687, iii. 204, 349.
— rev. ..., 1657, i. 233; iii. 67.

Arden, John, 1610, extr., i. 193; ii. 230.
— Margaret (mar. Napier), opp., † 1675, i. 193; ii. 230.
— Robert, 1600, extr., iv. 290.
Arderne, James, dean of Chester, † 1691, iii. 15, 25, 291.
Argyll: Campbell, earl of:—
— Archibald, eighth earl, created marquis of Argyll, iii. 143, 442.
— — Margaret (Douglas), countess, iii. 442: in footnote, following Burke, erroneously said to be lady Vere Ker, who was the wife of Neil, second son of Archibald, eighth earl.
— Archibald, tenth earl, iii. 348.
Aristeas, ii. 179.
Aristotle, ii. 472; iv. 252, 295, 309.
Arlington: Bennet, earl of:—
— Henry, first earl, † 1685: student of Ch. Ch., i. 459; ii. 7: 1662, secretary of state, i. 459; ii. 168, 262; iv. 73: 1665, created baron Arlington, and, 1672, earl of Arlington, ii. 7, 304: 1674, lord chamberlain, ii. 328, 514, 523, 528, 532: 1685, death, iii. 155: incidental mention, ii. 7, 34, 517.
Arminius, Jacob, † 1609, v. 231–2.
Armoner (Armorer), Nich., † 1685, ii. 99.
Armstrong, sir Tho., † 1684, iii. 97.
Arnold, ⟨? Edmund⟩, 1663, Lond., i. 395.
— John, 1680, Lond., ii. 485.
— Robert, Wadh., † 1635, v. 198.
Arran, earl of, in the peerage of Scotland, *see* Hamilton.
Arran: Butler, earl of, in the peerage of Ireland:—
— Rich., first earl, † 1686, ii. 385–6; iii. 178–9.
— Charles, first earl, created 1693, † 1759, iii. 441, 444.
Arrowsmith, ..., 1681, Lond., iii. 31–2.
Arsick family, i. 253.
Arthur, 1666, ii. 85, i.e. Fowler, q. v.
— Dan., 1678, Lond., ii. 419, 422.
— Dr. John, ? † 1682, i. 334; iii. 470.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 76.
Arundel, Tho., archbp. of Cant., † 14—, iv. 112, 252.
Arundel: Howard, earl of, iii. 460:—
— Thomas, fourteenth earl, † 1646, iii. 342: owner of the Arundel library, v. 104.
— Henry Frederick, fifteenth earl, † 1652, ii. 314; iii. 459.
— i. 320, note 4, delete 'earl of Arundel.'
Arundell of Trerice, Richard Arundell, first baron, † 1688, iii. 87.
Arundell of Wardour, Henry Arundell, third baron, † 1694, iii. 172, 460, 475.
Arwaker, Edm., 1694, iii. 455.
Ascham, Anthony, 1648, iii. 167.
Ascott, Charles Dormer, viscount, courtesy title, ? † 166–, i. 440.
Ash, bp. St. George, ii. 385.
— ..., 1670, ii. 194.
Ashburnham, John, 1648, i. 227.
— Will., † 1679, ii. 471.
— ..., 1643, i. 91.
Ashby, sir John, † 1693, iii. 425.
Ashcombe, Frideswyde (mar. Lyde), † 1613, iii. 259.
— ..., 15—, iii. 259.
Ashendon, John, iv. 252.
Ashford (Ayshford), Dan., 1681, Hart h., ii. 561; iii. 24, 28, 174.
Ashhurst, *see* Ashurst.
Ashley, sir Jacob, 1643, i. 86, 91, 96.
— John, 1663, Magd. c., ii. 81.
Ashley-Cooper, *see* Shaftesbury.
Ashmole, pedigree of, iii. 335.
— Anne (née ...), 15—, iii. 335.
— Anne (née Bowyer), † 1646, iii. 335.
— Eleanor (née Manwaring), † 1641, iii. 335.
— Elias, herald, † 1692, v. 25–6.
— Elizabeth (née Dugdale), 1668, ii. 164; iii. 334–5.
— Mary (née Forster), † 1668, iii. 335.
— Simon, † 1634, iii. 335.
— Thomas, † 1621, iii. 335.
Ashton (Assheton), rev. James, 1682, S. Jo., iii. 12: or Aston.
— John, captain, † 1691, iii. 350, 353, 357, 359, 388.
— sir Ralph, Bras., † 1644, ii. 198.
— sir Ralph, Bras., † 1716, ii. 198; iii. 444.
— Tho., 1646, extr., ii. 198–9.
— Tho., 1656, Bras.: *see* Will., *infra*.
— Tho., Bras., † 1670, ii. 198–9.
— Will. ⟨in error for Tho., Puritan fellow of Bras., 1656⟩, ii. 514.
— Will., D.D., 1674, Bras., iii. 302.
— *see also* Aston.
Ashurst, Cassandra (née Bradshaw), ii. 137.
— Diana (née Paget), ii. 137.
— Elizabeth (née Draper), ii. 137.
— Frances (mar. Allen), ii. 137.
— Henry, Lond., † 1680, ii. 137.
— sir Henry, sen., first baronet, ii. 137; iii. 378.
— sir Henry, jun., ii. 137.
— Judith (née Risley), ii. 137.
— Thomas Henry, ii. 137.
— sir Will., † 1720, ii. 137; iii. 470.
— sir William Henry, 1787, ii. 137.
— William Henry, 1891, ii. 137.
— ..., 15—, ii. 137.
— ..., 16—, ii. 137.

Ashurst, ... , 164–, M.P., ii. 137.
— ... , 164–, colonel, ii. 137.
— ... , mrs. ... (née Allen), ii. 137.
Ashwell, Geo., Wadh., † 1694, ii. 334, 468.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1688, iii. 276.
Ashwood ⟨Barth.⟩, Exet., † 1681, iii. 440.
Ashworth, Dorothy (mar. Hawley), † 1672, ii. 251.
— miss ... (mar. Hallum), 16—, ii. 229.
Asketell, Will., iv. 252.
Asley, mr. ... , 1666, ii. 81.
Asser Menevensis, ii, p. vii; iv. 198, 252.
Asteyne (Astyn, Austen), Edward, opp., attorney, † 1673, i. 30; ii. 25, 70 (Austen), 240 (Austen), 269, 285; iv. 64; v. 14.
— Grace (née Chesterman), 1665, opp., i. 30; ii. 70 (Austen), 269; v. 14.
— Grace (mar. Smyth), 1673, ii. 269, 285.
— James, Qu., † 1664, ii. 25, 269.
— Will., sen., 15—, ii. 269.
— Will., jun., 16—, ii. 269.
— mrs. ... (née Seabright), ii. 269.
— mrs. ... (née James), ii. 269.
Astley, Herbert, dean of Norwich, † 1681, iii. 9.
Aston, sir Arthur, † 1649, i. 85, 90 ('Ralph'), 110, 172.
— Gerard, 1653, ii. 17.
— James, S. Jo., *see* Ashton.
— sir Ralph, i. 90, in error for Arthur, q.v.
— sir Roger, † 1612, ii. 458.
— sir Willoughby, 1686, ii. 264; iii. 194.
— miss ... (mar. Houghton), 16—, ii. 458.
— rev. ... , 1692, iii. 389.
Astry, Francis, 1686, iii. 199.
— James, Bras., † 1709, ii. 380.
— Millicent (mar. Alport), 1657, opp., i. 220.
at-East, Matthias, 1682, iii. 7.
Athanasius, saint, ii. 2.
Atherton, Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1701, iii. 174.
Athlone, viscount: *see* Wilmot of Athlone.
Athlone, Godert de Ginkell, earl of, † 1703, iii. 382.
Athole, John Murray, first marquis of, † 1703, iii. 356.
Athrop, John, Mert., † 1685, i. 436, 461; iii. 122.
Atkins, Emma (mar. Weeks), 15—, i. 442.
— sir Edw., † 1669, i. 254.
Atkins, sir Edw., † 1698, iii. 9.
— sir Rob., † 1710, i. 254; ii. 450, 519, 550, 560; iii. 409, 471.
— Will., 1683, opp., writ-server, iii. 42, 511.
— miss ... (mar. Fitzherbert), 1658, i. 254.
— mr. ... , 1653, ii. 17.
Atkinson, Charles, 1671, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13.
— Will., Qu., † 1700, iii. 147.
Atley, John, New c., † 1660, i. 349.
Atterbury, Francis, Ch. Ch., afterwards bp. of Roch., † 1732, iii. 81.
— Lewis, Ch. Ch., † 1693, iii. 81.
— Thomas, 1687, iii. 247.
Atwood, James, 1618, iv. 148.
— Will., 1689, iii. 190.
Aubigny, *see* Daubigny.
Aubrey (Awbrey), John, Trin., † 1697, v. 26.
— sir John, first baronet, 1648, iii. 158, 162.
— sir John, ?second baronet, ii. 117.
Aucher, Rob., Qu., † 1682, iii. 10.
— sir Anthony, 1645, iii. 10.
Audley, Edmund, bp. of Sarum, † 1524, iv. 160.
— ... , 'the rich,' i. 219.
S. Augustin, of Canterbury, iv. 306.
Aungier, *see* Longford.
Austen (Austin), Edward, *see* Asteyne.
— James, *see* Asteyne.
— John, Cambr., ii. 334.
— Ralph, opp., registrar to Parl. vis., † 1677, i. 142, 167, 230, 302; ii. 163, 374; iv. 60.
— Robert, 1691, iii. 353.
— major ... , 1691, iii. 350, in error for capt. John Ashton.
— ... , 16—, extr., i. 462.
— mrs. ... (née Pimm), † 1662, i. 462.
— *see also* Asteyne.
Avalon, *see* Mordaunt.
Avery, ... , 1666, extr., ii. 93.
Avice, prioress of Godstow, i. 339–40.
Avis, in a popular tradition, iv. 83.
à Wood, *see* Wood.
Awbrey, *see* Aubrey.
Axtell, col. Dan., ii. 507.
Ayerst (Ahirst), Tho., Univ., † 1730, ii. 115, 187.
Aylesbury, *see* Ailesbury.
Aylesford, Heneage Finch, earl of, v. 44.
Ayliffe (Ailoff, Ayleff, Ayloffe, Aylyff), sir Geo., i. 431.
— John, S. Edm. h., † 1685, iii. 168.
— Joseph, 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 548.
— Will., New c., † 1664, i. 109, 409; ii. 11.

Ayliffe, ..., Lond., ii. 367.
— miss ... (mar. Hyde), i. 431.
Aylworth (Ailworth, Aldworth, Alworth), Anthony, New c., † 1619, i. 214, 236.
— Anthony, 16—, opp., i. 236.
— Catherine (née Page), 16—, opp., i. 236.
— Eleanor (née Tooker), † 1667, ii. 2, 108.
— Henry[1], senior, New c., D.C.L., chancellor of the diocese of Oxford, † 1699, ii. 2, 108, 476; iii. 12, 127, 146, 305, 427; iv. 80.
— Henry, junior, 1693, Ch. Ch., M.A., iii. 427.
— Martin, Alls., † 1658, i. 214, 236.
— Will., 1670, opp., i. 214.
— mrs. ... (née Bayly), 15—, i. 214.
— *see also* Aldworth.
Ayray (Airay), Adam, S. Edm. h., † 1658, i. 444.
— Christ., Qu., † 1670, i. 444.
— Henry, 1621, (?) Lond., i. 247–8.
Ayre (Ayres), *see* Eyre.
Ayres, Philip, 1682, Lond., i. 351.
Ayshford, *see* Ashford.

B., J., 1679, nom-de-plume, ii. 446.
— J., iii. 104.
— sir T., 1665, ii. 48.
— W., ii. 179.
Baber, Francis, Trin., † 1669, iii. 319.
— Henry, Trin., † 1649, i. 158.
— Will., 1675, Ch. Ch., ii. 319.
Babington, Franc., 1560, Linc., i. 262; iv. 127.
Backhouse, Flower (mar. Hyde), 1670, ii. 202 ('lady' Backhouse).
— John, 1659, Wadh., i. 283 ('Will.' in error).
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1662, i. 283; ii. 202.
Bacon, Francis, i. 354, 436, 461; ii. 239, 256, 336.
— John, iv. 253.
— Roger, ii. 199; iv. 180, 201, 253–7, 267, 306.
— capt. ..., 1660, iv. 64.
Baconthorpe, John, iv. 253.
Badcock, John, 1682, servant of Mert., iii. 21.
Baden-Baden, Ludwig Wilhelm, margrave of, iii. 438, 441–2.
Badger, James, New c., † 1717, iii. 492.
Badger, ..., 1610, opp., mason, iii. 122; iv. 55.
— ..., 1636, opp., bookbinder, iv. 56–7.
— mrs. ... (née Pointer), 1695, iii. 492.
Baes, Martin, engraver, i. 279.
Bagett, Rich., 1683, extr., iii. 46.
Bagford, ⟨John⟩, 1694, iii. 440.
Baggs, ..., 17—, opp., i. 168.
Bagnal, lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
— miss ... (mar. Burke), 1672, iii. 182.
Bagshaw, Edw., Ch. Ch., † 1671, i. 268, 359, 369; ii. 11, 235, 240; iii. 415.
— Franc., 1685, Magd. c., iii. 147, 149–50, 152, 250, 524, 529, 533.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1709, i. 415, 490.
— John, 1654, extr., iii. 147.
— John, 1680, Ch. Ch., ii. 485.
— Margaret, † 1693, iii. 415.
Bagwell, John, Exet., † 1725, iii. 482.
Bailles, Thomas, 1677, extr., ii. 395.
Bainbridge (Banbridge, Bambridge), John, Mert., † 1643, i. 27, 62, 75, 80, 84, 86, 104; ii. 234, 263; v. 9.
— John, 1683, Univ., iii. 78.
Bainham, *see* Baynham.
Bainrafe, Tho., pseudonym, ii. 284.
Baker, Augustine, O.S.B., † 1641, ii. 321; iii. 295, 320.
— Geoffrey, chronicler, iv. 257.
— John, Qu., † 1673, ii. 257.
— John, 1677, extr., ii. 366, 389.
— Margaret (mar. Cogan), 1673, ii. 257.
— Michael, 1646, i. 131.
— sir Rich., † 1645, ii. 235, 241, 262; iii. 167, 513.
— Tho., 1683, Alls., iii. 83.
— Tho., 1684, town-clerk, iii. 112–3, 140, 149, 228, 244, 280.
— ⟨? Tho., Magd. h., † 1690⟩, iii. 440.
— ..., 1600, extr., ii. 257.
— ..., 1670, ? opp., ii. 187.
— ..., 1678, extr., ii. 407.
— mrs. ... (née Tibbald), ii. 257.
— miss ... (mar. Kate), 1673, ii. 257.
— miss ... (mar. Wood), 1705, i. 29.
— rev. ..., 1694, iii. 440.
Balderston, John, Cambr., † 1719, iii. 221.
Baldwin, Edward, 1663, extr., ii. 492.
— Henry, Mert., † 1680, ii. 492.
— ⟨? John, B.C.L., 1647⟩, iv. 64.
— Rich., 1688, Lond., i. 19, 169; iii. 334, 336, 376.
— Tim., Hart h., † 1696; fellow of Alls., 1648, i. 201; ii. 484; ? iv. 64: 1660,

[1] Miss Anne Alworth, who endowed the school of S. Michael's parish, Oxford, was probably his daughter. The family buried in S. Michael's church, and probably lived in what is now Frewin Hall.

Baldwin (*continued*):—
D.C.L.: one of Charles II's commissioners, i. 324: principal of Hart h., i. 328.
Bale (Baleus), John, bishop, † 1563, i. 184, 211, 314–5; ii. 175, 498; iii. 215; iv. 121, 257, 265, 279.
Balham (Ballam), Margaret (mar. Allibond), 16—, ii. 142.
— Rich., 16—, ii. 142.
Balie, *see* Bayly.
Baliol family, i. 315; ii. 316.
— Devorguilla de, iv. 154.
Ball, ⟨Henry⟩, 1684, herald, iii. 115.
— John, Wadh., † 1660, i. 282–3, 322–3, 326.
— Rich., Wadh., † 1692, iii. 402.
— Will., yeoman-bedell of Arts, † 1679, i. 76, 157, 333; ii. 6–7, 80, 82, 474, 476; iv. 57, 65–6, 72, 130.
— ..., 1685, opp., coffee-house, iii. 171, 215: conceivably an error for Hall; but see the plan at p. 4 of Rev. F. H. Penny's Buried Oxford, 1899, where 'Mr. Ball's coffee-house' is outside Smithgate in 1713.
— rev. dr. ..., † 1684, iii. 94.
Ballam, *see* Balham.
Ballantyne, lord, iii. 389.
Ballard, Geo., † 1755, v. 207.
— Gregory, 1645, opp., i. 113, 328; iv. 64.
— John, Exet. ('S. Jo.,' in error), † 1678, ii. 404.
— John, 1682, New c., iii. 14, 77–8.
Balliofergus, i. 315; iv. 154.
Balliol family, i. 315; ii. 316.
— Devorguilla de, iv. 154.
Ballow, ..., 1678, S. Jo., ii. 404: in error for Ballard, Exet.
Bally, John, 1618, S. Jo., iv. 143.
Baltimore, mrs. ..., iii. 32.
Baltzar (Baltzier), Tho., musician, † 1663, i. 242, 256, 475, 485–6; ii. 213.
Bambridge, *see* Bainbridge.
Bamfield, Franc., Wadh., † 1684, iii. 89.
Bampton, James, New c., † 1683, ii. 531; iii. 45, 468.
Banastre, Margaret (mar. Lewis), 1662, i. 435.
Banbridge, *see* Bainbridge.
Bancroft, John, Univ., bp. of Oxford, † 1641, i. 47, 267, 415; ii. 506; iv. 56, 172.
Banger, Bernard, esq. bed. of Div., † 1615, i. 202.
— Cath. (mar. Rainsford), i. 202.
— Eliz. (mar. Skinner), i. 202.
— George, 1620, town-clerk, i. 202.
— Joan (mar. Huggins), i. 202.
— Mary (née Tillyard), i. 202.
Banger, Nicholas, opp., † 1632, i. 202.
— mrs. ... (wife of Geo.), † 1690, i. 202.
Bangor, bishops of, v. 91.
Banier, ..., (?), 1663, opp., i. 504.
Banister, Jasper, Oriel, † 1691, iii. 376.
— John, 1666, Lond., musician, ii. 69.
— ⟨Thomas⟩, opp., apothecary, † 1691, iii. 378.
— ..., 1660, i. 353.
Banks, Henry, New c., † 1672, ii. 251.
— sir John, judge, † 1644, i. 112.
— John, 16—, extr., ii. 29.
— sir John, 1688, iii. 272.
— Jonathan, 1668, i. 379.
— Mary (née Dew), ii. 29.
— Tho., 1661, opp., i. 414.
— mrs. ... (née Perott), † 1665, ii. 29.
Baram, *see* Barham.
Barbara, 1668, extr., ii. 133.
Barbarini (Barberini), Francis, cardinal, † 1679, ii. 181–2, 476.
Barber, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1682, ii. 319; iii. 33.
— Geo., 1677, Oriel, ii. 381, 400, 451; iv. 76, 186.
— ..., ? 1663, extr., ii. 415.
— ..., 1671, opp., ii. 222.
— mrs. ... (née Hanns), ? 1663, ii. 415.
Barbon, John, Exet., † 1688, iii. 349.
Barclay, *see* Berclay.
Bard, Dudley, † 1686, iii. 32.
— Frances, iii. 32.
— Henry, second viscount Bellamont, iii. 32, 320.
Barefoot, Alice (mar. Repinghale), opp., † 1682, i. 448.
— Rich., opp., letter-carrier, † 1674, i. 448.
— mrs. ..., 1665, opp., i. 448; ii. 56.
Barham, sir Nich., † 1577, ii. 104.
Barington, *see* Barrington.
Barker, Henry, Trin., † 1740, ii. 372; iii. 136, 253.
— Hugh, New c., † 1632, i. 425.
— Joseph, Corp., † 1677, ii. 352, 372.
— Mall, 1665, opp., sempstress, ii. 33, 88, 119, 144, 151.
— dame Margaret, 16—, iv. 97.
— Rich., 1693, New c., iii. 430.
— Rob., 1604, Lond., iv. 147.
— Rob., 1679, Mert., ii. 470 ('Berker').
— Will., New c., † 1669, i. 411, 413; ii. 220.
— miss ... (mar. Holloway), 16—, ii. 220.
— major ..., 1689, iii. 306.
Barksdale, Charlton, 1680, Magd. c., iii. 484.
— Clement, Glouc. h., † 1688, i. 439, 503; ii. 541; iii. 135, 484.

Barksdale, Clement, 1695, Magd. c., iii. 484.
— Francis, 1651, Magd. c., iv. 62.
Barkstead, sir John, 1656, i. 208.
Barlaeus, Gaspar, 1660, i. 402.
Barlow (Barloe), Lucy, 1656, i. 208; ii. 476, 482, 487, 493: or Walters.
— Thomas, Qu., † 1691, v. 26-7: bishop of Lincoln.
— William, 1598, iii. 167.
— capt. ..., 1686, iii. 186.
Barn, *see* Baron.
Barnaby, Gabriel, 1694, New c., iii. 450.
Barnard, *see* Bernard.
Barncote, Eliz., 1589, extr., i. 25; v. 21.
— John, sen., 1587, i. 24, 25; ii. p. vii; v. 2-3, 20-1.
— John, jun., 1592, i. 25; v. 21.
— John, † 1597, v. 21.
— Mary (née Wood), 1587, i. 24-5; ii. p. vii; v. 2, 4, 20-1.
— Tho., † 1665, i. 24-5, 228, 249-50, 503; ii. 31, 33; v. 4, 20.
Barnes, John, 1639, opp., bookbinder and bookseller, i. 446, 487; iv. 57-9, 64-5, 73, 137; v. 1: ? whether also University printer, iv. 73.
— Joshua, 1689, i. 151.
— Miles, 1685, Cambr., ii. 298; iii. 137.
— Philotheus, 1660, extr., iii. 370.
— Rob., 1691, Linc., iii. 370.
— rev. ..., 1694, iii. 472.
— ..., 1678, S. J., ii. 426.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1679, ii. 461.
— miss ... (mar. Yardley), 1679, opp., ii. 461.
Barnesley, ..., 1678, S. J., ii. 426.
Barnet, B., 1675, ii. 329 (? Benjamin, M.A., Mert., 1675).
Baron, James, Magd. c., † 1683, i. 148; iii. 40, 349.
— *see also* Barron.
Barret, John, opp., milliner, † 1695; v. 27.
— Mary (née Wickham), 16—, Lond., i. 244.
— mrs. ... (wife of John), 1690, opp., mercer, ii. 127; iii. 334.
— ..., 16—, Lond., i. 244.
Barrington (Barington), sir John (James), † 1691, iii. 377.
— lt.-col. ..., † 1689, iii. 316.
Barron, Robert, iii. 175: *see also* Baron.
Barrow, Geo. (in error for 'John'), 1682, iii. 25.
— Hugh, 1681, Corp., ii. 558.
— Isaac, bishop of Man and S. Asaph, † 1680, ii. 183, 447, 489, 497; iii. 38.
Barrow, Isaac, master of Trin., Cambr., † 1677, ii. 376; iii. 264.
— rev. John, † 1685, iii. 25.
Barry, pedigree of, ii. 81, 481.
Barry, Adrian, 16—, Lond., ii. 481.
— Agnes (née Merry), ? 14—, ii. 481.
— Agnes (mar. Daubeney), 15—, ii. 481.
— Anne (née Denton), 15—, ii. 481.
— Anthony, 15—, ii. 481.
— Catherine, *see* Katherine.
— Christopher, 16—, ii. 481.
— Edward, 1656, Oriel, ii. 481; iii. 256.
— Eliz. (née Scrope), 16—, ii. 481.
— Francis, 15—, ii. 481.
— Francis, 1677, Oriel, i. 116, 382; ii. 481.
— Jane (née Buckner), 15—, ii. 481.
— John, ? 14—, ii. 481.
— John, 15—, ii. 481.
— Katherine (mar. Venner), 16—, ii. 481.
— Katherine, † 1683, iii. 37.
— Leonard (Laurence), 15—, ii. 481.
— Margaret (mar. O'Connor), 1688, iii. 256.
— Richard, 14—, ii. 481.
— Rich., second earl of Barrymore, † 1694, iii. 473.
— Robert, 16—, ii. 481.
— Sarah (née Clarke), 16—, ii. 481.
— Vincent, 15—, ii. 481.
— Vincent, of Thame, † 1666, i. 122; ii. 81, 481-2; iii. 37.
— Vincent, of Hampton Gay, † 1680, ii. 481; iii. 37.
— mrs. ... (née Croft), 15—, ii. 481.
— mrs. ... (née Southbie), 16—, ii. 481.
— miss ... (mar. Oakley), 16—, ii. 481.
— miss ..., † 1684, iii. 37.
— mr. ..., † 1684, iii. 37.
Barrymore, Richard Barry, second earl of, † 1694, iii. 473.
Bartholomew (Bartelmew), Rob., Linc., † 1728, iii. 69, 117, 131, 199.
Bartie, Charles, 1691, iii. 363: *see* Bertie.
Bartlett, Catherine (mar. Butler), † 1680, ii. 289.
— Edward, 1663, opp., carrier, i. 506.
— Edward, junior, 1670, opp., coach-owner, ii. 196, 245; iii. 370, 390.
— Eliz. (mar. Cave, mar. Yates), † 1689, ii. 289, 539.
— John, 1688, opp., carrier, iii. 395; iv. 82.
— Roger, 1668, opp., bookbinder, i. 249, 460; ii. 180, 299, 413; iii. 11, 13; iv. 71, 82.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1691, iii. 370.

Bartoli, Daniello, S. J., ii. 20, 182.
Barton (à Barton), John, ? 14—, iv. 257.
— John, Mert., † 1683, iii. 75.
— Tho., Magd. h., † 1682, i. 502.
— Will., 1656, extr., iii. 279.
— Will., 1688, Linc., iii. 279.
Baset, *see* Basset.
Bash, sir Edward, 1683, extr., iii. 46.
Basire, Isaac, Cambr., † 1676, ii. 241, 357.
Baskerville, Hannibal, Bras., † 1669, i. 94, 269-70; ii. 152; iii. 512.
— Matthew Thomas, 1693, i. 94, 269.
— sir Thomas, † 1597, i. 269; ii. 152.
— Thomas, born 1629, died 1700, i. 270; iii. 492.
— mrs. ..., 1695, iii. 492.
Baskerville, pedigree of, i. 270: *see* Hearne's Collections (O. H. S.), iv. 353.
Basnett, Sam., Alls., † 1666, i. 148.
Bassett (Baset), Joshua, 1687, Cambr., iii. 214, 221.
— sir Will., † 1693, iii. 431.
— ..., ii. 469.
Baston, Robert, 1314, friar, iv. 257.
Bate, *see* Bates.
Bateman, Catherine (mar. Clark), 16—, i. 124.
— Catherine (mar. Rowney), 1665, opp., i. 30; v. 14.
— Charles, 1685, iii. 172.
— John, Mert., † 1728, ii. 133, 139, 143, 145 ter, 146, 149, 151, 153, 177, 184, 187, 189, 208, 216, 278; iii. 15, 93, 433.
— John, 1673, ii. 257; iii. 43.
— Tho., 1600, i. 124.
— Tho., Univ., † 1690, iii. 336.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1722, iii. 250, 524, 529, 533.
— ..., 1694, Lond., iii. 440.
— miss ... (mar. Salisbury), 1683, iii. 43.
Baterson, *see* Batterson.
Bates (Bate), Geo., S. Edm. h., † 1669, i. 475; ii. 69, 435; iii. 167.
— Geo., 1661, ii. 507.
— Hannah (mar. Noble), 1645, opp., i. 138.
— ⟨? Rich.⟩, 1694, Alls., ii. 475.
— Stephen, Wadh., † 1724, ii. 77.
— dr. Will., 1677, ii. 391; iii. 378.
— ..., 1686, ii. 69.
Bath: Bourchier, earl of:—
— Henry, fifth earl, † 1654, ii. 150.
— — Rachel (Fane), countess, † 1680, ii. 150.
Bath: Granville, earl of:—
— John, first earl, † 1701, ii. 509; iii. 376, 382, 387.
— — Jane (Wyche), countess, † 1692, iii. 382.
— Charles, second earl, † 1701: styled viscount Granville of Lansdowne, iii. 311, 381, 384.
— — Martha (Osborne), his viscountess, † 1689, iii. 311.
Bath and Wells, bishops of, v. 137.
Bathurst, Anne (mar. Gryning), iii. 242.
— sir Edward, 1670, i. 42; ii. 192; iii. 242.
— Laurence, 1670, i. 42; ii. 192, 194, 250; iii. 242.
— Mary (née Tristram, widow of Palmer), † 1690, wife of dr. Ralph, i. 306-7; ii. 26; iii. 329: a distant relative, ii. 26, but an enemy of Wood's, ii. 192, 258, 271, 281.
— Mary (mar. Coxeter), i. 42; iii. 242.
— dr. Ralph, president of Trin., † 1704, v. 27.
— Susanna (née Cook), † 1687, ii. 250; iii. 242.
— Villiers, 1675, Trin., ii. 318.
— William, 1682, iii. 8.
Batman, *see* Bateman.
Batrice, *see* Betteris.
Battell, rev. Ralph, 1680, ii. 501.
Battely, rev. John, 1688, iii. 260.
Batterson (Baterton), Tho., 1690, cook of Linc., iii. 338.
Battishill (Battershell), Jonathan, Exet., † 1693, iii. 420.
Battles, ..., 1671, extr., ii. 226.
Baxter, Alex., 1688, Bras., iii. 284.
— Margaret (née Charlton), † 1681, ii. 556; iii. 65.
— Richard, Puritan divine, † 1691, i. 422, 453; ii. p. viii, 137, 166, 178, 515, 556; iii. 63, 65, 355, 378.
— ..., 1668, extr., ii. 133.
Bayly (Baily, Baylie, &c.), Catherine, † 1600, i. 95.
— Eliz. (née Robinson), † 1668, ii. 115, 144.
— Eliz., † 16—, ii. 115.
— Geo., 1610, Corp., iv. 146.
— James, (called 'Bayly junior' to distinguish him from his contemporary Thomas), Magd. c., † 1699, ii. 544; iii. 250, 524, 529.
— John, 1663, S. Jo., ii. 115.
— Mary (mar. Mews), ii. 115.
— Priscilla (née Rither), ii. 144, 341.
— dr. Rich., S. Jo., † 1667, v. 27.
— Rich., Lond., † 1676, ii. 115, 144, 340-1.

Bayly, Sarah (mar. Dighton), ii. 115: cp. iii. 23.
— Thomas, Magd. c., † 1663, iii. 464.
— Thomas (in 1669 termed 'Bayly junior' to distinguish him from his contemporary Walter; but in 1681 he is 'senior'; *see* James *supra*), Magd. c., † 1707, ii. 157, 160, 392; iii. 249, 455, 524, 529, 532.
— Thomas, N. I. H., † 1709, iii. 107, 305, 380.
— Walt., New c., † 1592, i. 236, 261.
— Walt., 1661, Magd. c., i. 261, 413; ii. 76, 91, 104, 157.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1688, i. 330, 490.
— Will.. opp., † 1683, ii. 384; iii. 62.
— ..., 1680, extr., i. 245.
— miss ... (mar. Aylworth), 15—, i. 236.
— miss ... (mar. Michell), 16—, ii. 115.
— mrs. ... (née Gregory), 1683, i. 245.
Baynard, Eliz. (née Palmer), i. 307.
— Geo., Wadh., † 1693, i. 307.
— Tho., 1660, extr., i. 307.
Baynham (Bainham), Rob., New c., † 1669, i. 330; ii. 177; iii. 45.
Bayning, Eliz. (mar. Lennard, mar. Walter), † 1686, i. 217; ii. 449; iii. 192.
— Mary (mar. Villiers), iii. 87.
Bayning, Paul Bayning, first viscount, † 1629, ii. 449; iii. 87.
Baynton, Henry, † 1691, iii. 374.
Bayock, Charles, 1677, ii. 368, 465; iii. 124.
— Onesimus Charles, 1684, iii. 98.
Beach, Will., Ball., † 1711, iii. 361.
Beacham, *see* Beauchamp.
Beale, John, 1685, Corp., iii. 205, 216, 277.
Bearblock, *see* Bereblock.
Beard, Tho., 1685, iii. 136, 145.
— ..., 16—, Lond., iii. 136.
Beare (Beer), Alice (née Wood), † 1634, i. 4, 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–4, 21.
— Eliz., † 1668, i. 5, 24–5; v. 3–4, 21.
— Geo., 1578, i. 25; v. 21.
— John, † 1595, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–3, 21.
— Rob., 1595, i. 25; v. 21.
— Will., † 1586, i. 25; v. 21.
Beasifo, ..., 1686, Lond., iii. 180.
Beatrice, *see* Betteris.
Beau (Beaw, Bew), Will., bp. of Llandaff, † 1706, iii. 121, 190, 361–2, 375, 413.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1738, iii. 190.
Beauchamp family, ii. 493.
— *see* Warwick, earl of.
Beauchamp, Henry Seymour, (by courtesy) viscount, † 1654, and Mary (Capel), † 1715, his viscountess, ii. 394.
Beauchamp (Beacham, Becham), John, 1690, Trin., iii. 338, 492.
Beauclerc, James, † 1680, ii. 237.
— *see* St. Albans.
Beauforest (Beawforest), Anne (mar. Lyde), iii. 259.
— Rich., † 1555, i. 278; iii. 259.
Beaufort, Henry de, or de Woodstock, † 1447: bp. of Lincoln, iv. 113: bp. of Winchester, iv. 114.
Beaufort: Henry Somerset, first duke of, † 1699: styled lord Herbert of 'Raglan' and Chepstow 1642–67, i. 496; ii. 394: 1667, third marquis of Worcester, ii. 394; iii. 6, 32: 1682, created duke of Beaufort, i. 496; ii. 394; iii. 6, 32, 60, 285.
— — Mary (Capel), duchess of, † 1715, ii. 394; iii. 60.
Beaulieu, Luke, † 1723, iii. 124.
Beaumont, Francis, † 1616, i. 21.
Beaw, *see* Beau.
Beawforest, *see* Beauforest.
Beby (Beeby), John, Queen's, † 1672, i. 29, 243, 402, 470; ii. 19, 35–6, 251, 254; v. 10, 13.
Bec, Thomas le, bp. of Linc., † 1347, iv. 113.
Becham, *see* Beauchamp.
Bechino, Sam., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Beck (Beke), ..., 1663, extr., i. 475.
— Ga., 1647, i. 143.
— rev. Henry, † 1670, ii. 201.
— Marmaduke, 1684, New c., iii. 85.
Becket (à Becket), Thomas, archbp. of Canterbury, † 1170, ii. 28; iv. 266, 304.
Beckford, Ralph, 1646, opp., bookbinder, i. 213, 220, 254, 301; iv. 199–200, 209, 211.
Becon, Thomas, 1563, ii. 38.
Bede, ii. 31, 275; iv. 251, 257–8.
Bedell, Martha (mar. Taverner), 16—, i. 40.
— Matthew, 16—, Lond., i. 40.
Beden, capt., 1658, i. 264.
Bedford, John, 1676, extr., ii. 350.
— Will., 1687, Ch. Ch., iii. 217, 319, 427.
Bedford: Russell, earl, and duke of:—
— Francis, fourth earl, † 1641, iii. 419–20, 478.
— Will., fifth earl, † 1700, i. 137; ii. 170; iii. 60, 118, 418, 459: 1694, created duke, iii. 446, 478.
Bedingfield, Edmund, 1693, Ch. Ch., iii. 431.
Bedlow (Bedloe), Will., † 1680, ii. 436–7, 452, 467, 494.
Bee, Matthew, 1651, Univ., i. 175.
Beeby, *see* Beby.

Beech, Will., Trin., † 1711, iii. 361.
Beecham, *see* Beauchamp.
Beer, *see* Beare.
Beesley (Besely), Henry, Mert., † 1675, i. 233; ii. 133, 314; iii. 44.
— Tho., Mert., † 1668, ii. 133.
— miss ... (mar. Peacock), † 1683, iii. 44.
Beeston (Beiston), Henry, New c., † 1701, v. 27.
— Eliz. (née Burt), † 1690, iii. 74, 329 ('Anne,' in error).
Beke, Marmaduke, 1684, New c., iii. 85.
Bel, ii. 458.
Belasyse, ..., i. 234.
— *see* Fauconberg.
Belasyse: Belasyse, baron:—
— John, first baron, † 1681, iii. 310.
— Henry, second baron, † 1691, iii. 370, 413, 486.
— — Anne (Brudenell), baroness, † 1722, iii. 413, 486.
Belchior, John, 1660, i. 302.
Belet, Mich., iv. 259.
Beleth, iv. 258–9.
Bell, Edw., 1680, Lond., ii. 316.
— John, esq. bedell of Arts and Medicine, † 1638, iii. 44; iv. 139.
— sir Rob., † 1577, ii. 104.
— Rob., 1684, Magd. c., iii. 105–6.
— mr. ..., 1662, i. 457.
Bellamont, Henry Bard, viscount, † 1660, iii. 32, 320.
Bellamont, Richard Coote (baron Coote), first earl of, † 1700, iii. 419, 421.
Bellarmine, ii. 399; iii. 64.
Bellingham, sir Henry, ii. 263–4.
— Kath. (née Willoughby), † 1673, ii. 263–4.
Bellomont, Charles Henry Kirkhoven, first earl of, † 1683, iii. 35.
Bellot, Tho., ii. 352.
Belluacensis, Johannes, iv. 259.
Belson, Augustus, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
Belton, ..., 1686, iii. 201.
Belwood, Roger, † 1694, iii. 448.
Bendish, sir Tho., 1650, i. 168.
Bendlowes (Benlowes, Benlous), Andrew, 16—, ii. 361–2.
— Edward, Cambr., † 1676, i. 267; ii. 139, 335, 360–2.
— Philippa (mar. Blount), † 1667, ii. 361–2.
— Will., junior, 15—, ii. 361–2.
— Will., senior, 1555, ii. 361–2.
Benedict, anti-pope, 1395, iv. 269, 297.
Benedict XII, pope, iv. 119.
Benedict XIII, pope, iv. 276.
Benefield, Sebastian, Corp., † 1630, i. 441.
Benet, *see* Bennet.
Benevolus, i. 267; ii. 361; anagram for Edward 'Benlovves,' q.v.
Benfield, *see* Benefield.
Benford, mr. ..., 15—, iii. 259.
— mrs. (née Lyde), 15—, iii. 259.
Benlowes, *see* Bendlowes.
Bennet, Baud, ii. 304.
— Henry, *see* earl of Arlington.
— sir John, senior, † 1658, ii. 304.
— sir John, junior, † 1695: *see* Ossulston.
— John, 1669, Lond., ii. 185.
— John, extr., † 1690, iii. 348.
— 'lady,' ii. 7, 304.
— 'lord,' ii. 7.
— Peter, Magd. c., † 1680, ii. 501.
— Thomas, Ch. Ch., † 1681, ii. 180, 232–3, 272, 554.
— Tho., Univ., † 1692, iii. 217, 231, 233–4, 355, 390.
— Tho., 1690, Lond., printer, iii. 320, 345, 350, 365, 369, 385–6, 396; iv. 17–8, 28–9, 39.
— Will., extr., 1640, ii. 501.
— ..., 1672, ii. 304.
— miss ... (mar. Brent), 16—, ii. 369.
— *see* Ossulston.
Benock, Edw., 1642, Mert., i. 134.
— John, 1625, i. 134.
Benson, Geo., Qu., † 1692, i. 328; iii. 37 ('Samuel' in error), 192, 205, 400, 402.
— mrs. ... (née Fell), iii. 37, 192.
Bent, Eliz. (née Petty), i. 37.
— Will., 16—, extr., i. 37.
Bentham, Tho., bp. of Lichfield, † 1579, ii. 175; iii. 174.
Bentinck, *see* Portland.
Bently, ..., 1693, iii. 414.
Benwick, Ambrose, i. 498: in error for Bonwick.
Berclay, William, iii. 64.
Bereblock, John, 1566, iv. 202.
Berge, Peter van der, 1666, iii. 318.
Berkeley (Berkley), Charles, second earl, † 1710, possibly iii. 381.
— Geo., earl of, *see infra*.
— Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1694, ii. 277; iii. 471.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1697, ii. 456.
— lord, iii. 381.
— Mary (mar. Grey of Werk), iii. 30.
— capt. ..., 1685, iii. 124.
Berkeley: Berkeley, baron, and earl of:—
— George, † 1698: succeeded in 1658 as nineteenth baron, ii. 277: 1679, created earl, iii. 30, 33, 155, 232, 266, 275, 471.

Berkeley, Charles, second earl, † 1710: ? styled 'lord Berkeley,' iii. 381.
Berkeley of Stratton: Berkeley, baron:—
— John, first baron, † 1678, ii. 224, 456.
— Charles, second baron, † 1682, iii. 13.
— John, third baron, † 1697, ii. 456.
Berker, *see* Barker.
Berkinghead, *see* Birkenhead.
Berkshire: Howard, earl of:—
— Thomas, first earl, † 1669, i. 61, 70, 372.
— Charles, second earl, † 1679: styled viscount Andover, i. 58, 70.
Bermingham, Remigius, 1677, ii. 387.
— major ..., † 1689, iii. 316.
Bernard (Barnard), Edw., S. Jo., † 1697 (Cat. MSS. Angl. et Hibern.), i. 6; ii. 105, 118, 184, 268; iii. 77–8, 270, 311, 318, 382, 429, 455, 466; iv. 74, 87, 107.
— Eleanor (née Howell), 1693, iii. 429.
— Elizabeth (née Lench), 1630, iii. 429.
— dr. Francis, 1690, Lond., ii. 353; iii. 320, 396.
— Francis, 1690, S. Jo., iii. 330, 349.
— John, Linc., † 1683, iii. 67, 171.
— John, 1682, Bras., v. 27–8.
— Joseph, 1630, iii. 429.
— Nicholas, Cambr., † 1661, i. 203–4.
— William, 1674, Mert., ii. 283, 333, 422, 485, 506, 538, 550, 559; iii. 77, 89, 93, 142, 152, 187.
Berne, Rich., 1466, iv. 162.
Berrie, *see* Bury.
Berriman (Berryman), Charles, 1660, Oriel, iii. 95.
— George, 1684, Oriel, iii. 95.
Berry, *see* Bury.
Bertie family, iii. 131: *see* earl of Abingdon, earl of Lindsey.
Bertie, Albemarle, Univ., † 1742, iii. 210, 494.
— lady Catherine (mar. Dormer), ii. 147.
— capt. Charles, 1683, iii. 47.
— Charles, † 1711, iii. 363 ('Bartie'), 435.
— Francis, † 1643, i. 104.
— capt. Henry, 1681, ii. 524; iii. 135, 145, 171, 277, 283–4, 286, 296, 325.
— James, *see* earl of Abingdon.
— lady Mary, † 1709, iii. 479.
— Montagu, *see* Abingdon.
— Montagu, *see* Lindsey.
— sir Peregrine, 16—, iii. 105.
— Peregrine, † 1711, iii. 444, 484.
— Philip, Trin., † 1728, iii. 52, 149, 152, 405, 435.
— capt. Rich., 1685, iii. 171.
— Robert, *see* Lindsey.
Bertie, miss ... (mar. Levinz), i. 105.
— mrs. ... (née Norreys), iii. 283.
Bertun, *see* Betun.
Berwick, James Fitzjames, duke of, † 1734, iii. 290–1, 390.
Besills, sir Peter, † 1424, iv. 259.
Besongne, N., 1661, ii. 180.
Bess's, 1670, ii. 189.
Bessel, John Ernest, 1661, ii. 21.
Best, Edward, 1652, Ball., i. 177.
Bethlem, Johannes de, iv. 301.
Bets, *see* Betts.
Betteris (Beatrice), Rich., 1654, opp., surgeon, i. 190.
Bettham, Anne (née Petty), i. 33.
— Hugh, i. 33.
Betts (Bets), John, Corp., † 1695, ii. 393.
— Thomas, 1678, opp., cooper and wood-merchant, ii. 404, 451, 556; iii. 27.
Betty (i.e. Elizabeth), 1680, maidservant at Weston Park, ii. 496.
Betun (Bertun), Rob. de, bp. of Hereford, † 1148, iii. 268; iv. 300.
Beveridge, Will., bp. of S. Asaph, † 1708, iii. 360–2.
— Will., 1667, almanac-maker, ii. 104.
Beverley, John de, ii. 22; iv. 310.
Beversham, sir Will. (Rob.), † 1689, iii. 295.
Bevis of Hampton, i. 18.
Bew, *see* Beau.
Bewlie, Eliz., 1677, Lond., iii. 375.
Biddle (Bidell), John, Magd. h., † 1662, i. 454; iii. 206.
Bidgood, John, Exet., † 1691, ii. 186; iii. 352, 375.
Bierley, ..., † 1695, iii. 484.
Bigges, Anne (mar. Walter), 16—, i. 216.
— sir Thomas, 15—, i. 216.
Bigot, Emericus, 1668, iv. 295.
Bileth, John, iv. 259.
Billers, John, 1681, Cambr., ii. 555.
Billinghirst, ..., 1679, Jes., ii. 444.
Billingsley, Benj., 1685, Lond., iii. 160.
— capt. ..., † 1689, iii. 308.
Billowes, John, 1681, Cambr., ii. 555.
Bilson, Tho., bp. of Winton, † 1616, ii. 118.
Bingham, Joseph, Univ., † 1723, iii. 474, 492, 502.
Birch family, ii. 514.
Birch, Andrew, 1656, ii. 514.
— col. John, † 1691, iii. 361, 454.
— Nich., 1650, extr., iii. 470.
— Nich., Bras., † 1694, iii. 402, 470.
— Peter, Ch. Ch., † 1710, ii. 263, 332, 514; iii. 116, 145, 272, 310, 313,

Birch (*continued*):—
337–8, 395, 397, 405, 443, 473, 476–7, 481.
— Sam., Corp., † 1680, ii. 477.
— Tho., 1650, extr., ii. 514.
Birchall, Mary (mar. Wood), extr., v. 20.
Bird, Eliz., † 1691, iii. 371.
— James, 1670, extr., iii. 372.
— James, Queen's, † 1691, iii. 371–2.
— Roger, 1654, extr., iii. 372.
— Roger, 1673, Qu., iii. 372.
— Will., 1642, Lond., i. 247.
— Will., 1658, opp., stonecutter, i. 241; ii. 160, 213; iii. 240; iv. 64, 69–71.
— ..., 1683, opp., watchmaker, iii. 511.
Biridanus, Simon, iv. 261.
S. Birinus, i. 223, 225.
Birkenhead (Berkinghead), sir John, Alls., † 1679, i. 143, 427; ii. 61, 285, 435, 471, 473.
Birket, Henry, *see* Birkhead.
— John, 1688, Qu., iii. 252.
Birkhead (Birket), Henry, Alls., † 1696, i. 454 (H. B.); iii. 252, 440.
Biron, *see* Byron.
Birton (Byrton), Tho., 1675, S. Edm. h., ii. 334.
Biscoe (Biscow), John, N. I. H. † 1679, Puritan, iii. 204–6, 349–50.
Bishe, *see* Byshe.
Bishop, Eliz. (mar. Dodwell), 1681, opp., ii. 381.
— Geo., quaker, † 1668, i. 190; ii. 145.
— Humphrey, 1650, ii. 171.
— John, 1668, Wadh., ii. 171.
— John, extr., † 1677, ii. 388.
— Nich., 1432, opp., iv. 180, 193.
— Sam., Wadh., † 1695, iii. 488.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1669, ii. 171–2.
— dr. Will., † 1624, iii. 251.
— Will., 1677, extr., ii. 388, 548; iii. 487.
— Will., 1685, Trin., Mert., iii. 141, 197, 369.
— Will., 1689, Ball., iii. 308, 377.
— ..., 1657, opp., musician, i. 220, 229 (called 'the tasker'), 237, 266: query, whether the same as the next.
— ..., junior, 1657, opp., musician, i. 210.
— ..., 1665, opp., cutler, ii. 50; iii. 411.
— ..., 1677, extr., tailor, ii. 389.
Bissaeus, Bisshe, *see* Byshe.
Bisse (Biss), Edward, ii. 353.
— G. P., 1735, i. 8; ii. 234.
— James, Wadh., † 1748, i. 8, 9; iii. 381, 385, 396, 399, 445, 498, 500–1, 504.
Blaby, Nich., 15—, ii. 369.
Blaby, miss ... (mar. Brent), 16—, ii. 369.
Blackburne, John, 1661, Bras., i. 384; iii. 53.
— Lancelot, Ch. Ch., † 1723, iii. 87, 476.
Blackman, Cate, 1667, opp., ? cook, ii. 104.
— Joan (née Rudley), opp., cook, † 1662, i. 448.
— Joan (née Brooks), 1663, opp., cook and alehouse-keeper, i. 448, 486–7, 501, 503: *see infra.*
— Joan (mar. Kayle), ii. 308.
— John, 1675, opp., i. 448.
— Mary (mar. Jackson), born 1655, opp., i. 448.
— Mary (née Vernouil), 1655, opp., i. 448.
— Rich., 1665, ii. 35.
— Robert, opp., † 1675, i. 448.
— Will., the elder, opp., cook, † 1666, i. 420, 448, 454, 467–8; ii. 2, 5.
— Will., the younger, opp., cook, born 1631, † 1672, i. 448–9; ii. 308, 471.
— Will., born 1665, i. 448.
— ..., 1664, opp., ? alehouse-keeper, ii. 24, 33, 43, 45, 82, 85, 98, 115, 141, 163: perhaps Joan *supra.*
Blackmore, sir Rich., S. Edm. h., † 1729, ii. 351: iii. 4.
Blackston, Jane (mar. Wood), extr., v. 20.
Blackway, *see* Blakeway.
Blackwell, Mary (née Petty), 16—, i. 34.
— Sam., Linc., † 1719, ii. 565; iii. 136.
— ..., extr., 16—, i. 34.
Blagg, col. Tho., † 1660, i. 114–6.
Blagrave, Edward, 1681, ? son of Tho., opp., ii. 512: perhaps also, 1694, iii. 456.
— John, esq. bed. of Div., † 1652, i. 27, 157; iv. 60; v. 8.
— Jonathan, Magd. h., † 1698, iii. 317, 389.
— Kath. (mar. Smyth), opp., † 1687, ii. 236.
— Margery, 1624, opp., i. 27; v. 8.
— Susan, 1665, ii. 51.
— Thomas, 1624, opp., of S. Ebbe's, i. 27; ii. 236, 340; v. 8.
— miss ... (mar. Good), 1657, ii. 340.
— miss ... (mar. Gregory), 1681, ii. 512.
— ..., 1694, iii. 458: *see* Edward *supra.*
— ..., 1690, iii. 332.
— ..., 1610, opp., of S. Giles', iv. 188.
— ..., 1657, opp., bookseller, i. 220, 230, 254, 266, 268, 271, 275, 327, 331, 335–6, 378, 388, 401, 404–5, 416, 418.
Blaine, *see* Blane.
Blaire, sir Adam, 1690, iii. 333.

Blake, Eliz., † 1687, iii. 213.
— Francis, † 1681, ii. 562.
— Joan (mar. Davis), opp., † 1688, ii. 128.
— Peter, 1687, Lond., iii. 213.
— Peter, 1687, Ball., iii. 213.
— admiral Robert, 1657, iii. 160.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1657, iii. 204.
— ..., † 1642, i. 70.
— ..., 1662, i. 486.
Blakeway, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1717, iii. 319.
— Rich., 1695, Corp., iii. 493.
Blakgrave, *see* Blagrave.
Blanchard, John, 1670, ii. 185.
Blancks, *see* Blanks.
Blancpaine, Mich., iv. 259.
Bland, Tho., 1635, opp., glover, i. 492, 505; iv. 55, 65.
Blandford, Walter, Wadh., † 1675, v. 28.
Blane (Blaine, Blaney, Blayne), Alan, 1656, Qu., ii. 473; iii. 174, 319.
Blanks, James, 1649, extr., i. 160, 162.
— John, 1647, Mert., i. 136, 160, 164, 166.
Blaxston, ..., 16—, ii. 142.
— miss ... (mar. Allibond), 16—, ii. 142.
Blayne, *see* Blane.
Blayney, Henry Vincent Blayney, fifth baron, † 1689, iii. 325.
Blechington, Rich., S. Jo., † 1697, iii. 169.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1736, iii. 415.
Blenerhasset, Anne, 1660, i. 350.
Blesensis, Peter, iv. 92.
Blickard, ..., 1663, i. 477.
Bliss, Dr. Philip, i. 2–4; iii. 119; iv. 142; v. 207.
Blofield, *see* Bluffield.
Blome, Rich., 1673, ii. 539.
Blomfield, capt. ..., † 1645, i. 119.
Blondy, lady, † 1681, iii. 2.
Blood, Thomas, † 1680, ii. 222.
— ..., 1671, ii. 222.
Bloodwell, col. ..., 1645, ii. 55.
Bloodworth, *see* Bludworth.
Blount, Charles, † 1693, iii. 414, 429, 431, 481.
— sir Henry, † 1682, i. 168.
— Lister, 1667, ii. 362.
— Philippa (née Bendlowes), † 1667, ii. 361–2.
— Samuel, Mert., 1642, i. 134.
— Thomas, † 1679, v. 28.
— sir Thomas Pope, † 1697, iii. 449.
— Walt., † 1671, ii. 361–2.
— ..., † 1663, ii. 240.
— mrs. ... (née Church), i. 317.
Blount, *see* Newport.
Bludworth (Bloodworth), sir Tho., Lond., † 1682, ii. 447; iii. 14, 402–3.
— sir Tho., Lond., † 1692, iii. 402.
— miss ... (mar. Jones), 1692, iii. 403.
Bluffield (Blofield), Eliz., i. 245.
— Giles, i. 245.
— Robert, 1672, iv. 259.
'Blundel,' ..., 1679, S.J., ii. 453–4.
Blundel, ..., 1694, iii. 467.
Blunt, *see* Blount.
Boat, John, 1658, i. 36, 256, 317; ii. 28; v. 14.
— Judith (mar. Petty), † 1661, i. 36.
— Mary (née Wroughton), † 1683, i. 317.
— Nicholas, 16—, i. 36.
— Norris, 1683, i. 317.
Bobart, Jacob, keeper of the Physic Garden, † 1680, i. 238; ii. 158, 164, 208, 478.
Bodicote's tavern, frequented by Wood, 1657–66, i. 220, 229, 255, 310, 331, 338, 349, 377, 416, 433, 454, 461, 507; ii. 69: in 1666, it passed into the hands of Richard Pont, q. v., ii. 74.
Bodicote, Humphrey, 1649, opp., vintner, iii. 217; iv. 62.
— miss ... (mar. Whitehall), iii. 217.
— miss ... (mar. Cross), iii. 217.
Bodily, ..., opp., † 1675, ii. 318.
Bodley, sir Tho., † 161⅔, v. 28.
Bodyn, *see* Bowden.
Boen, *see* Bowen.
Boethius, ii. 143, 199; iv. 251, 259.
Bofey (Bofin), lord, iii. 420.
Bogan, Zachary, Corp., † 1659, i. 281; iii. 172.
— Will., 1627, extr., i. 282.
Bohun, earl of Hereford, ii. 135.
Bohun, Edmund, 1689, Lond., iii. 300, 413, 414.
— Robert, *see* Boon.
Bold family, ii. 347.
Bold, sir Henry, ii. 347.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1677, i. 359, 369, 435, 437; ii. 389; iii. 175.
— Henry, New c., *see* Bowles.
— Martha (née Colwell), ii. 347.
— Michael, 1684, Mert., iii. 96–7.
— Norton, Corp., † 1676, esq. bed. of Div., i. 330; ii. 151, 180, 232, 347–8.
— sir Rich., ii. 347.
— Will., 1468, iv. 260.
— Will., † 1582, ii. 347.
— Will., † 1624, ii. 347.
— Will., ii. 347.
Boles, *see* Bowles.

Bolingbroke: St. John, earl of:—
— Oliver, first earl, † 1646, i. 61.
— Oliver, second earl, † 1688, iii. 261.
— Paulet, third earl, † 1711, iii. 261.
Bolls (Bolles, Booll), sir John (William), 1669, ii. 162, 181.
— rev. ..., 1665, ii. 41.
— ..., 1662, opp., cook, i. 450, 452, 454, 471, 474; ii. 79, 108.
— *see also* Bowles.
Bolman, Edmund, 1690, iii. 320.
Bolt, Jane (mar. Wicks), opp., † 1629, i. 442.
— Mary, 1687, opp., iii. 214.
— ..., 15—, i. 442.
— ..., 16—, i. 214.
— mrs. ... (née Wickham), i. 214.
— *see also* Boult.
Bolter, Francis, 1653, i. 178.
Bolton, Alice (née Wood), † 1634, i. 4, 24–5; ii. 138 (alluded to); v. 2–4, 21.
— Edmund, iii. 431: iv. 260.
— Edward, opp., † 1653, i. 24.
— Eliz. (née Beare), † 1668, i. 24; ii. 138; v. 21.
— John, senior, 16—, i. 24–5; v. 2–3, 21.
— John, junior, i. 24; v. 21.
— mrs. ..., 1657, i. 230: possibly widow of Edward.
— ..., 1658, i. 255: perhaps a son of John, junior.
Bolton: Paulet, duke of:—
— Charles, first duke, † 1699: 1675, succeeded as sixth marquis of Winchester, i. 147; ii. 498; iii. 316, 387: 1689, created duke of Bolton, iii. 316, 387.
— — Mary (Scrope), his marchioness, † 1680, i. 147; ii. 498.
— Charles, second duke: styled earl of Wiltshire, 1675–89, iii. 387: styled marquis of Winchester, 1689, iii. 404, 409.
Boman, *see* Bowman.
Bomick, ..., 1683, S. Jo., iii. 40.
Bonaventura, † 1274, iv. 260.
Bond, Dennis, † 1658, i. 258–9.
— sir Henry, 1689, iii. 306.
— John, New C., † 1612, iv. 173.
— John, Puritan preacher, † 1680, iii. 439.
Boneel, ..., 1689, iii. 312.
Boniface VIII, † 1303, pope, ii. 204; iv. 152.
Boniface IX, 1395, pope, iv. 269, 297.
Bonner, Edmund, † 1569, iv. 309.
Bonsell, John, 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Bonwick, Ambrose, S. Jo., † 1722, i. 498 ('Benwick' in error); ii. 319, 460; iii. 51, 116.
Bonwick, Benjamin, 1683, S. Jo., iii. 40–1.
Booker, John, 1646, almanac-maker, i. 11–3; ii. 306.
Boolde, Will., 1468, iv. 260.
Booll, *see* Bolls.
Boon (Bowne, Bohun, Boune), Robert, opp., † 1653, i. 127; ii. 103.
— ⟨? Margaret⟩ (mar. Smyth), 16—, i. 127; ii. 103.
Booth, sir Geo., *see* baron Delamere.
— Henry, *see* earl of Warrington.
— Margaret, 1677, maidservant, ii. 389.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1730, ii. 490, 509.
— widow, ..., extr., † 1664, ii. 22.
— ..., 1694, iii. 463 ('Both').
Boraston, *see* Boreston.
Bord, Andrew, 1542, i. 459.
Boreman, Rob., 1653, i. 295–6.
— *see also* Bowerman.
Boreston (Boraston), Geo., 1665, Wadh., iii. 349.
Borlase, Edmund, † 1682, iii. 476.
Bornestus, Maur. Ern. Rappe, † 1664, ii. 21.
Borodzycz (Borosky), George, † 1682, iii. 5.
Boscawen, Hugh, viscount Falmouth, † 1734, iii. 446.
Bosco, A., i. 23, 310; iii. 344.
Boscobel, ii. 226.
Boshier, major ..., 1689, iii. 306.
Bosseville, Godfrey, 16—, iv. 190.
Bossewell, John, 1572, i. 182.
Bostock, Michael, 1620, Trin., i. 135.
— Robert, 1646, Mert., i. 135, 137.
Bostonus, Buriensis, Johannes, iii. 35; iv. 260: archbp. Usher's copy was recently sold in one of sir Thomas Phillipps' sales; and is now in Cambridge University Library, press-mark MS. Add. 3470.
Boswell (Bosvile), Dionysia (mar. Frankish), † 1681, ii. 538–9.
— ⟨Edward⟩, 16—, ii. 538–9.
— Will., opp., draper, † 1638, ii. 402.
— ? sir Will., † 1647, iv. 155.
— William, 1661, Wadh., Alls., i. 406; ii. 22.
— Will., Wadh., † 1678, i. 252; ii. 256, 402, 538.
Bosworth, Alice (née Wicks), 1634, i. 211, 231.
— Eliz. (mar. Smyth), † 1673, i. 211, 231.
— Henry, opp., brewer, † 1634, i. 211, 230–1; iii. 139.
Bot., ..., 1683, iii. 61: an unsolved contraction.

Boteler, Anne (mar. Sedley), 16—, ii. 169.
— Henry, 15—, ii. 169.
— sir Will., † 1644, i. 110.
— *see also* Butler.
Botero, ..., an Italian, ii. 180.
Botevile, *see* Thynne.
Both, ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Botoner, Will., iv. 261.
Bouchier (Boucher, Bourchier), Rich., New c., † 1627, i. 109, 409.
— Tho., archbp. of Canterbury, † 1486, iv. 112.
— Tho., S. Alb. h., † 1723, v. 28.
— ..., † 1695, iii. 488.
— *see* Bath.
Boufflers, marshall, 1693, iii. 101.
Boughen, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1661, i. 134.
— Edward, 1644, Mert., i. 134.
Boughton, Margaret (née Petty), 1668, i. 35.
— Stephen, 1668, Magd. c., i. 35.
Bouillon, Emanuel, cardinal, † 1715, iii. 401.
Boult, ..., opp., 1662, ? cook, i. 439: perhaps Bolls.
Bourbon, duc de, 1688, iii. 291.
Bourbon, Louis de, 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 547.
Bourchier, *see* Bouchier.
Bourne, Immanuel, Ch. Ch., † 1672, iii. 251.
— Will., ? 14—, iv. 261.
— Will., 1662, Lond., i. 463.
Bovery, sir Edmund, † 1694, iii. 448.
Bowden, Tho., butler of Corp., † 1676, ii. 359.
— ..., 16—, groom of Corp., ii. 359: *see* Will. Bodyn, in Dr. Fowler's C. C. C. (O. H. S.), p. 460.
Bowdler, Jane (mar. Wardour), † 1653, i. 127.
Bowell, John, 1663, opp., draper, i. 473; ii. 512, 517, 525; iii. 140, 242–3.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1687, iii. 242.
— Nicholas, † 1688, iii. 242–3.
— mr. ..., 1660, i. 350.
— mrs. ... (née Adkins), 1664, iii. 242.
— mrs. ... (née Maynard), iii. 243.
— mrs. ..., iii. 243.
— mrs. ..., iii. 243.
Bowen, John, 1664, Mert., ii. 16.
Bowerman (Bowreman, Boreman), Mary (née Hyde), 16—, ii. 380.
— Rob., *see* Boreman.
— Will., 1656, Pembr., i. 173.
— ..., 16—, Corp., ii. 380.
Bowes *alias* Meriton, Sabina, *see* Meriton.
Bowl, col. Rich., 1655, i. 195.
— *see also* Bolls.
Bowles (Boles), Henry, 1681, New c., ii. 559; iii. 24–5.
— Phineas, 1690, iii. 323.
Bowman, Francis, 1656, opp., bookseller, i. 205, 260. He is (cp. i. 211, 260) the bookseller 'Bowman' of i. 211, 279, 378, 407, 418, 424, 428; ii. 23, 89; iii. 167.
— Leonard, 1642, opp., draper, i. 63, 427; iv. 57.
— Mary (née Coxeter), i. 42.
— Maud (née Petty), 16—, i. 34.
— Robert, 16—, extr., i. 34.
— Robert, 1660, New c., i. 330.
— Thomas, 1687, opp., bookseller, iii. 213.
— mrs. ..., 1656, opp., i. 205.
— ..., 1692, iii. 380.
— ..., 16—, Lond., i. 42.
Bowne, *see* Boon.
Bowring, Dorothy (mar. Hall), 1645, i. 111.
Bowser, Henry, iv. 97.
Bowsher, Rob., 1672, New c., iii. 391.
Bowyer, Anne (mar. Ashmole), † 1646, iii. 335.
— Anthony, 15—, extr., iii. 335.
— Bridget (née Fitch), 15—, iii. 335.
— Bridget (mar. Pagit), 16—, iii. 335.
— John, 1624, Exet., ii. 51.
— John, Alls., † 1675, ii. 325.
— Robert, 1638, Lond., iv. 118, 176.
— Thomas, 1626, S. Jo., ii. 51.
— Will., 1692, extr., iii. 384.
— rev. ..., 16—, ii. 51.
Box, sir Ralph, † 1694, iii. 448.
— ..., iv. 130.
Boyland, Richard de, 1285, iv. 181.
Boyle, Michael, archbp. of Armagh, † 1713, iii. 2.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1691, i. 290, 472; ii. 57, 137; iii. 380, 440, 487.
— *see* Burlington, Clifford, Orrery.
Boyne, Will., 16—, extr., i. 332.
Boys, John, 1663, iv. 72.
— Mallina, † 1584, ii. 518.
— Nathaniel, 1673, Univ., v. 28.
Brabourne, John, Magd. c., † 1736, iii. 531.
Brabrook, *see* Braybroke.
Brace, Tho., 1664, S. Jo., i. 366; ii. 6.
— ..., 1693, extr., iii. 423. The name 'Brace' was common in Worcestershire.
Bracey (Brasy), Edmund, 1690, iii. 327.
— Edward, 1682, iii. 4.
Brackley, Charles Egerton, (by courtesy) viscount, † 1687, iii. 217.

Bracton, Henry, iii. 526; iv. 261.
Braddon, ..., 1694, iii. 451.
Bradeley, Tho., 13—, iv. 143.
Bradford, Judith (née Wickham), 1669, i. 244.
— Will., 1669, Lond., i. 244.
Bradford: Newport, earl of:—
— Francis, † 1708: 1651, succeeded as second baron Newport of High Ercall, ii. 288; 1675, created viscount Newport, iii. 46, 387, 409–10, 478; 1694, created earl of Bradford, iii. 478.
— — Diana (Russell), countess of, † 1695, iii. 478.
Bradley, Savile, 1661, New c., i. 388.
Bradshaw, Cassandra (mar. Ashurst), ii. 137.
— Henry, D.D., † 1690, iii. 74.
— John, extr., ii. 137.
— John, 1677, Corp., ii. 379–80; iv. 76.
— Judith (née Burt), iii. 74.
— cornet ..., 1645, i. 122.
— mr. ..., 1638, Lond., iv. 177–8.
Bradua, ii. 303.
Brady, rev. Nich., † 1726, iii. 459.
— Rob., 1681, Cambr., ii. 509, 533.
— dr. Will., iii. 64.
Bragg, Francis, Wadh., † 1728, iii. 87.
Braibroke, *see* Braybroke.
Brainthwaite, *see* Branthwait.
Brainton, *see* Braynton.
Bramhall, John, bp., † 1663, ii. 472.
Bramston, sir John, Wadh., † 1700, ii. 13.
Branker (Brancker), Tho., Exet., † 1676, i. 453, 473: *see* next.
— Tho., Bras. (?), iii. 175: probably in error for the preceding.
Branthwait (Brainthwaite), Rich., † 1645, i. 118, 470; ii. 543; iii. 329.
Brasier, John, 1668, S. Jo., ii. 145.
Brasy, *see* Bracey.
Brattle, sir John, † 1692, iii. 410.
— Tho., 1663, Ch. Ch., i. 500.
Brawne, Hugh, 1685, Univ., iii. 147.
— rev. John, 1656, iii. 147.
Bray, sir Edmund, † 1684, iii. 23.
— Giles, † 1682, iii. 23.
— Reginald, 1680, ii. 490; iii. 23.
Braybroke (Brabrook, Braibroke), ..., 16—, ii. 41.
— miss ... (mar. Hyde), † 1665, ii. 41.
Braynton (Brainton, Breynton), Isabel (Eliz.) de, 1497, abbess of Godstow, i. 338, 344.
— John de, † 1342, iii. 343.
Breach, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1708, iii. 142, 183.
Breconson, iv. 261.
Bredon, Simon, iv. 261.
Breerwood, *see* Brerewood.
Brees, ..., 1670, opp., barber, ii. 190.
Breise (Brice), Anne (mar. Petty), i. 33–4.
— Stephen, extr., i. 34.
Brekinsaw, iv. 261.
Bremicham, Will., 17—, opp., smith, ii. 45.
Brent family, ii. 368–71.
Brent, Abigail, ii. 370.
— Anchor, father of sir Nathaniel, i. 105, 162; ii. 368–9.
— Anchor, jun., ii. 369.
— Anne (mar. Cole), i. 180 ('Elizabeth,' in error); ii. 370.
— Anne, ii. 370.
— Anthony, ii. 369.
— Barbara (née Dixwell), ii. 370.
— Basil, 1646, Mert., i. 135; ii. 369.
— Christiana (née Keyt), † 1681, ii. 368, 554.
— Eliz. (mar. Levins), † 1646, i. 105; ii. 369.
— Eliz. (mar. Cole), i. 180, *see* Anne *supra*.
— Eliz. (mar. Dixwell), ii. 368.
— Eliz. (née Prat), ii. 369.
— Eliz. (mar. Butler), ii. 370.
— Ferdinando, ii. 368.
— Geo., † 1649, ii. 369.
— Geo., ii. 371.
— Giles, ii. 371.
— Helena (née Parr), ii. 370.
— Henry, † 1643, ii. 370.
— Hester (mar. Hurst), ii. 369.
— Hester (née Webb), † 1656, ii. 370.
— Hester, ii. 370.
— Hezekiah, ii. 369.
— John I, ii. 368.
— John II (grandson of John I), ii. 368.
— John III (son of John II), ii. 368.
— John IV (son of Anchor), counsellor-at-law, i. 180; ii. 369–70.
— John V (grandson of Anchor), ii. 369.
— John VI (son of John IV), ii. 370.
— Kath. (mar. Chamberlaine), ii. 368.
— Margaret (née Toly), ii. 368.
— Margaret, ii. 368.
— Margaret (mar. Corbet), † 1657, i. 235; ii. 369 ('Mary,' in error).
— Margaret (née Horsley), ii. 371.
— Martha (née Abbot), i. 162; ii. 369.
— Mary, ii. 368.
— Mary (mar. Davis), ii. 369.
— Mary (mar. Corbet), ii. 369: *see* Margaret *supra*.
— Maude, ii. 368.
— sir Nathaniel, warden of Merton, † 1652, v. 28.

Brent, Nathaniel, son of sir Nath., born 1650, ii. 369.
— Nathaniel, 'of Toulton,' son of John IV, ii. 370.
— Nathaniel, born 1653, son of William, 'of Willington,' ii. 370.
— Nicholas, son of John II, ii. 368.
— Nicholas, son of John IV, ii. 370.
— Rich., son of John I, ii. 368.
— Rich., son of John II, ii. 368.
— Richard, son of Anchor, of London, † 1654, ii. 369–70.
— Richard, infant, ii. 370.
— Richard, son of William (junior, of Willington), ii. 370.
— Richard I, of Stokelark, 15—, ii. 371.
— Richard II, of Stokelark, 1600, ii. 371.
— Richard III, of Stokelark, † 1678, ii. 371.
— Robert, of Thrupp, ii. 368, 554.
— Robert, of Stokelark, 1678, ii. 371.
— Robert, 1687, of the Treasury, iii. 208, 331.
— Roger I, of Thrupp, ii. 368.
— Roger II, of Thrupp, ii. 368.
— Roger, Mert., † 1677, i. 323, 390–2, 407, 441, 469, 507; ii. 4, 6, 9, 10, 363, 368, 370.
— Susan (mar. Freeman), ii. 370.
— Susanna (mar. Adams), ii. 369.
— Thomas, ii. 368.
— William, of Stokelark, ii. 368, 371.
— William, son of Ferdinando, ii. 368.
— William, son of Anchor, ii. 369.
— William, grandson of Anchor, ii. 369.
— William, senior, of Willington, †1675, ii. 370.
— William, junior, of Willington, †1686, ii. 370, 389, 413, 415, 465.
— William, son of preceding, † 1676, ii. 370.
— William, of Gray's Inn, † 1691, ii. 371, 419.
— mr. ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 419.
— mrs. ... (née Blaby), ii. 369.
— mrs. ... (née Bennett), ii. 369.
— mrs. ... (née Lawrence), ii. 370.
— mrs. ... (née Higford), ii. 371.
— mrs. ... (née Rede), ii. 371.
— mrs. ... (née Heywood), ii. 371.
Brereton, Geo., Qu., Alls., † 1673, i. 348; ii. 259.
Brereton, William Brereton, second baron, † 1664, i. 348.
Brerewood, Edward, Bras., † 1613, i. 230; ii. 146.
Breton, Will., 1666, Qu., ii. 97.
Brett family, ii. 219.
Brett, Arthur, 1666, Ch. Ch., ii. 92–3, 563; iii. 175.
— Henry, senior, ? † 1672, ii. 219, 240.
— Henry, junior, † 1671, ii. 219.
— Mary, † 1672, ii. 219.
— mr. ..., † 1691, iii. 372.
Brevint, dr. Dan., † 1695, ii. 554–6; iii. 184, 472, 484.
Brewen, Sam., 1649, iv. 61.
Brewster, Tho., 1664, Lond., ii. 7.
Breynton, *see* Braynton.
Brian, Nell, 1677, maidservant, ii. 366 ('Will.'), 389.
— Will., 1677, servant, ii. 366: in error for 'Nell.'
— *see also* Bryan.
Brice, *see* Breise.
Brickenden (Brigenden, Briggenden), Edward, Oriel, † 1708, iii. 475.
— Francis, Pemb., † 1666, ii. 70.
Brickland, *see* Bruckland.
Bricknell, James, 1643, i. 137.
— James, 1649, Mert., i. 137, 163, 174, 201.
Brid, mr. ..., 1687, opp., iii. 213.
Brideoke (Bridoak), John, 1689, Trin., iii. 303.
— Ralph, bp. of Chichester, † 1678, v. 139.
— Ralph, New c., † 1743, iii. 485.
— Richard, 1682, Trin., iii. 22.
— ?..., ii. 200.
— ? mrs. ... (née Dickenson), ii. 200.
Bridges (Bridge), John, bp. of Oxon., † 1618, iii. 174; iv. 102, 305.
— Stephen, 1642, Corp., i. 66.
S. Bridget, iv. 272.
Bridgman (Bridgeman), Charles, Qu., † 1678, i. 274, 469; ii. 427.
— Dorothy (née Saunders), i. 181.
— Henry, bp. of Sodor and Man, † 1682, i. 329; iii. 15, 107, 268.
— sir Orlando, † 1674, i. 181, 274; ii. 65, 253, 423, 458, 459.
— Will., Qu., † 1699, iii. 193, 413, 419, 460.
Bridgwater: Egerton, earl of:—
— John, second earl, † 1686, i. 475; iii. 198.
— John, third earl, † 1701, iii. 217.
Bridlington, John, iv. 310.
Brigenden (Briggenden), *see* Brickenden.
Briggs, Henry, Mert., † 1630, iv. 148.
— Tho., 1462, extr., i. 273.
Brighouse, Tempest, 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Brightman, Tho., † 1607, iii. 91, 295.
Brimsfield, John Giffard, second baron Gifford of, † 1322, iii. 342.
Briscoe (Briscow), ? Will., 1661, i. 416.
— Will., 1674, Mert., ii. 290, 299, 319.

Brissenden (Brizenden), Rob., Mert., † 1609, i. 387.
Bristol, bishops of, v. 99.
Bristol: Digby, earl of:—
— John, first earl, † 1653, i. 70, 475.
— George, second earl, † 1677: styled lord Digby, 1632–53, i. 70–1, 73, 89, 475; iv. 60: succeeded as second earl, 1653, i. 475; ii. 371; iii. 90.
Bristow, James, Alls., † 1667, ii. 122–3.
Britton, John, iv. 261.
Brizenden, *see* Brissenden.
Broad, ..., 1646, iv. 123.
Brocas, ..., 15—, i. 192.
— mrs. ... (née Napier), 15—, i. 192.
Brockherst, capt. ..., iii. 164.
Brockhurst, mr. ..., † 1690, iii. 323.
Broderwicke (Brodericke), John, Oriel, † 1665, i. 279; ii. 49.
— Richard, † 1662, ii. 49.
Brodrick, Alan, † 1728, iii. 485.
— mr. ..., 1659, i. 279.
Brograve, Rob., 1690, Magd. h., iii. 332.
Broke, Basil, 1695, iii. 488.
— Christopher, 1649, Wadh., ii. 237.
— mrs. ... (née Oughtred), ii. 237.
— *see also* Brookes.
Brokett, mr. ..., † 1662, i. 444.
Brome family, i. 184, 215.
Brome, Alexr., † 1666, ii. 76, 80.
— Elizabeth (née Denton), 1625, ii. 107.
— Francis, 1630, ii. 107.
— Henry, † 1667, i. 213, 215; ii. 107.
— Jane (mar. Wickham), † 1657, i. 213–4.
— Mary, 1630, ii. 107.
— Nevill, 1677, ii. 107.
— Ursula (mar. Whorwood), † 1653, i. 184.
— ..., 1580, i. 213.
— ..., of Holton, i. 184.
Bromfield (Brumfield), Edward, 1633, opp., carpenter, iv. 53–4.
— sir Edward, iii. 243.
— lady ... (née Bowell), iii. 243.
Bromley, Rich., 1675, servant at Weston Park, ii. 320.
— Rich., 1678, Lond., ii. 399.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1732, iii. 380.
Brompton, John, ii. 406; iv. 261.
Bromsted, Lucy (née Harborne), 1658, i. 252.
— Thomas, 1658, i. 252.
Bronker, *see* Brouncker.
Brooke: Greville, baron:—
— Fulke, first baron, † 1628, i. 508; ii. 8.
— Robert, second baron, † 1643, i. 56, 66, 445.
Brooke: Robert, fourth baron, † 1677, ii. 366.
Brooke, Basil, † 1692, ii. 387.
— Ralph, 1596, herald, iv. 262, 279.
— Thomas, 1683, Magd. h., iii. 60.
— ..., 1671, opp., iv. 70.
— ..., extr., iii. 106.
— *see also* Broke, Brookes.
Brookes (Brooks), Chr., *see* Broke.
— Edmund, 1683, opp., innholder, iii. 80.
— Joan (née Petty), 1624, i. 27, 33; v. 7.
— Joan (mar. Prichard), i. 448.
— John, 1624, extr., i. 27, 33; v. 7.
— John, Pembr., † 1683, iii. 80.
— Joseph, Ch. Ch., † 1679, i. 483; ii. 264, 563; iii. p. vii.
— Mary (née Burt), iii. 74.
— Nathaniel, 1664, Lond., ii. 7.
— Nicholas, extr., i. 33.
— Nicholas, 1645, Magd. h., iv. 60.
— Tho., 1683, Magd. h., iii. 60.
— cornet ..., 1645, i. 122.
— ..., 16—, opp., innholder, i. 448.
— rev. ..., iii. 74.
— ..., 1687, opp., under-sheriff, iii. 249, 264.
Brotherton, mrs. ..., 1675, opp., laundress, ii. 326.
Brough, dr. Will., Cambr., † 1671, ii. 213, 224.
Broughton, sir Brian, 1650, iii. 146.
— Brian, Alls., † 1710, iii. 146.
— Harvey, S. Alb. h., † 1721, iii. 224 ('Henry,' in error), 226.
— Richard, † 1635, ii. 33.
Brouncker (Bronker), ..., 1679, ii. 471.
Brouncker: Brouncker, viscount:—
— William, first viscount, † 1645, i. 124–5.
— — Winifred (Leigh), viscountess, † 1649, i. 125.
— William, second viscount, † 1684, ii. 560; iii. 92.
— Henry, third viscount, † 1688, iii. 253.
Browne, sir Adam, 1660, ii. 288.
— Ambrose, Trin., † 1688, i. 243; ii. 288.
— sir Anthony, † 1643, i. 99.
— Benj., 1692, Bras., iii. 386, 407, 476.
— Eliz. (née Snape), 1611, i. 33.
— Francis, *see* Montagu.
— Francis, Mert., † 1705, iii. 82, 141, 143, 330, 336: perhaps also iii. 439.
— George, † 1669, ii. 185: *alias* Claud du Val.
— sir Henry, of Kiddington, 1688, iii. 260, 281; v. 131.
— James, † 1668, ii. 237.

Browne, John, D.D., 1608, Univ., iv. 172.
— rev. John, 1611, i. 33.
— John, 1620, opp., draper, ii. 402.
— Rich., 1673, New c., ii. 275, 441.
— sir Rich., (?) Lond., † 1681, ii. 513.
— sir Rich., Mert., † 1684, i. 383.
— sir Rich., † 1689, iii. 308.
— S., 1672, ii. 250: possibly Samuel Browne, B.A., Linc., 1669; cp. ii. 249.
— Samuel, ? bookseller, ii. 509.
— sir Tho., of Kiddington, 1660, i. 403.
— Tho., 1672, Lond., i. 42; ii. 251: perhaps also ii. 51.
— Tho., D.D., Ch. Ch., † 1673, ii. 276, 278.
— sir Tho., M.D., of Norwich, † 1682, ii. 92 ('Religio Medici'); iii. 9, 28, 29; iv. 239.
— Tho., satirist, Ch. Ch., † 1704, iii. 346, 350, 385, 421, 430.
— Tobias, 1663, opp., hatter, i. 471; ii. 8, 129, 317, 378, 455.
— Will., Exet., † 1645, iii. 252.
— rev. Will., 1664, ii. 15.
— Will., Trin., † 1669, i. 122; iv. 192.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1678, i. 175, 229, 230, 255, 402; iii. 92.
— ..., 1651, Lond., i. 449.
— ..., 1663, opp., i. 469.
— ..., 1665, Lond., ii. 51: perhaps Thomas *supra*.
— ..., 1672, B.A., ii. 249: *see* S. *supra*.
— ..., 1672, Lond., ii. 251: probably Thomas *supra*.
— ..., 1690, opp., coffee-house-keeper, where was a news-letter, v. 114.
— ..., Lond., † 1691, iii. 363, 365, 377.
— ..., 1694, iii. 439: perhaps Francis of Mert., *supra*.
— mrs. ... (née Coxeter), 1672, Lond., i. 42: cp. ii. 251.
— *see* Montagu.
Browning, Geo., 1679, Ch. Ch., ii. 454.
Bruce (Brus) family, i. 182.
— *see* Ailesbury, earl of.
Bruce, Andrew, 1682, bp. of Dunkeld, iii. 10, 209.
Bruckland (Brickland), ..., 1677, opp., cobbler, ii. 383, 485; iii. 44.
Brudenell: Brudenell, baron:—
— Thomas, first baron, † 1663: *see* Cardigan.
— Francis, † 1698, (by courtesy) lord, ii. 426, 428; iii. 389, 402, 486.
— — Frances (Savile), lady, † 1695, iii. 486.
Brudenell, Anne, 1695, iii. 486: *see* Richmond.
— Frances, 1692, iii. 402.
— *see* Cardigan.
Bruen, Samuel, 1655, Bras., i. 198.
Bruges, Henry, New c., † 1727, i. 109.
Brumfield, *see* Bromfield.
Brummigan, ..., 1665, opp., smith, ii. 45, 484.
Bruncott, an error for Brouncker, q. v.
Brunsell, Anne (née Wren), † 1668, ii. 282.
— Anne, ii. 282.
— Christopher, ii. 282.
— Henry, Magd. h., † 1679, ii. 282.
— Henry, junior, ii. 282.
Brute, of Britain, i. 48; ii. 231; iv. 111, 278, 304, 306.
Bruton, George, Exet., † 1671, ii. 236, 237.
— Will., 1600, extr., ii. 236.
— Will., Exet., † 1675, ii. 236.
Brutus, Junius, pseudonym, iii. 63.
Bryan, ⟨Matthew⟩, Magd. h., † 1699, iii. 413.
— *see also* Brian.
Bubb, capt. ..., † 1692, iii. 383.
Buc, *see* Buck.
Buccleugh: Scott, duke of:—
— Anne, first duchess, † 1732, i. 472; iii. 438.
— Francis, † 1751, earl of Doncaster, second duke, iii. 438.
Bucer, Martin, † 1551, i. 319; ii. 305.
Buchanan, Geo., † 1582, iii. 63.
Buck (Buc), George, ii. 20.
— dr. ..., † 1686, iii. 176.
Buckhurst: Sackville, baron:—
— Thomas, first baron, † 1608, iv. 147, 295.
— Charles, (by courtesy) lord, *see* Dorset.
Buckingham: Stafford, duke of, ii. 135.
Buckingham: Villiers, duke of:—
— George, second duke, † 1687, v. 28.
— — Mary (Fairfax), duchess, † 1704, ii. 265.
Buckley (Bulkley), Tho., 1564, Alls., iii. p. vii; iv. 262.
Bucknell, Edward, porter and common-room man at Mert., † 1668, i. 477; ii. 8, 33, 44, 146: probably the Edward of i. 467; ii. 122: *see also* Butler, Edward.
— Susan, opp., † 1665, ii. 44.
Buckridge, Arthur, S. Jo., † 1706, iii. 329.
Budden, dr. John, Gloc. h., † 1620, iii. 122; iv. 147.
Budgell, Gilbert, 1683, Trin., iii. 53.
Budnorth, ..., 1689, opp., iii. 297.

Bulkeley of Cashel, Robert Bulkeley, second viscount, †1688, ii. 542; iii. 46.
Bulkley, Arthur, bp. of Bangor, † 1553, iii. 175.
— John, Trin., † 1689, iii. 310.
— Robert, † 1702, iii. 46.
— Thomas, *see* Buckley.
Bull, Geo., bp. of S. David's, ii. 166; iii. 205.
— Tho., 1681, S. Edm. h., ii. 557.
— Will., Trin., Alls., † 1661, i. 173, 186, 189–90, 201, 231, 232, 241, 258–9, 271, 274, 289, 306, 406–7.
Bullock, Rob., 1663, i. 380, 504, 508.
Bullokar, John, 1641, ii. 101.
Bulstrode, Edw., S. Jo., † 1659, iii. 204, 206.
Bunbury, Will., 1693, Bras., iv. 44.
Bunce, capt. ..., 1645, i. 117–8.
Bunney, Edmund, Mert., † 1618, i. 386–7; iv. 262.
Burgaise, ..., 1665, extr., ii. 43.
Burgers (Burges), *see* Burghers.
Burges, Cornelius, Linc., † 1665, ii. 38, 148.
Burgh, Ulysses, 1691, bp. of Ardagh, iii. 385.
— capt. ..., 1645, i. 121.
— *see also* Burke, Clanricarde.
Burghers, Michael, engraver, † 1727, iii. 394; iv. 16, 22–3, 30, 34, 84.
Burghersh, Henry, bishop of Lincoln, † 1340, iv. 113.
Burgundy, duke of, 1689, iii. 315.
Burham, *see* Burnham.
Burhill, Rob., Corp., † 1641, iv. 262.
Burke, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1686, iii. 188.
— *see also* Burgh, Clanricarde.
Burkham, col. ..., 1689, iii. 306.
Burley, Walt., 1305, Mert., iii. 344; iv. 262, 309.
Burlington, mr. ..., 1662, i. 454.
Burlington: Boyle, earl of:—
— Richard, first earl, † 1697, iii. 275, 351, 470.
— — Elizabeth (Clifford), countess, † 1698, iii. 351–2.
— Charles, second earl, † 1704: styled lord Clifford of Lanesborough, iii. 470, 473.
Burnet, Alex., archbp. of S. Andrews, † 1684, iii. 107.
— Gilb., bp. of Sarum, † 1715, v. 28–9.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1715, iii. 376, 491.
— Tho., M.D., Edinb., † 1715, ii. 562.
— mrs. ..., 1657, opp., i. 220: probably a slip for 'Burnham.'
Burney, Rich., Corp., † 1692, iii. 350.
Burneyates, Peter, 1666, ii. 92.
Burnham (Burham), Joan (*née* Potter), i. 69; v. 29.
Burnham, John, opp., born 1647, i. 69; ii. 194; v. 29.
— Tho., senior, opp., innholder, † 1676, v. 29.
— Tho., junior, opp., born 1654, i. 69.
— mrs., i.e. Joan, v. 29.
Burnsell, John, 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Burroughes (Burrows), sir John, † 1643, i. 104.
— mr. ..., 1664, a musician, ii. 18.
— ..., 1678, opp., ironmonger, ii. 423, 424; iv. 78.
— miss ... (mar. Curzon), † 1690, iii. 333.
Burt, Anne (mar. Hawkins), iii. 74.
— Eliz. (née Petty), † 1683, i. 35, 108, 115, 124, 129; iii. 74.
— Eliz. (mar. Beeston), † 1690, iii. 74.
— Judith (mar. Bradshaw), iii. 74.
— Mary (mar. Brooks), iii. 74.
— Maximilian, 1683, iii. 74.
— Will., 1600, extr., iii. 74.
— Will., New c., † 1679, v. 29.
Burton, Philip, † 1694, iii. 317, 323, 331, 459.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1640, i. 47, 306.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1733, iii. 142, 199, 319, 349, 378.
— Will., Bras., antiquary, † 1645, i. 182, 222; iii. 174, 280.
— Will., Queen's, † 1657, i. 418, 420.
Burwash, Henry, bp. of Lincoln, † 1340, iv. 113.
Bury (or Berry), Amos, 1670, Corp., ii. 195, 255.
— Arthur, Exet., † 1713, v. 29.
— George, † 1662, i. 439; iv. 89.
— Henry, † 1679, iii. 185.
— John, Exet., † 1704, ii. 319.
— sir John, † 1691, iii. 40.
— Margaret (née Calfield), i. 41.
— mrs. ⟨Mary⟩ (née Fortescue), 1683, iii. 68, 329.
— Phineas, Wadh., † 1679, ii. 34, 195, 258, 443, 468.
— Richard de, 'Dunelmensis,' 'Philobiblon,' i. 459; iv. 262.
— Rich., 1663, Ch. Ch., i. 483; ii. 3, 195.
— Tho., extr., i. 41.
— Tho., 1650, opp., goldsmith, i. 163, 183.
— ..., 1677, extr., ii. 388.
Busbequius, Augerius Gislenius, 1597, ii. 281.
Busby, John, opp., † 1644, ii. 294.
— John, born 1667, ii. 294.
— Margaret (née Speed), 1667, ii. 294.
— dr. Richard, Ch. Ch., † 1695, head master of Westminster school, i. 500; ii. 436; iii. 181, 483: 1682, his pro-

Busby (*continued*):—
posed Divinity lectureship is rejected, iii. 10–1, 14, 21–2, 43; iv. 77: 1695, benefaction to Balliol college, iii. 22: other bequests, iii. 483.
— Will., opp., † 1669, ii. 294.
— Will., opp., † 1674, ii. 294.
— Will., born 1670, ii. 294.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1672, ii. 294.
Bush, ⟨John⟩, 1685, S. Jo., iv. 80.
— Maximilian, Magd. c., † 1730, iii. 531.
— ..., 1661, Lond. i. 421–2.
Bushel, Tho., † 1674, i. 80; ii. 284, 305, 336.
Bushnell, Walter, Magd. h., † 1667, iii. 320.
Butcher, Tho., iii. 428; *see* Bouchier, Tho., v. 28.
— Rich., † 1661, ii. 69.
Butler, pedigree of, ii 392.
— *see* Arran, Galmoy, Ormonde, Ossory.
Butler (Boteler), Abel, extr., ii. 370.
— sir Allen, ii. 289.
— Bald, 1560, i. 262.
— Cath. (née Bartlett), † 1680, ii. 289.
— Charles, Magd. c., † 1648, iii. 111.
— Charles, baron Butler of Weston, † 1759, iii. 441, 444.
— Edward, 1667, ii. 94, 99: perhaps we should read 'butler', and identify him with Edward Bucknell, q. v.
— Eliz. (née Brent), ii. 370.
— Eliz. (mar. White), iii. 311.
— Gilbert, 1681, Mert., ii. 554, 557.
— sir James, 1677, ii. 387.
— dr. John, † 1682, iii. 25.
— Letitia (mar. Mules), † 1674, ii. 289.
— Nathaniel, † 1657, i. 226.
— sir Nicholas, 1690, iii. 331, 333.
— Roger, 1667, extr., ii. 104.
— Samuel, 'Hudibras,' † 1680, i. 186, 468, 510; ii. 240, 496, 499.
— Will., iv. 263.
— dr. Will., Cambr., † 1618, iii. 295.
— lt.-col. ..., † 1694, iii. 459.
Butler of Weston, Charles, baron, † 1759, iii. 441, 444.
Button, Ralph, Mert., Ch. Ch., public orator, † 1680, i. 52, 147, 157, 165, 188, 197, 241, 286; ii. 97, 499.
Buys, Anthony, 1685, iii. 145.
Byfield, Sam., 1657, Corp., ii. 508.
Bylby, Will., prior of Rewley, ii. 212.
Byrd, *see* Bird.
Byron (Biron), sir John, † 1652, i. 56, 58–60, 65.
— sir Tho., † 1644, i. 106.
Byrton, *see* Birton.
Byshe (Bish, Bisshe, Bisse, Bysse, Bissaeus), sir Edward, herald, † 1679, i. 200; ii. 152, 189, 192, 453, 473, 476; iii. 189, 207, 242, 243, 467, 508.

C., G., iii. 9.
C., H., 1654, writer, ii. 8.
C., M., 1648, writer, iii. 31.
Cable, ..., 1675, extr., ii. 300.
Cadbury, Geo., Alls., † 1661, i. 314, 434.
Cade, Salisbury, Trin., † 1720, iii. 349, 369.
— Will., 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 558.
Caerguent, Gregory, iv. 286.
Caerlyon, Lewis, 1482, iv. 263.
Caesar, Augustine, † 1677, i. 329.
— Robert, iii. 251.
— mrs. ... (née Lovelace), iii. 251.
Caine, *see* Cane.
Caius, John ('Londinensis'), Cambr., † 1573, ii. 24; iii. 167; iv. 174, 199, 225, 263.
— Tho., Alls., † 1572, iv. 225.
Calamy, Benjamin, † 1686, iii. 176.
— Edmund, Cambr., † 1666, i. 468; iii. 176.
— Edmund, † 1732, ii. 454.
Calapius, iv. 310.
Caldicot (Caldecott), Henry, 1650, extr., ii. 359.
— John, Bras., † 1676, ii. 359.
— Will., 1671, Bras., ii. 359.
Cale, Robert, 1660, i. 302.
Calendar, Alex. Livingston, second earl of, † 1685, iii. 156.
Calendrine, Caesar, 1624, iv. 301.
Calfield (Caulfield, Cawfield), Alexander, 15—, i. 41.
— Alexander, 1579, i. 41.
— Arthur, 1580, i. 41.
— Catherine, 1582, i. 41.
— Elizabeth, 1590, i. 41.
— George, recorder of Oxford, † 1603, i. 39, 41, 50.
— Henry, 1586, i. 41.
— Margaret (mar. Berry), i. 41.
— Martha (née Taverner), 1579, i. 39, 41, 50.
— Mary (née King), i. 41.
— Mary Lettice, 1585, i. 41.
— Robert, † 1642, *see* Caulfield, baron.
— Thomas, 1584, i. 41.
— sir Toby, † 1627: *see* Caulfield, baron.
— William, † 1641: *see* Caulfield, baron.
— miss ... (mar. Coventry), i. 41.
— miss ... (mar. Fludd), i. 41.
— miss ... (mar. Martin), i. 41.
Calo, Petrus de, iv. 263.
Calverley, lady, 165-, ii. 458–9.

Calvin, i. 292; v. 231.
Cambridge, Charles Stuart, duke of, † 1677, ii. 391–2.
Camby, Ellen, † 1566, i. 220.
— John, 15—, extr., i. 220.
Camden, Will., † 1623, i. 220, 247, 336; ii. 55, 145, 319; iii. 365, 461; iv. 120, 220, 262, 263, 279: a MS. by him, ii. 268; iv. 263: his professorship at Oxford, iii. 267; iv. 263; his edition of Asser, iv. 252.
Campbell, Archibald, Univ., † 1744, iii. 442.
— James, 1690, iii. 348.
— Neil, iii. 442.
— *see* Argyll, Loudoun.
Campden, Baptist Noel, third viscount, † 1682, iii. 86.
Campden, Juliana Hicks, viscountess, † 1680, i. 452.
Campion, Abraham, Trin., † 1701, ii. 261.
— Caleb, *see* Champion.
— Edmund, S. Jo., † 1581, i. 247, 425; iv. 263.
— Rich., 1648, bedell, i. 157; iv. 62.
— sir Will., 1643, i. 117, 128; iii. 135.
Cane (Caine, Caynes), John Vincent, † 1672, ii. 183, 247.
— rev. ..., 1695, iii. 486.
Canne, lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
Cantar, dr. ..., 1686, iii. 174.
Cantelupe, Nich. de, iv. 174.
— S. Tho. de, ii. 550.
Canterbury, Gervase of, iv. 264.
Canterbury, archbishops of, v. 102.
Cantlow, prior of Bath, ii. 409.
Canute, king, ii. 405.
Canutus, Robert, iv. 264.
Capel, sir Arthur, ii. 194.
— Mary, ii. 194.
— Richard, ii. 472, 473.
— *see* Essex.
Capel of Hadham, Arthur Capel, first baron, † 1649, ii. 394; iii. 407.
Capel of Tewkesbury, Henry Capel, first baron, † 1696, iii. 407, 422, 454.
Capgrave, John, iv. 264.
Carberry: Vaughan, earl of:—
— Richard, second earl, † 1687, ii. 559.
— John, third earl, † 1713: styled lord John Vaughan, ii. 559; iii. 348, 353.
Carcass, James, *see* Carkess.
Cardigan: Brudenell, earl of:—
— Thomas, first earl, † 1663: 1628, created baron Brudenell, iii. 104; iv. 293: 1661, created earl of Cardigan.
— Robert, second earl, † 1703, ii. 428; iii. 389, 402 ('George,' in error), 486 ('Thomas,' in error).
Cardinal (Cardonell), Peter, Ch. Ch., † 1699, iii. 331.
Cardinal, Will., Mert., † 1681, ii. 469, 510, 521, 557.
Care, Henry, Lond., † 1688, i. 377; ii. 479; iii. 86, 274, 278.
Careless, Tho., Ball., † 1675, ii. 326, 563.
Careslegh, *see* Carslegh.
Carew, sir Alex., † 1648, i. 153.
— John, † 1666, ii. 72.
— Rich., † 1691, iii. 374.
— Tho., † 1639, iii. 252.
— dr. ..., † 1694, iii. 448.
Carey, *see* Cary.
Cargill, Donald, † 1681, ii. 545.
Carie, *see* Cary.
Carkess (Carcass), James, 1663, Ch. Ch., i. 500.
Carlesly, ..., 1666, opp., ii. 96.
Carleton, Guy, Queen's, † 1685: 1672, bp. of Bristol, v. 99: 1679, bp. of Chichester, v. 139.
Carlisle, bishops of, v. 98.
Carlisle: Howard, earl of:—
— Charles, first earl, † 1685, ii. 456.
— Edward, second earl, † 1692, iii. 388, 407.
— Charles, third earl, † 1738: styled viscount Morpeth, iii. 383, 407.
Carmarthen, *see* Leeds.
Carnachan, John, and Margaret, ii. 458.
Carnarvon: Dormer, earl of:—
— Robert, first earl, † 1643, i. 71.
— Charles, second earl, † 1709, i. 440; ii. 414; iii. 479.
— — Eliz. (Capel), countess, † 1678, ii. 414 (where strike out note 2).
— — Mary (Bertie), countess, † 1709, iii. 479.
Carpenter, Alice, † 1680, ii. 484.
— Edward, 1627, Mert., i. 27; v. 8.
— Edward, 16—, opp., iv. 196.
— Henry, Exet., † 1662, i. 438.
— John, bp. of Worcester, † 1476, i. 95.
— Nathaniel, Exet., † 1628, ii. 45, 469.
— Will., 1657, Ch. Ch., i. 427.
— ..., 1665, opp., ii. 37, ?229.
— widow ..., 1671, opp., ii. 229.
Carr (Carre), Alan, Alls., † 1676, ii. 173, 208, 222, 355.
— Henry, *see* Care.
— sir Robert, † 1682, iii. 30.
— major ..., † 1690, iii. 339.
Carrick, John, 1648, Ch. Ch., i. 144.
Carslegh, Anthony, yeoman bedell of Arts, † 1680, ii. 474, 476, 494.
Carter, John, M.D., 1636, Magd. h., i. 214; ii. 482.
— John, Corp., † 1671, ii. 222.
— Mary (née Wickham), † 1680, i. 214; ii. 482.

Carter, Mary (mar. Goodwin), † 1667, i. 214; ii. 482.
— Rich., 1688, opp., brewer, i. 427; ? ii. 425; iii. 261, 277, 280–1.
— Rob., 1660, i. 337; ii. 138.
— Timothy, 1642, town-clerk, i. 72; iv. 188.
— Will., 1644, opp., iv. 204.
— mrs. ..., 1644, opp., iv. 203–4.
— ..., writer, i. 417.
— mr. ..., 1660, i. 327.
— mr. ..., 1678, opp., innholder, ii. 425: perhaps Rich., *supra*.
Carteret, sir Rob., † 1693, iii. 434.
Carterius, Moses, 1686, iii. 189.
Cartwright, John, † 1676, ii. 299, 357.
— John, 1687, Cambr., iii. 241, 249, 274, 520.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1603, iii. 63.
— Tho., bp. of Chester, † 1689, v. 29.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1643, i. 62, 458.
Carv., (?), iii. 317.
Carwell, madam, i. e. Kerouaille, *see* Portsmouth.
Cary (Carey, Carie, Karye), Cath. (mar. Price), 1660, i. 338.
— Edw., Exet., † 1694, iii. 476.
— Geo., Exet., † 1681, ii. 516.
— Henry, *see* Dover.
— Henry, *see* Falkland.
— Henry, i. 147; ii. 498.
— Mary (née Scrope), † 1680, i. 147; ii. 498.
— Rob., Corp., † 1688, ii. 561; iii. 350.
— Tho., S. Mary h., † 1685, iii. 15, 157.
— miss ..., † 1689, iii. 306.
— ..., 1695, extr., iii. 394.
— mr. ..., 1667, opp., alehouse-keeper, ii. 99: husband of next.
— mrs. ..., 1662, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 428, 467, 469; ii. 8, 23, 99, 102: apparently widow Flexney, i. 428, remarried.
— *see* Dover, Falkland, Hunsdon, Monmouth.
Caryl, Peter, 1679, ii. 453.
Casaubon, Isaac, † 1614, i. 437.
— Meric, Ch. Ch., † 1671, i. 308; iv. 73.
Case, John, S. Jo., † 1600, i. 436; iv. 264.
Castell, John, ii. 375.
— mrs. ..., 1665, ii. 33.
— *see also* Castle.
Castillion, Francis, New c., † 1691, iii. 365.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1688, i. 62; ii. 352; iii. 281.
— Tho., New c., † 1687, iii. 225.
Castle, Geo., Alls., † 1673, i. 201; ii. 297.
Castlemaine: Palmer, earl of:—
— Roger, † 1705, ii. 53, 345, 435, 463, 514–5; iii. 87, 153, 325, 331.
— — Barbara, countess, † 1709, *see* Cleveland.
Castlemaine, duchess of, iii. 87.
Castleton, sir John, † 1689, iii. 314.
Caswell, John, Wadh., Hart h., † 1712, ii. 375; iii. 77–8.
Catch, *see* Ketch.
Cater, Will., Mert., † 1686, iii. 105.
Caterer, mrs. ..., 1665, opp., ii. 27.
Catesby, ..., 1642, i. 72.
Catherall, Randall, † 1625, ii. 355; iv. 97.
Catherine, of Aragon, consort of Henry VIII, ii. 486; iii. 343; iv. 138, 145, 270.
Catherine, of Braganza, consort of Charles II, v. 29–30.
Catherine Laura (Stuart), iii. 312.
Catinat, Nicholas, † 1712, iii. 432.
Caulfield, *see* Calfield.
Caulfield of Charlemont: Caulfield, baron and viscount:—
— Toby, first baron, † 1627, i. 41.
— William, second baron, † 1641, i. 41, 50.
— — Mary (King), baroness, † 1663, i. 41.
— Toby, third baron, † 1642, i. 41, 50.
— Robert, fourth baron, † 1642, i. 41.
— Will., fifth baron, first viscount, † 1671, i. 41, 50.
Cave family, ii. 136.
Cave, Alice (née Williams), opp., i. 469.
— sir Brian, 1610, i. 37.
— Brian, Wadh., † 1675, i. 37; ii. 115, 130, 139, 320.
— Charnell, 1668, ii. 138.
— Edward, 1574, ii. 137.
— Eleanor, *see* Ellen.
— Eliz. (née Clemson), † 1668, i. 469.
— Eliz. (née Bartlett), † 1689, ii. 289, 539.
— Ellen or Eleanor (née Petty), wife of John, of Magd. h., † 1686, i. 27, 37; v. 9.
— Ellen (née Petty), wife of George, of Milton, i. 36–7; ii. 117; v. 16.
— George, of Milton, i. 36–7; ii. 77, 106, 115, 117, 130, 139; v. 16.
— Geo., 1694, Trin., i. 37.
— Henry, 1694, Linc., i. 37.
— John, 1629, still alive in 1670, Magd. h., i. 27, 36–7, 109, 275–6,

Cave (*continued*) :—
405; ii. 117, 138, 193, 205, 320; v. 9, 16.
— John, Linc., † 1690, i. 37, 434, 472; iii. 342, 490.
— John, Linc., † 1695, i. 37; iii. 490.
— John, 1705, Magd. h., i. 37.
— Philip, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— Prudence (mar. Croke), ii. 136.
— sir Richard, i. 469.
— sir Richard, ii. 289.
— sir Tho., ii. 136.
— Walter, opp., brewer, † 1663, i. 459, 469.
— Walt., Ch. Ch., † 1704, ii. 4.
— sir Will., 1615, ii. 136.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1690, ii. 19, 563.
— Will., Cambr., † 1713, ii. 548; iii. 116.
— mrs. ... (née St. John), i. 37, 472.
— miss ... (mar. Fyfield), i. 459.
Cavendish, lady Arabella, iii. 476.
— col. Charles, † 1643, i. 101.
— lady Eliz., ii. 184; iii. 376, 402.
— lady Margaret, iii. 324.
— *see* Devonshire, Newcastle.
Cavendish of Hardwick, *see* Devonshire.
Cawfield, *see* Calfield.
Cawton, Tho., Mert., † 1677, i. 399; ii. 565; iii. 204–5.
Caynes, John Vincent, † 1672, ii. 183, 247.
Cecil, lady Eliz., iii. 314.
— lady Margaret, iii. 483.
— *see* Salisbury.
Cellier, Eliz., 1679, ii. 466; iii. 153.
Censorinus, i. 436.
Cestria, Roger de, iv. 246.
Chadwell, Edmund, Wadh., † 1668, ii. 133.
Chalcedon, bishop of, ii. 421.
Chaloner, Edw., Alls., † 1625, ii. 213.
— Frederic, i. 194.
— Henry, i. 193–4.
— James, † 1660, ii. 125.
— Tho., † 1661, i. 194, 234; iii. 174.
— Ursula (née Napier), i. 193–4.
— mrs. ... (née Hoveden), ii. 213.
Chalwell, *see* Cholwell.
Chamberlaine, Alice (née Petty), i. 34.
— Cath. (mar. Wenman), ii. 556; iii. 328.
— Edmund, † 1661, i. 422.
— dr. Edward, 'Angliae Notitia,' 1667, i. 351; ii. 120; iii. 54, 78, 469.
— George, bp. of Ypres, † 1634, iii. 206.
— Henry, Oriel, † 1666, ii. 94.
— Penelope (mar. Dashwood), ii. 556; iii. 328.
— Richard, 1650, iii. 31.
Chamberlaine, Richard, † 1661, i. 401.
— sir Tho., † 1681, ii. 556; iii. 328.
— ..., i. 34, of Kirtlington.
— ..., † 1661, i. 401–2.
— ..., 1661, i. 421, of Stretton-Audley.
Chambers, ⟨George⟩, 1659, opp., bookseller, i. 266, 382.
Champion, Caleb, New c., † 1669, ii. 162, 346.
— *see also* Campion.
Chancey, sir ..., 1695, iii. 476.
Chandler (Chaundler), Mary (née Palmer), † 1680, i. 307; ii. 151.
— Rich., 1669, Trin., i. 307; ii. 151.
— Tho., New c., † 1490, iv. 166.
— mrs. ... (née Curle), ii. 151.
Chandos: Bruges, baron :—
— George, sixth baron, † 1655, i. 71.
— Will., seventh baron, † 1676, ii. 13.
Chapman, George, † 1634, ii. 120; iii. 476.
Chapyrnay, Lewis de, ii. 261.
Charlemont, *see* Caulfield.
Charles I, v. 30–2.
Charles II, v. 32–6.
Charles, 1676, a servant at Weston park, ii. 342.
Charles IX, of France, i. 434.
Charles XI, king of Sweden, † 1697, ii. 287; iii. 38, 57.
Charlet, Arthur, Trin., Univ., † 1723, v. 36–7.
Charlton (Charleton), Francis, sen., ii. 556.
— Francis, 1683, Ch. Ch., iii. 65.
— Margaret (mar. Baxter), † 1681, ii. 556; iii. 65.
— Walter, M.D., Magd. h., † 1707, i. 461; ii. 274; iii. 351, 439–40, 476.
— mr. ..., 1688, iii. 263.
— mr. ..., † 1689, iii. 311.
Charman, Steph., 1662, N. I. H., i. 455; ii. 218.
Charnell, Mary (mar. Petty), i. 32.
— Will., extr., i. 32.
Charnock, Rob., Magd. c., † 1696, v. 37.
— Steph., New c., † 1680, ii. 495, 509, 513.
Chaucer, i. 283.
Chaundler, *see* Chandler.
Chaworth, Mary (née Croft), † 1645, i. 125.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1672, i. 125, 324.
Chaworth, Patrick Chaworth, third viscount, † 1700, iii. 425.
Chedwick, ..., 1694, Lond., iii. 463.
Cheeke, Alex., Corp., † 1664, ii. 23.
— sir John, † 1557, i. 387.
Cheffinch, Will., † 1691, iii. 376.
Chenell, *see* Cheynell.

Cheriton (Cheryton), Avice, † 1636, i. 419.
— Matthew, 1611, Gloc. h., i. 234, 419.
Chernock, *see* Charnock.
Cherry, Joan, 1661, opp., i. 418.
Cheryton, *see* Cheriton.
Chese, le, ..., 1675, a Frenchman, ii. 419.
Chester, Thomas, Mert., † 1686, iii. 191.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 405.
Chester, bishops of, v. 97.
Chester, Hugh 'Cyvelioc,' earl of, † 1181, ii. 188.
Chesterfield: Stanhope, earl of:—
— Philip, second earl, † 1714, ii. 387; iii. 325.
— — Eliz. (Butler), his second countess, † 1665, ii. 387.
— — Eliz. (Dormer), his third countess, died in 1679, ii. 387.
Chesterman, Grace (mar. Asteyne), ii. 269.
— James, 16—, opp., ii. 269.
— John, 1564, New c., ii. 269.
— John, ? opp., ii. 269.
Chetham family, iii. 257.
Chetham (Chitham), John, † 1688, iii. 257.
— lt.-col. ..., iii. 257.
Chetwind (Chetwynd), John, iii. 174 (in error for 'Walter').
— John, Exet., † 1692, iii. 439.
— Walt., † 1693, iii. 174 ('John' in error), 418.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1672, ii. 249.
— capt. ..., 1693, iii. 418.
— mrs. ... (née Harcourt), 1672, ii. 249.
Chetwood family, i. 276.
Chetwood, Knightley, 1688, Cambr., iii. 260, 287.
Cheynell (Chenell), Francis, Mert., S. Jo., † 1665, v. 37.
— John, Corp., † 1613, iv. 263.
Cheyney, Will., 1690, iii. 325.
— ..., extr., i. 305.
— ..., 1664, ii. 23.
Chichely, Henry, archbp. of Canterbury, † 1443, i. 185; iii. 167, 232; iv. 112, 153.
— sir Tho., 1682, iii. 30.
Chichester, sir Arthur, † 1625, i. 269.
Chichester, bishops of, v. 139.
Chigi, cardinal, ii. 182.
Child, Geo., 1649, Mert., i. 137.
— sir Josiah, 1691, Lond., iii. 356, 377.
— Will., Mus. Doc., † 1697, i. 483.
— miss ... (mar. Curzon), 1682, iii. 2.
— ..., 1691, iii. 356.
— miss ..., 1691, iii. 377.
Childrey, Joshua, Magd. c., † 1670, ii. 211.
Chillingworth, Will., Trin., † 1643, ii. 96.
Chilmead, ..., 1661, opp., i. 397; ii. 128.
— Eliz., 1673, his widow, i. 448.
Chiswell, Rich., 1687, Lond., bookseller, i. 19; iii. 206, 251.
Chitham, *see* Chetham.
Cholmley, ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Cholmondeley, Francis, 1690, iii. 321.
— Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1733, iii. 52.
— Hugh, second viscount Cholmondeley, † 1725, iii. 52, 275.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1679, ii. 176.
— Tho., † 1702, iii. 46, 54.
Cholwell (Chalwell), Tho., 1658, Oriel, i. 246.
Chowne, Edward, Magd. c., † 1672, ii. 244.
Christian V, king of Denmark, i. 456; iii. 307; iv. 66.
Christian Frederic, ..., 1674, ii. 288.
Christianus, king of Sweden, i. 115; in error for queen Christina.
Christie, ..., 1781, Lond., iii. 103.
Christina, queen of Sweden, † 1689, i. 115 ('Christianus' in error); iii. 441.
Christmas, Will., 1688, New c., iii. 266, 287, 296.
Christopher, ..., Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 120.
Chrosthwaite, *see* Crosthwayte.
Chudleigh, Tho., 1684, iii. 117.
Chumley, *see* Cholmondeley.
Church, Anne (née Eaton), 1683, iii. 110.
— Edmund, i. 317.
— John, 1681, under-butler of Merton, ii. 556; iii. 110.
— Rich., 1616, extr., ii. 366.
— Robert, senior, 1661, clerk of S. John Bapt. par., i. 235, 238, 418: called 'old Church,' 1663, i. 467, and 'old Robert Church,' 1667, ii. 105.
— Robert, junior, 1677, servant of a Merton proctor, ii. 382; occurs as clerk of S. Jo. Bapt. par., 1670, 'young Church,' ii. 183, and 1684, iii. 121.
— Thomas, Bras., † 1677, i. 384; ii. 153, 194, 366, 467, 539.
— ..., i. 242, 254: perhaps a bookseller, 1658: or possibly Robert, senior, *supra*.
— miss ... (mar. Blount), i. 317.
Churchill, Arabella, iii. 50, 80, 390, 481.
— Jasper, Qu., iii. 50.
— John, *see* Marlborough.

Churchill, sir John, Master of the Rolls, † 1685, iii. 121, 123, 165.
— Theobald, Qu., † 1685, iii. 50, 116.
— sir Winston, ii. 428, 462; iii. 50, 80.
Churchill of Eyemouth, *see* Marlborough.
Churworth, *see* Chaworth.
Chynnock, John, 1345, iii. 343.
Cicero, ii. 99, 288.
Clagett, *see* Clegate.
Clanbrazil, *see* Coningsby.
Clancarty: M'Carty, earl of:—
— Donogh, fourth earl, † 1734, iii. 48, 122, 462, 471–2, 477.
— — Eliz. (Spencer), countess, iii. 122.
Clancie, major ..., † 1678, ii. 48.
Clanricarde: de Burgh, earl of:—
— Will., seventh earl, † 1687, iii. 186, 188.
— Rich., eighth earl, † 1704; styled lord Dunkellin, iii. 188.
Clanrickard, lord, ii. 183.
Clapham, rev. ..., † 1645, i. 119.
Clara, Osbert de, iv. 265.
Clare, Joan, opp., † 1545, i. 192.
— Will., 15—, opp., grazier, i. 192.
Clare: Holles, earl of:—
— Gilbert, third earl, † 1689, iii. 296.
— John, fourth earl, † 1711, iii. 324.
— — Margaret (Cavendish), countess, † 1716, iii. 324.
Clarendon: Hyde, earl of:—
— Edward, first earl, † 1674, v. 37–8.
— — Anne (Ayloffe), his wife, † 1629, i. 431.
— — Frances (Aylesbury), † 1667, countess, i. 413; iv. 65.
— Henry, second earl, † 1709, v. 38.
— — Flower (Backhouse), countess, ii. 202.
— Edward, third earl, † 1732: styled viscount Cornbury, iii. 283, 331 ('Henry,' in error), 388 ('Henry,' in error).
Clarges, Anne, *see* Albemarle, duchess of.
— ⟨John⟩, 16—, Lond., ii. 216.
— sir Thomas, M.P. Univ. Oxon., † 1695, ii. 215–6; iii. 287, 296, 311, 317, 322–3, 325–6, 490; iv. 82.
— Walter, Mert., † 1706, ii. 215–6.
Claridge, Richard, S. Mary h., † 1723, iii. 393.
— ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 399.
Clarke (Clerk), Alice (mar. Danvers), † 1725, i. 150, 220; iii. 356; iv. 64–5, 72, 136.
— Catherine (née Adams), iii. 216.
— sir Edward, ii. 28.
— Eliz. (née Watson), iii. 216.
Clarke, sir Francis, Univ., † 1686, iii. 180, 374.
— Francis, 1693, ? opp., iv. 37, 41.
— Geo., Alls., † 1736, iii. 168, 171, 232, 487.
— major Henry, 1655, i. 195.
— Henry, Magd. c., † 1687, *see* Clerke.
— Henry, 1688, of Iffley, iii. 284.
— Hester (mar. Knapp), † 1678, ii. 28.
— Jeffrey, 1675, opp., tailor, i. 448; ii. 413.
— sir John, † 1539, i. 408.
— John, 1660, Trin., M.D., i. 328.
— sir John, † 1667, ii. 119.
— John, 1678, Alls., ii. 403.
— John, 1679, ii. 442, 544; iii. 65.
— John, servant of Mert., † 1685, iii. 165.
— Philip, Magd. c., † 1686, *see* Clerke.
— Rich., 1687, Magd. h., iii. 520.
— Robert, extr., ii. 481.
— Robert, 1665, Linc., ii. 38.
— Samuel, esquire bedell of Law, † 1669, i. 150, 220, 254, 391; ii. 180, 232; iii. 57, 202–3, 356.
— sir Sam., † 1686, iii. 267.
— Sarah (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— Tho., extr., iii. 216.
— dr. Will., 1665, ii. 67.
— ..., 1657, extr., i. 224.
— ..., 1659, opp., the cobbler Wood employed, i. 271, 407, 428, 501; ii. 45, 69.
— ..., 1659, opp., apothecary, i. 290.
— ..., opp., butcher, † 1664, ii. 26.
— ..., 1667, opp., barber, ii. 119.
— mrs. ..., 1669, opp., i. 150 (widow of Samuel); iii. 203.
— ..., opp., 1669, ii. 151.
— ..., 1683, Ball., iii. 213.
— ..., † 1685, iii. 65.
— miss ... (dau. of Henry) (mar. Shuttleworth), 1682, iii. 30, 216, 223.
— miss ..., dau. of Samuel, 1683, iii. 57.
— ..., 1688, of Iffley, iii. 284.
— rev. dr. ..., 1691, iii. 366.
— ..., 1694, Lond., iii. 463.
— rev. ..., 1695, iii. 476.
Clarkson, Fidelia (née Silly), 1660, ii. 244.
— Gamaliel, 1660, Corp., ii. 244.
— rev. Will., 1674, ii. 283.
Clavel, Rob., 1673, Lond., bookseller, i. 19; ii. 176.
— Roger, 1695, Lond., iii. 476.
Claverhouse, ii. 452.
Claydon, *see* Cleydon.

Claymond, John, Corp., † 1537, i. 460; ii. 171; iv. 197, 219, 293.
Clayton (Cleyton), Bridget (née Cotterell), † 1687, i. 395–8; iii. 245.
— Bridget (mar. Nicholas), iii. 245.
— Elizabeth (mar. Milbourne), i. 132; ii. 356.
— Elizabeth (née How), † 1681, ii. 537.
— James, sen., brother of sir Tho., i. 132.
— James, jun., son of sir Tho., 1685, ii. 537; iii. 170, 245, 439, 441.
— John, Univ., † 1661, i. 406.
— Rich., Univ., † 1676, i. 406; ii. 53, 145.
— Tho., Pembr., † 1647, father of sir Tho., i. 75, 84, 96, 132; iv. 284.
— sir Tho., warden of Mert., † 1693, v. 38.
— Will., 1619, Corp., i. 132.
— mrs. ... (née Warner), mother of sir Tho., i. 132.
— mrs. ..., second wife of James, jun., 1685, iii. 170.
Cleaveland, *see* Cleveland.
Cleaver, ⟨?Simon⟩, 16—, S. Edm. h., ii. 244.
Cleer, ..., 1668, Lond., iv. 71.
Clegat (Clagett), dr. Will., Cambr., † 1688, iii. 262, 332.
Clegg, John, 1663, S. Alb. h., i. 502.
Clement IV, pope, † 1268, iv. 253–5, 306.
Clement V, pope, † 1314, iv. 265.
Clement IX, pope, † 1669, ii. 170, 181.
Clement X, pope, † 1676, ii. 314.
Clement (Clements), Henry, opp., bookseller, † 1721, ii. 541; iii. 6, 376–7, 384, 398–9; iv. 16, 22–3, 28–9, 34.
— Robert, 1649, Mert., i. 137.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1711, iii. 341.
— mrs. ..., 1681, opp., ii. 541.
Clemson, Eliz. (mar. Cave), † 1668, i. 469.
— ..., 16—, extr., i. 469.
Clench (Clinch), Andrew, † 1692, iii. 381, 387.
Clerc, Daniel le, 1685, iii. 318.
Clere, *see* Cleer.
Clerke, Henry, Magd. c., † 1687, v. 38.
— Philip, Magd. c., † 1685, ii. 318; iii. 92, 137.
— *see also* Clarke.
Cletherow, ⟨John⟩, 1642, Magd. c., iii. 362.
— miss ... (mar. Paul), iii. 362.
Cleveland, John, † 1658, i. 250.
— Philip, 1658, i. 250.
Cleveland, Thomas Wentworth, earl of, † 1667, i. 112; ii. 542.
Cleveland, Barbara Villiers, duchess of, † 1709: styled countess of Castlemaine, i. 491, 494; ii. 46, 53, 67, 70, 345: 1670, created duchess of Cleveland, ii. 53, 345, 363; iii. 87, 311: her children by Charles II, ii. 46, 53, 67, 528; iii. 64, 311: incidental mention, i. 104; ii. 528; iii. 87.
Cleydon, Philippa (mar. Petty), i. 319.
— ..., extr., i. 319.
— ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 399.
Cleyton, *see* Clayton.
Clifford: Clifford, baron:—
— Walter, first baron, and Margaret, baroness, i. 341.
— Walter, second baron, and Agnes, baroness, i. 341.
Clifford, Agnes, lady, i. 341.
— lady Anne, † 1676, ii. 341.
— lady Eliz., † 1691, iii. 351.
— Margaret, lady, 12—, i. 341.
— Martin ('Matthew'), Cambr., † 1677, ii. 297, 395.
— Rich., bp. of London, † 1421, iv. 265.
— Rosamund, *see* Rosamund.
— sir Thomas, † 1673, ii. 196.
— Tho., Qu., † 1671, ii. 196.
— Walter, lord, † 1215, i. 341.
— Walter, lord, i. 341.
— ..., 1687, Trin., iii. 245.
— capt. ..., 1682, iii. 33.
— capt. ..., † 1694, iii. 453.
— *see* Cumberland.
Clifford of Lanesborough: Boyle, baron:—
— Charles, † 1694, iii. 275, 470.
— Charles, *see* Burlington.
Clifton, sir Tho., 1694, iii. 462–3, 467.
Clinckett, Edw., 1683, opp., iii. 80.
— Will., † 1683, iii. 80.
Clinkard, John, Qu., † 1682, iii. 25.
Clinton, capt. ..., 1692, iii. 411.
— *see* Lincoln.
Clitheroe, *see* Cletherow.
Clopton, Anth., 1632, Corp., i. 44; v. 7: Wood's name-godparent.
— Rous, Corp., † 1684, iii. 108.
— ..., extr., ii. 367.
— ... (mar. Walker), ii. 367.
Clotterbuck, *see* Clutterbuck.
Clowes, J., 1651, Lond., i. 169.
Clutterbuck (Clotterbuck), John, Alls., † 1686, iii. 31, 146, 200.
— Stephen, 1646, extr., iii. 200.
Clutton, Rich., 1642, extr., ii. 218.
— Rich., Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 218.
Clydesdale, *see* Hamilton.
Coale, *see* Cole.
Cobb, sir Will., † 1659, i. 271.

Cobb, ..., 1661, opp., i. 377.
Cochrane, *see* Dundonald.
Cock, John, 1656, New c., i. 204.
— ..., opp., † 1686, iii. 179.
— mrs. ... (née Woodward), 1660, i. 204.
— *see also* Cox, Cooke.
Cockayne, *see* Cullen.
Cockerill (Cockrill), Tho., 1679, Lond., bookseller, ii. 467; iii. 396.
— Tho., jun., 1692, Lond., iii. 396.
Cockson, *see* Coxon.
Codrington, Chr., Alls., † 1710, iii. 385, 487, 495.
Coe (?), ..., 1680, i. 314.
Coelson, Lancelot, 1680, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13.
Cofley, Mary (née Reynolds), i. 305.
— ..., i. 305.
Cogan, Edmund, 1672, Lond., ii. 257.
— Margaret (née Baker), ii. 257.
— miss ... (mar. Wood), 1690, iii. 341.
Coghill, sir Tho., 1640, i. 436; ii. 499.
— miss ... (mar. Pudsey), 1660, ii. 499.
— ..., 1678, ii. 402.
— ..., † 1678, ii. 402.
Coke, John, † 1692, iii. 170.
— Roger, 1694, historian, i. 353; ii. 167, 206, 563; iii. 14, 170, 193.
— *see also* Cook.
Colborne, *see* Colebourne.
Colby (Coleby), Will., Mert., † 1687, ii. 454; iii. 34, 117, 180 ('Colly'), 197, 209.
Colchester, *see* Rivers.
Coldham (Goldham), Will., Corp., † 1660, i. 330.
Cole (Coles), Abigail (mar. Stratford), i. 180.
— Abigail (mar. Massinger), i. 180.
— Anne, 16—, i. 180.
— Anne (née Brent), i. 180 ('Eliz.' in error); ii. 370.
— Anne (née Goulding), i. 180.
— Anne, born 1669, i. 180.
— Barbara, i. 180.
— Catherine (mar. Marten), i. 180.
— Charles, 1687, opp., plumber, iv. 81.
— Dorothy, i. 180.
— Edward, sen., 1672, opp., ii. 248.
— Edward, jun., 1672, opp., ii. 248.
— Eleanor (née Pistor), † 1671, i. 180.
— Elisha, sen., 1649, steward of Magd. c., i. 142.
— Elisha, jun., Magd. c., † 1680, iii. 350.
— Elizabeth (née Brent), i. 180: in error for Anne, *supra*.
— Elizabeth (mar. Speed), i. 180.
Cole, George, extr., † 1678, ii. 336, 414.
— Humphrey, 16—, surgeon, i. 180.
— Isabel (mar. Sanford), i. 180.
— ⟨Jane⟩ (née Agas), i. 180.
— Jane (mar. Norton), i. 180.
— Jane, born 1662, i. 180.
— rev. John, 1620, i. 135.
— capt. Laurence, i. 180.
— Nathaniel, 1664, Corp., ii. 6.
— Rich., 1649, Mert., i. 137.
— Sybil (mar. Sanford), i. 180.
— Tho., 1603, Corp., i. 180; ii. 239: rector of Heyford-ad-pontem.
— Tho., M.A., Oriel, steward of Merton, rector of Lapworth, † 1688, i. 179–80; ii. 212, 239, 370; iii. 266: a tavern companion of Wood's, ii. 6, 35, 43, 104, 119–20, 122, 131, 133, 140, 143, 145–6, 149, 151, 153, 177, 187, 189, 194.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1697, Puritan, i. 423, 500; ii. 1.
— Will., Corp., † 1600, i. 180.
— Will., son of Will., i. 180.
— Will., grandson of Will., i. 180.
— Will., Mert., † 1662, i. 135, 137, 158, 467.
— Will., 1664, opp., glazier, ii. 24, 95, 127; v. 15.
— Will., M.D., Gloc. h., † 1716, i. 180.
— Will., son of Will., M.D., born 1667, i. 180.
— ..., 15—, extr., i. 26; v. 5.
— miss ... (mar. Wood), 1600, i. 26; v. 5.
— ..., 1684, opp., milliner, iii. 108.
— mrs. ... (née Jones), 16—, ii. 414.
Colebeck, ..., 15—, extr., i. 305.
— miss ... (mar. Reynolds), 15—, i. 305.
Colebourne, Laur., 1662, Oriel, i. 439.
Coleby, *see* Colby.
Coleman (Colman), Edward, † 1678, ii. 418, 419, 422, 426, 437.
— Mark, Ch. Ch., ii. 159.
— ..., 1692, iii. 412.
Colepeper, John Colepeper, first baron, † 1660, i. 69.
— capt. ..., or sir John, 1685, iii. 155.
— miss ... (mar. Dickenson), ii. 200.
Coles, *see* Cole.
Coley, Henry, 1679, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13; ii. 53 ('Colly'), 304.
— William, 1682, ii. 543.
— ..., 1663, opp., i. 478.
— ..., 1665, opp., cook, ii. 47, 51.
Colins, *see* Collins.
Colledge, Edith, 1681, ii. 553.

Colledge, ⟨? Edward⟩, 1642, i. 57; ii. 552.
— Elizabeth, 1681, ii. 553.
— Ruth, 1681, ii. 553.
— Stephen, † 1681, ii. 544–5, 551–3; iii. 133, 294.
— Stephen, jun., ii. 553.
Collice, ..., 1661, S. John's, iii. p. vii.
Collier, Giles, Ch. Ch., † 1678, ii. 413.
— Jeremy, † 1726, iii. 300.
— Kath. (née Lane), opp., † 1672, ii. 245.
— Will., butler of Pembr., yeoman bedell of Law, † 1692, i. 385; ii. 95, 245, 446; iii. 122, 406–7.
Colling, ..., 1695, iii. 483.
Collins, dr. Daniel, 16—, iii. 258.
— Daniel, 1684, opp., iii. 121.
— Freeman, 1694, Lond., printer, iii. 440.
— Henry, Mert., † 1668, ii. 148.
— Jane (mar. Newlin), † 1694, iii. 258.
— John, author of 'Salt and Fishery,' iii. 24.
— Mary (née Napier), i. 194.
— Thomas, 1684, opp., iii. 121.
— Tho., 1689, iii. 306.
— Thomas, Gloc. h., master of Magd. c. school, † 1723, ii. 42, 275; iii. 246, 253, 324, 477.
— Will., 1694, iii. 446.
— ..., extr., i. 194.
Collison, Will., 1686, iii. 194.
— ..., 1692, opp., carpenter, iii. 399.
Colliton, sir Peter, Lond., † 1694, iii. 448.
Colly, ii. 53, *see* Coley.
Colly, iii. 180, *see* Colby.
Colman, *see* Coleman.
Colmer, James, 1690, Exet., iii. 325, 328, 334, 360.
Colomisius (Colomiès), Paul, † 1691, iii. 380.
Colt, Edward, 1684, Oriel, iii. 89.
Colville, Geo., 1556, ii. 143.
Colwell, Martha (mar. Bold), ii. 347.
— Thomas, ii. 347.
Colynet, Anthony, 1591, i. 434.
Combe, *see* Combes.
Comber (Cumber), dr. Thomas, 1683, iii. 73, 360.
Combes (Combe, Cumbes), Edward, 1666, Wadh., ii. 189.
— Edward, opp., draper, † 1693, iii. 28, 432.
— Walter, 1653–93, opp., barber, i. 488; ii. 329, 539; iii. 16; iv. 16, 23, 32–5: probably also iii. 408, 533.
— ..., 1663, opp., shoemaker, i. 505.
— ..., † 1670, ii. 189.
Combes, ..., 1692, iii. 389.
Comby, ..., 1682, S. Jo., iii. 3.
Cominges, M. ..., French ambassador, 1665, ii. 59.
Complin, Henry, 1660, New c., i. 330.
Compton, sir Charles, iii. 184.
— Henry, bp. of London, † 1713, v. 38–9.
— lady Mary, iii. 370.
— Rich., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
— miss ... (mar. Wake), iii. 184.
— *see* Northampton.
Conant, John, sen., Exet., † 1694, v. 39.
— John, jun., 1680, Mert., v. 39.
— Malachi, Magd. c., † 1680, ii. 124, 475.
— Sam., Exet., † 1719, iii. 477.
— mrs. ... (née West), wife of John, jun., iii. 225.
Conchis, Will. de, iv. 265.
Confucius, iii. 237.
Congreve, Will., † 1729, iii. 479.
Coniers (Conyers), Tristram, S. Jo., † 1684, ii. 360.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1665, i. 260.
— Will., Wadh., † 1676, ii. 360.
Coningsby, Susan (mar. Perrott), 1652, iii. 132.
— Tho., 16—, iii. 132.
— sir Tho., iii. 384, 409.
Coningsby of Clanbrassil, Thomas Coningsby, first baron, iii. 384.
Coningsmark, Charles John, count, 1682, iii. 5.
Connor, E., 1688, iii. 273, 278.
Conny, Rob., Magd. c., † 1713, iii. 14, 124.
— *see also* Couney.
Conold, Robert, 1676, ii. 540.
Conopius, Nathaniel, 1643, i. 76; ii. 334.
Conquest, Chas., † 1693, iii. 431.
Constable, Cath. (mar. Sheldon), † 1681, iii. 100.
— sir Phil., 16—, iii. 100.
Constantiis, Walter de, bp. of Linc., 1183, iv. 260.
Constantine, i. 463.
Constantius, of Lyons, iv. 265.
Conway, Edward Conway, first earl of, † 1683, iii. 36, 66.
Conway (Conwey), sir John, Ch. Ch., † 1721, iii. 46, 54.
— Roger, iv. 302.
Cony, *see* Conny, Couney.
Conyers, *see* Coniers.
Cooke, John, 1656, New c., *see* Cock.
— John, 1614, dramatist, i. 405.
— John, 1669, under-secretary of State, ii. 167–8, 563.
— John, Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 216.

Cooke, John, 1692, S. Jo., iii. 408, 417; iv. 6–8, 10–2, 15–6, 20, 23, 34–8, 41–3, 46.
— Susanna (mar. Cutler), † 1687, iii. 242.
— Tho., Bras., † 1669, ii. 20, 153, 238; iii. 107.
— sir Tho., 1691, Lond., iii. 356.
— William, 1773, i. 109.
— ..., 1658, Cambr., i. 266.
— ..., opp., † 1667, ii. 125.
— miss ... (mar. Child), 1691, iii. 356.
— *see also* Coke.
Cooling, Henry, † 1694, iii. 397.
— Will., iii. 397.
— ..., 1694, iii. 397.
Coombe, John, 1695, iii. 418.
— *see also* Combe.
Cooper, Anthony Ashley, *see* Shaftesbury.
— Ben., registrar Univ. Oxon., † 1701, v. 39.
— Geo., Merton, † 1737, iv. 16, 22–3, 37, 41.
— Rob., Pembr., † 1733, ii. 519.
— Sam., 1660, painter, ii. 291.
— Tho., bp. of Winton, † 1594, i. 202, 418; ii. 180.
— Tho., Lond., bookseller, † 1689, iii. 9, 301: perhaps iii. 186.
— Will., 1687, Lond., bookseller, i. 19; iii. 206: perhaps iii. 186.
— ..., 1688, registrar of the bp. of Oxford, iii. 267; iv. 117.
— mrs. ... (née Coventry), wife of Ben., ii. 459.
— miss ... (mar. Wood), 1690, iii. 348.
Coote, *see* Bellamont.
Cope, Alan, Magd. c., † 1580, ii. 333.
— sir Anthony, † 1675, ii. 316.
— sir John, † 1721, ii. 442, 461, 497, 519, 544; iii. 296, 327.
— ..., 1645, opp., tailor, i. 124.
Coplestone, John, Exet., † 1689, ii. 389.
Copley, Edw., Mert., † 1649, i. 133, 427.
Corbet, Edward, Mert., † 1658, i. 143, 235, 236; ii. 369.
— John, 1652, S. Mary h., i. 134.
— John, Magd. h., † 1680, Puritan, i. 453, 515.
— Margaret (née Brent), † 1657, i. 235; ii. 369 ('Mary' in error).
— Richard, bp. of Oxford and Norwich, † 1635, i. 437; iv. 156.
— Robert, † 1655, i. 235–6.
Cordell, Catherine (née Tilliard), i. 202.
— Nicholas, 1660, Alls., i. 203.
Cork, Thomas, 1680, ii. 493.
Corker, James, 1679, O.S.B., ii. 456, 545, 562; ii. 34, 105, 266.
Cornbury, (Hyde) viscount, v. 38, 277.
Corneille, i. 20.
Cornelius Nepos, iii. 86.
Cornet, ..., † 1688, iii. 263.
Cornish, Frances (mar. Wallis), 1682, iii. 27.
— Henry, sen., N. I. H., Ch. Ch., † 1698, Puritan, v. 39.
— Henry, son of Henry preceding, Linc., † 1685, iii. 68–70, 109, 131.
— Henry, Lond., † 1685, iii. 166, 276, 294, 392.
— Henry, 1667, M.A., Ch. Ch., son of William following, ii. 255, 294.
— William, 1677, opp., ii. 383.
— Will., 1691, Exet., iii. 350.
Cornubiensis, Michael, iv. 259.
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, third baron, † 1698, iii. 383.
Cornwell, Rich., 1585, Lond., i. 320.
— capt. ..., 1678, ii. 429.
Corpson, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1715, ii. 467, 496.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1650, opp., tailor, ii. 467.
Cosen, *see* Cosin.
Cosier, Alex., 1685, opp., iii. 140.
Cosin (Cosen, Cozen, Cosins), John, bp. of Durham, † 1672, i. 348, 379; ii. 241, 362; iv. 166.
— Rich., iii. 167.
Cossens, ..., 1683, extr., iii. 43.
Cossuma Albertus, † 1661, i. 417.
Cotes, John, sen., i. 285.
— John, jun., † 1688, i. 285.
— Sarah (née Drope), i. 285.
Cotterell (Cottrell), Anne (mar. Dormer), ii. 146–7; iii. 303.
— Bridget (mar. Clayton), † 1687, i. 471; iii. 245.
— sir Charles, 1661, i. 385, 394–5, 471; ii. 146–7, 209; iii. 57, 245, 303.
Cotton, Alex., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
— Barth. de, iv. 265.
— Charles, † 1688, iii. 251.
— sir John, † 1670, ii. 109–10, 167, 186, 190.
— sir Robert, † 1631, i. 182, 249, 286, 441; ii. 155, 167; iv. 100, 152, 174, 197, 203, 207; v. 105.
— sir Robert, 1691, iii. 356.
— sir Thomas, 16—, ii. 174.
Cottrell, *see* Cotterell.
Coulding, Anne (mar. Cole), i. 180.
— Edw., i. 180.
Couldrey (Coldrie), Will., 1684, extr., iii. 112.
— ..., 1659, extr., i. 278.
— *see also* Cowdrey.
Couney (Cony, Cowney), ..., 1667, opp., tavern-keeper, ii. 99, 133.
Courcy (i. e. Kingsale), Patrick Courcy, twenty-second baron, † 1669, ii. 394,

Courcy (*continued*):—
and Almeric Courcy, twenty-third baron, † 1720, ii. 394; iii. 124.
Court, *see* à Court.
Courtin, M. ..., French ambassador, 1665, ii. 59, 66.
Courtis, ..., 1676, Lond., organist, ii. 341.
Courtney family, i. 218–9.
Courtney, Thomas, 1669, S.J., ii. 181.
— Will., archbp. of Cant., † 1397, iv. 105, 111.
Coventry, bishops of, *see* Lichfield.
Coventry family, i. 419.
Coventry, Henry, secretary of state, † 1686, i. 365; ii. 112, 167, 312, 482, 485; iii. 200.
— Joan (mar. Snell), ii. 459.
— sir John, 1670, ii. 206.
— Mary (mar. Thynne), ii. 482.
— Thomas, lord Coventry of Aylesbury, † 1640, ii. 482.
— Vincent, 1614, Trin. c., ii. 459.
— Walter de, iv. 265.
— sir Will., † 1686, ii. 482; iii. 189.
— ..., extr., i. 41.
— mrs. ... (nee Calfield), i. 41.
— miss ... (mar. Cooper), ii. 459.
— mrs. ..., wife of Vincent, ii. 459.
Coward, Chr., Corp., † 1699, i. 274, 279; iii. 458.
— Will., Mert., † 1725, iii. 82, 432.
Cowdrey, John, Magd. c., † 1697, i. 255, 267.
— *see also* Couldrey.
Cowley, Abraham, † 1667, ii. 115, 499.
Cowney, *see* Couney.
Cowper, *see* Cooper.
Cox, Anne (née Petty), i 34.
— Aurelius, S. Edm. h., † 1681, ii. 548.
— Cath. (mar. Finmore), ii. 377.
— Charles, Corp., † 1694, iii. 381, 404.
— Nicholas, 1680, manciple of S. Edm. h.: his catalogue of plays, i. 20: his collection of plays, iii. 9, 119; iv. 236: pamphlet by him, iii. 280.
— Peter, yeoman, then esquire, bedell of Arts, † 1716, ii. 494; iii. 337–8; iv. 81.
— Richard, 1800, i. 376.
— Sarah, 1691, iii. 363, 370: *see infra*.
— Thomas, M.D., † 1685, iii. 76.
— Will., Mert., † 1657, i. 135.
— Will., Mert., Bras., † 1672, i. 135; ii. 88, 92, 246.
— ..., 16—, extr., ii. 377.
— ..., 1663, opp., mat-man, i. 505.
— ..., i. 34.
— widow ..., 1667, alehouse-keeper at Headington, ii. 119, 126–7. Is she 'Joan of Headington'? or Sarah *supra*?
Cox, ..., opp., † 1680, boatman, iii. 179.
Coxeter, Alice, i. 42.
— Alice (née Jenner), i. 42.
— Anne (née Reston), i. 42.
— Anne, v. 16.
— Barth., i. 42.
— Benj., 1694, Gloc. h., i. 42.
— Cicely, i. 42.
— Eline, 15—, i. 42.
— Elizabeth, i. 42.
— George, sen. (mar. Hanks), † 1664, i. 31, 42; ii. 13, 28, 116; iii. 110; v. 14–6.
— George, jun. (mar. Bathurst), 1680, Wadh., i. 42; iii. 204–5, 242, 308; v. 16.
— Helin, i. 42.
— Henry, i. 42.
— Jane (née Woodruff), i. 42.
— John (son of Rich.), i. 42.
— John (son of John), i. 42.
— John (son of Henry), i. 42.
— Letitia (mar. Porter), i. 42.
— Margery (née Fowler), i. 42.
— Margery, dau. of Robert, i. 42.
— Margery (mar. Hanks), i. 42; v. 15.
— Margery (née Hanks, mar. Wood afterwards), i. 31, 42; ii. 28 ('Margaret,' in error); iii. 110; v. 14–7.
— Margery (mar. Loader), i. 42.
— Margery, dau. of Geo., sen., i. 42; v. 16.
— Mary (née Maurice), i. 42.
— Mary (née Hanks), i. 42.
— Mary (mar. Gower), i. 42.
— Mary (mar. Bowman), i. 42.
— Mary (née Bathurst), i. 42; iii. 242, 308.
— Mary, dau. of Geo., sen., i. 42.
— Richard I, † 1570, i. 42.
— Rich. II, son of Rich. I, i. 42.
— Rich. III, grandson of Rich. I, i. 42.
— Rich. IV, great-grandson of Rich. I, 1684, S. Edm. h., i. 42.
— Robert, i. 42.
— Tho., son of Rob., i. 42.
— Tho., son of Rich. III, 1686, Ch. Ch., i. 42.
— Will., i. 42: ? † 1689, iii. 308.
— miss ... (mar. Browne), i. 42.
Coxon (Coxson), ..., 1676, extr., carrier, ii. 342, 356, 388.
— — Edward, 1687, Bras., iii. 205.
Coyett, sir Julius, 1677, ii. 106.
Cozens, Edmund, 1679, opp., chandler, ii. 468.
— John, bp. of Durham, *see* Cosin.
— Thomas, 1679, S. Edm. h., ii. 468.
— mrs. ... (née Bouchier), ii. 468.
Crabbe, Brooke, New c., † 1695, iii. 489.

Crack (Crake), Geo., New c., † 1657, i. 204, 226.
Cracroft, Tho., 1654, Magd. c., i. 232.
— miss ... (mar. Cross), 1657, i. 232.
Craddock (Cradock), Tho., Magd. c., † 1679, ii. 304, 372, 392, 395, 446, 516.
— Will., extr., ii. 446.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1692, iii. 187, 250, 301, 524, 529.
— Zachary, † 1695, provost of Eton, ii. 517; iii. 66, 491.
— ..., 1648, Ch. Ch., i. 144.
Crafford, Hugh, 1611, i. 115.
— Laurence, † 1645, i. 115–6.
— col. ..., i. 114–6.
— *see also* Crawford.
Crafts, *see* Crofts.
Crakanthorpe (Crackanthorpe), Rich., Qu., † 1624, ii. 253; iii. 29.
Crake, *see* Crack, Croke.
Crange, ..., ii. p. viii.
Cranmer, sir Caesar, 1692, iii. 410.
— Tho., archbp. of Cant., † 1556, ii. 305; iii. 369; iv. 112.
Cratzer, Nich., 1523, Corp., iv. 266–7.
Crave, Anne (mar. Taverner), i. 38.
Craven, Oliver, Trin., † 1666, ii. 80.
Craven, William Craven, earl of, † 1697, iii. 275.
Craven of Ryton, John Craven, baron, † 1648, i. 460; iv. 67.
Crawford, Henry, 1676, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13.
— Joan, 1695, opp., iii. 504.
Creagh, Peter, 1693, iii. 443.
Creake (Creke), Eliz., 1658, opp., i. 447, 461; ii. 24.
— ..., 1689, Mert., iii. 304.
Crecqui, M. ..., 1677, ii. 374.
Crede, *see* Creed.
Creech, Tho., Wadh., Alls., † 1700, ii. 272; iii. 52, 88, 175, 200, 216, 243, 263, 271, 311, 365, 369, 382, 478, 490.
Creed (Crede), Edward, i. 507.
— John, Corp., † 1676, i. 483; ii. 337.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1663, i. 329, 402, 445, 483, 484, 507; ii. 337.
— Will., Corp., † 1711, iv. 20.
— W., i. 507.
Creighton, Rob., bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1672, ii. 192, 253, 353; iii. 295.
Creip, ..., 1689, Mert., iii. 304.
Creke, *see* Creake.
Cresset (Crescet), Robert, 1654, extr., ii. 404.
— Robert, Ball., † 1677, ii. 404.
— Zephaniah, Magd. c., † 1664, i. 259; ii. 26: 1657–60, a frequent tavern-companion of Wood's, i. 229–30, 235,
Cresset (*continued*):— 242, 254–6, 258, 264, 267, 281, 286, 326–7, 331; and occasionally afterwards, i. 405, 428, 444.
— mrs. ... (née Huxley), 1676, ii. 404.
Cressey, Hugh, or Paulinus, or Serenus, † 1674, ii. 168–70, 182, 227–8, 275, 294.
Creswell, Ann, iii. 461.
— Eliz. (née Wilson), iii. 461.
— Eliz., John, John, Mary, Sarah, Sibill, Susan, iii. 461.
— John, extr., † 1654, iii. 461.
Crewe (Crew), Arthur, † 1663, antiquary, i. 219, 221–2, 231, 242, 278–9, 476; iv. 229.
— John, first baron Crewe of Stene, † 1679, ii. 11, 16.
— Nathaniel, Linc., bp. of Durham, v. 39–40: third baron Crewe of Stene, † 1721, iii. 332; iv. 232.
— mrs. ..., wife of Arthur, 1657, i. 231, 476.
— ..., son of Arthur, 1663, i. 476.
Crimes (Crymes), Ames, Exet., † 1709, ii. 304, 498, 516, 522.
Cripps, Rob., 1646, Mert., i. 134, 389–90, 405, 410, 416, 433, 435–6, 461; ii. 8, 99.
— Sam., Magd. c., † 1730, iii. 531.
— ..., 1661, opp., bookseller, i. 407.
Crispe, Andr., Corp., † 1669, ii. 51, 96.
— Cicely (mar. Petty), 15—, i. 32.
— Elizabeth (mar. Petty), † 1658, i. 33, 35, 277.
— Henry, extr., i. 33, 277.
— Rich. (Rob.), 15—, extr., i. 32.
— Tobias, Ball., † 1673, iii. 252.
— ..., extr., i. 36.
— mrs. ... (née Petty), i. 36.
SS. Crispin and Crispinian, ii. 367.
Crispin, Samuel, 1621, ii. 197.
Crispine, ..., 1669, Ch. Ch., ii. 158.
Crittenden, *see* Cruttenden.
Croft (Crofts, Crafts), Francis, 1648, Mert., i. 146.
— Herb., bp. of Hereford, † 1691, iii. 121, 359.
— capt. Hugh, 1655, i. 195.
— James, v. 62.
— John, ? 1608, i. 329.
— John, Wadh., † 1670, i. 329.
— John, 1676, New c., ii. 351.
— Mary (mar. Chaworth), † 1645, i. 125.
— Tho., 1661, Alls., i. 418, 433.
— Tho., New c., † 1677, ii. 374.
— Will., 1677, ii. 368, 465; iii. 98: possibly brother of Thomas, ii. 374.
— ..., extr., ii. 481.

Croft, ... (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— ..., iii. 184.
— ... (née Wenman), iii. 184.
Croke family, of Chilton, iii. 260.
Croke family, of Marston, i. 195–6.
Croke family, of Waterstock, ii. 136–7.
Croke (Crooke), sir Alexander, ii. 136.
— Alex., Wadh., † 1726, iii. 260.
— Anne, wife of Tho., ii. 136.
— Anne (née Hore), wife of Unton, S.L., i. 195; iii. 40.
— Bridget (mar. Trigg), 1733, i. 368.
— Charity, 1720, i. 368.
— Charles, son of Unton, S.L., 1667, i. 196; ii. 112; iii. 108.
— Charles, son of sir Rich., 1676, Linc., i. 196; iii. 40, 85.
— Eleanor (mar. Glyn), † 1725, i. 368.
— Eliz. (née Wright), wife of sir Rich., † 1683, i. 196; ii. 240; iii. 40.
— Eliz., dau. of sir Geo., ii. 138.
— sir Geo., judge, † 1642, i. 110; ii. 136–8; iii. 121.
— Geo., New c., † 1657, i. 204, 226 (Croke or Crake).
— sir Geo., Alls., † 1680, of Waterstock, ii. 30 (high sheriff), 136, 138–9, 148, 279, 341, 501.
— Gracious, 1720, i. 368.
— Henry, D.D., † 1642, ii. 136, 138.
— Jane (née Onslow), wife of sir Geo., † 1676, ii. 136, 138, 341, 501.
— sir John, judge, † 1620, i. 195.
— sir Richard, recorder of Oxford, † 1683, i. 195–6, 259, 371, 399, 429, 493; ii. 90–1, 240, 397, 414, 529; iii. 40, 73, 85, 108.
— Rich., infant son of sir Rich., † 1655, ii. 240.
— Rich., son of sir Rich., † 1672, ii. 240; iii. 40.
— Sarah, ii. 138.
— Thomas, ii. 136–7.
— Unton, Serjeant-at-Law, † 1671, i. 195–6; ii. 112, 215; iii. 40, 210.
— col. Unton, son of Unton, 1655, i. 195–6, 259, 368; iii. 40, 108, 246.
— Unton, son of sir Rich., † 1655, ii. 240.
— Wright, Linc., † 1705, i. 196; iii. 40, 108.
— mrs. ... (née Croney), 1684, i. 196.
— miss ... (mar. Windham), ii. 138.
— miss ... (mar. Hyde), ii. 245.
— sir ..., ii. 245.
— *see also* Crooke.
Cromp, Henry, iv. 266.
— Lawrence, 1690, herald, iii. 342.
— Will., 1666, extr., iii. 188.
— Will., Qu., † 1686, iii. 188.
— ..., extr., i. 35.
— mrs. ... (née Petty), 1663, i. 35, 475.
Crompton, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1696, iii. 349, 440.
— lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
Cromwell, Bridget (mar. Fleetwood), iii. 404.
— Oliver, v. 40.
— Richard, v. 40.
— Thomas, † 1540, ii. 300; iv. 133, 144.
Croney, John, opp., chandler, † 1694, i. 196; iii. 40, 473: possibly also iii. 336.
— miss ... (mar. Croke), i. 196; iii. 40.
— ..., 1690, opp., iii. 336: *see* John *supra*.
Cronnig, Laur., iii. 58.
Crooke, Andrew, Lond., bookseller, i. 456.
— (sir) Geo., *see* Croke.
— (sir) Rich., *see* Croke.
— Will., 1680, Lond., bookseller, i. 169; ii. 472.
Crosby, Dorothy (née Napier), i. 194.
— ⟨Rowland⟩, 1647, Ch. Ch., i. 194 (Lackington = Leckhampton).
— Rowland, jun., O.S.B., i. 194.
— Will., S.J., i. 194.
— col. (mr.) ..., iii. 461, 463, 466.
Crosdale, Mall, opp., 1667, ii. 120.
Crose, J. de la, 1691, i. 15.
Crosland, Sam., iii. 88.
Crosley (Crossley), John, 1679, opp., bookseller, ii. 471, 474, 476; iii. 338, 351, 407.
Crosse, Andr., 1660, extr., iii. 125.
— Charles, S. Jo., † 1668, ii. 140.
— Godfrey, † 1690, iii. 346.
— John, 1669, Bras., ii. 176.
— John, generally called 'Jack,' son of Matt.: 1658, apothecary, let lodgings, i. 260, 472; ii. 279, 294; iii. 108, 203, 217, 334, 460: perhaps also iv. 82.
— John, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 531.
— Joshua, 1632, extr., i. 232; ii. 345.
— Joshua, Magd. c., † 1676, D.C.L., i. 148, 163, 231, 326; ii. 135–6, 345; iv. 51, 61–2, 70.
— Latimer, Magd. c., † 1657, i. 231–2; ii. 345.
— Latimer, Corp., † 1662, i. 232.
— Matt., 1650, writer, iii. 31.
— Matt., esq. bed. of Law, † 1655, i. 132, 157; iii. 202–3; iv. 52, 55–6, 123, 139.
— Rachel (née Knight), wife of dr. Joshua, ii. 135, 345.
— Richard, 1652, extr., ii. 176.
— Rob., Linc., † 1674, ii. 283; iii. 14.
— Rob., Ball., † 1685, iii. 125.
— Will., 1604, extr., ii. 283.

Crosse, mrs. ... (née Yates), 1669, ii. 176.
— mrs. ... (née Bodicote), wife of Jack, 1687, iii. 217.
— ..., 1689, opp., iv. 82.
— ..., iii. 388.
Crossley, *see* Crosley.
Crossman, Sam., Camb., † 1684, iii. 44–5, 88, 92.
Crosthwayte, Tho., Qu., S. Edm. h., † 1710, ii. 233, 553; iii. 90, 94, 115–6, 185, 307, 336, 375.
Crouch, Nicholas, Ball., † 1690, i. 351; ii. 132, 348; iii. 336; iv. 154.
— ..., opp., cook, iii. 486.
— widow ... (mar. Addison), iii. 486.
Crouchfield, ..., 1667, Lond., ii. 109.
Crouchlow, ..., i. 39.
— mrs. ... (née Yates), i. 39.
Crowe, Anne (mar. Taverner), i. 38.
— Matt., 1690, iii. 331.
— Will., Cambr., † 1675, i. 19; ii. 333; iv. 303.
Crowther, Abraham, Univ., † 1676, ii. 344.
— Jos., princ. S. Mary h., † 1689, i. 23, 328, 361, 427; ii. 132, 421; iii. 174, 306, 317, 320.
Croyden, Geo., 1618, extr., ii. 408.
— Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1678, ii. 408, 412.
— mrs. ... (née Heydon), ii. 408.
Croyland, Roger of, iv. 266.
Crump, *see* Cromp.
Cruttenden, Henry, opp., printer, † 1694, v. 161.
Crymes, *see* Crimes.
Cudworth, John, 1686, Trin., iii. 182, 267, 303.
— John, 1687, iii. 206.
Cuffe, Henry, Mert., † 1601, i. 424.
Cuffield, ..., 1687, Univ., iii. 214.
Cullen, Charles Cockayne, third viscount, † 1688, iii. 292.
Cully, ..., 1674, ? opp., wood-monger, ii. 296.
— ..., 1680, ? opp., bargeman, iv. 70, 78.
Culpeper, *see* Colepeper.
Cumber, *see* Comber.
Cumberland, Rich., bp. of Peterborough, † 1718, iii. 360, 366.
Cumberland: Clifford, earl of:—
— Geo., third earl, † 1605, ii. 341.
— Henry, fifth earl, † 1643, iii. 351.
Cumbes, *see* Combes.
Cumpton, *see* Compton.
Cundi, Roger de, i. 341.
Cunetius, Albus, iii. 464.
Cunobeline, ii. 347.
Curie, *see* Currie.
Curle (Curll), Edmund, 1714, Lond., iv. 1.
Curle, John, Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 228.
— Walter, bp. of Winchester, † 1647, ii. 151.
— ..., ii. 151.
— widow ... (mar. Chandler), ii. 151.
Currie, dr. ..., ii. 427.
— dr. ..., † 1694, iii. 448.
Curson (Curzon), sir John, 1682, iii. 2, 333.
— sir Thomas, † 1682, iii. 2.
— lady ... (née Child), † 1690, iii. 333.
Curteyne (Curtaine), Amos, opp., bookseller, † 1690, i. 501; ii. 8, 24, 27, 29, 33, 40, 69–71, 75, 81, 106, 122, 144, 149, 189, 243; iii. 72; v. 17.
— A. (née D.), 1668, wife of John, ii. 133.
— Anne (mar. Luffe), 1673, ii. 271.
— Henry, 1642, opp., bookseller, father of Amos and probably of John, i. 57.
— Jane, 1667, opp., ii. 112: probably a sister of John, ii. 104.
— John, Linc., † 1669, v. 40.
— ..., wife of Amos, 1672, opp., ii. 243; v. 17.
Curteys, ..., 1656, Ch. Ch., i. 205.
Curtis (Courtis), ..., 1676, Lond., ii. 341.
Curwen, Eliz., † 1644, ii. 106.
Curzon, *see* Curson.
Cusack, Adam, † 1681, iii. 2.
Cuthbert, saint, i. 424; ii. 8; iii. 197; iv. 93, 276.
Cutler, Benj., 1688, opp., ? carter, iv. 70.
— Egerton, 1687, iii. 242.
— Elizabeth, iii. 420.
— sir Gervase, iii. 242.
— sir John, † 1693, iii. 409, 420.
— Susanna (née Cook), † 1687, iii. 242.
— sir Thomas, iii. 242, 308.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1687, Ch. Ch., iv. 81.
Cutts of Gowran, John Cutts, baron, † 1707, iii. 200, 420.

D., A., 1668 (mar. Curteyne), ii. 133.
— A., 1682, iii. 3.
— A. à, 1683, iii. 61.
— lady D., ii. 182.
— E., or E. à, 1683, iii. 61.
— E., 1693, iii. 419.
— T., 1672, ii. 367.
Dacre: Lennard, baron: called 'lord Dacre of the South':—
— Francis, fourteenth baron, † 1679, i. 217; ii. 449.
— — Eliz. (Bayning), baroness, † 1686, i. 217; ii. 449; iii. 192.
— Thomas, fifteenth baron, † 1715, ii. 449.

D'ada, Ferdinand, count, 1685, iii. 172, 219, 222, 266, 323.
Daire, *see* Dare.
Dalby (Dolby), Edward, 1635, Wadh., ii. 469.
— Frances (née Holloway), 16—, ii. 469.
— George, 1679, opp., tailor, ii. 433; iii. 26.
— Thomas, 1614, extr., ii. 469.
— Thomas, 1682, Ball., iii. 26.
— mrs. ... (née Pinke), 1614, ii. 469.
— mrs. ..., opp., † 1679, ii. 433.
Dalderley, John, bp. of Lincoln, † 1320, iv. 113.
Dale, Chr., 1603, Mert., ii. 234.
— John, Magd. c., † 1684, i. 210, 433; iii. 117.
— Rich., Bras., † 1683, iii. 38.
— Robert, herald, † 1722, i. 1; iii. 206, 320, 440; iv. 230.
— Will., Qu., † 1697, iii. 385, 454.
Dalgarno (Dolgerno, Delgardno), Geo., sen., † 1687, iii. 225; iv. 81.
— Geo., jun., 1687, iii. 225.
— mrs. ... (née Johnston), iii. 225.
— miss ..., iii. 225.
Dalkeith: Scott, earl of:—
— James, † 1705, iii. 438.
— — Henrietta (Hyde), countess, † 1730, iii. 438.
Dallion, ..., 1694, iii. 444.
Dalober, *see* Delaber.
Dalrymple (Darumpley), James, ii. 458–9.
Danby, Henry Danvers, earl of, † 1644, ii. p. viii, 478; iv. 50, 64, 85.
Danby, Thomas Osborne, earl of, *see* Leeds.
Dancer, John, 1671, i. 20.
Dangerfield, Dangerfield *alias* Willoughby, Thomas, † 1685, ii. 446, 457, 463, 465, 466; iii. 153, 154.
Daniel, 1682, a boy servant in Robert Wood's house, iii. 34.
Daniel, Edward, ii. 220.
— Mary (mar. Holloway), ii. 220.
— sir Tho., † 1685, iii. 166.
Danson, Tho., Magd. c., † 1694, Puritan, iii. 252, 350, 412.
Danvers family, ii. 136; iii. 362.
Danvers, Alicia (née Clarke), † 1725, i. 220, 231, 358, 499; iii. 356.
— Anne (mar. Lee), iii. 362.
— Daniel, Trin., † 1699, i. 221; ii. 18, 563; iii. 356.
— Elizabeth (mar. Cave), ii. 136.
— Henry, *see* Danby.
— sir John, of Waterstock, ii. 136.
— sir John, of Cornbury, iii. 362.
— John, esq., of Cornbury, iii. 362.
Danvers, Knightley, Trin., † 1740, iii. 356.
Darby, Charles, 1646, ii. 284.
— Michael, 1656, Lond., bellfounder, i. 212; ii. 332, 515.
Darcell, Joan (née Petty), i. 33.
— Tho., Lond., i. 33.
Darcy, Philip, 1683, iii. 46.
— ..., 1691, iii. 376–7.
Dare (Daire), Francis, Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 120, 124.
Darling, Charles, † 1681, ii. 556.
Darnell, John, 1692, iii. 452.
— ..., † 1694, iii. 452.
Darrell (Dayrell), family, i. 141.
Darrell (Dayrell), Alice (mar. Holloway), † 1684, i. 141, 191; ii. 469.
— Geo., Alls., † 1631, iv. 128, 131.
— John, 1600, i. 434.
— Mary (mar. Morris), † 1681, i. 141.
— Paul, S. John's, † 1698, i. 191.
— Tho., Alls., † 1655, i. 191.
— Walt., † 1628, i. 141, 191; ii. 469.
— Walt., Ch. Ch., † 1684, i. 191, 346; iii. 92, 105.
— Will., iv. 266.
— ..., extr., iii. 169.
— mrs. ... (née Stafford), † 1685, iii. 169.
Dartmouth, George Legge, first baron, † 1691, iii. 32–3, 125, 229, 374, 453.
— — Barbara (Archbold), baroness, † 1718, iii. 374.
Darumpley (Dalrymple), James, ii. 458–9.
Darye, ..., i. 444.
Dashwood, Geo., Lond., † 1683, iii. 38, 45.
— Penelope (née Chamberlayne), ii. 556; iii. 328.
— sir Robert, † 1734, i. 218; ii. 556; iii. 257, 328.
Daubeney, *see* Dawbney.
Daubigny, George Stuart, lord, i. 82, 106.
Daudre (Dautrey), Will., 1637, ii. 128.
Dauncy, John, 1660, Lond., i. 327.
D'auverquerque, Henry de Nassau, 1693, iii. 417: called Heer (or Herr) Overkirk, iii. 358–9, 417.
Dav., ..., 1676, iii. 358: perhaps James Davenant, *infra*.
Davenant, Charles, † 1714, iii. 451.
— Edward, Cambr., † 1680, ii. 130, 483.
— Geo., Oriel, † 1661, i. 416; ii. 130.
— Hugh, S. Alb. h., † 1668, i. 510–1; ii. 130, 236.
— Humphrey, 1661, i. 389: perhaps in error for Hugh.

Davenant, James, Oriel, † 1717, ii. 165; iii. 352 : *see* Dav. *supra*.
— John, bp. of Sarum, † 1641, ii. 130.
— Katherine (mar. Lamplugh), † 1671, ii. 130.
— sir Will., † 1668, ii. 132.
— ..., 1680, ? opp., ii. 500.
— ..., chronicler, iv. 266.
Davenport, Francis, *see* Sancta Clara, v. 68.
— John, Magd. h., † 1670, Puritan, iii. 206, 251, 295.
Davis (Davies, Davys), Abraham, 1663, opp., i. 468-9.
— Eleanor, or Ellen (née Petty), † 1686, i. 27, 37 ; v. 9.
— Eliz. (mar. Reynolds), i. 305.
— Francis, bp. of Llandaff, † 1675, i. 346; iii. 175.
— Henry, yeoman bedell of Divin., † 1689, i. 157, 436 ; ii. 128; iii. 314; iv. 62, 65-7, 69, 73, 75, 79 ; v. 12.
— Hugh, 1633, iv. 53.
— Joan (née Blake), opp., † 1688, ii. 128.
— sir John, of Pangbourne, ? 1608, iv. 108.
— sir John, the poet, † 1626, iii. 174.
— John, D.D., Linc., † 1644, iii. 175, 295.
— John, 1641, New c., i. 49.
— sir John, † 1689, iii. 316.
— rev. John, 1691, iii. 361.
— John, 'of Kidwelly,' † 1693, ii. 191, 361, 475, 477; iii. 167, 440; iv. 94.
— John, Magd. c., † 1724, iii. 250, 524, 529.
— Mary (née Brent), ii. 369.
— Nicholas, 1642, Mert., i. 134.
— Rich., bp. of S. David's, † 1581, iii. 175.
— Rich., 1658, opp., bookseller, v. 40-1.
— Richard, 1692, of Sandford, iii. 408, 532.
— Robert, 1690, of Llanerch, iii. 345, 383, 439.
— Sam., 1664, Oriel, ii. 287.
— Thomas, extr., ii. 369.
— Unica (née Green), opp., i. 305.
— Walt., 1670, Bras., ii. 190.
— Will., 1625, extr., i. 134.
— Will., i. 37.
— Will., 1685, iii. 172.
— ..., opp., innholder, i. 305.
— ..., 1642, opp., i. 74.
— ..., 1651, Mert., i. 138.
— mrs. ..., i. 407, 436, 509; v. 40.
— mr. ..., 1657-66, opp., v. 40.
— mr. ..., 1668-70, opp., v. 40.
— ..., Oriel, † 1674, ii. 287.
Davis, mr. ..., 1692, Lond., iii. 399.
Dawbney, Agnes (née Barry), ii. 481.
— Arthur, extr., ii. 481.
Dawson, Charles, 1685, ii. 373.
— Edward, M.D., Linc., † 1635, i. 44; v. 8.
— John, Bras., † 1641, iii. 204.
— ..., opp., innholder, ii. 6.
— ..., 1688, Lond., iii. 295.
— mrs. ..., 1685, ii. 373.
Day, Anne, opp., † 1667, ii. 47, 114.
— John, 1574, Lond., printer, i. 427.
— John, ?, i. 427.
— John, Oriel, † 1637, ii. 101-2; perhaps also i. 427.
— Lionel, Ball., † 1640, ii. 38.
— Richard, 1604, extr., ii. 46.
— Richard, 1662, ? opp., i. 428.
— Will., bp. of Winton, † 1596, iii. 320.
— Will., opp., surgeon, † 1665, i. 215; ii. 46-7, 114.
— ..., 1660, opp., tailor, i. 338.
— ..., 1681, extr., ii. 543.
— widow ..., 1669-91, opp., coffee-house (with a news-letter), v. 114.
Dayne, ..., 1695, iii. 485.
Dayrell, *see* Darrell.
De., Al. (mar. Perrott), 1685, iii. 172.
Deane (à Deane), Edmund, 1608, M.D., S. Alb. h., iii. 174, 205, 252.
— Eliz. (mar. Lydall), ii. 43.
— Henry, archbp. of Cant., † 1503, iv. 112.
— Henry, New c., † 1672, ii. 80, 99, 119, 132; iv. 68, 70.
— James, opp., † 1677, ii. 395; iv. 76.
— col. John, † 1694, iii. 476.
— Mary (mar. Gregory), i. 245.
— Ralph, extr., i. 245.
— Ralph, extr., ii. 43.
— Tho., Univ., † 1735, v. 41.
— ... (mar. Gregory), i. 245.
Deburgh, *see* Burgh.
Dedicus, Joannes, iii. 344.
de Duras, *see* Feversham.
Dee, dr. John, † 1608, i. 308; iv. 266: his library, v. 207.
— Rowl., i. 308.
Deedes, Julius, 1660, extr., iii. 216.
— Will., 1687, Hart h., iii. 216.
Deerham family, ii. 335.
Deering, Edward, Cambr., † 1576, ii. 239.
— sir Edward, † 1689, ii. 506; iii. 313.
Del., mrs. ..., 1683, iii. 61.
Delaber (Dalober), John, Ch. Ch., † 1593, iv. 146.
de la Bere, John, 1447, bp. of S. David's, i. 226.

Delabody, mr. ... , 1688, iii. 290.
de la Case, comte, 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 541.
Delacre, Charles, 1688, iii. 260.
— Edmund, 1688, iii. 260.
— Mary (née Sayer), † 1688, iii. 260.
de la Crose, J., 1691, i. 15.
Delafield, Tho., † 1760, ii. 137.
Delamere: Booth, baron:—
— sir George, first baron, † 1684, i. 280–1, 368; ii. 490, 509; iii. 106.
— Henry, second baron, *see* Warrington.
de la More, Tho., 1646, i. 272; iii. 111.
de la Mott, Matth., Magd. c., † 1681, ii. 555.
de l'Angle, Samuel, 1683, iii. 36, 425.
de la Nowe, sieur, 1587, i. 380.
de la Salle, Charles Gabriel, 1674, ii. 287.
Delaune, Will., S. Jo., † 1728, ii. 272; iii. 51.
— M. ... , 1694, iii. 444.
Delgardno, *see* Dalgarno.
Dell, Will., 1653, Cambr., i. 295–6.
de Macedo, Ferdinand, 1664, Ch. Ch., ii. 13.
Denbigh: Fielding, earl of:—
— Will., third earl, † 1685, ii. 591; iii. 157.
— — Mary (Carey), countess, † 1719, iii. 157.
— Basil, fourth earl, † 1717, iii. 494–5.
Denham, sir John, † 1669, ii. 75, 115, 152.
Denis, ... , 1684, iii. 115: i. e. Robert Devenish, herald.
Denmark, king of, i. 456; iii. 307; v. 85.
— crown prince of, i. 456; iv. 66.
— the princess of, i. e. Anne, v. 25.
— prince George of, v. 46.
Dennington, Eliz. (mar. Gregory), i. 245.
— John, extr., i. 245.
— mr. ... , 1671, iv. 70.
Dennis, John, 1781, Lond., bookseller, iii. 103, 119.
— Thomas, 1639, opp., mercer, i. 63, 67, 96, 103; iv. 57, 58, 61.
— Tho., 1641, Exet., iv. 57.
Dent, Tho., Magd. c., † 1722, iii. 462, 468.
Denton, Anne (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— Eliz. (mar. Brome), 1625, ii. 107.
— Henry, Queen's, † 1681, i. 441, 454, 468; ii. 379, 551.
— John, extr., ii. 481.
— Will., extr., ii. 107.
Denton, Will., M.D., Magd. h., † 1691, iii. 361.
Denzy, ... , 1651, Lond., i. 156.
Derby: Stanley, earl of:—
— Edward, third earl, † 1572, i. 24; v. 4, 17–8.
— Henry, fourth earl, † 1592, v. 20.
— Ferdinando, fifth earl, † 1594, v. 20.
— William, sixth earl, † 1642, i. 255.
— Charles, eighth earl, † 1672, ii. 255.
— Will. Geo. Richard, ninth earl, † 1702, iii. 96, 424.
Dereham family, ii. 335.
Dering, *see* Deering.
Desborough, maj.-gen. John, 1653, iv. 63.
Desmasters, Peter, 1656, extr., iii. 189.
— Sam., Oriel, † 1686, iii. 77, 189.
Desmond, George Fielding, first earl of, † 1666, ii. 561.
Desmos, Raphael, 1654, almanac, i. 12.
d'Este, Rinaldo, cardinal, 1694, iii. 469–70.
Dethick, ⟨Henry⟩, 1684, herald, iii. 115.
Devall, ... , iii. 132.
— miss ... (mar. Perrott), iii. 132.
Devenish, Robert, 1684, herald, iii. 115 ('Denis').
Deverell, ... , 1670, opp., cook, ii. 189.
Devereux, *see* Essex.
Devil, the, v. 41.
Devizes, Rich. of, iv. 267.
Devonshire: Cavendish, earl, and duke, of:—
— William, second earl, † 1628: styled baron Cavendish of Hardwick, ii. 116.
— William, third earl, † 1684, ii. 116, 349, 419; iii. 32, 118, 314.
— — Eliz. (Cecil), countess, † 1689, iii. 314.
— Will., fourth earl, first duke, † 1707, iii. 60, 155, 275, 284, 314, 358.
— Will., fifth earl, second duke, † 1729: styled lord Cavendish of Hardwick, iii. 275.
Dew, Edw., extr., ii. 29.
— Job, 1675, opp., plasterer, iv. 75, 78.
— John, iv. 78: perhaps an error for 'Job.'
— Mary (née Banks), ii. 29.
— ... , 1684, iii. 94.
Dewes, sir Simonds, † 1650, i. 77, 430; ii. 181, 268.
— sir Willoughby, † 1685, ii. 13.
Dewey (Dewy), Francis, 1630, Ch. Ch., i. 417.
— James, 1640, i. 156.

Dewey, Jane, 1624, i. 27; v. 8.
— Margaret (née Sheppard), † 1661, i. 417.
— Will., 16—, opp., i. 151, 156.
— Will., 1624, Ch. Ch., i. 27, 433, 436–7; ii. 151; iii. 1, 252; v. 8.
— miss ... (mar. Tipping), i. 151.
— mrs. ... (née Yong), iii. 1.
Diceto, Ralph de, iv. 267.
Dickenson, Brian, 1681, S. John's, ii. 543.
— Edmund, Mert., † 1707, v. 41.
— Eliz. (née Luddington), † 1670, ii. 200.
— Helena (née Mole), † 1688, ii. 200.
— Tho., 1585, extr., ii. 200.
— Will., 1626, Mert., i. 134; ii. 200.
— miss ..., ii. 200.
— mrs. ... (née Culpeper), ii. 200.
Dickings, Will., † 1687, iii. 251.
Dickson, *see* Dixon.
Didanus rex, iv. 196.
Dido, ii. 420.
Dier, *see* Dyer.
Digby, lady Anne, iii. 90.
— Essex, bp. of Dromore, † 1683, iii. 59.
— Geo., iii. 114.
— Jane, iii. 114.
— John, 1663, son of sir Kenelm, i. 486: Aubrey's Brief Lives, i. 228—*see* the next.
— John, 1683, iii. 59, 62: possibly the preceding, or else John, second son of John, first earl of Bristol.
— sir Kenelm, † 1665, i. 187, 249, 486; ii. 39, 92, 256, 371; iv. 55; v. 207.
— dr. Kenelm, Alls., † 1688, i. 241, 273; ii. 91; iii. 42, 281.
— lord, ? an author, iii. 174.
— Simon, ii. 281.
— Simon, bp. of Elphin, † 1720, iii. 347.
— ..., 1666, opp., ii. 70.
— miss ... (mar. Fleetwood), iii. 281.
— *see* Bristol.
Digby of Geashill: Digby, baron:—
— Robert, third baron, † 1677, ii. 350.
— Simon, fourth baron, † 1685, iii. 178.
Digges, Leonard, Univ., † 1635, i. 332.
Diggle, Edmund, Magd. c., † 1688, i. 418, 489.
Dighton, ⟨Henry⟩, 1664, extr., ii. 115.
— Richard, 1682, S. Jo., iii. 23.
— Sarah (née Bayly), ii. 115; iii. 23.
Dillingham, Henry, Mert., † 1674, ii. 299, 313, 324.
Dillon, *see* Roscommon.
Dimmock (Dimock), *see* Dymock.
Dinham, *see* Dynham.
Dingley, Will., 1682, New c., iii. 13, 24.
Dives (Dyves), mr. ..., † 1692, iii. 399, 412–3.
— miss ... (mar. Howard), 1693, iii. 417.
Divisiensis, Rich., iv. 267.
Dix, rev. ..., 1691, iii. 349.
Dixon (Dickson), Nicholas, 1671, Mert., ii. 263.
— Peter, 1680, S. Mary h., ii. 489.
— Tho., 1673, Qu., i. 498; ii. 263.
Dixwell, Barbara (mar. Brent), ii. 370.
— sir Basil, ii. 370.
— sir Basil, † 1750, iii. 388.
— Charles, ii. 370.
— Elizabeth (née Brent), ii. 368.
— William, ii. 368.
Dobey (Dobie), John, 1686, Mert., iii. 9.
— ..., 1682, iii. 9.
Dobree (D'obery), Tho., 1650, extr., ii. 345.
— Will., Mert., † 1676, i. 243; ii. 345.
Dobson, Henry, Magd. c., † 1714, iii. 250, 524, 529.
— John, Magd. c., † 1681, i. 483, 486–9, 491; ii. 17, 96, 558, 563.
Docwra (Docura, Dockwra), Frances (mar. Taverner), i. 40.
— Tho., i. 40.
— Will., 1682, iii. 31, 33, 310.
Dod, John, 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 307, 310, 313–4, 357, 360–1.
— ..., 1659, extr., i. 273.
— ..., 1694, Lond., iii. 465.
— widow ..., 1695, opp., laundress, iii. 490.
Dodeford, Robert, iv. 107.
Dodschone, Henry, † 1570, i. 220.
Dodsworth, Eliz. (née Sandwith), 1585, ii. 266.
— Matt., 1585, ii. 266.
— Roger, † 1654, ii. 235, 265–6; iv. 110, 114, 162, 267–8.
— Susanna (mar. Holt), 1664, ii. 11.
Dodwell, Eliz. (née Bishop), 1681, ii. 381.
— Frideswyde (mar. Good), ii. 340.
— Henry, opp., † 1600, ii. 340.
— Henry, Camden prof. of Hist., † 1711, v. 41.
— Joan (mar. Good), 1605, ii. 340.
— Philip, sen., 1677, opp., chandler, ii. 381–3, 400, 403, 421; iii. 90; iv. 76, 186.
— Philip, jun., 1677, ii. 381–2.
— Rich., 1693, attorney, iii. 428; iv. 43.

Dogget, ..., Lond., † 1677, iii. 327, 371.
Doigne, ..., 1695, iii. 485.
Dolben, John, archbp. of York, † 1686, v. 41.
— Will., D.D., Ch. Ch., † 1631, iii. 207.
— sir Will., † 1694, iii. 121, 442, 445.
— miss ... (mar. Jeames), 1663, ii. 44; iii. 207; iv. 67.
Dolby, *see* Dalby.
Doleman, *see* Dolman.
Doleswell, *see* Dowdeswell.
Dolgerno, *see* Dalgarno.
Dolliffe (Dollive), Francis, 1686, opp., iii. 192, 197, 320, 332.
Dolling, Edmund, 1660, Ch. Ch., iv. 77.
— Robert, Exet., † 1674, ii. 290.
Dolman (Doleman), Nicholas, iii. 64, 96.
— sir Tho., Linc., † 1697, ii. 367.
Domerham, Adam de, iv. 95.
Doncaster: Scott, earl of:—
— James, iii. 402, 438.
— — Henrietta (Hyde), countess, iii. 402, 438.
— Francis, *see* Buccleugh.
Donilun, M. ..., 1694, iii. 444.
Donne, John, † 1631, ii. 197.
Don Quicksilver: Don Quicksot, iii. 431.
Dorchester, Henry Pierrepoint, marquis of, † 1681, ii. 183.
Dorislaus, Isaac, † 1649, ii. 296.
Dormer, Alice, 14—, i. 409.
— Anne (née Cotterell), ii. 146–7; iii. 303.
— Cath. (mar. Holt), 15—, i. 263.
— Cath. (née Lindsey), ii. 147; iii. 303.
— Francis, † 1679, ii. 461.
— Jeffrey, † 1503, i. 408–9.
— John, 15—, i. 263.
— sir John, 1665, ii. 54.
— Kath., *see* Cath.
— Margery, 14—, i. 409.
— Michael, 1541, Lond., i. 409.
— Peter, † 1555, iii. 461.
— sir Robert, † 1649, i. 458.
— Robert, † 1689, ii. 146–7; iii. 243, 303.
— Walter, 15—, iii. 461.
— Will., † 1683, i. 458; iii. 65.
— ..., 1679, ii. 457.
— ..., 1687, Univ., iii. 214.
— mrs. ... (née Waller), 16—, i. 458; iii. 65 ('Walter').
— *see* Ascott, Carnarvon.
Dorobernensis, Gervasius, iv. 264.
Dorrell, *see* Darrell.
Dorrington, Will., 1695, iii. 479.
Dorset: Sackville, earl of:—
— Thomas, baron Buckhurst, first earl, † 1608, iv. 147, 152, 264 ('Edward,' in error), 269, 283, 289, 295: *see infra*.
— Rich., third earl, † 1624, ii. 341.
— — Anne (Clifford), countess, ii. 341.
— Edw., fourth earl, † 1652, i. 70. The references to him, iv. 264, 269, 283, 289, 295, are in error for Thomas, first earl: *see* v. p. xvi.
— Rich., fifth earl, † 1677, ii. 213, 335.
— Charles, sixth earl, † 1706: styled lord Buckhurst, i. 476–7; ii. 213, 335: earl of Dorset, ii. 559; iii. 307, 370, 463–4.
— — Mary (Compton), countess, † 1691, iii. 370.
— — ... (Alington), countess, iii. 464.
— — Anne (Roche) countess, married 1704, † 1706, iii. 464.
Dotyn, Henry, 1577, Exet., ii. 21.
— John, 1546, Exet., ii. 20.
Douce, Francis, † 1834, ii. 64; iii. 506.
Doughty, John, Mert., † 1672, i. 27; ii. 101; v. 8.
— Tho., 1687, iii. 244.
Douglas (Dowglas), Geo., 1666, ii. 99.
— lord James, † 1331, iv. 308.
— general ..., † 1691, iii. 372.
— *see* Angus, Dumbarton, Hamilton, Queensberry.
Douglas, James Douglas, second marquis of, † 1700, iii. 454.
Dove, ⟨Henry⟩, Cambr., † 1695, iii. 481.
— John, 1655, i. 195.
— Tho., † 1656, i. 210.
— ..., 1666, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13; iii. 1, 84.
Dover, Isabel (Sybil) (née Cole), i. 180.
— Rob., attorney, i. 180.
— Simon, 1664, Lond., ii. 7.
Dover, Henry Carey, earl of, † 1666, i. 106–7, 497.
Dover, Henry Jermyn, baron, † 1708, ii. 48–9; iii. 305, 313, 331 ('Cary,' in error), 372.
Dowdall (Dowdas), Edward (Gerard), 1679, ii. 441, 474.
Dowdeswell (Doleswell), Geo., Alls., † 1676, ii. 325 ('Richard,' in error).
— ⟨Will.⟩, ii. 325.
Dowglas, *see* Douglas.
Downe: Pope, earl of:—
— Tho., second earl, † 1660, i. 253, 350–1.
— — Eliz. (Dutton), countess, † 1656, i. 350.

Downe: Tho., third earl of, † 1665, i. 351; ii. 39, 413.
— — Beata (Poole), countess, † 1678, ii. 413.
Downes, John, Pembr., † 1736, iii. 472.
— Theoph., Ball., † 1726, iii. 377.
Downing, Calibute, † 1644, Puritan, iii. 204.
Doyly, Sir Charles, 1683, iii. 59.
— John, 1559, i. 109.
— sir John, bart., † 1709, ii. 442; iii. 127, 257.
— Robert, 1066, iv. 100.
— Robert, 1559, i. 109.
— ..., 1688, iii. 252.
Doyne, Rob., 1695, iii. 485.
Drake, John, 1626, Lond., iv. 111.
— Tho., 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 331.
— (sir) Will., Corp., † 1716, iii. 49.
— sir Will., S. Jo., † 1690, iii. 341.
— sir ..., 16—, iii. 189.
— rev. ..., 1688, Linc., iii. 281.
Draper, Eliz. (mar. Ashurst), ii. 137.
— sir Tho., ii. 137.
— ..., 1690, iii. 321.
Drayton, Horton, 1620, iv. 204.
— Rich., i. 226.
Drewe, Edward, Exet., † 1674, ii. 389.
Drewry family, ii. 255.
Drewry (Drury), Frances (mar. Good), 1596, ii. 340.
— Will., Corp., † 1672, ii. 255.
Dreyden, *see* Dryden.
Dreyer, *see* Dryer.
Dring, Jane (née Collins), † 1694, iii. 258, 475.
— rev. Will., † 165–, iii. 258, 475.
Drinkwater, Will., 1666, Exet., ii. 83.
Drollery, Merry, i. 416.
Drope, Anne (née Peacock), † 1682, i. 29, 260, 285; ii. 83; iii. 28; v. 11–2, 14.
— Bridget (mar. Heycock), i. 285.
— Catherine, *see* Kath.
— Edward, Magd. c., † 1683, i. 29, 198, 285, 489; ii. 51, 108, 112, 117, 122, 154, 479; iii. 38, 43; v. 12, 16.
— Edward, † 1688, iii. 270; v. 16: perhaps also ii. 19.
— Eliz., † 1680, ii. 477.
— Elizabeth, † 1697, i. 285; iii. 61.
— Francis, Magd. c., † 1671, i. 30, 285, 330, 433, 474, 488; ii. 34, 47, 73, 77, 133, 230; v. 13.
— John, Magd. c., † 1629, i. 285, 478.
— John, Magd. c., † 1670, i. 29, 198, 223, 285, 330, 338, 349, 378, 440, 501; ii. 33, 165, 203; v. 14.
— Kath., 1669, Lond., ii. 154; v. 16: *see* next.
Drope, Kath., † 1673, ii. 268: perhaps the preceding, 'sister' = sister-in-law.
— Mary, † 1667, i. 285; ii. 108.
— Mary (mar. Robert Wood), 1659, v. 81.
— Ralph, † 1661, i. 379.
— Sarah (mar. Cotes), i. 285.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1633, i. 285; iii. 43.
— Tho., 1602, Magd. c.: vicar of Cumnor, † 1644, i. 284–5; ii. 108, 230; iii. 28, 43; v. 11.
— Tho., 1657, of Cumnor, i. 229, 268, 279, 285, 318; ii. 4, 14, 51, 82–3, 85, 92, 108, 120, 477; v. 14.
— Tho., of Croft, † 1690, iii. 329.
— Will., 1669, Lond., i. 285; ii. 154; v. 16.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1680, i. 285; iii. 61.
Druce, *see* Druse.
Drummond, Will., iii. 488.
— *see* Melfort, Perth.
Drury, *see* Drewry.
Druse (Druce), Margaret, 1668, servant in Robert Wood's house, ii. 140, 151: probably the 'Margaret' of ii. 153, 164, 177, 189.
Dryden (Dreyden), John, Poet Laureate, ii. 473; iii. 191, 355.
— John, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
Dryer (Dreyer), Francis, 1667, ii. 145, 148.
Duck, Arth., Alls., † 1648, ii. 93; iii. 167; iv. 153.
— Nich., Exet., † 1628, iii. 476.
— col. ..., 1655, i. 195.
Ducket family, i. 218.
Ducket, Lionel, 1672, S. Jo., ii. 241.
— Will., 1650, extr., ii. 241.
Duckworth, Rich., 1670, Bras., ii. 208, 233, 516; iii. 267.
Dudley, Joseph, S. Alb. h., † 1675, ii. 320.
— Richard, † 1669, ii. 155.
— sir Robert, *see* Northumberland.
— ..., 1688, opp., glover, iii. 257–8, 417.
— *see* Leicester, Northumberland, Sydney.
Dufour, Charles, 1641, i. 51–2.
— Denys, 1641, i. 51–2.
Dugdale, Eliz. (mar. Ashmole), ii. 164; iii. 334–5.
— sir John, herald, † 1700, ii. 317; iii. 59, 95, 107, 115, 174, 251, 295.
— Stephen, † 1683, iii. 39.
— sir Will., † 1685, v. 42.
— lady ..., † 1681, iii. 2.
Dugres, Gabriel, 1643, ii. 151.
Duke, Edward, 1660, M.D., i. 329.

Duke, Rich., 1681, Cambr., ii. 555; iii. 424.
— Rob., 1666, Alls., ii. 97.
— 'dr.' ..., 1693, iii. 424.
— ..., 1685, iii. 143.
Dukes, Rich., 1656, i. 209: alibi 'Jewkes.'
Dumblane, *see* Leeds.
Dumbleton, John de, 1320, Mert., iv. 203, 303.
Dummer, John, New c., † 1694, iii. 452.
Dumoulin (Molinaeus), Lewis, † 1680, i. 248, 326; ii. 1, 166, 312, 499.
— Peter, † 1684, iii. 118.
Dun, sir Daniel, † 1617, i. 426.
— Daniel, iii. 101.
— Eliz. (née Sheldon), iii. 101.
Dunbarton, George Douglas, first earl of, † 1692, iii. 290.
Dunch family, of Pusey, iii. 185.
Dunch, Dorothy (mar. Wright), † 1686, iii. 185–6.
— Edmund, † 1678, ii. 105, 378.
— Edmund, 1680. ii. 500.
— Hermes, Ch. Ch., † 1667, ii. 105.
— Hungerford, † 1680, ii. 105, 500.
— Kath. (née Oxton), ii. 500.
— Major (Christian name), iii. 186, 465.
— Margaret (née Wharton), iii. 465.
— ..., of Pusey, 1654, iii. 185–6.
Duncombe, Charles, 1692, Lond., iii. 388.
— John, Oriel, † 1670, ii. 184.
— John, Mert., † 1709, ii. 431 (in error); iii. 21, 96.
— Sarah (née Evans), 1684, iii. 96.
— Will., 1675, S. Alb. h., ii. 334, 431; iii. 60.
— Will., 1693, iii. 422.
— ..., 1683, S. Mary h., ii. 431; iii. 60.
Dundalk, earl of, † 1690, iii. 331: in error for John Cochrane, second earl of Dundonald, † 16 May, 1690.
Dundonald, *see* preceding.
Dunelmensis, Ricardus, i. 459: *see* Bury, Rich. de.
Dungannon, Mark Trevor, viscount, † 1684, iii. 246.
Dunkellin, *see* Clanricarde.
Dunlanerie, baron, iii. 275.
Dunmore, John, Lond., bookseller, i. 19.
Dunmore, Charles Murray, earl of: styled lord Charles Murray, iii. 46, 124.
Duns, Samuel, 1657, ii. p. viii.
Duns Scotus, † 1308, ii. 239, 288, 472; iv. 308.
Dunster, John, 1611, Magd. c., iii. 251.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1719, iii. 266, 313.
Duport, James, † 1679, iii. 1.
Duppa, Brian, dean of Ch. Ch., bp. of Salisbury and Winchester, † 1662, i. 44, 99, 324, 386, 438; iii. 451; iv. 130.
— sir Tho., iii. 451.
Durant, Eliz., i. 218.
— John, 1543, i. 217.
— John, 1574, i. 218.
— Kath. (née Lane), 1574, i. 218.
— Kath., i. 218.
— Patrick, i. 218.
— Will., † 1578, i. 218.
— Will., i. 218.
Duras, *see* Feversham.
Durell (Durrell), John, Mert., † 1683, ii. 173, 295–6, 380; iii. 44, 57.
— Paul, 1687, iii. 213.
— miss ..., 1687, opp., iii. 213.
Durham (Derham), John, 1686, Mert., iii. 174, 180.
— Sam., Magd. h., † 1689, ii. 542, 552; iii. 237.
— Will., N. I. H., † 1684, i. 265, 310.
— Will., Corp., † 1686, iii. 189.
— mrs. ... (née Rawlins), 1681, ii. 552.
Durham, Rich. of, *see* Bury.
— Simon of, iv. 268.
— Will. of, iv. 172.
Durham, bishops of, v. 99.
Durrell, *see* Durell.
Durston, John, 1675, New c., ii. 319, 402.
— Will., 1678, New c., ii. 304.
Dutton, Eliz. (mar. Pope), i. 350.
— Ralph, 1675, ii. 310.
— Will., i. 350.
— Will., † 1675, ii. 310.
Duval, *see* Val.
Dye, Anne (née Stonor), ii. 242.
— John, 1672, opp., ii. 242 (in error for 'Thomas').
— Tho., 1671, opp., coach-owner, ii. 221, 242–3, 245: *see* next entry.
— 1681, carrier, ii. 558; iii. 533: perhaps same as preceding.
Dyer (Dier), Richard, i. 23.
— Rich., 1677, Oriel, ii. 383; iii. 372.
— ..., 1691, iii. 372.
Dyke, Daniel, 1642, Cambr., ii. p. viii.
— Rich., New c., † 1604, ii. 489.
Dymock (Dimock), Arth., 1662, opp., i. 443.
— Eliz., iii. 399.
Dynham (née Wenman), lady Penelope, † 1672, ii. 133–5, 252.
Dyves, *see* Dives.

Eachard (Echard), John, 1670, ii. 240, 242, 472.
Eaglesfield, *see* Eglesfeld.

Ealding, John, O.S.B., iv. 108.
Eales (Eeles), Edward, Corp., † 1683, ii. 153, 177, 432; iii. 60 ('Eedes' in error).
Earle (Earles), John, bp. of Sarum, † 1665, ii. 50–1, 62.
— Sam., Corp., † 1676, ii. 360.
— capt. ... , 1678, ii. 426.
— ... , 1657, opp., tavern-keeper, i. 215, 220, 222, 229–30, 249, 259, 271, 281, 314, 331, 400, 405, 410, 416, 421, 427, 434, 454, 487; ii. 82, 85, 119, 127–8, 131, 133, 139, 163. There were several houses of the name:—
— — 1666, Earle's in Holywell, ii. 77.
— — 1666, Earle's in S. Toll's (= Aldate's), ii. 77.
— — 1677, Earle's in S. Clement's, ii. 106, 127, 131; iii. 286.
Earley, Joan, 1679, opp., ii. 454: perhaps also 1678, ii. 412 ('old Joan,' Wood's bedmaker).
East, Matthew at, iii. 7.
— Rob., extr., † 1683, iii. 80.
Eastbrook, Tho., 1642, iv. 59.
Easton, John, 1659, extr., iii. 105.
— Tho., Linc., † 1692, iii. 105.
Eaton, Alice de, 1404, nun, iv. 96.
— Anne (mar. Church), 1683, iii. 110.
— Byrom, princ. Gloc. h., † 1703, ii. 156, 374; v. 166.
— Edward, Gloc. h., † 1687, iii. 220.
— Samuel, Broadg. h., † 1636, iii. 220.
Eboracensis, Joannes, iv. 296.
Echard, *see* Eachard.
Eccersall, *see* Eckersall.
Eccles, iii. 174.
Eccleston, Thomas, ii. 203; iv. 119, 268.
Eckersall (Eccersall), Jas., 1693, Bras., iii. 420, 481.
Eddisbury, *see* Edisbury.
Edes (Eedes), Edward, iii. 60, in error for 'Eales.'
— Eliz. (née Edwards), 1681, ii. 554.
— ⟨Henry⟩, Cambr., † 1703, iii. 168.
— John, sen., 1681, ii. 554.
— John, jun., 1681, ii. 554.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1604, i. 430; iii. 104.
— Rich., Corp., † 1686, iii. 349.
Edgerley (Egerley), John, 1636, opp., carrier, i. 124; iv. 56.
— Tho., 1634, opp., carrier, i. 46; iv. 53.
— Tho., extr., † 1662, i. 439.
Edges, Henry, 1666, ii. 85.
Edisbury, John, 1674, Bras., ii. 279, 440–3; iii. 96, 403.
S. Edmund the Martyr, iv. 250.
S. Edmund of Canterbury, iii. 11–2; iv. 272, 310–1.
Edmunds (Edmonds), Rich., New c., † 1660, i. 349; ii. 52.
— Tho., New c., † 1669, ii. 178.
Edward the elder, ii. 410.
Edward confessor, i. 402; ii. 143; iv. 101–2, 250.
Edward I, i. 403; iv. 185, 208.
Edward II, iv. 185.
Edward III, i. 185; iv. 185, 305.
Edward IV, ii. 212.
Edward V, ii. 308.
Edward VI, ii. 213, 306; iv. 269.
— Common Prayer, ii. 148.
— grammar schools, ii. 409.
— dissolution of the chantries, iii. 175.
— visitation of Oxford University by his commissioners, iv. 128, 130–1, 144, 209.
— — havoc wrought by them, i. 292, 424; iii. 219; iv. 148.
Edward, 1666, opp., barber, ii. 92, 99.
— 1667, ii. 122: *see* Bucknell.
— ('Ned'), 1669, ii. 153: probably a boy-servant in Robert Wood's house.
Edwards, Eliz. (mar. Edes), 1681, ii. 554.
— Francis, 1686, Ch. Ch., iii. 183.
— Geo., ii. 301.
— Henry, Magd. c., † 1670, ii. 205.
— Henry, 1687, ? bedell, iv. 81–2.
— sir James, Lond., † 1691, ii. 447, 466; iii. 354.
— John, 1663, Trin., ii. 563.
— John, Mert., † 1717, 'of Littlemore,' ii. 420, 554; iii. 15, 34, 89, 142, 152, 168, 181, 197.
— John, jun., Jes. c., † 1678, ii. 416.
— Jonathan, Jes. c., † 1712, v. 42.
— Tho., 1646, writer, iii. 36.
— Tho., S. Jo., † 1685, iii. 83, 88, 155.
— Tho., 1687, Ch. Ch., iii. 244, 327.
— Vincent, Merton, † 1683, ii. 420, 470; iii. 68.
— Will., 1682, S. Edm. h., iii. 10.
— ... , 1642, opp., tennis-court keeper, i. 75, 86.
— ... , 1673, ii. 262; 1686, iii. 175: perhaps Jonathan.
— ... , 1688, iii. 251.
— ... , 1688, extr., iii. 388.
Edwin, Jonathan, 1673, Lond., i. 169.
Edyve, lady, i. 339–40; iii. 491.
Eedes, *see* Edes.
Eely, *see* Ely.
Egan, Anthony, 1673, ii. 265, 271.
Egerley, *see* Edgerley.
Egerton, John, or Tho., 1683, iii. 46, 54.

Egerton, *see* Brackley, Bridgwater, Ellesmere.
Eglesfeld, Rob., iv. 169.
Eisted, Charles, † 1692, iii. 392.
Eland, *see* Halifax.
Elcocke, Geo., 1664, Univ., ii. 25.
Eldred (Eldridge), Joseph, New c., † 1645, i. 124.
Eldrich ..., 1686, ? opp., coach-owner, iv. 81.
Eleanor, queen of Henry II, i. 342–3.
Eliot family, iii. 8.
Eliot (Elliott), Anne (née Jackson), † 1687, iii. 8, 197.
— Edmund, 1691, iii. 350, 353.
— rev. Edward, 1618, iii. 8.
— John, major, iii. 100.
— Marie Anne (mar. Sheldon), iii. 100.
— Peter, Corp., † 1682, ii. 271; iii. 8; v. 17: probably also i. 98.
— dr. ..., extr., † 1694, iii. 443, 445, 447.
— mr. ..., 1643, i. 98: probably Peter *supra*.
Elizabeth, princess, dau. of James I, † 1662, i. 12.
— — dau. of Charles I, † 1650, iv. 56.
— queen, v. 42.
Ellacker, ..., † 1691, iii. 376.
Ellesmere, Thomas Egerton, baron, † 1617, iv. 139.
Ellingham, Rebecca (née Stopes), 1681, ii. 555.
— ..., 1681, ii. 555.
Elliott, *see* Eliot.
Ellis, Edmund, *see* Elys.
— Hugh, 1682, solicitor, iv. 78.
— John, 1634, extr., iv. 53.
— John, D.D., of Dolgelly, † 1666, i. 34; ii. 192.
— rev. John, of Waddesdon, † 1681, ii. 559; iii. 181, 266; iv. 77, 80.
— John, D.D., precentor of S. David's, † 1693, iii. 204.
— Philip, 1686, O.S.B., iii. 181, 266, 331; iv. 80.
— Rebecca (née Petty), i. 34.
— Tho., Jes. c., † 1672, ii. 262.
— Welbore, Ch. Ch., † 1734, iii. 331; iv. 80.
— Will., Mus.Bac., † 1681, v. 42–3.
— mrs. ... (née Hill), opp., † 1680, i. 378; ii. 476.
Ellison, Nathaniel, Corp., † 1721, ii. 387; iii. 24.
Ellowes, sir John, iii. 295: Aubrey's Brief Lives, ii. 178, 189, 195.
Ellwood, *see* Elwood.
Elmes, ..., 1661, i. 423.
Elmham, Tho. de, iv. 269.
Elmy, ..., 1680, Lond., ii. 475, 477.
Elsynge (Elsinge), Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1656, ii. 512.
— Tho., 1682, S. Alb. h., ii. 512.
Elwood, Phineas, Corp., † 1690, ii. 498; iii. 160, 168, 277.
— ..., 1658, opp., i. 238.
— ..., young, 1658, opp., i. 238.
Ely, bishops of, v. 96.
Ely (Eely, Eyly), ..., 1658, opp., chandler, under-tenant to the Wood family of part of the Fleur-de-luce lease, i. 237–8, 428, 464, 467; ii. 1.
Elye, Rich. de, iv. 269.
'Elymas the sorcerer,' ii. 13, 81.
Elys (Ellis), Edmund, 1665, Ball., ii. 36; iii. 417; iv. 229.
— *see also* Ellis.
Emme, prioress of Godstow, i. 339.
Emot, Rich., 1619, Bras., iii. 295.
Enclusen, ..., iii. 78.
Enderby, Percy, † 1670, ii. 192.
Endymion, 1663, almanac, i. 13, 467.
English (? Inglis), James, † 1689, iii. 347, 349.
Ent, sir Geo., † 1689, ii. 329.
Entwistle (Entizwell), Edmund, Bras., † 1707, iii. 53, 78, 204, 313, 427.
Erbury (Erbery), Henry, *see* Yerbury.
— Will., Bras., † 1654, i. 130, 294.
Eremita, Jacobus, iv. 269.
Erigena, Johannes, ii. 199.
Erles, *see* Earles.
Ernle, col. ..., 1694, iii. 444.
Ernley, Walt., Wadh., † 1690, iii. 345.
Erskine, Will., 1677, ii. 395.
— *see* Kellie, Mar.
Escelin, 1678, ii. 425.
Eschendon, John, iv. 252.
Escot, Daniel, *see* Estcott.
— sir Giles, 1661, i. 421, 428: probably Estcourt.
— capt. ..., 1645, i. 113.
— ..., *see* Estcott.
Escourt (Estcourt), sir Giles, *see* Escot.
— sir Tho., † 1683, ii. 387; iii. 44.
— sir Will., † 1694, iii. 118.
Escuidus, John, iv. 252.
Espicer ?, ..., Alls., 14–, ii. 355.
Essebiensis, Alex., iv. 269.
Essex: Devereux, earl of:—
— Rob., second earl, † 1601, i. 247.
— Rob., third earl, † 1646, i. 52, 54, 60, 67, 70, 75, 81, 83, 85, 90, 92, 97–102, 107, 131, 408; ii. 240.
Essex: Capel, earl of:—
— Arthur, first earl, † 1683, ii. 334, 465, 467; iii. 60–1, 117, 294, 452.
— — Eliz. (Percy), countess, † 1718, iii. 60, 294.
Estance, Will., Jes. c., † 1693, iii. 424.

Estcott, Daniel, Wadh., † 1644, i. 75, 84.
— ..., 1633, ? opp., iv. 53.
— *see also* Escot.
Estcourt, *see* Escot, Escourt.
Estienne, Henri, i. 331.
Estwick, ⟨Sampson⟩, 1692, Ch. Ch., iv. 84.
Ethelstan, king, † 940, ii. 410–1.
Etherege, sir Geo., † 1688, ii. 165, 477; iii. 120.
— sir James, 1683, iii. 79.
— Kath. (née More), 1683, iii. 79.
Etkins, ..., 1688, extr., iii. 290.
Etterick, Anthony, Trin., † 1703, ii. 186.
— ..., 1695, iii. 479.
Eure (Eures, Ewre, Ewer), Frances (mar. Harborne), † 1663, i. 174 ('Evers'), 252.
— sir Francis, i. 252.
— Geo., 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— ⟨Henry⟩, 1664, Corp., ii. 25.
— ..., 1691, iii. 362.
— ..., † 1694, iii. 466.
Eustace, Tho., 1685, opp., iii. 140, 258, 367.
— ..., 16—, opp., ii. 229.
— ..., 1671, opp., ii. 229.
— widow ..., 1668, opp., ii. 129.
— miss ... (mar. Gower), 1691, iii. 367.
Evance, David, 1646, i. 131.
Evans, Dav., Jes. c., † 1687, iii. 213.
— Henry, 1675, N. I. H., i. 127; ii. 103, 322–3: perhaps also ii. 187.
— Hugh, New c., † 1631, i. 109, 409.
— Joan, 16—, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 108.
— Michael, Ch. Ch., † 1732, iii. 77.
— Philip, † 1679, ii. 457.
— Rich., 1680, ? Ch. Ch., ii. 479.
— Sarah (mar. Duncombe), 1684, iii. 96.
— rev. ..., † 168–, iii. 96.
— mrs. ... (née Smyth), 1666, i. 127; ii. 103.
— ..., 1670, ii. 187: perhaps Henry.
— capt. ..., 1649, i. 156.
— rev. ..., circ. 1610, iv. 207.
— rev. ..., 1659, i. 277.
— ..., Qu., † 1661, i. 400.
— ..., New c., † 1680, ii. 499.
Evat, *see* Evett.
Eveleigh, John, Hart h., † 1604, i. 279.
— John, 1664, i. 279.
— ..., † 1659, i. 279 ('Evelin').
Evelin (Evelyn), col. Arthur, 1650, i. 165.
— John, Ball., † 1705, i. 278, 508; ii. 104, 120.
— ..., i. 279, *see* Eveleigh.
Everard, Giles, 1659, i. 430.
Evers, i. 174, i.e. Frances Eure, q.v.
Evesham, Walter de, iv. 287.
Evett (Evat), Henry, 1658, extr., i. 252.
— Henry, 1655, extr., ii. 315: perhaps the same as preceding.
— Magdalen (née Harborne), 1658, i. 252.
— John, Ball., † 1675, ii. 315.
Ewer (Ewre), *see* Eure.
Exeter, bishops of, v. 98.
Exton, Edw., Magd. c., † 1683, i. 330; ii. p. viii, 174, 177, 189, 280: iii. 76.
— John, 1685, iii. 158, 163.
— Robert, 1626, extr., iii. 76.
— mrs. ..., † 165–, iii. 76.
Eyan (Eyans, Eynes), Margaret (née Aisgill), † 1675, ii. 390.
— Rich., † 1677, ii. 390.
— Sarah (mar. Jones), ii. 147.
— Thomas, Lond., ii. 147.
— ..., 1695, opp., iii. 489.
Eyly, *see* Ely.
Eynes, *see* Eyan.
Eyre (Eyres), sir Giles, Exet., † 1695, iii. 485–6.
— Rob., 1684, Bras., iii. 105.
— Sam., Linc., † 1694, iii. 209, 471.
— sir Sam., Wadh., † 1698, iii. 445, 480.
Eyton, ..., i. 425: a mis-reading of Tho. Hearne's, *see* ii. p. viii.

F., H., 1659, i. 295.
— 1677, ii. 392, 399. Can this be Harry Freeman?
F., I., 1635, S.J., ii. 342.
Fabricius, John Seebalt (Daniel), 1674, ii. 307; iv. 74.
Fairclough (or Featley), Dan., Corp., † 1645, ii. 244.
— John, 1590, opp., cook, ii. 244.
— John, Alls., † 1666, i. 333.
— ? John, or Rich., or Sam., † 1682, Puritan, iii. 23–4.
Fairer, *see* Fayrer.
Fairfax, Brian, † 1711, ii. 387.
— Henry, Exet., Magd. c., † 1702, i. 478; ii. 51, 77; iii. 245–8, 310, 316, 521–3, 525.
— Mary, ii. 265.
— Rob., 1511, Mus.Doc., Cambr., iii. 320.
— sir Tho., third baron Fairfax, † 1671, i. 128, 143, 177, 189; iv. 62: his bequest to the Bodleian, ii. 235, 265; iv. 73; v. 207.
— Tho., 1677, major, ii. 387.
— Tho., 1688, intruded Romanist fellow of Magd. c., iii. 252, 264–5, 267, 530–1.

Fairfax, Tho., 1694, colonel, iii. 472.
Fairmedoe, Cornelius, 1627, Lond., ii. 374.
Fakenham, Nich., 1395, iv. 269.
Falconbridge, *see* Fauconberg.
Faldo, Edward, Lond., i. 238.
— Eliz. (née Potter), i. 238.
— Susanna (née Brent), ii. 369.
— Will., ii. 369.
Falkland: Cary, viscount:—
— Henry, first viscount, † 1633, iii. 359 note.
— Lucius, second viscount, † 1643, i. 472; iii. 205, 358.
— — Lettice (Morison), viscountess, † 1647, iii. 205.
— Henry, third viscount, † 1663, i. 311, 371, 379, 399, 412, 472; ii. 20; iii. 205.
— — Rachel (Hungerford), viscountess, i. 472.
— Anthony, fourth viscount, † 1694, i. 472; ii. 288–9; iii. 131, 136, 275, 331, 348–9, 353, 444, 446, 453–4.
— Lucius Henry, fifth viscount, † 1730, iii. 453.
Falmouth, Hugh Boscawen, viscount, † 1734, iii. 446.
Falvey, Will., S. Alb. h., † 1674, ii. 285.
Fane, *see* Westmorland.
Fanshawe, Charles Fanshawe, fourth viscount, † 1710, iii. 389.
Fanshawe, sir Tho., 1638, iv. 177.
— Tho., opp., † 1672, ii. 56, 247.
— ..., Lond., iv. 101.
Farley, John, 1422, iv. 132.
Farmer (Farmour), Anthony, 1687, Magd. c., iii. 217, 223, 233, 246–8, 517, 525–6.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1667, ii. 4.
— G., 1648, Lond., i. 228.
— Hatton, *see* Fermour.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1672, ii. 254.
— dr. ..., 1650, iv. 62.
— ..., 1663, i. 428.
— ..., 1678, ii. 416.
— *see also* Fermour.
Farnaby, Tho., Mert., † 1647, ii. 284.
Farrant, Henry, 1695, iii. 504.
Farrough (Farrow), Francis, 1655, extr., iii. 310.
— Robert, Linc., † 1693, iii. 310, 430.
Fauchin, Edmund, New c., † 1668, ii. 127.
Fauconberg, Thomas Belasyse, second viscount and first earl, † 1700, iii. 325.
Faulkner (Faukner, Fawkner), Bess, 1670, opp., huckster, ii. 3 ('Funker'), 195.
Faulkner, Dennis, 1688, opp., fencing-master, iii. 284, 286.
Faversham, *see* Feversham.
Favour, John, New c., † 1623, iv. 269.
Fawkner, Colin, bp. of Moray, † 1686, iii. 201.
— Dennis, *see* Faulkner.
Fawler, Geo., New c., † 1676, ii. 346.
Fayrer (Fairer), James, Magd. c., † 1720, iii. 250, 524, 529.
Featley, *see* Fairclough.
Fedge, ..., 1680, opp., coffee-house, ii. 497.
Feild, *see* Field.
Fell (Phell), Eliz., † 1634, iii. 81.
— John, dean of Ch. Ch., bp. of Oxford, † 1686, v. 43–4.
— Margaret, wife of Sam., † 1653, i. 157; iii. 81.
— Martha, † 1637, iii. 81.
— Mary (mar. Willis), ii. 326.
— Philip, Trin., Alls., † 1683, i. 330–1, 490; ii. 173, 239; iii. 37, 192.
— Philippa (mar. Jones), † 1683, iii. 81.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1668, ii. 127.
— Sam., dean of Ch. Ch., † 1649, v. 44.
— Tho., † 1632, iii. 81.
— miss ... (mar. Washbourne), iii. 81.
— miss ... (mar. Benson), iii. 37, 192.
Feltham, Owen, i. 22.
Felthorpe, Rich., † 1685, iii. 168.
Felton, Eliz. (née Wentworth), † 1681, ii. 561.
— John, † 1434, iv. 269.
— sir Tho., ii. 561.
Fenn, James, Ch. Ch., † 1709, ii. 96, 138.
Fenton, Roger, ii. 146.
Fentoun, *see* Kellie.
Fenwick, John, S.J., † 1679, ii. 453.
— capt. John, 1690, iii. 333.
— sir John, 1692, iii. 401.
— Roger, 1681, S. Edm. h., ii. 441.
— mrs. ..., † 1692, iii. 401.
Fenys, John, Magd. c., † 1674, ii. 281: elsewhere found as Fiennes.
Ferce, le, ..., 1687, iii. 215.
Ferdinand III, emperor of Germany, i. 321; ii. 492.
Ferguson, Robert, 1682, plotter, iii. 32–4, 74, 117, 297, 300, 332, 389, 392.
Fermour, of Somerton, family, iii. 86.
Fermour (Farmer), Anne, 1640, i. 113.
— sir Hatton, 1594, Ball., † 1640, i. 113.
— Hatton, Exet., † 1645, i. 113.
— Henry, Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 218.
— Rich., † 1684, iii. 86.

Fermour, sir ⟨Will.⟩, father of Henry, Exet., † 1661, ii. 218.
— sir Will., brother of Henry, Magd. c., † 1692, ii. 218, 558.
— *see* Lempster, Pomfret.
Fermoy, Maurice Roche, viscount, † 1691, iii. 317.
Ferne, Henry, bp. of Chester, † 1662, i. 431, 435.
— John, 1586, i. 182.
Ferrar, Edward, Univ., † 1691, i. 370; ii. 77, 102, 115, 153, 155, 187; iii. 305, 354–5.
Ferrers, Geo., Cambr., † 1579, iii. 476.
— Henry, † 1633, iv. 102.
Ferriman (Ferryman), Will., 1665, opp., turner, i. 499; ii. 130, 155.
— ..., 1688, ? opp., iv. 82.
Feteplace family, i. 224; iii. 242.
Feteplace (Fettyplace, Phetiplace), Anne (mar. Jones), 1626, ii. 147; iii. 196.
— Arabella (mar. Lacy), † 1695, iii. 482.
— sir Edmund, of Childrey, 1600, ii. 147; iii. 196.
— sir Edmund, of Swinbrooke, † 1707, iii. 324.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1687, ii. 265, 271; iii. 223; v. 17.
— Edward, of Swinbrooke, 16—, ii. 495.
— Eliz. (mar. Wenman), † 1679, ii. 495.
— John, of Swinbrooke, † 1658, i. 108, 223–4, 240.
— sir John, of Swinbrooke, † 1672, ii. 250; iii. 242, 482.
— sir Rich., of Childrey, 1600, iv. 188, 302.
— Susanna (née Cook), † 1687, ii. 250; iii. 242.
— Thomas, 1618, extr., iii. 223.
— ..., ii. 198.
— miss ... (mar. Southby), ii. 198.
Fetherd (Fethers), John Vaughan, baron, † 1721, iii. 486.
Feversham, Lewis de Duras, second earl of, † 1701, iii. 289, 332.
Fichus, Tho., 1681, opp., bookseller, ii. 549.
Fidelia the fair, ii. 244.
Fidge, George, 1652, i. 155–6.
Fido, Anthony, 1648, yeoman-bedell of Div., i. 157; iv. 62–4.
— Edmund ('Edward'), 1662, Exet., i. 453.
Field (Feild), Harry, 1675, servant at Weston Park, ii. 320, 342, 389; he is probably the 'Harry' of ii. 366, 389.
— John, *see* Fielder.
— Rob., Trin., † 1680, i. 406–7; ii. 154, 193, 229, 255, 563.
Fielder, John, Corp., † 1683, iii. 80.
Fielding, John, 1681, Cambr., ii. 561.
— John, 1689, Cambr., iii. 312.
— col. ..., 1643, i. 100–1.
— *see* Denbigh, Desmond.
Fiennes (Fynes), John, i. 59.
— John, † 1674, *see* Fenys.
— Nathaniel, New c., † 1669, i. 59, 210; iii. 206.
— *see* Saye and Sele.
Fifield, *see* Fyfield.
Filmer, Edward, 1681, Alls., ii. 558.
— sir Robert, † 1647, iii. 70.
Finch, Bartholomew, cook of New c., † 1668, i. 467, 478; ii. 22, 83, 325; v. 14.
— Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1706, ii. 384.
— Edith, 1666, opp., ii. 83; v. 14.
— Eliz., ii. 327.
— lady Frances (mar. Thynne), † 1691, ii. 482; iii. 363.
— Francis, barber of New c., † 1680, ii. 327.
— Heneage, Ch. Ch., † 1682, *see* Nottingham, earl of.
— Heneage, Ch. Ch., † 1719, v. 44: created earl of Aylesford.
— Heneage, D.C.L., 1683, iii. 46: *see* Winchilsea, earl of.
— Henry, 1693, Cambr., iii. 424.
— sir John, Ball., † 1682, iii. 30, 33.
— Leopold William, Alls., † 1702, v. 44–5.
— lord, † 1691, iii. 378–9.
— lady Mary, iii. 482.
— Matthew, New c., † 1665, ii. 52, 327.
— Tho., opp., † 1672, ii. 56, 247.
— mrs. ... (née Annesley), 1694, iii. 459.
Findall, Mary, 1684, iii. 108.
Finmore, Anne (mar. Levins), † 1681, ii. 36, 377.
— Benjamin, 1624, extr., ii. 377.
— Cath. (née Coxe), ii. 377.
— Eleanor, ii. 377.
— Jane (née Mayot), ii. 377.
— John, extr., † 1683, ii. 377.
— Joseph, 163–, extr., ii. 377.
— Martha (née Wickham), † 1683, i. 214; ii. 377.
— Mary, ii. 377.
— Richard, verger of Ch. Ch., † 1665, ii. 377; iv. 60.
— Tho., Hart h., † 1679, ii. 377.
— Will. I, S. Jo., † 1646, ii. 377.
— Will. II, of North Hinksey, † 1677, ii. 36, 377.
— Will. III, Ch. Ch., † 1686, ii. 377, 564.

Finmore, ⟨Will.⟩, son of Rich., S. Edm. h., † 1687, ii. 377; iii. 264.
— Will., son of Tho., ii. 377.
— mrs. ... (née Nutt), ii. 377.
Firth, *see* Frith.
Fishacre, Rich., ? † 1248, iv. 272.
Fisher, Alex., Mert., † 1671, v. 45.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— Edward, 1630, Bras., iii. 319.
— Henry, extr., † 1578, ii. 233–4.
— Henry, 16—, butler of Queen's, i. 382.
— Joan, 1661, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 382, 431, 434, 436, 457–8.
— John, bp. of Rochester, † 1535, iv. 269.
— John, Linc., † 1666, ii. 78.
— Kath. (mar. Seymour, mar. Rowney), † 1665, i. 44, 243; ii. 29; v. 10–1: Wood's godmother.
— Payne ('Paganus Piscator'), † 1693, ii. 312; iii. 160.
— Sam., Magd. c., 1649, Puritan, or Sam., Trin., † 1665, Quaker, iii. 252, 349.
— Walter, 1619, extr., ii. 234.
— Will., New c., † 1682, iii. 34.
Fitting (Fitton), sir Alex., 1689, iii. 306.
Fitzcharles, *see* Plymouth.
Fitzgerald, Rob., 1677, ii. 386.
— Will., bp. of Clonfert, † 1722, iii. 347.
— *see* Kildare.
Fitzharris, Edward, † 1681, ii. 545; iii. 294.
Fitzherbert family, ii. 252.
Fitzherbert, Francis, Linc., † 1672, ii. 252.
— Henry, 1681, S. Edm. h., ii. 558.
— John, † 1658, i. 254; ii. 252.
— mrs. ... (née Adkins), i. 254.
Fitzjames, Henry, iii. 390.
— James, *see* Berwick.
— Rich., Mert., † 1522, ii. 235.
Fitznigel, Rich., bp. of London, † 1198, iv. 269.
Fitzpatrick, John, colonel, † 1693, ii. 387.
Fitzralph, Rich., 1397, archbp. of Armagh, iv. 252, 302.
Fitzroy, *see* Grafton, Northumberland, Southampton.
Fitzwilliams, John, Magd. c., † 1699, i. 370, 465; ii. 564; iii. 360.
Flatman, Tho., New c., † 1688, ii. 493.
Flaxney, *see* Flexney.
Fleetwood, Bridget (née Cromwell), iii. 404.
— Charles, iii. 404.
— Edmund, 1665, New c., ii. 40.
Fleetwood, Geo., i. 398; iii. 252, 439, 441.
— James, bp. of Worcester, † 1683, iii. 65.
— rev. John, 1676, ii. 354.
— lord, iii. 404, i.e. Charles Fleetwood, one of Oliver Cromwell's lords.
— Robert, 1694, iii. 441.
— sir William, † 1669, ii. 150–1.
— lady ..., † 1669, ii. 150.
— lady ... (née Digby), † 1688, iii. 281.
Fleman, Andr., 1683, iii. 58.
Flemming, Rich., bp. of Linc., † 1431, iv. 161, 268.
Fleta, iv. 270.
Fletcher, Geo., Wadh., † 1677, ii. 365.
— James, 1636, opp., glazier, iv. 54.
— John, † 1625, i. 22.
— John, 1690, extr., iii. 323.
— ..., Oriel, † 1657, i. 210.
— col. ..., 1694, iii. 462, 465.
Flexney (Flaxney, Flexon), ⟨James⟩, Ch. Ch., † 1704, ii. 252.
— Tho., 1622, S. Jo., iv. 103.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1679, ii. 252.
— Will., opp., musician, † 1692, v. 45.
— widow ..., 1658, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 264, 266–7, 279, 281, 288, 310, 420–1, 427–8, 430, 439, 501; ii. 23: in 1662, the house became 'mrs. Cary's,' i. 428; v. 274, perhaps by the landlady's remarriage.
Floid, Humphrey, *see* Lloyd.
Flood, ..., 1669, extr., ii. 148.
Florence, duke of, iv. 71; v. 88.
Florilegus, iv. 270.
Flower, Christopher, 1658, Mert., i. 243; v. 15.
— Henry, 1660, Wadh., i. 314, 316.
— ..., † 1676, ii. 344.
Floyd, *see* Lloyd.
Fludd, ..., i. 41.
— mrs. ... (née Taverner), i. 41.
Foe, Abigail, 1685, ii. 316.
— Francis, 1628, Linc., ii. 316.
Fogge, Daniel, opp., † 1702, iii. 165: *see* Fopye.
— Mary, iii. 165.
— Tho., 1692, Ch. Ch., iii. 406.
— ..., opp., attorney, † 1685, iii. 165.
Foley, Paul, † 1699, ii. 504–5; iii. 481.
— Sam., 1694, bp. of Down, iii. 466.
— Tho., son of Paul, Pembr., † 1737, iii. 481.
Foliis, de, *see* Foulis.
Fooks, Tho. Broadby, 1841, i. 109.
Fopye, Dan., verger of Ch. Ch., ii. 55: an error for Dan. Fogge, *supra*.
Forbench (Forbych), rev. Charles, 1648, i. 403.

Forbes, William Forbes, eleventh baron, † 1691, iii. 275, 333.
Force, le, ... , 1687, iii. 215,
Ford, Will., Corp., † 1670, i. 29, 230, 461; v. 13.
Forest (Forrest), Edward, sen., 1659, opp., bookseller, v. 45.
— Edward, jun., 1660, opp., bookseller, v. 45.
— John, 1661, opp., bookseller, i. 416, 458; v. 45, col. 2.
— Will., 1558, writer, ii. 485–6; iii. 343; iv. 270.
Forman, Abr., Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 112, 479.
— Simon, Magd. c., † 1612, iii. 319, 476.
Forrest, *see* Forest.
Forster (Foster), Anthony, 1560, of Cumnor, i. 260–2.
— Charles, 1666, extr., ii. 489.
— Francis, Mert., Univ., † 1696, iii. 144, 152, 183.
— Gabriel, New c., † 1706, ii. 489 (where for 1676 read 1686).
— John, 1668, extr., iii. 354.
— John, Alls., † 1691, iii. 354.
— Mary (mar. Stafford), † 1649, iii. 335.
— Tho., *see* Foster.
— sir Will., iii. 335.
— *see also* Foster.
Fortescue family, ii. 356.
Fortescue, sir John, 1460, ii. 356; iii. 167.
— ⟨Mary⟩ (mar. Southcote), iii. 68.
— Tho., 1634, Exet., i. 425.
— ... , 1676, ii. 356.
Fortune, Moore, 1621, Jes. c., iv. 143.
— Moore, Magd. h., † 1685, iii. 171.
Fosset (Fostet, Fosted), John, 1671, opp., coach-owner, ii. 221, 242, 245.
Foster, Anthony, 1560, of Cumnor, i. 260–2.
— sir Reynold, 1683, iii. 58.
— Rich., 1660, extr., ii. 489.
— Tho., New c., † 1680, ii. 489.
— Will., 1631, i. 425.
— *see also* Forster.
Fostet, *see* Fosset.
Fouler, John, 1566, i. 292.
Foulis (Fowlis, latinized 'de Foliis'), sir David, 1643, ii. 179.
— sir Henry, † 1643, ii. 179.
— Henry, Linc., † 1669, v. 45.
Foulkes, John, 1755, M.D., Ch. Ch., i. 368.
— *see also* Fulke.
Fountain, col. ... , 1694, iii. 463–4.
— mr. ... , 1694, iii. 463.
Fowkes, *see* Fulke.
Fowle, Anthony, 1587, S. Jo., i. 325.
— Chr., Mert., † 1660, i. 323, 325.
— sir Tho., † 1692, iii. 409.
Fowler, Arthur, 1666, is 'boy' in his father's shop, ii. 85: 1674, under-cook of S. Alb. h., i. 447: 1682, under-cook of Mert. c., iii. 21; 1693, tax-collector, iii. 423, 437, 467, 490.
— Arthur, born 1674, i. 447.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— Chr., Magd. c., † 1676, iii. 174, 204–5,
— Edward, Corp., bp. of Gloucester, † 1714, ii. 543, 548; iii. 350, 357, 359–60, 364, 366.
— Eliz. (mar. Kent), 1682, iii. 26.
— Henry, 1624, Magd. h., iii. 343; iv. 272.
— Henry, 1678, Oriel, ii. 403.
— Jane, 1674, opp., i. 447.
— Jane, 1693, opp., iii. 435: perhaps the same as preceding.
— John, *see* Fouler.
— Kath. (mar. Philips), † 1664, ii. 125.
— Margery (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— Mary, opp., † 1677, i. 448.
— Roger, 1673, cook of S. Alb. h., i. 448; iii. 26. He kept a cookshop where in 1666–7 Wood took his meals, ii. 81, 85, 94, 98, 102. Wood also occasionally went there with friends, ii. 81. The payment for 'battles,' ii. 94, is for diet on Wood's private score; and is not in any way connected with S. Alb. h. or Mert.
Fowles, Henry, *see* Foulis.
— sir Tho., *see* Fowle.
Fox family, ii. 354.
Fox, Geo., † 1691, i. 191.
— Henry, 1681, Ch. Ch., iii. 80.
— John, Magd. c., † 1587, i. 426; ii. 16; iii. 283.
— Rich., bp. of Durham, bp. of Winton, † 1528, i. 95; iv. 92, 157.
— Sam., Magd. c., † 1630, iii. 283.
— sir Stephen, 1692, iii. 388.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1728, iii. 80; iv. 79.
— ..., 1690, iii. 322.
— ... , † 1691, iii. 370.
Foy, Nathaniel, 1691, bp. of Waterford, iii. 359.
Fraiser, *see* Frazer.
Frampton, Rob., bp. of Gloucester, nonjuror, † 1708, ii. 510, 521, 532, 539; iii. 121, 308, 330, 336, 359, 366.
S. Francis of Assisi, † 1226, iv. 311.
Francis, Alban, 1687, O.S.B., iii. 221, 356, ? 378.

Francis, Rob., † 1685, iii. 153–4.
Franciscanus, frater, ii. 438.
Franck, *see* Franke.
Franco, Jean, 1629, i. 12.
Frank, —, 1653, ii. 17.
Franke, Tho., Mert., † 1691, i. 167.
— Tho., 1692, S.J., iii. 378.
— ..., 1692, ? coffeehouse-keeper, iii. 397.
Frankish (Franks), Dionisia (née Bosvile), opp., † 1681, ii. 538–9.
— Edward, 1681, opp., ii. 538–9.
Frankland, Tho., Bras., † 1690, i. 435, 437, 476, 478 ('Richard' in error); ii. 58, 392–3.
— Tho., 1691, iii. 356.
Franklin, Jane (mar. Peirce), † 1665, ii. 49.
— John, Corp., † 1689, iii. 267.
— John, 1693, servant of Mert., iii. 435.
— Rich., 1660, Qu., i. 347.
— Rich., Mert., † 1674, i. 137, 390, 433.
— Tho., 1637, Corp., ii. 49.
— Will., 1619, Magd. c., iii. 270.
— ..., 1662, i. 467.
Franks, *see* Franke, Frankish.
Fraryn, Peter, i. 292.
Frascati, Nicholas, 1213, i. 373.
Fraser, *see* Frazer.
Fratz, capt., 1682, iii. 5.
Frazer (Fraser), sir Alex., † 1681, ii. 70, 539.
— James, 1691, licenser of the press, iii. 350, 398; iv. 17, 22, 39.
— Kath., born 1666, ii. 70.
Freake (Freeke, Freke), Frances, 1644, i. 111.
— John, 1669, Wadh., ii. 346.
— Ralph, 1644, i. 111.
— Will., Wadh., † 1745, iii. 437, 440, 444, 452.
Frederick III, king of Denmark, i. 456.
Frederick V, Elector Palatine, iv. 272.
Free, John, iv. 271.
Freeman (Freman), Anne (mar. Weston), † 1663, i. 507.
— Eliz. (Chilmead), 1673, opp., i. 448: *see* infra.
— Henry, 1668, under-butler of Mert. and common-room man, i. 448; ii. 147, 177, 190, 313. He is the 'Harry' of ii. 98, 131, 198: *see* v. 295.
— John, † 1690, iii. 348, 351.
— rev. Sam., 1691, iii. 360.
— Susan (née Brent), ii. 370.
— rev. Will., ii. 370.
— ..., 1560, extr., i. 507.
Freeman, goodwife, ..., 1680, opp., ii. 490, 493; iii. 10: probably Eliz., *supra*.
— miss ..., † 1690, iii. 347.
Freer, *see* Frere.
Freind, *see* Friend.
Freke, *see* Freake.
French, John, Mert., registrar Univ. Oxon., † 1651, i. 76–7, 135, 137, 158, 167; iv. 57, 134, 203–4.
— John, Wadh., † 1668, iii. 402.
— Peter, Ch. Ch., † 1655, i. 148.
— Philip, 1659, New c., i. 266–7, 467; ii. 7, 27; iv. 188.
— Tho., Mert., registrar Univ. Oxon., † 1629, ii. 27, 284; iv. 193.
— rev. Thomas, 164–, i. 437.
Frend, *see* Friend.
Frere family, i. 39.
Frere (Freer), Edward, i. 39.
— Margaret (née Taverner), i. 39.
— sir ..., 1641, i. 39.
— ..., opp., iv. 188.
Frewen, Accepted, Magd. c., vice-chancellor 1638–40; archbp. of York, † 1664, i. 75, 347, 422; iii. 162; iv. 57, 163.
Fricker, John, Oriel, † 1660, i. 210.
S. Frideswyde, i. 321, 385–6; ii. 221; iv. 98, 104, 106, 196, 207.
Friend (Freind), John, New c., † 1658, i. 204.
— Nathaniel, 1687, iii. 174–5, 206, 217, 252; iv. 229, 271.
Friges (?), rev. ..., 1692, iii. 402.
Frisius, ..., i. 308.
Frith (Firth), Eliz. (née Wood), † 1627, i. 25–6; ii. 225; v. 2, 5–7.
— Tho., Alls., † 1631, i. 25–6; ii. 224–5; iv. 271; v. 2, 7.
Frogley, Rich., 1668, opp., carpenter, iv. 70, 72, 75, 78, 85.
Froucestre (Frowcestre), Walter de, abbot of S. Peter's, Glouc., i. 460; iv. 96.
Frowde, Penelope (mar. Crewe), iii. 379.
— sir Philip, iii. 379.
Fry, Chr., 1663, opp., i. 489.
— Roger, opp., † 1674, ii. 276, 279.
— Roger, opp., surgeon, † 1681, ii. 545.
— Stephen, Trin., † 1710, iii. 15.
— mrs. ..., 1657, ? dairy, i. 220; ii. 99.
Fryar, John, ii. 234.
— ..., iv. 188.
Fulham, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1694, i. 328, 415; ii. 208.
— Geo., Magd. c., † 1702, iii. 208, 249–50, 523–4, 529, 531.
Fulke (Fulkes, Foulkes), John, 1662, opp., apothecary, i. 428; ii. 35, 77,

Fulke (*continued*):—
82, 95, 102, 105–6, 108, 112, 115, 140, 144, 149, 163, 187, 308–10, 375, 378, 404, 451, 500, 514, 545; iii. 13, 80, 196, 284.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1679, ii. 435–6; iii. 349.
— Tho., Mert., † 1681, ii. 255, 271, 545.
— Tho., 1688, Corp., iii. 267.
— mrs. ..., 1678, opp., ii. 427.
Fuller, Sam., Cambr., † 1700, iii. 42, 472, 484, 491.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1661, i. 278, 387, 408; ii. 199, 316, 361, 414; iv. 163, 174, 235.
— Will., bp. of Linc., † 1675, i. 329, 364; ii. 312; iii. 72.
Fulman, ⟨Hester⟩, 1681, ii. 547.
— Will., Corp., † 1688, v. 46.
Fulwar, Tho., archbp. of Cashel, † 1667, ii. 334.
Funker, Eliz. (née Wood), 1664, opp., ii. 3: but in ii. 195 the name is given as Faukner.
Fur praedestinatus, i. 230; v. p. xi.
Fussell, James, 1727, i. 109.
Fyfield family, ii. 405.
Fyfield (Fifield), Margaret (née Stevenson), † 1689, i. 459.
— Tho., butler of Ch. Ch., † 1662, i. 459.
— Tho., opp., mercer, † 1690, Wood purchased from his shop, i. 459; ii. 23, 35, 80, 98, 120, 144, 189–90, 223, 314, 375, 404, 450, 484; iii. 94, 108, 140, 177, 199, 256, 261, 330; iv. 73.
— Walt., Trin., † 1701, iii. 369, 374, 449.
— Will., extr., i. 459.
— ..., † 1677, i. 459.
— mrs. ... (née Cave), i. 459.
Fynes, *see* Fiennes.

G., E., 1690, iii. 336.
G., N., 1663, i. 487.
Gadbury, Geo., † 1662, i. 434.
— John, † 1668, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13; iii. 122, 149.
— John, 1669, almanac-maker, i. 13–4; ii. 184, 256; iii. 204, 440: perhaps also iii. 346.
— John, 1690, iii. 346: *see* preceding.
— .... iii. 259.
— mrs. ... (née Joyner), iii. 259.
— ..., 1686, opp., sawyer, iii. 198.
— mrs. ..., 1686, opp., nurse, iii. 298.
Gage family, ii. 407.
Gage, sir Henry, † 1645, i. 113, 145; iii. 246.
Gage, sir John, 1684, i. 305.
Gager, Will., 1610, Ch. Ch., iv. 144.
Gainsborough: Noel, earl of:—
— Edward, first earl, † 1689, iii. 301.
— Wriothesley Baptist, second earl, † 1690, iii. 341.
Gaiton, *see* Gayton.
Gale, Anne, 1668, i. 447.
— Eliz. (née Creake), 1658, opp., i. 447, 475; ii. 15, 81, 104, 128.
— Eliz. (mar. Hopkins), 1680, opp., huckster, i. 447; iii. 3.
— Hannah, 1662, i. 447.
— George, sen., 1658, opp., tailor, i. 447–8; iii. 3, 136, 138, 214.
— Geo., born 1664, i. 447.
— Jemima, 1666, i. 447.
— John, 1684, S. Edm. h., iii. 106.
— M., 1656, opp., ii. 56.
— Roger, Cambr., † 1744, iv. 296.
— Theoph., Magd. c., † 1679, ii. 446; iii. 204–6.
— Tho., Camb., † 1702, ii. 276; iii. 35, 115, 174; iv. 253, 260, 298.
— ..., 1685, opp., iii. 136, 138, 214.
Gallen, Tho., 1683, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13.
Gallot, ..., 1673, opp., compositor, ii. 261, 264.
Galloway, Devorguilla de, iv. 154.
— John, 1677, opp., draper, ii. 380.
Galmoy: Butler, viscount:—
— Piers, third viscount, † 1740, ii. 385–6; iii. 482.
— — Henrietta, viscountess, iii. 482.
Galond, John, butler of S. Alb. h., † 1670, ii. 187.
Gamble, John, 1658, Lond., musician, i. 255–6.
Gammond, Thomas, Oriel, † 1653, i. 210.
Gandy, Henry, Oriel, † 1734, iii. 44, 55, 92, 143, 352, 384–5, 490.
Garbrand Harkes (Herks), 1566, opp., bookseller, i. 424.
Garbrand, Tobias, Gloc. h., † 1689, ii. 19; iii. 174, 252.
Gardiner (Gardner), Bernard, Alls., † 1726, iv. 124.
— George, Alls., † 1695, iii. 146, 428, 484–5, 488; iv. 7, 11, 13, 21, 29–36, 40, 42, 44–6.
— Henry, capt., † 1645, i. 119–22.
— James, bp. of Linc., † 1705, ii. 555 ('Sam.' in error); iii. 474, 477, 481.
— John, 1656, extr., iii. 146.
— ⟨John⟩, 1682, opp., wheelwright, iii. 27.
— Michael, Magd. c., † 1682, iii. 27.
— Philip, 1688, Linc., iii. 267.

Gardiner, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1670, i. 68, 161, 494; ii. 90, 175-6, 211.
— Rob., 1685, opp., iii. 140.
— Rob., 1687, under-porter of Magd. c., iii. 521.
— Sam., 1681, ii. 555, in error for 'James.'
— Tho., 15—, monk, iv. 271.
— sir Tho., capt., † 1645, i. 119-22, 171.
— sir Tho., recorder of London, † 1652, i. 119-22, 177, 271.
— Tho., 1691, Alls., iii. 374.
— Tho., iv. 271.
— ..., 1663, opp., carpenter, i. 506; iv. 75.
— ..., 1674, extr., ii. 282.
— rev. ..., † 1694, iii. 474.
Garetsky (Goreskie), Albertus de, 1662, i. 457; ii. 158.
Garfield, Benj., 1658, i. 252.
— Frances (née Harbourne), 1658, i. 251.
Garford, Tho., 16—, ii. 408.
— mrs. ... (née Heydon), ii. 408.
Garnet, Henry, † 1606, i. 508.
Garrard (Gerrard), Alex., Ch. Ch., † 1601, i. 120.
Garret, Peter, † 1670, ii. 190.
— sir ..., ii. 190.
— miss ... (mar. Spencer), ii. 190.
Gascoigne, sir Bernard, † 1682, iii. 31, 33.
— Eliz. (née Sheldon), † 1662, iii. 99.
— Henry, 1677, ii. 387.
— Rich., iv. 172.
— dr. Tho., 1432, ii. 355; iv. 215, 271-2.
— Tho., 1640, iii. 99.
Gastr., ..., 1677, Ch. Ch., ii. 376.
Gastrell, Francis, Ch. Ch., † 1725, ii. 376; iii. 406.
Gataker, Chas., Cambr., † 1680, iii. 439.
Gates, ..., ii. 203.
Gauden, John, bp. of Exeter, † 1662, i. 456; ii. 565; iii. 384.
Gaufridus de Coldingham, iv. 93.
Gauler, *see* Gawler.
Gaunt, Joan, † 1466, i. 272.
— John, i. 272.
Gautier, mrs. ..., 1690, iii. 341.
Gavan, *see* Gawen.
Gaveston, Piers, † 1312, iv. 103, 287.
Gawen, John, S.J., † 1679, ii. 435, 453 (Gavan).
— Thomas, New c., † 1683, ii. 435 (Gowen); iii. 205.
Gawler (Gauler), John, Magd. h., † 1675, ii. 320.
Gayton (Gaydon, Gaiton, Geyton), Edmund, S. Jo., esq. bed. of Arts, † 1666, i. 46, 157; ii. 94-5, 164, 180; iv. 57-9, 62.
Geans, *see* Jeans.
Geddes, Michael, Gloc. h., † 1713, ii. 202-3; iii. 253, 349.
Gee, Edward, Bras., † 1618, iii. 174, 204, 320.
— Edward, Bras., † 1660, iii. 320.
— Edw., Cambr., † 1730, iii. 320, 482.
— John, Exet., † 1639, iii. 320.
Geere, Gilb., Exet., † 1726, iii. 350.
Geering, ..., ii. 565.
Geffries, *see* Jeffreys.
Gellibrand, John, 1682, Lond., bookseller, ii. 553.
Gelliver, John, 1642, opp., iv. 58, 60.
Genner, *see* Jenner.
S. George, ii. 19.
George I, ii. 518, 524; iii. 308; v. 87.
George of Denmark, prince, v. 46: princess, v. 25.
George, Alice, 'mother,' † 1691, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 477-8, 486; ii. 4, 6-8, 12, 14-5, 20, 24, 27-8, 30-1, 40, 92, 99, 102, 119-20, 126, 129-30, 153, 155, 189-90, 267; iii. 367.
— John, 1680, opp., iii. 367.
— Tho., 1600, opp., iii. 367.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1658, i. 242-3.
— dr. ..., 1692, iii. 410.
Georgirenes, Joseph, 1677, ii. 379.
Gerard (Gerrard), Alex., *see* Garrard.
— Edward, 1684, Ball., iii. 120.
— sir Francis, 1650, ii. 178.
— sir Gilbert, 1672, Lond., ii. 241.
— Henry, 1668, Wadh., ii. 130, 148, 166, 564; iii. p. vii.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 177-8.
— sir Will., 1694, iii. 462-3, 467.
— col. ..., 1643, i. 85.
— ..., 1669, ii. 182.
Gerard of Brandon, *see* Macclesfield.
Gerard of Gerard's Bromley, Digby Gerard, fifth baron, † 1684, iii. 114.
Geree, Stephen, 1615, Magd. h., iii. 349.
Gerhard, Johann, 1641, ii. p. viii.
Germany, emperor of, v. 87.
Germyn, *see* Jermyn, St. Albans.
Gerrard, *see* Garrard, Gerard.
Gervase of Canterbury, iv. 264.
Gery, Will., 1676, ii. 348.
Geyton, *see* Gayton.
Ghibbes (Gibbes), James Alban, † 1677, ii. 218 ('John' in error), 401; iii. 37, 204; iv. 73.
Gibbes (Gibbs), Charles, Mert., † 1681, iv. 272.
— Charles, Magd. c., † 1681, ii. 555.
— Geo., † 1663, ii. 11.
— James, *see* Ghibbes.
Gibbey, opp., printer, † 1689, iii. 299.
Gibbins, *see* Gibbon.

Gibbon (Gibbins), Chr., † 1676, organist, ii. 5.
— John, 1682, herald, ii. 23.
— Nich., S. Edm. h., † 1697, iii. 439.
— Orlando, † 1625, iii. 204.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1728, iii. 76–8, 245.
Gibson, Edmund, bp. of London, † 1748, iii. 488.
Gide, Tho., ii. 50.
Gieslavius, Thorlasius, † 1676, ii. 349.
Giffard of Brimsfield, John Giffard, second baron, † 1322, iii. 342.
Gifford, Bonaventure, Magd. c., † 1703, v. 46.
— Eliz. (mar. Wilkinson), † 1654, i. 188.
— Tho., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
Gigur, ..., 1683, iii. 63.
Gil., E., iii. 329, 336.
Gilbert, Rich., Wadh., † 1695, iii. 488.
— Robert, 1415, Mert., iv. 305.
— Tho., i. 426.
— Tho. B.D., S. Edm. h., † 1694, Puritan, i. 499–500; ii. 10, 244, 304, 444, 447, 467, 484, 488–9, 500, 516, 536, 541; iii. 40, 60, 174, 185, 224, 358, 379.
— Will., † 1603, ii. 10.
— Will., 1658, Linc., i. 246.
— frater, iv. 272.
— miss ... (mar. Sproston), 1664, ii. 11.
— goodwife ..., 1683, opp., Wood's bedmaker, iii. 66, 169, 172, 180, 190, 196.
Gilbertus, frater, iv. 272.
Gildas, i. 418; iv. 273.
Giles, Anne (née Sunnybank), i. 126.
— John, Univ., † 1691, ii. 189; iii. 377.
— Nathaniel, Magd. c., † 1655, i. 126; ii. 397.
— Nath., Magd. c., † 1677, i. 126; ii. 174, 397.
Gilkes (Jilkes), Rob., opp., innholder, † 1671, i. 444; ii. 220.
Gilliver, John, 1645, opp., iv. 58, 60.
Gilman (Guilman), John, Magd. c., † 1710, iii. 250, 524, 529.
— ..., 1689, opp., writ-server, iii. 312, 332.
Gilstrop, ..., 1690, extr., iii. 325.
Ginkell, *see* Aghrim, Athlone.
Giraldus, Sylvester, ii. 174; iv. 273, 302.
Gisburne, Walter, iv. 276.
Gisby, Geo., S. Jo., † 1664, i. 484–5; ii. 12.
Gise, *see* Guise.
Gislaw, Thorlach, † 1676, ii. 349.
Glamorgan, earl of, iii. 32.
Glanier, ..., 1682, iii. 6.
Glanville, John, Trin., † 1735, iii. 88.
— Joseph, Linc., † 1680, i. 354; ii. 53, 87, 283 ('John' in error), 412, 501, 503.
— Julius, 1684, iii. 88, 213.
— Ranulph de, † 1190, iii. 167.
— mrs. ..., † 1687, iii. 213.
Glapthorne, Henry, ii. 2.
Glascow, sir Will., † 1688, iii. 272.
Glastenborough (Glasenborow), Joan (née Jackson), 1596, v. 6.
Glemham, Henry, bp. of S. Asaph, † 1670, iii. 175, 204.
Glendall, John, Bras., † 1660, i. 266, 314, 316, 322, 336, 338; ii. 563.
Glin, *see* Glyn.
Glisson, Francis, Cambr., † 1677, ii. 329.
Glostinevyle, John, abbot of Abingdon, iv. 89.
Gloucester, Nich. of, iv. 273.
— Rob. of, iv. 274.
— Simon of, scholaris, iv. 302.
Gloucester, bishops of, v. 99.
Gloucester, Humphrey Plantagenet, duke of, † 1447, iv. 132, 264.
Gloucester, Henry Stuart, duke of, † 1660, i. 316, 332; iv. 64.
Gloucester, William, duke of, † 1700, iii. 306.
Glyde, John, iii. 215.
— Susanna (mar. Wallis), † 1687, iii. 215.
Glynn, Eleanor (née Croke), 1725, i. 368.
— sir John, † 1666, i. 186; ii. 305; iv. 5, 28, 45, 47.
— Will., bp. of Bangor, † 1558, iii. 175.
— sir Will., † 1691, iv. 49.
Goad, Geo., 1620, Cambr., iii. 35.
— John, S. Jo., † 1689, i. 151–2; ii. 537; iii. 174.
Godd., ii. 1.
Goddard, Agnes (née Joyner), iii. 259.
— John, iii. 259.
— Jonathan, Mert., † 1675, v. 46.
— mrs. ..., 1665, opp., dairy, ii. 35, 75.
Godden, dr. Tho., † 1688, iii. 286.
Godfary, Will., iv. 156.
Godfrey, sir Edmund Berry, † 1678, ii. 416, 419, 436, 441, 445–6; iii. 185.
— capt. ..., 1688, iii. 282.
Godefridus, prior of S. Swithun's, iv. 274.
Godolphin, Charles, Wadh., † 1720, iii. 365.
— Edward, Wadh., † 1676, ii. 360.
— ⟨Francis⟩, Ch. Ch., † 1672, i. 185.

Godolphin, sir Francis, Exet., † 1667, ii. 360.
— Henry, Alls., † 1733, ii. 360; iii. 83, 491.
— John, Glouc. h., † 1678, ii. 415, 468, 474.
Godolphin, Sidney Godolphin, first baron, † 1712, ii. 280; iii. 91, 107, 345, 349, 365.
Godwin, Arthur, *see* Goodwin.
— Francis, bp. of Hereford, † 1633; his 'Catalogue of Bishops of England' cited, i. 184, 226, 247; ii. 174, 247, 273, 404, 505, 513; iv. 197, 221–2, 238, 241, 277.
— Francis, Corp., † 1694, iii. 451.
— Joseph, opp., bookseller, † 1673, i. 199, 264, 279, 288, 399, 416, 428, 434, 450, 454, 503; ii. 1, 12, 33, 49, 75, 89, 93, 122, 131, 139.
— Joseph, 1652, New c., i. 199, 314; ii. 305.
— Morgan, 1664, Ch. Ch., ii. 2; iii. 349–50.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1643, i. 224.
Goff, John, Magd. c., † 1661, iii. 174.
Gogana, Antonius, i. 308.
Golafre family, ii. 405.
Golafre, John, 14—, i. 272.
Gold (Gould), Agnes (née Powell), ii. 123.
— Henry, 1694, iii. 444.
— Rich., 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 548.
— Will., Wadh., † 1670, ii. 123.
— Will., M.D., Wadh., † 1714, iii. 15, 77, 195, 218, 253, 350, 431.
— ..., 1666, opp., cobbler, ii. 71, 85, 106, 117, 138, 151.
Goldham, Will., Corp., † 1660, i. 330: i.e. Coldham, q.v.
Goldsmith, ..., iii. 196; probably a slip for 'William Smithier, goldsmith': Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 111.
Golledge, Edward, ii. 552, i.e. Colledge, q.v.
Gom, goodwife, 1662, i. 478, 484.
Gomershall, Rob., 1628, Ch. Ch., iii. 175.
Gomildon, Tho., 1691, extr., iii. 350.
Good, Frances (née Drewry), 1596, ii. 340.
— Frideswyde (née Dodwell), ii. 340.
— Joan (née Dodwell), 1605, ii. 340.
— John, Ball., † 1676, i. 153, 335; ii. 55, 339–40.
— rev. Marmaduke, 1668, ii. 133; v. 16.
— Mary, 15—, ii. 340.
— Nicholas, *see* Gouge.
Good, Rich., primus, opp., † 1609, ii. 339–40.
— Rich., secundus, 1596, opp., ii. 340.
— Rich., tertius, opp., † 1673, ii. 339–40.
— Tho., Ball., † 1679, v. 171.
— Will., sen., 1605, alderman, ii. 339–40.
— Will., jun., opp., town clerk, ii. 339–40.
— mrs. ... (née Blagrave), ii. 340.
— mrs. ..., 1668, ii. 133; v. 16.
Gooddall, Geo., 1666, Exet., ii. 83.
Gooden, Edmund, † 1679, ii. 430.
Goodenough, Mary, † 1692, ii. 383.
— Rich., 1683, iii. 58.
Goodere (Goodier), *see* Goodyear.
Goodman, Christopher, Ch. Ch., † 1603, iii. 64, 175.
— Godfrey, bp. of Gloucester, † 1655, i. 125–6; ii. 168–9; iv. 274.
— John, Cambr., † 1690, iii. 337.
— ..., 1662, opp., cooper, i. 441.
Goodson, ⟨? Richard⟩, opp., innholder, † 1671, ii. 214.
— Rich. (son of preceding), New c., Ch. Ch., organist, † 1718, ii. 214; iii. 24, 433; iv. 82.
Goodwin, Arthur, colonel, Magd. c., † 1643, i. 58, 60, 71, 101.
— John, Puritan writer, i. 319; iii. 64.
— Joseph, *see* Godwin.
— Mary (née Carter), † 1667, i. 214, 482.
— Stephen, 1662, Trin., i. 214, 482.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1680, Puritan, i. 137, 148; ii. p. viii, 97, 304, 430, 484, 536.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1621, i. 120; ii. 90; iv. 143.
— rev. ..., † 1667, ii. 106.
— ..., 1688, iii. 282.
Goodyear (Goodere, Goodier), Aaron, 1683, iii. 56.
— Daniel, Qu., † 1690, iii. 328; iv. 83.
— Edw. Tho., 1660, Lond., iii. 328.
— ..., † 1661, ii. 124.
— ..., 1695, iii. 488.
Gore, Dorothy (née Petty), i. 34.
— Hugh, bp. of Waterford, † 1691, ii. 334; iii. 306, 359.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1684, i. 19; ii. 138–40, 229, 238, 262, 295, 407; iv. 229.
— sir Tho., *see* Gower.
— Will., i. 34.
— Will., 1658, Lond., i. 252–3.
— sir Will. Levinston, † 1692, iii. 379.
— *see also* Gower.
Goretsi (Garetsky, Gorecki, Goreskie), Albertus de, 1662, i. 457; ii. 158.

Gorge (Gorges), dr. Robert, 1689, iii. 312, 487.
— mother: *see* George.
Goring, *see* Norwich.
Gornia, John Baptist, 1669, ii. 158, 160.
Gory, ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 419.
Goss, ..., 1686, iii. 195.
Gouge (Gough, Goode), dr. Nicholas, 1694, iii. 395, 397, 447, 472.
Gough, James, 1660, opp., coffee-man, i. 201.
— Richard, ii. 64, 137.
— Stephen, † 1682, ii. 562.
— dr. ..., *see* Gouge.
— mrs. ..., 1690, iii. 341.
Gould, *see* Gold.
Goulson (Goulston, Gulston), Joseph, † 1669, ii. 439.
— ⟨Seymour⟩, † 1716, ii. 439.
— William, bp. of Bristol, † 1684, ii. 438–9; iii. 92.
Gourney, *see* Gurney.
Gowen, *see* Gawen.
Gower, Abel, 1691, Mert., iii. 367.
— Edw., iii. 49.
— Humphrey, 1693, Cambr., iii. 430.
— John, i. 42.
— Mary (née Coxeter), i. 42.
— sir Tho., Wadh., † 1672, iii. 49.
— sir Tho., Univ., † 1689, iii. 49, 314 ('Gore').
— mrs. ... (née Eustace), iii. 367.
— *see also* Gore.
Gowrie, John Ruthven, third earl of, † 1600, i. 247.
Grabey, Graby, *see* Grebby.
Grafton, Henry Fitzroy, first duke of, † 1690, ii. 46, 528; iii. 285, 344.
Graham, James, *see* Montrose.
— James, 1683, extr., iii. 46, 54.
— James, colonel, 1691, iii. 354.
— Richard, *see* Preston.
— Richard, † 1691, iii. 317, 323, 331, 377, 459.
— William, Ch. Ch., † 1713, iii. 48–9, 183.
— capt. ..., † 1665, ii. 52.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 410–1.
— ..., 1692, iii. 411.
Gramont, Philibert, comte de, iii. 450.
Grandison: Villiers, viscount:—
— Will., second viscount, † 1643, i. 83, 104–6; ii. 72, 345; iii. 87.
— Mary (Bayning), viscountess, iii. 87 ('Barbara,' in error).
Grant (Graunt), Edw., Cambr., † 1601, i. 433; iii. 320.
— John, 1662, i. 433.
— dr. ..., 1687, iii. 206.
— miss ... (mar. Kelsey), i. 433.
— mrs. ..., 1667, opp., nurse, ii. 117.
Grantham, sir Tho., 1685, iii. 156.
— col. ..., 1642, i. 66.
Granville, Bevil, 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 509.
— *see* Bath.
Granville of Lansdowne, lord, *see* Bath.
Gratius, Orthuinus, iii. 272.
Graunt, *see* Grant.
Grave, Barth., 1648, Wadh., i. 135.
Graves, Tho., *see* Greaves.
Gray, *see* Grey.
Greatrakes (Greotrates), Valentine, 1665, ii. 54, 79.
Greaves (Greave, Graves), sir Edward, Mert., † 1680, ii. 350, 353.
— John, Mert., † 1652, i. 189, 418; ii. 15.
— Rich., colonel, 1645, i. 120–2.
— Rich., 1687, Ball., iii. 220.
— Tho., Corp., † 1676, ii. 124; iv. 197.
— Tho., 1684, Bras., iii. 112.
Grebby (Grabey), Robert, New c., † 1654, ii. 55, 339; iii. 369.
Grebner, Ezekiel, 1661, i. 388.
Green, Anne, 1650, i. 165, 169–70.
— Robert, 1678, iii. 185.
— Unica (mar. Davis), opp., i. 305.
— Will., 1674, Trin., ii. 288.
— ..., i. 305.
— ..., 1689, iii. 313.
— rev. ..., 1695, Cambr., iii. 482.
Greenaway, *see* Greenway.
Greenfield (Greinfeild), ..., † 1661, i. 421: for 'Grenville.'
— ..., † 1689, iii. 311.
Greenhill, Will., Magd. c., † 1671, iii. 349.
Greenvil, Dennis, Exet., † 1703, i. 334; iii. 119–20, 371, 388.
— Tho., *see* Grenville.
— ..., † 1693, iii. 425.
Greenway (Greenaway, Grenway), Francis, 1657, opp., mercer, i. 215, 254, 275, 310, 321, 331, 378, 388, 418, 433, 436, 471, 487; ii. 20, 27, 310.
— Francis, 1678, attorney, i. 284.
— Margaret, 1657, i. 190.
— Mary (née Jackson), ii. 310.
— Tho., Corp., † 1571, iv. 157.
Greenwood, Daniel, D.D., Bras., † 1674, v. 46.
— Daniel, M.A., Bras., † 1679, i. 267; ii. 50, 76–7, 112, 115, 238, 280; iii. 360.
— Daniel, 1687, M.D., Bras., i. 267.
— Edward, Bras., † 1691, i. 267; iii. 377.
— Grizel (née Hill), i. 267.
— Joan (née Napier), i. 192.
— John, † 1676, ii. 362.
— John, 1680, i. 267.

Greenwood, Moses, Bras., † 1680, i. 267; ii. 280.
— Nathaniel, 1658, Bras., v. 46.
— Richard, i. 267.
— Tho., i. 192.
— Will., 1657, i. 288, 376.
— miss ... (mar. Langbaine), i. 238.
— mrs. ..., † 1691, iii. 360.
— ..., 1687, iii. 214.
Greg, *see* Grigg.
Gregorius Abulpharagus, i. 316.
Gregory, pope, † 604, iv. 251.
Gregory, Agnes, 15—, i. 245.
— David, † 1708, iii. 382.
— Edmund I, † 1585, i. 245.
— Edmund II, † 1634, i. 245.
— Edmund III, of Cuxham, mentioned 1657–66, i. 233, 243, 245, 288–9; ii. 82.
— Edmund IV, Mert., † 168–, i. 189–90, 231–3, 238, 240, 242, 245, 306, 405; ii. 525 note (Gregory was High Sheriff this year: Mayot is therefore in error), 551; v. 131.
— Edmund V, Mert., † 1685, i. 245; ii. 123.
— Edmund, son of Francis, Trin., † 1682, iii. 26.
— Eliz. (née Bluffield), i. 245.
— Eliz. (née Dennington), i. 245.
— Francis, Ch. Ch., † 1707, i. 320–1.
— Giles, 16—, i. 245.
— John, † 1506, i. 245.
— John, 1665, ii. 33.
— John, Cambr., † 1678, ii. 427.
— Mary (née Deane), i. 245, 405.
— Oliver, Qu., † 1689, iii. 308.
— Petronilla, 14—, i. 245.
— Roger I, i. 245.
— Roger II, † 1663, i. 245.
— Thomas, † 1530, i. 245.
— sir William, † 1696, iii. 155, 179.
— ..., 1654, opp., chandler, i. 189.
— ..., 1669, Lond., ii. 152.
— ..., 1669, S.J., ii. 182.
— mrs. ... (née à Deane), i. 245.
— mrs. ... (? Mary) (née Pottinger), † 1683, i. 232–3, 238, 240, 245, 405; iii. 123.
— ..., 1681, ii. 512.
— mrs. ... (née Blagrave), 1681, ii. 512.
— miss ... (mar. Baylie), 1683, i. 245.
Greinfeild, *see* Greenfield.
Grent, John, New c., † 1669, ii 150.
Grenville, Dennis, *see* Greenvil.
— hon. Tho., i. 109.
— ..., 1661, i. 421 (Greinfield).
Greslee, ..., 1664, ? opp., ii. 10.
— mrs. ... (née Harris), † 1664, ii. 10.
Gretrux, *see* Greatrakes.
Greville, Algernon, Magd. c., † 1662, i. 445.
— Fulke, † 1660, i. 307–8.
— *see* Brooke.
Grew, Nehemiah, † 1712, iii. 350.
— Obadiah, Ball., † 1689, iii. 350: father of Nehemiah.
Grey, John, 1217, iv. 274.
— Ralph, *alias* West, 1689, iii. 312–4.
— Tho., 1217, iv. 274.
— Walter, archbp. of York, † 1255, i. 431.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1606, iii. 262.
— *see* Stamford.
Grey of Rolleston, Charles North, baron, † 1690, iii. 351.
Grey of Rotherfield: de Grey, baron:—
— John († 1313), John († 1359), John († 1375), Barth. († 1376), i. 253.
Grey of Ruthyn, Susan Longueville, baroness, † 1676, ii. 289.
Grey of Ruthyn: Yelverton, baron:—
— Charles, thirteenth baron, † 1679, ii. 289; iii. 81.
— Henry, fourteenth baron, † 1704, iii. 81.
Grey of Werke, Ford Grey, third baron, † 1701, ii. 416; iii. 30, 33, 117, 145, 351: 1695, created earl of Tankerville, iii. 484.
Grey of Wilton, Arthur Grey, fourteenth baron, † 1593, iii. 262.
Greystanes, Robert de, iv. 93.
Griffin of Braybroke, Edward Griffin, baron, † 1710, iii. 459.
Griffin (Griffyn), Edward, 1676, ii. 342.
— Roger, 1620, opp., baker, ii. 378.
— Roger, opp., draper, † 1677, i. 427, 493; ii. 378: *see* next entry.
— lieut. ..., 1661, opp., i. 399, 414: possibly the preceding.
— miss ... (mar. Walker), ii. 378.
— mrs. ..., ii. 378.
— William, 1684, iii. 98.
Griffith (Griffiths), Alexander, 1652, i. 293.
— Charles, 1653, opp., musician, i. 181, 212.
— Edmund, bp. of Bangor, † 1637, iii. 175.
— Edward, *see* Griffin.
— George, bp. of S. Asaph, † 1666, i. 347.
— John, 1570, i. 427.
— Rich., 1663, Univ., i. 473, 478.
Grigg (Greg), Tho., Trin., † 1670, i. 406, 466–7, 474; ii. 202 ('Will.,' in error).
— ..., 1692, iii. 411.
S. Grimbald, iv. 213, 277, 291, 311.
Grimes, James, 1691, iii. 360.

Grimstone, Eliz. (mar. Savile), † 1694, iii. 452, 465.
— sir Harbottle, † 1684, ii. 449; iii. 75, 121, 123, 314, 465.
— sir Samuel, iii. 388, 465.
Grindal, Edmund, archbp. of York, † 1583, iv. 169.
Grinstone, John, iii. 405.
— Sarah (mar. Alston), iii. 405.
Grostest, Rob., bp. of Linc., † 1253, i. 365; ii. 174, 312; iv. 272, 274–5, 306.
Grosvenor, Hugh, † 1698, iii. 46, 54.
— sir Rich., † 1645, i. 325.
— ⟨Will.⟩, i. 325.
— Will., Pembr., † 1660, i. 325.
Groundy, ..., 1657, opp., i. 215.
Grove, Hugh, 1655, i. 195–6; iii. 40.
— Jane, opp., † 1682, i. 449; ii. 56; iii. 2.
— John, † 1679, ii. 434, 437.
— Rich., opp., tailor, † 1664, i. 449; iii. 2.
— Rich., Mert., † 1671, ii. 236.
— Rob., New c., † 1663, i. 471.
— Rob., 1681, ii. 428.
— Rob., bp. of Chichester, † 1696, iii. 360, 371.
— miss ..., 1676, opp., i. 449.
Grubb, Isaac, 1858, i. 375.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1697, ii. 564; iii. 351.
Grundy, ..., 1657, opp., i. 215.
Gryffin, *see* Griffin.
Gryning, Anne (née Bathurst), iii. 242.
— ..., iii. 242.
Gualther, Rodolph, i. 426.
Guazzo, Stephen, i. 329.
Guido de Cremo, iv. 304.
Guidott, Tho., 1676, Wadh., ii. 350, 353, 503; iii. 349, 431, 439; iv. 229.
Guies, Alice (mar. George), † 1691, iii. 367.
— Bridget (née Watkins), iii. 367.
— Hugh, 1580, iii. 367.
— *see also* Guise.
Guildford, Tho., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
Guildford: North, baron:—
— Francis, first baron, † 1685, iii. 159, 347.
— Francis, second baron, † 1729, iii. 346–7.
Guillim (Gwillym), James, Ball., † 1691, iii. 117, 370, 386.
— John, herald, † 1621, i. 182, 306, 408.
— Joseph, Bras., † 1670, ii. 119, 202.
— Tho., † 1684, iii. 117.
— Will., 1650, iii. 117.
Guinn, *see* Gwynne.
Guise, Frances (mar. Southcote), 1683, iii. 68.
— Frances, iii. 68.
— John, 1680, extr., iii. 68.
— John, 1683, iii. 68.
— Mary, 1684, iii. 68.
— Will., Alls., † 1683, iii. 68.
— *see also* Guies.
Gulston, *see* Goulson.
Gunnell, Margaret (née Napier), i. 192.
— ..., i. 192.
Gunning, John, opp., alehouse-keeper, † 1679, ii. 471.
— Peter, bp. of Ely, † 1684, ii. 183, 447; iii. 38, 105.
Gunter, Gaspar, 1683, iii. 470.
Gunther, Ernest, 1678, ii. 378.
Gurgany, John, Mert., † 1675, i. 111, 130, 446; iv. 115.
Gurgent, rex, iv. 174.
Gurney, Tho., Bras., † 1661, i. 314, 316, 405.
Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden, † 1633, i. 115.
Gutch, John, i. 53; iv. 87, 230.
Guy of Warwick, i. 18.
Guy, Dorcas, † 1662, i. 449.
— Frances (née Petty), i. 34.
— Geo., i. 449.
— Henry, 1684, iii. 111, 363, 365, 480, 483.
— Tho., 1678, Lond., ii. 170.
— ..., i. 34.
Guzman, 1662, almanac, i. 13.
Guzman, a proverbial rogue, i. 155, 306.
Gwillym, *see* Guillim.
Gwynne (Gwin), Brian, i. 430.
— Charles, 1683, Wadh., iii. 73.
— David, 1695, Jes. c., iii. 482.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1624, ii. 565.
— Edward, Jes. c., † 1664, ii. 15.
— Ellen or Eleanor (née Smith), † 1679, ii. 457, 565.
— Ellen or Eleanor, *see* Nell.
— Francis, 1679, ii. 471.
— Henry, sen., ii. 565.
— Henry, jun., ii. 565.
— Howell, Wadh., † 1683, iii. 73–4.
— Matthew, ii. 565.
— Nell, † 1691, ii. 192, 237, 420, 457, 565.
— Rich., 1664, extr., iii. 73.
— Rich., ii. 471.
— Rowland, 1666, extr., iii. 73.
— Rowland, 1683, Wadh., iii. 73.
— sir Rowland, 1693, iii. 418.
— Susan, ii. 565.
— Tho., 1646, extr., ii. 15.
— ..., ii. 565.
Gyde, Alice, † 1691, iii. 367.
Gyess, *see* Guise.

Gyles, *see* Giles.
Gynewell, John, bp. of Linc., † 1362, iv. 113.

H., A., 1683, ii. 489.
H., J., 155–, ii. 249: possibly John Hemming, † 1550, or John Hancock, B.A., 1559.
H., R., 1652, ii. 472.
H., mrs. ..., of Garsington, 1665, ii. 44.
Habington (Habendon, Abendon), Tho., antiquarian, † 1647, i. 418; ii. 277, 468; iv. 275.
Hacket, Anne, born 1691, iii. 371.
— Francisca Maria, † 1693, i. 29; iii. 218.
— Henrietta Maria, born 1694, i. 29; iii. 466.
— John, bp. of Lichfield, † 1670, i. 422.
— Mary (née Wood), 1682, i. 29; iii. 14, 31, 38, 90, 170, 419, 483, 503.
— sir Robert, 1677, iii. 14.
— Robert, born 1685, i. 29; iii. 170.
— Tho., bp. of Down and Connor, † 1697, i. 347; iii. 462, 466.
— Will., Mert., † 1708, i. 29; iii. 14, 38, 90, 170, 218, 371, 483, 503; iv. 42–3.
— Will., † 1693, i. 29; iii. 38.
— ... (née Yeomans), iii. 14.
Hackluit, Mary (mar. Walter), i. 216.
— Tho., i. 216.
Haddu, a Moor, ii. 17–8.
Hadenham, Edmund de, iv. 108.
Hagar, Rob., 1600, iv. 90.
Hakewill, George, Exet., † 1649, ii. 253; iii. 193.
Hales (Hale), Alex. de, † 1245, iv. 272.
— Charles, 1689, iii. 313.
— Chr., i. 239; ii. 306.
— Edward, i. 34.
— Edward, Univ., † 1690, iii. 210, 212–4, 233, 238.
— sir Edward, † 1695, iii. 190, 212, 233, 238, 287–9, 313, 323–4, 331, 493.
— Eliz. (née Petty), i. 34.
— Eliz. (mar. Sheldon), † 1678, iii. 99.
— James, i. 319.
— sir James, iii. 99.
— John, † 1656, ii. 498.
— sir John, Ch. Ch., † 1677, ii. 4.
— Lucy (mar. Taverner), † 1638, i. 239; ii. 306.
— sir Matthew, † 1676, i. 209; ii. 359, 362; iii. 328, 457.
— Richard, i. 34.
— sir Stephen, iii. 99.
Hales, ..., ii. 359.
Haley, *see* Healy.
Haliburton, Geo., bp. of Aberdeen, iii. 10.
Halifax: Savile, earl and marquis of:—
— George, first marquis, † 1695, ii. 467, 549; iii. 28, 32, 46, 52, 166, 171, 289, 324–5, 413, 452, 465, 476, 482–3.
— — Gertrude (Pierrepoint), marchioness, † 1727, iii. 307.
— William, second marquis, † 1700: styled William Savile, iii. 52: styled lord Eland, i.e. baron Savile of Eland, iii. 46 ('George,' in error), 452, 465.
— — Elizabeth (Grimston), lady Eland, † 1694, iii. 452, 465, 482.
— — Mary (Finch), marchioness, † 1718, iii. 482.
Hall, Anthony, opp., vintner, † 1691, ii. 95, 172, 270; iii. 373–4, 379; v. 15.
— Anthony, Qu., † 1723, i. 222; iv. 260, 279.
— Benedict, 1623, ii. 367.
— Dorothy (née Bowring), 1645, i. 111.
— Dorothy, born 1645, i. 111.
— Ellen, born 1646, i. 111.
— George, bp. of Chester, † 1668, i. 286, 328–9; ii. 140; iii. 174.
— Henry, 1642, University printer, v. 161.
— James, 1688, opp., coffee-house, v. 46: *see also* Ball.
— John, of Durham, † 1656, i. 294; ii. 361.
— John, 1679, extr., ii. 461.
— John, Pembr., † 1710, bp. of Bristol, v. 46–7.
— John, opp., printer, † 1708, v. 161.
— Kath., 1679, ii. 453.
— Mary (née Winchcombe), ii. 367.
— Nicn., Wadh., † 1709, ii. 226, 564.
— Rich., born 1647, i. 111.
— ⟨Rich.⟩, 1663, opp., tailor, i. 427.
— Tho., 1687, Lond., iii. 232.
— Timothy, bp. of Oxford, † 1690, iii. 273–4, 278–9, 303, 322, 329.
— Will., ii. 367.
— Will., opp., printer, † 1672, v. 161.
— Will., 1687, Romanist priest, iii. 232, 237.
— Will., 1690, opp., bookseller, iii. 328, 386.
— ..., 1662, opp., i. 433.
— ..., 1666, extr., ii. 87.
Halley, Edmund, Qu., † 1742, i. 14.
Hallily, miss ..., † 1692, iii. 401, 405.
Hallis, *see* Hawles.
Halloway, *see* Holloway.

Hallum (Allum), Tho., Ball., † 1671, i. 281, 461; ii. 99, 119–20, 126, 129, 155, 229.
— mrs. ..., (née Ashworth), ii. 229.
— *see also* Allam.
Halsey, Tho., 1634, iv. 54.
Halsoll, Ed., 1643, i. 24.
Halsted, Geo., Corp., † 1694, iii. 451.
Halton, John, bp. of Carlisle, † 1318, iv. 113.
— John, 1681, Qu., ii. 537.
— Rich., 1690, Qu., iii. 332: in error for Houghton.
— Tim., Qu., † 1704, v. 47.
— Will., 1687, Qu., iii. 207.
— mrs. ..., 1680, ii. 497.
Haly, *see* Healy.
Ham, *see* Hamme.
Hambleton, *see* Hamilton.
Hamden, *see* Hampden.
Hamer (Haymour, Hemer, Heimor, Heighmore, Heymore), James, Bras., † 1702, ii. 146, 151, 153, 155, 163, 177, 188, 190; iii. 174, 205, 340.
Hamersley, *see* Hammersley.
Hamet ben Hamet, 1682, iii. 17–8.
Hamilton: Hamilton, marquis, and duke:—
— James, third marquis and first duke, † 1649, i. 88, 153.
— Anne, third duchess (in her own right), † 1716, iii. 450–1.
Hamilton: Douglas, duke of:—
— William, third duke (styled earl of Selkirk up to 1660), † 1694, iii. 195, 330, 404, 450–1.
— — Anne Hamilton, duchess, his wife, *see supra*.
— James, fourth duke, † 1712, styled earl of Arran, iii. 330, 451: styled marquis of Clydesdale, iii. 451.
— — Anne (Spencer), countess of Arran, † 1690, iii. 330.
Hamilton, Anth., 1689, iii. 302.
— lord Geo., 1692, iii. 381: afterwards earl of Orkney.
— Gustavus, † 1723, ii. 387.
— John, 1687, bp. of Dunkeld, iii. 213.
— miss ... (mar. Lenthall), 1686, iii. 195.
— *see* Lanark.
Hamlyn, John, iii. 335.
— Mary (née Forster), † 1668, iii. 335.
— Tho., and Tho., iii. 335.
Hamme, Tho. de, 1353, opp., bookseller, iv. 123.
Hammersley, Chamberlayne, 1680, S. Alb. h., ii. 487.
— Francis, 1687, Trin., ii. 487.
Hammond (Hammon, Hamond), Henry,
Hammond (*continued*):—
Ch. Ch., † 1660, i. 313, 405; iii. 139, 379.
— John, 1662, S. Edm. h., i. 441, 486, 501, 507; ii. 2, 24, 27, 29, 33, 35, 45, 47, 50–1, 69, 85, 92, 119, 132.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1723, ii. 96, 358, 455–6, 489, 549; iii. 9, 12, 106, 196.
— Mainwaring, Magd. c., † 1731, iii. 249, 444, 446, 457, 524, 529.
— Robert, colonel, † 1654, i. 227.
— mrs. ... (née Jones), ii. 549; iii. 196.
Hampden (Hamden), family, i. 124; ii. 137.
Hampden: Hampden, viscount, a suggestion for Richard, *infra*, iii. 451.
Hampden (Hamden), John, † 1643, i. 90, 101; ii. 480.
— John, 1685, iii. 173.
— ⟨Margaret⟩ (mar. Wenman), † 1658, i. 250.
— Richard, 1694, iii. 446, 451–2.
— ..., 1680, M.P., ii. 504–5.
Hamsterley, Ralph, Mert., Univ., † 1518, ii. 299; iv. 172.
Hanbury, Edward, 1672, New c., ii. 250.
Hancock, John, 1559, Mert., v. 308.
— Rob., 1649, Exet., i. 157, 163.
— Rob., 1681, Cambr., ii. 562.
Handlow family, ii. 135.
Hane, abbot, 1693, iii. 423.
Hanham, *see* Hannam.
Hanks, John, 1687, iii. 240, 305.
— Margery (née Coxeter), 1631, i. 42; v. 15.
— Margery (mar. Coxeter, mar. Wood), i. 31, 42; ii. 116, 251; iii. 110; v. 2, 15–7.
— Mary (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— Mary, † 1672, i. 31; ii. 133, 251; v. 16.
— Tomson, 1631, i. 42; ii. 116; iii. 110; v. 15.
— William, i. 42.
— mrs. ..., 1686, opp., iii. 192, 197, 320, 393.
Hanksey, miss ..., 1602, opp., ii. 244.
Hanmer, sir John, † 1689, iii. 318.
— Meredith, Corp., † 1604, i. 425.
Hanmore, Edward, † 1683, iii. 80.
Hannam (Hanham), Priscilla (née Lloyd), 1657, i. 392.
— Rob., 1657, under-butler of Mert., i. 392.
— Rob., 1657, i. 392.
Hannes (Hanns, Hans), Edw., Ch. Ch., † 1706, iii. 314–6, 327, 333–4, 346–7, 363.

Hannes, Eliz., 1635, ii. 415.
— Jane (née Medhop), 1630, ii. 415.
— Margaret, 1633, ii. 415.
— Richard, 1630, opp., brewer, ii. 414–5.
— Richard, † 1678, ii. 414–5.
— miss ... (mar. Barber), ii. 415.
— ..., 1674, opp., shoemaker, ii. 296.
Hanney, Peter de, 1361, abbot of Abingdon, iv. 89.
— Tho. de, iv. 275.
Hans, *see* Hannes.
Hanson, capt., 1645, i. 122.
Hanville, Hanvyle, *see* Henville, Hauteville.
Harbin, Geo., 1686, Cambr., iv. 85.
— rev. ..., 1695, Cambr., iii. 490; iv. 85.
Harbord, Will., † 1692, iii. 400–1, 405, 409.
— mrs. ..., 1692, iii. 401.
Harborne (Harbourne), Catherine (mar. Hughes), i. 251.
— Frances (mar. Garfield), i. 251.
— Frances (née Eure), † 1663, i. 174, 252.
— John, sen., † 1652, i. 174, 191, 252.
— John, jun., † 1655, i. 191, 252.
— Lucy (mar. Bromsted), i. 252.
— Magdalen (mar. Evat), i. 252.
— Sampson, 1658, i. 252.
— William, Gloc. h., † 1658, i. 251–2.
— mrs. ... (née Ratcliffe), 1655, i. 191, 252.
Harcourt family, i. 220.
Harcourt, (lady) Anne (née Waller), † 1664, ii. 19; iii. 264.
— sir John, i. 40, 50.
— Mary (mar. Taverner), i. 40, 50.
— sir Philip, † 1688, ii. 461, 519, 525; iii. 24, 70, 264.
— ⟨Philip⟩, Gloc. h., iii. 264.
— sir Simon, † 1642, ii. 565.
— Simon, Pemb. c., † 1727, iii. 264, 459: created baron Harcourt in 1711.
— William, S.J., † 1679, ii. 453.
— lady ... (née Leigh), 1682, iii. 24, 264.
— miss ... (mar. Chetwind), 1672, ii. 249.
Hardcliffe, *see* Hartcliffe.
Harder, Friedrich, 1683, iii. 58.
Hardie, *see* Hardy.
Harding, Ch., 1688, opp., in S. Aldate's, iii. 286.
— Francis, S. Jo., † 1683, iii. 45.
— John, chronicler, iv. 275.
— John, 1676, Ch. Ch., ii. 400.
— John, 1676, Magd. h., ii. 400.
— Michael, Trin., † 1697, ii. 423, 505; iii. 330, 368–9.
Harding, Patrick, † 1690, iii. 323.
— S., 1686, opp., a leading Romanist citizen near Holywell church, iii. 182: *see* Soladin, *infra*.
— Samuel, 1638, Exet., iii. 175.
— Soladell (Solodell), 1677, opp., cook, in All Saints' parish, ii. 391: to him probably belong the references, 1663–9, i. 469, 474; ii. 153; and possibly, 1681, ii. 547 (but see next entry): *see infra*, 1657–70.
— Soladin, 1681, opp., cook, in Holywell parish, ii. 510: cp. iii. 182. Was this a different person and house from the preceding? Or was it the same person, having a restaurant in All Saints' parish, and his private house near Holywell church?
— Thomas, 1656, Lond., iii. 45.
— Tho., 1695, iii. 490.
— Will., opp., cook, † 1674, *see infra*.
— Will., Trin., † 1703, iii. 449.
— ..., 1661, opp., barber, in S. Mary's parish, i. 421.
— ..., 1657–70, opp., cook (i. 399; ii. 163), i. 218, 279, 286; ii. 85, 117, 120, 133, 153, 163, 187, 191, 194: 1670–3, a club ('company') met at this house, ii. 194, 270. This was probably Soladell's in All Saints' parish; but there was a William Harding, cook, of Holywell, who died 1674. *See also* the next entries, which introduce further complications.
— 'mother' Harding's, 1667–8, opp., ? cook, ii. 115, 126.
— 'old' Harding's, 1669, opp., ? cook, ii. 155, 174: possibly William, † 1674.
— 'widow' Harding's, 1688, iii. 286; 'mrs.' Harding's, 1695, iii. 491, in Holywell, near the church.
Hardley, Geo., 1544, iii. 343.
Hardy (Hardie), Nathaniel, Magd. h., † 1670, i. 328; ii. p. viii, 24.
— Tho., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Hardwick, *see* Cavendish.
Hare, John, iv. 91.
— Rob., Cambr., † 1611, iv. 175, 194–5, 200, 219.
Harford, Dan., Magd. c., † 1680, ii. 96, 210.
Harington, *see* Harrington.
Hariot (Harriot, Heriot), Tho., S. Mary h., † 1621, ii. 249, 304.
Harison, *see* Harrison.
Harkes, Garbrand, 1566, opp., bookseller, i. 427.
Harlackinden, Tho., Univ., † 1689, iii. 439.
Harley, *see* Oxford.

Harman (Herman), Nich., † 1668, v. 131.
— Will., 1650, extr., ii. 77.
— Will., Wadh., † 1732, ii. 77.
Harmar, Anthony, 1692, iii. 417.
— John, Magd. c., † 1670, i. 259, 282–3; ii. 98.
Harold, king, iv. 101.
Harper, ..., 1657, opp., cook, i. 213, 220, 255, 266, 279, 284, 321, 331, 405, 410; ii. 76.
— ..., 1690, iii. 378.
— ..., 1760, opp., coffee-house, i. 168.
Harpesfield, John, iv. 276.
— Nicholas, 1544, New c., ii. 213–4; iv. 166, 195, 206, 275–6.
Harries, *see* Harris.
Harrington (Harington), James, Ch. Ch., † 1693, ii. 498; iii. 330–2, 324, 327–8, 340, 342, 360, 368–9, 409, 431, 436–7, 446, 450; iv. 18, 82.
— sir John, 1608, i. 220; ii. 353.
— John, Trin., † 1654, ii. 353.
— Will., 1687, Alls., iii. 208.
— ..., 1674, Trin., iii. 327.
— mrs. ... (née Stradling), 1691, iii. 368.
Harriot, *see* Hariot.
Harris family, i. 265.
Harris, Alice (née Holloway), ii. 220.
— Anne, 1662, opp., i. 436; v. 12.
— Ben, 1680, Lond., ii. 478–9, 531.
— Charles, 1681, opp., ii. 541; iii. 12, 75, 77.
— Edward, New c., † 1597, i. 109, 409.
— Frances, 1689, iii. 307.
— Humphrey, 1668, Exet., ii. 128.
— 'Jack,' 1671, Lond., ii. 236.
— James, 1693, Jes. c., iii. 395.
— John, D.D., New c., † 1658, i. 240.
— John, 1648, M.A., New c., of Silkstede, i. 239–40; ii. 307.
— John, 1660, extr., iii. 147.
— John, opp., tailor, † 1674, i. 264 ('alderman'), 427, 436; iii. 12; v. 12.
— John, 1662, N. I. H., i. 455.
— John, 1671, Lond., ii. 236.
— John, 1675, ii. 220.
— John, extr., † 1676, ii. 345.
— John, 1685, Exet., iii. 147.
— John, 1687, M.A., Exet., iii. 217.
— Judith, † 1674, i. 239.
— Lewis, 16—, opp., ii. 220.
— Margaret (née Newgate), i. 38, 240.
— Mary (née Taverner), i. 239–40, 470, 478; ii. 306–7; iii. 496.
— Nathaniel, New c., † 1625, i. 240.
— Rich., 1565, New c., i. 38, 240.
Harris, Rich., 1684, ii. 373.
— Rob., Trin., † 1658, v. 47.
— Sylvester, opp., painter, † 1673, ii. 10, 258.
— Taverner, New c., † 1686, i. 239; ii. 544; iii. 3, 154, 183.
— Thomas, opp., † 1628, iv. 173.
— Timothy, † 1659, i. 265.
— Walter, New c., † 1732, ii. 269–70, 275.
— Will., Linc., † 1602, iii. 295.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1673, Hart h., ii. 275.
— Will., opp., innholder, † 1680, i. 449; ii. 487; iii. 214.
— ..., ii. 354.
— ..., 1680, opp., ii. 497.
— ..., 1688, iii. 243.
— ... S. Mary h., † 1690, iii. 328.
— miss ... (mar. Logan, mar. Hodges), ii. 354.
— miss ... (mar. Wallis), † 1694, iii. 3, 496.
— miss ..., opp., 1687, iii. 223.
— mrs. ... (née Prince), 1676, i. 449; iii. 214.
Harrison, Chr., Qu., † 1694, i. 231, 254, 273, 275, 314, 316, 388, 444.
— Ellen (née Levinz), opp., iii. 416.
— Henry, † 1692, iii. 381, 387.
— James, 1634, iv. 53.
— John, 1464, iv. 174.
— Matthew, opp., iii. 416.
— Phelips, Mert., † 1683, iii. 68.
— sir Rich., S. Alb. h., † 1683, iii. 68.
— Rob., 1682, Qu., iii. 13.
— Robert, opp., mercer, † 1716, iii. 4, 280, 301.
— Thomas, 1664, opp., i. 427.
— William, 1662, i. 452.
— Will., Wadh., † 1694, ii. 559; iii. 372, 464.
— ..., S. Mary h., † 1690, iii. 328.
Harrow, ..., 1694, Magd. h., iii. 95.
Harry, 1667, *see* Freeman.
— 1677, *see* Field.
— 1687, perhaps a boy servant of Robert Wood (cp. iii. 265), iii. 215.
Harsnet, Rob., 1678, Ch. Ch., ii. 422; iii. 127.
Hart, John, 1600, iii. 39.
— Rich., opp., † 1673, ii. 265.
— Sarah (mar. Zouch), † 1683, iii. 39.
— ..., 1668, opp., ?alehouse, ii. 130, 133.
— ..., 1539, ii. 268.
— miss ... (mar. Theyer), 1539, ii. 268.
Hartcliffe (Hardcliffe), John, Cambr., † 1712, iii. 138, 312, 360.
Hartlib, Samuel, i. 319.

Hartmann, Adam Samuel, 1680, ii. 497.
Hartstonge, John, bp. of Ossory, † 1716, iii. 418.
Hartwell, Rich., 1654, iii. 139.
— Will., 1685, Linc., iii. 139.
Harvey (Hervey), Daniel, 1679, Ch. Ch., ii. 456.
— Joseph, 1648, Mert., i. 136, 254, 383, 390, 397, 407, 410, 441, 444, 507; ii. p. viii.
— Will., Mert., † 1657, i. 314; iii. 318: the Harveian oration, ii. 350.
— ..., 1649, i. 421.
— miss ... (mar. Bush), i. 421.
— ..., 1695, iv. 85.
Harwar, Joseph, Magd. c., † 1722, iii. 250, 524 ('Hawworth'), 529 ('John').
Harward (Haward), Simon, 1578, New c., iii. 206.
— sir Will., iii. 206.
Harwood, rev. Rich., 1626, i. 134.
— Will., 1642, Mert., i. 134.
— 'mother' ..., 1662, opp., alehouse-keeper, in Cat-street, i. 439, 450, 452, 454, 468–9, 471, 477, 501, 509; iii. 69: perhaps only another spelling for Whorwood, q. v.
Hascard, Gregory, 1684, iii. 106.
Haselrig, Arthur, † 1661, i. 379; ii. 480.
Haselwood (Haslewood), Anthony, 1661, opp., bookseller, i. 385.
— John, 1656, opp., apothecary, i. 136, 205, 395; ii. 354; iv. 75.
— John, 1676, Oriel, ii. 355, 373, 386.
— John, 1677, opp., butler of ..., ii. 388.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1658, i. 246.
— Tho., 1661, opp., barber, i. 385: 1662–9, he was Wood's barber, i. 427, 501; ii. 1, 47, 106, 144, 177.
— mrs. ... (née Immings), i. 136; ii. 354.
Hasnet, *see* Harsnett.
Hastings, Theophilus, seventh earl of Huntingdon, † 1701, iii. 331, 389.
— major ..., 1690, iii. 333.
— captain ..., 1692, iii. 389.
— captain ..., †1692, iii. 390–1.
Hatcher, Tho., 1555, Cambr., iii. 35.
Hatchman, major ..., 1660, i. 302.
Hatfield, Tho., bp. of Durham, † 1381, iv. 206.
Hatsel, Henry, 1689, iii. 437.
Hatton, Anne, iii. 370, *see* Nottingham, countess of.
— captain Charles, 1690, iii. 333.
— Christopher, opp., † 1666, ii. 80.
Hatton, Farmer, † 1645, i. 113: *see* Fermour.
— Thos., Bras., † 1684, iii. 120.
Hatton: Hatton, baron, and viscount:—
— Chr., first baron Hatton of Kirby, † 1670, i. 69, 274; ii. 231; iii. 239–40, 370 (assigned to the next, in error); iv. 251.
— Chr., † 1706, second baron, ii. 231; iv. 147: created viscount Hatton of Gretton, iii. 46, 54, 370 (in error).
Haughton, John, *see* Houghton.
— Jonathan, Corp., † 1667, ii. 103, 121.
— Edward, *see* Hawtaine.
— dr. Timothy, *see* Halton.
Haukins, *see* Hawkins.
Haules, *see* Hawles.
Hausted, ..., 1675, ii. 314.
Hauteville, John de, iv. 260, 275.
Haversham, John Thompson, first baron, † 1710, iii. 223, 255.
Haward, *see* Harward.
Hawes, Will., Trin., † 1659, i. 282.
— ..., 1657, opp., glover, i. 210, 220, 229, 235, 249.
Hawkes, Robert, 1675, ii. 320.
Hawkins, Anne (née Burt), iii. 74.
— rev. Francis, 1681, ii. 545; iii. 265, 291.
— John, Mert., † 1684, iii. 91.
— Rich., 1658, i. 418.
— Rich., 1661, opp., painter, v. 47.
— Rob., Ball., † 1672, i. 501–2; ii. 245.
— Robert, D.D., iii. 74.
— Tho., New c., † 1694, iii. 468.
— Will., 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 307, 310, 313–4.
— dr. Will., 1683, Magd. c., iii. 83, 87, 105.
— ..., † 1672, ii. 245.
— ..., † 1685, iii. 164.
— goodwife ..., 1685, opp., iii. 144.
Hawles, Anth., Qu., † 1664, i. 328.
— Charles, Magd. c., † 1693, ii. 479; iii. 245, 274, 436.
— John, Qu., † 1716, iii. 294, 373, 466, 470, 472, 485.
Hawley, Dorothy, † 1672, ii. 251.
— dr. Henry, 1630, i. 135.
— Henry, 1647, Mert., Oriel., i. 135, 232, 289, 306, 389, 416, 444; iv. 66, 167–8.
Hawley of Donamore, Francis Hawley, baron, † 1684, iii. 120.
Hawood, ..., iii. 359: *see* Haywood.
Hawtaine (Haughton), Edward, Magd. c., ii. 174: the note is wrong, dr. Hawtaine died in 1666.

Hawtrey, dr. ..., 1695, iii. 476: apparently a mistake for Carey, made by Wood in his deafness.
Hawworth, Joseph, i. e. Harwar, q. v.
Haxley, *see* Huxley.
Hay, sir James, 1678, ii. 403; iii. 426.
Hayes, sir James, 1680, ii. 476; iii. 426.
— Tho., 1669, Bras., ii. 166, 564.
Hayles, *see* Hales.
Hayley, *see* Healy.
Hayman, Robert, Exet., † 1633, iii. 357–8.
Hayne, Thomas, ii. 353.
— ..., 1686, iii. 174.
Haynes, Will., 1733, i. 368.
Haywood (Heywood), Francis, opp., brewer, † 1678, ii. 242.
— Francis, 1687, opp., attorney, iii. 205, 362, 451. He is probably the 'Mr. Haywood' of iii. 194; and the 'Mr. Heywood' or 'Haywood' who bought Wood's Gazettes for him in London, iii. 251, 302, 342, 359 ('Hawood'), 380, 421, 451.
— John, Oriel, † 1664, ii. 5.
— John, cook of Jes. c., ii. 5, 6.
— ..., 1650, i. 156.
Head, Rich., 1674, Lond., bookseller, iii. 160.
— sir Rich., 1688, iii. 289–90.
Heale, *see* Hele.
Healy (Haley, Hayley), Rich., 1676, Trin., ii. 323, 338; iii. 354.
— Will., 1695, Alls., iii. 482, 493.
— ..., 1688, iii. 252.
Hearne (Herne, Heron, Hieron), Alice (née New), 1665, opp., i. 448.
— Anne (née Smyth), † 1693, i. 470; iii. 143.
— Arthur, Wadh., i. 264.
— rev. Edmund, i. 132.
— Edward, 1683, ? opp., iii. 66–7.
— Edward, 1687, Univ., iii. 245, 284.
— James, † 1685, i. 470; ii. 47; iii. 119, 143; iv. 236.
— Jane, † 1647, i. 132.
— John, 1654, opp., attorney, ii. 175; iv. 61.
— John, 1665, Exet., ii. 34, 44, 155; iii. 303, 334, 380.
— Rich., 1662, opp., tailor, i. 448. He is no doubt the 'Herne' employed by Wood, 1665–75, ii. 30, 35, 45, 73, 80–1, 98–9, 102, 106, 108, 120, 122, 146–7, 162, 190, 314; and perhaps the ... Herne of i. 436.
— Sam., *see* Hieron.
— Tho., S. Edm. h., † 1735, v. 47.
— ..., 1620, extr., iii. 143.
— ..., 1658, opp., i. 249.
— ..., Wadh., † 1658, i. 264.
Hearne, ..., 1663, extr., i. 475.
Heath, Edward, 1645, i. 118–9.
— George, i. 119.
— James, 1661, i. 407.
— John, i. 119.
— Lucy, † 1645, i. 118–9.
— Margaret (née Miller), i. 119.
— Mary, i. 119.
— sir Rich., 1690, iii. 331.
— Robert, i. 119.
— sir Rob., † 1649, i. 72, 90, 92, 118–9.
Heather, John, Magd. c., † 1676, ii. 336.
— Tho., 1652, Magd. c., ii. 336.
— *see also* Heyther.
Heber, Reginald, † 1826, iii. 512.
Heburne, ..., 1685, New I. H., iii. 145.
Hecchel, ..., † 1693, iii. 437.
Hedges, sir Charles, Magd. c., † 1714, iii. 94.
— John, S. Alb. h., † 1663, i. 478.
— sir Will., 1694, iii. 462.
— miss ... (mar. Wood), † 1691, iii. 94.
— ..., 1687, opp., iii. 236.
Hegge, Rob., Corp., † 1629, i. 325; iv. 93, 119, 157, 276, 303.
Heighmore, James, *see* Hamer.
— Nathaniel, Trin., † 1684, iii. 90, 174.
— Rich., *see* Highmore.
Heiton, Eleanor (mar. Taverner), i. 39.
— Francis, i. 39.
Hele (Heale), Anne (née Penne), † 1664, ii. 550; iii. 8, 197.
— Nich., 1669, Exet., iii. 8, 197.
— Peter, Qu., † 1686, iii. 8, 79, 197.
— ..., Linc., † 1649, i. 155.
Hellier (Heliar, Helyar), Henry, Corp., † 1697, iii. 183, 299.
— ..., 1689, iii. 316.
Helvicus, Christoph, † 1617, iii. 200.
Helwys, Tho., 1612, ii. 145.
Helyar, *see* Hellier.
Hemer, *see* Hamer.
Hemingford, Walter, iv. 276.
Hemings (Hemming), Geo., † 1678, ii. 429.
— John, Mert., † 1550, v. 308.
— Will., 1628, Ch. Ch., iii. 175.
Hen, ..., 1645, i. 117.
Henant family, ii. 28.
Henant, Eliz. (née Petty), † 1670, i. 35, 107, 109, 124, 129, 407; ii. 205.
— Tho., Trin., † 1665, i. 35, 107–8, 124, 129, 238, 407: ii. 28, 205.
Henchman, Humphrey, bp. of Salisbury and London, † 1675, i. 455, 466; ii. 67.
Henderson, Alex., 1643, extr., i. 88, 98; iv. 219.

Henderson, John, † 1783, actor, iii. 119.
— ... , 1665, opp., ii. 47.
Heneage, Geo., iii. 123.
— Mary (née Petre), iii. 123.
Henley, sir Rob., † 1692, iii. 412.
— ... , 1679, Lond., ii. 444.
Henrietta Maria, queen, v. 47.
Henrietta Maria, princess, iii. 8: i.e. the duchess of Orleans, q. v.
Henry I, i. 404; iii. 140.
Henry II, i. 217, 341–4, 346; iii. 140, 175.
Henry III, i. 217, 418; iii. 27, 526; iv. 194, 199.
Henry IV, i. 418; iv. 132, 200, 276.
Henry V, ii. 122, 231; iv. 132, 305.
Henry VI, ii. 136; iii. 518; iv. 185.
Henry VII, ii. 88.
Henry VIII, v. 47–8.
Henry IV, of France, i. 89, 380; ii. 59.
Henry, prince, 1611, Oxford visit, iv. 150.
Henry, 1676, servant at Weston park, ii. 342.
Henshaw, Jos., bp. of Peterb., † 1679, ii. 444; iii. 87.
— Tho., Univ., † 1700, ii. 118; iii. 349.
— mrs. ... , 1677, extr., ii. 366.
Henville, Matthias, 1681, N. I. H., ii. 548.
Heraclitus ridens, iii. 1.
Heralt, Louis, 1682, iii. 29.
Herbert, 11—, iv. 108.
Herbert, lady Charlotte, iii. 277.
— sir Edw., New c., † 1698, iii. 123, 163, 165, 190, 193, 306, 331.
— Geo., † 1633, iii. 198.
— Hester (née Wickham), 1678, i. 244.
— James, † 1691, iii. 374.
— John, born 1680, i. 244.
— lady Susan, iii. 360.
— Tho., 1678, i. 244.
— Tho., born 1680, i. 244.
— sir Tho., † 1682, ii. 513; iii. 18.
— ... , 1680, ii. 485.
— ... , 1683, of Kingsey, iii. 65, 257.
— *see* Pembroke, Portland, Powis.
Herbert, lord, 'of Chepstow and Ragland,' *see* Beaufort, Worcester.
Herbert, lord, iii. 115, 'of Powis,' *see* Powis.
Herbert of Chirbury: Herbert, baron:—
— Edward, third baron, † 1678, iii. 344, 360; iv. 275–6.
— Henry, fourth baron, † 1691, iii. 359–60.
Herd, dr. John, iv. 277.
Hereford, bishops of, v. 101.
Hereford: de Bohun, earl of, ii. 135.
Hereward, *see* Harwood.
Heriot, *see* Hariot.
Herman, *see* Harman.
Herne, Heron, *see* Hearne.
Herrick, *see* Heyrick.
Herring, John, 1662, N. I. H., i. 455.
Herrison, John, iv. 174.
— *see also* Harrison.
Hersent, John, 1664, New c., ii. 18, 153.
Hertford, *see* Somerset.
Hertwell, *see* Hartwell.
Hesig, John, 1683, iii. 76.
Heskins, Sam., 1647, Mert., i. 136.
Hesse, Christian, landgrave of, 1636, iv. 56.
— Ernest of, 1636, iv. 56.
Hevelius, Johannes, † 1688, i. 165; iv. 74.
Hewett, George Hewett, first viscount, † 1689, iii. 315–6.
Hewlett (Hulett), John, N. I. H., † 1663, i. 508; ii. 189.
Heycock, Bridget (née Drope), i. 285.
— Rich., i. 285.
— Rich., † 1668, i. 285.
Heydon family, of Herts., ii. 408.
Heydon, John, 1658, ii. 14.
— miss ... (mar. Croyden), 1650, ii. 405.
Heylyn, Henry, 1673, ii. 266.
— John, 1647, i. 143.
— Peter, Magd. c., † 1662, i. 125, 332, 353, 439–40; ii. 266, 305; iii. 171, 358; iv. 277.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 154, 162.
— Tho., 1682, Ch. Ch., iii. 13, 72.
— miss ... (mar. Bernard), iii. 171.
Heyrick (Herrick), Rob., † 1674, iii. 349.
Heyther, Will., † 1627, ii. 564.
Heythrop, mr. ... , 1662, i. 436.
Heywood, Ann (née Stratford), 1662, i. 443.
— Francis, *see* Haywood.
— John, 1662, manciple of Mert., i. 443.
— ... , 1645, i. 117.
— miss ... (mar. Brent), ii. 371.
— miss ... (mar. Ludwell), 1685, iii. 124.
Hiat, ... , 1691, iii. 372.
Hickes, Edmund (*rectius* Edward), Oriel, † 1682, i. 348.
— Fabian, † 1652, iii. 252.
— George, Linc., † 1715, i. 9; ii. 487, 501; iii. 19, 66, 71, 76, 142, 164: correspondence with Wood, iii. 204, 252, 349; iv. 229.
— John, † 1685, iii. 160, 164, 294.
— Rich., 1588, i. 477.
— Will., 'capt.,' 1640, i. 5; ii. p. viii, 176.

Hickman, Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1713, iii. 116, 127, 319, 395, 397.
— Francis, 1693, Ch. Ch., iii. 434.
— Henry, Magd. c., Magd. h., † 1692, i. 221, 293, 415, 423.
— *see* Plymouth.
Hickmote, Charles, Wadh., † 1667, ii. 105, 274.
— Joan (née Sunnybank), † 1673, i. 126; ii. 105, 274.
— John, 1646, i. 126; ii. 105.
Hide, *see* Hyde.
Hieron, Rich., *see* Hearne.
— Samuel, 1651, Mert., i. 138.
Hierotheus, 1649, extr., i. 154–5.
Higford, miss ... (mar. Brent), ii. 371.
Higden, John, Ch. Ch., † 1533, i. 387; iii. 43.
— Ranulph, i. 341, 343; iv. 277.
Higgins (Higgons), John, 1657, ii. 55.
— Theoph., Ch. Ch., † 1659, i. 109.
— sir Tho., S. Alb. h., † 1691, iii. 350, 525.
— Tho., 1687, Magd. c., iii. 250, 525, 533.
Higgs, Griffin, Mert., † 1659, i. 12, 330, 418; iv. 170.
Highmore, Nath., *see* Heighmore.
— Rich., 1689, Trin., iii. 295.
Hilbrone (Hilbourne), ..., 1691, iii. 372.
Hill (Hills), Abraham, 1689, iii. 295.
— Cate (mar. Prichet), ii. 244.
— Charles, 1690, iii. 320.
— Daniel, 1637, Linc., i. 46.
— Edmund, 1594, i. 239.
— Grisill (mar. Greenwood), i. 267.
— Henry, Corp., † 1707, ii. 428, 431, 451; iii. 60, 63.
— John, 1660, Alls., i. 314, 316.
— Lancelot, 1726, butler of Qu., ii. p. vii.
— Laurence, 1679, iii. 185.
— Margaret, 1660, opp., i. 350.
— Mary (née Taverner), 1594, i. 239.
— Nicholas, 1592, S. Jo., iii. 295, 320.
— Robert, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1657, i. 234.
— rev. Tho., † 1695, iii. 484.
— Walt., New c., i. 95.
— Will., 1647, Mert., i. 136–7.
— Will., M.D., Mert., † 1677, ii. 469, 473.
— ..., 1658, i. 264.
— ..., 1665, cook of Qu., ii. 36, 244.
— ..., cook of Linc., ii. 476.
— miss ... (mar. Ellis), † 1680, ii. 476.
— ..., 1690, iii. 319.
— capt. ..., 1692, iii. 411.
— ..., 1694, iii. 464, 466.
Hilliard, lady Anne, † 1689, iii. 296.
Hillings, dr. ..., 1679, ii. 473.
Hills, *see* Hill.
Hinckley, *see* Hinkley.
Hind (Hynde), Edward, 1594, Cambr., iii. 35.
— James, † 1652, i. 155–7.
— John, 1650, i. 168.
— Rich., *see* Hine.
— Tho., 1673, medicine-vendor, ii. 277.
— Tho., Bras., † 1689, ii. 479, 496, 498; iii. 316.
— Will., Qu., † 1629, iii. 316.
— ..., 1686, opp., tailor, iii. 177–8.
Hine, Rich., Mert., † 1691, often spelt Hinde, ii. 120, 127, 139, 141, 144–5, 149, 173, 184, 189, 299, 313.
Hinkley (Hinckley), John, S. Alb. h., † 1695, i. 137, 230, 233, 387.
— John, 1681, Univ., ii. 537.
— Rob., 1649, Ch. Ch., i. 137.
Hinks (?), ..., 1669, ii. 189.
Hinson, *see* Powell *alias* Hinson.
Hinton, Edw., Mert., † 1678, ii. 413.
— ..., 1691, iii. 369.
Hippocrates, iv. 139.
Hitch, Robert, † 1677, iii. 1, 2.
Hitchcock, Geo., 1650, Linc., i. 333–4; iv. 64.
Hoard, *see* Hord.
Hobart, sir Henry, iii. 9.
— Nich., 1675, Trin., ii. 318.
Hobbes family, ii. 411.
Hobbes (Hobs), Adam, 1659, i. 278.
— Bennet, New c., † 1680, ii. 327, 484.
— Thomas, New c., † 1660, i. 347.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1670, ii. 205.
— Tho., Magd. h., † 1679, v. 48.
— ..., extr., † 1606, ii. 411.
— ..., 1637, ? opp., plumber, iv. 56.
Hobrey, Mary, † 1688, iii. 258.
Hobs, *see* Hobbes.
Hoddeson, John, 1662, iv. 284.
Hodges, Anth., New c., † 1686, i. 152; ii. 332, 339, 348; iii. 177, 368.
— Nathaniel, M.D., Ch. Ch., † 1688, ii. 393; iii. 439.
— Nathaniel, M.A., Ch. Ch., † 1700, ii. 76, 91, 128; iv. 70.
— Tho., Ball., † 1676, ii. 294, 354.
— Will., D.D., Exet., vicar of Bampton, † 1676, ii. 294, 354.
— mrs. ... (née Harris), 1676, ii. 354.
— capt. ..., 1679, ii. 430.
Hodgskin, Rich., 1626, i. 134.
— Rich., 1645, Mert., i. 134.
Hody, Hugh, 1630, i. 213.
— Humphrey, Wadh., † 1707, iii. 174, 252, 369, 401, 413, 445, 476.
— John, Univ., † 1657, i. 212.
— Rich., Wadh., † 1690, iii. 252.

Hofman (Hoffmann), Johann Jakob, † 1706, i. 9.
Holbage, Martin, and Tho., i. 426.
Holbroke, John, iv. 277.
Holcot, Rob., iv. 277.
Holcroft, sir Will., † 1689, iii. 304.
Hold, Ursula, *see* Holt.
Holden, Henry, Magd. c., † 1710, iii. 250, 520 ('Holding'), 524, 529.
— Sam., iii. 349.
Holder, John, 1515, Mert., iv. 163.
— John, 1661, opp., fireworks-seller, iv. 66–8: possibly the same as the next.
— John, 1669, opp., mercer, iv. 73. He is no doubt the Holder from whom Wood bought his hats, 1658–73, i. 258; ii. 191, 222, 246, 264.
— dr. Will., † 1698, i. 309–10; ii. 398.
— ..., Cambr., † 1677, ii. 398.
Holding, Henry, *see* Holden.
— Tho., 1675, wood-merchant, iv. 75.
Holdship, Anne, † 1689, iii. 309.
Holdsworth, Tho., † 1680, ii. 430.
Hole, Matt., Exet., † 1730, iii. 204.
Holford, Tho., 1675, herald, ii. 317.
— ..., † 1689, iii. 312, 314.
Holinshed, Raphael, † 1580, iii. 513.
Holland: Rich, earl of:—
— Henry, first earl, † 1649, i. 86; ii. 137.
— Robert, second earl, † 1675, iii. 277, 305.
— — Anne (Montagu), countess, † 1689, iii. 305.
— Edward, third earl, † 1701, iii. 305.
Holland, Hugh, † 1633, ii. 33, 449, 468.
— John, 1685, iii. 172.
— Philemon, Cambr., † 1637, ii. 319.
— Richard, † 1677, ii. 146, 375.
— Tho., Ball., † 1612, i. 426.
Hollar, Wenzel, † 1677, i. 254.
Holles, *see* Clare.
Holles: Holles, baron:—
— Denzil, first baron, † 1680, ii. 112, 434, 480.
— Denzil, second baron, † 1692, iii. 392, 442.
Holliday, *see* Holyday.
Hollings, Matth., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Hollingworth, Rich., 1691, iii. 377, 415.
Hollis, Charles, iii. 274.
Holloway family, i. 120.
Holloway (Holoway, Holway), Alice (née Lee), wife of John, sen., † 1671, ii. 220.
— Alice (née Smyth), wife of sir Rich., † 1672, ii. 250.
Holloway, Alice (née Darrell), wife of Charles, sen., † 1684, i. 141, 191; ii. 469; iii. 118.
— Alice (mar. Harris), ii. 220.
— Alice (mar. Langton), 1678, ii. 402, 469.
— 'Barrister,' i.e. sir Richard, ii. 125–6.
— 'Broken,' ii. 125–6.
— Charles, sen., serjeant-at-law, † 1679, v. 48.
— Charles, jun., 'Necessity,' † 1695, v. 48.
— Eliz. (mar. Tudor), † 1669, ii. 220.
— Eliz., born 1671, ii. 250.
— Frances (mar. Dalby), ii. 469.
— Francis, 1667, opp., draper, ii. 125, 220; iii. 128, 140.
— Henry, born 1666, ii. 250.
— John, town-clerk, † 1610, ii. 277.
— John, sen., New c., † 1632, registrar of Berkshire, ii. 220, 308, 469.
— John, jun., steward of New c., † 1675, registrar of Berkshire, nicknamed 'Notary,' father of sir Rich., i. 120, 391–2; ii. 125–6 ('Rich.' in error), 220, 308; iii. 7.
— John, son of Charles, sen., 1679, ii. 469.
— John, son of John, jun., † 1668, ii. 308.
— John, son of sir Rich., S. Jo., † 1720, under-steward of Oxford University, ii. 250; iii. 120, 135; iv. 79.
— John, son of Tho., New c., † 1670, ii. 198, 308.
— Mary, dau. of sir Rich., † 1664, ii. 250.
— Mary, dau. of sir Rich., † 1668, ii. 250.
— Mary (mar. Daniel), ii. 220.
— Mary, dau. of Charles, sen., 1679, ii. 469.
— 'Mercer,' i.e. Francis, ii. 125–6.
— 'Necessity,' i.e. Charles, jun., ii. 125–6; v. 48.
— 'Notary,' i.e. John, jun., ii. 125–6 (where the name is wrongly given as Richard).
— Peter, born 1669, ii. 250.
— Rebecca (née Akers), 1679, ii. 469.
— Rich., 'Notary,' ii. 125–6, in error for John, jun.
— sir Rich., judge, New c., † 1699, v. 48.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1681, ii. 250, 554.
— Robert, New c., † 1688, iii. 266.
— 'Serjeant,' i.e. Charles, sen., ii. 125–6; v. 48.
— Susan (née Anyon), † 1685, ii. 308; iii. 171.

Holloway, Susan (mar. Windebank), i. 120; iii. 7.
— Tho., son of John, † 1667, ii. 308.
— Tho., barrister, ii. 198; iii. 266.
— Will., New c., † 1667, ii. 220.
— mrs. ... (née Barker), ii. 220.
— miss ... (mar. Keepe), † 1680, ii. 469.
— miss ... (mar. Smyth), ii. 277.
Hollyday, *see* Holyday.
Holman, Phil., † 1669, i. 275–6.
— ..., 1659, i. 276.
Holmes, John, S. Jo., † 1682, ii. 543.
— sir Rob., † 1692, iii. 404, 408–9.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1748, iv. 170.
Holoway, *see* Holloway.
Holt family, i. 184.
Holt, Ann, i. 263.
— Bridget, i. 263.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— sir Charles, Magd. c., † 1722, i. 184; ii. 564; iii. 495.
— Charles, 1692, Linc., iii. 400.
— Edward, Hart h., † 1643, i. 104.
— Eleanor (née Jones), † 1668, i. 263; ii. 147.
— Eliz. (née Lyne), i. 263.
— Frances, i. 263.
— James, Bras., † 1713, ii. 274.
— John, Ball., † 1653, i. 183–4.
— sir John, Oriel, † 1710, iii. 179, 392, 412, 428.
— Kath. (née Dormer), i. 263.
— Kath., i. 263.
— Mary, opp., 1665, ii. 47.
— Ralph I, 1603, Magd. h., i. 263; ii. 147.
— Ralph II, 1637, Magd. h., i. 263.
— Ralph III, 1654, i. 37, 184, 263–4, 381, 384; ii. 11, 153; iii. 400.
— Rich., 1663, Bras., ii. 274.
— Robert, 15—, i. 263.
— Rob., 1648, extr., ii. 274.
— Rob., Alls., † 1673, ii. 273–4.
— sir Robert, † 1679, i. 184.
— Rowland, 1692, iii. 412.
— Susan (née Petty), wife of Tho. I, i. 37, 184, 263, 405.
— Susan, wife of Tho. II, i. 29; v. 14.
— Susan (mar. Major), i. 37.
— Susan (née Risley), † 1661, i. 263, 384.
— Susanna (née Wodsworth), 1664, ii. 11, 144.
— Tho., † 1624, architect, i. 160.
— Thomas I, Magd. c., † 1654, i. 37, 104, 184, 263.
— Tho. II, Magd. h., † 1686, i. 29; v. 14.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1707, iii. 531.
— Ursula, 1666, opp., ii. 69, 122
Holt (*continued*):—
('Ursula'), 187 ('Hold'): *see also* ii. 363.
— Will., † 1583, i. 263.
— Will., i. 263.
— ..., 1669, priest, ii. 170, 182.
— mrs. ... (née Stafford), i. 263.
— mrs. ... (née Striblehill), 1692, iii. 400.
— miss ... (mar. Radcliffe), i. 160.
— miss ..., 1677, ii. 366.
Holyday (Holliday), Barten, Ch. Ch., † 1661, i. 198, 214, 222, 385–8, 415–7, 421, 436–7; ii. 7; iv. 196.
— Barten, son of Barten, i. 417.
— Dan., 1618, Corp., iv. 143.
— Eliz. (née Wickham), 1628, i. 214, 417.
— Geo., i. 417.
— Margaret (née Sheppard), † 1661, i. 417, 421.
— Tho., i. 417.
— Will., † 1664, i. 222, 417.
— miss ..., i. 417.
Holyfield, ..., 1677, extr., ii. 389.
Holyoke, Francis, i. 48.
Homer, ii. 82, 120.
Honorius I, pope, † 638, i. 225; iv. 195, 275.
Honywood, John, † 1694, iii. 441–2.
— Mich., Cambr., † 1681, ii. 554–5.
Hood, Job, born 1630, ii. 141–2.
— Paul, Linc., † 1668, v. 48.
— Robin, i. 18, 48.
— Tho., 1631, i. 332.
— mrs. ... (née Allibond), ii. 141–2.
Hook, John, Magd. c., † 1674, i. 435; ii. 282; iv. 62.
— John, Magd. c., † 1711, Puritan, iii. 349 ('Robert,' in error).
— John, 1695, iii. 486.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1703, iii. 440.
— mrs. ... (née Wren), ii. 282.
Hooker, John, alias Vowell, † 1601, iv. 277.
— Peter, 1594, Corp., iv. 121, 307.
— Rich., Corp., † 1600, i. 425, 442; ii. p. viii, 27, 29, 198; iii. 83; iv. 197.
Hooper, Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1727, ii. 68, 99, 161, 368.
— sir Tho., 1645, i. 119.
— ⟨? Will.⟩, Magd. c., † 1695, iii. 488.
— 'dr.' ..., 1666, opp., ii. 96.
Hoor, *see* Hore.
Hoord, *see* Hord.
Hopkins, Edward, Linc., † 1739, iii. 142, 183, 307.
— Eliz. (née Gale), 1680, i. 447; iii. 3.
— Ezekiel, bp. of Londonderry, † 1690, ii. 558; iii. 309–10.
— Geo., N. I. H., † 1666, iii. 320.

Hopkins, John, 1645, opp., iv. 60–1.
— Rich., S. Alb. h., † 1590, ii. 333.
— Rich., 1692, iii. 380.
— Will., 1680, opp., i. 447; iii. 3.
— Will., born 1680, i. 447.
— Will., opp., attorney, † 1681, i. 401; ii. 129, 281, 536–7; iv. 67, 70–1, 76.
— Will., Trin., † 1700, iii. 204–5, 252, 320, 349, 392; iv. 229.
Hoppin, John, 1662, Exet., i. 453.
Hopton, Arth., Linc., † 1650, i. 249.
— sir Ralph, † 1652, i. 89, 103.
Horace, iv. 173.
Hord (Hoard, Hoord), John, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— Tho., 1679, an Oxfordshire squire, ii. 461, 476, 519, 544; iii. 136, 145, 260, 296, 325.
Hore, Anne (mar. Croke), i. 195; iii. 40.
— Bernard, esq. bedell of Law, † 1658, i. 150, 157, 254; ii. 232; iii. 202; iv. 63.
— Mary, i. 195; iii. 40.
— Rich., i. 195; iii. 40.
— Tho., opp., shoemaker, † 1691, iii. 352.
— Will., Exet., † 1688, ii. 546; iii. 257.
Horne, Gustavus, 1632, iv. 52.
— John, 1650, writer, i. 295.
— John, Oriel, iii. 119; iv. 236: and, possibly, i. 302.
Horneck, Anth., Cambr., † 1697, iii. 5, 310, 425.
Horner, Edward, Linc., † 1675, ii. 321.
— sir Geo., Linc., † 1677, ii. 321.
Horseman, *see* Horsman.
Horsley, Margaret (mar. Brent), ii. 371.
— ..., ii. 371.
Horsman, Nich., Corp., ii. 149, in error for the next.
— Nich., 1667, opp., registrar of the diocese of Oxford, i. 325; ii. 121, 149; iv. 117.
— Phil., Exet., † 1669, ii. 155.
— ..., 1800, opp., coffeehouse, i. 168.
Horton, Francis, 1660, Alls., i. 354.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1673, ii. 507.
Hortop, John, 1666, Exet., ii. 97.
Horward, Emb., 1670, ii. 184.
Hoste, Matthew, 1580, extr., i. 426.
Hough (Huff), John, Magd. c., † 1743, v. 48.
Houghton, John, Bras., † 1677, i. 325, 390; ii. 195, 282, 388, 484; iii. 119, 120; iv. 51, 236.
— Matthew, 1608, ii. 388.
— Richard, 1690, Qu., iii. 332 ('Halton' in error).
— Tho., 1677, New c., ii. 288.
Houghton, lady ..., ii. 458.
— miss ... (mar. Calverley), ii. 458.
House, Will., 1634, iv. 53.
— *see also* Howes.
Houson, *see* Howson.
Hoveden (Hovenden), Rob., Alls., † 1614, ii. 213; iv. 153.
— miss ... (mar. Chaloner), ii. 213.
— miss ... (mar. Hussey), ii. 213.
Hovell, Tho., † 1680, ii. 470–1, 482–3; iv. 77.
How (Howe), Annabella (née Scroope), i. 147.
— Eliz. (mar. Clayton), † 1681, ii. 537.
— Emanuel Scroope, iii. 32.
— John, steward of Corpus c., † 1653, i. 184.
— John Grubham, i. 147.
— Josias, Trin., † 1701, i. 365; ii. 40; iii. 53.
— Mary (née Thynne), ii. 482.
— Rich., 1680, Ch. Ch., ii. 482.
— sir Richard or sir Richard Grubham, ii. 482, 537.
— Ruperta, iii. 32.
— S., writer, i. 296.
— sir Scrope, i. 147; iii. 344, 418.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1656, iii. 174.
Howard, Fred. Christ., Ch. Ch., † 1684, ii. 456.
— sir Phil., † 1686, iii. 183.
— Philip, cardinal, † 1694, ii. 182, 314; iii. 171, 295, 459–60: called 'the cardinal of Norfolk.'
— sir Rob., † 1698, ii. 478; iii. 359, 388, 409, 413, 417, 488.
— Thomas, † 1678, ii. 413.
— lord Thomas, 1689, iii. 305, 331.
— lord, *see* Norfolk, duke of.
— lady ..., 1693, iii. 417.
— ..., 1656, i. 208.
— *see* Arundel, Arundell, Berkshire, Carlisle, Norfolk, Nottingham, Stafford, Suffolk.
Howard of Effingham, Francis Howard, sixth baron, † 1695, iii. 482.
Howard of Escrick, William Howard, third baron, † 1694, ii. 533; iii. 451.
Howe, *see* How.
Howell, Eleanor (mar. Bernard), 1693, iii. 429.
— Francis, Exet., Jes. c., † 1680, i. 148, 427; ii. 483–4.
— James, Jes. c., † 1666, i. 50, 168, 242.
— John, 1693, ? opp., iv. 41–3.
— Tho., bp. of Bristol, † 1646, iii. 174.
— Tho., *see* Hovell.
— Walt., Jes. c., † 1696, ii. 460; iii. 254.
— Will., 1681, opp., tailor, ii. 558.
— Will., N. I. H., † 1714, ii. 558.

Howell, Will., Cambr., † 1683, i. 467; iii. 42, 58.
— ..., 1685, extr., iii. 154.
Howes, ..., 1695, opp., tailor, iii. 489.
— *see also* Howse.
Howson (Houson), John, Ch. Ch., bp. of Durham, † 1632, i. 181; iii. 29.
— Margaret, 1669, i. 31; v. 16.
— Nich., Mert., † 1653, i. 135, 181.
— rev. ..., 1669, v. 16.
Hoyle, Joshua, Univ., † 1654, i. 188.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 391–2.
Huband (Hubald), sir John, Qu., † 1710, ii. 197.
— Ralph, Wadh., † 1651, ii. 197.
— Ralph, Qu., † 1670, ii. 197.
Hubbert, Edward, 1658, Ch. Ch., i. 246.
Hubberthorne, Rich., 1654, i. 190–1.
Hubland, rev. Jacob, 1694, iii. 446–7.
Huckle (Huckvale), Anne (née Peto), † 1572, i. 192.
— Philip, 1539, Mert., i. 192.
Huddesford, Will., 1772, i. 3, 4, 6, 10, 302, 428; ii. 32, 272.
Huddleston, John, 1651, ii. 165, 225–6.
— ..., sen., ii. 88.
— ..., jun., ii. 88.
Hudibras, *see* Butler.
Hudson, Chr., 1681, Lond., bellfounder, ii. 515.
— John, Univ., † 1719, ii. 272; iii. 270, 353: perhaps also iii. 439.
— Robert, Magd. c., † 1675, ii. 310, 323.
— ..., sen., 1671, opp., ii. 229.
— ..., jun., 1671, opp., ii. 229.
— ..., 1694, iii. 439: *see* John *supra*.
Hues, Robert, † 1632, ii. 273.
Huff, *see* Hough.
Huggins, Joan (née Banger), i. 202.
— John, opp., bookseller, i. 202.
— Rich., 1666, ? opp., went to London, ii. 43, 45, 50, 69, 102, 120, 151, 191, 438; iii. 205–6.
— 'mother' ..., 1668, alehouse at Botley, ii. 130, 198.
S. Hugh of Avalon, bp. of Lincoln, † 1200, i. 341–2; iv. 311.
Hughes, Cath. (née Harborne), 1658, i. 251.
— Edw., 1658, i. 251.
— Margaret, iii. 32.
— Tho., 1682, Trin., iii. 15.
— Will., 1674, New c., ii. 289.
— Will., 1674, ? opp., ii. 294.
— lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
— ..., 16—, ii. 277.
Hugo, Hermann, 1617, i. 507.
Huguetan, Jac., 1516, ii. 128.
Huguitio, iv. 278.
Huish, Alex., Wadh., † 1668, iv. 173.
Hulett (Hewlett), John, N. I. H., † 1663, i. 508; ii. 189.
Hulsius, Antonius, 1667, ii. 112.
Hum. (?), ..., 1671, opp., ii. 229.
Humphrey, Laur., Magd. c., † 1589, i. 185, 460; iv. 52–3.
— Raphael (Ralph), 1660, Linc., i. 453, 477.
Humphreys, Humphr., bp. of Bangor, † 1712, iii. 24, 295, 384, 402.
Hungerford, Anthony, i. 472.
— Rachel, i. 472.
— Rob., i. 306.
— Tho., † 1686, iii. 186.
Hunsdon: Carey, baron:—
— Robert, sixth baron, † 1692, ii. 398, 403.
— Robert, seventh baron, † 1702, ii. 398, 403.
Hunt, Anne le (née Sheldon), iii. 99.
— Francis, *see* Sancta Clara, v. 68.
— Geo., Magd. c., † 1700, iii. 250, 524, 529.
— Henry, 1671, Magd. c., ii. 225.
— John, 1616, extr., ii. 225.
— Nicholas le, iii. 99.
— Stephen, 1683, Trin., iii. 75, 77, 182, 213, 215, 217, 291, 303.
— Thomas, *alias* Blood, 1671, ii. 222.
— Ursula (mar. Sandys), † 1671, ii. 225.
— ..., *alias* Blood, 1671, ii. 222.
— mrs. ..., 1678, opp., ii. 427.
— ..., 1681, opp., mercer, ii. 542; iii. 366.
— ..., 1686, of Marston, iii. 182.
— ..., 1692, extr., iii. 388.
Huntingdon, Dennis, 1667, S. Alb. h., ii. 116, 133, 265; iii. 160; v. 15–6.
— ? John, S. Alb. h., iii. 178.
— Rob., Mert., † 1701, v. 48.
— Will., 1660, S. Alb. h., i. 510.
— major ..., 1677, ii. 394.
— ..., S. Alb. h., † 1686, iii. 178.
Huntingdon, Theophilus Hastings, seventh earl of, † 1701, iii. 331, 389.
Hunton, Phil., Wadh., † 1682, iii. 64.
Hurman, Steph., Corp., † 1719, iii. 439.
Hurst, Henry, Mert., † 1690, i. 390, 399; iii. 204–5.
— Hester (née Brent), ii. 369.
— ..., ii. 369.
Huss, John, iv. 300.
Hussey, sir James, New c., † 1625, ii. 213.
— sir Will., † 1692, iii. 372.
— lady ... (née Hoveden), ii. 213.
— ..., † 1654, i. 186; ii. 305.

Hutchins, sir Geo., 1693, iii. 419.
— Rich., Exet., † 1718, iii. 338.
Hutchison, ... , opp., compositor, 1671, ii. 226.
Hutten, Leonard, Ch. Ch., † 1632, i. 386; iii. 119–20; iv. 103, 156–7, 195–6.
— Matt., *see* Hutton.
Huttich, Johann, † 1544, i. 287.
Hutton, John, 1674, i. 133.
— John, Qu., † 1712, iii. 342.
— Leon., *see* Hutten.
— Matt., Bras., † 1711, v. 48.
— Michael, iv. 196.
Huxley (Haxley), James, 1661, M.P. for Oxford city, i. 311, 399.
— ... , 1667, ii. 118, 404.
— miss ... (mar. Cresset), ii. 404.
Hycks, *see* Hicks.
Hyde family, i. 200.
Hyde (Hide), Alexr., bp. of Sarum, †1667, i. 168, 330; ii. 116.
— Anne (mar. Rich. Hyde), ii. 41, 365, 380.
— Christiana, † 1682, ii. 41; iii. 223.
— Edward, *see* Clarendon.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1665, ii. 28.
— Edward, Alls., †1672, i. 406; ii. 245.
— Eliz. (née Keyt), † 1677, ii. 380.
— Eliz., ii. 380.
— Francis, ii. 380.
— Geo., of Blagrave, ii. 380.
— Hastings, ii. 380.
— lady Henrietta, iii. 438.
— sir Henry, † 1651, i. 168.
— Henry, *see* Clarendon.
— Humphrey, sen., of Wick, † 1652, ii. 41, 380.
— Humphrey, jun., of Wick, † 1677, ii. 41, 365.
— Humphrey, ii. 380.
— James, Magd. h., † 1681, ii. 35, 57, 91, 161, 393, 512, 540; iii. 65, 79, 147, 255.
— John, 1677, opp., mercer, ii. 380.
— Laurence, *see* Rochester.
— sir Laur., † 1641, ii. 540.
— Laurence, Magd. c., † 1715, ii. 540; iii. 531.
— Margaret, 1665, ii. 41.
— Margaret, 1677, ii. 380.
— Margaret (née St. Lowe), ii. 540; iii. 223, 255.
— Mary, 1655, ii. 41.
— Mary (mar. Bowerman), ii. 380.
— Mary (mar. Levinz), † 1703, ii. 540; iii. 65.
— Rich., of Blagrave, ii. 41, 365, 380.
— Rich., 1665, London, ii. 51.
— Rob., of Norbury, ii. 540.
Hyde, Rob., of Westhache, ii. 540.
— sir Rob., judge, † 1665, i. 452–3, 470, 477; ii. 335.
— Rob., Magd. c., † 1723, ii. 540; iii. 147, 250, 524, 529.
— Tho., Qu., † 1656, i. 200; ii. 305.
— Tho., New c., † 1661, i. 347, 379.
— dr. Tho., Qu., † 1703, v. 48–9.
— Tho., ii. 380.
— Will., ii. 380.
— mrs. ... (née Braybrook), † 1665, ii. 41.
— mrs. ... (née Croke), ii. 245.
— mrs. ... (née West), ii. 380.
— mrs. ... (wife of dr. Tho.), † 1687, ii. 427; iii. 213–4.
— miss ..., 1687, iii. 223.
— miss ... (mar. Low), i. 199; iii. 79.
— ..., iii. 79.
Hyde of Kenilworth, *see* Rochester.
Hyester, lady, ii. 202, i.e. Yester.
Hygden, *see* Higden.
Hylls, *see* Hill.
Hynde, *see* Hind.
Hypercritica, iii. 431.

I'anson, *see* J'anson.
Ihhard, *see* Eachard.
Iles, Martha (née Vaughan), † 1675, i. 27, 154; ii. p. viii, 308; v. 9.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1649, i. 27, 46–7, 61, 154; ii. 308; v. 9.
Immings (Iming, Yeomans), rev. Rich., sen., 1634, i. 136.
— Rich., jun., Corp., Mert., † 1676, i. 136; ii. 354; iv. 70, 75.
— Stephen, † 1662, i. 428.
— Tho., 1664, Corp., i. 136; ii. 18.
— miss ... (mar. Haselwood), i. 136; ii. 354.
Inchiquin, William O'Brien, second earl of, † 1692, iii. 388.
Inett, John, Univ., † 1718, iii. 10.
Infans, Roger, iv. 301.
Inglesby, *see* Ingoldsby.
Inglis, *see* English.
Ingoldsby (Inglesby), family, i. 124.
Ingoldsby, col. Henry, 1648, i. 145, 171–2; v. 10.
— sir Rich., † 1685, i. 155; iii. 164; iv. 62.
Ingram, ... , 1675, opp., ii. 327, 371.
— ..., 1680, opp., bookbinder, iv. 77.
Ingulphus, abbot of Abingdon, i. 339; iv. 92.
Innocent III, pope, † 1216, i. 373; iii. 343; iv. 121.
Innocent IV, pope, † 1254, iii. 343.
Innocent XI, pope (Benedict Odescalchi), † 1689, ii. 438, 452; iii. 171, 219, 279, 308.

Innocent XII, pope, † 1700, iii. 459.
Ireland, Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1676, i. 189, 497, 509; ii. 362; iii. 190.
— Will., Lond., ii. 362.
— Will., Lond., † 1679, ii. 434, 437.
Irish, John, Alls., † 1728, iii. 208, 311, 336.
Irons, John, 1664, barrister, ii. 18.
Ironside, Gilbert, Trin., bp. of Bristol, † 1671, i. 379; ii. 116; iv. 65.
— Gilbert, Wadh., bp. of Bristol and Hereford, † 1701, v. 49.
— Will., 1650, extr., ii. 217.
— Will., Wadh., † 1671, ii. 217.
Isaac (Izack), Francis, Corp., † 1663, i. 231, 508.
— Rich., 1677, ii. 471, 477, 485; iii. 175.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 403.
Iscanus, Olor, iii. 252, 295, 320: i.e. Henry Vaughan.
Isham family, iv. 268.
Isham, Eliz., 1652, i. 404.
— sir John, ii. 309.
— sir Justinian, † 1675, ii. 309; iv. 268.
— Zacchaeus, Ch. Ch., † 1705, iii. 79, 105, 319 ('Zachary'), 360.
Islip, Simon, archbp. of Cant., † 1366, iv. 112.
Isod, *see* Izard.
Isted, Ambrose, † 1692, iii. 392.
Iverey, Roger de, 1066, iv. 100.
Ives, Joan (née Petty), i. 33.
— ..., i. 33.
Izard (Isod), Dorothy (mar. Levet), † 1694, iii. 218.
— Will., 1651, Mert., i. 138.
— ..., extr., iii. 218.

J., dr., 1678, ii. 428.
Jacie, *see* Jessey.
'Jack of Newbury,' † 1520, ii. 367.
Jackson, Eliz. (mar. Wood), † 1596, i. 25–6; v. 2, 4–6, 8, 18.
— Gregory, O.S.B., † 1681, ii. 554.
— Henry, sen., 1584, opp., mercer, i. 26, 442; v. 4–6, 18.
— Henry, jun., Corp., † 1662, v. 49.
— Joan (mar. Glastenborough), 1596, extr., v. 6.
— John, O.S.B., † 1681, ii. 554.
— Joseph, 1673, cook of Mert., i. 448; iv. 16, 23, 34.
— Joseph, 1693, Qu., iii. 424.
— Kath., † 1686, wife of Henry, jun., i. 29, 459; ii. 7; iii. 195; v. 13.
— Martha, i. 442.
— Mary (née Blackman), 1673, opp., i. 448.
— Mary (mar. Greenway), opp., ii. 310.
— Richard, 1694, iii. 367.
Jackson, dr. Richard, *see* Keurden.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1675, i. 509; ii. 20, 27, 37, 310.
— Tho., Corp., † 1640, iii. 8.
— Tho., 1644, extr., ii. 378.
— Tho., 1655, opp., apoth., i. 191 (in the note is given as 'Sam.,' in error), 382; ii. 104.
— Tho., 1656, opp., musician, i. 205, 275.
— Tho., Univ., † 1677, ii. 378.
— Will., 1618, opp., apothecary, ii. 310.
— Will., Ball., † 1681, ii. 555.
— mrs. ..., 1596, mother of Henry, sen., v. 6.
— ..., 1634, opp., stone-cutter, mason, i. 279, 320; iv. 54, 56–7, 62–6.
— ..., 1640, opp., painter, iv. 55.
— ..., 1663, opp., iv. 66.
— ..., 1674, iii. 160.
— ..., 1694, iii. 439.
Jacob, 1650, coffee-house-keeper in Oxford and London, ii. 213.
Jacob (Jacobs), Henry, Mert., esquire bedell of Divinity, † 1652, i. 157, 454; iii. 204; iv. 139.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1692, i. 329; iii. 352.
Jacobeus, John, 1670, ii. 286.
Jacobite, = a Jew of Syria, i. 188; ii. 212.
— = an adherent of James II, first used by Wood in July, 1690, iii. 336, 342, 353, 398, 410; v. 226.
Jacomb, Tho., Magd. h., † 1687, iii. 204.
Jago, John, 1685, S. Mary h., iii. 142.
James I, v. 49.
James II, v. 49–55.
James III, James Francis Edward, v. 55.
James (Jeams), Cath., iii. 207.
— Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1695, ii. 163.
— dr. Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1616, iv. 143: owned several MSS., iv. 138 ('Rich.' in error), 266, 302.
— Eliz., iii. 207.
— Gilbert Will., Alls., † 1691, iii. 207, 222–3, 306, 371.
— Henry, 1687, bp. of St. David's, iii. 214.
— rev. John, 1619, ii. 207.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1703, ii. 395, 498; iii. 57, 96, 169; iv. 73–4: possibly he is the dr. ... James of iii. 320.
— Martha, *see* Jeanes.
— Mary (mar. Richardson), ii. 207.
— Mary, opp., 1679–80, Wood's bedmaker, ii. 456, 478, 485–6, 493.
— Rich., Corp., † 1638, v. 55.

James, Tho., New c., † 1629, Bodley's librarian, v. 55.
— Tho., 1649, Mert., i. 136.
— Tho., Alls., † 1687, v. 55.
— Will., 1657, opp., dancing-master, i. 212; *see also* iii. 172, 299.
— capt. ..., 1645, i. 122.
— ..., of Astley, iii. 208.
— ..., 1669, ii. 163.
— ..., ii. 269.
— ..., master of Woodstock school, † 1684, i. 321; iii. 85.
— ..., 1685, opp., dancing-master, iii. 172, 299: *see* Will., *supra*.
— dr. ..., iii. 320: possibly John, *supra*.
— miss ... (mar. Asteyne), ii. 269.
— mrs. ... (née Dolben), ii. 44; iii. 207.
Jameson (Jeamson), Tho., Wadh., † 1674, ii. 130, 564.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1672, ii. 13, 255.
Jane, Joseph, Wadh., † 1672, ii. 252–4.
— Jos., 1694, Ch. Ch., iii. 440.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1707, v. 55.
Janes, Nathaniel, 1648, butler of Mert., i. 146, 448, 490: or Jeanes, q. v.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1668, i. 205, 314, 389, 444, 473; ii. 146.
— Tho., 1663, butler of S. Alb. h., i. 511: or Jeanes, q. v.
J'anson, sir Henry, Alls., † 1684, iii. 440; iv. 60.
Jarman, Rob., Mert., † 1684, i. 353; ii. 474, 485, 498; iii. 90, 96.
Jarvois (Jervois), Tho., Alls., † 1665, ii. 36.
— ..., ii. 36.
— miss ... (née Purefoy), ii. 36.
Jay, rev. Stephen, 1688, iii. 265.
Jeams, *see* James.
Jeamson, *see* Jameson.
Jeanes (Geans, Janes, Jens, Jannes), Annabella (mar. How), i. 147.
— Daniel, butler of S. Alb. h., i. 146.
— Eliz., 1644, opp., i. 110, 147: *see infra*.
— Eliz. (mar. Savage), i. 147.
— John, Trin., i. 146.
— Martha, i. 146; ii. 498 ('James').
— Mary, born 1644, i. 110.
— Mary (mar. Carey), i. 147; ii. 498.
— Nathaniel, 1644, butler of Mert., i. 110, 146, 448, 490: *see infra*.
— Rich., 1648, i. 146.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1668, *see* Janes.
— Tho., 1663, butler of S. Alb. h., i. 378, 511: perhaps the same as the next.
— Tho., 1666, butler of Mert., ii. 78; iii. 465: *see infra*.
Jeanes, ..., extr., tailor, i. 145.
— .... To 'Mr. Jeans,' i.e. the butler of Merton, Nathaniel, or Thomas, *supra*, Wood paid his battles. It is nowhere said when Thomas succeeded Nathaniel. Possibly the entries 1657–61, i. 222, 310, 407, refer to Nathaniel; and the later entries, 1664–86, to Thomas, ii. 8, 34, 126, 299, 336–7, 447, 456; iii. 68, 94, 109, 120, 168, 188.
— .... One ... Jeanes, 1657–61, had a cookshop and alehouse, i. 230, 264, 313–4, 378. In 1659, Wood speaks of it as 'Mr. Jeanes',' i. 288; but in 1661, as 'mother Jeanes',' i. 400, and 'widow Jeanes',' i. 418; and in 1673 as 'mother Jeanes',' ii. 261. So the owner was perhaps Nathaniel, who perhaps died in 1661, and the house was then carried on by his widow (possibly Eliz., *supra*). From 1661 to 1670 the house is mentioned on almost every page in the small type of Wood's personal expenditure (i. 418–507; ii. 1–196), the reason being that the club to which Wood belonged (ii. 215) met there.
— mrs. ..., 1692, opp., near S. Alban h., iii. 384, is possibly the wife of Thomas, carrying on the business in succession to her mother-in-law.
— miss ... (mar. Phillips), 1694, iii. 465.
Jeanson, Will., *see* Jameson.
Jefferies, *see* Jeffreys.
Jeffes, ..., 1640, ? opp., iv. 57.
Jeffreys: Jeffreys, baron:—
— George, first baron, † 1689, v. 55–6.
— — Anne (Bludworth), baroness, † 1703, iii. 403.
— John, second baron, † 1702, iii. 277.
— — Charlotte (Herbert), baroness, † 1733, iii. 277.
Jeffreys, Chr., 1659, Ch. Ch., i. 274.
— George, 1642, i. 274.
— James, Jes. c., † 1689, iii. 29, 64, 184, 193.
— ..., 1660, i. 338, 344–6.
— ..., 1661, extr., i. 419.
Jekyll, Tho., Trin., † 1700, iii. 440.
Jelliver, *see* Gelliver.
Jellyman, Matt., 1653, opp., i. 183, 266, 418, 446; iv. 115. The All Saints portion of his register has recently been recovered for the Bodleian.
— ..., 1643, opp., i. 101: perhaps the preceding.
Jemmat (Jemmet), Sam., 1664, Univ., ii. 25, 96.
— Will., Magd. h., † 1678, iii. 349.

Jenefar (Junipher), Sam., Magd. c., † 1703, iii. 262, 269, 525, 533.
Jeninges, *see* Jennings.
Jenkins (Jenkyn), David, S. Edm. h., † 1663, i. 337; iv. 5, 8, 28, 45, 47.
— John, † 1663, musician, i. 208–9, 475; ii. 335.
— John, 1683, Jes. c., iii. 43.
— sir Leoline, Jes. c., † 1685, v. 56.
— Will., iii. 64.
Jenkinson, sir Rob., Trin., † 1677, ii. 372.
— sir Rob., Bras., † 1710, ii. 372; iii. 296, 327, 493.
— Tho., 1650, opp., sadler, ii. 388, 416.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1742, ii. 388.
Jenner (Jennour), Alice (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— sir Thomas, judge, iii. 76, 179, 248–249, 323, 331, 516, 519.
— Will., extr., i. 42.
Jennings (Jeninges), Anthony, 1632, iv. 53.
— sir Edmund, † 1691, iii. 371, 374.
— James, Wadh., † 1739, iii. 480.
— John, 1620, of Reading, iii. 480.
— John, 1684, opp., iii. 121.
— Robert, 1648, S. Jo., iii. 480.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1658, i. 236.
— sir Will., 1689, iii. 306.
— ..., 1663, under-butler of New c., i. 506.
— miss ..., 1663, opp., buttonmaker, i. 506.
— ..., 1667, Lond., ii. 111.
— ..., 1693, iii. 413.
Jennis, sir Will., 1689, iii. 306.
Jephson, Will., † 1691, iii. 363, 365, 374.
— ..., of Bucks, 1688, iii. 282: possibly the preceding.
Jeremias, 1659, a fraud, i. 283.
Jermyn, Henry, *see* Dover, St. Albans.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 412.
Jermyn of S. Edmundsbury, Thomas, second baron, † 1703, iii. 412.
Jersey, Henry, iii. 204.
Jervis, ..., 1682, Mert., iii. 34.
Jervois, *see* Jarvois.
Jessey (Jacie), Henry, Cambr., † 1663, i. 11, 322–3, 331, 379; iii. 204.
Jessop, Constantine, Jes. c., † 1658, iii. 349.
Jeukes (Juckes), John, 1650, extr., ii. 418.
— Peter, Hart h., † 1678, ii. 415.
Jeune, Francis, Pembr., † 1868, i. 375.
Jewell (Juell), John, Corp., bp. of Sarum, † 1571, i. 185, 202, 460.
Jewkes, *see* Jeukes.
Jilkes, *see* Gilkes.
Joachim, abbot, iv. 121.
Joan (Jone), of Binsey, 1667, alewife, ii. 119, 163; iii. 34.
— of Headington, 1657, alewife, i. 231, 235, 303; ii. 1, 47; iii. 336.
— old, 1676, opp., Wood's bedmaker, ii. 351; i. e. Adams, q. v.
— old, 1678, opp., Wood's bedmaker, ii. 412: perhaps Earley, q. v.
— 1680, maidservant at Weston park, ii. 496.
Jobson, Cirques, 1654, opp., coffee-house-keeper, i. 188; ii. 212–3.
— ..., i. 39.
— mrs. ... (née Yates), i. 39.
Johannes, filius Nigelli, ii. 134.
Johannes Wilhelmus, comes Palatinus, 1675, ii. 315.
John, saint, of Beverley, ii. 22; iv. 310.
John of Glastonbury, iv. 95.
John, prior of Rochester, iv. 108.
John, king, † 1216, i. 373; ii. 21; iv. 195.
John XXII. pope, † 1334, iv. 133, 152.
John XXIII, pope, † 1419, i. 241.
Johnes, *see* Jones.
Johnson, Anne (mar. Petty), † 1622, i. 34.
— Ben, *see* Jonson.
— Francis, Univ., † 1677, i. 148; ii. 97, 145.
— J., 1663, Lond., publisher, i. 169.
— John, 1666, opp., confectioner, ii. 95; v. 15.
— John, 1674, opp., barber, ii. 278, 295.
— sir John, † 1690, iii. 348.
— 'Julian,' *see* Samuel.
— Lancelot, † 1694, iii. 472.
— Matt., 1691, iii. 363, 365.
— Sam., author of 'Julian the Apostate,' † 1703, iii. 18–9, 64, 70–1, 178, 187, 199, 292, 410.
— Tho., 1676, engraver, ii. 350.
— Tho., Corp., † 1685, iii. 172.
— Will., 1651, Mert., i. 138.
— Will., Qu., † 1698, iii. 472.
— ..., extr., i. 34.
— ..., extr., † 1661, i. 422.
— dr. ..., of Warwick, 1680, ii. 507.
— ..., 1686, of Witney, iii. 195.
— mrs. ..., 1663, opp., i. 501.
— mrs. ..., 1666, opp., confectioner, ii. 95; v. 15.
— mrs. ..., 1688, of Abingdon, iii. 252.
— *see also* Johnston.
Johnston (Johnstons), Francis, † 1679, ii. 461.
— Nathaniel, 1688, M.D., iii. 252, 276–7, 448.

Johnston, miss ... (mar. Dalgarno), iii. 225.
Jone, *see* Joan.
Jones (Johnes), Anne (née Feteplace), ii. 147; iii. 196.
— Anne, 1683, iii. 81.
— Arthur, of Chastleton, † 1687, ii. 147, 389, 549; iii. 196.
— Bassett, iii. 175.
— Caleb, Corp., † 1675, ii. 319.
— Cath., † 1660, iii. 81.
— David, 1685, Jes., iii. 131–2.
— Dorothy, † 1653, iii. 81.
— Edward, Mert., † 1686, v. 56.
— Edward, bp. of Cloyne and S. Asaph, † 1703, iii. 59, 392.
— Eleanor (née Pope), ii. 147.
— Eleanor (mar. Holt), † 1668, i. 263; ii. 147.
— Eliz., 1683, iii. 81.
— Elizabeth, † 1687, iii. 196.
— Francis, 1660, Linc., i. 453.
— Henry, 1632, of Chastleton, ii. 147; iii. 196.
— Henry, 1660, opp., ballad singer, i. 352: perhaps also i. 418, 430, 468; but see the bookseller, *infra*. One is tempted to alter the corrupt text of ii. 120 to 'to Jones, the ball⟨ad⟩-singer, 2*s*.'
— Henry, Corp., † 1662, i. 453.
— sir Henry, † 1676, ii. 414.
— Henry, bp. of Meath, † 1682, iii. 2.
— Henry, 1683, Ch. Ch., iii. 81–2, 203.
— Henry, 1687, of Chastleton, ii. 147.
— rev. Humphrey, iii. 373.
— Inigo, † 1652, i. 425, 461.
— John, 1617, extr., iii. 81.
— John, 1656, New c., i. 204.
— J., 1663, Lond., publisher, i. 169.
— sir John, iii. 403.
— John, D.C.L., Jes. c., † 1709, iii. 361.
— Kath., † 1660, iii. 81.
— Martha, 1684, ii. 373.
— Nicholas, 1685, ii. 373.
— Philippa (née Fell), † 1683, iii. 81–2.
— Rich., 1597, New c., iv. 152.
— Rich., 1652, i. 331.
— Rich., 1683, iii. 81.
— Sam., 1647, Mert., i. 135.
— Sam., † 1660, iii. 81.
— Sam., *alias* Wake, 1686, Mert., iii. 184.
— Sarah, † 1686, iii. 196.
— Sarah (née Eyans), ii. 147.
— Sarah (née Smith), ii. 147.
— Tho., D.C.L., Mert., † 1665, i. 212, 383, 391–5, 471; ii. 332; iii. 295.
Jones, Tho., 1682, author of 'Elymas the Sorcerer,' ii. 13, 81; iii. 295.
— sir Tho., 1681, judge, ii. 551; iii. 179.
— Walter, of Chastleton, † 1632, i. 263; ii. 147.
— Walter, Ch. Ch., † 1672, iii. 81–2.
— Walter, 1683, iii. 81.
— sir Will., † 1682, ii. 465, 467; iii. 14.
— Will., 1692, iv. 83.
— miss ... (mar. Cole), ii. 414.
— miss ... (mar. Hammond), 1681, ii. 549; iii. 196.
— lady ... (née Bloodworth), iii. 403.
— capt. ..., 1659, i. 331.
— ..., 1655, cavalier, i. 195.
— ..., 1655, another cavalier, i. 195.
— ..., 1658, opp., bookseller, i. 249; possibly also i. 418, 430, 468, but *see* Henry Jones, *supra*.
— ..., 1677, extr., pedlar, ii. 389.
— ..., 1679, Mert., ii. 470.
— ..., 1689, Mert., iii. 295.
— dr. ..., 1691, iii. 361–2, 413: *see* John, D.C.L., *supra*.
— ..., 1694, S. Jo., iii. 464.
— mrs. ..., 1659, opp., alehouse, i. 279, 281, 436.
— mrs. ... (née Compton), 1686, iii. 184.
Jonff, John, 1612, i. 84.
Jonson, Ben, i. 406.
Jordan, *see* Jurdan.
Joscelin, *see* Josselin.
Joseph, 1679, ii. 425.
Josse, Robert, † 1644, i. 112.
Josselin (Joscelin), John, i. 248; iv. 253, 278.
Jourden, *see* Jurdan.
Jovian, book by Geo. Hickes, 1683, iii. 71.
Joyner (Lyde *alias* Joyner), pedigree of, iii. 259.
Joyner, Agnes (mar. Goddard), iii. 259.
— Alice (dau. of Rob.), iii. 259.
— Alice (dau. of John), iii. 259.
— Anne (née Beauforest), iii. 259.
— Anne (née Lapworth), iii. 259.
— Bridget, iii. 259.
— Edward, † 1702, ii. 467; iii. 259, 413, 426, 477, 481 ('Will.' in error).
— Eliz. (mar. Ratcliff), iii. 259.
— Frances, iii. 259.
— Francis, son of Rich., iii. 259.
— Francis, son of John, iii. 259.
— Frideswyde (née Ashcombe), † 1613, iii. 259.
— Grace, iii. 259.
— Isabel, iii. 259.
— Joan (née Port), iii. 259.

Joyner, Joan (née ...), iii. 259.
— John, son of Rich., iii. 259.
— John, son of John, iii. 259.
— Leonard, iii. 259.
— Margery, iii. 259.
— Mary, dau. of Rob., iii. 259.
— Mary, dau. of Rich., iii. 259.
— Rich., son of Rob., iii. 259.
— Rich., son of Will., iii. 259.
— Rich., son of Rich., iii. 259.
— Rob., † 1559, iii. 259.
— Rob., son of Rob., 15—, Ch. Ch., iii. 259.
— Rob., son of ... , 1559, of Mackney, iii. 259.
— Seth, iii. 259.
— Will. I, 1559, iii. 259.
— Will. II, son of Rob., 1574, iii. 259.
— Will. III, son of Will. II, iii. 259.
— Will. IV, son of Rich. (son of Rob.), iii. 259.
— Will. V, son of Will. IV, Magd. c., † 1706, v. 56.
— mr. ... , iii. 259.
— miss ... (mar. Benford), iii. 259.
— miss ... (mar. Gadbury), iii. 259.
— mr. ... , 1691, opp., iii. 369.
Juckes, *see* Jeukes.
Judge, Roger, 1692, iv. 84.
— ... , 1689, iii. 300.
Juell, *see* Jewell.
Juice, John, iii. 214; in error for 'Price,' q. v.
'Julian the Apostate,' *see* Johnson, Sam.
Junipher, *see* Jenefar.
Junius, Franciscus, † 1677, i. 457; ii. 358, 388, 393; iii. 239–40; iv. 75: his 'letters,' iv. 75, are the matrixes of his types.
Jurdan (Jourden), Rob., † 1677, of Fulbroke (or Burford), ii. 396; iii. 383.
— ... , of Fulbroke, † 1675, ii. 396.
— ... , of Witney, † 1692, iii. 383.
Justell, Henry, † 1693, iv. 74–5.
Juvenal, i. 426.
Juxon, Cath., † 1694, iii. 464.
— Eliz. (née Walter), iii. 464.
— Will., bp. of London, archbp. of Cant., † 1663, i. 126, 265, 383, 385, 394, 425, 471, 475–83, 485, 498; ii. 115; iii. 464.
— sir Will., 1683, i. 480, 482; iii. 464.
— ... , 1583, i. 476.

Kare, mrs. ... , 1570, ? Lond., i. 427.
Karslake (Kastleck), Rich., Exet., † 1664, ii. 18.
Kary, *see* Cary.
Kate, maidservant at Weston Park, 1680, ii. 496.
Kate, Dorothy (née More), i. 36.
Kate, Geo., 1673, ii. 257.
— ... , i. 36.
— mrs. ... (née Baker), ii. 257.
Kates, ... , Magd. c., † 1681, ii. 519.
Katherine of Aragon, consort of Henry VIII, v. 47, col. 2.
Katherine of Braganza, consort of Charles II, v. 29.
Kayle (Kele), Henry, born 1679, ii. 308.
— Joan (née Blackman), 1675, opp., ii. 307–8.
— Martha, born 1677, ii. 307.
— Matthew, 1675, opp., iii. 307–8.
Keat, *see* Keyt.
Keating, John, † 1691, iii. 373.
Keats, Isaac, † 1683, iii. 80.
— John, 1683, opp., iii. 80.
Keblewhite, ... , 1650, opp., i. 163.
Kederminster, Rich., 15—, ii. 87–8; iv. 110.
Keeling, John, 1683, informer, iii. 59.
— Josias, informer, † 1683, iii. 58–9, 375 (Joseph or Matthew).
— Venables, Ch. Ch., † 1677, ii. 564.
Keep, Henry, N. I. H., † 1688, iii. 76, 320.
— mrs. ... (née Holloway), † 1680, ii. 469.
— ... , 1680, opp., ii. 469.
— miss ... , 1680, ii. 469.
Keit, *see* Keyt.
Kele, *see* Kayle.
Kellie, Thomas Erskine, viscount Fentoun, earl of, † 1639, iv. 89.
Kelly, Dominic, 1679, priest, ii. 441.
— Edward, † 1595, iii. 252; iv. 289.
Kelsey, Tho., 1647, lt.-col., i. 131, 143, 433; ii. 453, 484; iv. 61.
— mrs. ... (née Graunt), i. 433; ii. 485.
— ... , 1679, ii. 441.
Kemble, Will., 1646, Mert., i. 135.
— Will. (*rectius* Francis), gent., i. 135.
Kempe, Anne, i. 323.
— John, archbp. of York and Cant., † 1454, iv. 112, 114.
— sir Nich., 16—, i. 77; iv. 51.
Kempthorne, capt. ... , † 1692, iii. 406.
Ken, Tho., bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1711, v. 56.
Kendal, Charles Stuart, duke of, † 1667, iii. 67.
Kendall, Geo., 1657, i. 230, 295.
Kenigilsus, king, i. 225.
Kenilworth, *see* Rochester, v. 67.
Kennall, John, Ch. Ch., † 1592, ii. 256.
Kennet, Basil, Corp., † 1715, iii. 502.
— White, S. Edm. h., † 1728, v. 56–7.
— mrs. ... , wife of White, † 1694, iii. 447.
Kent, Eliz. (née Fowler), 1682, iii. 26.

Kent, ⟨John⟩, New c., † 1659, i. 278.
— John, 1682, New c., iii. 26.
— John, 1685, S. Jo., iii. 150.
— Rich., 1670, Lond., iii. 150.
Kenton (Keynton), John, Magd. c., † 1715, iii. 439, 531.
Kepeharme family, iv. 241: Wood's City, iii. 58.
Kerr, lady Vere, iii. 442.
— *see* Lothian.
Kerry, rev. Tho., 1689, iii. 317.
Kersey, John, † 1677, ii. 304.
Ketch, Jack, 1681, ii. 553; iii. 177.
Kettell (Kettle), Fanshawe, opp., † 1677, ii. 372.
— Ralph, Trin., † 1643, v. 195.
Kettlesby, Mary (née Petty), i. 34.
— miss ... (mar. Petty), i. 34.
— ..., of Staffordshire, i. 34.
Kettlewell, John, Linc., † 1695, ii. 316; iii. 178.
Keurden *alias* Jackson, Rich., 1663, S. Mary h., M.D., ii. 484; v. 19.
Key (Caius), Tho., Alls., Univ., † 1572, i. 2, 427; iv. 146, 199.
— Will., Linc., † 1664, ii. 25.
Keynton, *see* Kenton.
Keys, Roger, 1443, Alls., ii. 76.
Keyt (Keit), Alice (née Spencer), 1660, ii. 356.
— Christiana (mar. Brent), † 1681, ii. 368, 554.
— Dorothy (née More), i. 36.
— Edward, ii. 368.
— Eliz. (mar. Hyde), † 1677, ii. 380.
— Eliz. (mar. Mason), 1680, ii. 356; iii. 25.
— Francis, 1660, ii. 356; iii. 25.
— John, 1620, ii. 356, 380.
— Mary (née Darrell), † 1681, i. 141.
— Tho., 1660, i. 141.
— Tho., 1685, New c., iii. 160.
— sir Will., 1676, ii. 356.
— mr. ..., 1676, ii. 342.
— mr. ..., i. 36.
Kidder, Rich., bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1703, iii. 362–3, 371.
Kidner, Tho., Magd. c., † 1676, ii. 350.
Kiffen, Will., 1683, i. 296.
Kilby, Alice (née Reynolds), i. 305.
— Rich., Linc., † 1620, iv. 143.
— Rich., i. 305.
— ..., 1662, of Soulderne, i. 424; ii. 53.
Kildare, John Fitzgerald, eighteenth earl of, † 1707, ii. 386; iii. 46, 54, 473.
Killigrew (Killigree), Henry, 1663, i. 477; ii. 335.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1701, ii. 455; iii. 39, 350.
Killigrew, Henry, 1694, iii. 461, 472.
— sir Peter, 1643, i. 85, 90, 92.
— Tho., † 1674, ii. 287.
— Tho., † 1683, ii. 287; iii. 38.
— sir Will., S. Jo., † 1695, iii. 39, 175, 350.
Killingtre, Will., † 1643, i. 103.
Killingworth, *see* Rochester, v. 67.
Kilmorey, Thomas Needham, sixth viscount, † 1687, ii. 319, 385.
Kimber, ..., 1688, opp., iii. 286.
Kimberley, Jonathan, Pembr., † 1720, ii. 383; iii. 440.
— Sam., 1671, Pembr., ii. 383.
Kinaston, Francis, 1635, i. 421.
— ..., 1659, Lond., i. 282–3.
King, Peter King, first baron, † 1734, iii. 367.
King, Charles, 1676, Ch. Ch., i. 222; ii. 334.
— Charles, Wadh., Mert., † 1715, iii. 93.
— Daniel, † 1664, ii. 125.
— Edmund, 1685, M.D., iii. 125.
— George, 1620, ii. 501.
— Gregory, 1684, herald, iii. 115, 206.
— Henry, bp. of Chichester, † 1669, i. 109; ii. 171, 175.
— sir James, i. 41.
— John, Ch. Ch., bp. of London, † 1621, iv. 143, 147.
— John, 1679, S. Mary h., ii. 456, 550.
— John, 1679, butler of Qu., ii. 474, 476, 494.
— Josiah, 1694, Gloc. h., iii. 440.
— Mary (mar. Calfield), i. 41.
— Peter, first baron King, † 1734, iii. 367.
— Philip, 1600, Ch. Ch., iv. 95.
— Philip, † 1664, i. 33.
— Philippa (née Petty), † 1664, i. 33.
— Rice, 1665, keeper of an alehouse in S. John Baptist parish, i. 447, to which Wood occasionally went, ii. 47, 89, 92, 94, 98–9, 102, 122, 126: in 1680, in S. Peter le Bailey parish, ii. 503; iii. 26.
— Robert, bp. of Oxford, † 1557, i. 104, 241, 417.
— Robert, 1618, Ch. Ch., iv. 143.
— Robert, 1679, Bras., ii. 454.
— Robert, Mert., † 1679, i. 366; ii. 129, 454.
— Robert, Trin., † 1698, iii. 439, 460.
— sir Rob., Alls., † 1708, iii. 485.
— Tho., 1657, Bras., iii. 93, 168.
— Tho., Mert., Bras., † 1685, ii. 343; iii. 155, 168.
— Will., 1600, i. 33.
— Will., New c., † 1680, ii. 157, 499, 501.

King, Will., bp. of Londonderry, † 1729, iii. 347, 355.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1712, iii. 375.
— ..., 15—, extr., iii. 111.
— ..., 1656, opp., glover, i. 294; iii. 59.
— ..., 1668, ii. 129.
— ..., 1688, opp., goldsmith, iii. 260.
— ..., 1781, iii. 119.
— miss ... (mar. White), 1606, iii. 111.
— *see* Kingston.
Kingham ?, ..., 1694, Trin., iii. 455.
Kingman, ..., 1620, Lond., iv. 96.
Kingsale, *see* Kinsale.
Kingsley, Tho., Magd. c., † 1695, ii. 431.
Kingsmill, sir Will., 1660, ii. 496.
— Will., Oriel, † 1680, ii. 496, 498.
— ..., Magd. c., ii. 431.
Kingston ?, ..., 1694, Trin., iii. 455.
Kingston: King, baron, in the peerage of Ireland:—
— Robert, second baron, † 1693, iii. 440, 467.
— John, third baron, † 1728, iii. 467.
Kingston upon Hull: Pierrepoint, earl of:—
— Henry, second earl, † 1680, iii. 218.
— Will., fourth earl, † 1690, iii. 340.
Kinsale (Kingsale): Courcy, baron:—
— Patrick, twenty-second baron, † 1669, ii. 394.
— Almeric, twenty-third baron, † 1720, ii. 394; iii. 124.
Kinsey, Rob., Oriel, † 1693, ii. 541; iii. 434.
Kinsky, baron, 1634, Bohemus, iv. 52.
Kinson, ..., 1641, iv. 59.
Kipling, John, Ch. Ch., † 1769, i. 109.
Kirby, ..., 1661, opp., i. 385.
Kirke, Jervis, 1620, ii. p. viii, 295.
— Leonard, i. 119, in error for Jervis.
— Mary (mar. West), † 1686, i. 119; ii. p. viii, 295.
— general Piercy, † 1691, iii. 373.
Kirkby, Christopher, 1679, ii. 457.
Kirkhoven, *see* Bellomont.
Kirkman, Francis, 1671, Lond., i. 20.
Kirtland, Will., 1837, i. 7–8.
Kirton, Eliz. (née Cole), i. 180.
— John, 1673, ii. 262.
— ..., 16—, i. 180.
Kit, i. e. Wood's brother, Christopher Wood, v. 79.
Kitchingman, Ursula, 1673, opp., ii. 261.
Kitt, 1643, apparently Peter Sthael's boy servant, i. 474.
Knapp, Dorothy (mar. Stannion), ii. 216.
Knapp, Henry, Mert., † 1665, ii. 16, 28–9; iii. 8.
— Henry, † 1674, ii. 28.
— Hester (née Clarke), † 1678, ii. 28–9.
— Richard, 1684, S. Edm. h., iii. 85.
Knapton, Ralph, S. Alb. h., † 1663, i. 476.
Knatchbull, sir John, 1690, iii. 325.
— sir Norton, † 1685, iii. 137.
Knibb, John, 1683, opp., watch-maker, iii. 74, 280, 434.
Knight, Gowen, Mert., † 1671, ii. 219, 232–3, 237, 336, 343–4; iii. 374.
— Hugh, Wadh., † 1672, ii. 253–4.
— John, 1657, i. 226.
— sir John, 1694, iii. 445.
— Rachel (mar. Crosse), 1640, ii. 135, 345.
— Richard, vice-principal of S. Alb. h. † 1686, iii. 15, 46, 194–5.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1687, iii. 220.
— Will., 1622, Broadg. h., ii. 145.
— ..., 1544, ii. 213.
— ..., 1620, ii. 345.
— ..., 1662, opp., mason, i. 463.
— ..., 1670, iii. 220.
— miss ... (mar. Petty), i. 35.
— mrs. ... (née Long), † 1668, ii. 135.
Knightley, John, 1695, iii. 481.
— Rich., Linc., † 1695, i. 281, 332, 362; iii. 490.
Knighton, Henry, iv. 278.
— John, 1695, iii. 481–2.
Knipe, Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1711, iii. 483.
Knolles, Will., M.P., † 1664, ii. 20.
Knowles, ..., † 1691, iii. 372.
Knox, John, iii. 64.
Knyveton, St. Loys, 1620, i. 182.
Komawin, Andreas, 1666, Hungarus, ii. 74.
Kratcher, Nicholas, 1523, Corp., iv. 266–7.
Kyberge, Christian, † 1676, ii. 350.

L., E., 1681, ii. 534.
L., G., ii. 427.
Labady, mrs. ..., 1690, iii. 341.
Labourne, *see* Laybourne.
Lacy, Arabella (née Fettyplace), † 1695, iii. 482.
— Christopher, 1600, iv. 94.
— Rowland, esq., 1630, iii. 341.
— sir Rowland, † 1690, iii. 341, 482.
Ladyman, ..., opp., butcher, † 1670, ii. 185.
Laghamon, iv. 279.
Lake, Arthur, bp. of Bath and Wells, † 1626, i. 422; ii. 61, 352.
— John, nonjuring bishop of Chichester, v. 57.
— sir Lancelot, 1665, ii. 61.

Lakes, Rob., 1616, extr., ii. 303.
Lamb (Lambe), James, S. Mary h., † 1664, i. 329.
— sir John, Cambr., † 1647, iv. 209.
— John, opp., tailor, maltster, † 1681, i. 427, 465; ii. 154, 550; iv. 77.
— John, 1693, iii. 424.
— ..., 1661, Oriel, i. 416.
— ..., ? 1691, opp., a Quaker, iii. 374.
— ..., opp., hosier, † 1691, iii. 374.
Lambard, Will., 1568, iv. 91, 108, 251, 278, 290.
Lambe, *see* Lamb.
Lambert, maj.-gen. John, † 1692, iv. 62.
— Margaret (mar. Taverner), † 1552, i. 39, 50, 239.
— Walter, 15—, i. 39, 50, 239.
Lambourne, ..., of Bucks, i. 36.
— miss ... (mar. Petty), i. 32, 36.
Lambourne *alias* Painter, Will., 1682, Exet., iii. 15: *see* Painter.
Lambrook, Tho., † 1672, ii. 255.
Lampert, lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
Lamphire, George, 1614, extr., iii. 262.
— John, New c., Hart h., † 1668, v. 57.
— Sam., Corp., † 1672, ii. 243.
— ..., 1685, Mert., iii. 149.
Lamplough, Kath. (neé Davenant), † 1671, ii. 130.
— Tho., 1680, Qu., ii. 130.
— Tho., Qu., † 1691, v. 57.
— Will., 1727, New c., i. 109.
Lanark, William Hamilton, earl of, † 1651, i. 88.
Lancaster, Peter, 1683, Ball., iii. 53.
— Will., Qu., † 1717, iii. 16, 255, 301, 397, 472, 474.
— ..., 1678, ii. 403.
Lancea, Eliz. de, iii. 429.
Lancelles, Vincent, 1661, quack, i. 377.
Lancelyne, lady Edyve, i. 339–40; iii. 491.
— sir Will., i. 339.
Lane, sir Geo., *see* Lanesborough.
— James, Ch. Ch., † 1724, ii. 460–1.
— John, 15—, extr., i. 218.
— John, Oriel, † 1682, iii. 28.
— Kath. (mar. Durant), 1574, i. 218.
— Kath. (mar. Collier), † 1672, ii. 245.
— sir Rich., Cambr., † 1650, iii. 175.
— Tho., 1683, Mert., ii. 398; iii. 82, 95, 175, 247, 253, 337.
— Will., 1662, extr., iii. 28.
— ..., of Dorsetshire, ii. 245.
— miss ... (mar. Clark), iii. 65.
Lanesborough: Lane, viscount:—
— George, first viscount, † 1683, ii. 460–1; iii. 275.
Lanesborough, James, second viscount, † 1724, ii. 460–1.
Laney, Benj., bp. of Linc. and Ely, † 1675, ii. 26, 106, 297.
Lanfire, Sam., Corp., † 1672, ii. 243.
Lang (Long), Barnabas, Magd. c., † 1685, iii. 18, 105.
— ..., 1694, Trin., iii. 439.
Langbaine, Eliz. (née Sunnybank), i. 126, 237.
— dr. Gerard, Qu., † 1658, v. 57.
— Gerard, Univ., † 1692, bedell, v. 57.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1672, i. 238.
— mrs. ... (née Greenwood), i. 237–8.
Langey (Langle), Samuel, 1683, iii. 36.
Langford, Emanuel, 1683, Ch. Ch., iii. 60.
— mrs. ..., 1692, iii. 384.
Langham, Simon, archbp. of Cant., † 1368, iv. 112.
Langhorne, Rich., † 1679, ii. 418–9, 422, 456.
Langle, *see* Langey.
Langley, Henry, Pembr., † 1679, v. 193.
— sir Henry, Wadh., † 1688, i. 116, 274–5, 282–3; ii. 439.
— Jane (née Strode), 1648, i. 116.
— John, 1648, yeoman bedell of Arts, i. 157; iv. 60, 62 ('Langley, senior'), 63.
— Jonathan, 1630, i. 117.
— Tho., 1651, iv. 62 ('Langley, junior').
Langtoft, Pierre de, iv. 278.
Langton, Alice (née Holloway), 1678, ii. 402, 469.
— George, 1678, Magd. c., ii. 402, 469 ('Robert' in error).
— Stephen, archbp. of Cant., † 1228, iv. 278.
Lanier, gen. sir John, † 1692, iii. 381, 399, 403.
Lanket (Lanquet), Tho., chronicler, i. 418.
Lanneringe, Lanrick, *see* Lanark.
Lansdowne, lord, *see* Bath.
Lant, John, 1608, Ch. Ch., i. 43.
Lantman, Thaddeus, ii. 328.
Lanton (de Lantoné), Tho., 1329, friar, iv. 278, 308.
Lapworth, Anne (mar. Lyde *alias* Joyner), iii. 259.
— Edward, Magd. c., † 1636, i. 192; iii. 259; iv. 120, 198, 282.
— ..., 15—, i. 192.
— mrs. ... (née Napier), 15—, i. 192.
Larkin, Edward, 1659, i. 454.
Lasenby, *see* Lazenby.
Lasher, Joshua, S. Jo., † 1729, iii. 303.
Lassels, Rich., † 1668, ii. 455.
Latham, Augustine, † 1677, ii. 392.

Latham, Henry, † 1677, ii. 392.
Lathom, Paul, † 1697, iii. 400.
Latimer, Hugh, bp. of Worc., † 1555, ii. 461.
Latimer, Edward Osborne, (by courtesy) viscount, † 1689, ii. 461 ; iii. 299.
— *see* Leeds.
Latton, John, 1621, Gloc. h., ii. 405.
— Tho , † 1681, i. 189; ii. 405, 427 ; iii. 150.
— Will., 1678, Wadh., ii. 405; iii. 66–7, 150.
Laud, Will., archbp. of Cant., † 1645, v. 57–8.
— mother, 1660, alehouse-keeper, i. 310, 497 ; ii. 22 : *see also* Louse.
Lauderdale: Maitland, earl, and duke of:—
— John, duke of, † 1682, ii. 312, 357, 375, 459; iii. 26.
— — Eliz. (Murray), duchess, † 1698, iii. 289.
— Charles, earl of, † 1691, iii. 364.
Laune, de, *see* Delaune.
Laurence (Lawrence), Geo., 1639, N. I. H., Puritan, iii. 349, 378.
— capt. John, 1678, ii. 426.
— Tho., 1649, S. Alb. h., i. 137; ii. 19.
— Tho., Ball., † 1657, iv. 59.
— Tho., S. Jo., Univ., † 1714, i. 498 ; iii. p. vii.
— Will., Trin., † 1682, iii. 174, 205.
— ..., 16—, ii. 370.
— miss ... (mar. Brent), 1680, ii. 370.
Law, Tho., Linc., † 1673, ii. 126, 144, 151, 153, 155, 174, 177–8, 184, 187, 189–91, 218, 257.
— ..., 1694, iii. 448.
Lawerne, John, 1448, iv. 279.
Lawes, Henry, musician, † 1662, i. 436, 458; ii. 398.
— ..., 1694, iii. 448.
Lawrence, *see* Laurence.
Lawson, mrs., ii. 498.
Layamon, iv. 279.
Laybourne (Labourne, Leiburn, Leybourne), John, 1685, Romanist bishop, iii. 171, 177, 193, 244, 333, 346, 463.
— ..., jun., 1686, Romanist priest, iii. 190.
— ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Layfield, Chas., 1674, S. Jo., ii. 564.
Lazenby, mrs. ..., opp., † 1683, iii. 83.
Lea, *see* Lee.
Leak (Leke), John, 1646, Mert., i. 135.
— Will., 1669, London, ii. 170.
— *see* Scarsdale.
Leathermore, ii. 146.
Leche, *see* Leech.
le Chese, ..., 1675, a Frenchman, ii. 419.
le Clerc, Daniel, 1685, iii. 318.
Ledgard, John, Univ., † 1683, iii. 82.
Lee (Lea), Alice (mar. Holloway) † 1671, ii. 220.
— Anne (née Danvers), iii. 362.
— ⟨Anne⟩ (née St. John, mar. Lee, mar. lord Wilmot), ii. 492.
— Eleanor (countess of Abingdon), † 1691, ii. 241; iii. 362.
— lady Eliz. (née Pope), i. 350.
— sir ⟨Francis Henry⟩, † 1640, ii. 492.
— George, i. 33.
— George, 1670, opp., ii. 193.
— sir Henry, † 1659, i. 273; ii. 241; iii. 362.
— sir Henry Francis, i. 350.
— Joan (née Petty), i. 33.
— John, 1648, Mert., i. 313, 319.
— John, Lond., † 1682, iii. 24.
— Judith (countess of Stirling), iii. 354.
— Miles, ii. 220.
— Nathaniel, † 1692, iii. 112, 412.
— Rich., herald, † 1597, i. 182; iv. 52, 237.
— dr. Rich., ii. 6; iii. 167.
— sir Robert, iii. 354.
— Sam., Wadh., † 1691, i. 265.
— sir Tho., M.P., † 1691, iii. 355.
— Timothy Tripp, 1814, i. 109.
— ..., 1680, Exet., ii. 483.
— miss ... (mar. Harcourt), 1682, iii. 24, 264.
— *see also* Leigh, Ley, Lichfield.
Leech, Matthew, 1658, opp., keeper of an alehouse frequented by Wood, i. 264, 266, 268. In 1663 he moved into a new house, which Wood frequented, i. 471, 474, 487; ii. 6, 133, 151, 155, 173–4, 177, 187.
Leeds: Osborne, duke of:—
— Thomas, first duke, † 1712: 1673, viscount Latimer; 1674, earl of Danby; 1689, marquis of Carmarthen; 1694, duke of Leeds, v. 58.
— Peregrine, second duke, † 1729: 1674, viscount Dumblane, iii. 325, 338: 1694, styled marquess of Carmarthen, iii. 486, 488.
Lees (Leese), sir Henry, 1588, ii. 302.
— Tho., 1682, Alls., iii. 343.
le Ferce (Force), ..., 1687, iii. 215.
Leg, *see* Legge.
Legate, Hugh, iv. 275.
Legge, George, *see* Dartmouth.
— col. Robert, 1645, i. 120–1.
— sir Will., † 1670, i. 110, 120, 124; iv. 60.
— col. ..., † 1694, iii. 453.

le Hunt, Anne (née Sheldon), and Nicholas, iii. 99.
Leiburn, *see* Laybourne.
Leicester, *see* Leycester.
Leicester: Dudley, earl of:—
— Robert, † 1588, i. 260–3, 487; iii. 486.
— — Amy (Robsart), his wife, † 1560, i. 260–2.
Leicester: Sydney, earl of:—
— Rob., second earl, † 1677, ii. 53.
Leichfield, *see* Lichfield.
Leigh, Alice (mar. Holloway), † 1671, ii. 220.
— Edward, 1635, i. 306.
— Miles, ii. 220.
— Samuel, 1661, Mert., i. 416, 418.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1684, Puritan, *see* Lye.
— sir Tho., M.P., † 1691, iii. 355.
— rev. Will., † 1639, v. 19.
— ..., 1634, iv. 54.
— ..., 1694, iii. 461, 463, 467.
— miss ... (mar. Isham), ii. 309.
— miss ... (mar. Harcourt), iii. 24, 264.
— *see also* Lee, Ley.
Leighton, Henry, † 1669, ii. 150.
Leinster, Meinhardt Schomberg, duke of, † 1719, iii. 432.
Leke, *see* Leak.
Leland (Leyland), John, antiquary, † 1552, v. 58.
Lemoine, Stephen, 1676, ii. 343.
Lempster, William Fermor, baron, † 1711, iii. 394.
Lench, Eliz. (mar. Bernard), 1639, iii. 429.
Le Neve, Peter, 1690, iii. 320.
Lennard, Francis, Alls., † 1675, ii. 320.
— *see* Dacre, Sussex.
Lennox (Lenox), Charles, *see* Richmond.
— John, *see* Napier.
Lennox: Stuart, duke of:—
— Esmé, third duke, † 1624, i. 91; iii. 447; iv. 59.
— James, fourth duke, † 1655, i. 82 ('Esmé,' in error), 91; iv. 59.
— Charles, sixth duke, † 1672, i. 435.
— — Margaret (Banastre), duchess, † 1667, i. 435.
Lens, Bernard, engraver, † 1725, ii. 267; iii. 367.
Lenthall, sir John, † 1681, i. 312; ii. 530, 559; iii. 195, 243, 471.
— sir John, 1620, i. 353.
— Will., the Speaker, † 1662, i. 311–3; ii. 73, 215, 559.
— Will., † 1686, iii. 195.
— mrs. ... (née Lacy), ii. 559.
— mrs. ... (née Hamilton?), iii. 195.
— lady ..., 1687, iii. 243, 471.
Lenton, Norris, 1668, ii. 133, 135.
Leo Hebraeus, iv. 280.
Leopold I, emperor of Germany, † 1705, v. 58.
le Petite, *see* Pettie.
le Roy, ..., 1683, a refugee, iv. 77.
Lesly, ..., 1668, ii. 182.
Lessey, Tho., 1687, iii. 400.
L'Estrange, sir Roger, † 1704, i. 14; ii. 458, 475, 484; iii. 26, 83, 317, 331.
L'Estrange family, ii. 335.
Lethbridge, Tho., Exet., † 1695, iii. 334, 362, 385, 393, 488.
Levet, Dorothy (née Izod), † 1694, iii. 218.
— Henry, Exet., † 1725, iii. 443–4.
— James, Corp., † 1667, ii. 121.
— John, 1681, Ball., iii. 218.
— Nicholas, Ball., † 1687, iii. 218.
— Nicholas, 1687, London, iii. 218.
— sir Rich., 16—, iii. 443.
— Will., 1620, extr., iii. 218.
— Will., pamphleteer, † 1692, iii. 384.
— Will., Magd. h., † 1694, v. 58.
— Will., 1694, Lond., iii. 443.
— miss ... (mar. Pierrepoint), iii. 218.
Leviathan, *see* Hobbes, v. 48.
Levingston, *see* Newburgh.
Levins (Levinz), Anne (née Finmore), † 1681, ii. 36, 377.
— Baptist, Magd. c., bp. of Man, † 1693, ii. 343, 381–2, 442, 542; iii. 7, 12, 65, 96, 111, 135, 268, 303, 415–6.
— sir Creswell, 1679, ii. 469, 519, 540, 548, 551; iii. 9, 14, 96, 179, 416.
— Eliz. (née Brent), † 1646, i. 105; ii. 369.
— Eliz. (née Wright), iii. 416.
— Ellen (mar. Harrison), opp., iii. 416.
— Henry, ? † 1564, iii. 416.
— Humphrey, 1618, extr., iii. 416.
— Martha (mar. Nicolls), iii. 416.
— Mary (née Hyde), ii. 540; iii. 65.
— Richard, son of Will., ? † 1571, iii. 416.
— Richard, of Botley, † 1665, i. 105; ii. 36, 377.
— Richard, 1663, S. Jo., i. 483 (in error for 'William').
— Richard, 1665, S. Mary h., ii. 36.
— Robert, Linc., † 1650, i. 105.
— Ursula (née Whittington), † 1573, iii. 416.
— Will., alderman of Oxford, † 1616, i. 105; iii. 416.
— Will., of Botley, son of preceding, † 1643, i. 104–5; ii. 36, 369; iii. 416 ('sine prole,' in error).

Levins, Will., of Northants, born 1602, iii. 416.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1698, v. 58.
— mrs. ... (née Bertie), i. 105.
— miss ... (mar. Spencer), i. 105.
Levinz, *see* Levins.
Levison, Rich., 1692, iii. 388.
Lewes, David, S.J., † 1679, ii. 461.
— Eliz. (née Peesley), i. 33.
— Erasmus, Jes. c., i. 8 ('Lewin,' in error).
— Humphrey, i. 33.
— John, 1659, i. 33, 275–6.
— *see also* Lewis.
Lewin, Erasmus, i. 8, *see* Lewes.
Lewins, Rich., ii. 36, *see* Levins.
Lewis (Lewys), John, *see* Lewes.
— Margaret (née Banastre), 1662, i. 435–6.
— Philip, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 230–1, 270.
— William, i. 435–6.
— ..., 1679, priest, ii. 450.
Lexinton, Robert Sutton, second baron, † 1723, iii. 46.
Ley, Alexander, 1672, Exet., ii. 483.
— Anthony, 1686, actor, iii. 192.
— George, 1677, Exet., ii. 483.
— James, earl of Marlborough, † 1628, i. 33, 307.
— Mary (née Petty), i. 33.
— Mary (mar. Tristram), i. 306–7.
— *see* Marlborough.
Leybourne, *see* Laybourne.
Leycester (Leicester), sir Peter, † 1678, i. 435; ii. 188, 428.
— ..., 1670, Bras., ii. 188.
Leyland, *see* Leland.
Lhuyd, Humphrey, *see* Lloyd.
Lhwyd, Edward, keeper of the Ashmolean, † 1709, i. 6, 9; iv. 83 (Lloyd), 85 (Lloyd); v. p. xvi.
Lichfield (Leichfield, Litchfield), Anne, opp., widow of Leonard I, † 1671, i, 462; v. 59.
— John, 1630, opp., printer, iv. 52.
— Leonard I, esquire bedell of Divinity, † 1657, v. 58.
— Leonard II, opp., printer, † 1686, v. 58.
— Leonard III, 1687, opp., printer, v. 58.
— Margaret, 15—, ii. 352.
— Solodell, bedell, † 1671, v. 58.
— Tho., 15—, ii. 352.
— mrs. ..., 1659, iv. 64, 69; v. 58.
— mrs. ..., wife of Solodell, dead before 1671, ii. 218.
Lichfield and Coventry, bps. of, v. 138.
Lichfield: Stuart, earl of:—
— Bernard, † 1645, proposed, i. 106.
Lichfield, Charles (Stuart), first earl, † 1672, i. 106; ii. 413.
— — Frances Theresa (Stewart), countess, † 1702, ii. 413.
Lichfield: Lee, earl of:—
— Edward Henry, † 1716, i. 203; ii. 345, 404; iii. 254, 281, 330.
— — Charlotte (Fitzroy), countess, ii. 345.
Lidcott, Frances (née Petty), i. 32.
— Leonard, i. 32.
Lidgould, Tho., Wadh., † 1726, iii. 50.
Liesuelt, Hans van, 1552, iv. 64.
Ligburne, Will., 1662, London, i. 463.
Lillburne, ..., 1642, i. 72.
Lilliburlero, iii. 292.
Lillie (Lilly), Edmund, Ball., † 1610, i. 39.
— Mary (née Wenman), i. 39.
— Will., 1648, iii. 167; perhaps the astrologer.
— Will., astrologer, † 1681, i. 227–8; ii. 494, 543, 560; iii. 167 (?), 252, 295.
— ..., dead before 1660, i. 39.
— miss ..., i. 39.
Lily, Will., grammarian, † 1523, ii. 554.
Lincoln, bps. of, v. 103–4.
Lincoln, Edward Clinton, fifth earl of, † 1692, iii. 409–10.
Lindsey (Lyndesey), David, 1631, bp. of Brechin, i. 331.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1724, ii. 547; iii. 445.
— *see also* Linsey.
Lindsey: Bertie, earl of:—
— Robert, first earl, † 1642, i. 104–5.
— Montague, second earl, † 1666, i. 429, 457; ii. 11, 81, 147, 414; iii. 303, 435, 479; iv. 203.
— — Bridget (Wray), countess, † 1657, i. 429, 457.
— Robert, third earl, † 1701, i. 351; ii. 413–4; iii. 52, 149, 210, 405, 435, 444.
— — Eliz. (Pope), countess, † 1719, i. 350–1.
— Robert, fourth earl, † 1723: styled lord Willoughby d'Eresby, ii. 413–4.
— — Margaret (Wynne), his wife, † 1689, ii. 413–4.
Line, *see* Lyne.
lingdraper, Wymund le, ii. 156.
Lingen (Lyngen), Edward, Ball., † 1653, i. 178.
Linsey, ..., 1692, iii. 380.
Linwood, Will., 1433, iv. 280.
Lipper, ..., 1642, opp., apothecary, i. 76, i. e. Martin Lipyeat (Lypiat), † 1666, i. 132: Wood's City, iii. 123.

Lisburne, Adam Loftus, viscount, † 1691, iii. 305, 372.
Lisburne, John Vaughan, viscount, † 1721, iii. 486.
Lisle, lady Alice, † 1685, iii. 160, 294.
— sir Geo., † 1648, iii. 31.
— John, † 1664, iv. 19.
— Will., 1638, i. 248.
— ..., 1687, iii. 220.
Lissert, ..., i. 39.
— mrs. ... (née Yates), i. 39.
Lister, Martin, † 1712, iii. 56, 90; iv. 70, 79.
— sir Matthew, † 1656, iii. 295.
— Robert, 1651, Mert., i. 138.
Liszkai, Andrew, 1666, ii. 74.
Litchfield, *see* Lichfield.
Little, Francis, 1627, iv. 90.
Littleton (Littelton), Adam, Ch. Ch., † 1694, i. 144; ii. 196; iii. 205, 459, 462.
— Anne, 1683, iii. 379.
— sir Charles, 1688, iii. 253.
— Edward, of Salop, 1590, iii. 379.
— Edward, baron, † 1645, i. 83, 86, 113, 120; iii. 379; iv. 212.
— Edward, 1689, Alls., iii. 454, 473.
— Fisher, Alls., † 1697, iii. 432.
— sir Tho., † 1481, iii. 379.
— sir Tho., bart., dead before 1683, iii. 379.
— sir Tho., 1695, iii. 480.
Littleton *alias* Westcott, Gervase, 1656, opp., musician, i. 205: *see* Westcott.
Livesay, Charles, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 256, 531.
Livingston, *see* Calendar, Newburgh.
Llandaff, bps. of, v. 92.
Llewellin (Llowellin, Lluellyn), Geo., 1686, Ch. Ch., iii. 174: son of the next-named.
— Martin, principal of S. Mary h., † 1682, i. 129, 316, 324.
Lloyd (Lhuyd, Loyd, Lluyd, Floid), David, Alls., † 1663, i. 331.
— David, 1662, N. I. H., i. 455.
— David, Oriel, † 1692, i. 378; ii. 79, 122, 183, 513; iii. 439.
— Edward, *see* Lhwyd.
— Hugh, bp. of Llandaff, † 1667, iii. 175.
— Humphrey, Bras., † 1570, antiquary, i. 247–8, 307; iii. 345; iv. 307.
— Humphrey, Oriel, bp. of Bangor, † 1689, i. 62; ii. 273, 550; iii. 121, 175.
— John, Alls., † 1671, i. 328.
— John, † 1679, ii. 457.
— John, B.D., † 1683, iii. 470.
— John, Jes. c., bp. of S. David's, † 1687, v. 59.
Lloyd, Morgan, 1630, extr., iii. 212.
— sir Nathaniel, Alls., † 1741, employed against Wood in the libel case, iv. 11–3, 15–6, 20, 23–4, 34–8, 41–4.
— Nicholas, Wadh., † 1680, ii. 149, 173–4, 177, 183–4, 187, 189–91, 193–4, 197, 277, 296–7, 468, 501; iv. 173, 229.
— Owen, Oriel, † 1673, ii. 261.
— sir Philip, † 1686, ii. 464; iii. 196.
— Priscilla (mar. Hannam), 1657, i. 392.
— sir Rich., Alls., † 1686, ii. 362; iii. 161, 190–1.
— Roderick, Alls., † 1609, i. 27; v. 7.
— Will., Jes. c., bp. of Lichfield and Worc., † 1717, v. 59.
— Will., bp. of Llandaff, Peterb., Norw., v. 59.
— Will., 1682, Jes. c., iii. 24, 53, 92, ? 175: he was fellow 1682–91, Hardy's Jesus College, p. 241.
— Will., 1690, bp. of Killala, iii. 347.
— ..., 1668, ? Trin., ii. 149.
— ..., Oriel, † 1673, i. 210.
— ..., 1686, Jes. c., iii. 175: perhaps Will., *supra*.
— ..., 1691, M.P., iii. 377.
— ..., colonel, † 1694, iii. 472.
Lluellyn, *see* Llewellin.
Lluyd, Edward, *see* Lhwyd.
— Humphrey, *see* Lloyd.
Loader (Loder), Francis, i. 42.
— Francis, 1691, S. Edm. h., iii. 368: probably son of the preceding.
— Margery (née Coxeter), i. 42.
Locke (Lock), John, Ch. Ch., † 1704, v. 59.
— J., 1674, Lond., i. 169.
— Matthew, musician, † 1677, i. 211; ii. 401; iv. 73.
Lockey, Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1679, v. 59.
Lockier, Nich., N. I. H., † 1685, Puritan, iii. 174–5, 204–6.
— Robert, † 1649, i. 153.
Locksmith, George, 1633, yeoman bedell of Div., i. 76.
Lockyer, *see* Lockier.
Loder, *see* Loader.
Lodington, *see* Luddington.
Loe, *see* Low.
Loftus, Adam, *see* Lisburne.
— Dudley, Univ., † 1695, i. 380; iii. 439, 499.
Loggan (Logan, Loggin) family, ii. 283–8.
Loggan, David, engraver, † 1692, v. 59.
— Frances (mar. Reynolds), † 1635, i. 305.
— Will., New c., dead before 1676, ii. 354.
— mr. ..., † 1654, i. 186, 305.

Loggan, mr. ... , 1674, ii. 283.
— mrs. ... (née Harris), 1676, ii. 354.
Londinensis, *see* Caius.
London, John, New c., † 1543, iv. 166.
— Will., 1658, extr., i. 266.
London, bishops of, v. 110.
Long, Barnabas, Magd. c., † 1685, iii. 18, 138.
— sir James, M.P., † 1692, iii. 381.
— Robert, Mert., † 1675, ii. 324.
— Tho., Exet., † 1700, i. 333.
— Will., 1680, opp. ?, carpenter, iv. 78.
— ... , 1692, iii. 410.
— ... , 1694, Trin., iii. 439.
Longchester, Robert de, iv. 93.
Longford, John, vicar of Cumnor, † 1681, i. 29, 279, 284, 325, 441 ; ii. 15, 24, 37, 45, 51, 561 ; iii. 119; iv. 138 ; v. 11.
— John, 1685, opp., iii. 140.
Longford, Francis Aungier, viscount and earl, † 1700, ii. 385–6.
Longland, John, bp. of Linc., † 1547, iv. 113.
Longman, James, New c., † 1697, ii. 391.
Long Skelm, 1694, iii. 465.
Longueville, Susan, baroness Grey of Ruthyn, † 1676, ii. 289.
Longueville, duc de, 1514, i. 408.
Longueville, Henry Yelverton, viscount, † 1704, iii. 81.
Lopez, Roger, † 1594, i. 244.
Lord (?), ... , 1684, iii. 112.
Loredge, capt. ... , † 1688, iii. 282.
Lorkin, Anne (mar. Tilliard), 16—, opp., i. 203.
Lormeau, Jan, 1561, i. 52.
Lort, Geo., Mert., † 1682, i. 318, 402 ; iii. 26.
Losinga, Robert de, bp. of Hereford, † 1095, iv. 280.
Lothian, William Kerr, marquis of, † 1703, iii. 442.
Loudoun, John Campbell, earl of, † 1663, i. 88.
Louis XIV, † 1715, v. 59.
Louisa Maria Theresa, dau. of James II, † 1712, iii. 387, 401.
Lounds, *see* Lowndes.
Louse, mother, 1673, alehouse-keeper, ii. 267 : a guess may be hazarded that the name is a jocular corruption of 'Laud's,' q.v.
Louth, *see* Lowth.
Loveday, Dorothy, opp., † 1676, i. 436 ; iii. 6, 7 ; v. 12.
— Matthew, opp., innkeeper, † 1666, i. 436 ; iii. 6, 7 ; v. 12.
— Matthew, Oriel, † 1682, iii. 6, 7, 111.
— Matt., Ch. Ch., † 1686, iii. 7, 11.
— mrs. ... (née Windebanke), iii. 7.
Loveday, ... , 1682, extr., iii. 11.
— miss ... , † 1682, iii. 11.
Lovel, *see* Lovell.
Lovelace : Lovelace, baron :—
— John, second baron, † 1670, i. 54 ; ii. 203, 318, 542.
— — Anne (Wentworth), baroness, † 1697, ii. 542.
— John, third baron, † 1693, ii. 318, 465, 490, 493, 496, 516, 523 ; iii. 282, 286–7, 300, 303, 431, 434, 437, 507, 509.
— John, fourth baron, † 1709, iii. 431, 434.
Lovelace, Francis, iii. 431.
— Rich., poet, † 1658, iii. 175, 206, 251.
— Will., iii. 431.
— (?) miss ... (mar. Caesar), iii. 251.
Lovell (Lovel), Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1690, iii. 440.
— sir Salathiel, 1692, iii. 389, 405.
— ... , 1678, S.J., ii. 427.
Lovet, 'old lady,' † 1675, i. 219 ; ii. 310.
— miss ... , † 1657, i. 219.
— miss ... , 1675 (mar. Smith), ii. 310.
Low (Loe, Lowe), Alice (née Peyton), † 1649, i. 150–1.
— Cath. (mar. Venn), 1680, iii. 240.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1682, v. 59–60.
— sir Edward, † 1684, i. 199, 440 ; iii. 96, 240.
— Eliz., 1681, ii. 562.
— Ellen, *see* Helen.
— Geo., 1675, iv. 75.
— Geo., M.P., † 1682, i. 198–9, 210 ; ii. 253, 353 ; iii. 30, 79 : perhaps also iii. 509.
— Helen, † 1683, iii. 79.
— Jane (née Wright), † 1655, i. 198–9, 210.
— ⟨John⟩, father of sir Edw., i. 199 ; iii. 240.
— sir John, iii. 79.
— Rich., ii. 353.
— Tho., 1681, ii. 562.
— dr. Will., Mert., † 1645, iii. 251, 320.
— Will., † 1681, ii. 562.
— Will., 1681, ii. 562.
— Wright, † 1672, i. 199 ; iii. 240.
— mrs. ... (née Hyde), i. 199 ; iii. 240.
— lady ... (née Hyde), iii. 79.
— mrs. ... , dead before 1681, ii. 562.
— miss ... , 1682, iii. 4.
— ... , 1680, iii. 509 : probably George, *supra*.
— ... , 1694, iii. 448.
Lowden, *see* Loudoun.
Lowe, *see* Low.

Lower, dr. Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1691, v. 60.
— sir Will., iii. 175.
Lowick, Tho., 1664, ii. 19.
Lowndes (Lounds), Francis, S. Jo., † 1668, ii. 145.
— Will., 1695, iii. 483.
Lowth, Will., S. Jo., † 1732, ii. 272; iii. 281, 374.
Lowther, sir John, 1680, ii. 482; iii. 344–5, 351, 376, 383, 444.
— Kath. (née Thynne), 1680, ii. 482.
Lowthrop, John, 1690, Cambr., iii. 339.
Loyd, *see* Lloyd.
Luc., M., 1678, ii. 415.
Lucas family, ii. 176, 552.
Lucas, sir Charles, † 1648, iii. 31.
— Eliz. (mar. Walter), ii. 311.
— John, New c., † 1681, i. 151; ii. 552: *see infra.*
— John, baron Lucas of Shenfield, † 1671, i. 131, 217; ii. 275, 311.
— Margaret (duchess of Newcastle), ii. 275.
— M., 1678, ii. 415.
— Tho., ii. 311.
— Will., 1687, Bras., iii. 475.
— ..., 1668, ii. 146, 189: possibly John of New c., *supra.*
— ..., 16—, ii. 176.
— ..., 1694, Bras., iii. 475.
Lucianus, iv. 281.
Lucy, Anne (née Sheldon), iii. 99.
— sir Henry, iii. 99.
— sir Kingsmill, † 1678, ii. 386.
— Spencer, Qu., † 1691, ii. 389–90; iii. 354.
— sir Tho., i. 239.
— Will., bp. of S. David's, † 1677, ii. 389–90, 472; iii. 354.
— ..., 1680, ii. 370.
— miss ... (mar. Hales), i. 239.
— ..., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 256.
Luddington, Eliz. (mar. Dickenson), † 1670, ii. 200.
— Stephen, † 1667, ii. 200.
— miss ... (mar. Stratford), ii. 200.
Ludford, Tho., Magd. c., † 1687, iii. 523, 525.
Ludlow, Adam, Ball., † 1675, ii. 311.
— Edmund, major-general, † 1693, iii. 357, 377, 409.
— Geo., 1658, ii. 311.
Ludwell, John, Wadh., † 1723, ii. 478; iii. 124, 173, 261: from 1679 onwards he was Wood's doctor, ii. 451.
— mrs. ... (née Heywood), † 1685, iii. 124, 173.
Luffe, mrs. Anne, 1672, ii. 243, 271; iii. 38; v. 17.
— Anne, born 1676, i. 28.
— John, S. Mary h., † 1698, i. 28; ii. 156, 243, 271, 546; iii. 38, 170; v. 17.
— Mary, born 1677, i. 28.
— Wilson, † 1709, i. 28.
Lugge, Adam, 1691, Ball., iii. 370, 386.
Lumley, John de Lumley, sixth baron, † 1609, ii. p. vii; iv. 143, 252, 307.
Lumley, Richard Lumley, viscount, † 1721, iii. 275: earl of Scarborough.
Lumley, sir John, 1687, iii. 206.
— Martin, 1660, extr., i. 421–2.
— Rich., 1688, opp., plumber, iii. 280.
Lundy, Robert, 1690, iii. 331.
Lupset, Tho., † 1530, i. 460; iv. 197.
Lupton, D., 1636, ii. 179.
Lusancy, *see* Luzancy.
Luther, Martin, i. 292; ii. 472; iii. 221; iv. 288.
Lutterell, Francis, Ch. Ch., † 1690, ii. 421; iii. 337.
Lutwyche, sir Edward, 1688, iii. 268, 331, 457.
Luxemburg, marshall, † 1695, iii. 448, 475.
Luzancy (Lusancy), Hyppolite du C. de, Ch. Ch., † 1713, ii. 337–8.
Lychfield, *see* Lichfield.
Lydall, Eliz. (née Deane), dead before 1664, ii. 43.
— Eliz., † 1675, i. 229; ii. 320.
— John, 1625, i. 229.
— John, Trin., † 1657, i. 229–30; iv. 193.
— Mary (née Perrott), † 1665, ii. 43, 133.
— Mary, born 1665, ii. 43.
— sir Rich., † 1643, i. 105.
— dr. Rich., Mert., † 1704, v. 60.
— Robert, † 1677, i. 229.
— Sarah (née Zouch), iii. 39, 438.
— ..., 1693, iii. 438.
Lyde, Lyde *alias* Joyner, *see* Joyner.
Lydgate, John, † 1461, iv. 281.
Lydiat (Lydyat) family, i. 463.
Lydyat, Rich., New c., † 1662, i. 463.
— Tho., New c., † 1646, ii. 124, 304, 416.
Lye, Tho., Wadh., † 1684, Puritan, iii. 204, 349.
Lyford family, ii. 3.
Lyford, Christiana (mar. Smyth), † 1670, i. 470.
— John, S. Edm. h., † 1664, ii. 2, 3.
— ..., i. 470.
Lymfield, ..., 1667, opp., ii. 117.
Lyndesey, *see* Lindsey.

Lyndwood, Will., 1433, iv. 280.
Lyne family, i. 263.
Lyne (Line), Eliz. (mar. Holt), 15—, i. 263.
— Fish, 1668, opp., attorney, ii. 125, 128; iv. 70.
— Joan (mar. Martin), 1670, opp., i. 477.
— John, 15—, i. 263.
— ... , opp., dead before 1670, i. 447.
Lynford, Tho., 1689, Cambr., iii. 312.
Lyngen, *see* Lingen.
Lynolde, rev. Edmund, 1600, iv. 265.
Lypiat, Mart., opp., apothecary, † 1666, i. 76 ('Lipper,' q. v.), 132.
Lyster, *see* Lister.
Lyte, Henry, 1592, iv. 281.
Lyttelton, Lyttleton, *see* Littleton.

McCarty, *see* Clancarty.
Macclesfield: Gerard, earl of:—
— Charles, first earl, † 1694: styled baron Gerard of Brandon, ii. 376; iv. 8: 1679, created earl of Macclesfield, ii. 511; iii. 440–2.
— Charles, second earl, † 1701: styled lord Gerard of Brandon, ii. 511; iii. 442, 444, 447.
— Fitton, third earl, † 1702, ii. 376, 511.
Macclesfield: Parker, earl of, iv. 159.
Macconaught, ..., 1677, ii. 378.
Macdonnell (Macdonald), capt. ..., 1694, iii. 463.
— *see* Antrim.
Macedo, Ferdinand de, 1664, Ch. Ch., ii. 13.
Macgill, rev. ..., 1691, iii. 355.
Mackdonald (Mackdonnell), capt. ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Mackenzie, sir Geo., † 1691, i. 501; iii. 96, 311, 333, 355, 361; iv. 21, 82.
Macock, John, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
Madam, *see* Orleans.
Maddison, mrs. ..., 1666, ii. 85.
Madox, Edward, 1668, ii. 185.
Madrinell, ..., 1658, Jes. c., i. 246: perhaps for Tho. Madrin.
Maior, *see* Major.
Maimbourg, ⟨Louis⟩, author, † 1686, iii. 185.
— Theodore, sen., 1686, iii. 185.
— Theodore, Magd. c., † 1686, iii. 185.
Mainard, *see* Maynard.
Mainwaring, *see* Manwaring.
Maio, *see* Mayo.
Maitland, *see* Lauderdale.
Major (Maior), Aylworth, † 1664, i. 37, 279; ii. 24.
— Charnell, 1662, Lond., i. 37, 431.
Major, Edmund, Linc., † 1685, i. 37, 490; ii. 47, 85, 92, 126, 144, 153, 155, 187, 189, 191, 218; iii. 124.
— John, 1668, ii. 185.
— Mary (née Royston), 1662, i. 37, 431.
— Susan (née Holt), i. 37.
— mrs. ... (née Petty), † 1659, i. 37, 279.
Makensy, *see* Mackenzie.
Maklier, David, 1674, ii. 287.
Makyne, Emma (née Wood), † 1603, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–4, 20.
— George, † 1588, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–3, 20.
— George, 1589, extr., v. 20.
— John, extr., † 1578, i. 25; v. 20.
Malam, Daniel, Wadh., † 1643, v. 198.
Malbon, ... , (?) 1790, opp., coffeehouse-keeper, i. 166.
Malela, Johannes, i. 316.
Mallet *alias* Jackson, John, † 1681, ii. 554.
Mallory, Henry, 1658, opp., cutler, i. 250–1, 259.
Malmesbury, William of, iii. 262: iv. 95, 281.
Malone, Edmund, † 1812, ii. 64; iii. 119.
Man, bishops of, v. 89.
Man, king of, iii. 424.
Man (Mann, Manne), Edward, Alls., † 1673, ii. 273.
— Geo., 1683, Ch. Ch., iii. 48.
— James, Corp., † 1673, ii. 258.
— Tho., 1615, New c., iv. 166.
— rev. ..., 1597, i. 269.
— capt. ..., † 1689, iii. 308.
Manchester: Montagu, earl of:—
— Edward, second earl, † 1671, i. 116, 372; ii. 57–8, 66; iii. 305.
— Robert, third earl, † 1683, styled viscount Mandeville to 1671, ii. 57; iii. 30, 35.
— Charles, fourth earl, † 1722, iii. 437.
Mander (Maunder), Dorothy, † 1676, iii. 7.
— Geo., 1674, servant at Weston park, ii. 294, 320, 342, 366, 389.
— Roger, Ball., † 1704, ii. 304; iii. 241, 369.
— ... , dead before 1660, iii. 7.
Mandeville, *see* Manchester.
Mandwith, John, iv. 281.
Maney, Eliz. (née Waller), i. 33, 35.
— John, i. 33.
Manget, Jo. Jac., 1685, iii. 318.
Manilius, ii. 477.
Manley, sir Roger, 1691, i. 70.
Mann, *see* Man.

Mannering, ..., 1670, opp., ii. 189.
Manners, *see* Rutland.
Manning, ..., 1655, i. 194.
Manningham, Tho., 1662, opp., i. 446, 487 ('Mannington').
— Tho., New c., † 1722, ii. 392, 395, 423, 446; iii. 118–9, 411, 425.
Mansell, Andrew, London, i. 19.
— sir Anthony, 1648, iii. 162.
— Francis, Jes. c., † 1665, i. 328, 382; ii. 35; iii. 162–3; iv. 159.
— Roderick, 1676, colonel, ii. 466.
Manship, John, Corp., † 1705, iii. 451.
Manton, Tho., Wadh., † 1677, ii. 391; iii. 262.
Mantuan, Aubrey, iv. 251.
Manwaring (Mainwaring), Eleanor (mar. Ashmole), † 1641, iii. 335.
— Mary (née Forster), † 1668, iii. 335.
— Peter, 1638, iii. 335.
— Roger, bp. of St. David's, † 1653, ii. 472.
— sir Tho., dead before 1649, iii. 335.
— sir Tho., † 1689, ii. 188.
Mape, Walter, 1196, iv. 282.
Mar: Erskine, earl of:—
— John, fourth earl, † 1668, ii. 395.
— Charles, fifth earl, † 1689, iii. 303.
Marbeck (Merbeck), John, 1550, musician, i. 426.
March, John, S. Edm. h., † 1692, iii. 320, 349, 374, 376.
— dr. ..., iii. 349.
March, Roger Mortimer, earl of, † 1398, ii. 283.
Marcham, Tho., iv. 89.
Marcianus, Vivius, ii. 162–3.
Marescq, Richard, 1676, ii. 338.
Marfield, John, iv. 283.
Margaret, 1669–70, maidservant of Robert Wood, ii. 153, 164, 177, 189: *see* Druse.
Margetson, James, archbp. of Dublin, † 1678, iii. 2.
Marianus Scotus, iv. 212.
Maricurtensis, Petrus Peregrinus, iv. 267.
Marisco, Adam de, iv. 282.
Markam, *see* Markham.
Markaunt, Tho., Cambr., iv. 174.
Markham, Alice (née Whorwood), † 1679, ii. 412.
— Eliz. (mar. Sheldon), † 1630, iii. 99.
— Francis, † 1668, ii. 412.
— Gervase, i. 20.
— ⟨John⟩, iii. 252.
— Tho., 15—, iii. 99.
Markland, Abraham, S. Jo., † 1728, iii. 392, 464.
Marlborough, Henry de, iv. 283.
Marlborough: Ley, earl of:—
— James, first earl, † 1628, i. 33, 307.
— — Mary (Petty), countess, i. 33.
— Henry, second earl, † 1638, ii. 194.
— — Mary (Capel), countess, † 1670, ii. 194.
— James, third earl, † 1665, ii. 194.
Marlborough: Churchill, earl and duke of:—
— John, first duke, † 1722, v. 60.
— — Sarah (Jennings), duchess, † 1744, iii. 381.
Marler, Tobias, Ball., † 1641, i. 132.
Marmion, Shakerly, Wadh., † 1639, iii. 349.
Marriett, Tho., of Warwickshire, † 1691, ii. 426; iii. 360.
Marsh, Francis, archbp. of Dublin, † 1693, iii. 3, 435, 449.
— John, *see* March.
— Narcissus, † 1713, v. 60.
— Rich., † 1663, i. 329.
— Sebastian, 1695, Hart h., iii. 496.
— Will., 1662, opp., tailor, i. 508; ii. 511; iv. 71: Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 236.
— ..., 1670, S. Jo., ii. 211.
— ..., sen., 1672, opp., butcher, ii. 248.
— ..., jun., 1672, opp., ii. 248.
— ..., 1688, extr., iii. 288.
Marshall, Basil, *see* Martial.
— Edmund, Univ., † 1684, iii. 96.
— Geo., New c., † 1658, i. 221, 264.
— John, New c., † 1670, i. 330.
— Stephen, † 1680, ii. 488.
— Tho., 1620, iii. 138.
— Tho., Linc., † 1685, v. 60.
— Will., 1679, ii. 456.
— lady ..., † 1689, iii. 296.
Marsham, sir John, S. Jo., † 1685, iii. 137, 174, 204.
— sir John, Qu., † 1692, iii. 413.
— sir Robert, S. Jo., † 1703, iii. 171.
— Tho., Lond., i. 426.
Marshbourne, *see* Mashbourne.
Marston, John, dramatist, † 1634, iii. 175.
Marten, *see* Martin.
Martial, Basil, 1649, Mert., i. 137.
Martin (Marten, Marton, Martyn), Anne, 1667, opp., i. 447.
— Ben., ii. 73.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— Edmund, Mert., † 1709, iii. 82, 197, 384.
— Eliz., born 1667, i. 447.
— sir Henry, judge, † 1641, i. 231, 252.
— Henry, i. 180.

Martin, Henry, regicide, † 1680, i. 253; ii. 504, 513.
— Joan (*olim* Lyne), 1670, opp., i. 447.
— John, *alias* Bishop, 1649, Mert., i. 136.
— Kath. (née Cole), i. 180.
— Kath., † 1666, ii. 73.
— Matt., 1660, opp., town clerk, i. 246, 377.
— Michael, iii. 220.
— Nicholas, vice-principal of Hart h., † 1705, iii. 352, 379, (?) 400, 442–3, 483, 486, 499–501, 504.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1687, iii. 220.
— Tho., New c., † 1584, iv. 166.
— Tho., 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— Tho., 1662, Ch. Ch., i. 474; ii. 17, 131.
— Will., 1660, Univ., i. 330.
— Will., 1667, servant of Mert., i. 447.
— ..., i. 41.
— ..., 1647, extr., i. 266.
— ..., ? 1651, ii. 347.
— ..., 1692, iii. 400: possibly Nicholas.
— rev. ..., 1695, iii. 481.
— mrs. ... (née Calfield), i. 41.
— miss ..., 1666, ii. 73.
Martyr, Peter, † 1562, i. 286.
Marvell, Andrew, † 1678, ii. 16, 240, 414; iii. 359.
Mary, the Virgin, iii. 131, 265.
Mary Magdalene, saint, de Pazzis, ii. 181.
Mary Tudor, queen, v. 60.
Mary Beatrice, queen of James II, v. 60–1.
Mary, queen, formerly princess of Orange, v. 61–2.
Mary, 1664, a maidservant in Wood's mother's house, ii. 1, 2, 12.
— 1669, a maidservant in Robert Wood's house, ii. 150, 194.
— 1682–4, a maidservant or maidservants in Robert Wood's house, ii. 490; iii. 34, 121.
Masarin, *see* Mazarin.
Mashbourne, John, ii. 77.
— Matthew, 1646, extr., ii. 77.
— Samuel, Wadh., † 1666, ii. 77, 125.
Mason, Geo., 1654, Trin., i. 189–90.
— John, 1660, Ch. Ch., ii. 138.
— John, 1680, extr., ii. 356.
— rev. John, Cambr., † 1694, iii. 453–4.
— Margery, 1679, ii. 457.
— capt. Rob., 1655, i. 195.
— Robert, † 1841, ii. 64.
— Will., 1633, iv. 53–4.
Mason, ..., 1610, iv. 310.
— ..., 1668, ii. 138.
— ..., 1669, ii. 182.
Massam, sir Frederic, M.P., 1694, iii. 446.
Massey, Edward, 1659, colonel, i. 259, 280–1.
— John, Mert., Ch. Ch., † 1716, v. 60.
— ..., 1694, iii. 461.
Massinger, Abigail (née Cole), i. 180.
— ..., i. 180.
Masters (Master), Chas., Exet., † 1685, iii. 173.
— Diana (née Whorwood), 1677, ii. 331; iii. 403.
— Edward, New c., † 1692, ii. 195, 331–2, 559; iii. 328 ('Oxon' should be 'Exon'), 360, 403.
— James, 1638, D.C.L., New c., i. 313.
— John, 1663, S. Mary h., i. 486.
— Samuel, Wadh., † 1693, iii. 173, 266.
— Tho., New c., † 1643, ii. 544; iii. 349.
— Will., Cambr., † 1590, iv. 283.
— Will., 1664, Mert., ii. 5, 20.
Mather, Cotton, † 1728, i. 6.
— Increase (Crescentius), † 1723, i. 6; iii. 349, 396.
— James, 1691, iii. 349: probably an error for 'Increase.'
Mathew, Mathews, *see* Matthews.
Maton, Robert, 1630, Wadh., iii. 349.
Matson, Edward, 1675, servant at Weston park, ii. 320, 341–2, 389, 496.
— ..., 1687, Romanist, iii. 240.
Matthews (Matthew, Mathew, Mathews), Geo., 1677, ii. 387.
— sir John, † 1694, iii. 448.
— Rich., 1660, Magd. c., i. 330.
— Rich., opp., † 1668, ii. 127.
— Robert, New c., † 1681, ii. 513.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1663, v. 198.
— Tho., extr., dead before 1676, ii. 353.
— sir Toby, Ch. Ch., † 1655, ii. 191.
— miss ... (mar. Guillim), iii. 117.
— ..., of Hereford, iii. 117.
— ..., 1679, opp., ii. 449.
— major ..., 1670, iii. 333.
— mrs. ... (née Williams), † 1676, ii. 353.
S. Matthias' day, iii. 90.
Maud, wife of Henry I, † 1118, i. 404.
— empress, † 1165, iii. 202.
— wife of king Stephen, † 1151, i. 340, 404.
Maudesley, Jane (mar. Wood), 1544, extr., v. 19.

Maudit, John, 1649, Exet., i. 155; iv. 61.
Maund family, i. 162, 349.
Maund, Anne, 1660, i. 349–50.
— Clinton, Mert., † 1660, i. 162, 349–50.
— Edmund, 1668, ii. 130.
— Nicholas, 1676, opp., apothecary, ii. 344, 360, 362.
— ..., 1684, iii. 89.
Maunsell, Andr., Lond., i. 19.
— *see also* Mansell.
Maurice, prince, 1642, i. 68, 72, 88, 90, 97–9, 102–3.
Maurice, Henry, Jes. c., † 1691, ii. 510; iii. 60, 64, 368, 374–5, 377, 386, 404.
— rev. Henry, 1695, iii. 453.
— Mary (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— Nich., 1583, iv. 283.
— ..., of Abingdon, i. 42.
— ..., 1658, Jes. c., i. 246.
Mauritius, a monk of Rochester, i. 426.
Maxfield, earl of, ii. 511, i. e. Macclesfield.
Maxwell, James, 1640, i. 227.
— mrs. ... (*olim* Ryther), 1640, i. 227.
May, Edward, 1639, i. 349.
— ..., † 1684, iii. 89.
Mayer, *see* Meare.
Maylard, John, New c., † 1679, i. 49.
Maynard, Henry, New c., † 1694, iii. 467, 469.
— John, 1622, Magd. h., Puritan, iii. 219, 349.
— John, 1689, iii. 304: *see* Mesnard.
— sir John, Exet., † 1690, i. 186, 456; iii. 66, 341–2; iv. 67.
— Joseph, Exet., † 1670, v. 178.
— miss ... (mar. Bowell), iii. 243.
Maynard: Maynard, viscount:—
— Banastre, third viscount, † 1718, and Henry, fourth, † 1742, are mentioned in a note, iii. 467, but in error, the reference being to the barony: *see* next entry.
Maynard of Easton, William, second baron, † 1699, iii. 243, 467, 469: *see* preceding.
Mayne, ⟨Henry⟩, 1664, opp., i. 427.
— Jasper, Ch. Ch., † 1672, i. 441; ii. 2, 90, 254.
— Zachary, Magd. c., † 1694, iii. 350.
Mayo, John, *see* Mayow.
— Pleasance, 1657, opp., iv. 205.
— Tho., opp., carpenter, † 1657, iv. 53–6, 63, 205.
— ..., † 1695, iii. 489.
Mayot, Eliz. (née Wood), 1686, i. 28, 31; iii. 197, 240, 242, 305, 468.
Mayot, Jane (mar. Finmore), ii. 377.
— John, 1686, opp., draper, i. 28, 31; iii. 197, 240, 242, 305, 330, 334, 379, 401, 412, 468, 487.
— John, born 1690, i. 31; iii. 334.
— Martha (née Wykeham), † 1683, i. 214; ii. 377.
— Robert, S. Mary h., † 1683, iii. 9, 36: in ii. 525 the note is in error for his predecessor as high sheriff, Edmund Gregory, q.v.
— ..., born 1687, iii. 242.
— ..., of Abingdon, i. 214; ii. 52, 377.
— miss ... (mar. Walker), † 1677, ii. 52.
Mayow, John, Alls., † 1679, ii. 239, 464 ('Tho.' in error), 478.
Mazarin (Mazzarini), cardinal, † 1661, i. 128, 230; ii. 330.
— Hortensia Mancini, duchess de, 1675, ii. 330, 437.
Meade, Mary (née Petty), i. 37.
— Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1653, iii. 175, 206, 349.
— William, † 1663, i. 37.
Meare (Mayer, Meares, Meer, Meeres, Meirs, Mere, Meres), Francis, 1636, i. 255.
— John, 1673, Ch. Ch., ii. 13.
— John, Bras., † 1710, ii. 442, 479, 540; iii. 106, 109, 223, 305, 330, 334.
— mrs. ..., 1681, ii. 540; iii. 223, 330.
— ..., 1663, opp., glover, i. 501; ii. 6, 51.
Mease, *see* Meese.
Medcalf, Scrope, † 1645, i. 121–2.
— mrs. ... (née Pointer), † 1692, iii. 385.
— ..., 1692, London, iii. 385.
Meddens, John, 1688, Wadh., iii. 267.
Medhop (Midhop, Mydhop) family, i. 198, 211; iii. 186.
Medhop, Jane (mar. Hanns), 1630, ii. 415.
— Kath. (mar. Wright), opp., † 1643, ii. 12, 415.
— Roger, 15—, extr., ii. 12, 415.
Medici, Cosmo di, 1669, prince of Tuscany, duke of Florence, ii. 155–62; iv. 71.
— Ferdinand II, † 1670, ii. 156.
Medkirck, Mary (mar. Wykeham), 1679, i. 244.
— ..., 16—, i. 244.
Medlicot, Rich., 1687, iii. 264.
Meeres, *see* Meare.
Meese (Mease), Henry, 1662, London, i. 463.
— Nich., 1661, Trin., i. 389, 411.

Meggot, Rich., † 1692, iii. 411, 413.
Meirs, *see* Meare.
Meldis, Galfridus de, iv. 283.
Melfort, John Drummond, earl of, † 1715, iii. 269, 331.
Mell, Davis (David), 1658, musician, i. 241–2, 257–8.
Melo, Francisco de, † 1678, ii. 414: *see* sir John Mules.
Menning, Rich., 1677, extr., ii. 389.
Mentz, B., i. 271.
Merbeck, *see* Marbeck.
Mercator, Gerard, † 1594, i. 308.
Menteith, ..., 1680, iii. 84.
Mercurius, v. 221.
Meredith, *see* Meridith.
Meres, *see* Meare.
Merewether, John, 1682, Ch. Ch., iii. 14.
Merick (Meyrick), Jane (mar. Meridith), † 1661, i. 378.
— John, bp. of Man, † 1600, iv. 283.
— Rowland, bp. of Bangor, † 1566, iii. 175.
— sir Will., New c., † 1668, i. 313; iii. 158, 163.
Meridith, Edward, 1682, Ch. Ch., iii. 19.
— lady Jane (née Merick), † 1661, i. 378.
— John, Alls., † 1665, i. 380, 415; ii. 42, 127.
— Will., New c., † 1638, ii. 499, 501.
— sir Will., 1661, i. 378.
Meriton *alias* Bowes, Sabina, † 1683, iii. 87, 254; iv. 79.
Merlac, Daniel de, iv. 285.
Merle, William, iv. 283.
Merlin, Ambrose, iv. 102, 283, 310.
— Cardanus, 1682, almanac-maker, iii. 167.
Merlin, junior, ii. 543.
Merlin, an almanac, i. 11, 12, 167.
Merlinus Anglicus, 1673, i. 13.
Merlinus anonymus, almanac, 1654, i. 12.
Merlinus liberatus, almanac, 1692, i. 11.
Merrett, Chr., Gloc. h., † 1695, iii. 499.
Merry, Agnes (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— Rich., ii. 481.
Merryfield, Merryweather, *see* Mery-.
Merton, Walter de, bp. of Rochester, † 1277, ii. 411; iii. 27; iv. 108, 163–4.
Mervin, Rich., Exet., † 1669, iii. 1.
— Will., 1672, Exet., ii. 253.
Meryfield, Geo., S. Jo., † 1670, ii. 145, 203.
— Will., 1663, S. Jo., i. 470.
Meryweather, John, 1682, Ch. Ch., iii. 14.
— ..., 1693, iii. 413.
Mesnard, John, 1689, iii. 304.
Messenger, Edward, i. 193.
— John, 1600, Alls., i. 193.
— Mary (née Napier), 1600, i. 193.
— Will., i. 193.
Meteyeard, Philip, i. 247.
Metford, James, 1660, Corp., i. 330.
Methensis, Johannes, iv. 305.
Mew, rev. ..., † 1673, ii. 273, 473: perhaps Nathaniel, of Corp., and the place Godington, Oxon.
— ..., of Eastington, ii. 273.
Mews, Mary (née Bayly), ii. 115.
— Peter, S. Jo., bp. of Winton, † 1706, v. 62.
Meyrick, *see* Merick.
Meysey, John, iii. 152, i. e. Massey, q. v.
Michael Cornubiensis, iv. 259.
Michelbourne, Edward, Gloc. h., † 1626, iii. 204.
Michell (Michill, Mitchell), Anne, † 1689, iii. 309.
— Mary (mar. Napier), opp., i. 193.
— Philip, 1689, iii. 309.
— Robert, Trin., † 1720, iii. 406.
— Tho., 1665, opp., innkeeper, i. 193; ii. 27.
— ..., 1667, Lond., ii. 115.
— mrs. ... (née Bayly), 1667, ii. 115.
Micho, ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 419.
Miclethwayte, sir John, M.D., † 1683, iii. 25.
Middlesex, Charles Sackville, earl of, † 1706, i. 476–7.
Middleton: Middleton, earl of:—
— John, first earl, † 1673, i. 496.
— Charles, second earl, † 1719, iii. 107, 117, 289–90, 421.
Middleton (Myddelton), sir Charles, 1688, iii. 253.
— Henry, 1683, opp., iii. 80.
— John, Bras., † 1671, ii. 214, 289.
— Marmaduke, bp. of St. David's, † 1593, iii. 175.
— Robert, 1662, N. I. H., i. 455; ii. 218.
— sir Tho., † 1663, ii. 214.
— sir Tho., † 1684, ii. 214.
— Tho., New c., † 1694, i. 109; iii. 450.
Midgley, dr. ..., † 1695, iii. 482.
Midhop, *see* Medhop.
Milbank, ..., 1695, extr., iii. 488.
Milbourne, Eliz. (née Clayton), i. 132; ii. 356.
— John, i. 132.
— Tho., Mert., † 1676, ii. 356.

Mildmay, sir Walter, 1559, i. 109.
— col. ..., † 1692, ii. 13; iii. 411.
— ..., iii. 232.
Miles, Abraham, 1662, i. 468.
Mill (Milne, Myll), John, Qu., S. Edm. h., † 1707, v. 62.
— Priscilla (née Palmer), † 1685, iii. 137.
— *see also* Mills.
Miller, John, i. 119.
— Margaret (mar. Heath), i. 119.
Millington (Myllyngton), Edward, 1682, Lond., bookseller, i. 19, 286; iii. 470.
— sir Tho., Alls., † 1704, i. 201, 473; ii. 76, 258, 343, 401, 552.
Mills, John, Ch. Ch., M.P. Univ. Oxon., † 1676, i. 147, 164, 307, 312; ii. 124, 398; iv. 61.
— mr. ..., 1679, ii. 468.
Milne, *see* Mill.
Milton, John, the poet, † 1674, i. 13, 319; ii. 297; iii. 64, 70, 96, 167, 357.
Milward, Henry, 1599, opp., bookseller, iv. 123.
— John, Corp., † 1684, i. 157.
— Richard, † 1680, ii. 506.
Minchell, *see* Minshull.
Minne (Mynne, Mynnes), Tho., 1671, opp., carpenter, ii. 216; iv. 76, 79.
Minshew, ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Minshull (Minchell), Chr., New c., esquire bedell of Div., † 1681, ii. 153, 348, 544.
— sir Rich., 1644, i. 429.
Mircia, Gaspar à, i. 308.
Mirfield, John, iv. 283.
Mitchell, *see* Michell.
Modena, duchess of, widow of Alphonso IV, iii. 255.
— duke of, Francesco II, † 1694, iii. 313, 469–70; Rinaldo d'Este, † 1737, iii. 469–70.
— princess of, ii. 273, 391; v. 60.
Mohammed ben Mohammed ben Haddu, 1682, iii. 17.
Mohun: Mohun, baron:—
— Warwick, second baron, † 1665, i. 131.
— Charles, fourth baron, † 1712, iii. 411–2, 447.
Moine, *see* le Moine.
Moldesworth, col. ..., † 1689, iii. 306.
Mole, Helena (mar. Dickenson), † 1688, ii. 200.
— William, ii. 200.
Molena (Molina), count de, 1665, of Spain, ii. 59, 527.
Molinaens, *see* Dumoulin.
Molinos (Moulina), Miguel, † 1696, iii. 307.
Molyneaux (Molineux, Mulleneux), Anthony, Magd. c., † 1558, iv. 163.
— Richard, 1681, ii. 515, 557; iv. 190.
— Will., 1683, Dublin, iii. 77–8.
— Will., 1690, iii. 331.
Molyneux, Caryll Molyneux, third viscount, † 1699, iii. 462–3, 467, 470.
Momford, *see* Mountfort.
Mompesson, John, 1663, i. 468; ii. 53.
Monck, *see* Monk.
Monday, *see* Munday.
Monk (Monck), Alice (née Wood), 1543, extr., v. 19.
— Christopher, *see* Albemarle.
— George, v. 62.
— Nicholas, Wadh., † 1661, i. 328, 380.
— Rich., 1543, extr., v. 19.
Monkton, Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1740, iii. 421.
Monmouth, Jeffrey of, iv. 284.
— Walter of, iv. 260.
Monmouth, James Crofts, duke of, v. 62–3.
— Anne (Scott), duchess, i. 472; ii. 58, 353; iii. 438.
Monmouth, Henry Carey, second earl of, † 1661, i. 147.
Monmouth, Charles Mordaunt, earl of, † 1735: styled viscount Mordaunt of Avalon, iii. 81, 83, 482: 1689, created earl of Monmouth, iii. 482.
'Monsieur,' i.e. Wood's brother Robert, v. 81.
Monsson, Samuel, 1674, ii. 287.
Montacute, lady Eliz., † 1349, i. 385–6.
Montagu (Mountague), Anne, iii. 305.
— Charles, 1692, iii. 383, 399, 451–2.
— Christopher, 1698, iii. 409, 488.
— James, bp. of Winton, † 1619, ii. 353.
— John, 1683, Cambr., iii. 44.
— Ralph, *see infra.*
— Sydney, † 1672, ii. 435.
— sir Will., 1686, judge, iii. 179, 358.
— ..., 1689, iii. 317.
— ..., † 1689, iii. 318.
— ..., † 1690, iii. 325–6.
— ..., † 1691, iii. 358.
— ..., 1695, iii. 491.
— lady ..., † 1690, iii. 341.
— *see* Manchester, Sandwich.
Montagu, Francis Browne, third viscount, † 1682, iii. 28.
Montagu: Montagu, earl of:—
— Ralph, first earl, † 1709: 1669, styled Ralph Montagu, ambassador to France, ii. 432, 444–5: 1684, third baron Montagu of Boughton, iii. 402:

Montagu (*continued*) :—
1689, created earl of Montagu, iii. 402, 437.
— — Eliz. (Cavendish), countess, † 1734, iii. 402.
Montagu of Boughton: Montagu, baron :—
— Edward, second baron, † 1684, iii. 86.
— Ralph, third baron, *see* Montagu, earl of.
Montalte, Louis de, iii. 167.
Monte, Will. de, iv. 284.
Montelion, 1660, almanac, i. 11, 13, 431.
Montensis, Robert, iv. 284.
Montgomery, Archibald, 1690, iii. 348.
Montgomery, Philip Herbert, earl of, v. 65.
Montgomery of Aquitaine, Godfrey Montgomery, count, 1662, i. 457, 470.
Montibus, Will. de, iv. 284.
Montjoy, *see* Newport.
Montrose: Graham, marquis of :—
— James, first marquis, † 1650, i. 288.
— James, third marquis, † 1684, iii. 304.
— James, fourth marquis, † 1742, iii. 304.
Montrose, marquis of, † 1689, iii. 304; Montrose, earl of, † 1694, iii. 463. Are these mere errors, or are they St. Germain's peerages?
Monynton, Walter de, † 1375, iii. 243.
Moodie, A., 1682, i. 351.
Moore family, i. 271–2.
Moore (More), Francis, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— John, bp. of Norwich and Ely, † 1714, iii. 360, 366, 435, 489.
— sir Jonas, † 1679, ii. 461; iii. 24, 167.
— sir Jonas, † 1682, iii. 24.
— Rich., 1675, author, iii. 4.
— Tho., 1660, opp., University carrier and coach-owner, ii. 153, 223, 245; iv. 66: see the next.
— Tho., 1686, opp., iii. 199: probably son of the preceding, since 'young More' is mentioned as carrier in 1681, ii. 558, and More or Moor was carrier 1685–93, iii. 180, 419; iv. 80.
— Will., 1603, iii. 29.
— ..., i. 436: perhaps Thomas de la More's Vita et Mors Edwardi II.
— *see also* More.
Moorer (Morer), Tho., 1674, Mert., ii. 289.
Moorton, *see* Morton.
Moray (Murray), lord Charles, 1685, iii. 46, 124: afterwards earl of Dunmore.
— Robert, 1682, Lond., iii. 31.
— Will. ('John' in error), bp. of Llandaff, † 1639, iii. 175.
Morbeka (Morbeck), Will. de, iv. 295, 297.
Mordaunt (Mordant), ⟨? George⟩, Ch. Ch., 1681, ii. 509.
— Henry, 1682, Ch. Ch., iii. 17, 148.
— sir John, 1678, ii. 420.
— sir John, 1694, iii. 463.
— Osmund, 1686, Ch. Ch., iii. 223.
— ..., 1687, Ch. Ch., iii. 223.
— *see* Peterborough.
Mordaunt of Avalon: Mordaunt, viscount :—
— John, first viscount, † 1675, ii. 509; iii. 148.
— Charles, second viscount, *see* Monmouth.
More, de la, family, i. 271.
More, Dorothy (mar. Keyt), i. 36.
— Frances (mar. Sheldon), iii. 99.
— Francis, 1649, Mert., i. 137.
— Geo., Oriel, † 1668, ii. 148.
— sir George, † 1632, ii. 295: i. e. sir Geo. Moore of Loseley, Surrey.
— col. Gerald, 1677, ii. 387.
— sir Henry, of Berks, 1655, i. 195.
— Henry, 1664, ii. 145.
— dr. Henry, Cambr., † 1687, iii. 225, 295, 307.
— John, iii. 111.
— John, 1681, Mert., ii. 548.
— sir Jonas, *see* Moore.
— Kath. (mar. Etheridge), 1683, iii. 79.
— Mary (mar. Yate), iii. 111.
— Mary, 1674, ii. 300.
— sir Richard, of Bledlow, i. 36.
— sir Tho., † 1535, v. 62.
— sir Tho., of Gubbins, Herts, iii. 99.
— Tho. de la, of Payne's farm, † 1685, ii. 203; iii. 111.
— ..., opp., carrier, *see* Moore.
— *see also* Moore.
Morer (Moorer), Tho., 1674, Mert., ii. 289.
Morehead, Will., New c., † 1692, iii. 220, 267, 382.
Moreton, *see* Morton.
Morgan family, of Llantarnam, ii. 381.
Morgan, Anthony, iii. 331.
— Bridget (mar. Sheldon), † 1670, iii. 100.
— Edward, 1668, ii. 185.
— sir Edward, 1677, ii. 381, 397, 400.
— Edward, 1690, iii. 331.
— Hawtaine (Houghton) Maria, 1674, Magd. c., ii. 280, 351.

Morgan, Henry, bp. of S. David's, † 1559, iii. 175.
— Matthew, S. Jo., † 1703, iii. 40–1, 56, 83, 368.
— Philip, 1431, bp. of Ely, iv. 90.
— Robert, bp. of Bangor, † 1673, ii. 81; iii. 175.
— Robert, 1692, Ch. Ch., iii. 402.
Morice, *see* Morris.
Morison, dr. Robert, † 1683, ii. 178, 201, 495; iii. 17, 49, 79; iv. 84.
Morley, Daniel de, iv. 285.
— Francis, Ch. Ch., † 1696, ii. 512.
— Geo., bp. of Winton, † 1684, v. 63.
— Tho., musician, † 1604, i. 289.
Morpeth, *see* Carlisle.
Morrell (Murrell), Will., opp., vintner, † 1679, ii. 40, 177, 184, 187, 383, 391.
Morrell *alias* Bowyer, Will., 1692, extr., iii. 384.
Morris (Morrice), John, Ch. Ch., † 1648, i. 141, 496; iii. 29, 169, 365, 375, 434.
— Mary (née Darrell), † 1681, i. 141; iii. 29.
— sir Will., Secretary of State, † 1676, i. 324; ii. 66, 365.
Morrison, *see* Morison.
Morsent, Robert, 1675, ii. 310.
Morsteyn, Michael, 1685, iii. 142.
Mortimer, Roger, earl of March, † 1398, ii. 283.
Morton (Moreton), lady Anne (née Smith), † 1669, wife of sir Will., ii. 149–50, 250, 277 ('Magdalen' in error).
— Anne, † 1670, ii. 150, 201.
— Charles, Wadh., † 1706, i. 265.
— sir James, 1667, Trin., ii. 150.
— John, archbp. of Cant., † 1500, iii. 369; iv. 112.
— John, Linc., † 1722, ii. 151, 189–90, 218; iii. 204, 386.
— Magdalen, *see* lady Anne, *supra*.
— Magdalen, † 1670, ii. 150, 201.
— Will., † 1652, ii. 150.
— sir Will., † 1672, i. 353, 399; ii. 87, 149–50, 201, 250, 277; iv. 110, 186, 188.
— Will., Ch. Ch., bp. of Kildare, † 1715, ii. 399, 432, 469; iii. 3, 205.
— Will., iii. 386, in error for John, of Linc. Coll.
— miss ..., 1670, ii. 201.
— mr. ..., 1694, iii. 440.
Moses, tomb of, i. 234.
Moss, Justinian, 1679, ii. 473.
Mouldsworth, ..., 1694, iii. 441.
Moulin, du, *see* Dumoulin.
Moulina, *see* Molinos.
Mounford, *see* Mountfort.
'Mounsier,' i.e. Wood's brother, Robert, v. 81.
Mount-Alexander, lady, iii. 61; i.e. Catherine (Jones), widow of Hugh Montgomery († 1680), first earl.
Mountfort (Mounford), Mary, opp., † 1689, lodging-house keeper, ii. 200, 203 (Momford), 280 (Mumford); iii. 296.
— Will., actor, † 1692, iii. 411, 447.
Mountjoy, ..., 1690, opp., ? coffee-house, iii. 339, 379.
Mountjoy, William Stewart, first viscount, † 1692, iii. 401.
Mower, John, 1681, Mert., ii. 548.
Moyses, rabbi, iv. 267.
Muddiman, Henry, 1653, London newsman, v. 63.
Mugg, rev. Emanuel, 1706, iii. 492.
— Jane (née Reeks), 1706, iii. 492.
Muggleton, Ludowick, † 1698, i. 177.
Mules, sir John, ii. 289: *see* Melo, Francisco de.
— Letitia (née Butler), † 1674, ii. 289.
Mulleneux, Rich., 1681, ii. 515, 557; iv. 190.
Mumford, *see* Mountfort.
Mumpesson, *see* Mompesson.
Munday (Monday), Anthony, 1590, i. 211.
— Francis, New c., † 1670, ii. 195.
— Henry, 1627, extr., i. 134.
— Henry, Mert., † 1682, i. 134.
— Tho., New c., † 1691, iii. 375.
Murcot, John, 1650, extr., i. 134.
— John, Mert., † 1654, i. 134.
Murimuth, Adam de, iv. 285.
Muris, John de, iv. 285.
Murray, *see* Athole, Moray.
Murrell, *see* Morrell.
Murrey, *see* Moray.
Muschamp, Denny, 1677, ii. 387.
Musgrave, sir Christopher, 1683, iii. 61, 91.
— sir Philip, † 1678, iii. 91.
— Tho., Qu., † 1686, iii. 91, 183–4.
— Will., New c., † 1721, iii. 50, 77–8, 119.
— ..., 1695, M.P., iii. 484.
Mustapha, ii. 122.
Myddelton, *see* Middleton.
Mydhop, *see* Medhop.
Myers (Myerst), Tho., 1649, Mert., i. 137.
Myll, Mylles, *see* Mill, Mills.
Mynne (Mynnes), *see* Minnes.

N., N., 1688, iii. 292.
Naler, ..., 1620, ii. 304.
Nalson, John, † 1686, iii. 182.
— rev. ..., 1679, ii. 444–5.
Nalton (Naulton), Sam., Magd. c., † 1706, ii. 177; iii. 350.

Nanny, ii. 85 : *see* Witt.
Nanson, Tho., Qu., † 1660, i. 307.
Naphtali, iii. 63, 96.
Napier *alias* Lenox family, i. 192.
Napier family, of Holywell, i. 192 ; ii. 127, 229.
Napier (Napper), sir Alex. I, † 1545, i. 192.
— sir Alex. II, i. 192.
— Anne (née Peto), second wife of Edward I, † 1572, i. 192.
— sir Archibald, † 1513, i. 192.
— Charles, friar, † 1678, i. 193–4 ; ii. 155.
— Christopher, dead before 1676, i. 193.
— Dorothy (mar. Crosby), i. 194.
— Edmund I, of Holywell, † 1655, i. 54, 72, 191, 193 ; ii. 230.
— Edmund II, son of Edmund I, Romanist schoolmaster, † 1685, i. 193–4 ; ii. 130 ('Ed⟨mund⟩': Edward in error) ; iii. 124.
— Edward I, of Allsouls and Holywell, † 1558, i. 192 ; iii. 122.
— Edward II, son of Edmund I, † 1643, i. 193–4.
— Edward, ii. 130, is in error for Edmund II.
— Eliz. (née Powell), wife of Will. II, † 1584, i. 193.
— Frances (mar. Winter), 1676, i. 193 ; ii. 230.
— Francis I, son of Edmund I, † 1679, i. 193–4 ; ii. 456 : he was a companion of Wood at the tavern and on walks, i. 401, 403–4, 410, 436 ; ii. 75, 106, 115, 127, 130, 133, 155, 189.
— Francis II, son of col. Tho., i. 194.
— George I, son of Edward I, Corp., † 1610, i. 192.
— George II, son of Edmund I, of Holywell, † 1671, i. 193–4 ; ii. 187, 216–7, 230, 275.
— James I, temp. Hen. VII, i. 192.
— James II, son of James I, i. 192.
— Joan (*olim* Clare), wife of Edw. I, † 1545, i. 192.
— Joan (mar. Greenwood), dau. of Edw. I, i. 192.
— sir John, of Merchiston, i. 192.
— John, son of James I, i. 192.
— Joyce (née Wakeman), wife of Edmund I, i. 193–4.
— Margaret (née Arden), wife of Geo. II, † 1675, i. 193 ; ii. 230, 246, 312.
— Margaret (mar. Gunnell), i. 192.
— Margaret (mar. Nevill), i. 193 ; ii. 230.
— Mary (née Mitchell), wife of Edmund II, i. 193.
Napier, Mary (mar. Messenger), i. 193.
— Mary, † 1672, i. 193 ; ii. 230, 246.
— Mary (née Collins), wife of Tho. I., of Cowley, i. 194.
— Nicholas, son of James I, i. 192.
— sir Rich., Alls., † 1676, iii. 252, 295.
— Tho. I, of Cowley, † 1664, i. 193–4.
— Tho. II, colonel, son of Tho. I, i. 194.
— Thomasina, † 1583, i. 192.
— Ursula (mar. Chaloner), i. 193–4.
— Will. I, son of James II, Corp., † 1569, i. 192.
— Will. II, of Holywell, son of Edward I, † 1622, i. 192–3 ; iii. 122.
— Will. III, son of Will. II, i. 193.
— Will. IV, son of Edmund I, friar, i. 193 ; ii. 230.
— Will. V, son of Tho. I, 1637, Ch. Ch., i. 194.
— capt. ... , 1676, i. 194.
— miss ... (mar. Lapworth), i. 192.
— miss ... (mar. Brocas), i. 192.
Napleton, Stephen, 1694, Alls., iii. 450.
— ... , 1688, extr., iii. 288, 388.
Napper, *see* Napier.
Nash, Solomon, Pemb., † 1706, iii. 366.
— Solomon, Trin., † 1691, iii. 366.
— ... , extr., † 1695, iii. 482.
Nassau family, ii. 319.
Nassau, John Maurice of, 1661, i. 402.
— Will. Henry of, 1670, ii. 206 : i. e. Will. III, v. 74.
Naulton, *see* Nalton.
Naunton, sir Robert, † 1635, i. 235.
Naworth, Geo., 1644, i. 11–2.
Nayler, sir Geo., † 1831, i. 5.
Nazianzen, Gregory, iv. 60.
Neadum, *see* Needham.
Neale (Neile), rev. John, † 1674, ii. 286, 306, 337.
— Rich., archbp. of York, † 1640, i. 125.
— Tho., 1566, New c., iv. 202.
— ... , (?), 1689, iii. 317.
Neander (?), 1689, iii. 317.
Neckam (Nequam), Alex., † 1217, iii. 343 ; iv. 285.
Ned, 1669, ii. 153 : probably a boy servant in Robert Wood's house.
Needham (Nedham, Neadum), Edward, 1668, extr., iii. 221.
— George, i. 40.
— George, Linc., † 1687, iii. 221.
— Giles, Linc., † 1687, iii. 221.
— Joan (mar. Taverner), i. 40.
— Marchamont, Alls., † 1678, i. 14, 405 ; ii. 468, 475 ; iii. 274.
— dr. Walter, † 1691, ii. 55, 514 ; iii. 358.
— *see* Kilmorey.

Nelson, rev. ..., 1679, ii. 444–5.
Nelthorpe, Edward, Corp., † 1655, i. 196.
— Rich., 1683, extr., iii. 58.
Nennius, iv. 285–6.
S. Neot, iv. 96, 243, 293, 311.
Nequam (Neckham), Alex., † 1217, iii. 343; iv. 285.
Neville, Geo., archbp. of York, † 1476, iv. 114, 302.
— Henry, i. 193; ii. 230.
— Margaret (née Napier), 1676, i. 193; ii. 230.
— ..., 1679, ii. 446.
— *see* Abergavenny.
New (Newe), Alice (mar. Herne), 1665, opp., i. 448.
— Tho., 1665, opp., i. 448.
— Tho., †1670, porter of New c., ii. 325.
— Tho., 1681, Exet., ii. 516, 522.
— Will., 1678, *see* News.
— ..., 1663, opp., glover, iv. 66.
Newburge, lord, 1690, iii. 333: *see* next entry.
Newburgh: Levingston, earl of:—
— James, first earl, † 1670, i. 411, 414.
— Charles, second earl, † 1694, iii. 402, 449: ? whether 'Newburge,' iii. 333, is for him?
— — Frances (Brudenell), countess, iii. 402.
Newbury, Jack of, † 1520, ii. 367.
Newcastle: Russell, suggested duke of, 1694, iii. 446.
Newcastle-on-Tyne: Cavendish, earl, marquis, and duke of:—
— Will., first duke, † 1676, i. 101, 441; ii. 183–4, 323; iv. 76.
— — Margaret (Lucas), duchess, † 1673, ii. 274–5, 323; iv. 74.
— Henry, second duke, † 1691, ii. 183–4, 363; iii. 324, 368, 376, 476; iii. 490.
— — Frances (Pierrepoint), duchess, † 1695, iii. 490.
Newdigate, sir Rich., † 1678, ii. 421.
Newey (Newy), Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1723, iii. 169, 193, 301, 319, 375.
Newgate, Margaret (née Taverner), i. 38, 240.
— Margaret (mar. Harris), i. 38, 240.
— ..., i. 38, 240.
Newhouse, Will., 1649, opp., i. 142; iv. 60.
Newlin, James, † 1716, steward of Corp., yeoman bedell of Arts, iii. 338, 351; iv. 37, 41.
— Jane (née Collins), † 1694, iii. 258, 475.
— Rich., 1685, Corp., iii. 139.
Newlin, Rich., iii. 338, in error for 'James,' *supra*.
— Robert, president of Corp., † 1688, i. 285, 328, 428; ii. 122; iii. 72, 231, 258, 475, 480; iv. 204; v. 177.
— Tho., Corp., † 1668, ii. 130: son of Tho., of Bix.
— parson ..., 1677, ii. 379: i. e. Tho., M.A., Corp., 1635, rector of Bix, Oxon.
— ..., 1677, Corp., ii. 379: i. e. Robert, son of Tho., rector of Bix, matric. 1673, aet. 14.
— ..., Corp., † 1670, ii. 204: probably John, adm. scholar 166⅞, son of Tho., rector of Bix.
— ..., 1690, iii. 320.
— ..., † 1695, steward of Corp., iii. 480; Robert, I think, father of James, who succeeded in the stewardship.
Newman, John, 1646, Mert., i. 134.
— John, 1663, opp., sadler, i. 505; iv. 71.
— John, 1673, ? opp., ii. 275.
— John, 1688, iii. 269.
— John, † 1693, iii. 417: buried in New c., perhaps a servant of that college.
— William, 1630, extr., i. 134.
— ..., master of Woodstock school, i. 321.
— ..., 1660, opp., dancing-master, i. 322.
Newport, Francis, † 1692, iii. 409.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1723, i. 412.
— Tho., 1674, Ch. Ch., ii. 288: afterwards baron Torrington, † 1719.
— *see* Bradford.
Newport, Montjoy Blount, earl of: 1627, created baron Montjoy: 1628, created earl of Newport, † 1666: ii. 72.
Newport of High Ercall, *see* Bradford.
News, ... 1678, opp., butler of Exet., iii. 119–20, i. e. Will. New.
— ..., opp., iii. 120.
Newton, Alex., 1620, extr., ii. 9.
— Henry, Mert., † 1715, iv. 35.
— Humphrey, Alls., † 1659, i. 282.
— James, 1683, Trin., iii. 53.
— John, Bras., † 1664, i. 142; ii. 9, 26; iv. 145, 286.
— Rich., Hart. h., † 1752, iv. 159.
— Robert, 1574, Exet., iv. 158.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1607, iii. 175.
— ..., 1650, extr., ii. 354.
— ..., writer on weather, ii. 69.
Niccols, *see* Nichols.
Nicholas V, pope, † 1455, iv. 272.
Nicholas, Bridget (née Clayton), iii. 245.

Nicholas, sir Edward, Secretary of State, † 1669, i. 85, 208, 324, 372; iii. 245; iv. 59.
— sir Edward, son of preceding, iii. 245, (?) 421.
— Edward, 1693, iii. 421.
— John, New c., † 1711, v. 63.
— Matt., New c., † 1661, i. 330.
— Robert, 1655, judge, i. 195.
— ..., Hart. h., † 1664, ii. 24.
Nicholet, ..., extr., † 1591, iii. 366.
Nichols (Nicholl, Niccolls, Nicolls, Nicholles), Henry, iii. 416.
— John, 1581, ii. 145; iv. 301.
— Martha (née Lerinz), iii. 416.
— Peter, Mert., † 1678, v. 63.
— Sam., 1651, Magd. c., i. 232.
— Will., 1685, Ch. Ch., iv. 80.
— Will., Mert., † 1711, iii. 303.
— mrs. ... (née Cracroft), i. 232.
— ..., 1657, opp., tailor, i. 215, 218, 220, 226, 254, 264, 278, 286, 318, 321, 336, 454, 457, 471, 474.
Nichols family, ii. 401, of Salop.
Nicholson, *see* Nicolson.
Nicodonus, John, 1578, i. 132.
Nicolls, *see* Nichols.
Nicolson (Nicholson), Francis, 1680, Univ., ii. 488–91.
— Rich., Magd. c., professor of Music, † circ. 1639, i. 427.
— Will., bp. of Glouc., † 1672, i. 116, 379; ii. 67; iv. 65.
— Will., Qu., † 1727, ii. 552; iii. 27.
Nigel, of Boarstall, ii. 134.
Nigel, monk of Rewley, iv. 286.
Niger, Ralph, iv. 286.
Nixon, Joan (née Stevenson), † 1671, i. 246, 438; ii. 229.
— John, father of next, i. 437–8.
— John, alderman of Oxford, † 1662, i. 56, 63, 101, 245–6, 256, 258, 437–8, 444, 459; ii. 229.
Nobes, Henry, butler of New c., † 1675, ii. 325.
Noble, Hannah (née Bates), 1645, opp., i. 138.
— ⟨Mark⟩, historian, i. 270.
— Will., sen., cook of Merton, i. 138, 461; ii. 229; iii. 16.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1681, ii. 554.
— sieur le, 1693, iii. 425.
Noel, *see* Nowell.
— *see* Campden, Gainsborough.
Norden (Northerne), Edmund, Ch. Ch., † 1720, ii. 490, 497, 559, 564.
— John, † 1625, ii. 117; iii. 476.
Norfolk, cardinal of, *see* Howard, Philip.
Norfolk: Howard, duke of:—
— Tho., second duke, † 1554, ii. 88.
Norfolk, Tho., third duke, † 1572, ii. 486.
— Tho., fourth duke, † 1677, ii. 119; iii. 182.
— Henry, fifth duke, † 1684, v. 63–4.
— Henry, sixth duke, † 1701, iii. 108, 232, 305, 331, 460, 484.
Norgrove, Tho., 1693, Corp., iii. 433.
Norman, Robert, Bras., † 1677, ii. 153, 177, 388.
Norreys, *see* Norris.
Norreys of Rycote, Francis Norreys, second baron, † 1623, v. 5.
Norreys of Rycote, Bridget Wray, baroness, † 1657, i. 457; ii. 135.
Norreys of Rycote: Bertie, baron:—
— James, third baron, v. 23.
— Montagu, courtesy title, *see* Abingdon.
Norris (Norreys, Norrice, Norrys), sir Edward, M.P., † 1713, ii. 317, 442, 519; iii. 283, 296, 325, 492.
— sir Francis, † 1669, ii. 166, 245.
— Hester (née Rouse), † 1672, ii. 166, 245.
— sir John, † 1598, i. 269.
— John, Mert., † 1668, ii. 144.
— John, Alls., † 1712, iii. 255.
— miss ... (mar. Bertie), iii. 283.
North, Charles, lord North and Grey, iii. 351.
— Dudley, fourth baron North, † 1677, ii. 352, 494.
— sir Dudley, † 1691, iii. 379.
— sir Francis, 1681, ii. 551.
— John, Cambr., † 1683, ii. 163, 352, 494; iii. 43.
— Mary, 1687, opp., iii. 243, 246.
— Rich., † 1643, i. 105.
— *see* Grey, Guildford.
Northampton: Compton, earl of:—
— Spencer, second earl, † 1643, i. 56, 74.
— James, third earl, † 1681, ii. 562; iii. 6, 184, 370.
— George, fourth earl, † 1727, iii. 6.
Northburge, Roger, bp. of Lichfield, † 1359, iv. 113.
Northerne, *see* Norden.
Northgrove, Tho., 1693, Corp., iii. 433.
Northumberland: Percy, earl of:—
— Thomas, seventh earl, † 1572, ii. 193.
— Henry, eighth earl, † 1585, i. 145; iii. 61.
— Algernon, tenth earl, † 1668, i. 86, 92.
— Joscelyne, eleventh earl, † 1670, ii. 193; iii. 38, 341.
— — Eliz. (Wriothesley), countess, † 1690, ii. 193; iii. 341.
— James, claimant, † 1693, iii. 431.

Northumberland: Dudley, duke of:—
— John, † 1553, ii. 193.
— Robert, † 1649, ii. 193, 262.
— — Eliz. (Southwell), † 1644, duchess, ii. 193.
— Charles, † 1686, ii. 193.
Northumberland, George Fitzroy, duke of, † 1716, ii. 53; iii. 64.
Norton, Jane (née Cole), i. 180.
— John, 1573, Corp., i. 180.
— Richard, M.P., † 1691, iii. 374.
— Robert, Univ., † 1665, ii. 28.
— Silas, 1687, opp., iii. 233, 279.
Norwich, bishops of, v. 111.
Norwich, George Goring, baron Goring, earl of, † 1663, i. 227.
Norwich, Henry Howard, earl of, ii. 372; v. 63.
Norwood, Henry, iii. 160.
Nottingham: Howard, earl of:—
— Charles, third earl, † 1681, ii. 285.
— — Arabella (Smith), countess, † 1682, ii. 285; iii. 3.
Nottingham: Finch, earl of:—
— Heneage, first earl, † 1682, v. 64.
— Daniel, second earl, † 1730, iii. 332, 344, 348, 370, 378–9, 387, 410, 424, 431, 435, 437, 482.
— — Anne (Hatton), countess, iii. 370.
Nourse (Nurse), Anne (née Sedley), † 1669, ii. 169, 171.
— John, Magd. c., † 1642, i. 59, 60, 429.
— John, of Woodeaton, 1669, ii. 169–71, 346.
— Martha (née Smith), † 1669, i. 429; ii. 169.
— Richard, of Woodeaton, † 1673, i. 429; ii. 169.
— Timothy, Univ., † 1699, i. 279; ii. 39, 143, 146, 151, 226, 276, 389–90.
— ..., 1670, ii. 189: one of Wood's 'cousins': perhaps Timothy.
Nowell (Noel), Laurence, † 1576, iii. 174; iv. 286.
Noy (Noyes), Francis, 1670, extr., ii. 479.
— Francis, † 1670, ii. 479.
— Will., † 1634, i. 20; iv. 287.
Nurse, *see* Nourse.
Nutt, ..., ii. 377.
— miss ... (mar. Finmore), ii. 377.
Nye, Philip, Magd. h., † 1672, Puritan, ii. 250; iii. 174, 204.

Oakley, Edward, ii. 481.
— mrs. ... (née Barry), ii. 481.
— ..., junior, 1685, iii. 173.
— *see also* Okeley.
Oately, sir Adam, † 1693, iii. 433.
Oates, Sam., † 1683, father of Titus, ii. 417–8; iii. 36.
— Titus, † 1705, ii. 299, 416–9, 436, 444, 452, 454, 457, 462, 465–7, 515, 552; iii. 36, 143, 157, 274, 356, 410, 430.
O'Brien, Henry, baron, † 1678, ii. 288, eldest son of Henry, seventh earl of Thomond.
— *see* Inchiquin, Thomond.
Observator, i. e. official news-writer, 1689, iii. 317, 352.
Observator vapulans, 1656, pamphlet, iii. 167.
Occam, Will. of, † 1347, iv. 287.
O'Connor, ..., 1688, iii. 256.
— Margaret (née Barry), 1688, iii. 256.
Odington, Walter de, iv. 287.
Odullane, Felix, bishop, † 1102, iv. 121.
Offaley (Ophalia), baron, iii. 46.
Offley, Francis, Alls., † 1730, iii. 308.
— Margaret (née Walter), i. 216.
— Will., i. 216.
Offur (Ottur), Hamet ben, 1682, iii. 17–8.
Ogilby (Ogleby), John, † 1676, i. 303; ii. 19, 265 (his 'Britannia'), 356.
Ogle, sir Tho., 1663, ii. 335; iii. 166.
Ogle: Cavendish (Percy), earl of:—
— Henry, † 1680, ii. 184.
— — Eliz. (Percy), countess, † 1722, iii. 38.
Ogleby, *see* Ogilby.
Ohtor, *see* Ottur.
Okely, ..., 1685, opp., iii. 172.
— *see also* Oakley.
Okeover, Henry, † 1684, iii. 91.
— sir Rowland, iii. 91.
Okes, ..., 1665, opp., hatter, ii. 35, 71.
Olaus Magnus, iii. 167.
Old, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1692, ii. 210, 460; iii. 169, 412.
Oldenburg, Henry, † 1677, ii. 398.
Oldfield, Tho., † 1658, i. 236–7.
Oldfin, ..., 1692, Cambr., iii. 393.
Oldham, John, † 1683, iii. 82–3.
Oldsworth (Oldisworth), Giles, † 1678, ii. 430.
— Tho., *see* Holdsworth.
— Will., 1660, i. 323.
Oldys (Oldish), Will., New c., † 1708, ii. 460–1; iii. 171, 432.
Oley, Barnabas, 1653, Cambr., iii. 320.
Oliffe (Olliffe, Olive), Ralph, 1683, Alls., iii. 40–1, 83, 85, 88.
Oliver, John, Magd. c., † 1661, v. 64.
— ⟨John⟩, Lond., iii. 440.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1689, ii. 460, 537; iii. 41, 310.
— dr. ..., 1694, iii. 448.
Olliffe, *see* Oliffe.

Olor Iscanus, *see* Iscanus.
O'Neale, sir Phelim, † 1651, i. 50.
Onlie (Onely), Tho., 1679, Mert., ii. 470.
Onslow, Jane (mar. Croke), ii. 136, 138, 341, 501.
— sir Rich., ii. 136, 138, 341, 501.
— sir Rich., 1691, iii. 349, 376 ('Ansley' in error), 417.
— ... , 1668, extr., ii. 148.
Ophalia (Offaley), baron, iii. 46.
Oram (Orum), John, iv. 287.
— Nicholas, 1668, opp., fishmonger, ii. 138; iii. 181.
Orang, ... , i. 259.
Orange, prince of, v. 74–5.
Orange, princess of:—
— Mary, daughter of Charles I, † 1660, i. 350; iv. 65.
— Mary, daughter of James II, † 1694, v. 61.
Orford, Edward Russell, earl of, † 1727, admiral, iii. 353, 419, 446, 452.
Oriana, i. 289.
Origanus, David, 1632, i. 12.
Orkney, George Hamilton, earl of, iii. 381.
Orleans, Louis d', 1513, i. 408.
Orleans, Henrietta (daughter of Charles I), wife of Philip, duc d', † 1670, ii. 195–6, 198, 330; iii. 8; iv. 73 ('Madam').
Orleton, Adam de, bp. of Winton, † 1345, iii. 159.
Ormonde: Butler, duke of:—
— James, first duke, † 1688, v. 64.
— — Eliz. (Preston), duchess, † 1684, ii. 385; iii. 106.
— James, second duke, † 1745, v. 64–5.
Orrery: Boyle, earl of:—
— Roger, first earl, † 1679, iii. 308.
— — Margaret (Howard), countess, iii. 308.
— Charles, fourth earl, † 1731, iii. 487.
Osbaldeston, Charles, Wadh., † 1683, iii. 41.
— sir Lacy, 1691, N. I. H., iii. 379, 458.
— sir Littleton, † 1691, ii. 227–8; iii. 41, 379.
— Tho., † 1654, i. 185.
Osborne, lady Bridget, iii. 363.
— Francis, 1656, i. 185, 254, 257, 302; ii. 5, 14.
— John, N. I. H., † 1665, Puritan, iii. 349.
— sir John, 1638, iv. 177.
— sir Peter, 1638, iv. 177.
— Will., 1683, S. Edm. h., iii. 174.
— *see* Danby, Latimer, Leeds.
Osmond, John, 1684, N. I. H., iii. 111.
Osric, sub-king, i. 460; iv. 96.
Osric, king, iv. 312.
Ossory: Butler, earl of:—
— Tho., † 1680: 1667, D.C.L., Oxon., ii. 99: 1680, death, ii. 493, 495: incidental mention, ii. 466, 560; iii. 1, 106, 178.
— James, courtesy title, v. 64, col. 2.
Ossulston: Bennet, baron:—
— sir John, first baron, † 1695, ii. 304; iii. 479.
— Charles, second baron, † 1722, iii. 479.
Oswald, king, i. 225.
Oswin, saint, i. 460; iv. 297, 312.
Otto, count of Lippe, 1683, iii. 58.
Ottoboni, pope, † 1691, iii. 354.
Ottur (Ohtor), Hamet ben, 1682, iii. 17–8.
Otway, Tho., † 1685, dramatist, iii. 175, 204, 206.
— Tho., bp. of Ossory, † 1693, ii. 432; iii. 418.
Oudart, Nicholas, † 1681, ii. 563.
Oughtred, Will., Cambr., † 1660, ii. 183, 237.
— miss ... (mar. Brooks), ii. 237.
Ovang, ... , i. 259.
Overbury, sir Tho., 1676, i. 452; ii. 563.
— mrs. ... , 1680, ii. 487.
Overkirk, Herr, *see* D'auverquerque.
Overton, Benj., 1690, iii. 324.
Ovetz, Ja., 1690, iii. 329.
Ovid, ii. 128.
Owen (Owens), Charles, Alls., † 1676, ii. 346.
— Corbet, Ch. Ch., † 1671, ii. 172, 215.
— Francis, 1690, Hart h., iii. 345.
— George, York herald, † 1665, i. 44, 137, 481, 483.
— George, Mert., Alls., i. 137.
— Gratianus, *see* Thankful.
— Henry, Mert., † 1711, iii. 137.
— Humphrey, 1747, i. 10.
— John, New c., † 1622, iii. 162.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1683, Independent, v. 65.
— ⟨John⟩, Alls., † 1688, iii. 263.
— Lewis, 1626, i. 226.
— Morgan, bp. of Llandaff, † 1645, iii. 175; iv. 56.
— Thankful (Gracious, Gracianus), Linc., S. Jo., † 1681, Puritan, v. 65.
— Tho., Mert., † 1719, ii. 346.
— ⟨William⟩, D.D., Mert., 1660, † 1680, i. 137; ii. 346.
— ... , 1539, i. 260.
Owseley, Will., 1687, Alls., iii. 221.
Oxenbridge, John, Linc., † 1674, Puritan, iii. 349.

Oxenden, sir James, 1692, iii. 388.
Oxenedes, John de, iv. 287.
Oxenstiern, John, baron, 1633, Swede, iv. 52.
Oxford, John of, bp. of Norwich, † 1200, iv. 285.
Oxford, bishops of, v. 130.
Oxford, Aubrey de Vere, twentieth earl of, † 1703, i. 406; iii. 275, 283, 450.
Oxford, Edward Harley, second earl of, † 1741, i. 1–2: his library, v. 207.
Oxlad, John, † 1698, opp., bookseller, and Francis, † 1712, opp., bookbinder, ii. 122.
— ..., jun., 1667, opp., bookseller, ii. 122.
— ..., sen., 1675, opp., bookseller, iii. 167.
— ..., 1676, opp., bookseller, iii. 167.
Oxton, Kath. (mar. Dunch), ii. 500.
— Will., ii. 500.

P., L., 1659, ii. 475.
P., T., 1658, ii. 14.
P., W., 1681, ii. 506.
Pachenton, Will., iv. 287.
Packer, J., 1647, i. 143.
— Matt., S. Jo., † 1666, ii. 188.
— Phil., 1654, extr., ii. 188.
— Robert, S. Jo., † 1670, ii. 188.
Packington, sir John, 1651, i. 156, 313.
— Will., iv. 287.
Page, Cath. (mar. Aylworth), i. 214.
— Giles, i. 214.
— Judith (mar. Wykeham), i. 214.
— Robert, i. 214.
Paget, Bridget (née Bowyer), iii. 335.
— Diana (mar. Ashhurst), ii. 137.
— James, 1631, iii. 335.
Paget: Paget, baron:—
— Will., fifth baron, † 1629, iv. 91.
— Will., sixth baron, † 1678, ii. 137.
— — Frances (Rich), baroness, † 1672, ii. 137.
— Will., seventh baron, † 1713, iii. 86, 401, 470.
Paine (Payne), Henry Nevill, 1692, iii. 389.
— ..., jun., opp., 1658, tinker, i. 249.
— *see also* Payne.
Painter (Paynter), Will., Exet., † 1716, ii. 44, 506; iii. 15, 139, 142, 168, 174, 338, 349, 425 ('Rich.' in error), 477.
Painton, *see* Paynton.
Palatine, the Elector, v. 87.
Palfreyman, Tho., Corp., † 1666, ii. 94.
Palladius, iv. 303.
Pallavacini, cardinal, 1669, ii. 181.
Palliotti, marchese, 1670, ii. 193.
— marchesa (née Dudley), 1670, ii. 193.
Palliser, Will., archbp. of Cashel, 1694, iii. 59, 449.
Palmer *alias* Vaulx, *see* John Palmer of Allsouls.
Palmer, Edward, 1667, Qu., ii. 123.
— Eliz. (mar. Baynard), i. 307; ii. 281.
— Francis, 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 427.
— George, born 1665, ii. 53.
— John, warden of Alls., † 1660, i. 148, 303–4, 306–7; ii. 26, 151, 192; iv. 61: *alias* Vaulx.
— John, Lond., dead before 1690, i. 307.
— Mary (née Tristram), afterwards Mrs. Bathurst, q. v., † 1690, i. 306–7; ii. 26, 192, 281.
— Mary (mar. Chandler), † 1680, i. 307; ii. 151.
— Priscilla (mar. Mill), † 1685, iii. 137.
— Sam., Mert., † 1701, ii. 261, 304; iii. 160, 320.
— Sam., New c., † 1730, iii. 331.
— sir Will., iii. 137.
— *see* Castlemaine.
Palmes, Guy (Will.), 1694, iii. 469.
Palsgrave, i.e. the Elector Palatine, v. 87.
Paman, Henry, 1681, Cambr., ii. 555.
Pancerottus, Guido, † 1599, ii. 213.
Pander, *see* Pindar.
Panker, *see* Penkerst.
Par., mr. ..., 1661, i. 399.
Parez (Pares), Edward, S. Edm. h., † 1666, ii. 74–5.
— John, 1646, extr., ii. 74.
Pargiter, Will., 1675, New c., ii. 324.
Paris (Parys), John, Corp., † 1669, ii. 58, 171.
— Matthew, i. 373; iv. 287.
— Tho., Corp., † 1722, iii. 216.
Parker, George, 1691, almanac-maker, i. 11, 14.
— Gilbert, son of bp. Samuel, 1688, iii. 261.
— Henry, 1628, S. Edm. h., iii. 349.
— Henry, 1678, extr., ii. 420, 465.
— John, father of bp. Sam., iii. 261.
— John, 1656, opp., musician, i. 205, 212.
— John, archbp. of Dublin, † 1681, ii. 469; iii. 2–3.
— Joseph, 1827, opp., ii. 291.
— Matthew, archbp. of Canterbury, † 1575, i. 247–8, 307; ii. p. vii, 468; iv. 112, 174, 251–2, 270, 278, 288, 299.
— Peter, 1678, Lond., ii. 170.
— Rebecca (née Pheasant), iii. 261.
— Samuel, bp. of Oxon, † 1688, v. 65.
— Samuel, son of bp. Sam., † 1730, iii. 261.

Parker ⟨Will.⟩, New c., † 1668, ii. 138.
— capt. Will., sen., 1678, ii. 418.
— Will., jun., 1678, ii. 417–8.
— ..., 1685, Lond., iii. 156.
— col. ..., 1694, iii. 461, 464–6.
— *see* Macclesfield.
Parkes, John, † 1682, iii. 15.
Parkhurst, Henry, 1683, Corp., iii. 79.
— John, bp. of Norwich, † 1575, i. 426, 450.
Parkins, ..., i. 202.
Parkinson, Adam, 1682, Bras., iii. 12.
— James, Linc., † 1723, ii. 288, 431; iii. 60, 63, 66, 68–72, 340, 346.
— John, extr., iii. 72.
— Noah, 1671, Hart h., ii. 219, 232–3.
— Robert, 1570, Linc., iv. 161.
Parks, John, † 1682, iii. 15.
Parne, Abel, 1644, opp., iv. 204.
— ..., 1663, opp., ? alehouse-keeper, i. 501; ii. 30.
Parnecott, ..., 1658, i. 249.
Parr, Helena (mar. Brent), † 1661, ii. 370.
— Rich., Bras., † 1643, iii. 174, 204.
— Rich., Exet., † 1691, i. 76–7, 84.
— Robert, extr., ii. 370.
Parret, mrs. ..., 1686, iii. 187.
Parrett (Parrott), *see* Perrott.
Parris, *see* Paris.
Parrot, Tho., 1670, extr., ii. 189.
Parry, Ben., bp. of Ossory, † 1678, ii. 399, 403, 431–2, 468–9.
— Francis, 1661, Corp., i. 274, 314, 316.
— Henry, Corp., † 1629, iv. 98, 273, 303–4, 308.
— John, bp. of Ossory, † 1677, ii. 399, 403, 432, 469.
— Will., 1584, i. 247.
Parslow, ..., 1695, iii. 486.
Parsons, Anne, † 1652, i. 175.
— Hester (mar. Petty), i. 36.
— sir John, 1652, i. 175.
— sir John, 1675, Ch. Ch., ii. 319.
— Rich., S. Alb. h., † 1675, ii. 320.
— Robert, S.J., † 1610, i. 487; iii. 64, 96, 319.
— Robert, extr., i. 36.
— Robert, Univ., † 1714, ii. 492.
— Tho., † 1689, iii. 304.
— Will., 1666, opp., ii. 96.
— ..., 1660, i. 310.
Partington, rev. Edw., 1647, ii. 216.
— Edw., Trin., † 1671, ii. 216.
— Susan (née Slade), ii. 216.
Partridge, Dorothy, 1694, almanac-maker, i. 11, 14.
— John, 1688, almanac-maker, i. 11, 14; iii. 296.
Parys, *see* Paris.
Pascal, Blaise, † 1662, iii. 167.
Paschall, Andrew, 1688, Camb., iii. 252, 341.
Passmere, Geo., 1689, Exet., iii. 295.
Paston, *see* Yarmouth.
Pate, Marmaduke, Magd. c., † 1675, ii. 323.
Paterna, Rob. de, 1413, iv. 132.
Paterson, John, 1687, archbp. of Glasgow, iii. 213, 389.
Patricius, Franciscus, Senensis, i. 132.
Patrick, saint, i. 503.
Patrick, Simon, bp. of Ely, † 1707, i. 466; ii. 305, 389–90, 499, 565; iii. 59, 171, 205, 309, 312–3, 354, 360, 363–4, 371, 483.
Paul, father, e.g. Pietro Sarpi, † 1623, i. 507.
Paul V, pope, † 1621, ii. 181.
Paul, Chr., Trin., † 1671, ii. 229.
— Judith (mar. Pigot), † 1667, ii. 447.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1672, ii. 253–4.
— Will., bp. of Oxford, † 1665, i. 330; ii. 2, 153, 175, 229, 430, 447; iii. 362.
— ... (née Clethero), widow of bp., † 1691, ii. 153, 447; iii. 362.
— ..., ii. 22.
Paulet, Eliz., iii. 364.
— sir Hugh, iii. 364.
— lady Mary, † 1689, iii. 316.
— *see* Bolton, Poulett.
Pauley, ..., 1668, ii. 146, 189.
Pauling (Paulin, Pawling), Robert, 1679, opp., draper, ii. 463, 480, 496–7, 541; iii. 72, 145, 155–6, 256, 261, 506–7; iv. 66.
— Rob., † 1682, opp., attorney, ii. 248; iii. 30.
— goodwife ..., opp., 1668, ii. 140.
Payman, Henry, 1681, Cambr., ii. 555.
Payne (Paine), Geo., ? 1660, cook of S. Alb. h., i. 425.
— Henry Nevill, 1692, iii. 389.
— John, 1687, brasier, opp., iii. 277: *see* ..., 1658, *infra*.
— Marlin (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— Philip, 1667, ii. 542; iii. 85.
— Robert, 1643, Ch. Ch., i. 91.
— Tho., Gloc. h., † 1681, ii. 542; iii. 85.
— Will., 1694, iii. 471–2.
— ..., jun., 1658, opp., tinker, i. 249: perhaps John, *supra*.
— ..., 1658, town-clerk, i. 259.
— goodwife ..., opp., Wood's bed-maker, 1680–5, probably widow of Geo., *supra*, ii. 503, 519, 542, 554, 561; iii. 9, 10, 19, 27, 34, 74, 91, 120, 136, 145, 165, 169.
Paynton (Painton, Peynton), Anne (née Shreive), opp., † 1681, ii. 549.

Paynton, Eliz. (née Reeve), 1628, opp., ii. 440.
— John, sen., opp., † 1679, ii. 440, 549.
— John, town-clerk, † 1681, ii. 127, 154, 440, 525, 549.
— Ranulph, *see* Peynton.
— ..., 1610, ii. 440.
Pe., Ch., 1685, iii. 172: query, if Charles Perrott.
Peacham, Henry, 1622, Cambr., i. 269, 405, 477; ii. 335.
Peachman, Tho., 1682, New c., iii. 2.
Peacock (Pecocke), Anne (mar. Drope), 1626, i. 285; v. 11.
— Francis, of Chawley, 15—, i. 285.
— Francis, of Chawley, † 1670, ii. 36, 211; iv. 188: 1663 onwards, a tavern friend of Wood's, i. 478; ii. 4, 15, 20, 27, 30, 33, 37, 71, 73, 76, 108, 129, 143, 155.
— H., 1668, ii. 126, 184.
— John, of Chawley, dead before 1660, i. 29; v. 11–2.
— John, 1664, of Denman's farm, called 'colonel,' i. 29, 486; ii. 285; iii. 147; v. 14: 1664 onwards, a tavern friend of Wood's, ii. 15, 18, 20, 23, 27, 33, 37, 51, 77, 81, 92.
— Major (Christian name), 1666, a tavern friend of Wood's, ii. 71, 92, 155.
— ⟨Martha⟩ (née Beesley), † 1685, iii. 44.
— Mary, † 1669, i. 29, 443; v. 11.
— Reginald, 1457, bishop of Chichester, iv. 288.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1728, ii. 44.
— mr. ..., 1668, ii. 133: perhaps H., *supra*.
Pearse, J., 1678, extr., ii. 407.
— *see also* Peers, Peirce.
Pearson (Pierson), John, bp. of Chester, † 1686, ii. 110, 258; iii. 121, 184, 193.
— Rich., Cambr., † 1670, ii. 109–10, 155, 162, 199.
Peasey, *see* Pusey.
Pecham, *see* Peckham.
Peck, ..., † 1654, i. 186; ii. 305.
Peckham (Pecham), John, archbp. of Cant., † 1292, iv. 111, 302.
— ..., 1688, Romanist priest, iii. 271.
Pecod, *see* Pusey.
Pecok, *see* Peacock.
Pedinton, ..., 1661, opp., tailor, i. 407.
Pedle (Peedle), Anne, 1662, widow, i. 30; ii. 13, 18, 31; v. 13.
— George, † 1660, i. 30, 351; v. 13.
Peers (Pearce, Pears, Peirce, Peirs, Pers, Pierce, Piers), Rich., Ch. Ch., bedell, † 1690, v. 65.
— ..., of Ireland, and ..., of Bristol, ii. 507.
— mrs. ..., wife of Rich., iii. 376.
— *see also* Peirce.
Peesley (Peisley), Alice (née Petty), i. 33.
— Anthony, 1693, opp., mason, iii. 364: iv. 41–3.
— Eliz. (mar. Lewis), i. 33.
— Will., i. 33.
Peeters, *see* Peters.
Pegge, Catherine, iii. 363.
Peggs, Susan, † 1665, ii. 44.
— ..., Lond., ii. 44.
Peirce (Peirs, Piers), sir Edmund, 1665, ii. 49.
— Jane, † 1665, ii. 49.
— John, abp. of York, † 1594, ii. 273.
— John, of Denton, † 1670, ii. 205.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1691, v. 65.
— Will., bp. of Wells, † 1670, ii. 205; iii. 12.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1682, iii. 12.
— ..., of Denton, 1681, ii. 524.
— mrs. ... (wife of Tho.), 1663, i. 488.
— *see also* Peers.
Peirson, mrs. ..., 1668, ii. 139.
— *see also* Pearson.
Peiton, *see* Peyton.
Pelham, Henry, 1650, ii. 215.
— Herbert, Magd. c., † 1671, v. 65.
— Nathaniel, New c., † 1691, ii. 343, 442, 460; iii. 370.
— Tho., 1653, New c., i. 183–4.
— Tho., 1692, iii. 383.
— sir Will., 1600, ii. 215.
Pell, John, Cambr., † 1685, iii. 172, 295.
Pelling, Edw., Cambr., † 1692, iii. 44, 312, 364, 410.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1750, iii. 496.
Pember, Tho., Alls., † 1690, iii. 337.
— ..., 1540, Cambr., i. 308.
Pemberton, sir Francis, 1681, ii. 537.
Pembroke: Herbert, earl of:—
— William, third earl, † 1630, i. 187; iv. 55.
— Philip, fourth earl of Pembroke, first earl of Montgomery, † 1650, v. 65.
— — Anne (Clifford), countess, † 1676, ii. 341.
— Philip, fifth earl, ii. 288; iii. 360.
— Philip, seventh earl, iii. 14, 277.
— Thomas, eighth earl, † 1733, ii. 288; iii. 360, 373, 376, 379, 383, 397, 414, 455.
— — Margaret (Sawyer), countess, † 1706, iii. 397.

Pen, *see* Penn.
Pendrell, Rich., † 1672, ii. 241.
Pendricke, ... , 1669, ii. 181.
Penell (Pennell), Edward, Alls., † 1670, ii. 93–4, 151, 190.
Pengry, Moses, Bras., † 1678, ii. 37, 177, 349, 419.
Peniston, *see* Penyston.
Penkerst (Penker, Penkhurst), John, 1672, Ch. Ch., ii. 248.
Penkethman, J., 1638, ii. 22.
Penn (Pen, Penne), Anne (mar. Eliot), † 1687, iii. 8.
— Anne (mar. Hele), † 1664, iii. 8.
— James, opp., † 1642, iii. 8.
— Will., the Quaker, † 1718, ii. 394; iii. 233, 346, 354, 360, 421, 461, 463.
— ... , 1681, opp., butcher, ii. 545.
— mrs. ... , opp., † 1681, ii. 545.
Pennant, John, † 1639, i. 349.
Penne, *see* Penn.
Pennell, *see* Penell.
Penniston, *see* Penyston.
Pennyman, Anne, † 1644, i. 104.
— sir Will., † 1643, i. 96 ('sir John' in error), 103–4.
Penruddock, col. John, † 1655, i. 194–6; iii. 40.
Penton, Stephen, sen., New c., S. Edm. h., † 1706, i. 455; ii. 59, 308, 338, 446, 548; iii. 24, 90, 129, and (perhaps) 375; v. 165.
— Stephen, jun., 1685, S. Edm. h., iii. 129. The reference iii. 375 is perhaps to the preceding (his uncle), not to him.
— ... , 1662, i. 464: probably Ranulph Peyton, q. v.
Penyston (Peniston, Penniston), Charles, Magd. c., † 1705, iii. 250, 524, 529.
— sir Tho., † 1678, ii. 227–8, 314, 389, 426.
— ... , iii. 243.
— mrs. ... (mar. Bowell), iii. 243.
Pepper, ... , 1657, extr., i. 218.
— ... , 1694, iii. 461.
Pepys, Sam., † 1703, iii. 333.
Pera Peregrinus, iv. 269.
Percival, Anthony, Alls., † 1675, ii. 321.
— sir Philip (?), 1674, ii. 288.
— goodwife ... , 1667, opp., laundress, ii. 104.
Percy (Piercy), Charles, iii. 38.
— lady Eliz., iii. 38.
— James, † 1693, iii. 431.
— sir Tho., † 1537, ii. 193.
— Will., † 1648, i. 145.
— *see* Northumberland.
Perkin Warbeck, ii. 462.
Perrinchief, Rich., 1693, ii. 270.
Perrott family, of Northleigh, ii. 29, 373–4; iii. 189.
Perrott (Perot, Parrett), Ann, 1634, iii. 133.
— Charles, Oriel, † 1677, i. 273, 275, 378, 410, 444, 454, 462, 468; ii. 50, 262, 276, 372–4; iii. 132.
— Charles, S. Jo., † 1686, M.P. Oxford Univ., ii. 460–1, 515–6, 522; iii. 127, 135, 188.
— Edward, † 1667, ii. 373.
— Edward, † 1685, ii. 43, 374; iii. 132–3.
— Edward, barrister, † 1730, iii. 132.
— Eliz. (née Stonehouse), † 1659, ii. 374; iii. 132.
— Eliz., 1634, iii. 133.
— Herbert, Mert., † 1678, ii. 403.
— James, † 1687, iii. 188–9.
— John, iii. 132.
— Margaret, 1634, iii. 133.
— Mary (mar. Lydall), † 1665, ii. 43; iii. 133.
— Robert, of Northleigh, 1590, iii. 132.
— Robert, ii. 43, in error for Edward.
— Robert, Qu., † 1698, ii. 373; iii. 132.
— Simon, 16—, iii. 132.
— Simon, Magd. c., † 1584, ii. 43; iv. 146.
— Susan (née Coningsby), iii. 132.
— Ursula, 1634, iii. 133.
— mrs. ... (née Devall), iii. 132.
— miss ... (mar. Banks), ii. 29.
Perry, Joan, † 1660, i. 452.
— John, † 1660, i. 452–3.
— Rich., † 1660, i. 452.
Pert, Eliz., † 1683, iii. 80.
— Geo., 1683, iii. 80.
— Paul, † 1643, i. 95, 99.
— Will., † 1683, iii. 80.
— capt. ... , 1683, iii. 80.
Perth, James Drummond, third earl of, † 1675, iii. 269.
Pescod, *see* Pusey.
Peshall, sir John, i. 8, 9.
Pestell (Pestle), Tho., Alls., † 1677, ii. 372.
Peter, saint, of Alcantara, ii. 181.
Peter, son of Herbert, 12—, iv. 108.
Peter, abbot of Bec, iv. 120.
Peterborough, bishops of, v. 112.
Peterborough: Mordaunt, earl of:—
— John, first earl, † 1642, iii. 148.
— Henry, second earl, † 1697, ii. 462; iii. 18, 46, 54, 257, 441.
Peters (Peeters), Hugh, † 1660, i. 331.
— Will., 1650, extr., ii. 323.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1675, ii. 323.
— *see also* Petre.
Petit, W., ii. 509, 533.

Petit, ... , 1689, iii. 300.
Peto, Anne (mar. Napier), † 1572, i. 192.
— John, 15—, i. 192.
— sir John, 1642, i. 66.
Petre (Peter, Peters), Cath. (mar. Powell), iii. 123.
— Edmund, iii. 331, in error for Edward.
— Edward, 'Father' Petre, S.J., 1685, iii. 293, 331, 357, 386, 406.
— Eliz. (mar. Sheldon), † 1657, iii. 99.
— Mary, 1685, iii. 86, 123.
— sir Will., † 1573, i. 193; ii. 319; iv. 158.
— Will., ii. 123.
— *see also* Peters.
Petre of Writtle: Petre, baron:—
— John, first baron, † 1613, i. 426.
— Will., second baron, † 1637, iii. 99.
— Will., fourth baron, † 1683, iii. 85–6, 123, 476.
— — Bridget (Pincheon), baroness, † 1695, iii. 123, 476.
— Thomas, sixth baron, † 1707, iii. 123.
Pett, sir Peter, Alls., † 1699, i. 1, 201, 241; iii. 349, 439, 451.
— Phineas, Exet., † 1681, ii. 96.
Pettifer, ..., 1690, iii. 332, 467.
Petty family, i. 32, 45.
Petty, Alice (née Sparhawk), † 1546, i. 32.
— Alice (mar. Peisley), i. 33.
— Alice (mar. Chamberlain), i. 34.
— Anne (née Breise), i. 33–4.
— Anne (née Johnson), † 1622, i. 33–4.
— Anne (mar. Beltham), i. 33.
— Anne (mar. Cox), i. 34.
— Anne (mar. Smith), † 1667, i. 35.
— Anne (mar. Workman), i. 35.
— Annis (mar. Wolley), i. 37.
— Charnell, of Tetsworth, † 1661, i. 27, 36–7, 184, 263, 275–7 ('cozen'), 380–1, 434; ii. 139; v. 7, 9.
— Christopher I, son of John, of Tetsworth, i. 32, 36, 421; ii. 117.
— Chr. II, Alls., † 1610, i. 33.
— Chr. III, of Kent, † 1668, i. 35, 310, 475; ii. 146.
— Chr. IV, son of Charnell, † 1661, i. 27, 36, 381 (where the date is wrong); v. 9, 16.
— Chr. V, son of Chr. IV, born 1649, i. 36.
— Cicely (née Cobcot), i. 32.
— Dorothy (née More), i. 36.
— Dorothy (mar. Gore), i. 34.
— Edmund, son of James, i. 32.
— Edmund, son of John, i. 34.
— Edmund, son of Maximilian, † 1661, i. 35, 421.
Petty, Eleanor, *see* Ellen.
— Eliz. (née Snape), 1611, i. 32–3.
— Eliz. (née Crispe), † 1658, i. 33, 35 277.
— Eliz., dau. of James, i. 32.
— Eliz. (mar. Hale), i. 34.
— Eliz. (mar. Henant), † 1670, i. 35, 107, 129.
— Eliz., wife of Max. II, of Thame, i. 35.
— Eliz. (mar. Burt), † 1683, i. 35, 108; iii. 74.
— Eliz. (née Waller), i. 33, 35; iii. 74.
— Eliz. (mar. Bent), i. 37.
— Ellen, wife of Christopher I, † 1661, i. 421.
— Ellen (née Wilson), † 1662, i. 36, 381, 434.
— Ellen, or Eleanor (mar. Davies, mar. John Cave), i. 27, 37; v. 9.
— Ellen (mar. Geo. Cave), 1667, i. 36–7; ii. 117; v. 16.
— Frances (mar. Guy), i. 34.
— Frances (mar. Ray), i. 32.
— Frances (mar. Widmore), i. 37.
— Francis, 1610, S. Alb. h., i. 40, 51.
— Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1589, i. 32, 329.
— Geo., Merton, † 1641, i. 33.
— Geo., † 1643, i. 36, 381.
— Geo., of London, † 1685, i. 35.
— Harcourt, sen., S. Alb. h., † 1660, i. 27, 40, 51, 319; ii. 299, 356; v. 9.
— Harcourt, jun., 1674, ii. 299.
— Henry, i. 32.
— Hester (née Parsons), i. 36.
— James, † before 1558, i. 32, 36.
— Joan (mar. Lee), i. 33.
— John, sen., of Tetsworth, † 1530, i. 32, 36.
— John, jun., of Tetsworth, Anthony Wood's great-grandfather, i. 32, 40, 51, 197, 329; ii. 100.
— John, † 1678, ii. 294, 399.
— ⟨John⟩, New c., † 1686, i. 35.
— John, sen., of Stoke Talmage, i. 32–3.
— John, jun., of Stoke Talmage, i. 33–4, 277.
— John, son of John, jun., of Stoke Talmage, i. 34.
— John, son of James, i. 32, 36.
— John, of Kent, son of Leonard, of Thame, i. 35, 310, 475.
— Judith (née Boat), † 1661, i. 36.
— Leonard, of Thame, † 1659, i. 33–5, 107, 129, 277.
— Leonard, of Devon, son of preceding, † 1662, i. 35, 129, 433.
— Leonard, of Stoke Talmage, i. 34.
— Lock, i. 40.
— Margaret (mar. Robinson), i. 35.

Petty, Mary (née Charnell), i. 32.
— Mary (mar. Blackwell), i. 34.
— Mary (mar. Kettlesbye), i. 34.
— Mary (mar. Ley), i. 33.
— Mary (mar. Meade), i. 37.
— Mary (née Petty, mar. Petty), i. 34–5.
— Mary (mar. Wood), † 1667, Anthony Wood's mother, v. 81.
— Maud (mar. Bowman), i. 34.
— Maximilian, of Stoke Talmage, i. 34–5.
— Maximilian I, of Thame, i. 33, 35, 45, 108, 409; iii. 74.
— Maximilian II, of Thame, † 1662, son of preceding, i. 35, 441.
— Nicholas, i. 32.
— Penelope (née Taverner), † 1641, Anthony Wood's grandmother, i. 26, 32, 40, 50–1; v. 7.
— Peter, i. 32.
— Philippa (née Cleydon), † 1676, i. 319; ii. 356: wife of Harcourt, senior.
— Philippa (mar. King), † 1664, i. 33.
— Rebecca (mar. Ellis), i. 34.
— Robert, of Wyfold, † 1612, Anthony Wood's grandfather, i. 27, 32, 40, 50–1, 197, 263, 319; ii. 100; v. 7.
— Robert, of Stoke Talmage, i. 34.
— Robert, of London, † 1680, i. 35, 321, 388, 435, 441; ii. 467, 477.
— Snape, i. 35.
— Stephen, i. 34.
— Susan (mar. Holt), i. 37, 184, 263.
— Thomas, † 1660, i. 34, 441.
— Will., i. 32.
— sir Will., Bras., † 1688, i. 165; ii. 474; iii. 107, 206, 291.
— miss ... (mar. Crispe), i. 36.
— miss ... (mar. Crompe), i. 35, 475.
— miss ... (mar. Major), † 1659, i. 37.
— miss ... (mar. Walklyn), i. 32.
— mrs. ... (née Kettlesbye), i. 34.
— mrs. ... (née Knight), i. 35, 475.
— mrs. ... (née Lambourne), i. 32, 36.
Peverell, Tho., bp. of Worc., † 1419, iv. 275.
Peyton family, ii. 150, 440.
Peyton (Peiton, Payton), Alice (mar. Low), † 1649, i. 150.
— sir John, i. 150.
— Ranulph (Ralph), S. Edm. h., † 1669, ii. 2, 8, 150: 1661–4, a tavern companion of Wood's, i. 410, 441, 454 (Peynton), 457 (Painton), 458 (Peinton), 464 (Penton), 471, 478, 486, 501, 503, 507; ii. 1.
— sir Robert, † 1689, iii. 302.
Phaer, Tho., 1560, ii. 22.
Phel, *see* Fell.
Phelips, *see* Phillipps.
Phesant, Rebecca (mar. Parker), iii. 261.
— ..., iii. 261.
Phetiplace, *see* Feteplace.
Philip, 1180, prior of S. Frideswyde's, i. 321; iv. 104.
Philipot, *see* Philpott.
Philippa, queen, i. 95.
Phillipps (Philipps, Phelips), rev. Andrew, 1628, i. 135.
— Arthur, 1639, Magd. c., i. 427.
— Edward, 1657, Magd. c., i. 234.
— Edward, 1680, i. 23; ii. 549; iii. 171.
— Fabian, † 1690, iii. 320, 345.
— Francis, 1674, Bras., ii. 289.
— Geo., 1659, Qu., i. 280–1.
— Hector, † 1693, iii. 418.
— James, ii. 125.
— John, 1660, i. 13; iii. 357.
— John, 1688, opp., chandler, iii. 145, 277, 280.
— Kath., † 1664, ii. 125.
— Morgan, Oriel, † 1577, iii. 295.
— Peter, 1672, S. Jo., ii. 241.
— Rich., 1646, Mert., i. 135, 166.
— Stephen, Bras., † 1684, ii. 20; iii. 107.
— Tho., 1683, i. 31, 36; v. 17.
— sir Tho., v. 208.
— ..., 1671, opp., shoemaker, ii. 229.
— ..., 1688, iii. 252.
— ..., 1691, opp., grocer, † 1691, iii. 374.
— ..., 1694, iii. 465.
— ..., 1695, iii. 481.
— mrs. ..., 1667, opp., baker, ii. 105.
— mrs. ... (née Jeans), iii. 465.
Philobiblon, *see* Bury, Rich. de.
Philoprotest, i. 13.
Philpott (Philipot), John, 1634, herald, i. 44; iv. 52.
— Nicholas, 1670, ii. 216.
Phipps, sir Will., † 1695, iii. 480.
— capt. ..., 1645, i. 117–8.
Phree, John, iv. 271.
Pickering, Chas., 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 359, 369, 509.
— Tho., 1678, ii. 434, 437.
Picot, Nathaniel, 1695, iii. 488.
— mrs. ..., 1695, iii. 488.
Piddington, ..., 1639, opp., mason, iv. 55.
Pie, *see* Pye.
Pierce, *see* Peers, Peirce.
Piercy, James, † 1693, iii. 431.
— *see* Percy.
Pierks, ..., 1694, extr., iii. 467.
Pierrepoint, lady Anne, ii. 183.
— Geo., 1650, iii. 218.

Pierrepoint, Henry, 1668, S. Edm. h., iii. 218.
— Will., iii. 218.
— *see* Dorchester, Kingston-upon-Hull.
Piers, *see* Peers, Peirce.
Pierson, *see* Pearson.
Pigot (Pygot), Adam, 1676, Lond., ii. 351.
— Alban, sen., 1616, ii. 447.
— Alban, jun., † 1679, ii. 447.
— Francis, 1686, Magd. c., iii. 519.
— Henry, 1683, Wadh., iii. 73.
— Judith (née Paul), † 1667, ii. 447.
— Margaret (née Woolley), ii. 447.
— Tho., Wadh., † 1686, ii. 399; iii. 1, 73, 77, 175, 194.
— miss ..., ii. 447.
— ..., 1661, almanac maker, i. 420.
Pike (Pyke), Christopher, 1657, Linc., i. 334: 1664–5, a tavern companion of Anthony Wood, i. 404, 428, 439, 454, 469, 472, 475, 477–8, 501; ii. 15, 23–4, 27–8, 30–1.
— James, 1855, opp., i. 374.
Pilkington, Rich., Queen's, † 1631, iii. 205.
— sir Tho., Lond., † 1691, iii. 31, 33, 79, 376.
Pimm, ..., of Brill, i. 462.
— miss ... (mar. Walton), † 1662, i. 462.
Pinchon, Bridget (mar. Petre), † 1695, iii. 123, 476.
— John, iii. 123.
Pincke, *see* Pinke.
Pincock, Will., 1692, Bras., iii. 382.
Pindar, Nich., 1644, extr., ii. 416.
— Will., Univ., † 1678, ii. 208, 416.
— ..., 1683, Lond., iii. 44.
Pinke (Pincke, Pynke), Robert, New c., † 1647, v. 66.
— miss ... (mar. Dalby), ii. 469.
Pinnack, Joan, 1695, opp., iii. 504.
Pinnock, ..., 1661, alehouse-keeper at Cumnor, v. 93.
Piscator, Paganus, † 1693, ii. 312; iii. 160.
Pistor, Eleanor (mar. Cole), † 1671, i. 180.
— rev. Robert, i. 180: perhaps fellow of Ball., 1575–9.
— ..., 15—, i. 180.
Pit, Pits, *see* Pitt, Pitts.
Pitt (Pit, Pitts), Abigail, † 1692, iii. 466.
— John, Oriel, † 1672, *see* Pitts.
— Moses, 1669, lessee of the Oxford press, v. 161.
— Robert, Wadh., † 1712, iii. 76–8.
Pittis, *see* Pittys.
Pitts (Pit, Pits), Arthur, Bras., † 1634, iii. 252, 295.
— Geo., † 1694, iii. 463.
— John (Pitseus, Pitsaeus), New c., † 1616, i. 247, 315; iv. 238, 259–60, 273, 279.
— John, Hart h., † 1672, ii. 251: father of next.
— John, Oriel, † 1672, ii. 251, 254.
— John, 1670, extr., iii. 245.
— John, Trin., † 1687, iii. 245.
— Tho., 1693, iii. 433.
— Tho., *see* Pittys.
— mr. ..., 1692, iii. 391–2, 473.
— dr. ..., † 1692, iii. 409.
Pittys, Tho., Linc., † 1687, i. 256; iii. 252.
Place, Will., 1559, i. 109.
Placidus, father, 1687, O.S.B., iii. 221.
Plant, Francis, 1667, ii. 112.
Plantagenet, Geoffrey, archbp. of York, 1191, iv. 273.
— *see* Gloucester, York.
Pledwell, *see* Pleydell.
Plessington, Will., † 1679, ii. 456.
Pleydell (Pledwell), Eliz. (née Saunders), i. 181.
— rev. Joseph (Josiah), 1679, ii. 464.
— Richard, † 1690, opp., surgeon, ii. 283, 365; iii. 169, 348.
— Robert, 1679, of Glouc., i. 181; ii. 460.
— ..., 1690, opp., surgeon, iii. 348.
Plot, Rob., Magd. h., † 1696, v. 66.
Plowden, Edmund, † 1585, ii. 394.
— Edmund, † 1677, ii. 394.
— Francis, 1689, iii. 306.
— Will., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530–1.
Plumer, Rob., † 1678, ii. 430.
Plumley, Anne (née Reynolds), i. 305.
— ..., extr., i. 305.
Plummer, Geo., 1879, i. 109.
— Robert, † 1678, ii. 430.
Plunket, Oliver, † 1681, ii. 182, 545; iii. 29, 320.
— Patrick, lord Dunsany, 1584, iii. 252.
Plymouth: Fitzcharles, earl of:—
— Charles, † 1680, iii. 363.
— — Bridget (Osborne), countess, † 1718, iii. 363.
Plymouth, Thomas Hickman *alias* Windsor, earl of, † 1687, ii. 247; iii. 118, 243.
Pocock, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1691, v. 66.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1727, son of preceding, iii. 373.
— Eliz. (née West), i. 119.
— Sam., i. 119: *see* next.
— Sam., 1659, opp., bookseller, i. 271,

Pocock (*continued*):—
278, 288, 350, 444, 468, 472, 507; ii. 7, 120: *see* preceding.
Pointdexter, *see* Poyndexter.
Pointer (Poynter), John, Ch. Ch., † 1684, ii. 97; iii. 85.
— John, Mert., † 1754, iv. 50.
— Mary (mar. Medcalf), † 1692, iii. 385.
— Theophilus, opp., surgeon, † 1709, ii. 402, 412; iii. 385, (?) 492.
— miss ... (mar. Badger), 1695, iii. 492.
Points, *see* Poyntz.
Pole, Matt., *see* Poole.
— Reginald, archbp. of Cant., † 1558, ii. 427, 468; iv. 112, 129–31, 144, 209.
Polhelm, Winand à, 1636, iv. 56.
Polhill, Geo., S. Mary h., † 1665, ii. 41.
— John, 1646, extr., ii. 41.
— Rich., 1646, extr., ii. 41.
— Will., 1665, S. Mary h., ii. 41.
— Will., 1667, S. Mary h., ii. 41.
Poliaco, Johannes de, 1448, iv. 120.
Pollard family, i. 234.
Pollard, sir John, 15—, i. 218–9.
— John, i. 218–9.
— John, 1656, i. 219.
— Leonard, iii. 204.
— Lewis, i. 216.
— lady ..., 15—, i. 219.
Pollexfen, sir Henry, † 1691, iii. 364.
Polonus, Martinus, iv. 288.
Pomfret, Stephen, 1674, New c., i. 321.
Pomfret: Fermor, earl of:—
— Thomas, † 1753, iii. 394.
— — Henrietta Louisa (Jeffreys), countess, † 1761, iii. 394.
Pond, Benjamin, 1630, almanac-maker, i. 11–4; ii. 177.
Pont family, of Berks, iii. 243.
Pont (Punt), Elizabeth (mar. Stanley), 1687, iii. 243.
— Rich., opp., vintner, dead before 1687, v. 66.
— mrs. ... (née Andrews), † 1687, iii. 243.
Pontefract, *see* Pomfret.
Pontefract: Osborne, duke of, iii. 446.
Pontissara, John de, bp. of Winton, † 1305, iv. 114.
Poole, Beata (countess of Downe), † 1678, ii. 413.
— Benjamin, 1628, extr., i. 134.
— sir Courtney, 1662, i. 431.
— sir Henry, † 1645, i. 120.
— sir Henry, ii. 413.
— Matt., † 1679, i. 295; ii. 467, 475.
— Will., 1642, Mert., i. 134.
Pooley, John, 1697, bp. of Cloyne, iii. 418.
Poor Robin, 1663, almanac, i. 11, 13–4, 467; ii. 24, 120, 184.
Poor Robin's jests, 1673, ii. 176.
Poore, mr. ..., 1608, iv. 156.
— dr. ..., Mert., † 1668, ii. 147.
Pope, Eleanor (mar. Jones), ii. 147.
— lady Eliz., iii. 364.
— Eliz. (mar. Lee), i. 350.
— Henry, 15—, ii. 147.
— Henry, Trin., † 1665, i. 351; ii. 39.
— James, Wadh., † 1692, ii. 253–4.
— John, father of the first earl of Downe, i. 254.
— John, New c., 1689, iii. 301.
— sir Tho., † 1559, i. 95, 424; iii. 364.
— Walter, Wadh., † 1714, ii. 185, 542; iii. 432.
— rev. ..., 1641 (?), ii. 96.
— ..., 1670, opp., ii. 189.
— *see* Downe.
Popham, Alex., 1660, i. 309.
— sir John, Ball., † 1607, iii. 252.
— sir ..., 1662, i. 456.
Pophis, Rich. de, iv. 288.
Porie, *see* Pory.
Port, Joan (mar. Lyde), 1574, iii. 259.
— Leonard, iii. 259.
Porter, sir Charles, 1677, i. 31, 42; iii. 445–6; v. 17.
— Dan., sen., opp., goldsmith, † 1694, i. 238, 264, 281, 399, 421, 439; ii. 35, 99, 117, 145; iii. 258, 472.
— Dan., jun., 1693, opp., iii. 473, 476, 483, 492, 506; iv. 16, 23, 33–4.
— Endimion, † 1651, iii. 175.
— James, 1891, opp., ii. 363.
— John, 1665, Bras., iii. 174.
— Joan (mar. Potter), i. 238.
— Letitia (née Coxeter), i. 42.
— Will., 1670, Trin., ii. 210; iii. 220.
— ..., extr., i. 238.
— ..., iii. 174.
— ..., 1674, ii. 285.
— mrs. ..., † 1695, iii. 473.
Portland: Weston, earl of:—
— Rich., first earl, † 1635, iv. 51.
— — Frances (Waldegrave), countess, † 1645, iv. 51.
— Jerome, second earl, † 1663, iii. 447.
— — Frances (Stuart), countess, † 1694, iii. 447.
Portland, William Bentinck, earl of, † 1709, iii. 358, 421, 494–5.
Portland, Edward Herbert, earl of, † 1698, iii. 421.
Portman, sir Will., iii. 207.
Portsmouth, Louise de Querouaille, duchess of, † 1734, ii. 309, 330, 345, 363, 372, 437, 446; iii. 8, 126, 358, 383, 413.
Pory (Porie), Eliz., opp., † 1621, i. 202.

Pory, Peter, opp., † 1610, i. 202.
— Robert, Cambr., † 1668, iii. 205.
Potenger, Dan., 1683, S. Edm. h., iii. 67.
Potter family, i. 126; iii. 392.
Potter, Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1663, i. 126, 243, 508.
— Christopher, Qu., † 1646, v. 194.
— Chr., Qu., † 1678, i. 126.
— Edward, opp., † 1701, i. 126; iii. 111.
— Eliz. (née Sunnybank), i. 126, 237.
— Eliz. (mar. Faldo), i. 238.
— Francis, Trin., † 1678, ii. 474.
— Geo., opp., draper, † 1658, i. 238.
— Joan (mar. Burnham), 1647, i. 69.
— Joan (née Porter), i. 238.
— Mary (née White), † 1676, i. 126; iii. 111.
— Will., opp., mercer, † 1664, ii. 7: Anthony Wood made most of his purchases at his shop, i. 215, 220, 229–30, 235, 264, 267, 284, 321, 335, 389, 405, 407, 418, 468, 471; ii. 7.
— Will., 1659, opp., apothecary, i. 271, 410; ii. 249.
— mrs. ... (née Hickmote), i. 126.
Pottinger, Daniel, 1683, S. Edm. h., iii. 67.
— miss ... (mar. Gregory), † 1683, i. 232–3, 245.
— ..., i. 232, 245.
Potts, Tho., 1613, i. 434.
Poulett: Paulet, baron:—
— John, third baron, † 1679, iii. 360.
— — Susan (Herbert), baroness, † 1691, iii. 360.
Poultney (Pulteney), sir Will., † 1691, iii. 325, 371, 374.
— ..., 1690, iii. 348, 446, 460.
— *see also* Pulteney.
Powderpimp-a-limppimp, 1688, iii. 275.
Powell, Agnes (mar. Gold), ii. 123.
— Ambrose, ii. 123.
— Cath.: *see* Powell *alias* Hinton, *infra*.
— Cath. (née Petre), ii. 123.
— David, Jes. c., † 1598, ii. 439.
— (?) Edmund, iv. 288.
— Edmund, sen., of Sandford, i. 210, 386; ii. 123: dead before 1667.
— Edmund, jun., of Sandford, ii. 123.
— Edward, Jes. c., † 1686, iii. 179.
— Edward, 1656, extr., iii. 179.
— Eldred (Ethelred), iii. 134.
— Eliz. (mar. Napier), † 1584, i. 193.
— Francis, ii. 123.
— Gabriel, S. Mary h., † 1611, ii. 439.
— Henry, *see* Powle.
— James, Ball., † 1657, i. 215.
Powell, John, of Sandford, † 1678, i. 386, 403–4; ii. 123, 416.
— John, sen., Mert., † 1680, v. 66.
— John, jun., Mert., † 1673, v. 66.
— John, 1690, iii. 333.
— sir John, senior, judge, 1688, iii. 272.
— Mary, ii. 123.
— M., painter, ii. 267; iii. 367.
— Peter, 1657, Lond., ii. 213.
— Richard, 1634, iv. 54.
— Robert, 1634, ii. 93.
— Robert, Mert., † 1658, i. 240.
— Robert, Alls., † 1683, i. 500, 502.
— Vavasor, † 1671, i. 221, 293; ii. 474.
— Will., *see* Powell *alias* Hinton, *infra*.
— Will., New c., † 1660, i. 350.
— Winifred, † 1667, ii. 123.
— Winifred (mar. White), ii. 123.
— Yeldard, † 1685, iii. 134.
— sir ..., † 1656, i. 210.
— ..., of Sandford, 15—, i. 210.
— ..., of Foresthill, 1685, iii. 134, 176.
— ..., † 1685, iii. 176.
— ..., 15—, i. 321.
Powell *alias* Hinton (Hinson), Cath. (née Zouch), i. 384; iii. 39.
— Will., i. 384; iii. 39.
Power, *see* Tyrone.
Powis: Herbert, marquis of:—
— Will., first marquis, † 1696: third baron Powis, ii. 372: created earl of Powis, iii. 115: created marquis of Powis, iii. 206, 305, 331, 357.
— — Eliz. (Somerset), marchioness, † 1691, ii. 372; iii. 357.
— Will., second marquis, † 1745: styled lord Herbert, iii. 115.
Powis, *see* Powys.
Powle, Henry, Master of the Rolls, † 1692, iii. 347, 408–9.
Pownall, John, 1660, Ball., i. 330.
Powys (Powis), Edward, 1650, extr., ii. 296.
— Edward, Magd. h., † 1674, ii. 296.
— sir Tho., † 1719, iii. 245, 317.
Poyle family, i. 287.
Poyndexter, Charles, born 1662, i. 440.
— John, 1662, i. 440.
Poyntz, sir Robert, † 1665, iii. 205–6, 319.
Prance, Miles, 1679, ii. 436–7, 441; iii. 185, 189.
Pratt (Prat), Eliz. (mar. Brent), ii. 369.
— John, extr., ii. 369.
— John, Wadh., † 1725, ii. 431, 497–8, 508–9.
— Rich., 1662, opp., i. 443.
— Rich., 1685, opp., iii. 128, 140.
— Tho., 1658, musician, i. 255–6.

Pregion, John, 1617, iv. 204.
— Philip, 1617, iv. 204.
Prendergast, ... , 1689, iii. 305.
Prescot (Priscot), ... , 1680, ii. 493.
Preston, Richard Graham, viscount, † 1695, iii. 49, 183, 350, 353, 373, 378.
Preston ?, Eccles ?, iii. 174.
Prestwich, John, Alls., † 1679, ii. 239, 457.
Pretty, Robert, 1651, Mert., i. 138.
Priaulx, John, Mert., † 1674, i. 329 ('Peter' in error), 383; iii. 286 ('Peter' in error).
— Peter, Mert., † 1685, iii. 173.
Price, Anne (mar. Thomas), 1644, i. 108.
— sir Carbury, † 1694, iii. 345, 452.
— Cath. (née Carey), 1660, i. 338.
— Edward, † 1668, servant of Mert., ii. 112, 140.
— Ezra, Univ., † 1658, i. 237.
— Henry, 1660, cook of Corp., i. 338, 388, 449: perhaps also ii. 51, 378.
— Henry, born 1660, i. 338.
— sir John, *see* Prise.
— John, cook of Corp., † 1646, i. 449.
— John, 'Pricaeus,' † 1676, iii. 204, 252.
— John, 1670, Ch. Ch., ii. 209.
— John, New c., † 1685, i. 330.
— John, Cambr., † 1691, i. 328; ii. 496, 498; iii. 364.
— John, Jes. c., † 1813, ii. 290.
— Owen, Jes. c., † 1671, ii. 235.
— Robert, bp. of Fernes, † 1666, iii. 175 (nom. to Bangor, but died before institution), 295.
— Theodore, Hart. h., † 1631, i. 355.
— Tho., 1674, archbp. of Cashel, ii. 334.
— Tho., Ball., † 1665, ii. 36.
— ... , 1663, opp., bodice-maker, i. 505.
— ... , 1665, ii. 51 : perhaps Henry.
— ... , 1676, opp., ii. 358.
— ... , 1677, opp., ii. 388.
— ... , 1690, extr., iii. 345.
— mrs. ... , 1677, opp., ii. 388.
Prichard (Pritchard), Griffith, Mert., † 1676, ii. 344.
— Joan, 1663, i. 448.
— sir Will., Lond., † 1692, iii. 30, 58, 412.
— ... , dead before 1663, i. 448.
Prichet, Catherine (née Hill), ii. 244.
— John, bp. of Glouc., † 1681, ii. 244, 427, 447, 509–10.
— Will. (Walter), 1605, Lond., iii. 510.
Pricket, Geo., Mert., † 1700, i. 137, 166; iii. 388.
Pricket, John, 1647, Mert., i. 136–7.
— Josias, 1646, Mert., i. 134, 136–7.
— Marmaduke, 1629, extr., i. 134.
Prideaux, Chr., opp., † 1678, i. 213.
— Humphrey, Ch. Ch., † 1724, iii. 29: in his Letters to John Ellis, published by the Camden Society, he has a story of fisticuffs between Anthony Wood and Richard Peers which may be set down as a lie.
— John, Exet., † 1650, v. 66.
— Nich., Corp., † 1675, ii. 317; iii. 172.
Prin, *see* Prynne.
Prince, Daniel, 1663, opp., i. 469; ii. 128.
— Dorcas, opp., † 1662, i. 449.
— Edward, 1661, opp., ? wood-merchant, ii. 98; iv. 67.
— Edward, town-clerk, † 1694, ii. 549; iii. 244, 280, 449; iv. 84.
— John, opp., innkeeper, † 1673, i. 449; iii. 214 ('Juice' in error).
— John, Bras., † 1723, iii. 467–8; iv. 229.
— Tho., Mert., † 1704, ii. 428, 454, 510; iii. 94, 144, 384.
— ... , 1673, opp., Wood's shoemaker, ii. 271, 283, 287, 311, 344.
— mrs. ... , 1673, i. 449.
— miss ... (mar. Harris), 1673, i. 449; iii. 214 ('Juice' in error).
Pringle, sir Walt., † 1685, iii. 156.
Priscot, ... , 1680, ii. 493.
Prise, sir John, 1610, ii. 221; iv. 104.
Pritchard, *see* Prichard.
Proast, Jonas, Alls., † 1710, ii. 272; iii. 263, 382, 403, 447.
Proctor, John, Exet., † 1671, ii. 91, 217.
— Joseph, † 1656, musician, i. 205, 208–9.
Progers, sir Henry, † 1687, iii. 208.
Protestant Almanac, 1668, i. 13; ii. 126.
Prudhome, Robert, 1668, extr., ii. 126.
Prynne (Prin), Will., † 1669, i. 143, 319, 407, 444, 481; ii. 110, 173, 333, 353, 507.
Puccius, Francis, † 1600, iii. 251–2.
Pudsey, Alex., Magd. c., † 1721, ii. 58, 275; iii. 233, 249, 364, 523–4, 529.
— Geo., 15—, i. 39.
— sir Geo., 1679, recorder of Oxford, v. 66.
— Geo., Mert., † 1680, ii. 497, 499.
— Mary, † 1672, ii. 219.
— Rich., † 1638, ii. 219.
— Will., 1652, extr., iii. 85.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1670, ii. 150.
— Will., 1684, Linc., iii. 85.

Pudsey, miss ... (mar. Wenman), 15—, i. 39.
— mrs. ... (née Coghill), wife of sir George, † 1689, ii. 499; iii. 298.
Puffet's (?), ..., 1695, opp., coffee-house, iii. 479: conceivably a misreading for Short's.
Pugh, Rob., S.J., † 1679, ii. 435.
Puide, maj. ..., 1645, i. 122–3.
Puleston (Puliston), Hamlet, Jes. c., † 1662, i. 334; iii. 175.
— Roger, Ch. Ch., † 1682, iii. 11; iv. 70 (pro-proctor).
Pullen (Pullaine, Pulleyne), Josiah, Magd. h., † 1714, i. 415; ii. 81, 92, 177; iii. 77, 79, 204, 300, 420; iv. 16, 22–3.
— Robert, iv. 307.
Pulteney (Poulteney), John, Ch. Ch., † 1726, iii. 371, 398.
— sir Will., *see* Poultney.
— Will., 1692, iii. 398.
Pulton, ..., 1688, iii. 288.
Pun, Thomas, 1669, opp., ii. 172, 244.
Punctley, ..., 1663, Hart. h., ii. 56.
Pundeen, John, 1634, i. 377.
Punt, *see* Pont.
Purefoy family, ii. 405.
Purefoy, Anne, † 1677, ii. 396.
— Geo., † 1661, i. 387.
— Geo., † 1670, ii. 36, 205, 263–4, 396; iii. 194.
— sir Henry, † 1686, ii. 264, 396; iii. 194.
— Katherine (née Willoughby), † 1673, ii. 263–4; iii. 194.
— Knightley, 1686, ii. 264.
— miss ... (mar. Jervois), ii. 36.
— ..., 1608, iv. 280.
Purfrey, *see* Purefoy.
Purter (?), ..., 1684, opp., iii. 121.
Pusey, Rich., † 1655, ii. 405.
Pye, sir Robert, 1638, iv. 177.
— sir Robert, 1642, of Berks, i. 63, 456.
— Tho., † 1609, Mert., iii. 29.
— lady ..., 1683, of Berks, iii. 66.
Pygot, *see* Pigot.
Pym, John, † 1643, ii. 480.
Pynnock, *see* Pinnock.
Pynson, Rich., † 1529, i. 460.

Quarles, Francis, † 1644, i. 238.
— John, Exet., † 1665, iii. 175.
Quatermayn, ..., i. 408.
Queensberry, William Douglas, duke of, † 1695, iii. 483.
Querouaille, *see* Portsmouth.
Quick, John, Exet., † 1706, Puritan, iii. 440.
Quin, Eleanor, *see* Gwyn.
Quin, James, Ch. Ch., † 1659, i. 287.
— Walter, 1630, extr., i. 287.

R., Z., iii. 205.
Rabaton, Joshua, 1687, iii. 217.
Rabbetts, Stephen, 1634, iv. 53.
Rabelais, ii. 147.
Raby: Wentworth, baron:—
— Will., second baron, † 1695: *see* Strafford.
— Tho., third baron, † 1739, iii. 392.
Radcliffe (Ratcliffe), Anthony, Ch. Ch., † 1703, ii. 517; iii. 252, 494.
— Eliz. (née Lyde), iii. 259.
— George, 1650, extr., ii. 503.
— John, 1630, extr., i. 160.
— dr. John, Linc., † 1714, ii. 503; iii. 142, 441, 494 (in error).
— Ralph, iii. 259.
— dr. Sam., Bras., † 1648, i. 48, 145, 160; iv. 154.
— Sam., Bras., † 1649, i. 160.
— Tho., Univ., † 1660, ii. 353, 503.
— mrs. ... (née Holt), 1649, i. 160.
— miss ... (mar. Harbourne), i. 191, 255.
— ..., i. 252.
Radnor: Robartes, earl of:—
— John, first earl, † 1685: second baron Robartes, ii. 66: created earl of Radnor, ii. 549; iii. 107.
— Charles Bodville, second earl, † 1723, iii. 275, 420.
— — Eliz. (Cutler), countess, † 1697, iii. 420.
Radyn, Ralph, 1333, chancellor of Oxford University, iv. 113.
Rainbow, Edward, † 1668, i. 379.
— Edward, bp. of Carlisle, † 1684, i. 379; iii. 27, 60, 91.
— Tho., 1645, Mert., i. 134.
Raines, sir Rich., 1695, iii. 504.
Rainolds, *see* Reynolds.
Rainsford, Cath. (née Banger), i. 202.
— Geo., Trin., † 1682, ii. 288.
— sir Rich., Exet., † 1680, ii. 288.
— Robert, 1637, Wadh., i. 202.
Ralegh, sir Carew, i. 317.
— Carew, Wadh., † 1680, ii. 398; iii. 295.
— Eliz. (mar. Wroughton), † 1660, i. 317.
— sir Walter, † 1618, ii. 297, 398, 510.
— miss ... (mar. Ellowes), iii. 295.
Rallingson, Rich., Qu., † 1668, i. 99 ('Ralph' in error), 412 ('Raulinson'), 438 ('Rawlinson'); ii. 183.
Ralphson, ..., † 1684, iii. 91.
Ramridge, John, 1558, Merton, ii. 175.
Ramsden, Eliz., † 1671, ii. 238.
— Henry, 1637, Linc., i. 46.

Ramsden, mr. and mrs., 1671, ii. 237.
Ramsey, James, 1688, bp. of Dunblane, iii. 10, 209.
— Will. de, iv. 312.
Ranckling, ... , 1637, iv. 56.
Randall, Peter, Oriel, † 1720, iii. 391.
— Will., iv. 188.
Randolph, Edmund, iii. 343.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1590, iv. 155.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1635, i. 20.
Ranelagh: Jones, viscount and earl of:—
— Roger, first viscount, † 1643, i. 104.
— Rich., third viscount, first earl, † 1711, iii. 238, 275, 383, 466.
— — Margaret (Cecil), countess, † 1728, iii. 466.
Rastall (Rostall), Will., † 1565, ii. 306.
Ratcliffe, *see* Radcliffe.
Raulinson, *see* Rallingson.
Raunce, Robert, 1545, iv. 126.
Rauson, *see* Rawson.
Ravenscroft, ... , dead before 1683, iii. 62.
— mrs. ... , 1683, iii. 62.
Rawdon, sir Arthur, 1695, iii. 485.
Rawlins, Bernard, 1656, opp., glazier, i. 282–3; ii. 174, 177, 552; iv. 71, 78–80.
— Rich., bp. of S. David's, † 1536, iii. 175.
— Tho., 1733, of Pophills, Warw., i. 7, 53, 57–8, 83, 103; iv. 221.
— Will., Pembr., † 1684, ii. 449; iii. 109.
— Will., 1690, opp., barber, iii. 338: probably also iii. 220.
— miss ... (mar. Durham), 1681, ii. 552.
— ... , 1681, Lond., iii. 1.
Rawlinson, Rich., Qu., † 1668, or Rallingson, i. 99 ('Ralph' in error), 412, 438; ii. 183.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1755, i. 3, 10, 182, 238, 446; ii. 454; iii. 499, 502, 505; v. 208.
— sir Will., 1693, iii. 418.
Rawson (Rauson), Ralph, Bras., † 1687, i. 310, 384, 501–2; ii. 48, 51, 71, 106, 177, 189, 263, 346; iii. 216.
Raye, Edward, † 1658, i. 240.
— Frances (née Petty), i. 32.
— John, i. 32.
— *see also* Wray.
Raymond, Giles, New c., † 1675, ii. 320.
— Matt., 1650, extr., ii. 320.
— sir Tho., judge, † 1683, ii. 548, 551; iii. 61, 470.
Raymundus, iv. 289.
Raynolds, *see* Reynolds.
Raynon, dr. ... , iii. 418.
Raynsford, *see* Rainsford.
Rea, Walter, ? † 1682, iii. 15.
Read (Reade), Cath. (née Wood), born 1665, opp., i. 28, 30; iii. 194, 308, 397, 431, 468.
— sir Compton, † 1679, of Shipton, Oxon., ii. 463; iii. 194.
— Edward, opp., draper, † 1693, i. 28, 30; iii. 194, 308, 389, 397, 417, 431, 468.
— Eliz. Seymour, † 1692, i. 30; iii. 308.
— Jeffrey, 1650, i. 165.
— John, 1659, O.S.B., ii. 227.
— rev. John, 1695, iii. 476.
— sir Tho., 1619, of Dunstew, i. 165.
— Tho., New c., † 1669, i. 55, 60.
— Tho., 1687, opp., mercer, i. 30; iii. 284.
— Tho., born 1687, i. 30; probably † 1693, iii. 417, 431.
— Will., iv. 288.
— miss ... , born 1688, i. 30.
— mrs. ... , † 1657, i. 223.
— mrs. ... , 1687, wife of Tho., i. 30.
— capt. ... , 1690, iii. 321.
— ... , 1664, Ch. Ch., ii. 4.
— ... , † 1693, iii. 417, 431: probably Tho., *supra*.
— ... , † 1694, organist of New c., iii. 450.
— *see also* Rede, Reed.
Reading, John, Magd. h., † 1667, i. 348.
— capt. ... , 1690, iii. 333.
Redding, Eliz. (mar. Tilliard), opp., † 1621, i. 202.
— ... , 15—, i. 202.
Reddrop, Edward, 1681, Pembr., ii. 546.
Rede, Edmund, 1456, ii. 134–5.
— miss ... (mar. Brent), ii. 371.
— *see also* Read, Reed.
Redwood, Nich., 1671, Wadh., ii. 217.
Reed, Isaac, † 1807, iii. 119.
— John, 1659, O.S.B., ii. 227.
— *see also* Read, Rede.
Reeks, Alice (née Smith), 1706, iii. 492.
— Henry, † 1695, apothecary, iii. 408, 455, 492.
— Jane (mar. Mugg), 1706, iii. 492.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1675, iii. 492.
Reeve, Eliz. (mar. Paynton), 1628, opp., ii. 440.
— John, 1652, Lond., i. 177.
Reeves (Reeve), Rich., Trin., Magd. c., † 1693, v. 66–7.

Regimorter, Ahasuerus, Wadh., † 1672, ii. 77.
Reginald, of Durham, iv. 93.
— son of Peter, son of Herbert, 1255, iv. 108.
Remmington, Ralph, iv. 289.
— Will. de, 1573, iv. 289.
Reness, Ludwig, 1667, ii. 112.
Rentie, M. de, 1681, ii. 510.
Repingdon, Phil., 1405, bp. of Linc., iv. 113.
Repinghale, Alice (née Barefoot), † 1682, i. 448.
— Anne, born 1666, i. 448.
— John, 1666, opp., i. 448.
Reston, Anne (née Coxeter), i. 42.
— John, i. 42.
— Roger, Ch. Ch., † 1662, i. 459.
Reyer, John, 1640, clockmaker, iv. 57.
Reymundus, iv. 281.
Reynell, sir Geo., iii. 222.
— Geo., Corp., † 1687, ii. 422, 431, 553; iii. 60, 106, 199, 222.
— ... , 1685, iii. 143.
Reyner, Clement, 1626, ii. p. vii; iv. 105.
— rev. Sam., 1680, ii. 480.
Reynolds (Raynolds), Alice (née Whitgrave), i. 305.
— Alice (mar. Kilbie), i. 305.
— Anne, i. 305.
— Anne (mar. Plumley), i. 305.
— Christiana, i. 305.
— Christopher, of Cassington, born 1635, i. 305, 307, 317, 416–7, 419–20, 468; ii. 34 ('Will.' in error), 102, 139.
— Chr., son of Chr., 1684, i. 305.
— Edmund, Corp., Gloc. h., † 1630, i. 304, 419.
— Edmund, died in infancy, i. 305.
— Edmund, son of Nicholas, i. 304–5.
— Edmund, son of Chr., born 1668, i. 305.
— Edward, Mert., Ch. Ch., † 1676, v. 67.
— Edward, Mert., Magd. c., † 1698, i. 136.
— Eliz. (née Davis), i. 305.
— Eliz. (née Dugdale), i. 335.
— Frances (née Loggan), † 1635, i. 305.
— Francis, son of Will., 1665, i. 305; ii. 50.
— James, † 1577, i. 304.
— James, of Devon, i. 304–5.
— James, son of Chr., born 1675, i. 305.
— Jerome, Corp. ('New c.' in error), † 1572, i. 304.
— John, Corp., † 1607, i. 304, 460; iv. 197.
Reynolds, John, Mert., † 1676, ii. 348.
— Margaret, i. 305.
— Mary (mar. Cofley), i. 305.
— Mary (mar. Vaughan), i. 305.
— Mary (née Saunders), i. 305.
— rev. Michael, i. 304.
— Nich., of Devon, i. 304–5, 419.
— Rich. I, of Devon, i. 304.
— Rich. II, son of Rich. I, of Devon, i. 304, 419.
— Rich. III, of Eynsham, son of Nich., † 1643, i. 304–5, 419.
— Rowland, 1685, Lond., iii. 138.
— Tho., Mert., † 1559, i. 304.
— Walt., archbp. of Cant., † 1328, iv. 112.
— Will., New c., † 1594, i. 304, 441.
— Will., Gloc. h., † 1661, of Cassington, i. 304–5, 419–20.
— Will., 1665, ii. 34, in error for Christopher.
— Will., monk, 1684, i. 305.
— Will., son of Chr., dead before 1684, i. 305.
— mrs. ... (née Colebeck), i. 305.
— ... , 1666, carrier, ii. 77.
— ... , 1692, extr., iii. 335.
Rhese, John David, † 1609?, iii. 175, 252, 294–5, 320.
Rhodes, Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1668, i. 274; ii. 2, 148.
Rhodocanaces, ... , 1676, iv. 76.
Rich, Edmund, *see* S. Edmund of Canterbury.
— lady Frances (mar. Paget), ii. 137.
— lady Frances (mar. Scarsdale), † 1692, iii. 409.
— Jeremiah, 1659, short-hand, i. 235.
— sir Peter, † 1692, iii. 351, 400.
— Robert, of Abingdon, iv. 311.
— sir Robert, 1691, iii. 376.
— sir Will., 1673, of Sonning, ii. 275; iii. 507.
— ... , 1656–71, opp., Wood's shoemaker, i. 210, 215, 229, 237, 284, 327, 382, 410, 431, 441, 470, 474, 478, 503; ii. 1, 12, 20, 27, 33, 45, 92, 98, 102, 126, 133, 144, 147, 170, 222.
— *see* Holland, Warwick.
Richard, 1677, servant at Weston park, ii. 389.
Rich. II, ii. 514; iv. 185, 195.
Rich. III, ii. 20; iv. 145, 213, 284.
Richard, of Bardney, 1503, iv. 289.
— of Hexham, iv. 274.
Richards, John, 1661, New c., i. 381.
— John, 1673, ii. 262.
— Will., Trin., † 1705, iii. 6.
— William, Alls., † 1712, ii. 258; iii. 353, 369, 403.

Richardson, John, of Abingdon, 1641, i. 455.
— John, 1642, opp., i. 66.
— Mary (née Jeams), iii. 207.
— Matthew, 1642, opp., i. 66.
— Tho., 1638, wood-carver, iv. 54–5.
— ..., 1663, confectioner, iv. 66.
— ..., 1687, Lond., iii. 207.
Richelieu, cardinal, duc de, † 1642, i. 89, 230; ii. 151.
Richmond, Stephen, 1649, Mert., i. 136, 166.
Richmond, Margaret Tudor, countess of, † 1509, iv. 122.
Richmond: Stuart, duke of:—
— James, first duke, † 1655, i. 91, 100, 106.
— Charles, third duke, † 1672, i. 435–6; ii. 413.
— — Margaret (Banastre), duchess, † 1667, i. 435–6.
— — Frances Theresa (Stuart), duchess, † 1702, i. 396; ii. 413.
Richmond: Lennox, duke of:—
— Charles, † 1723, ii. 555; iii. 8, 383, 413, 486.
— — Anne (Brudenell), † 1722, iii. 413, 486.
Rider, Cardanus, 1682, almanac-maker, i. 11, 13; iii. 167.
— Henry, 1693, bp. of Killaloe, iii. 418.
— John, bp. of Killaloe, i. 48; ii. 469.
— capt. Will., 1690, iii. 333.
— ..., 1678, extr., ii. 423.
— ..., 1692, extr., iii. 389.
Rife, ..., 1685, news-letter, iii. 156.
Rigaud, major-general Gibbes, 1883, i. 373.
Riley, *see* Ryley.
Ringsted, Rich., iv. 289.
Risby, Judith (mar. Ashhurst), ii. 137.
— ..., ii. 137.
Risdon, Thomas (*rectius* Tristram), † 1640, i. 182, 508; iv. 289.
Rishanger, Will., iv. 287, 290.
Risley, John, New c., † 1662, i. 428–9.
— Susan (mar. Holt), † 1661, i. 263, 384.
— Tho., i. 263, 384.
— Tho., Pembr., † 1716, i. 453.
— ..., 1680, ii. 487.
Rither, Priscilla (mar. Bayly), ii. 144, 341.
— sir Will., ii. 144, 341.
— *see* Ryther.
Ritschell, Geo., † 1684, iii. 174, 349.
Rivers: Savage, earl:—
— Tho., third earl, † 1694, i. 147; iii. 282, 459, 468.
— — Eliz. (Scrope), countess, i. 147.
— Rich., fourth earl, † 1712: styled
Rivers (*continued*):—
viscount Colchester and Savage, 1681–94, iii. 282–3 ('Tho.' in error), 381, 387, 441, 459, 468.
Rives, *see* Ryves.
Rivetus, Andreas, 1676, ii. 414.
Roan, John, bp. of Killaloe, † 1693, iii. 418.
— Will., New c., † 1669, ii. 167.
Robartes, baron, *see* Radnor.
Robert, prince, i. 63, &c.: i.e. Rupert, v. 67.
Robert, servant at Weston park, 1674, ii. 294, 366, 389.
Roberts, Barré C., 1797, ii. 290–1.
— Edward, 1827, ii. 290.
— Ellis, † 1644, i. 110.
— Francis, Trin., † 1675, ii. 550.
— Geo., Mert., † 1685, i. 390, 398, 418, 433, 461, 464, 507; ii. 69, 71, 73–4, 85, 94, 99, 105, 146, 173, 343, 348, 386.
— John, 1628, extr., i. 135.
— Mich., Jes. c., † 1679, ii. 449.
— Parnell, † 1644, i. 110.
— Tho., 1692, New c., iii. 402.
— Will., bp. of Bangor, † 1665, iii. 175.
— ..., 1669, ii. 173.
Robertset, *see* Robsart.
Robertus Salopiensis, ii. 342.
Robin, 1664, an Oxford (?) student, ii. 16.
— 1675, servant at Weston park, ii. 314.
— 1676, 'little Robin,' servant at Weston park, ii. 343, 366, 389.
Robin Hood, i. 18, 48.
Robin, Poor, *see* Poor Robin.
Robins, John, 1671, ii. 48.
— T., 1668, ballad-maker, ii. 148.
Robinson, Henry, 1681, Ch. Ch., ii. 544.
— Hugh, New c., † 1655, ii. 427.
— Humphrey, 1648, Lond., iv. 61.
— Eliz. (mar. Bayly), † 1668, ii. 115.
— John (in error for 'Will.'), 1635, ii. 52, 115.
— sir John, 1660, i. 219, 234, 441, 451.
— John, 1670, opp., i. 448.
— John, Qu., † 1672, i. 434; ii. 69, 251.
— John, Linc., † 1684; 1659–66, a tavern-friend of Wood, i. 275, 288, 310, 400, 430, 434, 436, 439, 444, 454, 468–9, 472, 474–5, 477, 486, 501; ii. 15, 18, 23, 31, 40, 77.
— John, Oriel, † 1723, iii. 462, 469.
— Margaret (née Petty), i. 35.
— Mary (née Sawyer), opp., † 1688, iii. 260.

Robinson, ⟨Nicholas⟩, 1663, opp., cooper, i. 427.
— Roger, 1630, opp., attorney, iii. 260.
— Sarah (mar. Walker), † 1640, ii. 52.
— Tho., opp., bookseller, † 1663, v. 67.
— Tho., 1675, opp., mason, iv. 75, 78, 81, 84.
— Will., † 1679, ii. 441.
— ..., 1664, Ch. Ch., ii. 4.
— ..., 1668, opp., ? joiner, iv. 71.
— ..., Lond., surgeon, i. 35.
— rev. ..., 1676, ii. 342.
— mrs. ..., widow of Tho., bookseller, v. 67.
— mrs. ..., 1677, opp., ii. 378, 455; iii. 65.
Robotham, Charles, Magd. c., † 1688, i. 347; ii. 219.
Robsart, Amy (mar. Dudley), † 1560, i. 260–2.
— sir John, i. 262.
Rochester, Solomon de, 1285, iv. 181.
Rochester, bishops of, v. 103.
Rochester: Wilmot, earl of:—
— Henry, first earl, † 1657, viscount Wilmot of Athlone, ii. 492–3.
— — Anne (St. John), countess, † 1696, i. 207: but see ii. p. viii.
— John, second earl, † 1678, i. 411, 414; ii. 403, 492–3, 559.
— Charles, third earl, † 1681, ii. 559.
Rochester: Hyde, earl of:—
— Laurence, first earl, † 1711, v. 67.
— Henry, second earl, † 1753: styled viscount Hyde, iii. 419.
Rochfort, Robert, 1695, iii. 485.
Rocke, Ambrose, 1667, Mert., ii. 125.
Rockingham: Watson, baron:—
— Edward, second baron, † 1689, iii. 315.
— Lewis, third baron, † 1724, iii. 315.
Rod, Richard, i. 94.
Roderham, *see* Rotheram.
Roderick, Charles, 1683, Cambr., iii. 35, 312.
— Richard, Ch. Ch., † 1730, ii. 304, 343.
Rodolphus, i. 196; ii. 112; iii. 108.
Roe, Arthur, opp., † 1681, i. 157; iii. 37.
— sir Tho., † 1644, i. 187.
— *see also* Rowe.
Rogers, Ben., Magd. c., † 1698, i. 321; ii. 157, 165, 210; iii. 50, 519, 522, 527.
— Chr., New Inn h., † 1669, i. 65, 143, 407, 453, 499; ii. 97, 177; iv. 61.
— Dan., † 1590, iv. 290.
— Dan., ? † 1683, iii. 470.
— Edw., 1617, extr., iii. 92.
— Edw., Magd. c., † 1684, i. 381; iii. 92.
— Francis, Exet., † 1712, iii. 95.
— rev. John, 1674, ii. 299, 511; v. 20.
Rogers, John, New Inn h., † 1669, ii. 185.
— John, Magd. c., † 1703, iii. 249, 524, 529.
— rev. Robert, 1645, extr., ii. 185.
— Tho., Hart h., † 1694, iii. 264, 440.
— Tho., 1692, bedel, iii. 406, 407; iv. 3.
— Will., of Painswick, 1663, v. 67.
— ..., 1659, i. 284.
Roland, *see* Rowlands.
Rolles (Roll), Henry, † 1656, judge, i. 195; iii. 252.
— Mich., 1662, Lond., i. 463.
Romney, Henry Sydney, first earl of, † 1704: styled hon. Henry Sydney, ii. 53: 1689, created viscount Sydney of Sheppey, iii. 348, 381, 398, 418, 433, 441: 1694, earl of Romney, iii. 454, 464.
Romzey, John, 1683, iii. 58.
Rood, Edward, Mert., † 1689, i. 137.
— rev. ..., 1630, i. 137.
Rook, Will., Univ., † 1667, ii. 100.
Roos, *see* Rutland.
Roper, Anthony, † 1643, i. 93, 99.
— lord, i. 277: *see* Teynham.
— Will., iv. 284.
— miss ... (mar. Crispe), i. 277.
— ..., i. 277.
Ropitoun, Emeline (mar. Wood), extr., v. 20.
Rosamund (Clifford), † 1175, i. 283, 339, 341–6; iii. 491.
Roscommon: Dillon, earl of:—
— Wentworth, fourth earl, † 1685, iii. 46, 123–4.
— Cary, fifth earl, † 1689, iii. 275, 316.
Rose, *see* Rosamund.
Rose, Henry, 1663, Linc., ii. 151; iii. 349.
— Rich., Magd. c., † 1675, ii. 323.
— ..., 1677, a portrait-painter, ii. 389.
— ..., 1685, opp., iii. 166.
Rosenstand (Roseenstan), Martin, † 1674, ii. 280.
— Peter, 1672, ii. 280.
Rosewell, *see* Roswell.
Rospigliosi, cardinal, ii. 182.
Ross (Rosse), Alex., bp. of Moray, iii. 201.
— Arthur, archbp. of St. Andrews, iii. 109, 213.
— John, *see* Rous.
— John, Magd. c., 1688, iii. 530.
— Rich., Magd. c., † 1675, ii. 323.
Ross, lord, *see* Rutland.
Rossus, *see* Rous.
Rostall, *see* Rastall.
Roswell, John, Corp., † 1684, iii. 115–6, 189; iv. 80.

Rotheram, Tho., archbp. of York, † 1500, iv. 114, 160.
— John, 1671, Ch. Ch., ii. 564.
Rotherus, M. E., 1677, ii. 378.
Rotuelin, marquis de, 1513, i. 408.
Rous (Rouse, Rowse), Anthony, 1679, New c., ii. 442, 460.
— Francis, Broadg. h., † 1659, iii. 349.
— Hester (mar. Norreys), † 1672, ii. 166, 245.
— John, antiquary, † 1491, ii. 175, 406; iv. 146, 219, 290.
— sir John, ii. 245.
— John, Oriel, † 1652, i. 174, 210; ii. p. vii, 350.
— Will., ii. 353.
— ..., 1679, ii. 446.
Rowe, Edward, 1669, Bras., ii. 153, 174.
— *see also* Roe.
Rowland, Charles, 1689, S. Alb. h., iii. 315.
Rowlands (Rolandus), Will., Exet., † 1659, iii. 205-6.
— Will., 1679, ii. 475.
Rowley, Will., 1620, i. 405.
Rowney, Kath. (née Fisher, widow of Seymour), opp., † 1665, i. 30, 44, 279; ii. 29; v. 8, 10-2.
— Kath. (née Bateman), 1666, opp., ii. 70; v. 14.
— Margaret (née Baker), ii. 257.
— Simon, iii. 459.
— Tho., 15—, extr., iii. 459.
— Tho., sen., opp., attorney, † 1694, i. 30, 44, 278; ii. 29, 70, 119, 413; iii. 339, 459; v. 12, 14.
— Tho., jun., 1679, opp., i. 44; ii. 455; iii. 40, 459, 489, 491-2, 505.
— Will., 1673, Lond., ii. 257.
— Will., † 1694, iii. 459.
— ..., ii. 370.
Rowse, *see* Rous.
Rowson, *see* Rawson.
Roxilana, 1661, i. 406.
Roy, comte de, † 1690, iii. 332.
Royden, sir Rich., 1695, iii. 485.
Royse, Geo., Oriel, † 1708, iii. 19, 178, 232, 332, 377, 444.
Royston, John (?), Lond., i. 37, 431.
— Mary (mar. Major), i. 37, 431.
— R., 1662, Lond., ii. 161.
Rubeus, John, 1659, O.S.B., ii. 227.
Rudborn, Tho., iv. 291.
Rudd, Anthony, bp. of St. David's, † 1615, iii. 175.
Rudgley, *see* Rugeley.
Rudley, Joan (mar. Blackman), 1662, i. 448.
Rudolph, count of Lippe, 1683, iii. 58.
Rudston, John, S. Jo., † 1691, iii. 150, 370.
Rufinus, iv. 309.
Ruffin, ..., ii. 326.
Rugeley (Rudgley), Ferrer, 1642, i. 401.
— Ferrer, Linc., † 1661, i. 401.
— Mary, 1642, i. 401.
Rumbold, Will., 1683, iii. 58.
Rumley, Will., 1679, ii. 456.
Rumsey, John, 1683, iii. 58.
— Walter ('Will.' in error), † 1660, i. 168, 201.
Rupert, prince, † 1682, v. 67.
Rush, Sam., 1682, iv. 70.
Rushout, sir James, Ch. Ch., † 1698, i. 412.
Rushworth, John, † 1690, ii. 305; iii. 182, 204-5.
— ..., ii. 191.
Russ, *see* Rous.
Russell, lady Diana, † 1695, iii. 478.
— Edward, 1683, extr., iii. 46.
— Edward, father of next, iii. 419.
— admiral Edward, † 1727, iii. 353, 419, 446, 452: created earl of Orford.
— Edward, 1693, iii. 418.
— Francis, 1692, iii. 388.
— lord James (in error), ii. 170.
— Rich., Magd. c., † 1681, ii. 210, 288, 557.
— Sam., Magd. c., † 1670, ii. 197.
— Will., Linc., † 1659, iii. 319.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1672, ii. 197, 210, 255.
— Will., lord, † 1683, iii. 18, 118, 294, 357.
— *see* Bedford.
Rustat, Toby, S. Jo., † 1694, iii. 447.
Rutherford, Samuel, † 1661, iii. 63.
Ruthven, John, earl of Gowrie, † 1600, i. 247.
Rutland: Manners, earl of:—
— John, eighth earl, † 1679, ii. 183.
— John, ninth earl, † 1711: styled lord Roos (Ros), ii. 183, 236.
— — Anne (Pierrepoint), lady Roos, † 1699, ii. 183.
— — Diana (Bruce), lady Roos, † 1672, ii. 236.
Rutt, ..., 1675, extr., ii. 314.
Rutten, *see* Rutton.
Rutter, ..., 1677, extr., ii. 389.
— ..., 1690, Lond., iii. 319.
Rutton, Isaac, † 1686, iii. 200.
Ryland, John, Magd. h., † 1673, ii. p. viii.
Ryley (Riley), Will., 1634, herald, i. 44, 481; ii. 66; iv. 52.
Ryman, Will., 1680, New c., iii. 197, 468.
— ..., 1694, Ch. Ch., iii. 468.
Rymer, Tho., 1692, iii. 409.

Ryther, Jane (mar. Whorwood), i. 227.
— ..., i. 227.
— *see* Rither.
Ryves (Rives), Bruno, Magd. c., † 1677, ii. 295, 380.
— George, New c., † 1613, iv. 173.

S., archbp. of Cant., iv. 121.
Sacheverell, James, 1655, New c., i. 252.
— Will., † 1691, iii. 373–4.
— mrs. ... (née Ratcliffe), 1654, i. 252.
— mr. and mrs., 1687, iii. 220.
Sackville family, ii. 213.
Sackville, Edward, i. 104.
— capt. John, † 1643, i. 105.
— ..., † 1647, i. 132.
— mrs. ... (née Trinder), † 1658, i. 132.
— col. ..., † 1693, iii. 413.
— *see* Buckhurst, Dorset, Middlesex.
Sacro-Bosco, Johannes de, iv. 251, 256.
Sadler, C. J., 1855, opp., i. 374.
— Edward, i. 426.
— George, i. 426: probably M.A., Exet., 1624.
— John, i. 426.
— Tho., † 1677, ii. 366.
— Vincent, 1669, O.S.B., ii. 165, 226, 321, 464; iv. 119: *alias* Thomas Vincent.
— ..., 1670, extr., ii. 189.
Saffin, Rich., 1660, Linc., i. 314, 321, 405, 444; ii. 15.
Saffold, Tho., 1688, iii. 275.
Sagittary, Frederick, Alls., † 1681, ii. 544; iii. 85.
— Joachim Frederick, Qu., 1661, ii. 544; iii. 85.
St. Albans, Henry Jermyn, earl of, † 1684, ii. 49; iii. 32, 85.
St. Albans: Beauclerc, duke of:—
— Charles, † 1726, ii. 192; iii. 283, 419, 437, 450.
— — Diana (Vere), duchess, † 1742, iii. 450.
St. Amand, James, † 1754, i. 269.
S. Asaph, bishops of, v. 92.
S. David's, bishops of, v. 92.
St. Ermin, maj. ..., † 1689, iii. 316.
St. George, sir Henry, herald, † 1644, i. 111–2; ii. 268; iv. 241, 263, 280, 291.
— sir Henry, herald, † 1715, i. 111, 172; ii. 476, 549; iii. 115, 251–2, 276, 295, 320, 333, 390.
— sir Henry, 1690, iii. 333.
— sir Rich., herald, † 1683, i. 112.
— sir Tho., herald, † 1703, i. 111; iii. 115.
— maj. ..., 1690, iii. 333.
— capt. ..., 1692, iii. 389.
St. Germaine, ..., 1675, S.J., ii. 337.
Sainthill, Humphrey, 1662, Exet., i. 453.
St. John, sir John, i. 340.
— Oliver, (by courtesy) baron, † 1642, i. 61: eldest son of the earl of Bolingbroke.
— Oliver, † 1689, iii. 308.
— major Oliver, 1690, iii. 333.
— miss ... (mar. Cave), 1663, i. 37, 472.
— lady ..., † 1689, iii. 317.
— *see* Bolingbroke.
St. Jure, Jean Bapt., ii. 510.
St. Looe, Edward, 1727, iii. 482.
Saintlow (St. Low), Laurence, 1648, extr., ii. 318.
— Laurence, New c., † 1675, ii. 318.
— Margaret (mar. Hyde), ii. 540.
— ..., Lond., ii. 540.
St. Paul, sir Geo., i. 126.
— Margaret (née Sunnybank), i. 126.
Saintry, baron, 1688, iii. 275.
St. Walery family, i. 340.
St. Walery, Bernard de, i. 217.
Salesb., Ja., 1690, iii. 329.
Salisbury, bishops of, v. 140–1.
Salisbury: Cecil, earl of:—
— Robert, first earl, † 1612, iv. 195.
— Will., second earl, † 1668, i. 86; iii. 314.
— James, third earl, † 1683, ii. 366; iii. 41, 466.
— James, fourth earl, † 1694, iii. 466, 471, 483.
— — Frances (Bennet), countess, † 1713, iii. 466.
— James, fifth earl, † 1728, iii. 471.
Salisbury, John of, *see* Sarisburiensis.
— Tho., 1660, ii. 20.
— ..., 1683, Jes. c., iii. 43
— mrs. ... (née Bateman), 1683, iii. 43.
Sal, *see* Sall.
Salkeld, John, ? 1686, iii. 174.
Sall (Sal), Andrew, † 1682, ii. 305, 327–8, 334, 342, 350; iii. 27.
Salle, Charles Gabriel de la, 1674, ii. 287.
Sallow, ..., 1661, Ch. Ch., i. 410.
Salloway (Salwey), Arthur, 1658, Ch. Ch., i. 410.
— John, 1659, Ch. Ch., i. 410.
Salmon, Gilbert, † 1689, iii. 299.
— Will., Lond., † 1675, ii. 329.
Salopia, Ralph de, bp. of Bath, † 1364, iv. 113.
Salopiensis, Robertus, ii. 342.
Salter, Nathaniel, 1673, Wadh., ii. 261–2.
Salvyle, col. ..., † 1693, iii. 413.
Salway, S., † 1686, iii. 176.
— *see also* Salloway.

Sam., 1676, servant at Weston park, ii. 342, 388–9.
Sambuche, mrs. ... , † 1657, i. 215.
Saminitiatus, Fred., 1599, ii. 151.
Sammon, ... , 1661, opp., i. 404.
— *see also* Salmon.
Sampson, Will., 1662, i. 20.
Samuayes, *see* Samways.
Samuel, *see* Sam.
Samuel, king of the Britons, iv. 307.
Samways, Rich., Corp., † 1669, i. 441.
Samwill, sir Tho., † 1694, iii. 445.
Sancroft, Will., archbp. of Cant., † 1693, v. 67.
— mr. ... , † 1691, iii. 366.
Sancta Clara, Francis à, † 1680, v. 68.
Sancto Amore, Gulielmus de, iv. 302.
Sancto Martino, Leander de, iv. 295.
Sanders, Nich., † 1581, i. 24, 389.
— capt. ... , 1668, ii. 134–5.
— *see also* Saunders.
Sanderson (Saunderson), Rob., Linc., Ch. Ch., bp. of Linc., † 1663, i. 328, 347, 468; ii. 26, 50, 354–5, 429; iii. 159; iv. 97, 99, 190, 271.
— Will., † 1676, ii. 399.
— lady ... , † 1683, iii. 3.
— ... , 1598, i. 202.
Sandford, Francis, 1668, ii. 70, 215.
— ... , 1692, actor, iii. 412.
— *see also* Sanford.
Sands, *see* Sandys.
Sandwich, Edward Montagu, second earl of, † 1688, iii. 44, 287.
Sandwith, Eliz. (mar. Dodsworth), 1585, ii. 266.
— Ralph, 1585, ii. 266.
Sandys, Edwin, archbp. of York, † 1588, i. 386.
— sir Edwin, Corp., † 1629, ii. 42.
— Edwin, New c., † 1685, iii. 123.
— Emanuel, ii. 225.
— Geo., S. Mary H., † 1643, ii. 19.
— Henry, 1615, i. 444.
— Mary (mar. Savage), † 1683, ii. 247.
— sir Miles, Hart h., † 1636, iii. 439.
— Samuel, Magd. c., † 1663, ii. 225.
— Ursula (née Hunt), † 1671, ii. 225.
— William, sixth baron, † 1668, ii. 247.
Sanford, Isabel or Sybil (née Cole), i. 180.
— .... extr., i. 180.
— col. ... , i. 180.
— *see also* Sandford.
Sarah, 1668, maidservant, ii. 145.
Sarisburiensis, Johannes, iv. 260, 291.
Sarjeant (Serjeant), John, 1687, Lond., iii. 205–6, 252, 320.
— ... , Romanist priest, † 1689, ii. 467.
Sartré (Satree), James, † 1713, iii. 265.
Saturday, Jack, 1660, opp., ii. 212.
Saunders (Sanders), Anthony, Ch. Ch., † 1719, ii. 96, 554.
— Dorothy (mar. Bridgman), i. 181.
— sir Edmund, judge, † 1683, iii. 45, 59.
— Edward, i. 305.
— Elizabeth (mar. Pledwell), i. 181.
— John, Oriel, † 1653, i. 62, 166, 179, 181, 210.
— Mary (mar. Reynolds), i. 305.
— Michael, 1624, i. 27, 382; v. 7.
— Nicholas, † 1581, i. 24, 389.
— Rich., Oriel, † 1661, i. 116, 382; iv. 152.
— Rich., almanac-maker, † 1675, i. 11, 354; ii. 171, 177, 187, 331: died in 1675, but the almanac was carried on, i. 13, 14; iii. 122.
— capt. ... , 1642, i. 60.
— capt. ... , 1666, ii. 134–5.
— mrs. ... (née Wentworth), † 1675, i. 181.
— mrs. ... (née Mayot), † 1677, ii. 52.
— ... , ii. 52.
Savage, sir Arthur, 1597, i. 269.
— Edwin, ii. 247.
— Henrietta Maria (mar. Sheldon), † 1663, iii. 98–9, 102.
— Henry, Ball., † 1672, v. 68.
— Henry, 1689, Ball., ii. 247; iii. 314.
— John, ii. 247.
— Kath., ii. 247.
— Mary (née Sandys), † 1683, ii. 27.
— Tho., 1672, ii. 247.
— ... , 1677, servant at Weston park, ii. 366, 389.
— ... , 1692, opp., iii. 411.
— *see* Rivers.
Savage: Savage, viscount:—
— Tho., first viscount, iii. 99, 102.
— Rich. (by courtesy), *see* Rivers.
Savery, Servington, 1683, Hart h., iii. 59.
Savile, Eliz. (mar. Sedley), ii. 335.
— lady Frances, † 1695, iii. 486.
— Geo., *see* Halifax.
— sir Henry, Mert., † 1622, i. 160, 396, 454; ii. 63, 239, 335, 544; iii. 216, 431; iv. 148, 164.
— Henry, 1657, Ch. Ch., iii. 483.
— Henry, 1681, ambassador to France, ii. 559.
— Will., 1683, Ch. Ch., iii. 52.
— *see* Halifax, Sussex.
Savile of Eland, lord, *see* Halifax.
Savonarola (Savanorola), Jerome, iv. 138.
Savoy, Victor Amadeus II, duke of, 1693, iii. 432.

Sawyer, Margaret (countess of Pembroke), iii. 397.
— sir Rob., † 1692, iii. 76 ('Sayer'), 121, 189, 245, 397.
— Tho., 1681, Magd. c., ii. 547, 564 ('Sayer').
— rev. ..., 1650, iii. 453.
Say, Anne (née Zouch), † 1687, iii. 39, 241–2, 376.
— Robert, Oriel, † 1691, v. 68.
Saye and Sele: Fiennes, viscount:—
— Will., first viscount, † 1662, i. 59–67, 90, 177, 228, 438; iii. 121, 123; iv. 58.
— James, second viscount, † 1674, i. 177; ii. 283; iii. 121, 123.
— — Frances (Cecil), viscountess, i. 177.
Sayer (Sayers) family, of Berks, iii. 260.
Sayer (Sayers), Anne (mar. Tilliard), i. 203.
— Francis, 1620, Wadh., i. 137.
— Francis, 1649, Mert., i. 137, 250.
— rev. ⟨John⟩, 1694, iii. 466.
— Joseph, Wadh., † 1693, ii. 561.
— Mary (mar. Robinson), † 1688, iii. 260.
— sir Robert, iii. 76, i. e. Sawyer, q. v.
— Tho., 1681, Magd. c., ii. 564: in error for Sawyer.
— Tho., S. Jo., † 1710, ii. 543.
— ..., i. 203.
— mrs. (née Tooker), † 1694, iii. 466.
Saywell, Will., Cambr., † 1701, iii. 134.
Scanderet, Stephen, † 1643, i. 103.
Scarborough (Scarbury), sir Charles, † 1694, iii. 115, 350, 445.
Scarbrich, ..., 1687, Univ., iii. 214, 252 ('Scarsbrig').
Scarsdale: Leake, earl of:—
— Nicholas, second earl, † 1681, iii. 409.
— — Frances (Rich), countess, † 1692, iii. 409.
— Robert, third earl, † 1707, iii. 275.
Schack, Johann Albrecht, † 1669, ii. 174.
Schelderup, Petrus Jani, † 1670, ii. 201–2.
Schepre, Will., iii. 205: *see* Shepreve.
Schepreve, *see* Shepreve.
Schepprey, Will., ii. 333, *see* Shepreve.
Schepseved, Will., iv. 293.
Schmidt, Bernard, organ-builder, ii. 223 (Smith); iii. p. vii; iv. 73 (Smith), 75–6 (Smith).
Scholastica, saint, ii. 227; service on her day, i. 150, 158 (implied), 372–7; ii. 512, 517, 523; iii. 4, 256; v. 119.
Schomberg: Schomberg, duke:—
— Frederic, first duke, † 1690, iii. 101, 312, 314, 432.
— Charles, second duke, † 1693, iii. 432–3.
— Meinhardt, third duke, † 1719, iii. 432, 486–7.
— *see also* Leinster.
Schouten, William Cornelison, ii. 131.
Schrader (Scrader), ..., iii. 318.
Schwerin, Otto von, 1674, ii. 287.
Sciense, Rich., 1644, i. 107.
Sclater (Slater, Slatter, Slaughter), Edward, 1648, S. Jo., iii. 174, 204, 407 (turned Roman Catholic).
— Edward, Mert., † 1710, ii. 454, 470, 560; iii. 89, 149, 155, 174, 184, 204, 215, 407 (rector of Gamlingay).
— Francis, Corp., † 1685, ii. 351, 497, 564.
— ..., 1658, ? opp., i. 264.
— *see also* Slatter, Slaughter.
Sclavis, Toletus de, † 1676, ii. 349.
Scolar, John, 1518, iii. 344.
Scope, ii. 137, i. e. Scrope.
Scot (Scott), lady Anne, † 1685, iii. 157.
— sir Edward, 1677, ii. 387.
— John, iv. 52.
— John, 1620, Cambr., iii. 35.
— dr. ⟨John⟩, New Inn hall, † 1695, iii. 360, 443, 481–2.
— John, Queen's, † 1722, iii. 334.
— Michael, iv. 291.
— Robert, 1667, London, bookseller, i. 19; ii. 109, 231, 268; iii. 239–40; iv. 73.
— Will., i. 229.
— lieut. ..., 1687, iii. 220.
— *see* Buccleugh, Dalkeith, Doncaster.
Scotus, Duns, *see* Duns.
Scougal, Patrick, bp. of Aberdeen, † 1682, iii. 9, 10.
Scrader, ..., iii. 318.
Scrivener, ..., 1685, ? opp., gunsmith, iv. 80.
Scroggs, sir Will., † 1683, ii. 465, 506, 515, 537.
Scrooby, ..., 1685, opp., iii. 144.
Scrope family, ii. 137.
Scrope (Scroope), Adrian, † 1660, ii. 481.
— Annabella (mar. How), i. 147.
— sir Carr, Wadh., † 1680, iii. 175.
— Eliz. (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— Elizabeth (mar. Savage), i. 147.
— John, Trin., i. 146–7.
— Mary (mar. Carey), i. 147.
— Rich., archbp. of York, † 1405, iv. 272.
— Robert, 1611, ii. 481.

Scrope, *see* Sunderland.
Scrope, Emanuel Scrope, eleventh baron, † 1630, i. 146; ii. 498.
Scudamore, James, Ch. Ch., † 1666, ii. 82.
— John, 1627, extr., i. 132.
— lady ⟨Mary⟩, † 1632 (widow of sir Thomas Baskerville), i. 270: *see* Hearne's Collections (O. H. S.), iv. 353.
— Tho., † 1647, i. 132.
Seabright, ..., ii. 269.
— miss ... (mar. Asteyne), ii. 269.
Seale, mr. ..., 1659, ? opp., i. 278.
— mrs. ..., 1665, ii. 71.
Seaman (Seman), Kath. (née Wright), † 1680, ii. 127.
— Kath. (mar. West), † 1668, i. 119; ii. 127.
— Lazarus, 1677, iii. 105.
— Rich., i. 119; ii. 127.
Seamore, *see* Seymour.
Searchfield, Rowland, bp. of Bristol, † 1622, iii. 174.
Secole, Will., † 1557, i. 219.
Sedden, John, Bras., † 1679, ii. 448.
— rev. ⟨Laurence⟩, Bras., † 1675, ii. 448.
— Tho., Alls., † 1686, ii. 448.
Sedgwick, Joseph, 1653, Cambr., i. 296.
— Obad., 1659, Linc., i. 281, 287–8, 301–3, 306, 311, 327, 334, 378.
— Will., 1631, Pembr., iii. 349.
Sedley (Sidley), Anne (née Boteler), ii. 169.
— Anne (mar. Nourse), † 1669, ii. 169.
— sir Charles, Wadh., † 1701, i. 476–7; ii. 335.
— Eliz. (née Savile), 1640, ii. 147, 213, 236, 335, 477; iii. 80, 175, 348, 451.
— sir John, 1640, ii. 335.
— sir Will., ii. 147.
— Will., ii. 169.
Segory, Will., 1648, Ch. Ch., i. 153.
Seise, *see* Seys.
Selby, James, 1692, iii. 389.
— Robert, 1650, iv. 12.
Selden, John, † 1654, v. 68.
— ..., sen., i. 425.
— ..., i. 425.
Selkirk, *see* Hamilton.
Sellar, Will., 1631, Mert., i. 33.
Sellers, ..., 1691, iii. 378.
Sellick, John, † 1690, iii. 341.
Selwood, mrs. ..., 1681, opp., ii. 552.
Sempringham, Gilebert de, iv. 311.
Senatus Bravonius, iv. 292.
Serjeant, *see* Sarjeant.
Serlo, iv. 292.
Sermon, Edmund, 1676, S. Mary h., ii. 340, 350–1.
Sessions, James, 1663, Magd. h., i. 502.
Settle, Elkanah, Trin., † 1724, ii. 226; iii. 44, 82, 141.
Severne, Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1698, i. 243, 508.
Sevill, Will., 1694, Corp., iii. 475.
Sewster, Robert, 1685, New c., iii. 147.
Seymour family, iii. 110.
Seymour (Seamore), Cath., *see* Kath.
— sir Edward, 1681, ii. 549; iii. 28, 316, 357, 359, 383, 451.
— Eliz. (mar. Wood), † 1667, i. 30, 243; ii. 180; iii. 110; v. 2, 10–5, 17.
— Eliz. (née Smyth), i. 127.
— Eliz., dau. of Tho., 1662, v. 13.
— Francis, third baron, † 1679, i. 456.
— Gabriel, 1689, opp., i. 127; iii. 307.
— Kath. (née Fisher), † 1665, i. 44, 243; ii. 29; v. 8, 10, 12.
— Tho., 1660, opp., i. 30; v. 12–3.
— Will., opp., dead before 1660, i. 44, 243; ii. 29; iii. 110; v. 8, 10.
— Will., opp., † 1669, ii. 180.
— ..., 1677, ii. 41.
— *see* Beauchamp, Somerset.
Seymour of Trowbridge, Francis Seymour, third baron, † 1679, i. 456.
Seys, David, Alls., † 1632, iii. 148.
— Matthew, 1632, Ch. Ch., iii. 148.
— Matthew, 1684, Jes. c., iii. 148.
— Rich., 1660, iii. 148.
Shadwell, Tho., † 1692, iii. 409, 421.
Shaftesbury: Ashley-Cooper, earl of:—
— Anthony, † 1683, v. 68.
— — Margaret (Spencer), countess, † 1693, iii. 434.
Shakespeare, Will., iii. 119.
Shandoes, lord, ii. 13.
Shanne, Rich., 1588, ii. 295, 302, 304; iv. 292.
— ..., 1674, ii. 295.
Shannon, lady, iii. 106, i.e. Eliz. (Killigrew), † 1681, wife of Francis Boyle, † 1699, first viscount.
Sharp (Sharpe), Benjamin, 1891, Bras., i. 109.
— James, archbp. of St. Andrews, † 1679, ii. 450.
— sir John, † 1690, iii. 340.
— John, archbp. of York, iii. 9, 186, 361, 366, 443.
Sharrock, Robert, New c., † 1684, iii. 92, 105.
Shaw, Frances (née Wolley), 1660, opp., ii. 331.
— Francis, 1675, New c., ii. 331.
— John, Bras., † 1689, iii. 174, 251, 349, 374.

Shaw, ..., 1660, opp., innholder, ii. 184, 189, 331.
— ..., 1675, ii. 331.
Sheak, John Albert, † 1669, ii. 174.
Shedwell, *see* Shadwell.
Sheen, *see* Shene.
Sheers, sir Henry, 1690, iii. 333.
Sheldon family, ii. 342, 373, 415; iii. 98–101, 104.
Sheldon, Anne (née Throckmorton), † 1603, iii. 99.
— Anne (mar. Lucy), iii. 99.
— Anne, dau. of Edward, of Steeple Barton, ii. 415; iii. 100, 106.
— Augustine, † 1675, iii. 101.
— Benedict, † 1669, iii. 101.
— Bridget (née Morgan), † 1670, iii. 100.
— Bridget, a nun, iii. 101.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— Dominic, 1677, major-general in France, ii. 447 ('Do'⟨rothy⟩ in error); iii. 34 (implied), 101, 302, 306.
— Do⟨rothy⟩, 1679, ii. 447 in error: possibly the preceding.
— Edward, of Beoly, † 1643, ii. 240; iii. 99, 288.
— Edward, of Steeple Barton, † 1676, ii. 346; iii. 100.
— Edward, of Stratton, 1677, ii. 235, 252, 510; iii. 99, 101, 103 (implied), 288.
— Edward, a monk of Douay, 1677, iii. 99.
— Edward, son of Edward of Stratton, iii. 101.
— Edward, son of Ralph II of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Eliz. (née Dun), iii. 101.
— Eliz. (née Hales), † 1678, ii. 450; iii. 99.
— Eliz. (née Markham), † 1630, iii. 99.
— Eliz. (née Petre), † 1657, iii. 99.
— Eliz. (mar. Gascoigne), † 1662, iii. 99.
— Eliz., dau. of Edward of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Eliz., dau. of Edward of Stratton, † 1693, iii. 62, 101.
— Eliz., dau. of Ralph of Stratton, iii. 101.
— Frances (née More), iii. 99.
— Frances, dau. of Edward of Beoly, † 1631, iii. 99.
— Frances, dau. of Will. II of Beoly, † 1626, iii. 99.
— Frances, dau. of Ralph II of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Frances, dau. of Edward of Stratton, 'Maid of Honour,' ii. 415, 510, 548; iii. 29, 34, 101, 103, 106, 206.
Sheldon, Frances, dau. of Ralph of Stratton, iii. 101.
— Francis, son of Will. II of Beoly, † 1632, iii. 99.
— Francis, son of Edward of Stratton, † 1674, iii. 101.
— George, son of Will. II of Beoly, † 1679, ii. 404, 450, 510; iii. 99.
— Gilbert, archbp. of Cant., † 1677, v. 68.
— Henrietta Maria (or Mary) (née Savage), † 1663, iii. 98–9, 102.
— Henry, son of Edward of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Henry, son of Ralph II of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Joan (mar. Appleton), iii. 99.
— sir Joseph, † 1681, ii. 447, 453, 550.
— Kath. (née Constable), † 1681, ? ii. 474; iii. 100.
— Kath., nun, † 1650, iii. 99.
— Kath., dau. of Edward of Stratton, ii. 415, ? 474; iii. 101.
— Katherina Theresa, iii. 100.
— Lionel, † 1678, iii. 101.
— Marie Anne (née Eliot), iii. 100, 106.
— Marie Anne, born 1677, iii. 100.
— Mary (née Savage), *see* Henrietta Maria, *supra*.
— Mary (née Wake), iii. 101.
— Mary (née Willington), † 1554, iii. 99.
— Mary (mar. Tuke), iii. 101.
— Mary, dau. of Will. II of Beoly, † 1634, iii. 99.
— Mary, dau. of Will. II of Beoly, born 1639, ii. 510; iii. 99.
— Mary, dau. of Edward of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Philip, † 1677, iii. 100.
— Ralph I, of Beoly, † 1613, i. 477; iii. 99.
— Ralph II, of Beoly, † 1684, Anthony Wood's friend, v. 68–9.
— Ralph I, of Steeple Barton, † 1659, i. 204, 271; ii. 346 (implied); iii. 99, 100.
— Ralph II, of Steeple Barton, 1684, kept up his great-uncle's (Ralph II of Beoly) kindness to Anthony Wood, v. 69–70.
— Ralph III, of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Ralph, of Stratton, 1688, iii. 34 (implied), 101, 288–90.
— Richard, iii. 101.
— Roger, 1671, Ch. Ch., ii. 227–8.
— Sherington, Oriel, † 1677, ii. 373–4.
— Teresa, iii. 101.
— Will. I, of Beoly, † 1571, iii. 99.

Sheldon, Will. II, of Beoly, † 1659, iii. 98-9.
— Will., son of Will. II of Beoly, † 1630, iii. 99.
— Will., son of Ralph II of Steeple Barton, iii. 100.
— Will., son of Edward of Stratton, † 1665, iii. 101.
— Will., son of Ralph of Stratton, iii. 101.
— Will., 1614, of Broadway, ii. 373-4.
— miss ... , † 1690, iii. 341.
— mr. ... , 1690, iii. 334.
'Sheldrake,' v. 70.
Shelley, Will., iv. 265.
Shene (Sheen), Rich., 1671, opp., ii. 216.
— ... , 1659, opp., glover, i. 281 ; ii. 35, 71.
— ... , 1681, opp., ii. 551.
Shenton, Francis, 1663, opp., apothecary, i. 506.
Shepard, *see* Shepherd.
Shepen, *see* Shippen.
Shepesheved, Will., iv. 293.
Shepherd (Shepard, Sheppard), Fleetwood, Ch. Ch., † 1698, i. 410, 477, 484; ii. 420, 559-60; iii. 44, 451.
— Margaret (mar. Dewey), † 1661, i. 417.
— Robert, 1695, iii. 487.
— Tho., 1661, Oriel, i. 410.
— Will., Qu., † 1644, iii. 252.
— ... , 1656, opp., carpenter, ii. 63.
— ... , i. 417.
— mrs. ... , 1667, opp., dairy, ii. 104, ? 194.
— mrs. ... , 1685, extr., iii. 142.
Shepley, in error for Sheppey: *see* Romney.
Shepreve (Schepreve, Scheprey, Schepre), John, Corp., † 1542, i. 460 ; ii. 143 ; iv. 219, 293.
— Will., Corp., † 1598, ii. 333; iii. 205.
Sherard (Sherrard), Bennet, second baron Sherard of Leitrim, † 1700, iii. 6.
— Christopher, Exet., † 1682, iii. 6.
— Rich., opp., brasier, † 1678, i. 444, 505.
— Rowland, 1661, Linc., iii. 514.
Sherburne family, ii. 349, 479.
Sherburne (Shirburn), Edward, father of next, ii. 350.
— sir Edward, † 1702, v. 70.
— Henry, servant of Corp., † 1598, ii. 349-50.
— mrs. ... , 1598, opp., alehouse-keeper, ii. 350.
— mr. ... (brother of Edward), 1684, iii. 35.
Shergrave, capt. Will., † 1658, i. 211.
Sheridan, Thomas, 1677, ii. 387.
— Will., 1691, bp. of Kilmore, iii. 385, 401 (Sherindon).
Sheringdon, *see* Sherington.
Sheringham, *see* Sherringham.
Sherington (Sherrington, Sheringdon), Gilbert, Bras., † 1683, iii. 79, 120 ('Charles' in error).
— ... , 1670, ? servant of Merton college, ii. 198.
— ... , i. 3, in error for Sherringham.
Sherley, B., 1688, iii. 157.
Sherlock, Rich., New c., † 1689, i. 151-2 ; ii. 264, 316, 552 ; iii. 38.
— Will., † 1707, ? ii. 447 ; iii. 94, 341, 346, 360, 413, 492.
Sherringham (Sheringham), Robert, Cambr., † 1677, i. 3 (Sherington, in error); ii. 398.
Sherward (Sherwood), Rich., opp., brasier, † 1678, i. 444, 505.
Sherwill (Shirwill), Nich., Magd. c., † 1696, i. 254-5, 267, 327.
Sherwin, Will., opp., barber, yeoman bedell of Divinity, † 1718, ii. 329, 474, 476; iii. 314, 322, 475, 495; iv. 71, 80, 83.
— Will., Magd. c., Mert., † 1735, ii. 272 ; iii. 491, 531.
Sherwood, lord, i.e. lord Sherard, q. v.
Sherwood, Rich., *see* Sherward.
Shewring, Tho., Ball., † 1717, iii. 330.
Shillingford (Shillingworth), Dorothy (mar. Levet), † 1694, iii. 218.
Shingleton, Tho., Bras., † 1614, iv. 150.
Shippen (Shepen), Will., Univ., † 1693, i. 471 ; ii. 25, 34, 39, 92-3, 112, 126, 422.
Shippon, sir Philip, † 1691, iii. 374.
Shipton, mother, i. 160.
Shirley, James, dramatist, † 1666, i. 405 ; ii. 240, 477 ; iii. 175.
— John, Trin., † 1679, ii. 266-7.
— sir Seymour, Ch. Ch., † 1667, i. 412.
— Tho., 1676, M.D., i. 452.
— ... , 1692, opp., bookseller, iii. 407.
Shirwill, *see* Sherwill.
Shirwood, *see* Sherward.
Shore, sir Bartholomew, 1692, iii. 389.
Short, David, 1650, ii. 359.
— Nathaniel, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
— Samuel, Oriel, † 1676, ii. 359.
— Tho., 1668, opp., coffeehouse, v. 70.
— Tho., † 1679, ii. 471.
— dr. Tho., † 1685, iii. 164.
— ... , 1639, ? opp., ? gunsmith, iv. 56.
Shorter, sir John, † 1688, iii. 276.
Shortgrave family, i. 260.
Shortgrave, John, 1619, i. 260.

Shortgrave, Rob., 1619, i. 260.
— capt. Will., † 1658, i. 211.
Shottcrel, sir James, 1662, i. 456.
Shrcive, Anne (mar. Paynton), opp., † 1681, ii. 549.
— Tho., 1645, extr., ii. 549.
Shrewsbury: Talbot, earl and duke of:—
— Edward, eighth earl, † 1618, ii. 471.
— Charles, twelfth earl, first duke, † 1718, iii. 275, 283, 289, 324, 330–2, 344, 435, 446, 451–2, 484, 494–5.
— — duchess, iii. 486, in error.
Shurman, Daniel, Ch. Ch., † 1679, ii. 462.
Shuttleworth, sir Rich., 1666, iii. 216.
— sir Rich., Trin., † 1687, iii. 30, 216.
— lady ... (née Clerk), 1682, iii. 30, 216, 223.
Sidley, lord, iii. 381.
Sidley, *see* Sedley.
Sidney family, ii. 213.
Sidney (Sydney), Algernon, † 1683, iii. 82, 441.
— sir Philip, † 1586, i. 508; ii. 9.
— Tho., Alls., † 1686, ii. 448.
— sir Will., ii. 213.
— *see* Leicester, Romney.
Sig., mrs. ..., 1687, opp., ? bedmaker, iii. 243.
Silegrave, Henry de, iv. 293.
Sill, rev. Will., 1681, ii. 555.
Sillier, *see* Cellier.
Silly, 'Fidelia' (mar. Clarkson), 1660, ii. 244.
— Henry, 1643, servant of Corp., ii. 244.
— mrs. ..., 1660, opp., ii. 244.
Silvâ, Antonius à, i.e. Wood, iii. 23.
— *see also* Sylva.
Silvester, Matthew, 1692, ii. 178; iii. 378.
— *see also* Sylvester.
Silvius, *see* Sylvius.
Sim, ..., 1657, opp., i. 229.
Simcox, Josiah, 1662, New Inn h., i. 455.
Simeon of Durham, iv. 92.
Simeon (Symeon), Henry, i. 173.
Simmonds (Simons, Symmons), Ch⟨arles ?⟩, 1660, ? opp., ? bookseller, i. 331.
— Eliz., *see* Simons.
— Henry, † 1680, ii. 354.
— Tho., New c., † 1675, iii. 230.
— ..., New c., † 1691, iii. 370.
Simms (Sims, Symes, Symmes), John, Exet., † 1687, iii. 222.
— Will., 1676, extr., iv. 75.
— Will., 1684, Ball., iii. 120.
— ..., 1673, opp., ii. 264.
Simon, archbp. of Cant., iv. 105, 164.
Simons, Eliz., opp., † 1692, iii. 399; iv. 84.
— 'father,' iii. 440.
— *see also* Simmonds, Symons.
Simpson (Sympson), Christopher, musician, † 1669, ii. 162, 181.
— Joan, i. 438; ii. 229: in error for Stevenson.
— John, Corp., † 1630, i. 116, 141.
— ⟨? Lancelot⟩, 1658, Queen's, i. 246.
— Nich., Corp., † 1609, i. 116, 141.
— Sydrach, 1647, Cambr., i. 296.
— Sydrach, Magd. c., † 1656, iii. 215.
— miss ... (mar. Strode), † 1648, i. 116, 141.
— miss ... (mar. Skinner), i. 117.
— mother ..., 1663, opp., ? alehouse-keeper, i. 433–4, 470–1.
Sims, *see* Simms.
Sing (Synge), Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1708, ii. 319.
Singleton (Shingleton), Tho., Bras., † 1614, iv. 150.
Siriburgensis episcopus, ii. 333.
Siser (Sizer), John, Univ., † 1698, iii. 390, 444.
Skeate, John, Bras., † 1689, iii. 306.
Skeffington, Tho., bp. of Bangor, † 1533, iii. 175.
Skelton, John, † 1529, i. 20; iv. 85.
— John, 1663, Qu., i. 498; ii. 429.
Skevington, Mary, † 1644, i. 110.
Skingsley, Geo., Mert., † 1670, ii. 191.
Skinner, Andrew, 1692, opp., apparitor of the vice-chancellor's court, iii. 429; iv. 2, 16, 20, 34–5, 42.
— Eliz. (née Banger), i. 202.
— Ephraim, 1673, extr., ii. 262.
— Matt., Trin., † 1698, i. 117.
— Robert, bp. of Bristol, Oxf., and Worc., † 1670, i. 117, 202, 323–4, 365, 388, 390, 411, 466, 482; ii. 195.
— Stephen, Ch. Ch., † 1667, ii. 117.
— Tho., 1685, Ball., iii. 150.
— Will., 1665, extr., iii. 150.
— ..., 1660, extr., i. 252.
Skipp, John, Ball., † 1651, i. 171.
Skipton, capt. ..., 1643, i. 87.
Skirlaw, Walter, iv. 293.
Skydmore (Scudamore), James, Ch. Ch., † 1666, ii. 82.
Slade, John, Mert., † 1721, ii. 155, 163; iii. 160.
— Matt., sen., iii. 318.
— Matt., jun., † 1689, iii. 318, 320.
— Susan (mar. Partington), ii. 216.
— ..., iii. 318.
— mrs. ..., 1672, opp., cook, ii. 251.
Slamaker (Slaymaker), ..., 1669, opp., cook, ii. 177, 187.

Slater, *see* Slatter.
Slatford, ⟨Anthony⟩, 1646, opp., cutler, iii. 450.
— Job, town-clerk, † 1706, iii. 450, 478–9, 489; iv. 85.
— ... , butler of Hart h., iii. 450.
Slatter (Slater), Edward, *see* Sclater.
— Francis, *see* Sclater.
— Will., 1825, opp., i. 376.
— ... , 1667, ? opp., ii. 121.
Slaughter, *see* Sclater.
Sledd, John, 1577, ii. 56.
Sleyne, John Baptist, Romanist bishop of Cork, † 1712, iii. 423.
Sloane (Slone), sir Hans, † 1753, iii. 472.
Sloper, Charles, 1693, Pembr., iii. 428.
Slye, mother, 1640, opp., huckster, i. 425; ii. p. viii.
Slymaker, Henry, 1604, Trin., i. 229: Aubrey's Brief Lives, ii. 25.
Smalewood (Smalwood), Alice, 1520, ii. 367.
— Joan, 1520, ii. 367.
— John, sen., † 1520, ii. 367.
— John, 1520, ii. 367.
— *see also* Smallwood.
Small, rev. ... , 1691, extr., iii. 355.
Smallridge, *see* Smalridge.
Smallwood, Matthew, Bras., † 1683, i. 332; ii. 430; iii. 44.
— *see also* Smalewood.
Smalridge, Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1719, iii. 302, 314–5, 349, 472.
Smalwood, *see* Smalewood, Smallwood.
Smart, John, Trin., † 1666, i. 136; ii. 74.
— Tho., 1679, S. Jo., ii. 448.
'Smirk,' mr., ii. 16, 414; iii. 359.
Smith (Smyth) family, of St. Aldate's, iii. 143: Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 450.
Smith (Smyth), Alice (mar. Holloway), opp., † 1672, ii. 250.
— Alice (mar. Reeks), 1706, opp., iii. 492.
— Anne (mar. Wake), i. 127.
— Anne (née Petty), † 1667, i. 35; ii. 107.
— Anne (mar. Morton), † 1668, ii. 149–50, 277 ('Magdalen' in error).
— Anne (mar. Hearne), † 1693, i. 470; iii. 143.
— Arabella (countess of Nottingham), † 1682, ii. 285; iii. 3.
— Bartholomew, 1640, extr., i. 338.
— Bernard, i.e. Schmidt, 1671, organ-builder, ii. 223; iii. p. vii; iv. 73, 75–6.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
Smith, Christiana (née yford), opp. † 1670, i. 470.
— Dorothy (née Weston), † 1682, ii, 285; iii. 33.
— Edmund, 1669, ? opp., iv. 71.
— Edward, 1620, extr., ii. 285.
— Eliz. (mar. Seymour), i. 127.
— Eliz. (née Bosworth), † 1673, i. 211, 231.
— sir Francis, of Warw., i. 106.
— Francis, 1680, Lond., iii. 294.
— Francis, Magd. c., † 1690, ii. 540–1; iii. 332.
— Geo., 1694, opp., carpenter, iv. 84.
— Grace (née Asteyne), ii. 269, 285.
— Henry, Qu., † 1673, ii. 158, 161, 196, 263.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1702, i. 231; ii. 338; iii. 127.
— Hugh, 1684, Univ., iii. 427.
— Humphrey, 1695, Qu., iii. 476.
— James, S. Jo., † 1671, ii. 222.
— James, 1688, Romanist bishop, iii. 266.
— sir James, 1694, iii. 444.
— Jane (mar. Tilliard), opp., † 1689, i. 203.
— Joan (mar. Tilliard), i. 203.
— sir John, † 1644, i. 106.
— John, 1646, Lond., ii. 222.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1654, ii. 149–50, 277; iv. 188 (where for 'probably' read 'not').
— John, of S. Aldate's, † 1657, son of Oliver I, i. 211, 230; ii. 236, 250; iii. 139.
— John, Oriel, † 1660, i. 338.
— John, London, almanac-maker, i. 12.
— John, of Kennington, † 1671, son of John, of S. Aldate's, ii. 236.
— John, Bras., M.D., † 1679, iii. 3.
— John, 1680, bp. of Killaloe, ii. 479.
— John, 1681, ? Lond., ii. 506.
— John, 1687, opp., alehouse-keeper, iii. 213.
— dr. John, 1688, iii. 251: ? John, D.D., of Magd. c.
— John, Magd. c., † 1690, iii. 249, 251, 332, 524, 529–30: possibly also iii. 251.
— John, S. Jo., † 1715, iii. 3 (probably, being son of John, M.D.), 428, 485; iv. 2–3, 6–8, 10–3, 15–6, 20, 23–4, 34–5, 37–8, 44.
— John, Cambr., † 1715: his life of bishop Crew, i. 274; ii. 10, 16, 221, 244.
— John, S. Jo., M.P., † 1723, iii. 451.
— Josiah, 1670, S. Jo., ii. 96.
— Kath., † 1644, i. 110.
— Kath. ... (née Blagrove), † 1687, ii. 236.

Smith, Laur., S. Jo., † 1728, iii. 340.
— Magdalen, ii. 277, in error for Anne (mar. Morton).
— Margaret (née Wilmot), 1622, opp., i. 127.
— ⟨? Margaret⟩ (née Boon), 1652, opp., i. 127; ii. 103.
— ⟨? Margaret⟩ (mar. Evans), 1667, i. 127; ii. 103.
— Martha (mar. Nourse), extr., † 1673, ii. 169.
— Michael, 1683, Oriel, iii. 60, 108.
— Miles, bp. of Glouc., † 1624, ii. 273; iii. 319.
— Miles, Magd. c., † 1671, iii. 28; iii. 319, 476.
— Miles, Trin., † 1682, iii. 28: son of preceding.
— Oliver I, of St. Aldate's, † 1637, i. 231, 470; iv. 188.
— Oliver II, of St. Aldate's, † 1663, son of Oliver I, i. 112, 470; iii. 143.
— Oliver, son of Tho., son of Oliver I, opp., † 1667, i. 127; ii. 103.
— Ralph, extr., ii. 169.
— Rich., Mert., † 1563, i. 459–60.
— Rich., bp. of Chalcedon, † 1655, ii. 421.
— Rich., book-collector, † 1675, iii. 206, 251.
— R., 1685, iii. 137.
— Roger, 1644, opp., bookbinder, iv. 205.
— Sarah (mar. Jones), 1680, extr., ii. 147.
— Sebastian, D.D., Ch. Ch., † 1674, i. 507; ii. 90–1, 175, 284–5; iii. 3, 33.
— sir Sebastian, Ch. Ch., † 1733, ii. 269, 285; iii. 33, 85: son of Dr. Sebastian.
— Sebastian, born 1677, Ch. Ch., ii. 269: son of sir Sebastian.
— Tho., 15—, Lond., iv. 91.
— Tho., 1594, cook of Ch. Ch., ii. 149–50.
— Tho., of S. Aldate's, opp., brewer, † 1646, son of Oliver I, i. 62, 107, 127; ii. 103.
— Tho., 1658, Magd. c., i. 268, 270.
— Tho., 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 359; iii. p. vii.
— Tho., 1667, extr., i. 35; ii. 107.
— Tho., 1685, Bras., iii. 142.
— Tho., 1691, Univ., iii. 427.
— Tho., Qu., bp. of Carlisle, † 1702, i. 328, 346; iii. 91, 97, 121, 183.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1710, v. 70.
— sir Walter, ii. 326.
— Will., bp. of Linc., † 1514, i. 145; iv. 113, 274.
— Will., herald, † 1618, i. 248.
Smith, dr. Will., 1644, i. 110.
— Will., Wadh., † 1658, ii. 127.
— sir Will., 1685, iii. 168.
— Will., 1691, bp. of Kilmore, iii. 385.
— sir Will., 1695, iii. 484.
— Will., Univ., † 1735, ii. 39, 156, 486; iii. 75, 77; iv. 128–9, 171, 193, 197, 199, 204, 213, 225, 231.
— ..., 1644, Bras., i. 112.
— ..., 1645, ? New c., i. 117–8.
— ..., 1646, Mert., i. 135.
— ..., ? 1650, ii. p. vii.
— ..., 1667, opp., glover, ii. 98, 120.
— capt. ..., 1668, of Great Milton, Oxon, ii. 138, 310.
— ..., † 1677, ii. 327, 371.
— ..., 1682, S. Jo., iii. 3: *see* John, *supra*.
— ..., 1686, Northants, iii. 180.
— ..., 1688, ? alehouse-keeper at Hinksey, iii. 273.
— col. ..., 1694, iii. 464.
— rev. ..., 1694, iii. 464.
— alderman ..., of London, ii. 147.
— dr. ..., iii. 252.
— miss (mar. Gwyn), opp., ii. 565.
— miss ... (mar. Turner), iii. 139.
— miss ... (dau. of John, of Kennington), ii. 236.
Smithes, John, 1604, i. 239; ii. 307.
— Judith (mar. Taverner), † 1676, i. 239; ii. 307.
Smithiby, ..., † 1658, i. 243.
Smithsby, John, 1656, Alls., i. 243.
— Tho., 1651, Alls., i. 243.
Smithurst, Ben., 1689, iii. 295.
Snape, Eliz. (mar. Petty), 1600, i. 32–3.
— ..., 15—, extr., i. 33.
Sneak, John Albert, † 1669, ii. 174.
Snell, Andrew, ii. 458.
— Dorothy, ii. 459.
— Joan (née Coventry), ii. 459.
— John, † 1679, ii. 458–9; iv. 154.
— Margaret (née Carnachan), ii. 458.
— Tho., 1680, Exet., ii. 477.
Sniderfield, lady ..., 1682, iii. 33.
Snow, Francis, Wadh., † 1704, iii. 330.
— Ralph, 1690, ? secretary to archbp. Sheldon, i. 348; ii. 242.
— ..., 1690, opp., ? alehouse-keeper, iii. 329, 368.
— ..., 1690, Mert., iii. 330: this name is probably wrong.
Soader, rev. Will., 1694, iii. 446–7.
Socinus, Faustus, † 1604, i. 300; v. 231.
Sodor, bishop of, v. 89.
Solam, ..., 1596, Lond., v. 6.
Soley, Tho., 1650, Magd. c., i. 138.
Soleysel, Francis de, 1668, iii. 105.
Solomon de Roff., 1285, ii. 181.

Somer, John, iv. 120, 293.
Somers, sir John, † 1716, iii. 389, 395, 412, 418, 481: created baron Somers of Evesham, iii. 418.
— Will., i. 434.
— *see also* Sommers.
Somerset family, ii. 394.
Somerset, Charles, *see* Beaufort.
— lady Eliz., ii. 372; iii. 357.
— Henry, *see* Beaufort.
— *see* Worcester.
Somerset: Seymour, duke of:—
— William, second duke, † 1660, v. 70.
— John, fourth duke, † 1675, ii. 250; iii. 405.
— — Sarah (Alston), duchess, † 1692, iii. 405.
— Charles, sixth duke, † 1748, iii. 38, 415, 417.
— — Eliz. (Percy), duchess, † 1722, iii. 38.
— Algernon, seventh duke, † 1750, iii. 38.
Somerville, Philip, iv. 154.
Sommers, Joseph, 1691, Trin., iii. 375.
— *see also* Somers.
Somner (Somnor) family, iii. 306.
Somner, Will., antiquary, † 1669, i. 338, 400, 435, 503; ii. 155; iv. 91, 190.
— Will., 1684, Merton, ii. 155 (implied); iii. 119.
— ..., † 1689, iii. 306.
Sondes, sir Geo., 1655, i. 428.
Sonmans, Will., 1690, ii. 267; iii. 367.
Sonnibank, *see* Sunnybank.
Soper, Mary (mar. White), 1650, opp., iii. 111.
— Rich., extr., iii. 111.
— Will., Wadh., † 1681, ii. 561.
Sorbière, Sam., 1664, ii. 33, 179, 291.
Sorrell, ..., 1671, opp., smith, ii. 221.
Souch, John (?), 1678, opp., ii. 423.
— Rich., sen., 1678, opp., milliner, ii. 423.
— Rich., jun., 1682, opp., milliner, iii. 4; and perhaps ii. 548.
— Rich., Pembr., † 1682, i. 3; iii. 4; iv. 77.
— ..., 1681, opp., ii. 548: possibly Rich., jun.
— mrs. ..., † 1678, opp., ii. 423–4; iii. 4.
— mrs. ..., 1681, ii. 548.
Sousa, Louis de, cardinal, 1702, iii. 253.
South, John, New c., † 1672, ii. 250.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1716, v. 71.
Southaick, Cyprian, 1688, iii. 290.
Southam, ..., 1662, opp., iv. 71.
Southampton: Wriothesley, earl of:—
— Tho., first earl, † 1550, ii. 213.
Southampton, Tho., fourth earl, † 1667, i. 324; ii. 193; iii. 341.
Southampton: Fitzroy, duke of:—
— Charles, first duke, † 1730, ii. 46, 329, 404; iii. 410.
— — Mary (Wood), duchess, † 1680, iii. 410.
Southby, Eliz., 1670, ii. 198.
— John, sen., extr., † 1688, ii. 14, 198.
— John, jun., 1670, extr., ii. 198.
— Kath., 1663, extr., i. 489.
— Mary, 1670, ii. 198.
— Rich., sen. and jun., 1663, extr., i. 489.
— Strange, Mert., † 1685, ii. 511; iii. 19, 164.
— Susan (née Price), † 1670, ii. 198.
— Susan, † 1669, ii. 198.
— Tho., 1670, ii. 198.
— Will., 1670, ii. 198.
— mrs. ... (née Fetyplace), ii. 198.
— miss ... (mar. Barry), ii. 481.
— ..., ii. 481.
Southcot, Frances (mar. Guise), iii. 68.
— mrs. ⟨Mary⟩ (née Fortescue), iii. 68.
— lady ..., 1662, i. 35.
— ..., iii. 68.
Southerne, James, 1690, iii. 323, 460, 482.
— Tho., 1686, iii. 175.
Southouse, capt. ⟨Tho.⟩, 1688, Qu. iii. 288–9.
Southwell, Edward, Mert., † 1730, iii. 419.
— sir Rob., Qu., † 1702, ii. 23, 387, 471; iii. 330–1, 363.
— sir Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1720, iii. 81.
— ..., 1694, iii. 460.
Spalato, archbp. of, 1617, ii. 185.
Sparhawke, Alice (mar. Petty), † 1546, i. 32.
Sparkes (Sparke), Charles, 1665, Trin., ii. 40, 155.
— Edward, S Jo., † 1675, ii. 329.
— Edward, 1678, Cambr., ii. 329.
— John, 1661, Linc., i. 381.
— Noel, Corp., † 1659, i. 277.
— Rich. (?), iii. 439.
— Rob., 1685, Ch. Ch., iii. 134: probably in error for 'Tho.'
— Tho., † 1692, iii. 29, 169, 319, 511: *see* preceding.
Sparr, Peter, 1674, Swedish baron, ii. 287, 316.
— ..., 1681, Swedish baron, iii. 76.
Sparrow, Anthony, bp. of Norwich, † 1685, ii. 352; iii. 121, 138.
Speare, Robert, 1653, Linc., i. 333, 405, 410, 453, 464, 477.

Speed, Eliz. (née Cole), i. 180.
— John, the chronologer, † 1629, i. 416; ii. 70, 285, 294.
— John, S. Jo., M.D., † 1640, i. 416; ii. 285, 294: *see* the next.
— John, 1660, S. Jo., i. 330, 498. The reference iii. 310 more probably belongs to him than to the preceding, his father. The reference iv. 65 is probably to him.
— John, ? Quaker, iii. 476.
— Margaret (mar. Busby), ii. 294.
— Rich., Lond., i. 180.
— Sam., 1677, poetaster, iii. 3.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1682, ii. 285; iii. 3.
Speek, ..., 1686, Lond., iii. 178.
Speene (Spene), John, 1664, ? of Cumnor, ii. 23, 27, 51, 143: known familiarly as 'Jack.'
Spelman, Clement, † 1679, ii. 453.
— sir Henry, † 1641, i. 102, 301, 503; ii. 87, 453; iii. 359.
— sir John, † 1643, i. 102; ii. 421, 449.
Spencer family, of Yarnton, ii. 356.
Spencer, Alice (mar. Keyt), ii. 356.
— Amy, 1688, iii. 273.
— lady Ann, iii. 330.
— Jane (viscountess Teviot), iii. 452.
— John, Corp., † 1614, i. 154, 180.
— John, 1658, ii. p. viii.
— John, † 1678, ii. 429.
— John, Jes. c., † 1689, iii. 162, 296.
— John, Cambr., † 1693, iii. 424.
— lady Margaret, † 1693, iii. 434.
— Rich., Trin., † 1666, ii. 91.
— sir Tho., of Yarnton, † 1622, i. 218.
— sir Tho., of Yarnton, † 1685, i. 218, 284; ii. 41, 190, 420, 524, 548; iii. 73, 112, 135, 223, 452.
— sir Will., ii. 356.
— Will., † 1683, ii. 548; iii. 73.
— ..., 1630, butler of Trin., ii. 91.
— ..., 1650, opp., chandler, i. 105.
— ..., 1651, Mert., i. 138.
— ..., 1683, opp., tailor, iii. 74, 167, 313.
— ..., 1684, opp., iii. 117: perhaps the preceding.
— mrs. ... (née Levinz), 1650, opp., i. 105.
— lady ... (née Garret), ii. 190.
— miss ..., 1687, iii. 223.
— *see* Sunderland, Teviot.
Spencer of Wormleighton: Spencer, baron:—
— Will., second baron, † 1636, iii. 434, 452.
— Charles, by courtesy, *see* Sunderland.
Sphere, ..., 1663, i. 477: i. e. Speare, q. v.
Spicer family, ii. 300.
Spire, ..., 1608, opp., bookseller, iv. 188.
Spizelius, Theophilus, 1660, ii. 429.
Spoletanus, Ludwig, i. 498.
Sporley, Rich., 1450, iv. 110.
Sprat, Tho., Wadh., bp. of Rochester, † 1713, i. 290, 354, 495, 498; ii. 297, 395, 505–6; iii. 58–9, 65, 74, 106, 116, 118, 121, 173, 184, 193–4, 312, 390.
Sprigg, Joshua, Alls., † 1684, i. 177.
— Will., steward of New c., † 1652, i. 177.
— Will., 1659, v. 71.
Springet, Anth., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
— Tho., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
Sproston, John, 1658, Bras., ii. 11.
— mrs. ... (née Gilbert), ii. 11.
Sprott, ..., iv. 91.
Squibb, Arthur, herald, † 1646, ii. 453.
— Arthur, Ch. Ch., ? † 1697, i. 474; ii. 57.
— ..., † 1694, iii. 467.
Squire, Edward, 1599, i. 247.
— Geo., born 1683, iii. 36.
— Will., 1671, opp., ii. 216.
— Will., Alls., † 1677, iii. 350.
— ..., 1683, iii. 36.
— mrs. ... (née Allen), 1683, iii. 36.
Stacy, Dan., Magd. c., † 1721, iii. 344, 450, 531.
— Henry, Wadh., † 1635, v. 198.
— ⟨Joseph⟩, 1662, opp., tanner, iii. 344.
— ..., 1694, iii. 464.
Stafford, duke of Buckingham, iii. 135.
Stafford, Anthony, 1623, Oriel, iii. 349.
— Charles, 1669, Magd. c., ii. 177.
— sir Edward, of Bradfield, iii. 335.
— Edward, son of preceding, iii. 335.
— John, archbp. of Cant., † 1452, iii. 112.
— John, iv. 293.
— John, 1650, Mert., i. 137.
— Mary (née Forster), † 1668, iii. 335.
— Robert, 1618, Exet., i. 426.
— Tho., Magd. c., † 1723, ii. 322; iii. 169, 249, 456, 524, 529.
— miss ... (mar. Holt), i. 263.
— miss ... (mar. Darrell), † 1685, iii. 169.
Stafford, Henry Stafford, fifth baron, † 1637, i. 327; iii. 441.
Stafford, Mary Stafford, countess of, † 1694, iii. 441–2.
Stafford: Howard, viscount:—
— William, † 1680, ii. 506, 562; iii. 333, 441.
— — Mary (Stafford), viscountess, † 1694, iii. 441–2.

Stafford: Howard, earl of:—
— Henry Stafford, † 1719, iii. 333, 450.
— — Claude Charlotte (de Gramont), † 1739, iii. 450.
Staggars, capt. ..., 1642, i. 62.
Staine, *see* Stane.
Stalker, Tho., 1660, Qu., i. 348.
Stallis, Stephen de, 1240, ii. 19.
Stamford, Tho. Grey, second earl of, † 1720, iii. 451.
Stampe, Anne, 1661, i. 405.
— Eliz., 1658, i. 234–5, 249.
— Tho., 1692, Ch. Ch., iii. 394.
Stamshewe, John, 1545, iv 126.
Standard, Charles, 1685, Mert., iii. 142, 152.
— ⟨Henry⟩, 1639, Oriel, ii. 205.
— Henry, Alls., † 1670, ii. 205.
Standish, John, Cambr., † 1686, iii. 201, 204–5.
— William, Magd. c., † 1579, iv. 146.
— ⟨Will.⟩, of Standish, 1694, iii. 463.
Stane (Staine, Stanes), Will., Mert., † 1684, i. 136, 166, 176, 221; ii. p. vii, 45; iii. 84.
Stanford, Will., † 1690, ii. 342; iii. 338.
— ..., 1670, ii. 190.
Stanhope, Charles, 1668, Mert., ii. 146.
— *see* Chesterfield.
Stanley, sir Edward, Bras., † 1671, i. 412.
— dr. Edward, 1694, Cambr., iii. 469, 474.
— Eliz. (née Pont), 1687, iii. 243.
— Roger, New c., † 1678, ii. 415.
— sir Rowland, 1694, iii. 461, 463, 467.
— sir Thomas, 1694, iii. 463.
— dr. Will., 1689, Cambr., iii. 301, 310, 425.
— ..., 1687, Alls., iii. 243.
— ..., 1694, iii. 464.
— *see* Derby.
Stannion, Dorothy (née Knapp), ii. 216.
— ..., Lond., † 1671, ii. 216.
Stanton, *see* Staunton.
Stapledon, Walter, bp. of Exet., † 1326, iv. 158.
Staplehurst, Roger, O.S.B., iv. 108.
Stapleton, sir Henry, 1669, extr., ii. 154.
— Henry, † 1669, ii. 154.
— sir Miles, 1681, ii. 512.
— Tho., New c., † 1598, iv. 312.
Starly, John, 1694, iii. 446.
Statius, iii. 94.
Staunton (Stanton, Staynton), Edmund, Corp., † 1671, i. 147; ii. 97, 224, 226; iv. 61.
Stawel of Somerton: Stawel, baron:—
— Ralph, first baron, † 1689, iii. 51, 466.
— — Abigail (Pitt), baroness, † 1692, iii. 466.
— John, second baron, † 1692, iii. 51, 410, 466, 483.
— — Margaret (Cecil), baroness, † 1728, iii. 466, 483.
— Will., third baron, † 1742, iii. 410.
Stead, John, 1670, extr., ii. 204.
Stedman, Henry, Jes. c., † 1685, iii. 166.
— Henry, 1685, Alls., iii. 166, 179.
— John, 1620, extr., iii. 166.
— Rowland, Univ., † 1673, iii. 349.
Steele, Joyce, 1657, opp., iv. 205.
— Pleasance (mar. Mayo), 1657, iv. 205.
Steevens, *see* Stephens, Stevens.
Stephanus (Etienne), Carolus, † 1564, i. 197; ii. 502.
Stephen, king, † 1154, i. 340, 343, 404; ii. 21; iv. 289.
Stephens family, iii. 252.
Stephens (Stephen), Edward, 1689, iii. 328.
— Hugh, Jes. c., † 1671, ii. 226.
— Jeremy, Alls., † 1665, iii. 359.
— John, 1663, Mert., i. 486; ii. 126–7, 129–31, 133, 138–9, 174, 177, 187, 189, 216.
— Philip, New c., † 1680, iv. 62.
— Tho., New c., † 1682, iii. 10.
— Tho., Cambr., iii. 252.
— Tho., 1688, Lond., iii. 252.
— Will., D.C.L., † 1658, iii. 10.
— mr. ..., 1688, of Tedbury, iii. 252.
— ..., 1694, Lond., iii. 470.
— *see also* Stevens.
Stephenson, *see* Stevenson.
Stephkin, sir ..., i. 254.
— lady (née Atkins), 1658, i. 254.
Sterlin, *see* Stirling.
Sterne, John, † 1682, extr., iii. 5.
— Rich., archbp. of York, † 1683, iii. 18, 36, 59.
— rev. ..., New c., † 1662, i. 445.
Sterry, Nathaniel, 1661, Mert., i. 383, 390, 396–7; ii. 45, 47, 50–1, 58, 69, 71, 99, 102, 104, 106, 115, 117, 119, 122, 129, 131, 133, 140, 294, 332.
Stevens (Stevyns, Steevens), Anthony, 1662, Magd. c., ii. 174: in error, the reference being to John Stephens, of Merton.
— Herbert, iv. 286.
— Hugh, Jes. c., † 1671, ii. 226.
— John, *see* Stephens.
— Robert, 1608, extr., iv. 286.
— Tho., New c., † 1682, iii. 10.

Stevens, ..., 1669, ii. 174: i.e. John Stephens, of Merton.
— ..., extr., i. 180.
— mrs. ... (née Cole), i. 180.
Stevenson, Joan (mar. Nixon), opp., † 1671, i. 246, 438, 459; ii. 229.
— Margaret (mar. Fyfield), opp., † 1689, i. 459.
Steward, Mark, of Ely, iii. 335.
— Mary (mar. Forster), iii. 335.
— Rich., Alls., † 1651, i. 89.
Stewart, sir James, 1667, iii. 63, 96.
— *see also* Stuart.
Steynoe, Geo., 1685, opp., iii. 140.
St. George, *see under* Saint.
Sthael, Peter, chemist, † 1675, i. 290, 472, 474–5.
Stillen, *see* Stillion.
Stillingfleet, Edward, bp. of Worc., † 1699, ii. 183, 352, 434; iii. 23, 45, 201, 301, 310, 312, 366, 473, 483.
Stillion (Stillen), John, 1663, i. 471.
— Susan, opp., † 1665, ii. 53.
Stirling: Alexander, earl of:—
— Henry, fourth earl, † 1691, iii. 354.
— — Judith (Lee), countess, iii. 354.
Stirrup, Tho., 1657, ii. 151.
St. John, *see under* Saint.
Stocker, capt. Charles, † 1693, iii. 413.
Stockford, ..., 1695, iii. 485.
Stokys, Matthew, Cambr., † 1591, iv. 174.
Ston (?), ..., 1685, iii. 138.
Stone, Gilbert de, iv. 293.
— Will., N. I. H., † 1685, i. 478; ii. 173, 346, 421; iii. 107–8, 144.
— ..., 1431, monk, iv. 161.
— ..., 1666, extr., ii. 87.
— ..., 1681, sch., i. 478.
— ..., *see* Ston.
Stonehill, Robert, 1669, ? opp., coach-owner, ii. 153.
— mrs. ..., 1671, ? opp., coachowner, ii. 221.
Stonehouse, Eliz. (mar. Perrott), † 1659, ii. 374.
— Eliz., 1627, ii. 374; iii. 132.
— sir George, ii. 326: query, whether not sir John, † 1632.
— sir George, † 1675, ii. 311, 374; iv. 72.
— (? sir) George, 1675, ii. 311.
— Geo., Magd. c., † 1724, iii. 531.
— (? sir) George, † 1737, ii. 311.
— sir ⟨John (?)⟩, † 1632, ii. 325, 326 ('George' in error).
— sir John, 1675, ii. 311.
— (? sir) John, † 1740, ii. 311.
— Walter, 1660, Magd. c., i. 330.
— sir Will., iii. 132.
Stonehouse, ⟨Will.⟩, of Cokethorpe, Oxon, iii. 243.
— mrs. ... (mar. Bowell), iii. 243.
Stonor, family of Stonor, iii. 68.
Stonor, Ann (mar. Dye), 1672, opp., ii. 242.
— ..., † 1683, iii. 68.
— ..., 1684, iii. 87, 115.
Stony, ..., 1668, ii. 146.
Stoone, ..., 1431, monk, iv. 161.
Stopes, John, Magd. c., † 1682, iii. 14.
— Rebecca (mar. Ellingham), 1681, ii. 555.
Stopford, Joshua, Bras., † 1675, iii. 349.
Stourton, Edward Stourton, thirteenth baron, † 1720, iii. 390.
Stowe, John, historian, † 1605, i. 434; ii. 187, 344; iii. 513; iv. 97, 280.
— capt. ..., 1694, iii. 466.
Stowell, *see* Stawel.
Strachan (Straughan), Will., Ball., † 1748, iii. 361, 386, 398.
Stradling, sir Edw., † 1609, iii. 175, 294–5, 320.
— sir Edw., Ch. Ch., † 1685, i. 412.
— George, Alls., † 1688, i. 204, 228, 255, 420, 551; iii. 265, 368.
— John, 1607, i. 433; ii. 152.
— sir John, † 1637, iii. 294, 320.
— ..., 1691, ? Lond., iii. 368.
— miss ... (mar. Harrington), iii. 368.
Strafford, John, iv. 293.
Strafford: Wentworth, earl of:—
— Tho., first earl, † 1641, i. 16, 153; ii. 471; iv. 47.
— Will., second earl, † 1695, iii. 392, 492.
Strahan, *see* Strachan.
Strange, Richard, 1631, S.J., ii. 550.
— ..., of Glouc., 1660, ii. 416.
— miss ... (mar. Townley), 1670, ii. 416.
Strangways family, ii. 357.
Strangways, sir Giles, Wadh., † 1675, ii. 50, 61–2; iv. 69.
— Nich., 1619, extr., ii. 357.
— Nich., Wadh., † 1676, ii. 357.
Straparola, Francesco, i. 52.
Stratford, Abigail (née Cole), i. 180.
— Anne (mar. Heywood), opp., 1662, i. 443.
— Henry, i. 180.
— John de, archbp. of Cant., † 1348, iv. 294.
— Nich., 1648, extr., ii. 124.
— Nich., Trin., † 1707, ii. 44, 47, 200; iii. 255, 295, 309.
— Sam., Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 124.
— Will., 1786, i. 109.

Stratford, mrs. ... (née Luddington), ii. 200.
Stratton, Rich., New c., † 1712, iii. 299.
Straughan, *see* Strachan.
Straw, Jack, ii. 473.
Streater, Robert, painter, † 1680, ii. 164.
Street, Anne, 1667, opp., Wood's bedmaker, ii. 98, 112, 120, 122.
— sir Tho., Linc., † 1696, iii. 134, 180.
— Woodhull, † 1686, iii. 225.
— mrs. ... (née West), 1686, iii. 225.
Stretton, Rich., New c., † 1712, iii. 299.
Striblehill (*alias* Striplin), John, † 1692, iii. 400.
— miss ..., † 1692, iii. 400.
— miss ... (mar. Holt), iii. 400.
Strickland, John, 1646, extr., ii. 14.
— Rich., 1677, Magd. c., ii. 564; iii. 250, 524, 529.
— sir Roger, 1689, iii. 306.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1664, ii. 14.
Stringer, Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 169.
— Joseph, Magd. c., † 1655, i. 198.
— ..., 1669, ii. 169.
— ..., 1682, iii. 33.
— miss ..., 1669, ii. 169.
Striplin, *see* Striblehill.
Stripling, ⟨? Henry⟩, ..., 1641, opp., iv. 57.
Strode (Stroude), Jane (mar. Langley), i. 116.
— Philip, i. 116.
— sir Rich., i. 116.
— Will., Exet., M.P., † 1645, ii. 480.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1645, i. 68, 77, 96, 116, 118, 141; iv. 144.
— ..., opp., † 1668, ii. 139.
— mrs. ... (née Simpson), † 1648, i. 116–7, 141.
Strype, rev. John, 1689, iii. 206.
Stuart (Stewart), house of, iii. 67.
Stuart, lord Bernard, † 1644, i. 106.
— lady Frances, countess of Portland, iii. 447.
— Frances Theresa, duchess of Richmond, i. 396; ii. 413.
— lord John, † 1644, i. 91, 106.
— Walter, i. 396.
— *see also* Stewart.
— *see* Cambridge, Daubigny, Gloucester, Kendall, Lennox, Lichfield, Richmond.
Stubbes, Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1676, v. 71.
— Philip, Wadh., † 1738, iii. 359.
— dr. ..., 1693, iii. 425.
Stumpe, T., 1540, extr., ii. 410.
Stutevile, Will., 1642, Ch. Ch., i. 62.
Styra, countess of, † 1692, iii. 405.
Succa, John Baptist de, 1626, i. 377.
Sudbury, John, † 1684, iii. 119.
— Simon de, archbp. of Cant., † 1381, iv. 112.
Suetonius, iv. 144.
Suffolk: Howard, earl of:—
— Theophilus, second earl, † 1640, iii. 308.
— James, third earl, † 1689, ii. 561; iii. 296.
— — Barbara (Villiers), countess, † 1681, ii. 561.
— George, fourth earl, † 1691, iii. 359.
Summers, *see* Somers.
Sunderland, Emanuel Scrope, earl of, eleventh baron Scrope, † 1630, i. 146; ii. 498.
Sunderland: Spencer, earl of:—
— Henry, first earl, † 1643, iii. 452.
— — Dorothy (Sydney), countess, † 1684, iii. 90: note 2 is wrong.
— Robert, second earl, † 1702, ii. 438; iii. 36, 90 (mentioned in error), 122, 193, 206, 217–8, 234, 248, 270, 330–1, 387, 452, 476, 517–8, 526–7.
— — Anne (Digby), countess, † 1715: mentioned in error in note 2, iii. 90.
— Charles, third earl, † 1722: styled lord Spencer, iii. 476.
— — Arabella (Cavendish), his wife, † 1698, iii. 476.
Sunnybank (Sunnibancke), Anne (mar. Giles), i. 126.
— Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1638, i. 120; ii. 105.
— Eliz. (mar. Potter), i. 126.
— Joan (mar. Hickmote), † 1673, i. 126; ii. 105, 274.
— Margaret (mar. St. Paul), i. 126.
Sury, ..., 1660, opp., coffee-house keeper, i. 201, 436, 439.
Sussex, James Savile, second earl of, † 1671, iii. 486.
Sussex, Thomas Lennard, first earl of, † 1715, ii. 449.
Sutcliffe, Matthew, † 1629, iii. 5.
Sutherland, col. ..., 1689, iii. 306.
Sutton, Oliver, bp. of Linc., † 1300, i. 217; iv. 113, 123.
— sir Rich., i. 145.
— Tho., 1682, Corp., iii. 9.
— *see* Lexinton.
Swale, sir Solomon, † 1678, ii. 423.
Swall, ..., 1695, iii. 502.
Swammerdam, Jan, † 1685, iii. 318.
Swan, John, 1653, i. 431.
— John, 1667, almanac-maker, i. 12–3; iii. 35.
— Tho., iv. 294.
— Will., iv. 294.
Swayne, lt.-col. Arthur, † 1644, i. 110.

Swayne, Robert, i. 110.
Sweet, *see* Sweit.
Sweeting, John, 1663, ii. 262.
— John, Ball., † 1673, ii. 262.
Sweit (Swett), Giles, S. Alb. h., † 1672, i. 84–5, 313 ('Geo.' in error), 361, 372, 402, 407, 447.
Swiffin, Margaret, 1660, opp., ii. 212.
Swift ⟨Edward⟩, S. Edm. h., † 1681, ii. 549.
— ..., 1692, opp., ? vintner, iii. 408.
Swinbourne, Henry, Broadg. h., † 1623, iii. 174, 205, 252.
Swinglehurst (Swindlehurst), Robert, 1660, i. 410.
Swinnock, Geo., Ball., † 1673, iii. 349.
Swinset, Roger, iv. 294.
Swithin, saint, iii. 159; iv. 300.
Switzer, Sylvester, 1647, Mert., i. 136.
Sydenham, Humphrey, Wadh., † 1650, iii. 174.
— Tho., Alls., † 1689, iii. 320.
Sydley, *see* Sedley.
Sydney, *see* Leicester, Sidney.
Sydney, viscount, *see* Romney.
Sykes (Sikes), Geo., Magd. c., 1649, iii. 350.
— Tho., Trin., † 1705, iii. 251, 362, 368, 375, 379, 382, 395, 449.
Sylbye, ..., † 1661, i. 416.
Sylva, Francis de, ii. 289.
— Letitia (née Butler), † 1674, ii. 289.
Sylvester, Alice (mar. Taverner), i. 38, 240.
— Giraldus, iv. 222.
— Matt., *see* Silvester.
— Robert, i. 240.
Sylvius (Silvius), Francis, i.e. Sylva, ii. 289.
— John, i.e. Wood, ii. 202.
— Lambert, i.e. Wood, i. 410.
Symes (Simms), Will., 1684, Ball., iii. 120.
Symmes (Sims), John, Exet., † 1687, iii. 222.
— Will., 1676, extr., iv. 75.
— ..., 1673, opp., ii. 264.
Symmon, Tho., New c., † 1675, ii. 325.
Symmons, Henry, † 1680, ii. 354.
— *see also* Simmonds.
Symons, cornet ..., 1645, i. 122.
— *see also* Simons.
Sympson, *see* Simpson.
Synge (Singe), Sam., 1675, Ch. Ch., ii. 319.
Synwell, *see* Gynewell.
Szilagyi, George, 1671, ii. 225.

Tabor, James, 1639, Cambr., iv. 175.
Tacitus, i. 160.
Tadlow, Charles, S. Jo., † 1716, iii. 337.
Tailor, *see* Taylor.
Talbot, sir Gilbert, Alls., † 1695, i. 456 ('John' in error); iii. 488.
— sir John, 1678, ii. 416, 426, 470.
— Robert, New c., † 1558, iv. 220, 294.
— Tho., iv. 294.
— Will., Oriel, † 1730, ii. 318; iii. 360.
— *see* Shrewsbury, Tyrconnel.
Talmash, sir Lionel, 1664, iii. 459.
— Tho., lt.-gen., † 1694, iii. 381, 455, 459.
Tame (Thame) family, i. 323–4; ii. 407.
Tamworth, earl of, iii. 33: in error for Weymouth: Wood's deafness possibly explains some of these mistakes.
Tankerville, earl of, *see* Grey of Werke.
Tanner, John, 1661, almanac-maker, i. 12–3.
— Tho., New c., † 1682, i. 230, 314; ii. 122.
— Tho., Qu., Alls., † 1735, v. 71.
Taplow, Charles, 1690, S. Jo., iii. 337.
Tarleton, Rich., † 1588, ii. 333.
Tastia, ii. 347.
Taswell, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1731, iii. 297.
Tat., mr. ..., 1677, ii. 401.
Tate, Francis, Magd. c., † 1616, iv. 179.
— Nahum, † 1715, iii. 409, 413.
Taverner family, i. 38, 50, 239; iv. 294.
Taverner, Alice (née Sylvester), i. 38, 240.
— Anne (née Crowe), i. 38, second wife of John of Norfolk.
— Anne, dau. of Edmund I, † 1621, i. 239.
— Anne, dau. of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— Dorothy, dau. of Edmund I, † 1621, i. 239.
— Edmund I, of Soundess, † 1615, son of Rich. I of Woodeaton, i. 39, 239; ii. 306.
— Edmund II, of Soundess, † 1637, son of Edmund I, i. 239; ii. 306–7.
— Edmund III, of Soundess, † 1648, son of John of Soundess, i. 239; ii. 307.
— Edward, 1673, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40, 50.
— Eleanor (née Heiton), i. 39, wife of Rich. II of Woodeaton.
— Frances (née Docwra), i. 40.
— Francis, 1636, son of Peter of Herts, i. 40, 50; iv. 294.

Taverner, Francis, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— Granado, son of Rich. of Herts., i. 40.
— Harcourt, son of Rich. I of Woodeaton, i. 40, 50: Wood's City of Oxford, iii. 230.
— Henry, 1636, a sea-captain, i. 38.
— Henry, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— James, † 1604, i. 38.
— Jane (mar. Wenman), i. 39.
— Jeremy, i. 40.
— Joan (née Nedham), i. 40.
— Joan, dau. of Rich. of Herts., i. 40.
— John, of Norfolk, † 1545, i. 38, 240.
— rev. John, † 1577, son of Rich. I of Woodeaton, i. 39.
— John, † 1606, son of Roger, i. 38.
— rev. John, † 1638, son of Peter, i. 40.
— John, of Linc. coll., † 1657, i. 239–40; ii. 307.
— John, a soldier, son of Rich. II of Woodeaton, i. 39.
— John, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— John, son of Sylvester, i. 38.
— John, of Soundess, † 1675, son of Edmund I, i. 239–40; ii. 37, 306–7: 1663–4, high sheriff of Oxfordshire, i. 461, 468–9, 470, 475, 478.
— Judith (née Smithes), † 1676, wife of John, of Soundess, i. 239; ii. 307.
— Lucy (née Hales), † 1638, i. 239; ii. 306–7.
— Lucy, dau. of John of Soundess, † 1648, i. 239; ii. 307.
— Margaret (née Lambert), † 1552, first wife of Rich. I of Woodeaton, i. 39, 50, 239.
— Margaret, dau. of John of Norfolk (mar. Newgate), i. 38, 240.
— Margaret, dau. of Rich. I of Woodeaton (mar. Yates, mar. Frere), i. 39.
— Margaret, dau. of Peter (mar. Wingate), i. 40.
— Margaret, † 1680, dau. of Edmund I of Soundess, i. 239, 337.
— Martha, dau. of Rich. I of Woodeaton (mar. Calfield), i. 39, 41, 50.
— Martha (née Bedell), wife of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— Mary (née Harcourt), i. 40, 50, second wife of Rich. I of Woodeaton.
— Mary (mar. Hill), 1594, i. 239.
— Mary (? Taverner), niece of Edmund I of Soundess, ii. 307.
— Mary, dau. of John of Soundess (mar. Harris), i. 239–40, 470; ii. 306–7.
— Matthew, i. 40.
Taverner, Nathaniel, i. 239.
— Penelope, dau. of Rich. I of Woodeaton (mar. Petty), † 1642, i. 26, 32, 40, 50–1; v. 7: Wood's grandmother.
— Peter, of Herts, † 1602, i. 39–40, 50.
— Peter, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— Rich. I, of Woodeaton, † 1575, i. 38–40, 50, 239–40; ii. 306–7: anecdote of him, i. 387.
— Rich. II, of Woodeaton, † 1610, son of Rich. I, i. 26, 39, 79; v. 7.
— Rich., son of Edmund I of Soundess, i. 239.
— Rich., † 1642, son of John of Soundess, ii. 307.
— Rich., of Herts, son of Francis, i. 40.
— Rich., son of preceding, i. 40.
— Rich., son of Sylvester, i. 38.
— rev. Rich., son of Rich. II of Woodeaton, i. 39.
— Robert, son of John of Norfolk, i. 38.
— Robert, son of Tho., son of preceding, i. 38.
— Robert, son of Tho., son of John of Norfolk, i. 38.
— Robert, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40.
— Roger, i. 38.
— Roger, grandson of preceding, i. 38.
— Sylvester, i. 38.
— Sylvester, son of preceding, i. 38.
— Tho., son of James, i. 38.
— Tho., † 1603, son of John of Norfolk, i. 38.
— Tho., 1673, son of Rich. of Herts, i. 40, 50.
— Thomas, son of Robert, son of John of Norfolk, i. 38.
— Tho., son of preceding, i. 38.
— Tho., son of Sylvester, i. 38.
Tawman, John, iv. 156.
Taxter, John de, iv. 294.
Taylor (Tailor), Jeremy, Alls., † 1667, i. 69; ii. 116, 469.
— John, 1648, Linc., ii. 17.
— John, 1661, Magd. c., i. 381, 489.
— John, 1685, Mert., iii. 160.
— John, 1688, opp., painter, iii. 277, 489.
— Joseph, 1664, S. Jo., ii. 18, 83, 431; iii. 60: his MS. history of S. John's college, ii. 83; iv. 170.
— Mary, 1692, opp., iii. 407.
— Richard, 1687, iii. 516, 521: possibly Rich. Taylor, B.D., Corp., 1687.
— Robert, 1615, i. 444.
— Silas, New Inn h., † 1678, i. 274, 503; ii. 253, 268.
— Silvanus, Wadh., Alls., † 1672, i. 274, 314, 316, 460; ii. 253.
— Thos., Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 235.

Taylor, William, 1680, opp., apothecary, ii. 474, 476; ? iii. 7.
— ..., 1662, opp., apothecary, i. 428; ? iii. 7.
— ..., 1670, alehouse-keeper at Cumnor, v. 93.
— ..., 1683, opp., iii. 510.
— ..., 1690, iii. 322.
— ..., 1690, Lond., iii. 340.
— ..., 1692, Lond., iii. 396.
— miss ... (mar. Whately), 1682, opp., iii. 7.
— widow ..., 1685, iii. 141.
Teague, 1688, iii. 292.
Teasdell, *see* Tesdall.
Tebridge, *see* Terrige.
Telley, *see* Tolley.
Tellier, Chas. Maur. le, 1677, archbp. of Rheims, ii. 374–6.
Tempest, Rowland, 1690, iii. 331.
— sir Thomas, 1636, Oxford University counsel, iv. 209.
Temple, sir John, 1646, i. 50.
— John, † 1689, iii. 302.
— sir Rich., 1694, of Stow, iii. 463.
— sir Will., † 1700, iii. 302.
Templer, Susan (née Petty), † 1668, i. 37; ii. 139.
— ..., of Northts., i. 37.
Tenison, Rich., bp. of Killala, † 1705, iii. 347.
— Tho., archbp. of Cant., † 1715, v. 71.
Tennulius, Sam., iii. 262.
Terrant, Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1660, i. 311.
— ..., 1691, Mert., iii. 367.
Terrige (Tebridge, Terwick), capt. ..., 1679, opp., ii. 474, 476.
Terringham, *see* Terryngham.
Terry, Edward, 1655, ii. 5.
Terryngham, sir John, † 1645, i. 118.
— ..., 1691, Mert., iii. 367.
Terwick, *see* Terrige.
Tesdall (Teasdell), Lancelot, 1692, Qu., iii. 382.
Teviot: Spencer, viscount:—
— Robert, † 1694, iii. 452.
— — Jane (Spencer), viscountess, † 1689, iii. 452.
Tewkesbury (Teukesbury), Margaret de, 1524, abbess of Godstow, i. 338–9, 344.
— Tho. de, iv. 295.
Tey, Will., 1687, Magd. c., iii. 522.
Teynham, Christopher Roper, fourth baron, † 1673, i. 277.
Thacker, Robert, engraver, † 1686, iii. 206–7.
Thackwell ..., 1664, ? opp., iv. 67.
Thaine, Alex., 1646, i. 131.
Thame (Tame), Alice, † 1471, ii. 406.
Thame, sir Edmund, † 1534, i. 323–4; ii. 407.
— John, † 1500 (?), i. 323–4; ii. 406–7.
Thanet, Tho. de, 1272, iv. 91.
Thanet: Tufton, earl of:—
— Nich., third earl, † 1679; John, fourth, † 1680; Rich., fifth, † 1684; Tho., sixth, † 1729, iii. 164.
Tharrold (? Thorold), sir Robert, 1695, iii. 488.
Thauler, John, i. 407.
Thayr, *see* Theyer.
Theed, Rich., 1616, i. 45.
Themistius, iv. 295.
Themut, James (John), 1661, quack, i. 377, 380.
Theodorus, poenitentiale, iv. 258.
Theodosius, emperor, i. 463.
Theyer, Charles, 1668, Univ., ii. 146, 268, 486: grandson of next.
— John, Magd. c., † 1673, v. 71.
— ..., 1540, ii. 268.
— mrs. ... (née Hart), 1540, ii. 268.
Thimble, John, esq. bedell of Divinity, † 1641, i. 27; iv. 52, 139; v. 8.
Thin, *see* Thynne.
Thirston, *see* Thurstan.
Thistlethwaite, Gabriel, New c., † 1682, iii. 2.
— Giles, New c., esq. bedell of Law, † 1715, iii. 392.
Thoeni, Roger de, i. 404.
S. Thomas of Cantelupe, † 1282, ii. 550; iii. 159.
S. Thomas of Canterbury, † 1170, iv. 312.
Thomas ..., 1687, opp., iii. 244.
Thomas, Anna, † 1694, iii. 465–6.
— Anne (née Price), 1644, i. 108: and probably i. 475.
— David, Jes. c., † 1667, i. 108, 124, 223–4; ii. 116.
— David, 1665, New c., ii. 34, 76, 125.
— Edmund, iii. 466.
— Griffith, 1672, Jes. c., ii. 460: the reference is probably to Robert Thomas.
— Henry, Univ., † 1673, ii. 201, 263; iv. 77.
— Mary (née Wharton), iii. 465–6.
— Rebecca, 1644, opp., laundress, iv. 204.
— Robert, 1678, Jes. c., ii. 460: to him, more probably than to the others mentioned in the note, the reference in the text belongs. He was fellow of Jes. c., 1677–85.
— Sam., Ch. Ch., † 1693, ii. 51, 66, 390, 552.
— Will., bp. of St. David's and Worc.,

Thomas (*continued*):—
† 1689, i. 329; ii. 389, 400; iii. 65, 67, 121, 320.
— Will., 1665, opp., i. 507.
— Will., 1674, Jes., ii. 460: the reference is to Robert Thomas.
— Will., iii. 466.
— mrs. ..., 1663, i. 475; probably Anne, *supra*.
— ..., 1628, extr., ii. 263.
Thomkins, *see* Tomkins.
Thomond, Henry O'Brien, seventh earl of, † 1691, iii. 361; v. 346.
Thompson (Thomson, Tompson, Tomson), Arthur, S. Edm. h., † 1688, iii. 255.
— Avery, 1649, Qu., ii. 550.
— Avery, 1681, Linc., ii. 550.
— Daniel, Exet., † 1683, iii. 80.
— Ellen (née Wood), 1571, extr., v. 19.
— Frances (née Annesley), iii. 255.
— Francis, 1693, Qu., iii. 422.
— Geo., iii. 255 *note*.
— Geo., 1685, butler of Alls., iii. 254–5; iv. 80.
— James, 1688, opp., iii. 284.
— Jasper, 1687, Magd. c., iii. 274, 524, 528–9.
— Joan, 1687, opp., ?laundress, iii. 244.
— sir John, 1687, iii. 223, 255.
— Maurice, iii. 255.
— Nathaniel, 1681, London, newspaper publisher, ii. 554; iii. 15, 19, 25.
— Richard, 1571, extr., v. 19.
— Rich., Univ., † 1685, iii. 92, 122, 172.
— sir Will., † 1695, iii. 477.
— Will., Bras., † 1713, iii. 474.
— ..., 1685, opp., hatter, iii. 145.
— dr. ..., 1690, iii. 322.
— ..., 1694, Lond., printer, iii. 470.
— ..., 1695, opp., bookbinder, iv. 85.
Thorn, *see* Thorne.
Thornborough, Will., canon of Worc., † 1680, ii. 487, 501.
— rev. ..., † 1693, iii. 418.
Thorndike, Herbert, † 1672, ii. 249.
Thorne, Edmund, 1663, opp., bookseller, v. 71.
— Philip, Exet., † 1715, iii. 415.
— ... (?), 1673, ii. 258.
— ..., iv. 91.
Thornhill, capt. John, 1645, i. 122.
Thornton, Abraham, 1649, Mert., i. 137.
— Will., 1667, fellow of Wadh., i. 185; ii. 211, 258; iii. 245: 1688, principal of Hart h., †1707 iii. 262,: 1668–70, a tavern-companion of Wood's, ii. 139, 173–4, 177, 183–4, 187, 189–90.
Thorold, *see* Tharrold.
Thorowgood, sir Benj., † 1694, iii. 448.
Thorpe, Henry, opp., keeper of county jail, † 1667, ii. 99, 239.
— mrs. ..., his widow, retained his office, 1695, iii. 492.
— ..., 1688, opp., innholder, iii. 286.
Thou, de, *see* Thuanus.
Throckmorton (Throgmorton), Anne (mar. Sheldon), † 1603, iii. 99.
— Francis, † 1584, i. 247.
— sir Francis, 1671, i. 106.
— Raphael, Ch. Ch., † 1667, i. 329.
— sir Robert, 15—, iii. 99.
— Winifred (mar. Powell), † 1667, ii. 123.
Thuanus (Jacq. Aug. de Thou), † 1617, iv. 258.
Thurman, Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1670, i. 207, 293, 296, 337, 359, 369; ii. 2.
Thurston, Edmund, 1663, upholsterer, i. 505; ii. 117 ('Thirston'); iii. 194.
— Samuel, 1694, town-clerk, iii. 462, 478; iv. 85.
Thuxan (?), ..., 1658, i. 255.
Thymble, *see* Thimble.
Thynne (Thin), lady Frances (née Finch), ii. 482.
— Francis, 1599, iv. 295.
— Henry, 1680, ii. 482.
— sir Henry Frederic, bart., † 1680, ii. 482.
— Henry Frederic, 1680, ii. 482.
— James, † 1709, ii. 387, 482.
— Kath. (mar. Lowther), ii. 482.
— Mary (née Coventry), ii. 482.
— Mary (mar. How), ii. 482.
— sir Tho., † 1642, of Longleat, ii. 482.
— Tho., M.P. Wilts, † 1682, iii. 4–5, 9.
— sir Tho., bart., † 1714, M.P. Univ. Oxon, ii. 279, 441, 482; iii. 33: created viscount Weymouth.
— dr. ..., 1694, extr., iii. 443.
Tias (Tyas), Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1674, ii. 146, 282.
— Will., 1620, ii. 282.
Tibbald, miss ... (mar. Baker), ii. 257.
Tickell (Tickle), John, New c., † 1694, iii. 440.
Ticklefoot, Tom, 1679, ii. 457.
Tilbald, ..., 1690, iii. 320.
Tilburiensis, Gervasius, iv. 269.
Tilbury, Cornelius à, 1683, quack, iii. 59.
Tilbury, baron, iii. 32–3: in error for Dartmouth.
Tilcock, Will., opp., † 1578, ii. 29.
Tilden, Theophilus, 1687, Magd. h., iii. 232.
Tildesley, Tho., 1690, iii. 331.

Tillesley, Rich., S. Jo., † 1621, ii. 480.
— Rich., S. Jo., † 1712, iii. 15.
Tilley, ..., iv. 295.
Tilliard (Tyllyard), Abraham, 15—, Lond., i. 202.
— Anne (née Sayer), i. 203.
— Anne (née Lorkin), i. 203.
— Anne, wife of Arthur III, i. 203.
— Arthur I, opp., baker, † 1623, i. 202–3.
— Arthur II, opp., apothecary and coffeehouse-keeper, born 1615, † 1693, v. 71.
— Arthur III, opp., apothecary, † 1696, i. 203.
— Arthur, 1689, Alls., S. Alb. h., i. 203.
— Cath. (mar. Cordell), i. 203.
— Christopher, Ch. Ch., † 1598, i. 202.
— Edward, opp., mercer, † 1621, i. 202–3.
— Edward, 1620, Bras., i. 203.
— Eliz. (née Redding), opp., † 1621, i. 202.
— Eliz., opp., i. 202.
— James, extr., i. 203.
— Jane (née Smith), opp., † 1689, i. 203.
— Joan (née Smith), i. 203.
— Joan (mar. Wykeham), opp., i. 203, 244.
— John, opp., son of Will. I, i. 202.
— John, opp., son of Arthur III, i. 203: and possibly iii. 382.
— Mary (mar. Banger), 1602, opp., i. 202.
— Peter, opp., i. 203.
— Will., a soldier, i. 202.
— Will. I, opp., † 1587, i. 202.
— Will. II, opp., † 1682, i. 203: *see* the next.
— W., 1670, ii. 183: possibly the preceding.
— ..., † 1692, iii. 382: possibly John, *supra*.
Tillotson, John, archbp. of Cant., † 1694, v. 71–2.
— Rich., iii. 347: in error for Tenison.
Tillyard, *see* Tilliard.
Tindall (Tyndall), rev. John, 1658, iii. 255.
— Matthew, Alls., † 1733, iii. 208, 255, 264.
Tindesley, Tho., 1690, iii. 331.
Tipping, ⟨John, Magd. h., M.A. 1626⟩, 1649, i. 151–2, 178.
— Tho., 1685, M.P. Oxfordshire, iii. 136, 142.
— Will., Queen's, † 1649, i. 143.
— ..., 1688, opp., brewer, iii. 284.
Tipping, mrs. ... (née Dewy), 1649, i. 151, 178.
— miss ... (mar. Yonge), iii. 1.
Tirrell, *see* Tyrrell.
Tisdale, Thomas, 1677, opp., ii. 383.
Titmarsh, Rich., 1665, opp., iii. 393.
Titus, col. ..., 1691, M.P., iii. 377.
Tiveot, *see* Teviot.
Tobingus, Hieronymus, 1580, i. 426.
Todd, Hugh, Univ., † 1728, iii. 204, 434.
Tolley, David, Ch. Ch., † 1558, iv. 289.
— Rich., † 1666, ii. 70: Telley or Tooley.
Tolmash, *see* Talmash.
Tolson, John, Oriel, † 1644, v. 72.
Toly, Margaret (mar. Brent), ii. 368.
— Nicholas, ii. 368.
Tom, little, 1667, ii. 120: probably Wood's nephew Thomas.
Tom's coffeehouse, ? 1780, i. 168.
Tom-a-Lincoln, i. 18.
Tombes, John, Magd. h., † 1676, ii. 345.
Tomkins (Thomkins), Nathaniel, Ball., † 1681, ii. 342, 468, 557.
— Tho., Alls., † 1675, i. 415, 445, 465, 498–9, 509; ii. 8, 56, 96, 242, 322, 336, 389; iii. 1.
Tomlins, ..., 1641, iv. 57.
Tompson, *see* Thompson.
Toms, Robert, 1662, Lond., i. 463.
Tomson, *see* Thompson.
Tongue (Tonge), Ezereel (Israel), Univ., † 1680, ii. 416, 419, 422, 505–6.
Tonson, Jacob, 1721, Lond., printer, iv. 232.
Tonstall, Anthony, Qu., † 1688, iii. 254.
Toogood, Rich., Oriel, † 1683, iii. 44–5, 88.
Took, ..., 1691, iii. 349.
Tooker, Charles, Oriel, † 1660, ii. 108: Wood's City of Oxford, i. 618.
— Eleanor (mar. Aldworth), † 1667, ii. 108.
— col. ..., 1645, i. 121.
— miss ... (mar. Sayer), † 1694, iii. 466.
— *see also* Tucker.
Tooley, *see* Tolley, Toly.
Topham, ..., † 1692, iii. 410–1.
Topsham, ..., 1681, ii. 533.
Torless, Rich., 1661, S. Jo., ii. 564; iii. p. vii; iv. 77.
Torriano, Alex., S. Jo., † 1717, ii. 272.
Torrington, Arthur Herbert, earl of, † 1716, iii. 333.
Tostatus Abulensis, ii. 173, 239.
Tounley, Tounson, *see* Town-.
Tourville, admiral, † 1701, iii. 333.

Towers, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1666, iii. 349.
Towerson, Gabriel, Alls., † 1679, i. 413; ii. 474.
Towman, John, iv. 156.
Townley (Tounley), capt. Rich., † 1678, ii. 416, 429–30.
— col. ... , 1690, iii. 331.
— mrs. ... (née Strange), ii. 416.
Townsend (Townshend), Henry, 1648, iii. 154.
— John, 1668, opp., mercer, ii. 146; iii. 42, 47, 140, 300.
— capt. Rob., † 1642, i. 179.
— Rob., Ball., † 1653, i. 178.
— Rob., 1660, New c., i. 333.
— Rowland, Alls., † 1685, iii. 127, 154.
Townson (Tounson), John, 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 328.
— Ralph, Ch. Ch., † 1678, ii. 415.
— Robert, bp. of Sarum, † 1620, ii. 415.
Tozer, Henry, Exet., † 1650, i. 444.
Tracy, Charles, Qu., † 1676, ii. 344.
— Ferdinando, Qu., † 1682, ii. 344.
— John, third viscount Tracy, † 1687, ii. 344.
— Robert, second viscount Tracy, † 1692, ii. 289.
— Robert, Oriel, † 1735, ii. 289.
— William, Qu., † 1712, ii. 344: fourth viscount Tracy.
Tradescant, *see* Tredeskyn.
Traffles, Rich., New c., † 1703, iii. 307.
Trans, ... , 1665, extr., ii. 40.
Trant, sir Patrick, 1689, iii. 306.
Trap, *see* Trappe.
Trapham (Trappam), Tho., † 1683, iii. 83.
Trappe (Trap), John, 1654, Trin., Gloc. h., i. 2, 189–90.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1669, ii. 173.
— ... , 1682, opp., hatter, iii. 16.
Treby, sir Geo., Exet., † 1700, ii. 506; iii. 76, 300, 359, 366, 388–9, 457.
Treder, John, 1643, opp., i. 251.
Tredeskyn (Tradescant), John, sen., † 1638, and John, jun., † 1662: their museum the original of Elias Ashmole's, ii. 391, 451–2, 530; iii. 39, 57.
Trelawney, Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1726, ii. 442–3 (Trewlawney).
— sir Jonathan, bp. of Bristol, Exet., Winton., † 1721, v. 72.
Tremaine, John, M.P., † 1694, iii. 444–5.
Trenchard, Henry, † 1694, iii. 470.
— sir John, New c., Secretary of State, † 1695, ii. 327, 521; iii. 67, 305,
Trenchard (*continued*):— 388, 418–9, 437, 446, 460, 470, 482, 484.
Tresham, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1569, i. 185.
Trevanion, capt. ... , 1688, iii. 290.
Trevethick, Tho., Exet., † 1676, ii. 362.
— Will., 1643, Magd. h., ii. 362.
— Will., 1663, Exet., ii. 97, 362.
Trevor, Arthur, 1665, ii. 52.
— ⟨John⟩, 1668, Mert., ii. 145.
— sir John, Secretary of State, † 1672, ii. 319.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1687, iii. 246.
— sir John, Speaker of Ho. of Commons, Master of the Rolls 1685–9, 1693–1717, † 1717, iii. 121, 165 ('Tho.' in error), 350, 408–9, 411–2, 475, 481.
— Mark, 1669, extr., iii. 246.
— Mark, 1687, Ch. Ch., iii. 246.
— Rich., Mert., † 1676, i. 136, 474; ii. 36, 45, 133, 141, 160–1, 351.
— sir Tho., 1685, iii. 165, in error for sir John, *supra*.
— sir Tho., Ch. Ch., judge, † 1730, ii. 319; iii. 405, 419, 472, 485: 1711, created baron Trevor.
— *see* Dungannon.
Trewlawney, *see* Trelawney.
Trigg, Bridget, 1733, i. 368.
— Tho., 1662, almanac-maker, i. 12–3, 420.
Trihill, ... , iii. 440.
Trim, baron, iii. 6: *see* Sherard.
Trimball, *see* Trumball.
Trimmell, ... , Alls., † 1666, ii. 89.
Trimnel, Bonfoy, New c., † 1691, iii. 366.
Trinder, John, 1689, iii. 306.
— ... , i. 132.
— miss ... (mar. Sackville), † 1658, i. 132.
Triplett, Rich., 1689, iv. 70.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1670, i. 398.
Trist, John, Linc., † 1679, ii. 446.
— Tho., 1623, extr., ii. 446.
— major ... , 1645, i. 121.
Tristram, John, i. 306.
— Mary (née Ley), i. 306.
— Mary (mar. Palmer, mar. Bathurst), † 1690, i. 306–7.
Tristropp, John, 1460, Linc., ii. 121.
Trivet, Nich., † 1328, iv. 295.
Troghere, *see* Trougheare.
Trokelowe, John de, iv. 296.
Trollop, sir Tho., Trin., † 1729, iii. 52.
— ... , † 1691, iii. 370.
— mrs. ... (née Wright), iii. 370.
Tront, sir Patrick, 1689, iii. 306.

Trougheare (Troghere, Trowhere), John, Qu., † 1685, iii. 116, 137.
Troughton, John, S. Jo., † 1681, i. 423; ii. 244, 551.
— Will., 1634, Qu., Puritan, iii. 252, 349.
Trowhere, *see* Trougheare.
Trumball (Trumbull), Ralph, 1667, Ch. Ch., ii. 108, 210 (Trimbull, Turnbull).
— sir Will., Alls., † 1716, iii. 118, 376, 378, 451, 482, 484, 491.
Tryvytlam, friar, iv. 121, 296: Collectanea iii, O. H. S., p. 188.
Tuam, viscount, *see* Wenman.
Tucker (Tooker), Abraham, 1760, iv. 68.
— *see also* Tooker.
Tudball, ..., 1642, i. 62.
Tudor (Tuder), Eliz. (née Holloway), † 1669, ii. 220.
— Tho., father, † 1672, opp., ii. 220.
— Tho., son, † 1689, ii. 28; iii. 313; v. 14.
— *see* Richmond.
Tufton, *see* Thanet.
Tuke, Mary (née Sheldon), iii. 101.
— sir Samuel, iii. 101.
Tully, Anne (née Witt), 1681, ii. 85, 194, 552.
— George, Qu., † 1695, ii. 552; iii. 38, 186.
— Isaac, ii. 353.
— Tho., Qu., S. Edm. h., † 1676, i. 346; ii. 166, 306, 337; iii. 66.
— Tho., S. Edm. h., † 1726, ii. 387; iii. 91, 174.
Tulse, sir Henry, † 1689, iii. 309.
Tunstall, *see* Tonstall.
Tunstede, Simon de, iv. 296.
Turberville, Edward, † 1681, ii. 562.
— James, 1555, bp. of Exeter, iii. 175.
Turgot, iv. 92–3.
Turnbull, Ralph, ii. 210: i.e. Trumball, q. v.
Turner, Anthony, S.J., † 1679, ii. 453.
— Charles, 1690, iii. 333.
— Edward, Mert., † 1691, i. 390, 407, 416, 418, 433, 469 ('Edmund' in error); ii. 9–10, 262.
— Francis, bp. of Ely, † 1700, v. 72.
— John, 1662, Wadh., ii. 18.
— John, 1683, Cambr., iii. 58.
— Matthew, 1679, Lond., publisher, ii. 463, 479; iii. 205, 252, 340.
— Peter, Mert., † 1651, i. 59–60, 189; ii. 508; iv. 55–6, 131, 216.
— Robert, 1693, Wadh., iii. 427.
— Tho., S. Jo., dean of Canterbury, † 1672, ii. 18, 251; iii. 139.
Turner, Tho., 1680, Lond., ii. 435.
— Tho., Corp., † 1714, ii. 18 (implied), 272; iii. 258, 265, 317, 345, 490; v. p. xii.
— Will., 1662, Wadh., ii. 18.
— sir Will., Wadh., † 1670, D.C.L., ii. 18.
— Will., Trin., † 1685, ii. 357; iii. 60, 139, 143.
— sir Will., Lond., † 1693, ii. 447; iii. 415.
— ..., 1661, cook of Pembr., i. 385.
— mrs. ... (née Smith), iii. 139.
Turrell, Randolph, † 1656, ii. 55.
Turton, Will., iii. 354.
— miss ..., † 1691, iii. 354.
Turvey, miss ... (mar. Windsore), iii. 118.
Tuscany: de Medici, grand duke of:—
— Ferdinand II, † 1670, ii. 156.
— Cosmo III, † 1723, ii. 155–7, 159–62, 291, 323.
Twisden, *see* Twysden.
Twiss, Will., New c., † 1646, ii. 292.
Twycross (Twicross), John, opp., jailor, † 1695, ii. 122; iii. 492.
— ..., opp., † 1671, ii. 122.
Twyford ⟨Edward⟩, 1664, extr., i. 272; ii. 20.
Twyne, Brian, Corp., † 1644, v. 72.
— John, 1550, grandfather of Brian, iv. 91, 294, 296.
— John, 1664, Lond., ii. 7.
— Rich., 1644, nephew of Brian, iv. 203, 219.
— Tho., father of Brian, Corp., † 1613, i. 248; ii. 22.
— Tho., 1646, i. 131.
Twysden, Charles, M.D., Ch. Ch., † 1690, iii. 34: Wood is in confusion about the relationships under this name: *see* next entry.
— John, M.D., Univ., † 1683, iii. 35: perhaps in error for 'Charles,' *supra*. John was son of sir Will. Twysden, bart.; Charles, son of sir Roger Twysden, bart.
— sir Roger, ? † 1676, iii. 34–5.
— Roger, 1685, Ch. Ch., iii. 124.
— sir Tho., judge, † 1682, iii. 34–5; iv. 260.
— sir Will., 1667, iii. 124.
Twysse, *see* Twiss.
Tyas, *see* Tias.
Tylburiensis, Gervasius, iv. 269.
Tyler, John, Magd. c., † 1724, iii. 402, 472.
— Tom, 1688, iii. 294.
Tyndall, *see* Tindall.
Tynemouth, John of, iv. 296.
Tynt, Halswell, † 1691, iii. 372.

Tyrconnel, Richard Talbot, earl of, † 1691, iii. 315, 370.
Tyrell, *see* Tyrrell.
Tyringham, *see* Terryngham.
Tyrone, Richard Power, earl of, † 1690, iii. 344.
Tyrrell (Tyrell), Eliz. (née Usher), 1642, i. 203.
— James, Qu., † 1718, iii. 318, 320: the 'Bibliotheca Politica,' mentioned iii. 397–8, is his work.
— sir Timothy, 1642, i. 203; iii. 17, 410.
— capt. ..., † 1692, iii. 410, 412; iv. 83.
Tyssington, John, iv. 297.

Uffenbach, Z. C. von, 1710, i. 498.
Ullerstone, Rich. de, 1401, iv. 297.
Ullock, Henry, 1688, iii. 281.
Ulmonte, Ralph de, iv. 297.
Umberston, Edward, 1688, Univ., i. 152; iii. 213, 240, 264.
Umfravill, mrs. ..., 1675, ii. 327.
Unton family, ii. 264, 405.
Unton, sir Henry, Oriel, † 1597, ii. 406.
Upman, Stephen, Cambr., † 1707, iii. 364.
Upton, Ambrose, 1651, Ch. Ch., i. 148, 307.
— Anthony, 1675, Alls., ii. 334.
— John, 1669, extr., iii. 201.
— John, Wadh., † 1686, iii. 201.
— Nicholas, heraldic writer, iii. 467–8; iv. 297.
— Tho., Alls., † 1684, iii. 109, 114.
— Will., 1694, extr., iii. 460.
— ..., 1685, gunsmith, ? opp., iv. 80.
Urban V, pope, † 1370, iv. 133.
Ursula, maid-servant in Robert Wood's house, 1667, ii. 122 (=Ursula Holt, q. v.): 1676, ii. 363.
Usher, Eliz. (mar. Tyrrell), 1642, i. 203.
— James, archbp. of Armagh, † 1656, i. 102, 203, 425; ii. 175; iii. 35, 359; iv. 258, 260.

Vade, James, 1679, Lond., bookseller, ii. 468, 478.
Val, Claud (*alias* Lewis, *alias* Peter) du, † 1669, ii. 185.
Valence, duke of, ii. 294.
Valerius Vitalis, Q., ii. 303.
Valla, Laurentius, † 1465, i. 459.
Vallack, Samson, 1692, Wadh., iii. 399.
Vallichs, capt. ... de, 1682, iii. 5.
Vanbrugh, sir John, † 1726, i. 168.
Vanderheyden, John, 1679, Magd. c., ii. 447.
Vanderstene, John, 1694, sculptor, ? opp., iv. 84–5.
Vandome, duc de, 1643, i. 89.
Vane, sir Henry, † 1662, i. 303, 443.
Varamund, ..., 1573, ii. 179.
Varney, sir Rich., 1560, i. 261–2.
— *see also* Verney.
Varrio (Verrio), Antonio, painter, † 1707, iii. 239.
Vaughan, Henry, Jes. c., † 1693, iii. 162, 294–5 ('of Brecknock'); *see* Iscanus, *supra*, and John Aubrey's Brief Lives, ii. 268.
— sir John, Ch. Ch., † 1674, i. 209; iii. 486.
— John, *see* Lisburne.
— lord John, *see* Carberry.
— Mar., 1664, ii. 14.
— Martha (mar. Anyan, mar. Iles), † 1675, i. 154.
— Mary (née Reynolds), 1670, i. 305.
— Maurice, 1694, iii. 475.
— Philip, 1681, S. Alb. h., ii. 550.
— Rich., bp. of London, † 1607, i. 154.
— Robert, Oriel, † 1667, i. 441.
— Silvester, 1688, iii. 252.
— Tho., Jes. c., † 1666, iii. 225, 295.
— Will., 1628, Jes. c., ii. 180; iii. 175.
— rev. ..., 1600, i. 154.
— ..., 1670, extr., i. 305.
— ..., 1683, extr., iii. 65.
— *see* Carberry, Fetherd, Lisburne.
Vautrollier, ..., 1575, printer, i. 109.
Vaux, Francis, 1658, Qu., i. 250.
— John, *see* Palmer.
— Laur., 1556, Corp., iii. 205.
— sir Theodore de, † 1694, ii. 160.
Veale, Edward, 1692, Lond., iii. 396.
Veau, sir Theodore de, † 1694, ii. 160.
Vegetius, iv. 303.
Venables, lord, iii. 277: *see* Abingdon.
Vendome, duc de, 1643, i. 89.
Venn (Ven), Cath. (née Low), iii. 240.
— John, Ball., † 1687, ii. 403, 448; iii. 53, 197, 214, 219, 240.
— Simon, 1647, extr., iii. 240.
— ..., Magd. h., † 1666, ii. 77.
Venner, sir Edward, ii. 481.
— Kath. (née Barry), ii. 481.
— Tho., 1661, i. 510.
Ventris, sir Peter, † 1691, iii. 360.
Vere, lady Diana, 1694, iii. 450.
Verman, Geo., Exet., † 1718, ii. 261; iii. 334, 387, 440.
Vernay, M. de, iii. 68.
Verney, Compton, Ball., † 1689, iii. 309.
— sir Greville, † 1668, ii. 140, 395.
— sir Rich., *see* Varney.
Vernon, col. Edward, 1677, ii. 287; iii. 106.

Vernon, Francis, Ch. Ch., † 1677, ii. 218.
— Geo., 1661, Bras., Alls., i. 405, 439; ii. 108, 212, 521.
— ⟨James⟩, Ch. Ch., † 1727, iii. 403, 405, 446.
— John, 1661, Ball., i. 401.
— sir Rich., 1695, Alls., iii. 494.
— mrs. ... (*olim* Brook), iii. 106.
— ..., 1688, iii. 274.
Vernule (Vernville), Mary (mar. Blackman), 1655, opp., i. 448.
Vernville, duc de, 1665, ii. 59.
Véron, Francis, ii. 252.
Verrio (Varrio), Antonio, painter, † 1707, iii. 239.
Verstegan, Rich., 1600, ii. 180.
Vertue, George, engraver, † 1756, i. 270.
Verulam, Francis Bacon, viscount, ii. 239; iii. 76; v. 256.
Verulam, Grimstone, (suggested) viscount, iii. 75–6.
Vesey (Vesy, Veysey), Joseph, 1690, archbp. of Tuam, iii. 326.
— Rich., 1693, Magd. c., iii. 421, 438, 531.
— Robert, † 1666, ii. 21, 88.
— Will., Linc., † 1755, iv. 161.
Vicaridge, John, 1665, ii. 53.
— ..., Quaker, iii. 476.
Vicars (Viccars), Bartholomew, *see* Vigures.
— John, Qu., † 1652, i. 49.
— Tho., 1622, Qu., ii. 253.
— Tho., 1681, opp., ii. 549.
Vicque, Ignatius de, 1674, ii. 287.
Vigures, Balthazar, 1676, S. Alb. h., ii. 351.
— Bartholomew, bp. of Ferns, † 1722, iii. 347.
Vilet (Violet), Nicholas, S. Jo., esq. bedell of Divinity, † 1701, ii. 348, 416, 544; iv. 44.
— Tho., 1687, S. Jo., iii. 225, 304.
Villiers, lady Anne, † 1689, iii. 296.
— Barbara (mar. Wentworth), † 1681, ii. 561.
— Barbara, *see* Cleveland, duchess of.
— sir Edward, ii. 561.
— sir Edward, † 1689, iii. 305.
— Mary, *see* Grandison, viscountess.
— *see* Anglesey, Buckingham.
Vilvaine, Rob., Exet., † 1663, ii. 472, 485.
Vincent, Augustine, herald, † 1626 (?), iii. 102; iv. 297.
— John, herald, † 167–, iii. 102; iv. 297.
— John, 1659, Alls., i. 229, 274.
Vincent, John (?), 1660, Ch. Ch., i. 361: not identified.
— Nathaniel, Corp., † 1697, Puritan, ii. 298, 561; iii. 179.
— Nathaniel, 1674, Cambr., ii. 297–8.
— Thomas, Romanist priest, *see* Sadler, Vincent.
— Tho., 1648, playwriter, i. 20.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1678, Puritan, ii. 565; iii. 204.
Vineis, Peter de, iv. 297.
Viner, sir Robert, 1675, Lond., ii. 225, 447.
— Tho., Cambr., † 1673, ii. 225.
— ..., ii. 225.
Viners, ..., 1642, i. 72.
Vinesauf, Galfridus, iv. 297.
Violet, *see* Vilet.
Virgil, ii. 158.
Virgil, Polydore, i. 467.
Vischer, Nicholas, ii. 475.
Vitalis, Q. Valerius, ii. 303.
Vitellio, iv. 298.
Vitruvius, iv. 303.
Vitus, Ignatius, 1674, ii. 287.
Vivers, ..., 1642, i. 72.
Vivian, ..., † 1691, iii. 371.
Voragine, Jacobus de, ii. 368.
Vorst, Conrad von den, † 1622, iii. 318.
Vossius, Isaac, † 1688, ii. 293; iii. 304; iv. 75.
Vowell *alias* Hooker, John, † 1601, iv. 277.
Vrats, capt. ... de, 1682, iii. 5.

W., Ch., iii. 245, i.e. Christopher Wase, the bedell.
Wade, Nathaniel, 1685, iii. 160.
— lieut. ..., 1660, iv. 64.
Wadham, Dorothy, † 1618, iv. 173.
— Nicholas, † 1609, i. 259; ii. 256; iv. 173.
Wadsworth, James, 1652, i. 378.
Waferer, Walter, New c., † 1660, i. 346–7.
Wafions, Nicholas, 1675, iv. 74.
Wagstaffe, John, Oriel, † 1678, i. 295; ii. 4, 314, 365, 404, 474.
— sir Joseph, 1655, i. 195.
— Tho., N. I. H., † 1712, i. 455; ii. 151; iii. 427.
— Will., Magd. c., † 1664, ii. 9.
— ..., 1668, ii. 151.
Wainfleet, Will., bp. of Winton, † 1486, iv. 162.
Wake, Anne (née Smith), i. 127.
— sir Drury, 1848, Ch. Ch., i. 68.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1732, iii. 345.
— George, 1642, Magd. c., i. 127; iv. 59.
— Lionel, iii. 101.

Wake, Mary (mar. Sheldon), iii. 101.
— Samuel, 1686, Mert., iii. 184.
— Will., Ch. Ch., † 1736, i. 19; iii. 304, 368, 380, 395, 397.
— mrs. ... (née Compton), 1686, iii. 184.
— ..., 1689, iii. 312.
— ..., † 1694, iii. 454.
Wakefield, John, 1662, Qu., i. 434; ii. 33, 35, 43, 50–1, 69, 71.
Wakeman, Edward, i. 194.
— Edward, 1666, ii. 72.
— sir Geo., 1679, ii. 456–7, 464–5, 475.
— Joyce (mar. Napier), i. 193–4.
— Lucy (mar. Carew), 1666, ii. 72.
— ..., 1679, extr., i. 193; ii. 456.
— ..., Univ., 1688, S.J., iii. 276, 285, 298.
Wakley, ..., 1689, iii. 312.
Walbank, Henry, Trin., † 1737, iii. 105.
Walcot, Tho., 1683, iii. 58.
— sir Tho., † 1685, iii. 160.
Waldby, John, iv. 298.
Waldegrave: Waldegrave, baron:—
— Henry, † 1690, iii. 80, 323, 481–2.
— — Henrietta, baroness, † 1730, iii. 80, 481–2.
Walden, Roger, iv. 298.
— Tho., iv. 298.
Waldgrave, sir Charles, 1680, iii. 80.
Waldo, Edward, i. 238.
— Eliz. (née Potter), i. 238.
Waldron (Waldrond, Walrond), Amos, Cambr., † 1669, i. 318, 325.
St. Walery, *see* under Saint.
Wales, prince of, v. 55.
Walkeden, Agnes (née Powell), ii. 123.
— ..., ii. 123.
Walkelyne, abbot of Abingdon, i. 339.
Walker, Alice (mar. Whorwood), ii. 412.
— Anthony, † 1692, iii. 398.
— Charles, 1688, Bras., iii. 267.
— sir Edward, herald, † 1677, i. 480, 483; ii. 52, 366.
— Geo., of Londonderry, † 1690, iii. 309, 326–7; iv. 82.
— sir Geo., chemist, † 1690, iii. 341.
— John, Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 124.
— Joseph, 1660, Bras., iii. 297.
— Joshua, Bras., rector of Great Billing, † 1705, iii. 175, 297, 349.
— Michael, 1684, manciple of Mert., i. 449.
— Michael, born 1684, i. 449.
— Obadiah, Univ., † 1699, v. 72–3.
— Rich., i. 426.
— Sarah (née Robinson), † 1640, ii. 52.
Walker, Tho., Univ., † 1665, i. 445; ii. 52; iv. 56, 149.
— Will., Cambr., † 1685, iii. 122.
— Will., 1692, Oriel, iii. 386, 421.
— sir Will., opp., draper, † 1695, ii. ?252, 378; iii. 62, 127, 131, 140, 184, 256, 477.
— ..., 1642, opp., joiner, i. 57, 101; ii. 74; iv. 188.
— miss ... (mar. Clopton), 1670, ii. 367.
— ..., 1672, opp., draper, ii. 252: perhaps sir Will., *supra*.
— ..., 1677, opp., ii. 378.
— mrs. ... (née Griffin), 1677, opp., ii. 378.
— mrs. ... (née Mayot), † 1677, ii. 52.
Walklyn, abbot of Abingdon, i. 339.
Walklyn family, of Tetsworth, i. 32.
Walklyn, Robert, i. 32.
— mrs. ... (née Petty), i. 32.
Wall, Francis, Romanist priest, † 1679, ii. 461.
— Geo., Ch. Ch., † 1681, ii. 514.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1666, ii. 10, 90; iii. p. vii, 508.
Wallbanke, Henry, Trin., † 1737, iii. 105.
Waller, Anne (mar. Harcourt), † 1664, ii. 19; iii. 264.
— Edmund, poet, † 1687, i. 258, 458; ii. 280, 518; iii. 243, 460.
— Eliz. (mar. Petty), i. 33, 35; iii. 74.
— John, i. 33; but is given as 'Robert,' iii. 74.
— Robert, iii. 74: *see* preceding.
— sir Will., Parliamentary general, † 1668, i. 92, 98, 103, 107; ii. 191, 353; iii. 264, 440.
— sir Will., 1679, ii. 473, 484; iii. 35.
— miss ... (mar. Dormer), 1666, i. 458.
Wallingford, John de, iv. 298.
Wallis, David, 1682, iii. 27.
— Frances (née Cornish), 1682, iii. 27.
— Henry, extr., iii. 216.
— dr. John, † 1703, v. 73.
— John, son of dr. John, 1682, Trin., iii. 3, 496 (implied).
— Susanna (née Glyde), wife of dr. John, † 1687, ii. 508; iii. 215.
— sir Will., 1691, iii. 378.
— mrs. ... (née Harris), † 1694, iii. 3, 496.
Walmesley, Bartholomew, 1694, iii. 463.
Walpole (Wolpole), Rich., 1599, i. 247.
Walrond (Waldrond), Amos, Cambr., † 1669, i. 318, 325.
Walsh, Peter, Romanist priest, † 1688, iii. 251, 260–1.
Walsingham, sir Francis, † 1590, ii. 118.

Walsingham, Tho., 1440, iv. 287, 298.
— lady ..., 1590, ii. 118.
Walter family, of Godstow, i. 216; iii. 464.
Walter, Anne (née Wytham), i. 216.
— Charles, *see* Walters.
— David, † 1679, i. 120–1, 216–7, 344, 346; ii. 449; iii. 192.
— Dorothy, 15—, i. 216.
— Edmund, † 1593, i. 216.
— Edward, 15—, i. 216.
— Eliz. (née Bayning), † 1686, i. 217; ii. 449; iii. 192.
— Eliz. (née Lucas), 1632, i. 217; iii. 311.
— Eliz. (mar. Juxon), iii. 464.
— James, 1579, Bras., i. 216.
— John, iv. 299.
— sir John, Bras., † 1630, judge, i. 216–7, 233; ii. 310, 449; iii. 464.
— sir John, of Sarsden, † 1722, iii. 473, 483.
— Margaret (née Cecil), iii. 483.
— Margaret (née Offley), i. 216.
— Mary (née Hackluit), i. 216.
— Mary, 15—, i. 216.
— sir Will., Ch. Ch., of Sarsden, † 1675, i. 216, 480–2; ii. 310; iii. 464.
— sir Will., Qu., son of preceding, † 1694, i. 480–2; ii. 202; iii. 246, 313.
— capt. ..., 1645, i. 114–5.
— ..., 1663, i. 477.
— ..., iii. 65.
— miss ... (mar. Dormer), iii. 65.
Walters, Charles, Bras., † 1694, iii. 267, 371, 475.
— Lucy, 1656, i. 208; ii. 476, 482, 487, 493: or Barlow.
Walton, Brian, Cambr., † 1661, ii. 180.
— Izaak, † 1683, i. 507; ii. 197, 429; iii. 83, 87.
— John, 1472, archbp. of Dublin, iv. 102.
— col. Valentine, i. 462.
— mrs. ... (née Pimm), † 1662, i. 462.
Wandsford, sir Christopher, 1695, iii. 485.
Wanklyn, Mary (Capel), † 1670, ii. 194.
— Tho., 1670, extr., ii. 194.
Wansley, Will., 1687, Alls., iii. 221.
Waple, Edward, S. Jo., † 1712, ii. 311, 446, 564; iii. 12.
Waraeus, *see* Ware.
Warburton, John, 1689, Bras., iii. 307.
Warcupp, sir Edmund, † 1712, i. 311.
Ward, sir Edward, † 1714, iii. 419, 471–2, 484, 486.
— Isaiah, Ch. Ch., † 1674, i. 314, 316, 474.
Ward, James, 1650, Magd. c., iv. 62.
— John, 1637, Linc., i. 46.
— John, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 531.
— Michael, bp. of Londonderry, † 1681, ii. 432.
— Philip, 1653, Ch. Ch., iv. 61, 63.
— Samuel, Cambr., iii. 383; iv. 174.
— Seth, bp. of Salisbury, † 1689, v. 73–4.
— Seth, New c., † 1690, ii. 211, 251, 507, 558; iii. 331.
— Tho., iii. 174, 204.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1682, Qu., iii. 10.
— ..., Ch. Ch., 1687, S.J., iii. 215, 260, 278, 285.
— mrs. ..., 1669, extr., ii. 163.
— mrs. ..., 1677, opp., Wood's bedmaker, ii. 378, 393.
Wardour, sir Edward, † 1646, i. 127.
— Jane (née Bowdler), † 1653, i. 127.
Ware (Waraeus), sir James, † 1666, i. 503; ii. 5, 31, 73, 76, 94, 130; iv. 97, 263, 266.
Warham, Will., archbp. of Cant., † 1532, i. 95; iii. 111, 369; iv. 112, 132, 299.
Waring, capt. ..., 1679, ii. 470.
Warmstrey, Gervase, Ch. Ch., † 1641, iii. 252, 320.
Warncourt, Simon, ii. 234.
Warneford, *see* Warnford.
Warner, Bartholomew, S. Jo., † 1619, i. 132.
— John, Alls., † 1565, iii. 320.
— John, 1635, Magd. h., Puritan, iii. 349.
— John, bp. of Rochester, † 1666, i. 324, 347; ii. 89: his exhibitioners, ii. 202, 226.
— John, New c., † 1704, iii. 464.
— ..., Romanist priest, † 1692, iii. 406.
— miss ... (mar. Clayton), i. 132.
Warnford, Edmund, 1625, Oriel, i. 183, 443.
— John, Mert., † 1662, i. 183, 221, 255, 279, 443.
— ..., 1620, iv. 99.
— mrs. ..., 1657, i. 221.
Warren, Edward, 1645, extr., ii. 347.
— Edward, Bras., † 1676, ii. 347, 448.
Warrington, sir James, † 1691, iii. 377.
Warrington: Booth, earl of:—
— Henry, first earl, † 1694: second baron de la Mere, iii. 177, 284–5, 289, 294, 316, 328, 387: 1690, created earl of Warrington, iii. 387, 405, 438, 441.
— Geo., second earl, † 1758, iii. 441, 465.
Warton, Tho., Trin., † 1790, iii. 449.
Warwick, sir Philip, † 1638, iii. 38.

Warwick, Philip, † 1683, iii. 38.
Warwick, Guy of, i. 18.
Warwick, John Rous' History of the Earls of, iv. 290–1.
Warwick, Richard de Beauchamp, earl of, † 1439, iv. 291.
Warwick: Rich, earl of:—
— Rob., second earl, † 1658, i. 80; iii. 409.
— Rob., fifth earl, † 1675, iii. 305.
— — Anne (Montagu), countess, † 1689, iii. 305.
— Robert, sixth earl, † 1701, iii. 277, 305 ('Edward' in error).
Wase, Chr., esq. bedell of Law, † 1690, ii. 232–3; iii. 27, 180, 203, 229, 245 (Ch. W.), 339, 351: his collections for the history of endowed schools, i. 321; ii. 268: MSS. in his possession, ii. 268.
— Chr., Corp., † 1711, iii. 381, 386.
Washbourne, John, 1609, extr., ii. 246.
— John, Oriel, ii. 37, 329; iii. 119: in error for William.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1672, i. 318; ii. 246; iii. 119; iv. 156–7.
— Tho., † 1644, iii. 81.
— Tho., Ball., † 1687, iii. 81, 320.
— Will., Oriel, † 1675, ii. 37 ('John' in error), 246, 329 ('John'); iii. 119 ('John').
— mrs. ... (née Fell), 1644, iii. 81.
Washington, Joseph, 1694, iii. 446.
Waterhouse, Edward, † 1671, i. 295, 503; ii. 238.
Waterman, Edward, 1682, Univ., iii. 343.
Waters, capt. ..., 1670, ii. 425.
Waterworth, John, Trin., † 1675, ii. 330, 334.
Watkins, Bridget (mar. Gines), iii. 367.
— Rich., 1688, Magd. c., iii. 531.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., † 1708, i. 166, 169, 218; ii. 430, 456, 494; iv. 157.
— ..., 1651, Corp. (possibly in error for Rich., of Ch. Ch.), i. 169.
Wats (Watts), Gilbert, Linc., † 1657, i. 228.
— Will., Cambr., † 1649, iv. 288.
— rev. ..., 1694, iii. 440.
Watson, Eliz. (mar. Clark), iii. 216.
— John, 1661, opp., carpenter, i. 380, 400, 416, 454, 469, 503; ii. 75, 98, 122, 126, 151.
— Mary, 1669–85, opp., Wood's laundress, ii. 173, 489, 519, 547, 562; iii. 11, 23, 91, 165.
— Rich., Ch. Ch., iv. 157.
— Tho., 1687, bp. of St. David's, iii. 244, 266, 331, 390, 462, 465–6.
— ..., butler of Ball., ii. 198.
Watson, ..., † 1670, ii. 198.
— *see* Rockingham.
Watts, *see* Wats.
Waugh, John, Qu., † 1734, iii. 368, 406, 482.
Waver, ..., 1695, opp., iii. 490.
— *see also* Weever.
Way, Rich., Exet., † 1676, ii. 358.
Waye family, ii. 358.
Wayman (Waynman), ..., 1674, servant at Weston park, ii. 294, 320.
Waynflete, Will., bp. of Winton, † 1486, iv. 162.
Waynman, *see* Wayman, Wenman.
Weaver, *see* Weever.
Webb (Web), Daniel, 1688, opp., herald-painter, iii. 291, 345, 377.
— Francis, † 1679, Romanist priest, ii. 461.
— Hester (mar. Brent), † 1656, ii. 370.
— James, of Butleigh, son of next, ii. 258 (implied).
— John, of Butleigh, † 1673 (?), i. 461; ii. 181, 258.
— Tho., S. Edm. h., † 1681, ii. 561.
— Will., 1657, opp., bookseller, i. 213: mrs. ..., his wife, i. 211, 271.
— mother ..., 1662, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 430–1, 436, 461, 463–4, 467–8, 472, 477–8, 487, 501, 503; ii. 1, 4, 6, 43, 85, 99, 112, 115, 126, 129–30, 138–9, 146, 194.
Weber, Anton, 1673, iii. 167.
Webley, Anne (née Johnson), † 1622, i. 33–4.
— Tho., i. 34.
Webster, John, 1654, Cambr., i. 294–6.
Weekes (Wickes), Alice (mar. Bosworth), 1633, opp., i. 211, 231.
— Emma (née Atkins), i. 442.
— Jane (née Bolt), † 1629, i. 442.
— John, 1677, Corp., ii. 379–80.
— John, i. 211: in error for Tho.
— Mary (mar. White), opp., † 1658, i. 211, 255.
— Tho., opp., maltster, † 1662, i. 150, 211 ('John' in error), 255, 442.
— Will., of Milton, † 1626, i. 231, 442.
— mrs. ..., 1642, opp., i. 61, 63.
— mrs. ... (? née Langdale), i. 442.
Weelks, Stephen, 1687, Magd. c., iii. 250, 524, 529.
Weever (Weaver, Wever), John, † 1632, i. 420, 427.
— ..., 1667, Lond., ii. 109.
— ..., 1677, opp., dancing master, ii. 396.
— *see also* Waver.
Welchman, *see* Welshman.
Welcom, ..., ? opp., iii. 485.

Weldon, sir Anthony, iv. 274.
— Geo., 1654, Magd. c., i. 186.
Weller, John, 1688, opp., maltster, iii. 277, 280.
Wells (Welles, Wellys), Ben., Alls., † 1678, iii. 252.
— Edward, Ch. Ch., † 1727, iii. 460.
— Hugh, 1209, bp. of Linc., iv. 113.
— John, iv. 304.
— Michael, New c., † 1686, iii. 182.
— Theodore, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 531.
— Tho., 1675, opp., barber, ii. 329.
— Tho., 1688, gunsmith, ? opp., iv. 82.
— Will., 1644, iv. 204.
— mrs. ..., 1690, iii. 340.
Wells, bishops of, v. 137.
Wellwood, *see* Welwood.
Welpdale, ..., 1675, opp., ii. 308: *see* Whelpdale.
Welshman, Edward, 1689, Mert., iii. 312.
Welsted (Wilsted), Stephen, 1683, Mert., iii. 81–2, 306.
Welwood, James, 1690, iii. 344, 352, 376, 438.
Wendover, Roger, iv. 299.
Wenefrid, saint, ii. 342.
Wenman (Waynman), Catherine (née Chamberlayne), ii. 556; iii. 328.
— Eliz. (née Fettyplace), † 1679, ii. 495.
— Ferdinando, Magd. c., † 1671, ii. 494.
— sir Francis, † 1680, of Caswell, i. 371; ii. 20, 494–5; iii. 328.
— Jane (née Taverner), 15—, i. 39.
— capt. John, 15—, i. 39.
— Mary (mar. Lilly), i. 39.
— Mary, wife of sir Francis, † 1657, ii. 494.
— Penelope (mar. Dynham), † 1672, ii. 252.
— sir Rich., 15—, i. 39.
— Rich., i. 39.
— sir Richard, Oriel, † 1690, ii. 495, 556; iii. 37, 178, 328: fourth viscount Wenman.
— Tho., 15—, of Witney park, i. 39.
— Tho., 1594, Ball., i. 39.
— miss ... (mar. Croft), iii. 184.
— mrs. ... (née Pudsey), i. 39.
Wenman of Tuam: Wenman, viscount: sometimes found as 'Wenman of Thame,' from their seat:—
— Tho., second viscount, † 1665, i. 58, 60, 410; ii. 29, 252, 494.
— — Margaret (Hampden), viscountess, † 1658, i. 250.
— Phil., third viscount, † 1686, ii. 29; iii. 184.
Wenman, Rich., fourth viscount, † 1690, iii. 328: *see* sir Richard Wenman, *supra*.
— — Catherine (Chamberlaine), viscountess, † 1741, ii. 556; iii. 328.
— Rich., fifth viscount, † 1729, iii. 328.
Wentworth, lady Anne, † 1697, ii. 542.
— Barbara (née Villiers), † 1681, ii. 561.
— Eliz. (mar. Felton), † 1681, ii. 561.
— lady Henrietta, † 1686, iii. 184: baroness Wentworth.
— Peter, Ball., † 1661, i. 181; ii. 353.
— sir Rich., ii. 561.
— Tho., Univ., † 1628, i. 181.
— capt. Will., † 1693, iii. 392.
— sir Will., † 1692, iii. 392.
— miss ... (mar. Saunders), i. 181.
— ..., 1614, extr., ii. 303.
— *see* Raby, Strafford.
Werden, *see* Worden.
Werg, Rich. ('John' in error), Trin., † 1687, iii. 251.
Werkworth, Tho., iv. 299.
Wertenburg, *see* Wurtemburg.
West, Alice, i. 119.
— Ann, † 1674, i. 119; ii. 295.
— Eliz. (mar. Pocock), i. 119.
— George, 1683, iii. 58.
— James, ii. 380.
— John, of Hampton Poyle, † 1696, i. 119, 190; ii. p. viii, 127, 295; iii. 225.
— John, son of preceding, i. 119; ii. 127.
— Kath. (née Seaman), † 1668, i. 119; ii. 127.
— Kath., i. 119.
— Mary (née Kirk), † 1686, i. 119; ii. p. viii.
— Mary, i. 119; ii. 295.
— Rich., porter of Mert., † 1680, ii. 498.
— Robert, 1683, Magd. c., iii. 58.
— Valentine, i. 119.
— ..., 1665, opp., bookseller, ii. 30, 103, 253; iii. 9, 15, 29, 167, 377, 396, 432, 490.
— miss ..., † 1683, ii. 295.
— miss ... (mar. Hyde), ii. 380.
— miss ... (mar. Street), 1686, iii. 225.
— ..., *alias* Green, 1689, iii. 313.
— ..., *alias* Grey, 1689, iii. 312–4.
Westcote, Gervase, *alias* Littleton, 1656, opp., musician, v. 74.
— Rich., † 1645, i. 113.
Westfield, Tho., bp. of Bristol, † 1645, iii. 174.
Westham, Roger de, bp. of Lichfield, † 1256, iv. 113.
Westly, John, Ch. Ch., † 1664, ii. 16.

Westminster, Matthew of, iv. 270, 299.
Westmorland: Fane, earl of:—
— Charles, third earl, † 1691, iii. 296.
— Vere, fourth earl, † 1693, iii. 374, 438.
Weston, Agnes, 14—, iii. 461.
— Agnes, 14—, iii. 461.
— Anne (née Freeman), † 1663, i. 507.
— Dorothy (mar. Smith), ii. 285.
— Elizabeth, 14—, iii. 461.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1632, i. 484, 507; ii. 285.
— sir Rich., 1680, ii. 537.
— Tho., † 1501, iii. 461.
— *see* Butler of Weston, Portland.
Wetenhall, Edward, Linc., † 1713, ii. 469.
Wetherall, Tho., 1632, Qu., iii. 205.
Wetherley, sir Tho., † 1694, iii. 448.
Wey, Rich., Exet., † 1676, ii. 358.
— Will., iv. 299.
Weymouth: Thynne, viscount:—
— Tho., first viscount, † 1714, styled Tho. Thynne, M.P. Univ. Oxon, ii. 279, 441: styled sir Tho. Thynne, ii. 482; iii. 33: created viscount Weymouth, iii. 289, 323, 363.
— — Frances (Finch), viscountess, † 1691, ii. 482; iii. 363.
Weynflete, Will., bp. of Winton, † 1486, iv. 162.
Whalley, ..., 1662, i. 309.
Wharton, sir Geo., † 1682, i. 302; ii. 453, 550: his almanac, 1642–5 (under the anagram 'Naworth'), i. 11–2: 1647–66, i. 12–3, 230, 235, 283, 302, 354, 420, 467; ii. 24, 400.
— Gilbert, Qu., † 1679, ii. 447.
— Godwin, 1688, iii. 282.
— Henry, † 1689, iii. 314.
— Henry, † 1695, iii. 439, 481.
— Margaret (mar. Dunch), iii. 465.
— Mary (mar. Thomas), iii. 465–6.
— Mary, 1690, iii. 348.
— Philip, 1670, iii. 348.
— Tho., † 1622, ii. 300.
— Tho., Trin., † 1673, ii. 272, 278.
— Will., 1688, iii. 282.
Wharton: Wharton, baron:—
— Philip, third baron, † 1625, ii. 300.
— Philip, fourth baron, † 1696, ii. 300, 366, 389, 493, 559; iii. 282, 296, 314, 431, 465–6.
— Tho., fifth baron, † 1715: styled Thomas Wharton, iii. 282, 431.
Whateley (Wheatley), Nathaniel, opp., apothecary, † 1704, ii. 452; iii. 7, 199.
— mrs. ... (née Taylor), 1682, opp., iii. 7.
— dr. ..., † 1683 (?), iii. 470.
Whatton, ..., 1694, iii. 466.
Whear, Degory, Gloc. h., † 1647, ii. 398; iv. 263.
Wheat, Tho., † 1668, ii. 133.
Wheeler, sir Francis, † 1694, iii. 448–9, 463.
— sir Geo., *see* Wheler.
— Maurice, Ch. Ch., † 1727, ii. 451; iii. 358.
— Robert, 1729, i. 109.
— Tho., † 1680, ii. 503.
— ..., 1646, Lond., goldsmith, i. 131.
— ..., *see* Wheller.
Wheler, sir Geo., Linc., † 1724, ii. 538; iv. 70.
Wheller, ..., 1688, opp., iii. 274.
— ..., 1688, opp., iii. 274.
Wheloc, Abraham, 1643, Cambr., iv. 251, 258.
Whelpdale, Will., 1650, ? opp., i. 160: possibly also ii. 308, 'Welpdale.'
— mrs. ... (née Holt), 1650, i. 160.
Whethampstead, John de, † 1464, iv. 108, 299, 305.
Whetley, Will., iv. 259.
Whettenhall, *see* Wetenhall.
Whightwick, *see* Wightwick.
Whinnell, Tho., 1626, Bras., iii. 319.
Whistler family, i. 332.
Whistler, Daniel, Mert., † 1684, iii. 76.
— Humphrey, opp., baker, † 1660, i. 203, 259, 332.
— Isabel, opp., i. 332.
— Joan (née Smith), i. 203.
— John, 1642, recorder of Oxford, i. 73.
Whitaker, ⟨Will.⟩, i. 441.
Whitby, Dan., Trin., † 1726, ii. 250; iii. 64, 70, 174, 205, 286, 294, 400.
Whitchcot, Ben., Cambr., † 1683, iii. 45.
Whitchurche, Edward, 1549, printer, ii. 148.
White family, of Fyfield, Berks, ii. 322, 510.
White family, of Hants, iii. 111.
White family, of Oxon, iii. 111.
White (Whyte), Abigail (née Yate), 1670, iii. 111.
— Almond, 1692, opp., barber, iii. 393.
— Charles, 1660, extr., ii. 322.
— Charles, S. Jo., † 1680, ii. 322, 510.
— Christopher, † 1696, demonstrator in Chemistry, iii. 55, 199, 227; iv. 79.
— Dennis, 1661, opp., i. 389.
— Eliz. (née Butler), iii. 111.
— Francis, 1664, mayor of Oxford, in error for John.
— Francis, S. Jo., esq. bedell of Arts, † 1675, ii. 6, 180, 219, 322.
— Francis, Ball., † 1714, iii. 35, 111.

White, Gilbert, Magd. c., † 1728, iii. 111.
— Henry, of Coggs, iii. 111.
— Henry, draper, opp., † 1724, iii. 111, 377, 492; iv. 83: the reference in iii. 507 note is in error, it was his brother 'John,' *infra*, who was nicknamed 'squire.'
— John, 1606, of Witney, iii. 311.
— John, 1650, of Northleigh, iii. 111.
— John, Jes. c., † 1645, 'Century' White, i. 105, 403.
— John, S. Alb. h., † 1671, of Chirton, Wilts, i. 507.
— John, Ball., † 1679, ii. 470–1, 483.
— John, 1664, opp., brewer, i. 211, 255, 427 (mayor 1664: 'Francis' in error).
— John, son of sir Sampson, 'squire' White, 1660, of Magd. c., i. 330–1: 1669, of Univ., ii. 157: 1669, called 'squire' White, ii. 159; iii. 507 (where for 'Henry, second' read 'John, eldest'): he is probably the heir to his uncle Henry, iii. 111.
— John, 1667, Wadh., ii. 123.
— John, 1682, opp., carpenter, iv. 78, 81.
— Katherine (née Wright), 1680, opp., iii. 311.
— Katherine, 1684, iii. 111.
— Mary (née Soper), wife of sir Sampson, iii. 311.
— Mary (née Weekes), † 1658, i. 211, 255.
— Mary (mar. Potter), † 1676, opp., i. 126; iii. 111.
— Rich., New c., † 1611, iii. 295.
— Rich., 1623, S. Jo., vicar of Basingstoke, iii. 111.
— Rich., 1651, of Pusey, Berks, ii. 405: in error for 'Will.'
— Rich., 1668, S. Mary h., ii. 133.
— Robert, Ch. Ch., † 1692, iii. 387, 393; iv. 83.
— sir Sampson, opp., draper, † 1684, i. 126, 370, 399, 413, 427; ii. 157, 216–7, 384, 391; iii. 35, 110–1, 162, 507.
— Simon, 1668, iv. 69.
— sir Thomas, † 1556, ii. 322, 510; iv. 170.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1624, iii. 216.
— Tho., *alias* Woodhop, O. S. B., † 1654, ii. 321; iii. 98; iv. 119.
— Tho., 'de Albiis,' † 1676, ii. 91, 183, 191, 314, 351, 435.
— Tho., S.J., † 1679, ii. 453.
— Tho., bp. of Peterborough, † 1698, v. 74.
— Will., † 1651, infant, ii. 405.
White, ⟨Will.⟩, Wadh., † 1678, of Pusey, Berks, ii. 405 ('Rich.' in error), 412.
— Will., son of Henry, iii. 111.
— Winifred (née Powell), 1667, ii. 123.
— ..., dau. of Henry, iii. 311.
— ..., heir of Henry of Coggs, iii. 311: no doubt John, son of sir Sampson.
— ..., 1689, of Radcot, iii. 312.
— ..., 1690, opp., iii. 333: perhaps Henry.
— ..., of Fyfield, † 1680, ii. 510; *see* Charles, *supra*.
— mrs. ... (née King), 1604, iii. 111.
Whitebread, Tho., S.J., † 1679, ii. 453.
— ..., 1678, ii. 419.
Whiteford, *see* Whitford.
Whitehall (Whithall), John, Oriel, † 1686, i. 325, 410 ('Withall'), 439 ('Witehall'); ii. 20, 37, 71, 89; iii. 178, 217.
— Robert, sen., Mert., † 1685, v. 74.
— Rob., jun., 1683, Mert., N.I.H., iii. 81, 119, ?141, 279 (1688).
— mrs. ... (née Bodicot), † 1687, iii. 217.
Whitehead, John, 1654, Exet., i. 186.
Whitfield, Tho., iii. 349.
— mrs. ..., 1662, opp., i. 439.
Whitford, David, Ch. Ch., † 1674, ii. 240, 296; iii. 26.
— Walter, bp. of Brechin, † 1643, ii. 296.
— Walter, 1649, ii. 296.
Whitgrave, Alice (mar. Reynolds), i. 305.
— Tho., 1651, extr., ii. 226.
— ..., i. 305.
Whithall, *see* Whitehall.
Whiting (Whyting), Charles, Wadh., † 1711, iii. 265, 480.
Whitington, Rich., opp., † 1578, iii. 416.
— Rob., iv. 300.
— Ursula (mar. Levins), † 1573, iii. 416.
Whitlocke, 'lord' Bulstrode, † 1677, i. 187–8; iii. 282.
— Samuel, 1688, iii. 282.
Whitmore, sir Will., 1658, iii. 162.
Whitney, James, † 1693, iii. 415.
Whittie, John, 1688, iii. 292.
Whittingham, Will., dean of Durham, † 1579, i. 302; iv. 312.
— Will., Oriel, registrar Univ. Oxon, † 1660, i. 167, 302, 304.
Whittington, *see* Whitington.
Whittoke, ..., i. 234.
Whitway, Rich., 1662, Exet., i. 453.
Whitwicke, *see* Wightwicke.

Whorwood, Alice (née Walker), ii. 412.
— Alice (mar. Markham), † 1679, ii. 412.
— Brome, M.P. Oxford City, † 1684, i. 204, 226, 399; ii. 256, 331–2, 439, 460, 476, 516, 519, 522–3; iii. 91, 93–4, 97, 217, 403; iv. 104, 188.
— Brome, S. Mary h., † 1657, i. 204, 226–7.
— Diana (mar. Masters), † 1692, ii. 331; iii. 403.
— Field, † 1658, i. 256.
— Frances, opp., † 1678, ii. 412.
— Jane (née Rider), 1634, i. 227–8.
— John, ii. 412.
— Robert, of S. Ebbe's, opp., attorney, † 1688, ii. 107, 345, 412, 450–1; iii. 9, 44, 274.
— Tho., † 1680, ii. 485, 487.
— sir Tho., i. 184.
— Ursula (née Brome), † 1653, i. 184.
— William, Lond., † 1683, ii. 412; iii. 44–5.
— William, † 1684, iii. 91.
— sir Will., ii. 412.
— mother ..., 1661, alehouse-keeper, i. 421, 430, 433, 444, 461: *see* Harwood.
Whynnell, Tho., 1626, Bras., iii. 319.
Whyte, *see* White.
Whyting, *see* Whiting.
Wiccart, John, 1692, iii. 411.
Wiche, *see* Wyche.
Wickens, Rob., Ch. Ch., † 1682, iii. 32, 171.
— rev. Will., 1687, iii. 521.
Wickes, *see* Weekes.
Wickham, *see* Wykeham.
Widdowes, Tho., Magd. c., † 1655, i. 158, 321.
Widdrington, sir Tho., † 1664, i. 188; ii. 13: 'lord' Widdrington, i.e. of Cromwell's creation.
Widdrington, William Widdrington, third baron, † 1695, iii. 479.
Widley, Geo., 1590, S. Alb. h., iii. 476.
Widmere, Frances (née Petty), i. 37.
— Tho., i. 37.
Wigan, Will., Ch. Ch., † 1700, ii. 157.
Wight (Wyght), Nath., Mert. † 1682, v. 74.
— Tho., Corp., † 1692, iii. 390.
Wightwicke, Henry, 1660, Pembr., i. 379; ii. 25.
Wilby, John, musician, i. 289.
Wilcocks (Wilcock, Wilcox), Eliz. (mar. Creswell), iii. 461.
— John, 1670, Oriel, ii. 208.
— Joseph, S. Alb. h., † 1668, ii. 139.
Wilcocks, Margery (or Mary) (mar. Willis), ii. 325–6.
— Rowland, iii. 461.
— ..., ii. 326.
— ..., 1661, opp., barber, i. 385; ii. 18, 129, 155, 248, 286, 360, 382.
— ... (young mr.), 1678, opp., barber, ii. 424; iii. 87, 344.
— ..., 1680, extr., ii. 499.
Wilde, *see* Wylde.
Wildgoose (Willgoose, Wilgoose), Henry, 1689, opp., painter, iii. 311, 323.
— John, 1658, tailor, opp., tenant of a house in the Wood property in (now) Queen Street, i. 242, 311, 319, 436; ii. 36, 413; iii. 35, 122.
— Will., Bras., † 1682, iii. 30.
— ..., opp., innholder, † 1691, iii. 377.
Wildhouse, ..., † 1679, ii. 469.
Wildman, John, Lond., † 1693, iii. 424.
Wildy, capt., iii. 350.
Wilford, Tho., † 1689, iii. 311.
Wilgoose, *see* Wildgoose.
Wilkins, John, 1634, carter, ? opp., iv. 53.
— John, Wadh., † 1672, v. 74.
— Peter, 1648, solicitor, iv. 61.
— Timothy, bedell, † 1671, v. 74.
— Walter, 1616, opp., goldsmith, ii. 231; iv. 62.
— ..., 1670, opp., goldsmith, ii. 202.
Wilkinson, Anne, 1660, i. 440.
— Charles, 1691, iii. 349.
— Christopher, 1682, Lond., publisher, i. 168.
— Eliz. (née Gifford), wife of Henry (junior), † 1654, i. 188, 440.
— Eliz., † 1654, i. 440.
— Henry, † 1675, senior, nicknamed 'Rabbi' Wilkinson (i. 131), tutor of Magd. hall, ii. 475: intruded canon of Ch. Ch., i. 130–1, 142, 147; ii. 96, 317, 513; iv. 60–1.
— Henry, † 1690, junior, nicknamed 'Dean Harry' (i. 414), principal of Magd. h., i. 147, 188, 238, 407, 413–5, 427, 440, 453; ii. p. viii; iv. 163.
— James, † 1660, i. 440.
— John, Magd. c., † 1650, i. 161, 188, 407.
— John, M.D., † 1655, i. 407.
— Kath., wife of John of Magd. c., i. 162.
— Mary, † 1662, i. 440.
— capt. ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Willes, *see* Willis, Wills.
Willgoose, *see* Wildgoose.
William, the Conqueror, iv. 261.
William II, of Orange, v. 155.
William III, v. 74–7.

William, prior of Llanthony, ii. 268.
William, abbot of Croyland, iv. 311.
William, 1684, servant-boy in Robert Wood's house, iii. 121.
Williamites, the, 1690, iii. 342.
Williams, Alice (mar. Cave), i. 469.
— Dorothy (mar. Wykeham), i. 244.
— Edward, 1691, iii. 350.
— Griffith, bp. of Ossory, † 1672, iii. 349.
— Jack, 1660, opp., ii. 212.
— John, baron Williams of Thame, † 1559, i. 108–9, 408–9.
— ⟨John⟩, opp., apothecary, † 1602, ii. 216.
— John, Jes. c., † 1613, iv. 145.
— John, archbp. of York, † 1649, i. 154; ii. 308.
— John, Magd. h., † 1709, iii. 310, 312, 476.
— Nathaniel, Jes. c., † 1679, iii. 175, 350.
— Tho., 1585, opp., innholder, i. 469; ii. 176.
— Tho., 1652, opp., i. 175–6; ii. 96.
— Tho., 1653, opp., i. 183.
— sir Will., Jes. c., † 1700, iii. 245, 532.
— ..., 1665, opp., ii. 41.
— miss ... (mar. Matthews), extr., † 1676, iii. 354.
— ..., 1678, Lond., ii. 422.
— mrs. ..., 1690, opp., iii. 327.
Williams of Thame, John Williams, baron, † 1559, i. 108–9, 408–9.
Williamson, sir Joseph, Qu., † 1701, i. 290, 365, 472; ii. 50, 170, 287, 298, 312, 314, 438; iii. 8, 159–60, 163.
— capt. ..., 1694, iii. 463.
Willington, Mary (mar. Sheldon), † 1554, iii. 99.
— Will., iii. 99.
Willis, Anne, ii. 326.
— Browne, Ch. Ch., † 1760, i. 9; ii. 188; iv. 280.
— Cecily (née Wood), extr., 1570, v. 19.
— Eliz., Eliz., and Grace, ii. 325.
— Hugh, 1655, New c., i. 109, 409.
— Jane, ii. 326.
— John, chapter-clerk of Ch. Ch., † 1675, ii. 112–3, 268, 325–6; iii. 406; iv. 155, 190.
— John, son of preceding, 1684, Ch. Ch., ii. 326; iii. 96–7.
— Kath., ii. 326.
— Mary (or Margery) (née Wilcox), wife of John († 1675), ii. 325–6; iii. 406.
— Mary (née Fell), ii. 326.
— Mary, † 1662, ii. 326.
— Nathaniel, ii. 325.
Willis, Rachel, † 1631, ii. 326.
— Rich., son of Tho., M.D., † 1667, ii. 326.
— Rich., Alls., † 1734, iii. 482–3.
— Roger, 1570, extr., v. 19.
— Sam., † 1658, and Sam., † 1663, ii. 326.
— Tho., 1655, S. Jo., iii. 122, 174, 205: father of the next.
— Tho., D.D., S. Jo., † 1692, iii. 174, 205: perhaps iii. 361: son of the preceding.
— Tho., of Kennington, ii. 326: father of the next.
— Tho., of North Hinksey, † 1643, ii. 325–6: father of the next.
— Tho., M.D., Ch. Ch., † 1675, i. 165, 447; ii. 12, 113, 161, 325–6, 329: father of the next.
— Tho., Ch. Ch., † 1699, ii. 326: son of the preceding.
— Tho., son of John, ii. 325.
— mrs. ... (*olim* Ruffin), ii. 326.
— mrs. ..., second wife of Tho., M.D., ii. 326.
— mrs. ..., 1689, opp., iii. 300.
— miss ... (mar. Winter), 1692, iii. 406.
— rev. ..., 1691, iii. 361: see Tho., D.D., S. Jo.
Willoughby (Willowby), Charles, Mert., † 1695, ii. 146, 149, 160, 399; iii. 77.
— sir Henry, ii. 264.
— Kath. (mar. Bellingham), † 1673, ii. 264.
— Tho., *see* Dangerfield.
— miss ... (mar. Aston), ii. 264.
— ..., 1672, extr., ii. 250.
Willoughby d'Eresby, *see* Lindsey.
Willoughby of Parham: Willoughby, baron:—
— Tho., eleventh baron, † 1692, and Hugh, twelfth baron, iii. 403.
Wills (Willes), Tho., 1681, Trin., ii. 532.
— Will., Trin., † 1660, i. 350.
Wilmot family, ii. 559.
Wilmot, sir Geo., 1664, ii. p. viii.
— John, opp., baker, † 1647, i. 127.
— John, 1661, opp., bookseller and stationer, i. 295, 416, 421; ii. 1, 20, 22, 139, 343, 349; iii. 9.
— Margaret (mar. Smith), 1622, opp., i. 127.
— lady ... (née Aldworth), 1656, i. 207; ii. p. viii.
— lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
— *see* Rochester.
Wilmot of Athlone: Wilmot, viscount:—
— Charles, first viscount, i. 54.

Wilmot, Henry, second viscount, *see* Rochester.
Wilson, Edmund, 1580, i. 36, 381.
— capt. Edward, † 1694, iii. 448.
— Ellen (mar. Petty), † 1662, i. 36, 381.
— John, Mus. Doc., † 1674, i. 204–5, 212, 233, 257, 316, 420, 427, 486; ii. 256, 282, 335.
— John, 1694, iii. 467.
— John, Bras., † 1662, Puritan, iii. 476.
— Nathaniel, bp. of Limerick, † 1695, iii. 347, 496.
— Tho., 1698, bp. of Man, iii. 424.
— lieut. ..., 1645, i. 122.
Wilsted (Welsted), Stephen, 1683, Mert., iii. 81–2, 306.
Wilton, John, Mert., † 1665, i. 387, 405, 424, 441, 446, 507; ii. 5, 16, 24, 30, 38–9, 56; iv. 115, 190, 291.
Wiltshire, *see* Bolton.
Winchell, ..., 1622, i. 223, 272.
Winchelsey, Rob., archbp. of Cant., † 1313, iv. 112.
Winchcombe family, ii. 367.
Winchcombe, Alice, 1520, ii. 367.
— Benedict, † 1623, ii. 367.
— Joan, ii. 367.
— John, † 1520, ii. 367.
— John, son of preceding, 1520, ii. 367.
— Mary (mar. Hall), 1623, ii. 367.
— Tho., iv. 94.
Winchester, bishops of, v. 101.
Winchester, *see* Bolton.
Winchilsea: Finch, earl of:—
— Heneage, second earl, † 1689, ii. 482, 509, 542; iii. 46, 49, 54, 146, 208, 363.
— Charles, third earl, † 1712, iii. 288, 308.
— Heneage, fourth earl, † 1726, iii. 46, 54.
Winchurst, John, Pembr., † 1682, ii. 547; iii. 29.
Winckley, Will., Corp., † 1676, ii. 357.
Wincombe, Tho., iii. 205.
Windebanke, sir Francis, S. Jo., † 1646, iii. 7; iv. 178.
— John, M.D., New c., † 1704, i. 120; iii. 7.
— Susan (née Holloway), i. 120; iii. 7.
— miss ... (mar. Loveday), iii. 7.
Windegate, capt. ..., 1643, i. 101.
Windham, sir Edward, † 1695, iii. 486.
— mrs. ... (née Croke), ii. 138.
— ..., ii. 138.
Windsor: Hickman, baron:—
— Thomas, sixth baron, † 1642, i. 216.
— Tho., seventh baron, ii. 247; iii. 118,
Windsor (*continued*):—
243: 1682, created earl of Plymouth, q. v., † 1687.
— Other (by courtesy), † 1684, iii. 118.
Windsore, John, 1629, herald, i. 182.
— Miles, Corp., † 1624, i. 234, 315, 429; iv. p. xi, 145–6, 150, 219, 226, 281.
Wineard, *see* Winniard.
Winford, Edward, 1675, Alls., ii. 334; iii. 136, 337.
Wing, John, 1686, almanac-maker, i. 12–4; iii. 2, 175.
— Vincent, 1664, almanac-maker, i. 12–3; ii. 24, 99.
— Will., 1662, Lond., i. 463.
Wingate (Wyngate), Edward, i. 40.
— Margaret (née Taverner), i. 40.
Wingfield, sir Robert, 1513, iv. 118.
Wingrove, ..., † 1679, ii. 471.
Winhow, James, 1690, iii. 344.
Winifred, saint, ii. 342.
Winkley, *see* Winckley.
Winn, *see* Wynne.
Winniard (Wineard, Winyard), Tho., 1660, S. Jo., i. 143, 330–1.
Winstanley, Will., 1665, ii. 296.
Winter, sir Charles, i. 193; ii. 230.
— Frances (née Napier), 1671, i. 192; ii. 230.
— John, 1692, Mert., iii. 406.
— Kath. (mar. Wright), opp., ii. 12.
— mrs. ... (née Willis), 1692, iii. 406.
— miss ... (mar. Cole), i. 180.
— ..., 1605, i. 180.
Winthurst, *see* Winchurst.
Winwood, sir Ralph, S. Jo., † 1617, iii. 204.
Winyard, *see* Winniard.
Wirley (Wyrley), Edw., S. Mary h., † 1673, i. 48.
Wise (Wyse), Edward, 1655, ? opp., gunsmith, iv. 63.
— Tho., Exet., † 1726, iii. 471.
— ..., 1664, ii. 31.
— ..., 1684, opp., heraldic painter, iii. 97.
— ..., opp., milliner, † 1691, iii. 373–4.
Wiseman, Capel, Alls., † 1694, i. 468; iii. 59.
— Charles, 1627, ii. 374.
— ⟨Edmund⟩, of Lockinge, Berks, † 1694, ii. 544.
— Robert, † 1684, iii. 107.
— sir Will., † 1643, i. 102.
Wit, *see* Witt.
Witehall, Withall, *see* Whitehall.
Witham ⟨John⟩, 1663, Bras., i. 471.
Withens, *see* Wythens.
Wither (Withers), Anthony, 1654, New c., i. 462.

Wither, Geo., Magd. c., † 1667, ii. 106, 117, 183.
— Geo., New c., † 1677, ii. 394.
— Gilbert, New c., † 1676, ii. 394, 460.
— Robert, New c., † 1679, ii. 460.
— ? Stephen, 1670, ii. 187.
— Will., 1625, extr., ii. 460.
— Will., New c., † 1662, i. 462; ii. 183.
— ..., 1669, Lond., herald-painter, ii. 152: *see* Withie, *infra*.
— ..., 1670, ii. 187.
Withie, ..., 1669, London, herald-painter, ii. 152 ('Wither'), 192, 476.
— ..., 1669, musician, ii. 158.
Withins, *see* Wythens.
Withrington, sir Tho., *see* Widdrington.
— ..., 1667, Lond., ii. 110.
Witsenius, Nicholas, iii. 262.
Witt, Anne (Nanny) (mar. Tully), 1666, ii. 85, 194, 552.
— Rich., New c., † 1685, i. 505; ii. 55, 194, 264; iii. 164, 194.
— mrs. ... (*olim* Brockhurst), iii. 164.
Wittlesey, Will., archbp. of Cant., † 1374, iv. 112.
Wod, *see* Wood.
Wodeford, *see* Woodford, Wydeford.
Wodgate, *see* Woodgate.
Wodhull, Mich., Linc., † 1666, ii. 89.
— Mich., extr., † 1667, ii. 89.
— *see also* Woodhull.
Wogan (Woghan, Woogen), Will., 1689, iii. 412, 418.
Wol ..., Eliz., 1664, ii. 24.
Wolfe, ..., S.J., † 1673, ii. 269.
Wolgan, saint, iv. 312.
Wollascot, ..., of Berks, † 1691, iii. 357.
Wolley (Woolley), Annis (née Petty), i. 37.
— Frances (mar. Shaw), ii. 331.
— John, Trin., † 1676, i. 462; ii. 149, 336.
— Margaret (mar. Pigot), ii. 447.
— ..., of Leic., i. 37.
— ..., father and son, opp., shoemakers, ii. 331.
— ..., 1688, opp., coffeehouse-keeper, iii. 271: where a news-letter was taken in, 1688–9, iii. 257, 305; v. 114.
Wolnough (Wolnagh, Woolnough), Tho., Magd. h., † 1675, iii. 251, 320.
Wolnove (Woolnove), John, 1675, ii. 328.
Wolpole (Walpole), Rich., 1599, i. 247.
Wolridge, *see* Wolveridge.
Wolseley (Woulsey), capt. Charles, † 1689, iii. 314.
— col. ..., 1692, iii. 401.
Wolsey, Tho., cardinal, † 1530, i. 387, 470; ii. 88, 113–4, 272; iv. 132, 145, 155–6, 261.
Wolstan, saint, iii. 159.
Wolveridge (Woolrich), Anthony, Alls., † 1684, ii. 564; iii. 87.
Womack, Laurence, bp. of St. David's, † 1686, iii. 72, 79, 121, 181, 205.
Wood family, i. 23–31, 45, 79, 450; ii. 152; iv. 33; v. 1–21.
Wood[1] (Woods), Alexander, of Salop, 15—, ii. 94.
— Alexander, 1688, opp., surgeon, iii. 284.
— Alice (mar. Monk), 1543, extr., v. 19.
— Alice, extr., † 1543, v. 19.
— *Alice (mar. Beare, mar. Bolton), † 1634, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–4, 21.
— Amer, extr., † 1548, v. 19.
— Anne, 1547, extr., v. 19.
— *Anne, † 1577, i. 25; v. 2, 4.
— *Anne, niece, dau. of Chr., † 1664, i. 30, 436; v. 2, 12–3.
— *Anne, niece, dau. of Rob., † 1666, i. 29; ii. 83; v. 2, 14.
— *Anne, niece, dau. of Robert, born 1669, i. 29; ii. 154; iii. 503–4; v. 2, 16.
— *Anne, niece, dau. of Chr., born 1669, mar. Aldworth, i. 31; iii. 110, 310, 397, 468; v. 2, 16.
— Anthony, v. 77–9.
— Basil, Alls., † 1644, iii. 94.
— Basil, butler of Ch. Ch., † 1684, iii. 94.
— Basil, 1691, surgeon, iii. 94.
— *Benjamin, nephew, son of Chr., New c., † 1694, i. 31; ii. 133, 543, 558; iii. 110, 407–8, 439, 468; iv. 2; v. 2, 16.
— *Cath., niece, dau. of Chr., born 1665, mar. Read, i. 30; iii. 110, 194, 308, 397, 431, 468; v. 2, 14.
— Cecily (mar. Willis), 1570, extr., v. 19.
— Charles, of Lancashire, v. 20.
— *Charles, nephew, son of Chr., New c., † 1713, i. 31; iii. 110, 372, 423; v. 2, 17.
— *Christopher, brother, v. 79–80.

[1] Members of Anthony Wood's family are marked *; and their relationship to Anthony is indicated, except where unimportant.

Wood, *Chr., nephew, son of Chr., † 1667, i. 30; ii. 95; v. 2, 15.
— *Chr., nephew, son of Chr., † 1672, i. 31; iii. 110; v. 2, 16.
— Edward, 1546, extr., v. 19.
— *Edward, brother, v. 80.
— *Edward, nephew, son of Robert, born 1667, i. 31; ii. 117, 127, 130, 264; iii. 21, 446; v. 2, 16.
— *Eliz. (née Jackson), grandmother, † 1596, i. 25–6, 442; v. 2, 4–6, 8, 18.
— *Eliz. (mar. Frith), aunt, † 1627, i. 25; v. 2, 5–7.
— *Eliz., niece, dau. of Chr., † 1663, i. 30; v. 2, 13.
— *Eliz., niece, dau. of Chr., born 1668, mar. Mayot, i. 31; ii. 133; iii. 110, 197; v. 2, 16.
— *Eliz., sister-in-law, † 1667, née Seymour, first wife of Chr., i. 28, 30, 243; ii. 15 ('my sister Kit'), 18, 20, 23, 31, 34, 100, 180; iii. 110; v. 2, 10–5, 16–7.
— Eliz. (mar. Funker), 1664, opp., apple-wife, ii. 3.
— Ellen, 1547, extr., v. 19.
— Ellen, 1549, extr., v. 19.
— Ellen (mar. Tomson), 1571, extr., v. 19.
— Emelina (née Ropitoun), extr., v. 20.
— *Emme (mar. Makyne, mar. Yates), † 1603, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–4, 20.
— *Frances, niece, dau. of Robert, born 1672, i. 29; ii. 243; iii. 503–4; v. 2, 16.
— Henry, of Lancashire, 15—, and Henry, his grandson, 16—, v. 20.
— Henry, of Kent, 1600, i. 78.
— sir Henry, iii. 410.
— Hugh, 1570, of Kent, i. 27, 78; v. 7.
— Isabel, extr., † 1552, v. 19.
— *James, uncle, † 1629, i. 25–6, 78; v. 2, 5–6, 8–9.
— Jane (née Blackston), extr., v. 20.
— Jane (née Maudesley), 1544, extr., v. 19.
— Jane, 1554, extr., v. 19.
— ⟨Jane⟩ (née Hedges), † 1691, iii. 94.
— Janet, 1552, extr., v. 19.
— John, 1544, extr., v. 19.
— John, 1549, extr., v. 19.
— John, 1553, extr., v. 19.
— *John, brother, † 1640, i. 27, 47, 78, 331; v. 2, 9.
— *John, nephew, son of Robert, † 1723, i. 29; iii. 121; v. 2, 13–4.
— John, 1649, i. 159.
Wood, John, 1670, of Edinburgh, ii. 202–3.
— Kath., *see* Catherine.
— *Kit, i. e. Chr., v. 79.
— Lambert, 1659, i. 410.
— Laurence, extr., † 1549, v. 19.
— Laurence, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 530.
— Margaret, Anthony's father's first wife, † 1621, i. 26–7, 78–9, 144; v. 2, 6, 7.
— *Margery, sister-in-law, née Hanks, widow of Coxeter, second wife (1667) of Chr., i. 28, 31, 42; ii. 28 ('Margaret' in error), 116, 133, 146, 154, 187 ('my sister Kit'), 190, 251, 265; iii. 110, 197, 415, 468; v. 2, 14–7.
— Mary, 1552, extr., v. 19.
— Mary (née Birchall, extr.), v. 20.
— *Mary, 1587, mar. Barncote, i. 24–5; ii. p. vii; v. 2–4, 20–1.
— *Mary, mother, née Petty, † 1667, v. 80–1.
— *Mary, sister-in-law, née Drope, wife (1659) of Robert, v. 81.
— *Mary, niece, born 1650, dau. of Robert, mar. Hacket, i. 29; iii. 14, 31, 38, 170, 220, 483, 503; v. 2, 11.
— *Mary, niece, dau. of Chr., † 1660, i. 30, 279; v. 2, 10–11.
— Mary (duchess of Southampton), † 1680, iii. 410.
— *Miles, uncle, † 1588, i. 25; v. 2, 5.
— *Monsieur, i.e. Robert, v. 81.
— *Peter, nephew, born 1673, son of Chr., † 1703, of Mert. and New c., i. 31; ii. 271; iii. 110, 424, 426; v. 2, 17.
— Rich., extr., † 1545, v. 19.
— Rich., 1549, extr., v. 19.
— Richard, of Lancashire, Richard, his grandson, and Richard, his great-grandson, v. 20.
— *Richard (?), great-grandfather, † 1568 (?), i. 23–5; ii. 484; v. 2–4, 17–8.
— *Richard, grandfather, † 1594, i. 25–6, 79, 442; v. 2, 4–9, 18, 20–1.
— *Richard, uncle, born 1580, i. 25–6; v. 2, 5, 6.
— Rich., 1664, S. Jo., ii. 19, 563.
— Rich., 1680, opp., stone-cutter, ii. 479; iii. 213, 277, 464, 489.
— Robert, 1540, of Islington, i. 26, 79; v. 4, 6, 18.
— Robert, 1548, extr., v. 19.
— Robert, of Lancashire, v. 20.
— *Robert, † 1576, i. 25; v. 2, 4.
— Robert, 1600, of London, i. 78.
— Robert, Mert., Linc., † 1685, i. 134; iii. 320.

Wood, *Robert, brother, † 1686, v. 81–2.
— *Robert, nephew, born 1663, son of Robert, i. 29; iii. 21, 175, 196, 407, 448, 503, 533; iv. 33, 41–3; v. 2, 13.
— *Roderick, half-brother, † 1604, i. 27; v. 2, 7.
— Roger, 1550, extr., v. 19.
— *Seymour, nephew, son of Chr., born 1665, v. 82.
— Tho., 1544, extr., v. 19.
— Tho., † 1589, Lond., v. 6.
— Tho., † 1593, Lond., v. 6.
— Tho., 1596, Lond., v. 6.
— Tho., of Lancashire, v. 20.
— *Tho., father, † 1643, v. 82.
— Tho., Mert., † 1648, iii. 94.
— *Tho., brother, † 1651, of Ch. Ch., v. 82.
— Tho., 1658, opp., kept a tavern frequented by Wood, i. 242, 266–7, 288, 405, 469, 477.
— Tho., 1664, opp., surgeon, ii. 172: perhaps the surgeon whose death in 1683 is mentioned, iii. 94.
— Tho., 1675, opp., mason and stonecutter, iv. 75, 78, 81.
— *Tho., nephew, † 1686, son of Chr., v. 82.
— Tho., bp. of Lichfield, † 1692, ii. 2, 430, 512; iii. 24, 121, 363, 387–8, 410.
— *Tho., nephew, son of Robert, † 1722, of New c., v. 82.
— Thurstan, extr., † 1553, v. 19.
— Will., 1551, extr., v. 19.
— Will., 1560, Romanist priest, i. 24.
— Will., 1637, Linc., i. 46.
— Will., Bras., † 1679, iii. 38.
— Will., 1694, iii. 467.
— sir Will., † 1691, iii. 371.
— W., of Lancashire, v. 20.
— ..., opp., father of Thomas, 1658, tavern-keeper, i. 242.
— ..., 1664, opp., ii. 3.
— ..., † 1676 (?), ii. 334.
— ..., opp., surgeon, † 1683, iii. 94: *see* Tho., 1664, surgeon.
— miss ..., 1661, i. 395.
— *mrs. ..., 1560, Wood's great-grandmother, i. 23; ii. 484; v. 2, 3, 18.
— mrs. ... (née Cole), 1600, extr., i. 26; v. 5.
— *mrs. ... (née Cogan or Cooper), wife of Seymour, 1691, iii. 341, 348.
— *mrs. ... (wife of Edward, Anthony's nephew), 1694, iii. 446.
— ..., ii. 334.
Woodbridge, Ben., Magd. h., † 1684, ii. 334; iii. 116.
Woodcock, Francis, Bras., † 1651, iii. 349.
— ..., † 1674, ii. 298.
Woodfield, ..., 1660, opp., inn-holder, ii. 198.
— ..., 1663, opp., joiner, i. 505.
— ..., † 1670, ii. 198.
Woodford, Sam., Wadh., † 1701, i. 231, 258, 274–5.
Woodgate, Peter, New c., † 1590, ii. 55.
Woodhead, Abraham, Univ., † 1678, ii. 404, 421; iii. 165, 177, 209, 218, 220–1, 350; iv. 58.
Woodhop, Tho., *alias* White, O.S.B., † 1654, ii. 321; iii. 98; iv. 119.
Woodhouse, John, 1653, i. 181.
Woodhull, ..., † 1658, i. 260.
— *see also* Wodhull.
Woodiard, ⟨Will.⟩, 1689, Mert., iii. 304.
Woodroff, Ben., Ch. Ch., Gloc. h., † 1711, v. 82–3.
— Jane (mar. Coxeter), i. 42.
— Timothy, iii. 199, 426: in error for Benjamin.
— ..., i. 42.
Woodstock, Henry of, bp. of Winton, † 1446, iv. 114.
Woodward family, of Woodstock, i. 204.
Woodward, Geo., Magd. c., † 1702, iii. 531.
— Joseph, registrar of vice-chancellor's court, † 1728, iv. 2, 37, 44, 46.
— Josiah, S. Edm. h., † 1712, iii. 398.
— Michael, New c., † 1675, v. 83.
— Robert, New c., † 1702, ii. 507; iii. 360, 400.
— Will., 1648, Univ., i. 153.
— miss ... (mar. Cock), i. 204.
Woodyeare, Will., 1689, Mert., iii. 304.
Woolley, *see* Wolley.
Woolnough, *see* Wolnough.
Woolrich, *see* Wolveridge.
Wootton (Wooton), *see* Wotton.
Worcester, Florence of, iv. 282.
— Will., iv. 261.
Worcester, bishops of, v. 141.
Worcester: Somerset, marquis of:—
— Edward, second marquis, † 1667, ii. 372.
— Henry, third marquis, † 1700, *see* Beaufort.
— Charles (by courtesy): styled lord Herbert of Ragland and Chepstow, ii. 394; iii. 6, 32: styled marquis of Worcester, iii. 6, 275.
Worcester, duke of, iii. 32.

Worde, Wynkin de, † 1534, ii. 280.
Worden (Werden), sir John, † 1716, iii. 46, 54, 388, 463.
— Robert, † 1690, iii. 46, 336.
Workman, Anne (née Petty), i. 35.
— Giles, i. 35.
— James, Mert., † 1678, i. 390, 400, 407, 416, 469, 507; ii. 23, 34, 36, 249, 379; iii. 75.
— John, Alls., † 1664, ii. 96.
— Tho., † 1683, iii. 80.
Worldley, H., 1661, extr., i. 389.
Wormesley, ..., 1694, extr., iii. 463.
Worseley, Edward, S. Edm. h., † 1683, iii. 81.
Worthington, Tho., Bras., † 1626, ii. 334; iii. 174.
Wortley, sir Francis, Magd. c., † 1652, ii. 505; iii. 294, 349.
Wotton, Charles, 1688, Magd. c., iii. 245 *note*: the reference in the text is to Chr. Wase, the bedell.
— sir Henry, New c., † 1639, ii. 198, 544; iv. 52.
— *or* Wootton, Matthew, 1669, opp., tavern-keeper; his house was frequented by Wood, ii. 177, 184, 194.
Wramley, ..., 1675, butler of Merton, ii. 313.
Wrats, capt., ... 1682, iii. 5.
Wray (Wrey), sir Bourchier, † 1694, iii. 455.
— Bridget (countess of Lindsey), i. 457.
— Edward, † 1658, i. 104, 240.
Wren, Anne (mar. Brunsell), † 1668, ii. 282.
— Chr., S. Jo., † 1658, ii. 282; iv. 170.
— sir Chr., Alls., † 1723, v. 83.
— Matt., bp. of Ely, † 1667, i. 201, 204; ii. 106, 247.
— Matt., † 1672, i. 201, 205; ii. 246–7.
— Tho., 1656, M.D., i. 201, 204–5.
— miss ... (mar. Hook), ii. 282.
Wrench, Elias, 1644, Corp., iv. 204.
— ..., 1650, opp., gardener, i. 112.
Wrexham, ..., 1660, extr., iii. 453–4.
Wrey, *see* Wray.
Wright family, of Oxford, ii. 240; iii. 186.
Wright, Abraham, S. Jo., † 1690, i. 324.
— alderman, *see* William, senior.
— Calvert, Wadh., † 1666, i. 219, 234.
— Cath., *see* Kath.
— Christiana (née Smith), first wife of Will. ('alderman'), † 1656, iii. 370.
— 'counsellor,' *see* William, junior.
— Dorothy (née Dunch), opp., † 1686, iii. 185–6.
— Eliz. (mar. Croke), opp., † 1683, i. 196; ii. 240; iii. 40.
Wright, Eliz. (mar. Levins), iii. 416.
— James, 1689, i. 151; ii. 504, 549; iii. 18, 350.
— Jane (mar. Low), opp., † 1655, i. 198–9, 210–1.
— John, 1647, Mert., i. 136, 166.
— Kath. (née Medhop), † 1643, i. 211; ii. 12, 415.
— Kath., *or* Joan (née Winter), 1590, opp., ii. 12.
— Kath. (mar. Seaman), † 1680, ii. 127.
— Kath. (mar. White), opp., iii. 111.
— Martin, goldsmith, alderman of Oxford, † 1664, v. 83.
— Mary (née Banks), 1677, opp., i. 31; ii. 29; v. 17.
— Rich., 1651, Mert., i. 138.
— Rich., 1665, Bras., ii. 37, 153, 155, 177, 184, 187.
— Rich., 1677, Magd. c., ii. 498; iii. 253.
— Robert, bp. of Lichfield, † 1643, i. 219, 234; iii. 174.
— sir Robert, judge, † 1689, iii. 248–9, 303, 516, 518.
— Tho., opp., iii. 416.
— dr. Walter, † 1561, iv. 125.
— Will., baker, alderman of Oxford, † 1636, father of Martin, *supra*, ii. 12.
— Will., senior, † 1693, opp., known commonly as 'alderman Wright,' v. 83: son of Martin, and father of next.
— Will., junior, † 1720, opp., known in his father's lifetime as 'counsellor Wright,' v. 83: son of preceding.
— rev. ..., 1630, i. 136.
— ..., 1662, iv. 51.
— ..., 1684, a lame son of alderman Will., iii. 94: not improbably 'counsellor' William.
— ..., 1688, son of alderman Will., iii. 284.
— ..., 1689, of Binsey, father and son, iii. 312, 332.
— ..., Lond., † 1693, iii. 417.
— miss ... (mar. Dew), dau. of alderman Will., iii. 94.
— miss ... (mar. Trollope), dau. of alderman Will., iii. 370.
Wring, Tho., † 1674, ii. 77, 155, 284.
— ..., of Woodstock, i. 321.
Wriothesley, lady Eliz., † 1690, iii. 341.
— Tho., first baron, † 1550, ii. 213.
— *see* Southampton.
Wroughton, Anne, i. 317.
— Charles, 1677, Mert., ii. 384, 454, 470, 480, 504, 561; iii. 76.
— Dorothy, i. 317.

Wroughton, Eliz. (née Ralegh), † 1660, i. 317.
— sir Giles, Lucy, Mary, and Tho., i. 317.
— Will., dead before 1660, and Will. his son, i. 317.
Wryng, *see* Wring.
Wulstanus, iv. 300.
Wurtemburg, duke of, 1671, ii. 219: not probably the old actual duke Eberhard III, but his heir William Lewis who succeeded in 1674.
Wyatt (Wyott), Tho., S. Jo., † 1723, iv. 63.
— Will., Exet., † 1578, iv. 158.
— Will., S. Jo., † 1685, iii. 320.
— Will., Ch. Ch., S. Mary h., † 1712, v. 83.
— mrs. ... , † 1681, ii. 541.
Wyborne, Edward, 1674, ii. 312, 562.
Wyche (Wiche), sir Cyril, Ch. Ch., † 1707, i. 105; ii. 57, 559; iii. 398, 422, 445–6, 484.
— Jane, wife of sir Peter, † 1661, i. 378.
— Jane (countess of Bath), iii. 382.
— sir Peter, † 1643, i. 105, 378; ? iii. 382.
Wycliffe (Wiclif), John, † 1384, ii. 236, 241, 247, 249, 336; iv. 132, 207, 257, 272, 276, 297–8, 300–2, 308.
Wycumbe, Will. de, iv. 300.
Wydeforde, Will., iv. 300.
Wygan, *see* Wigan.
Wyke, Tho., of Osney, iv. 101–3.
Wykeham family, i. 214.
Wykeham (Wickham), Bridget, 1681, i. 244.
— David, 1668, New c., i. 244; ii. 544.
— Dorothy, † 1670, i. 244.
— Dorothy (née Williams), † 1673, i. 214, 244.
— Eliz. (mar. Holyday), i. 214, 417.
— George, opp., † 1688, i. 203, 244.
— Hester, † 165- (?), i. 244.
— Hester (mar. Herbert), 1678, i. 244.
— Jane (née Brome), † 1657, i. 213–4.
— Joan (née Tilliard), i. 203, 244.
— John, Ch. Ch., † 1592, i. 214.
— John, of Garsington, † 1683, i. 214, 244.
— John, of Garsington, † 1691, son of preceding, i. 214, 242–4; iii. 38, 47, 72.
— Judith (née Page), i. 214.
— Judith (mar. Bradford), 1669, i. 244.
— Martha (mar. Mayot, mar. Finmore), † 1683, i. 214; ii. 377.
— Mary (mar. Barret), i. 244.
— Mary (née Medkirck), 1679, i. 244.
— Mary (mar. Carter), † 1680, i. 214; ii. 482.
Wykeham, Rich., Alls., † 1613, i. 214.
— Sybil, 1681, i. 244.
— Tho., 1666, Trin., i. 244; iii. 350.
— Tobias, Cambr., † 1697, iii. 1, 2.
— William, of Garsington, † 1643, i. 213–5, 417; ii. 377, 482.
— Will., † 164- (?), i. 244.
— Will., Trin., † 1681, i. 244.
— Will., of Garsington, born 1680, i. 244.
— miss ... (mar. Bolt), i. 214.
Wykeham, Will. of, bp. of Winton, † 1404, i. 108; iv. 166, 276.
Wylde (Wilde), Edmund, 1680, Ch. Ch., ii. 117; iii. 252.
— George, bp. of Londonderry, † 1665, ii. 469; iii. 174, 252.
— sir George (?), 1679, ii. 469.
— John, 1650, opp., carpenter, iv. 63, 66, 78–9.
— Robert, S. Jo., † 1679, i. 468; iii. 205.
— sir Will., judge, † 1679, ii. 469.
Wyllyet (Wyllyot), John, Mert., † 1380, iv. 164.
Wyllyngton, *see* Willington.
Wylshman, *see* Wyshman.
Wylton, *see* Wilton.
Wymund le lingdraper, ii. 156.
Wyn, *see* Wynn.
Wynchcomb, *see* Winchcombe.
Wyndham, Francis, 1675, S. Jo., ii. 318.
Wynn (Wyn), Edward, *see* Gwyn.
— Hugh, 1685, Alls., iii. 127, 374.
— Mary (mar. Bertie), 1678, ii. 414.
— Owen, Jesus c., iv. 159.
— Owen, 1673, ii. 264, 324, 413.
— sir Rich., ii. 414.
Wyott, *see* Wyatt.
Wyrcester, Will., iv. 261.
Wyreker, Nigel, iv. 301.
Wyrley (Wirley), Edw., S. Mary h., † 1673, i. 48.
Wyse, *see* Wise.
Wyshman (Wylshman, Wylsman), Walt., Exet., † 1636, iii. 476.
Wytham family, of Yorks, i. 233.
Wytham, Anne (mar. Walter), i. 216.
— William, i. 216.
Wythens (Withens), sir Francis, S. Jo., judge, † 1704, iii. 44, 168, 317, 331.
Wythers, *see* Withers.
Wythybiensis, Stephanus, iv. 111.

Yalding, *see* Youlding.
Yardley, mrs. ... (née Barnes), 1679, opp., ii. 461.
Yare, ... , New c., † 1672, ii. 255.
Yarmouth, Robert Paston, first earl of, † 1683, iii. 38.
Yarmouth, Charlotte (Fitzroy), vis-

Yarmouth (*continued*):—
countess, † 1684, iii. 106: widow of William Paston, second earl of Yarmouth.
Yate (Yates), Abigail (mar. White), 1670, iii. 111.
— sir Charles, 1688, iii. 281.
— Eliz. (née Bartlett), † 1689, ii. 289, 539.
— Emma (née Wood), † 1603, i. 24–5; v. 2–4, 20.
— Geo., 1588, i. 24.
— Jeremiah, Bras., † 1681, ii. 514, 539.
— John, 16—, iii. 111.
— Leonard, Mert., † 1663, i. 265, 468.
— Margaret (née Taverner), i. 39.
— Mary (née More), 16—, iii. 111.
— Samuel, Bras., † 1693, ii. 539.
— Tho., of Witney, i. 39.
— dr. Tho., Bras., † 1681, v. 83–4.
— mr. Tho., Bras., † 1682, ii. 442, 539; iii. 2.
— Will., 1588, extr., i. 24–5; v. 2–3, 20.
— ⟨Will.⟩, 1645, extr., ii. 539: father of next.
— Will., Bras., † 1679, ii. 107, 442, 467, 514, 539: son of preceding.
— cornet ..., † 1687, iii. 220.
— miss ... (mar. Crosse), 1669, ii. 176.
— miss ... (mar. Crouchlow), i. 39.
— miss ... (mar. Jobson), i. 39.
Yate family, of Witney, v. 3, 20.
Yaulding, *see* Youlding.
Yckham, Peter de, iv. 301.
Yeamans, Robert, Magd. c., † 1665, ii. 39.
— *see also* Immings, Yeomans.
Yearwood, Randolph, 1657, i. 226.
Yelverton, sir Charles, Ch. Ch., † 1679, ii. 289: baron Grey of Ruthyn.
— sir Henry, judge, † 1631, ii. 469.
— Henry, Ch. Ch., † 1704: viscount Longueville, q. v.
— 'lord,' iii. 81: i. e. Grey of Ruthyn, q. v.
Yeomans (Yeamans), Rich., *see* Immings.
— Robert, *see* Yeamans.
— miss ... (mar. Hacket), iii. 14.
— *see also* Immings.
Yerbury (Erbury), Edward, 1628, extr., iii. 182.
Yerbury, Edward, 1687, Magd. c., iii. 250, 524, 529.
— Henry, Magd. c., † 1686, i. 378, 420, 473, 488–9, 491, 507, 440–1, 443; iii. 16–7, 182; iv. 71.
— Will., *see* Erbury.
Yonge ⟨Francis⟩, Oriel, † 1657, i. 210.
— John, 1616, dean of Winton, i. 330.
— sir John, of Milton, † 1670, ii. 190.
— sir John, 1685, of Devon, iii. 143.
— Philip, Wadh., † 1672, ii. 253–4.
— sir Walter, 1694, iii. 463.
— ..., 1692, iii. 412.
— ..., of Wilts. iii. 1.
— miss ... (mar. Dewy), iii. 1.
— *see also* Young.
Yonger, *see* Younger.
York, archbishops of, v. 142.
York, Richard Plantagenet, duke of, † 1483, ii. 308.
York, James Stuart, duke of, v. 49–51.
York, Anne, duchess of, v. 25.
— Mary Beatrice, duchess of, v. 60–1.
Youlding (Yalding, Yaulding), Abraham, born 1669, i. 449.
— John, opp., exciseman, † 1670, i. 449.
— mrs. ..., 1670, opp., alehouse-keeper, i. 449; ii. 218.
Young, Bartholomew, 1586, i. 329.
— ⟨Francis⟩, Oriel, † 1657, i. 210.
— Philip, Wadh., † 1672, ii. 253–4.
— Roger, iv. 301.
— Will., 1668, opp., smith, iv. 70, 78, 84.
— *see also* Yonge.
Younger (Yonger), John, Magd. c., † 1728, ii. 548; iii. 50, 275.

Zeale, John, 1683, iii. 58.
Zinzan (Zinzano), Charles, 1652, iv. 61.
— Nicholas, S. Jo., † 1735, iii. 489.
Zouch, Anne (mar. Say), † 1687, iii. 39, 242.
— Cath. (mar. Powell *alias* Hinton), i. 383–4; iii. 39.
— Mary, † 1635, iii. 39.
— dr. Rich., S. Alb. h., † 1661, v. 84.
— Rich., † 1681, i. 411.
— Sarah (née Hart), † 1683, iii. 39.
— Sarah (mar. Lydall), iii. 39.
— Will. le, archbp. of York, † 1352, iv. 114.

THE END.

OXFORD: HORACE HART
PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

Oxford Historical Society.

PUBLICATIONS.

1884.

1. **Register of the University of Oxford.** Vol. I. (1449–63; 1505–71), edited by the Rev. C. W. Boase, M.A., pp. xxviii + 364. (Price to the public, without discount, and prepaid, 16*s.*)
2. **Remarks and Collections of Thomas Hearne.** Vol. I. (4 July 1705—19 March 1707), edited by C. E. Doble, M.A., pp. viii + 404. (16*s.*)

1884–85.

3. **The Early History of Oxford (727–1100), preceded by a sketch of the Mythical Origin of the City and University.** By James Parker, M.A. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 420. (20*s.*)

1885.

4. **Memorials of Merton College, with biographical notices of the Wardens and Fellows.** By the Hon. Geo. C. Brodrick, Warden of Merton College. With one illustration, pp. xx + 416. (16*s.*, to members of Merton 12*s.*)
5. **Collectanea, 1st series,** edited by C. R. L. Fletcher, M.A. With 2 illustrations, pp. viii + 358. (16*s.*)

   (Contents:—*a.* Letters relating to Oxford in the 14th Century, ed. by H. H. Henson; *b.* Catalogue of the Library of Oriel College in the 14th Century, ed. by C. L. Shadwell; *c.* Daily ledger of John Dorne, bookseller in Oxford, 1520, ed. by F. Madan; *d.* All Souls College *versus* Lady Jane Stafford, 1587, ed. by C. R. L. Fletcher; *e.* Account Book of James Wilding, Undergraduate of Merton College, 1682–88, ed. by E. G. Duff; *f.* Dr. Wallis's Letter against Maidwell, 1700, ed. by T. W. Jackson.)

1886.

6. **Magdalen College and King James II, 1686–88.** A series of documents collected and edited by the Rev. J. R. Bloxam, D.D., with additions, pp. lii + 292. (16*s.*, to members of Magdalen 12*s.*)
7. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. II. (20 Mar. 1707—22 May 1710), pp. viii + 480. (16*s.*)
8. **Elizabethan Oxford.** Reprints of rare tracts. Edited by the Rev. C. Plummer, M.A., pp. xxxii + 316. (10*s.*)

   (Contents:—*a.* Nicolai Fierberti Oxoniensis Academiæ descriptio, 1602; *b.* Leonard Hutton on the Antiquities of Oxford; *c.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1566 [pieces by J. Bereblock, Thomas Nele, Nich. Robinson, and Rich. Stephens, with appendices]; *d.* Queen Elizabeth at Oxford, 1592, by Philip Stringer; *e.* Apollinis et Musarum Eidyllia per Joannem Sanford, 1592.)

1887.

9. **Letters of Richard Radcliffe and John James, of Queen's College, Oxford, 1749–83**: edited by Margaret Evans, with a pedigree, pp. xxxvi + 306. (15*s.*, to members of Queen's 10*s.* 6*d.*)
10. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II (1571–1622), Part 1. Introductions.** Edited by the Rev. Andrew Clark, M.A., pp. xxxii + 468. (18*s.*)

1887–8.

11. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 2. Matriculations and Subscriptions.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. xvi + 424. (18*s.*)

1888.

12. **Do. Part 3. Degrees.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 448. (17*s.*)
13. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. III. (25 May 1710—14 December 1712), pp. iv + 518. (16*s.*)

1889.

14. **Register of the University of Oxford, Vol. II, Part 4. Index.** Edited by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A., pp. viii + 468. (17*s.*)
15. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford.** *New Edition.* By the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. The City and Suburbs. With 3 Maps and several Diagrams, pp. xii + 660. (25*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 20*s.*; the two Maps of old Oxford separately, not folded, 1*s.* 6*d.*, to citizens 1*s.*)

1890.

16. **Collectanea, 2nd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With one diagram, pp. xii + 518. (16*s.*)

(Contents:—*a.* The Oxford Market, by O. Ogle; *b.* The University of Oxford in the Twelfth Century, by T. E. Holland; *c.* The Friars Preachers of the University, ed. by H. Rashdall; *d.* Notes on the Jews in Oxford, by A. Neubauer; *e.* Linacre's Catalogue of Grocyn's Books, followed by a Memoir of Grocyn, by the Editor; *f.* Table-Talk and Papers of Bishop Hough, 1703–1743, ed. by W. D. Macray; *g.* Extracts from the 'Gentleman's Magazine' relating to Oxford, 1731–1800, by F. J. Haverfield. Appendix: Corrections and Additions to Collectanea, Vol. I. (Day-book of John Dorne, Bookseller at Oxford, A.D. 1520, by F. Madan, including a 'Half-century of Notes' on Dorne, by Henry Bradshaw).)

17. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. II. Churches and Religious Houses. With Map and Diagram, pp. xii + 550. (20*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*; Map of Oxford in 1440, separately, not folded, 9*d.*, to citizens 6*d.*)

1890–91.

18. **Oxford City Documents,** financial and judicial, 1268–1665. Selected and edited by Prof. J. E. THOROLD ROGERS, pp. viii + 440 (+ 2 loose leaves for vols. 6 and 16). (12*s.*)

1891.

19. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood, antiquary, of Oxford, 1632–1695, described by Himself.** Collected from his Diaries and other Papers, by the Rev. ANDREW CLARK, M.A. Vol. I. 1632–1663. With 7 illustrations, pp. xvi + 520. (20*s.*)
20. **The Grey Friars in Oxford.** Part I, A History of the Convent; Part II, Biographical Notices of the Friars, together with Appendices of original documents. By ANDREW G. LITTLE, M.A., pp. xvi + 372. (16*s.*)

1892.

21. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. II. 1664–1681. With 10 illustrations, pp. xxviii + 576. (20*s.*)
22. **Reminiscences of Oxford, by Oxford men, 1559–1850.** Selected and edited by LILIAN M. QUILLER COUCH, pp. xvi + 430. (17*s.*, to members of the University 10*s.* 6*d.*)

1892–93.

23. **Index to Wills proved and Administrations granted in the Court of the Archdeacon of Berks, 1508–1652.** Edited by W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A. (Issued in conjunction with the British Record Society.) pp. viii + 200. (10*s.*)

1893.

24. **Three Oxfordshire Parishes. A History of Kidlington, Yarnton, and Begbroke.** By Mrs. BRYAN STAPLETON. With a coloured map and 2 sheet-pedigrees, pp. xx + 400. (17*s.*, to residents in the three villages 10*s.*)
25. **The History of Corpus Christi College, with Lists of its Members.** By THOMAS FOWLER, D.D., President of the College. With 3 illustrations, pp. xvi + 482. (20*s.*, to members of Corpus 12*s.* 6*d.*)

1894.

26. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. III. 168½–1695. With 3 illustrations, pp. xxxii + 548. (21*s.*)
27. **The Register of Exeter College, Oxford,** with a history of the College, and illustrations. By the Rev. C. W. BOASE, M.A. Third edition, enlarged. pp. [8] + clxxxiv + 400. (*Presented to the Society by the author:* 15*s.*, to members of the College 10*s.*)
28. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. I. General and City Charters. pp. xx + 504 + 6 pages (loose) of corrections to vol. 24. (21*s.*)

1895.

29. **The Early Oxford Press, a bibliography of printing and publishing at Oxford, '1468'–1640.** With notes, appendixes, and illustrations. By FALCONER MADAN, M.A., pp. xii + 366. (Separate copies can be obtained only from the Clarendon Press, price 18*s.* The Society can only supply it in sets.)
30. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. IV. Addenda. With illustrations, pp. xii + 322. (24*s.*)

1896.

31. **The Cartulary of the Monastery of St. Frideswide at Oxford.** Edited by the Rev. S. R. WIGRAM, M.A. With illustrations. Vol. II. The Chantry and Country Parish Charters. pp. xii + 488 + 8 pages of additions and corrections (loose) to vol. 25. (21*s.*)

32. **Collectanea, 3rd series,** edited by Professor MONTAGU BURROWS. With illustrations, pp. xii + 450. (21*s.*)

(Contents :—*a.* Some Durham College Rolls, by Rev. H. E. D. Blakiston; *b.* Parliamentary Petitions relating to Oxford, by Miss L. Toulmin Smith; *c.* Poems relating to the riot between Town and Gown, 1355, by Rev. H. Furneaux; Tryvytlam de laude Univ. Oxoniae, by the same; *d.* Wykeham's Books at New College, by A. F. Leach; *e.* Correspondence of Henry Earl of Clarendon and James Earl of Abingdon, 1683–85, by C. E. Doble; *f.* Dr. Newton and Hertford College, by S. G. Hamilton; *g.* Charles Earl Stanhope and the Oxford University Press, by H. Hart.)

1897.

33. **A History of Pembroke College, anciently Broadgates Hall.** By the Rev. DOUGLAS MACLEANE, M.A. With 4 illustrations, pp. xvi + 544 + 4 pages of Addenda to vol. 32. (21*s.*, to members of Pembroke 13*s.*)

34. **Hearne's Collections** [as No. 2 above]. Vol. IV (15 Dec. 1712—30 Nov. 1714). Edited by D. W. RANNIE, M.A., pp. x + 466 + [2], with a plate. (1898, 21*s.*)

1898.

35. **Epistolae Academicae Oxon**, a collection of letters and other documents illustrative of Oxford in the fifteenth century. Edited by the Rev. H. ANSTEY, M.A. With illustrations. Part I, pp. lii + 336. (21*s.*)

36. **Ditto.** Part II, pp. vi + 389. (21*s.*)

1899.

37. **Wood's History of the City of Oxford** [as No. 15 above]. Vol. III. Addenda and Indexes, with illustration, pp. x + 476 + [4]. (21*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*)

38. **Old Plans of Oxford**, by Agas, Hollar and Loggan. A portfolio containing 15 plates. (21*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*)

1900.

39. **Oxford Topography**, an essay by Herbert Hurst, B.A. With sketch-map, pp. viii + 248. (A companion to No. 38: 21*s.*, to citizens of Oxford 16*s.*)

40. **The Life and Times of Anthony Wood** [as No. 19]. Vol. V, completing the work. Indexes, pp. xvi + 401 + [4]. (21*s.*)

A full description of the Society's work and objects can be obtained by application to any of the Committee residing at Oxford (FALCONER MADAN, Esq. (*Hon. Treasurer*), 94 Banbury Road; the Rev. the PROVOST OF QUEEN'S COLLEGE (Dr. MAGRATH); the REGIUS PROFESSOR OF MODERN HISTORY, Oriel (F. YORK POWELL, Esq.); the Rev. H. RASHDALL, New College; and Dr. SHADWELL, Frewin Hall, Oxford). The annual subscription is one guinea, and **the published volumes as a set can be obtained by new members at one-fourth the published price (i.e. 10*s.* 6*d.* a year).** Life Composition for new members (not being Institutions) is twelve guineas: after five years of subscription it is ten guineas; after ten years, eight; after fifteen, six; after twenty, four. The Society counts compositions among its liabilities (in case it ceased its work), deducting one guinea a year from each sum paid as composition, from the date of effecting it. R. S. RAIT, Esq., Fellow of New College, has accepted the office of Honorary Treasurer, as from Jan. 1, 1901.